

Master Index

ABROGATION

Bank Deposits and Collections, this index

ACCELERATION

Generally, **2A-501:3, 2A-501:4**

At will, **1-208 [Prior]**

Clauses

Generally, **9-601:3**

Defenses, **9-501:3 [Prior]**

Clauses, at will option, leases, **2A-109, 2A-109:1**

Debts, notices, **9-501:4 [Prior]**

Defaults, **9-601:3**

Estoppel, **9-601:3**

Insecurity clauses, **9-501:4 [Prior], 9-601:4**

ACCELERATION CLAUSES

Negotiable instruments, **3-108:6**

ACCEPTANCE

Acceptance for honor, **3-410:4 [Prior]**

Acceptors

Contract, **3-413:1 [Prior], 3-413:3 [Prior]**

Discharge, **3-502:5 [Prior]**

Acceptors, contract, **3-413:1**

Banks and Banking, this index

Cashier's check, accepted draft, **3-410:2 [Prior]**

Certification, **3-409, 3-409:1, 3-409:4, 3-409:5, 3-410:1 [Prior], 3-411:1 [Prior]**

Collateral, **3-401:6 [Prior], 3-410:2 [Prior]**

Constructive, **3-410:2 [Prior]**

Contract of acceptor, **3-413:1, 3-413:1 [Prior], 3-413:3 [Prior]**

Date, **3-503:5 [Prior]**

Defined, **3-410:1 [Prior]**

Discharge, **3-502:5 [Prior]**

Dishonor

Generally, **3-507:1 [Prior]**

Presentment

Generally, **3-507:2 [Prior]**

Duly made, **3-507:3 [Prior]**

Excused, **3-507:5 [Prior]**

Refusal to accept, **3-507:4 [Prior]**

Variance, **3-507:4 [Prior]**

Documentary drafts, **3-511:11 [Prior]**

Drafts

Conversion, **3-409:2**

Dishonor, **3-409:2, 3-409:3, 3-410:4 [Prior]**

Nonacceptance, **3-511:13 [Prior]**

Variance, **3-412:1 [Prior]**

Discharge, **3-412:3 [Prior]**

Dishonor, **3-412:2 [Prior]**

Essential terms, **3-412:4 [Prior]**

Payable as originally drawn, **3-412:6 [Prior]**

ACCEPTANCE—Cont'd

Drafts—Cont'd

Variance, **3-412:1 [Prior]**—Cont'd

Place of payment, **3-410:1 et seq., 3-412:5 [Prior]**

Variance of draft, below

Drawees, **3-409:2, 3-410:1 [Prior]**

Drawer, discharge, **3-414:3**

Effect, **3-409:1**

Finality, **3-418:1 [Prior], 3-418:5 [Prior]**

Funds transfers

Generally, **4A-209, 4A-209:1, 4A-209:2**

Duty of receiving bank regarding unaccepted payment order, **4A-212:1 et seq.**

Effective time, **4A-209:3**

Liability of receiving bank for unaccepted payment order, **4A-212, 4A-212:1 et seq.**

Notice to beneficiary, **4A-404:4**

Obligations of receiving bank, **4A-302:1**

Premature acceptance, **4A-209:4, 4A-209:5**

Good faith, change of position, **3-418:5**

Incomplete instruments, **3-409:3, 3-410:3 [Prior]**

Mistakes

Protected party, **3-418:5, 3-418:6**

Revocation, **3-418:1 to 3-418:5**

Oral, **3-410:2 [Prior]**

Payment Orders, this index

Presentments

Dishonor, above

Due date shown, **3-503:5 [Prior]**

Duly made, **3-507:3 [Prior]**

Excused, **3-507:5 [Prior]**

Fixed period after sight, **3-503:4 [Prior]**

Multiple parties, **3-504:11 [Prior]**

Necessary, **3-507:2 [Prior]**

Optional, **3-501:6 [Prior], 3-507:2 [Prior]**

Payable at definite time, **3-503:3 [Prior]**

Place, **3-504:5 [Prior], 3-504:6 [Prior]**

Representment, **3-507:6 [Prior]**

Required, **3-501:5 [Prior]**

Telephone, **3-504:7 [Prior]**

Protests, **3-509:3 [Prior]**

Representment, **3-507:6 [Prior]**

Requirements

Generally, **3-409:2, 3-410:2 [Prior]**

On instrument, **3-409:2**

Notification, **3-409:2**

Signed, **3-409:2**

Writing, **3-409:2**

Revocation, mistake, **3-418:1 to 3-418:5**

Time, **2A-206:4, 3-506 [Prior], 3-506:1 [Prior] et seq.**

ACCEPTANCE—Cont'd

- Variance of draft
 - Accepting, **3-410:3**
 - Dishonor, **3-410:2**
 - Essential terms, **3-410:4**
 - Payable as originally drawn, **3-410:6, 3-413:1**
 - Place of payment, **3-410:1, 3-410:5**
- Variance of terms
 - Generally, **3-412:1 [Prior], 3-412:3 [Prior], 3-412:4 [Prior]**
 - Dishonor, **3-412:2 [Prior]**
 - Payable as originally drawn, **3-412:6 [Prior]**
 - Place of payment, **3-412:5 [Prior]**
 - Refusal to accept variance, **3-412:2 [Prior]**
- Virtual, **3-401:6 [Prior], 3-409:1 to 3-409:4, 3-410:2 [Prior]**

ACCEPTANCE OF GOODS

- Generally, **2A-515, 2A-515:1**
- Actions constituting
 - Generally, **2A-515:3 et seq.**
 - Default by lessor, **2A-515:3, 2A-515:5**
 - Failure to reject, **2A-515:4**
 - Part of commercial unit, **2A-515:6**
- Acts inconsistent with seller's ownership, **2-606:4**
- Burden of proof, **2A-516:11**
- Consequences
 - Generally, **2A-516:1, 2-606, 2-606:1, 2-607, 2-607:1**
 - Convention on International Sales of Goods, **2-607:2, 2-607:3**
 - Effect of acceptance, **2-607:2**
 - Price on contract terms due, **2-607:2**
 - Rejection, **2-607:3**
 - Remedies, **2-607:3**
 - Rent on contract terms, **2A-516:2**
- Consequential damages, **2A-519:7**
- Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-606:1**
- Damages for breach
 - Generally, **2A-519**
 - Consequential, **2A-519:7**
 - Nonwarranties, **2A-519:3, 2A-519:5**
 - Warranties, **2A-519:4**
- Default by lessor, **2A-515:3, 2A-515:5**
- Definition, **2A-515, 2A-515:1, 2-606:1**
- Failure to reject, **2A-515:4, 2-606:3**
- Importance, **2A-515:2**
- Incidental damages, **2A-519:7**
- Liability for rent, **2A-516:2**
- Nonconforming, notice to seller, **2-607:3, 2-607:4**
- Nonwarranty damages, **2A-519:3, 2A-519:5**
- Part of commercial unit, **2A-515:6, 2-606:1**
- Repair and replacement, **2A-519:6**
- Revocation, **2A-517, 2A-517:1 et seq.**
- Subsequent breach, burden of proof, **2-607:5**
- Warranty damages, **2A-519:4**
- Words or conduct signifying, **2-606:2**

ACCESSIONS

- After-acquired property, **9-204:3 [Prior]**

ACCESSIONS—Cont'd

- Attachment, **9-204:3 [Prior]**
- Certificate of title, **9-335:3**
- Defined, **9-335:1**
- Definition, **2A-310, 2A-310:1, 9-204:3 [Prior], 9-314:1 [Prior]**
- General rules, **2A-310:2**
- Leases, **2A-310:1 et seq.**
- Priorities, **9-314:2 [Prior], 9-335:2, 9-335:3**
- Problems, **2A-310:3, 9-314:3 [Prior]**
- Removability after affixation, effect, **9-335:1**
- Removal
 - Generally, **9-314:1 [Prior]**
 - Reimbursement, **9-335:3**
 - Rules, **9-335:3**
- Rules
 - Generally, **9-314:2 [Prior]**
 - Agreement between parties, effect, **9-335:1**
 - General rules, **9-335:2**
 - Priorities, **9-335:2, 9-335:3**

ACCIDENT

- Documents of title, title and rights, **7-502:1**

ACCOMMODATION

- Accommodated party
 - Obligation to accommodation party, **3-415:13 [Prior]**
 - Rights against accommodation party, **3-415:12 [Prior]**
- Accommodated party, rights against accommodation party, **3-419:12**
- Accommodation party
 - Burden of proof, **3-415:3 [Prior]**
 - Oral evidence, **3-415:4 [Prior]**
 - Parol evidence, **3-415:4 [Prior]**
 - Burden of proof, parol evidence, **3-419:3**
- Defenses
 - Generally, **3-415:6 [Prior]**
 - Accommodated party, **3-415:11 [Prior], 3-419:11**
 - Failure of condition precedent, **3-415:8 [Prior], 3-419:8**
 - Fraud, **3-415:9 [Prior]**
 - Lack of consideration, **3-415:7 [Prior], 3-419:7**
 - Real defenses, **3-415:10 [Prior], 3-419:10**
 - Special agreement with creditor, **3-415:9 [Prior], 3-419:6, 3-419:9**
- Definition, **3-415:2 [Prior], 3-419:2**
- Discharge, **3-605:1 et seq.**
- Liability, **3-415:5 [Prior], 3-419:5**
- Obligation of accommodated party, **3-415:13 [Prior]**
- Proof of status
 - Generally, **3-415:3 [Prior]**
 - Oral evidence, **3-415:4 [Prior]**
 - Parol evidence, **3-415:4 [Prior]**
- Proof of status, parol evidence, **3-419:3**
- Right of recourse, **3-415:13 [Prior]**
- Rights against accommodated party, **3-419:13**
- Rights of accommodated party, **3-415:12 [Prior]**
- Burden of proof
 - Generally, **3-415:3 [Prior]**

ACCOMMODATION—Cont'd

- Burden of proof—Cont'd
 - Oral evidence, **3-415:4 [Prior]**
 - Parol evidence, **3-415:4 [Prior]**
- Burden of proof, parol evidence, **3-419:3**
- Contract, **3-415:1 [Prior]**, **3-419:1**
- Defenses
 - Accommodated party, **3-415:11 [Prior]**, **3-419:11**
 - Accommodation party, above
 - Failure of condition precedent, **3-415:8 [Prior]**, **3-419:8**
 - Fraud, **3-415:9 [Prior]**
 - Lack of consideration, **3-415:6 [Prior]**, **3-419:7**
 - Negotiable instruments, **3-304:8 [Prior]**
 - Real, **3-415:10 [Prior]**, **3-419:10**
 - Special agreement with creditor, **3-305:11**, **3-415:9 [Prior]**, **3-419:6**, **3-419:9**
- Discharge, impairment of recourse or collateral, **3-605**, **3-605:1 et seq.**, **3-606:3 [Prior]**
- Guarantors
 - Collection, **3-416:2 [Prior]**
 - Effect of words of guaranty, **3-416:3 [Prior]**
 - Payment, **3-416:2 [Prior]**
 - Words of guaranty, **3-416:1 [Prior]**
- Liability, **3-415:5 [Prior]**
- Notice, **3-419:4**
- Notice of dishonor, **3-501:3 [Prior]**
- Parol evidence, **3-415:4 [Prior]**, **3-419:12**
- Recoupment, **3-305:11**

ACCORD AND SATISFACTION

- Deduction of damages compared, **2A-508:4**
- Delivery of goods excused, **7-403:4**
- Discharge, exceptions, **3-103:5**, **3-311:2 to 3-311:5**
- Effective, **3-311:2**
- Full payment
 - Check, **3-311:1**
 - Exceptions, **3-311:3 to 3-311:5**
 - Good faith, **3-311:2**
- Good faith, **3-103:5**, **3-311:2**
- Negotiable instruments, use, **3-311**, **3-311:1 et seq.**

ACCOUNT

- Banks and Banking, this index

ACCOUNT DEBTORS

- Claims against assignees, **9-206:1 [Prior]**
- Defenses against assignees, **9-206:1 [Prior]**
- Defined, **9-102:4**
- Definition, **9-105:2 [Prior]**
- Discharge by payment to assignor, timing, **9-406:1**
- General intangibles, **9-105:2 [Prior]**
- Liability, **9-318:1 [Prior]**
- Notices of assignment, **9-404:1**
- Payments to secured parties, **9-502:2 [Prior]**
- Secured party assignees, duty on assignor debtors' demand, **9-209:1**

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING

- Assignments, perfection of security interests, **9-302:10 [Prior]**

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING—Cont'd

- Assignments, restrictions, ineffectiveness, **9-406:2**
- Collateral, **9-103:9 [Prior]**, **9-208:1 [Prior]**
- Contract rights distinguished, **9-106:2 [Prior]**
- Defined, **9-102:3**
- Definition, **9-106:1 [Prior]**, **9-318:2 [Prior]**
- Financers' priorities and rights, returned and repossessed goods, **9-306:9 [Prior]**
- Location, **9-103:9 [Prior]**
- Nonfinancing, excluded transactions, **9-104:7 [Prior]**
- Purchasers, priorities, **9-301:7 [Prior]**
- Sales, Article 9 transactions, **9-101:1 [Prior]**
- Surpluses, **9-502:4 [Prior]**
- Transferees' priorities and rights, returned and repossessed goods, **9-306:9 [Prior]**

ACCRUAL

- Negotiable Instruments, this index

ACH TRANSFERS

- Disclosure and evidence of transfers
 - Generally, **3:32 et seq.**
- International ACH Transfers (IATs) under NACHA's rules, **3:35**
- Litigation involving NACHA rules, **3:36**
- Originator and receiver, disclosure, **3:33**
- Other disclosure and evidentiary requirements, **3:34**
- Statutes and rules, **3:32**

EFTA

- Agreement and practices, **6:49**
- Statutes and rules, **6:48**
 - Federal Reserve Banks' National Settlement Service (NSS), affecting processing and settlement, **6:50**

Enforcement

- Agreements between participating parties; applicable rules, **7:61**
- Business email compromise, private disputes, **7:66**
- CFPB actions, **7:59**
- NACHA rules
 - Associated fees assessed, **7:64**
 - High volumes of entries, **7:62**
 - Reported decisions, **7:65**
 - 2024 amendments, **7:63**
 - Unauthorized entries, **7:64**
- Private actions and other enforcement actions, **7:60**
- Private disputes about payments, **7:66**
- Statutes and rules, **7:58**
- Unauthorized transfers from corporate accounts, private disputes, **7:66**

Error prevention and resolution

- Generally, **5:11 to 5:14**
- Prevention, **5:12**
- Resolution, **5:13**
- Statutes and rules, **5:11**
- Federal Reserve Banks' National Settlement Service (NSS), affecting processing and settlement, **6:50**
- Historical background, **1:31**
- International ACH Transfers (IATs) under NACHA rules, **3:35**

ACH TRANSFERS—Cont'd

- NACHA operating rules and guidelines for, **1:31**
- NACHA rules on transfers, scope and definitions, **2:18**
- Non-U.C.C. payment methods, **1:21**
- Statutes and rules
 - Coverage, generally, **2:17**
 - Disclosure and evidence of transfers, **3:32**
 - Enforcement, **7:58**
 - Error prevention and resolution, **5:11**
 - Federal Reserve Banks' National Settlement Service (NSS), affecting processing and settlement, **6:50**
 - Regulation of charges, agreements and practices, **6:48**
 - Unauthorized transfers, **4:13**
- Unauthorized transfers
 - Generally, **4:13 to 4:15**
 - Allocation of loss, **4:15**
 - Prevention of unauthorized use, **4:14**
 - Statutes and rules, **4:13**

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

- Warehouseman's lien, **7-209:5 [Prior]**

ACTIONS

- Bills of lading
 - Provisions, **7-309:5**
 - Through bills, **7-302:3**
- Certificated securities, **8-114:1, 8-114:2**
- Choice of forum, **7-309:5 [Prior]**
- Commencement
 - Generally, **7-204:5 [Prior]**
 - Bills of lading provisions, **7-309:5 [Prior]**
 - Tariff provisions, **7-309:5 [Prior]**
- Commercial transactions
 - Burden of persuasion when at issue, **9-626:3**
 - Burden of raising issue, **9-626:2**
 - Deficiency claim, loss of, **9-628:4**
 - Effect of noncompliance, **9-626:4**
 - Limitation of liability, **9-628:1**
 - Limit on liability for failure to send explanation, **9-628:6**
 - Limit on statutory damages, **9-628:7**
 - Persons who file against unknown debtor, **9-628:3**
 - Reasonable belief of absence of consumer aspect in transaction, **9-628:5**
 - Special rule when disposition is to related party, **9-626:5**
 - Unknown debtor or secondary obligor, **9-628:2**
- Consumer transactions, nonapplicability of 9-626 rules, **9-626:6**
- Default by lessee, actions for rent, **2A-529:1**
- Deficiency of surplus, determination, generally, **9-626, 9-626:1**
- Definition, **9-503:4 [Prior]**
- Interpleader, **7-603:1 [Prior]**
- Price
 - 1977 amendments, **8-107:5 [Prior]**
 - Sellers' rights, **8-107:3 [Prior]**
- Return of property, **9-503:4 [Prior]**
- Securities, **8-105:2 [Prior]**
- Warehouse receipts, provisions, **7-204:5**

ACTIONS FOR PRICE

- Sales, this index

ACTS OF GOD

- Bills of lading, **7-309:2**
- Carriers, **7-309:2 [Prior]**

ADEQUATE ASSURANCES

- Sales, this index

ADEQUATE ASSURANCES OF PERFORMANCE

- Generally, **2A-401, 2A-401:1**
- Grounds for insecurity, **2A-401:2**
- Mechanics for giving assurances, **2A-401:5**
- Standard, **2A-401:3**

ADMISSIONS

- Statute of frauds, **2A-201:7**

ADVANCES

- Warehouse receipts, statement, **7-202:1**

ADVERSE CLAIMS

- Collusion, **8-115:1**
- Conflicting claims, **7-603:1**
- Definition, **8-102:8, 8-301:5 [Prior], 8-302:5 [Prior], 8-303:3, 8-403:1 [Prior]**
- Duty to inquire
 - Generally, **8-105:3, 8-403:5 [Prior]**
 - Discharging, methods, **8-403:4 [Prior]**
 - Issuers, **8-401:5, 8-403:1 [Prior]**
 - 1977 amendments, **8-403:6 [Prior]**
- Liability
 - Agents, **8-115:1**
 - Bailees, **8-115:1**
 - Brokers, **8-115:1**
- Notices
 - Generally, **8-105:1, 8-304:1 [Prior], 8-304:2 [Prior], 8-502:3, 8-502:4**
 - Bona fide purchasers, **8-302:5 [Prior]**
 - Default in payment constituting, **8-105:5**
 - Default in payments constituting, **8-305:1 [Prior]**
 - Existence of fiduciary relationship, **8-304:3 [Prior]**
 - Factors, **8-105:1, 8-403:2 [Prior]**
 - Forms, **8-403:2 [Prior], 8-403:3 [Prior]**
 - Issuers' liability, **8-404:6**
 - Maturity of security constituting, **8-105:5, 8-305:1 [Prior]**
 - New York rule, **8-105:2, 8-304:4 [Prior]**
 - 1977 amendments, **8-304:5 [Prior]**
 - Prior holders' limitation of rights, **8-301:4 [Prior]**
 - Protected purchaser, **8-303:4, 8-303:5**
 - Security indorsed for purpose other than transfer, **8-105:6**
 - Staleness
 - Constituting, **8-305:1 [Prior], 8-305:2 [Prior]**
 - 1977 amendments, **8-305:3 [Prior]**
 - Staleness, constituting, **8-105:5**
 - Subsequent to delivery, **8-313:6 [Prior]**
 - Willful blindness test, **8-105:2**
 - Writing, **8-403:2 [Prior]**
- Protected purchasers, **8-510:3**

ADVERSE CLAIMS—Cont'd

- Protection, control, **8-105:6**
- Rules, **8-503:11**
- Securities intermediaries, liability, **8-115:1**
- Security entitlements
 - Nature of claims, **8-502:5**
 - Persons protected, **8-502:1**
- Security Entitlements, this index
- Transfer of security by representative, **8-105:4**
- True owner, notice, **8-115:1**
- Unauthorized indorsements, **8-311:2 [Prior]**, **8-311:3 [Prior]**
- Value, **8-502:2**

ADVERTISEMENTS

- Collateral, disposition, **9-504:5 [Prior]**
- Sale of goods
 - Carrier's liens, enforcement, **7-308:2 [Prior]**
 - Stored, **7-206:2 [Prior]**
 - Warehouseman's liens, enforcement, **7-210:3 [Prior]**
- Termination of storage, **7-206:2 [Prior]**
- Warehouseman's lien, sales to enforce, **7-210:3**

AFTER-ACQUIRED PROPERTY

- Generally, **9-204**
- Accessions, **9-204:3 [Prior]**
- Accounts, **9-204:1**
- Bankruptcy Code provisions, **9-108:3 [Prior]**, **9-204:4**
- Clauses
 - Amendments to Code, **9-204:2 [Prior]**
 - Bankruptcy Code
 - Section 547, **9-204:4**, **9-204:4 [Prior]**
 - Section 552, **9-204:4**, **9-204:4 [Prior]**
 - Benefits, **9-204:1 [Prior]**
 - Effective date, **9-204:3 [Prior]**
 - Effectiveness, **9-108:3 [Prior]**
 - Exceptions, **9-204:3**
 - Limitations, **9-204:1 [Prior]**, **9-204:3 [Prior]**
 - Provisions, **9-204:1 [Prior]**
 - Termination, **9-204:4 [Prior]**
- Commercial tort claims, **9-204:3**
- Consumer goods, **9-204:3 [Prior]**
- Crops, **9-204:3**, **9-204:3 [Prior]**
- Debtors' rights, **9-203:12**, **9-203:12 [Prior]**
- Description, **9-110:6 [Prior]**, **9-203:10**, **9-203:10 [Prior]**
- Inventory, **9-204:1**
- Transfers, **9-108:3 [Prior]**, **9-204:4 [Prior]**

AGENCY

- Agents, this index
- Authority to sign, **3-401:2 [Prior]**
- Authorized, **3-403:1 [Prior]**
- Capacity, signatures, **3-401:4**, **3-402:1**, **3-402:2**, **3-403:4**
- Checks, authority to sign, **4-401:2 [Prior]**
- Collecting bank status, **4-201**, **4-201:1**, **4-201:1 [Prior]**, **4-201:4**
- Conflicts of interest, documentary draft collections, **4-503 [Prior]**, **4-503:1 [Prior]**
- Conversion, **3-419:5 [Prior]**
- Death, **4-405:1 [Prior]**

AGENCY—Cont'd

- Depository bank status
 - Changes, **4-213:8 [Prior]**
 - Collection process, **4-201:2 [Prior]**
- Depository bank status, collection process, **4-201:1**, **4-201:3**
- Documentary drafts, collecting bank's position, **4-503:1 [Prior]**
- Forgery by employees, **4-406:4 [Prior]**
- Funds transfers, **4A-212:4**
- Holder status of bank distinguished, **4-201:3 [Prior]**
- Indorsements missing, supply by bank, **4-205:4 [Prior]**
- Instructions of principals to collecting banks, **4-203:1 [Prior]**
- Instrument, **3-110:7**
- Liability
 - Capacity shown on instrument, **3-403:5 [Prior]**
 - Exculpatory agreement, **3-403:3 [Prior]**
 - Principal named on instrument, **3-403:6 [Prior]**
 - Signature, **3-403:1 [Prior]**, **3-403:2 [Prior]**, **3-403:7 [Prior]**
 - Subsequent transferees, **3-403:4 [Prior]**
- Notice of dishonor, **3-508:2 [Prior]**
- Presumptions
 - Collection process, **4-201:2 [Prior]**
 - Rebuttal, **4-201:4 [Prior]**
- Principal
 - Liability, **3-403:1 [Prior]**
 - Named on instrument, **3-403:6 [Prior]**
- Rebuttal of status, **4-201:4 [Prior]**
- Rescission, agent exceeding authority, **3-202:4**
- Signatures
 - Agent's liability
 - Generally, **3-403:2 [Prior]**
 - Agent's name only, **3-403:7 [Prior]**
 - Capacity shown on instrument, **3-403:5 [Prior]**
 - Exculpatory agreements, **3-403:3 [Prior]**
 - Representative capacity shown on instrument, **3-403:6 [Prior]**
 - Subsequent transferees, **3-403:4 [Prior]**
 - Capacity of party, **3-402:1 [Prior]**
 - Principal's liability, **3-403:1 [Prior]**
 - Proof of authority, **3-403:1 [Prior]**
- Statement review, co-account holder, **4-406:2**
- Termination of status, **4-212:5 [Prior]**
- Unauthorized signatures, **3-401:2 [Prior]**, **4-407:3**
- Unnamed principal, **3-401:3 [Prior]**
- Variation, assent, **4-103:3**

AGENTS

- Adverse claims, liability, **8-115:1**
- Breach of fiduciary duty, **8-318:3 [Prior]**, **8-318:4 [Prior]**
- Conversion, **8-318:3 [Prior]**, **8-318:4 [Prior]**
- Death, effect on outstanding items, **4-405:1 [Prior]**
- Good faith, **8-318:2 [Prior]**
- Issuer, defined, **7-102:1**
- Negotiable instruments
 - Generally, **3-117:2 [Prior]**
 - Authority to sign, **3-401:2 [Prior]**, **3-401:3 [Prior]**

AGENTS—Cont'd

Negotiable instruments—Cont'd

Capacity of party signing instrument, **3-402 [Prior]**,
3-402:1 [Prior]Indorsements, authority, **3-202:4, 3-202:4 [Prior]**Liability, **3-403:4**Notice of dishonor, **3-508:2 [Prior]**

Signatures

Authority, **3-402:1**Capacity, **3-401:4, 3-402:1, 3-402:2**Liability, **3-402:2, 3-403:2 [Prior]** et seq.Unauthorized signatures, **3-401:2 [Prior]**Notice of dishonor, **3-508:2 [Prior]**Power of attorney, **8-402:3 [Prior]**Protection, **8-318:1 [Prior]**, **8-318:5 [Prior]**

Signatures

Negotiable instruments

Authority, **3-402:1**Capacity, **3-401:4, 3-402:1, 3-402:2, 3-403:4**Liability, **3-402:2, 3-403:4**Proof of authority, **8-402:3 [Prior]**Warehouse receipts, **7-202:1**

Transfer Agents, this index

AGREEMENTS

Banks and Banking, this index

Contractual base, lease agreement as, **2A-301:2**Control agreement, banks' right to refuse, **9-342:1**Credit, federal preemption of state laws, **6:80**Definition, **9-105:13 [Prior]**, **9-201:2 [Prior]**, **9-207:2 [Prior]**, **9-316:1 [Prior]**Letters of credit, **5-114:2 [Prior]**Obligatory disbursement, definition, **9-105:12 [Prior]**

Regulation of, electronic funds transfers, federal and state law

Internet-based access devices, **6:66**Mobile payments, **6:67**Providers such as PayPal, **6:65**Rights, standards, **9-603:1****AGRICULTURAL LIENS**Attachment prerequisite, **9-203:2**Defined, **9-102:5**Financing statements, incorrect information, priorities, **9-338:1**Food Security Act, **9-315:1**Investment property, **9-308:2**Perfection, **9-308:1, 9-308:3**Priorities, **9-308:1, 9-322:3, 9-322:4**Rights to payment, **9-308:2**Security interests, unperfected, rules of priority, **9-317:2**Supporting obligations, **9-308:2**Time of default, **9-606:1****AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**Warehouse receipts, **7-201:1****ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**Warehouse receipts, **7-201:1****ALIENABILITY OF INTERESTS**Assignment and delegation distinguished, **2A-303:2**Assignment of rights, **2A-303:4**Delegation of performance, **2A-303:3**Recognition of assignments and delegations, **2A-303, 2A-303:1**Transfer terms, construction, **2A-303:5****ALIENATION**Collateral, **9-311:1 [Prior]**, **9-401:1**Debtors' rights, **9-311:1 [Prior]**Priority rules, **9-311:1 [Prior]**Title to collateral, relevancy, **9-311:1 [Prior]**Voluntary, **9-311:1 [Prior]****ALLERGIES**Warranty of merchantability, **2A-212:11****ALTERATION OF INSTRUMENTS**Generally, **8-206:1, 8-206:2**Acceptor's liability, **3-413:3 [Prior]**Allocation of loss, negligence, **3-406 [Prior]**, **3-406:1 [Prior]**Assent, **3-407:2**Bills of lading, **7-306:1, 7-306:1 [Prior]**Comakers, **3-407:4 [Prior]**Comparative negligence, **4-101:3**Consent to alteration, **3-407:2 [Prior]**

Discharge

Generally, **3-407:2 [Prior]**Change of party's contract, **3-407:5 [Prior]**Fraudulent intent, **3-407:7 [Prior]**Material alteration, **3-407:6 [Prior]**Parties eligible, **3-407:5 [Prior]**Requirements, **3-407:3 [Prior]**Discharge requirements, **3-407:3**Discovery, **4-406:1 to 4-406:8, 4-406:3 [Prior]**, **4-406:6 [Prior]**Effect, **3-407:2**Enforcement of instrument to original tenor, **3-407:2 [Prior]**Estoppel, **3-407:1 [Prior]**, **3-407:2**Fraudulent, intent, **3-407:7 [Prior]**Holders, **3-407:2 [Prior]**, **3-407:4 [Prior]**Improper, **8-206:2 [Prior]**

Incomplete instruments

Acceptance, **3-409:3**Acceptor's liability, **3-413:3 [Prior]**Discharge, **3-407:4**Holders in due course, enforcement, **3-407:8 [Prior]**Maker's liability, **3-413:2 [Prior]**Nonessential terms, completion, **3-115:6 [Prior]**Unauthorized completion, **3-407:4, 3-407:8 [Prior]**Maker's liability, **3-413:2 [Prior]**Manner, **3-407:6 [Prior]**

Material

Generally, **3-407:6 [Prior]**, **4-207:8 [Prior]**, **4-207:15 [Prior]**, **4-406:6 [Prior]**Charges against customers' accounts, **4-401:3 [Prior]**Incomplete instruments, **3-407:8 [Prior]**

ALTERATION OF INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd

Negligence

Generally

Preclusion, **3-406:2 [Prior]**

Defined, **3-406:6 [Prior]**

Failure to report alteration, **3-406:14 [Prior]**

Liability, **3-407:1 [Prior]**

Preclusion

Drawee or other payor, **3-406:3 [Prior]**

Holders in due course, **3-406:4 [Prior]**, **3-406:5 [Prior]**

Purchasers of instruments with forged indorsements, **3-406:5 [Prior]**

Proximate cause, **3-406:7 [Prior]**

Reasonable care, **3-406:8 [Prior]**

Substantial contribution defined, **3-406:7 [Prior]**

Negligence, substantial contribution defined, **3-406:1 et seq.**

New Payments Code provisions, **4-406:10 [Prior]**

1977 amendments, **8-206:3 [Prior]**

Preclusion, **3-407:1**, **4-406:5**, **4-406:6 [Prior]**, **4-406:7**

Preclusion. Negligence, above

Presentment warranties, **3-417:9**, **3-417:12**, **4-207:8 [Prior]**

Prevention, reasonable care, **3-406:8**

Ratification, **3-407:1**, **3-407:1 [Prior]**

Strikeovers, **4-406:7 [Prior]**

Subsequent to completion, **8-206:2 [Prior]**

Transferees, **3-407:2 [Prior]**

Unauthorized completion

Generally, **3-115:5 [Prior]**

Acceptor's liability, **3-413:3 [Prior]**

Maker's liability, **3-413:2 [Prior]**

Warehouse receipts, **7-208:1**, **7-208:1 [Prior]**

Warranties

Generally, **4-207:8 [Prior]**, **4-207:15 [Prior]**

Presentment, **3-417:8 [Prior]**

Transfers, **3-417:15 [Prior]**, **4-207:15 [Prior]**

Warranties, lack of, **4-208:12**

Warranties, transfers, **3-416:6**

ALTERNATIVE MEDIUM

Reissuance of document of title, **7-105:1**

AMBIGUITY

Negotiable Instruments, this index

AMBIGUOUS OFFERS

Offer and acceptance, **2A-206:2**

AMENDMENTS

Authorization by less than all secured parties, **9-510:4**

Continuation statements distinguished, **9-403:3 [Prior]**

Effective dates, **11-101:1**

Financing statements

Generally, **9-402:1 [Prior]**, **9-402:14 [Prior]**, **9-512**, **9-512:1**

Adding collateral, **9-509:1**

Adding debtor, **9-509:1**

Effective date, **9-512:3**

Expiration, **9-512:3**

AMENDMENTS—Cont'd

Financing statements—Cont'd

Ineffective amendments, **9-512:4**

Not adding collateral or debtor, **9-509:4**

Post-effective date, **9-707:2**

Pre-effective date, **9-707:1**

Required procedure, **9-707:1**

Funds Transfers, this index

Post-effective date financing statements, **9-707:2**

Pre-effective date financing statements, **9-707:1**

Presumptively declaratory, **11-108:1**

Reinstatement of collateral, **9-406:1 [Prior]**

Safe harbor forms, **9-521:3**

Summary of amendments

Exclusion or modification, warranties, 2003 amendments, **2A-214:12**

Warranties

Exclusion or modification, 2003 amendments, **2A-214:12**

Text and comment amendments

Amendments, history and overview of withdrawal, **2A-101:3**

Modifications, **2A-208:8**

Rescission, **2A-208:8**

Waiver, **2A-208:8**

2003 amendments

Subsequent leases, discussion, **2A-304:8**

U.C.C. Article 2A, **2A-101:2 et seq.**

Uniform forms, **9-521:3**

Warranties

Summary of amendments, above

Text and comment amendments, above

Withdrawn text and comment amendments

Applicable law and judicial form, selection, **2A-106:2**

Casualty to identified goods, **2A-221:7**

Certificate of title, coverage under, **2A-105:2**

Choice of law, **2A-106:2**

Forum limitation, **2A-106:2**

Lease formation, **2A-204:4**

Leases subject to other law, **2A-104:3**

Parol evidence, **2A-202:5**

Risk of loss, **2A-219:6**

Statute of frauds, **2A-201:11**

Territorial application, **2A-105:2**

Unconscionability, **2A-108:8**

Warranties

Exclusion or modification, **2A-214:11**

Interference and infringement, **2A-211:9**

Merchantability, **2A-212:15**

Withdrawn text and comment amendments, **2A-103:9**

ANTECEDENT DEBTS

After-acquired collateral, security interest, **9-108:1 [Prior]** **et seq.**

Consideration, **3-303:6 [Prior]**, **3-303:7**, **3-408:4 [Prior]**

Definition, **9-301:6 [Prior]**

ANTICIPATORY REPUDIATION

Generally, **2A-402**, **2A-402:1 et seq.**

ANTICIPATORY REPUDIATION—Cont'd

- Conduct by promisor, **2A-402:3**
- Impossibility of future performance, **2A-402:3**
- Market rent, time and place factors, **2A-528:2**
- Negotiable instruments, **3-118:6**
- Remedies, **2A-402:4, 2-610:2**
- Requisites, **2A-402:2**
- Retraction, **2A-403, 2A-403:1, 2-611, 2-611:1**
- Sales
 - Generally, **2-610, 2-610:1**
 - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-610:1**
 - Remedies, **2-610:2**
 - Retraction, **2-611:1**

“APPARENT GOOD ORDER”

- Bills of lading, **7-309:4**
- Carrier's liability, **7-309:4 [Prior]**

APPLICABILITY

- Article 1, **1-102:1**

APPLICABLE LAW

- Generally, **1-105 [Prior]**

APPROVAL

- Consent, this index

ARBITRATION

- Bills of lading, **7-309:5, 7-309:5 [Prior]**
- Letters of credit, **5-103:16, 5-116:15**

ARTICLE 1, 1-101 to 1-310**ARTICLE 2**

- Applicability of article, generally, **9-109:1 et seq.**
- Security interests arising under, **9-110:1, 9-203:2, 9-309:5**

ARTICLE 3

- Negotiable instrument, **3-104**
- Negotiable instruments, holder in due course rights, priorities, **9-331:1**

ARTICLE 4

- Bank deposits and collections, **4-101 to 4-504**
- Banks and Banking, this index
- Security interests arising under, **9-203:2**

ARTICLE 5

- Letters of credit, **5-101 to 5-118**
- Security interests arising under, **9-203:2**

ARTICLE 7

- Documents of title, **7-101 to 7-603**
- Negotiable document of title, duly negotiated, priorities, **9-331:1**

ARTICLE 8

- Investment securities, **8-101 to 8-603**
- Protected securities purchaser, priorities, **9-331:1**

ARTICLE 9

- Secured transactions, **9-101 to 9-809**

ARTICLE 10

- Effective date and repealer, **10-101 to 10-104:1**

Master Index-8

ARTICLE 11

- Effective date and transition provisions, **11-101 to 11-108**

ARTICLE 12

- Controllable electronic records, **12-101 to 12-107**

ARTICLE 2A

- General provisions, **2A-101 to 2A-109**
- Leases, uniform commercial code, **2A-101 to 2A-109**
- Security interests arising under, **9-110:1, 9-203:2, 9-309:5**

ARTICLE 4A

- Fund transfers, **4A-101 to 4A-507**

ARTICLE 2 AND ARTICLE 9 PROVISIONS NOT CARRIED OVER

- Cross reference table showing reasons, **App. 2A-A1**

ARTISAN'S LIENS

- Excluded transactions, **9-104:4 [Prior]**
- Operation of law, **2A-306, 2A-306:1**
- Priorities, **9-104:4 [Prior], 9-310:1 [Prior]**
- Possession as determinative, **9-310:2 [Prior]**

ASSENT

- Limitation of liability, **7-204:3 [Prior]**

ASSIGNEES

- Claims, obligors' against assignors
 - Consumer rules, **9-403:4**
 - Waiver, **9-403:1**
- Claims against, waiver, **9-206:2 [Prior]**
- Defenses
 - Generally, **9-206:1 [Prior]**
 - Waiver, **9-206:2 [Prior], 9-318:2 [Prior]**
- Rights, **9-206:1 [Prior], 9-318:1 [Prior]**
- Waiver of defense clauses
 - Generally, **9-403:1**
 - Conditions of enforceability, **9-403:3**
 - Consumer rules, **9-403:4**
 - Controllable accounts and payment intangibles, **9-403:5**
 - Test of enforceability, **9-403:2**

ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS

- Perfection, **9-309:7**

ASSIGNMENTS

- Account restrictions, ineffectiveness, **9-406:2**
- Accounts
 - Excluded transactions, **9-104:7 [Prior]**
 - Perfection of security interests, **9-302:10 [Prior]**
- Beneficial interests, perfection of security interests, **9-302:5 [Prior]**
- Benefit of creditors, perfection of security interests, **9-302:12 [Prior]**
- Chattel paper restrictions, ineffectiveness, **9-406:2**
- Claims against assignors, **9-318:1 [Prior]**
- Contracts
 - Payments, **9-318:1 [Prior]**
 - Rights, **9-318:3 [Prior]**
- Defenses against assignors, **9-318:1 [Prior]**
- Delegation of performance distinguished, **2A-303:2**

ASSIGNMENTS—Cont'd

- Drafts, treatment as assignments, **3-409 [Prior]**, **3-409:1 [Prior] et seq.**
- Event, **10-101:4**
- Excluded transactions, **9-104:7 [Prior]**, **9-104:8 [Prior]**
- Filing, **9-403:3 [Prior]**
- General intangibles
 - Restrictions, ineffectiveness, **9-408**, **9-408:1**
 - Structured settlements, **9-408:3**
 - Unincorporated business entities, **9-408:2**
- Good faith, **9-206:3 [Prior]**
- Health-care-insurance receivables
 - Restrictions, ineffectiveness, **9-408:1**
 - Unincorporated business entities, **9-408:2**
- Identification and proof of assignment, **9-406:1**
- Insurance policies, excluded transactions, **9-104:8 [Prior]**
- Judgments, **9-104:9 [Prior]**
- Lease interests, **2A-303:1**, **2A-303:4**
- Letters of credit, **5-116:2 [Prior]**, **9-409:1**
- Negotiable instruments
 - Generally, **3-104:3**
 - Check as assignment, **3-408:2**
 - Drafts, treatment as assignments, **3-409 [Prior]**, **3-409:1 [Prior] et seq.**
 - Partial assignments, **3-202:6 [Prior]**, **3-203:9**
- Notices
 - Generally, **9-318:2 [Prior]**, **9-404:1**, **9-406:1**
 - Account debtors, **9-318:3 [Prior]**, **9-404:1**
 - Adequacy, **9-406:2**
- Original, perfection of security interests, **9-302:12 [Prior]**
- Payment intangibles restrictions, ineffectiveness, **9-406:2**
- Perfected agricultural lien, **9-310:3**
- Perfected security interest, **9-302:13 [Prior]**, **9-310:3**
- Promissory notes
 - Restrictions, ineffectiveness, **9-408:1**
 - Unincorporated business entities, **9-408:2**
- Restrictions, ineffectiveness, **9-406:2**
- Security interests, **9-405:1 [Prior]** to **9-405:3 [Prior]**
- Statements, filing
 - Generally, **9-405:2 [Prior]**
 - Failure, **9-405:3 [Prior]**
 - Proof, **9-407:1 [Prior]**
- Wages, excluded transactions, **9-104:5 [Prior]**

ASSUMPTION OF RISK

- Casualty to identified goods, **2A-221:6**
- Substituted performance, **2A-404:5**

ASSURANCES

- Effective indorsements and instructions
 - Generally, **8-306:1**, **8-402:1**, **8-402:2**
 - Additional reasonable assurance, **8-402:6 [Prior]**
 - Agents, authority to sign, **8-402:3 [Prior]**
 - Appointment of fiduciaries, **8-402:4 [Prior]**
 - Guarantees of signature of indorser, **8-402:2 [Prior]**
 - Incumbency of fiduciaries, **8-402:4 [Prior]**
 - Indorsements by other than agents or fiduciaries, **8-402:5 [Prior]**
- 1977 amendments, **8-402:7 [Prior]**

ASSURANCES—Cont'd

- Revocation of acceptance, reasonable assumption of cure, **2A-517:4**, **2A-517:7**

ATTACHMENTS

- Accessions, **9-204:3 [Prior]**, **9-314:2 [Prior]**
- Certificated securities, **8-112:1**
- Crops, after-acquired property clauses, **9-204:3 [Prior]**
- Due process considerations, **8-317:5 [Prior]**
- Fixtures, **9-313:3 [Prior]**
- Goods, **7-602:1 [Prior]**
- Goods under document of title, **7-602:1**
- Governmental creditors, **8-317:6 [Prior]**
- Judicial assistance, creditors' entitlement, **8-317:4 [Prior]**
- Liens, **2A-307:1 et seq.**
- 1977 amendments
 - Coverage, intention to extend, **8-317:7 [Prior]**
- Creditors' rights
 - Certificated securities, **8-317:8 [Prior]**
 - Uncertificated securities registered in name of debtor, **8-317:9 [Prior]**
- Liens, **8-317:12 [Prior]**
- Securities in possession of financial intermediaries, **8-317:11 [Prior]**
- Securities in possession of nonfinancial intermediaries, **8-317:10 [Prior]**
- Seizures, **8-317:10 [Prior]**
- Validity of securities, **8-317:8 [Prior]**
- Occurrence, **9-103:4 [Prior]**
- Requirements, **8-317:1 [Prior]**
- Security agreements, signatures, **9-203:4 [Prior]**
- Security entitlements, **8-112:1**
- Security interests
 - Generally, **9-203:1 [Prior]**, **9-203:3 [Prior]**, **9-303:1 [Prior]**
 - Debtor's rights in collateral, **9-203:12 [Prior]**
 - Proceeds, **9-315:2**
- Seizure of security, **8-317:2 [Prior]**
- Surrender of security, **8-317:3 [Prior]**
- Uncertificated securities, **8-112:1**

ATTACHMENTS ON PROPERTY

- Security interests, **9-203:3**

ATTORNEY'S FEES

- Bailee's liability, **7-601:1 [Prior]**
- Carrier's liability, **7-309:12 [Prior]**
- Lost, stolen or destroyed documents, bailee, **7-601:1**
- Warehouseman's lien, **7-210:5 [Prior]**

ATTORNMENT

- Lessor's stoppage of delivery, **2A-526:6**

ATTRIBUTION

- Signing and sending and electronic record, **2A-223**

AT WILL OPTIONS

- Acceleration, **1-208 [Prior]**, **2A-109**, **2A-109:1**

AUCTIONS

- Sales, this index

AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS

Application of proceeds, exception, **6-106:6 [Prior]**
 Bill of lading, enforcement of carrier's lien, **7-308:1**
 Sales, **7-102:6 [Prior]**, **7-210:2 [Prior]**, **7-308:2 [Prior]**,
7-308:3 [Prior]
 Validity, **6-108:1 [Prior]**
 Warehouseman's lien, sale to enforce, **7-210:2**

AUTHENTICATING TRUSTEES

Generally, **8-208:1**
 Definition, **8-406:1 [Prior]**
 Duties, **8-406:2 [Prior]**, **8-406:3 [Prior]**
 Functions, **8-406:1 [Prior]**
 Notices, receipt, **8-406:4 [Prior]**
 Warranties
 Amount, **8-208:1 [Prior]**
 Authority, **8-208:3 [Prior]**
 Capacity, **8-208:3 [Prior]**
 Form, **8-208:1 [Prior]**
 Genuineness of security, **8-208:2 [Prior]**
 1977 amendments, **8-208:5 [Prior]**

AUTHORIZED

Payment Orders, this index

AUTOMATIC TRANSFER

Letters of credit, **5-112:8**

AUTONOMY OF PARTY

Territorial applicability and general rules, **1-301:2**

AVAILABILITY

Checks, this index
 Deposits, this index

BAD FAITH

Good Faith, this index

BAILEES

Adverse claims, liability, **8-115:1**
 Attorney's fees, interpleader actions, **7-603:1 [Prior]**
 Breach of fiduciary duty, **8-318:3 [Prior]**, **8-318:4 [Prior]**
 Conversion, **7-404:1 [Prior]**, **8-318:3 [Prior]**, **8-318:4 [Prior]**
 Damages, nondelivery of goods, **7-403:7 [Prior]**
 Definition, **7-102:6**, **7-102:6 [Prior]**
 Deliveries
 Goods
 Generally, **7-602:1 [Prior]**
 Failure, excuses, **7-403:4 [Prior]**
 Good faith, **7-404:1 [Prior]**
 Obligations, **7-403:2 [Prior]**
 Persons entitled to receive, **7-506:1 [Prior]**
 Duties, **7-403:2 [Prior]**
 Good faith, **8-318:2 [Prior]**
 Interpleader actions, **7-603:1 [Prior]**
 Issuer, **7-102:9 [Prior]**
 Lessor's stoppage of delivery, **2A-526:3**
 Liability
 Excuses, **7-403:1 [Prior]**
 Nondelivery of goods, **7-403:1 [Prior]**

BAILEES—Cont'd

Liens
 Attachment, **7-602:1 [Prior]**
 Satisfaction, **7-403:5 [Prior]**
 Limitation of liability, **7-403:7 [Prior]**
 Protection, **8-318:1 [Prior]**, **8-318:5 [Prior]**
 Risk of loss, goods held without movement, **2A-219:4**

BAILMENTS

Delay, delivery of goods, **7-403:2**
 Delivery of goods, duty, **7-403:1**
 Good faith delivery of goods, **7-404:1**
 Goods in possession of bailee
 Risk of loss, **2-509:3**
 Tender of delivery, **2-503:4**
 Perfection of security interests, **9-305:4 [Prior]**, **9-313:4**

BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS

Abrogation. Midnight deadlines, below
 Accounts, definition, **4-104:1 [Prior]**
 Adverse claims, **4-401:4 [Prior]**
 Afternoon, definition, **4-104:1 [Prior]**
 Agency
 Checks, authority to sign, **4-401:2 [Prior]**
 Collecting bank status, **4-201 [Prior]**, **4-201:1 [Prior]**
 Conflicts of interest, documentary draft collections,
 4-503:1 [Prior]
 Death of agent, effect on outstanding items, **4-405 [Prior]**, **4-405:1 [Prior]**
 Depository bank status
 Changes, **4-213:8 [Prior]**
 Collection process, **4-201:2 [Prior]**
 Documentary drafts, collecting bank's position, **4-503:1 [Prior]**
 Forgery by employees, **4-406:4 [Prior]**
 Holder status of bank distinguished, **4-201:3 [Prior]**
 Indorsements missing, supply by bank, **4-205:4 [Prior]**
 Instructions of principals to collecting banks, **4-203:1 [Prior]**
 Presumptions
 Collection process, **4-201:2 [Prior]**
 Rebuttal, **4-201:4 [Prior]**
 Rebuttal of status, **4-201:4 [Prior]**
 Status for collections, **4-201 [Prior]**, **4-201:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 Termination of status, **4-212:5 [Prior]**
 Agreements, otherwise, construction, **4-103:6 [Prior]**
 Alteration of instruments
 Discovery, **4-406:3 [Prior]**, **4-406:6 [Prior]**
 Material, **4-207:8 [Prior]**, **4-207:15 [Prior]**, **4-401:3 [Prior]**, **4-406:6 [Prior]**
 New payments code provisions, **4-406:10 [Prior]**
 Preclusion, **4-406:6 [Prior]**
 Presentment warranties, **4-207:8 [Prior]**
 Strikeovers, **4-406:7 [Prior]**
 Warranties, **4-207:8 [Prior]**, **4-207:15 [Prior]**
 Applicability, **4-102 [Prior]**
 Article 3, conflicts, **3-102:5**
 Article 3 provisions, relationship, **4-209:3 [Prior]**

BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd

- Assignments, bank's authority to pay, **4-401:4 [Prior]**
- Banking day, definition, **4-104:1 [Prior]**
- Bankruptcy
 - Customer accounts, right to charge, **4-401:4 [Prior]**
 - Drawer, **4-405:1 [Prior]**
 - Setoffs, **4-201:5 [Prior]**, **4-401:4 [Prior]**
- Bankruptcy Code
 - Automatic stay, **4-303:1 [Prior]**
 - Bank exemptions, **4-214:6 [Prior]**
- Branch banks
 - Automatic teller machines, **4-101:20 [Prior]**
 - Collections, **4-106:1 [Prior]**
 - Conflict of laws, **4-102:4 [Prior]**
 - Notices, **4-106:3 [Prior]**
 - Orders, **4-106:3 [Prior]**
 - Point of sale systems, **4-101:21 [Prior]**
 - Processing centers, **4-106:2 [Prior]**
 - Status, **4-106:1 [Prior]**
 - Stop payment orders, **4-403:4 [Prior]**
- Burden of proof, negligence, **4-406:7 [Prior]**
- Cash item channel of collections, **4-301:3 [Prior]**
- Charge-backs
 - Clearinghouse time limitations, **4-212:3 [Prior]**
 - Conditions precedent, **4-212:2 [Prior]**
 - Currency fluctuations, risk of loss, **4-212:8 [Prior]**
 - Depository banks' rights, **4-212:6 [Prior]**
 - Estoppel, **4-212:9 [Prior]**
 - Failure, **4-212:4 [Prior]**
 - Final payments, **4-212:5 [Prior]**
 - Foreign currency
 - Exchange rates, **4-212:8 [Prior]**
 - Items payable, **4-212:8 [Prior]**
 - Liability, failure to use ordinary care, **4-212:9 [Prior]**
- Midnight deadlines
 - Collecting banks, **4-212:3 [Prior]**
 - Depository banks, **4-212:6 [Prior]**
- Optional remedies, **4-212:4 [Prior]**
- Procedures, **4-212 [Prior]**, **4-212:1 [Prior]**
- Provisional credit revocation, **4-212:1 [Prior]**
- Rights
 - Collecting banks, **4-212:2 [Prior]**, **4-212:4 [Prior]**
 - Failure to use ordinary care, effect, **4-212:9 [Prior]**
 - Termination, **4-212:5 [Prior]**
 - Time limitations, **4-212:3 [Prior]**
 - Unpaid items, direct return, **4-212:7 [Prior]**
- Charging items to account, order, **4-302:5 [Prior]**
- Check collection systems
 - Electronic sorting, **4-101:6 [Prior]**
 - Historical background, **4-101:4 [Prior]**, **4-101:5 [Prior]**
- Check kiter, definition, **4-104:3 [Prior]**
- Checks. Electronic fund transfers, below
- Circuitous routing of items, **4-204:2 [Prior]**
- Clearinghouses
 - Generally, **4-104:1 [Prior]**
 - Automated, **4-101:19 [Prior]**
 - Definition, **4-103:6 [Prior]**, **4-104:1 [Prior]**

BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd

- Clearinghouses—Cont'd
- Rules
 - Compliance, ordinary care, **4-103:6 [Prior]**
 - Errors, correction, **4-103:6 [Prior]**
 - Midnight deadline, extension, **4-103:4 [Prior]**
 - Return of items, **4-301:7 [Prior]**
 - Variations of Code, **4-103:1 [Prior]**
- Collateral, definition, **4-208:1 [Prior]**
- Collection
 - Agency status of banks
 - Collecting banks, **4-201:2 [Prior]**
 - Common-law background, **4-201:1 [Prior]**
 - Presumption, rebuttal, **4-201:4 [Prior]**
 - Banking practices, variations by agreements, **4-103 [Prior]**, **4-103:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 - Branch banks, **4-106:1 [Prior]**
 - Cash items, **4-101:1 [Prior]**
 - Charge-backs, **4-212:1 [Prior]**
 - Check truncation, **4-101:14 [Prior]**, **4-101:15 [Prior]**
 - Circuitous routing, **4-204:2 [Prior]**
 - Clean drafts, **4-101:11 [Prior]**
 - Conflict of laws, **4-102:3 [Prior]**
 - Correspondent bank networks, **4-101:7 [Prior]**
 - Damages, failure to exercise ordinary care, **4-202:1 [Prior]**
 - Depository banks, **4-105:2 [Prior]**
 - Direct sending, **4-204:4 [Prior]**
 - Dishonor, duty to send notice, **4-202:3 [Prior]**
 - Documentary drafts, **4-101:9 [Prior]**
 - Emergency conditions, **4-108:4 [Prior]** et seq.
 - Extension of time, **4-108:1 [Prior]**
 - Federal Reserve system, **4-101:7 [Prior]**
 - Float, definition, **4-101:7 [Prior]**
 - Force majeure rule
 - Generally, **4-108:4 [Prior]**
 - Diligence requirement, **4-108:6 [Prior]**
 - Limitations on time extensions, **4-108:5 [Prior]**
 - Historical background, **4-101:4 [Prior]**, **4-101:5 [Prior]**
 - Improper handling, liability, **4-101:12 [Prior]**
 - Indorsements missing, supplying
 - Generally, **4-205:1 [Prior]**
 - Customer versus noncustomer, **4-205:3 [Prior]**
 - Effect, **4-205:2 [Prior]**
 - Joint payees, **4-205:4 [Prior]**
 - Restrictive indorsements, **4-205:5 [Prior]**
 - Insolvency of bank, **4-214 [Prior]**, **4-214:1 [Prior]**
 - Instructions of principals
 - Generally, **4-203:1 [Prior]**
 - Relevancy, **4-204:3 [Prior]**
 - Restrictive indorsements, **4-203:2 [Prior]**
 - Noncash items, **4-101:1 [Prior]**
 - Nonpayment, duty to send notice, **4-202:3 [Prior]**
 - Off-premises presentment, **4-204:5 [Prior]**
 - One-day rule, limitations on power to extend time, **4-108:3 [Prior]**
 - Ordinary care
 - Generally, **4-101:5 [Prior]**

BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd

Collection—Cont'd

Ordinary care—Cont'd

Action upon notice of dishonor or nonpayment,
4-202:4 [Prior]

Banks, **4-103:3 [Prior]**

Failure to use, effect on charge-back rights, **4-212:9 [Prior]**

Presentment, **4-202:2 [Prior]**

Prima facie cases, **4-103:6 [Prior]**

Questions of fact, **4-202:1 [Prior]**

Responsibility, **4-202:1 [Prior]**

Out-of-state checks, **4-101:7 [Prior]**

Pay any bank indorsements, **4-201:6 [Prior]**, **4-203:2 [Prior]**

Payment transactions, statistics, **4-101:6 [Prior]**

Proceeds, definition, **4-208 [Prior]**, **4-208:1 [Prior]**

Provisional credits, revocation, **4-212:1 [Prior]**

Provisional settlements, **4-201:5 [Prior]**

Restrictive indorsements, **4-203:2 [Prior]**

Security interest of banks, **4-208 [Prior]**, **4-208:1 [Prior]**
et seq.

Systems, **4-101:4 [Prior]**

Time limits, branch banks, **4-106:1 [Prior]**

Time paper, **4-101:11 [Prior]**

Transferees' rights, **4-201:3 [Prior]**

Transfers between banks, **4-206:1 [Prior]**, **4-206:2 [Prior]**

Unpaid items, direct return, **4-212:7 [Prior]**

Warranties

Generally, **4-207:1 [Prior]** **et seq.**

Presentment, **4-208:1 to 4-208:13 [Prior]**

Transfer, **4-207:1 to 4-207:10 [Prior]**

Commercial paper

Clean drafts, **4-101:11 [Prior]**

Documentary drafts, **4-101:8 [Prior]** **et seq.**

Provisions, relationship, **4-101:1 [Prior]**

Time paper, **4-101:11 [Prior]**

Conflict of laws

Application, **4-102:3 [Prior]**, **4-102:4 [Prior]**

Foreign instruments, **4-102:3 [Prior]**

Conflicts with Article 3 provisions

Generally, **4-209:3 [Prior]**

Drafting history, **4-101:12 [Prior]**

Organization, **4-101:2 [Prior]**

Purpose, **4-101:1 [Prior]**

Contracts

Consensual variations, **4-103:2 [Prior]**

Disclaimers, **4-103:1 [Prior]**

Exculpatory clauses, **4-103:1 [Prior]**

Conversion, liability of bank, **4-401:3 [Prior]**

Corporate accounts

Authority to draw items, **4-401:2 [Prior]**

Closure, effect on agent's authority, **4-401:4 [Prior]**

Credit cards

Electronic fund transfers, authorization, **4-101:22 [Prior]**

Functions, **4-101:13 [Prior]**

Loss allocation, **4-101:13 [Prior]**

BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd

Credit cards—Cont'd

Types, **4-101:13 [Prior]**

Customer accounts

Alterations, **4-401:3 [Prior]**

Assignment, bank's authority to pay, **4-401:3 [Prior]**

Forged signatures, **4-401:3 [Prior]**

Items properly payable, **4-401:2 [Prior]**

Provisions, **4-401 [Prior]**, **4-401:1 [Prior]**

Customers

Definition, **4-104:1 [Prior]**

Duty to examine statements

Agent, effect of entrustment, **4-406:4 [Prior]**

Electronic fund transfers, **4-406:2 [Prior]**

Reasonable time, **4-406:3 [Prior]**

Triggering events, **4-406:2 [Prior]**

Warranties

Presentment, **4-207:4 [Prior]**

Transfer, **4-207:11 [Prior]**

Damages

Bad faith, **4-103:10 [Prior]**

Charge-backs, bank's failure to use ordinary care,
4-212:9 [Prior]

Collections, failure to use ordinary care, **4-202:1 [Prior]**

Compensatory, wrongful dishonor, **4-402:8 [Prior]**

Consequential, **4-103:10 [Prior]**

Cover costs, **4-103:10 [Prior]**

Documentary drafts, delayed holding, **4-501:2 [Prior]**

Failure to exercise ordinary care

Banks, charge-backs, **4-212:9 [Prior]**

Collecting banks, **4-103:8 [Prior]**, **4-202:1 [Prior]**

Consequential damages, **4-103:10 [Prior]**

Payor banks, **4-103:9 [Prior]**

Punitive damages, **4-103:10 [Prior]**

Improper tender under documentary drafts, **4-502:1 [Prior]**

Measurement, bad faith, **4-103:10 [Prior]**

Mitigation, wrongful dishonor, **4-402:10 [Prior]**

Presentment, breach of warranty, **4-207:10 [Prior]**

Punitive

Generally, **4-103:10 [Prior]**

Bad faith, **4-103:10 [Prior]**

Pre-Code law, **4-402:9 [Prior]**

Wrongful dishonor, **4-402:9 [Prior]**

Stop payment orders, incorrect payments, **4-403:10 [Prior]**

Trader rule, **4-402:6 [Prior]**

Transfer warranties, breach, **4-207:20 [Prior]**

Unauthorized indorsement cases, **4-401:3 [Prior]**

Wrongful dishonor

Generally, **4-402:6 [Prior]**

Compensatory damages, **4-402:8 [Prior]**

Incorrect reason for return, **4-402:11 [Prior]**

Mitigation, **4-402:10 [Prior]**

Proximate cause, **4-402:7 [Prior]**

Punitive, **4-402:9 [Prior]**

Death

Agents, effect on outstanding items, **4-405:1 [Prior]**

BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd

Death—Cont'd

- Banks' knowledge, **4-405:2 [Prior]**
- Customer, **4-401:2 [Prior]**, **4-405:2 [Prior]**
- Drawer's, **4-401:2 [Prior]**, **4-405 [Prior]**, **4-405:1 [Prior]**
- Drawers' effect on bank's ability to pay, **4-405:1 [Prior]**
- Notice, **4-406:5 [Prior]**
- Payee, **4-405:3 [Prior]**
- Payees', effect on deposits, **4-405:3 [Prior]**

Defenses

- Failure to return items, **4-102:1 [Prior]**
- Forgery, undetectable, **4-406:4 [Prior]**
- Items not properly payable, **4-302:4 [Prior]**, **4-401:3 [Prior]**
- Negligence, **4-406:9 [Prior]**
- Preclusion, **4-406:9 [Prior]**
- Timely return, **4-302:2 [Prior]**
- Waiver, **4-406:9 [Prior]**

Definitions, 4-104 [Prior], 4-105:1 [Prior]

Deposit accounts, assignments, 4-401:4 [Prior]

Depository bank status. Agency, above

Deposits

- Adverse claims, **4-303:1 [Prior]**
- Cash items, **4-101:1 [Prior]**
- Noncash items, **4-101:1 [Prior]**

Disclaimer of liability, limitations, 4-103:3 [Prior]

Discovery

- Alteration of instruments, above
- Forgery, below

Dishonor

- Correct returns, incorrect reasons, **4-402:11 [Prior]**
- Documentary drafts, **4-503:1 [Prior]**
- Foreign currency, rates of exchange, **4-212:8 [Prior]**
- Items, below
- Notice and notices
 - Delay, **4-103:9 [Prior]**
 - Duty to send, **4-202:3 [Prior]**, **4-202:4 [Prior]**
 - Function, **4-103:4 [Prior]**

Presentment, below

- Protests, necessity, **4-202:5 [Prior]**
- Return of items distinguished, **4-402:4 [Prior]**
- Rightful, **4-402:4 [Prior]**
- Seasonable actions, **4-202:7 [Prior]**
- Time, **4-210:2 [Prior]**, **4-301:8 [Prior]**, **4-301:9 [Prior]**
- Trader rule, **4-402:6 [Prior]**, **4-402:7 [Prior]**

Wrongful

- Actions constituting, **4-402:4 [Prior]**
- Actual damages, **4-402:7 [Prior]**
- Alter ego theory of liability, **4-402:3 [Prior]**
- Bank's liability, **4-402:3 [Prior]**, **4-402:5 [Prior]**
- Causes of action, **4-402 [Prior]**, **4-402:1 [Prior]**
- Compensatory damages, **4-402:8 [Prior]**
- Contract damages, **4-402:8 [Prior]**
- Damages, **4-402:8 [Prior]** et seq.
- Defamation, damages, **4-402:7 [Prior]**
- Encoding errors, **4-402:5 [Prior]**
- Historical background, **4-402:1 [Prior]**

BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd

Dishonor—Cont'd

Wrongful—Cont'd

- Incorrect reasons given, **4-402:11 [Prior]**
- Liability, **4-301:4 [Prior]**, **4-402:3 [Prior]**
- Mistaken actions, **4-402:5 [Prior]**
- Mitigation of damages, **4-402:10 [Prior]**
- Negligence of bank, **4-402:5 [Prior]**
- Posting process, completion, **4-109:11 [Prior]**
- Privileges, **4-402:5 [Prior]**
- Punitive damages, **4-402:9 [Prior]**
- Setoffs taken by bank, **4-402:5 [Prior]**
- Tort damages, **4-402:8 [Prior]**
- Trader rules, **4-402:7 [Prior]**

Documentary draft, definition, 4-104:1 [Prior]

Drafting history

- Alteration of instruments, detection, **4-406:1 [Prior]**, **4-406:6 [Prior]**
- Bank payments over stop payment orders, **4-407:1 [Prior]**
- Branch bank time limits, **4-106:1 [Prior]**
- Customer account provisions, **4-401:1 [Prior]**
- Definitions, **4-104:1 [Prior]**
- Documentary draft provisions, **4-501:1 [Prior]**
- Late return of items, **4-302:1 [Prior]**
- New Payments Code, **4-101:25 [Prior]** et seq.
- Posting processes, **4-109 [Prior]**, **4-109:1 [Prior]**
- Signature, detection of forgery, **4-406:1 [Prior]**
- Stop payment provisions, **4-403:2 [Prior]**, **4-403:5 [Prior]**

Time of receipt of items, 4-107:1 [Prior]

- Trader rule provisions, **4-402:7 [Prior]**
- Wrongful dishonor provisions, **4-402:2 [Prior]**

Drawees, banks' status, 4-105:3 [Prior], 4-301:2 [Prior]

Drawers

- Closing accounts, **4-401:4 [Prior]**
- Contracts with payees, **4-401:5 [Prior]**
- Corporations, closed accounts, **4-401:4 [Prior]**
- Death, **4-405 [Prior]**, **4-405:1 [Prior]**
- Liability on altered instruments, **4-401:5 [Prior]**

Duties

- Collection, ordinary care, **4-202:1 [Prior]**
- Good faith payments, **4-406:1 [Prior]**
- Presentment, **4-202:2 [Prior]**
- Seasonable action, collection, **4-202:7 [Prior]**

Electronic fund transfers

- Generally, **4-101 [Prior]**, **4-101:16 [Prior]** et seq.
- Access cards, **4-101:17 [Prior]**
- Authentication of items, **4-401:2 [Prior]**
- Automated clearing houses, **4-101:19 [Prior]**
- Automated teller machines, **4-101:20 [Prior]**
- Bank card usage, **4-101:17 [Prior]**
- Bank Wire, **4-101:23 [Prior]**
- Bill payment systems, **4-101:18 [Prior]**
- Checks
 - Guarantees, **4-101:22 [Prior]**
 - Truncation, **4-101:14 [Prior]**, **4-101:15 [Prior]**

BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd

Electronic fund transfers—Cont'd
 Clearing House Interbank Payment Systems (CHIPS),
 4-101:23 [Prior]
 Cost effectiveness, **4-101:24 [Prior]**
 Credit card authorization, **4-101:22 [Prior]**
 Credit transfer messages, **4-104:2 [Prior]**
 Customers' duties to examine statements, **4-406:2 [Prior]**
 Error resolution procedures, **4-406:6 [Prior]**
 Fed Wire, **4-101:23 [Prior]**
 Home banking, **4-101:22 [Prior]**
 Identification of senders, **4-401:2 [Prior]**
 Initiation of payments, **4-101:16 [Prior]**
 Instruments construed, **4-104:3 [Prior]**
 Interbank communications, large payment transactions,
 4-101:23 [Prior]
 Items, **4-104:2 [Prior]**
 Loss allocations, **4-101:13 [Prior]**
 Midnight deadlines, **4-109:11 [Prior]**
 Payments, below
 Personal Identification Numbers
 Automatic teller machines, **4-101:20 [Prior]**
 Bank cards, **4-101:17 [Prior]**
 Point of sale systems, **4-101:21 [Prior]**
 Telephone bill payment systems, **4-101:18 [Prior]**
 Point of sale systems, **4-101:21 [Prior]**
 Preauthorized transfers, **4-101:16 [Prior]**
 Society for Worldwide International Financial Telecom-
 munications (SWIFT), **4-101:23 [Prior]**
 Standard of care, **4-406:2 [Prior]**
 Telephone bill payment systems, **4-101:18 [Prior]**
 Thefts, allocation of losses, **4-101:17 [Prior]**
 Volume, **4-101:24 [Prior]**
 Examination. Statement of accounts, below
 Exculpatory clauses. Stop payment orders, below
 Extensions of time
 Collections, **4-108:1 [Prior]**, **4-108:5 [Prior]**
 Force majeure rule, **4-108:4 [Prior]** et seq.
 Limitations, **4-108:3 [Prior]**, **4-108:5 [Prior]**
 Midnight deadlines, below
 One day rule, **4-108:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 Payments, **4-108:4 [Prior]**, **4-108:5 [Prior]**
 Facsimile signatures, **4-406:2 [Prior]**
 Failure to exercise ordinary care. Damages, above
 Federal Reserve System
 Function, **4-301:3 [Prior]**
 Operating letters
 Return of cash items with entry, **4-103:4 [Prior]**
 Wire advice of nonpayments, **4-103:4 [Prior]**
 Out of state checks, collection, **4-101:7 [Prior]**
 Preemption of state laws, **4-103:1 [Prior]**
 Regulations
 Compliance, ordinary care, **4-103:5 [Prior]**
 Issuance, **4-103:4 [Prior]**
 Return item practices, **4-301:7 [Prior]**, **4-302:3 [Prior]**
 Uniform Instructions on Protest and Notice of Nonpay-
 ment, **4-103:9 [Prior]**, **4-301:5 [Prior]**

BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd

Federal Reserve System—Cont'd
 Uniform Wire Notice of Non-Payment Rules, **4-302:3 [Prior]**
 Final payments
 Accountability, **4-213:6 [Prior]**, **4-213:8 [Prior]**
 Actions constituting, **4-213:2 [Prior]**
 Agency status of banks, **4-213:8 [Prior]**
 Cash, **4-213:2 [Prior]**
 Cash deposits, availability for withdrawal, **4-213:10 [Prior]**
 Clearinghouse rules, **4-213:3 [Prior]**
 Collecting banks' accountability, **4-213:8 [Prior]**
 Concept, **4-213:6 [Prior]**
 Customers' rights to funds, **4-213:9 [Prior]**
 Definition, **4-213 [Prior]**, **4-213:1 [Prior]**
 Entry reversal, **4-213:4 [Prior]**
 Final settlements distinguished, **4-213:2 [Prior]**
 Firming up provisional credits, **4-213:7 [Prior]**, **4-214:4 [Prior]**
 Insolvency of bank
 Effect, **4-214:4 [Prior]**
 Payor banks, **4-214:3 [Prior]**
 Return of items not finally paid, **4-214:2 [Prior]**
 Midnight deadlines, effect on revocation rights, **4-213:3 [Prior]**
 Payor bank's insolvency prior to final settlement, **4-214:3 [Prior]**
 Posting, completion, **4-213:4 [Prior]**
 Provisional credits, effect on chain, **4-213:7 [Prior]**
 Provisional settlement, failure to revoke, **4-213:5 [Prior]**
 Reasonableness of time periods, **4-213:9 [Prior]**
 Recovery back of settlements, **4-213:6 [Prior]**
 Revocation, reservation of rights, **4-213:3 [Prior]**
 Settlements without revocation rights, **4-213:3 [Prior]**
 Withdrawals as of rights
 Availability of credits, **4-213:9 [Prior]**
 Cash deposits, **4-213:10 [Prior]**
 Final settlements. Settlements, below
 Force majeure rule
 Generally, **4-108:4 [Prior]** to **4-108:6 [Prior]**
 Collection, above
 Diligence requirement, **4-108:6 [Prior]**
 Limitations, **4-108:5 [Prior]**
 Payments, below
 Foreign currency. Charge-backs, above
 Forgery
 Burden of proof, **4-406:7 [Prior]**
 Conversion, **4-401:3 [Prior]**
 Corporate accounts, **4-406:8 [Prior]**
 Defenses, **4-406:4 [Prior]**
 Discovery
 Microfilmed checks, **4-406:2 [Prior]**
 Reasonable care and promptness, **4-406:5 [Prior]**
 Duty to examine statements, **4-406:3 [Prior]**
 Employees, **4-406:4 [Prior]**
 Handwriting experts, **4-406:7 [Prior]**
 Liability, **4-406 [Prior]**, **4-406:1 [Prior]**

BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd

Forgery—Cont'd

New Payments Code provisions, **4-406:10 [Prior]**

Notice, **4-406:2 [Prior]**, **4-406:5 [Prior]**

Proof of loss, **4-406:5 [Prior]**

Quality, **4-406:7 [Prior]**

Statement savings accounts, **4-406:5 [Prior]**

Successive, **4-406:1 [Prior]**

Time to report, **4-103:2 [Prior]**

Forgery affidavits, **4-406:5 [Prior]**

Good faith, limitation on disclaimer of liability, **4-103:3 [Prior]**

Good title. Warranties, below

Government accounts, signatures, **4-401:2 [Prior]**

Holders

Bank's departure from procedure, challenge, **4-109:9 [Prior]**

Bank status during collection process, **4-201:3 [Prior]**

Definitions, **4-104:3 [Prior]**

Indorsements missing, **4-205:2 [Prior]**, **4-205:3 [Prior]**

Owners distinguished, **4-201:3 [Prior]**

Pay any bank indorsement, effect, **4-201:6 [Prior]**

Recovery on stopped checks, **4-403:9 [Prior]**

Holders in due course

Acceptance, amount, finality, **4-207:15 [Prior]**

Altered instruments, warranties, **4-207:8 [Prior]**

Banks

Relationship in improper payment cases, **4-407:2 [Prior]**

Status, **4-209:1 [Prior]**

Conflicts with Article 3 provisions, **4-209:3 [Prior]**

Material alterations, warranties, **4-207:8 [Prior]**, **4-207:15 [Prior]**

Value, definition, **4-209:2 [Prior]**

Warranties

Good title, **4-207:6 [Prior]**

Items not subject to defenses, **4-207:16 [Prior]**

Signatures, **4-207:7 [Prior]**

Holders in due course, bank status, **4-209:1 [Prior]**

Impleader, banks, **4-407:4 [Prior]**

Improper payment, subrogation rights, **4-407 [Prior]**, **4-407:1 [Prior]** et seq.

Incompetency

Adjudication

Limitations on banks' authority, **4-405:1 [Prior]**

Payees', subsequent to deposit, **4-405:3 [Prior]**

Drawers, **4-405:1 [Prior]**

Indirect methods of presentment, appropriateness, **4-204:2 [Prior]**

Indorsements

Absence, transfer warranties, **4-207:18 [Prior]**

Allonge, **4-401:5 [Prior]**

Death of indorsers, **4-405:3 [Prior]**

Forgeries

Breach of warranty, **4-207:6 [Prior]**

Damages, **4-207:20 [Prior]**

Effect on warranties, **4-207:14 [Prior]**

Interpleaders and impleaders, **4-407:4 [Prior]**

BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd

Indorsements—Cont'd

Forgeries—Cont'd

Loss allocations, **4-401:4 [Prior]**

Recovery, **4-406:6 [Prior]**

Subrogation rights of banks, **4-407:3 [Prior]**

Investigation, duties, **4-406:3 [Prior]**

Items, below

Missing

Breach of warranty, **4-207:6 [Prior]**

Subrogation rights of banks, **4-407:3 [Prior]**

Supplying

Generally, **4-205:1 [Prior]**

Customers' items, **4-205:3 [Prior]**

Effect, **4-205:2 [Prior]**

Joint payees, **4-205:4 [Prior]**

Restrictive, **4-205:5 [Prior]**

Pay any bank, **4-201:6 [Prior]**, **4-203:2 [Prior]**

Prior indorsers' solvency, effect on warranties, **4-207:17 [Prior]**

Restrictive

Definition, **4-203:2 [Prior]**

Failure to exercise ordinary care, damages, **4-103:8 [Prior]**

Supplying, **4-205:5 [Prior]**

Unauthorized

Generally, **4-406:6 [Prior]**

Breach of warranty, **4-207:6 [Prior]**

Charges against customers' accounts, **4-401:3 [Prior]**

Warranties

Generally, **4-207:3 [Prior]**

Genuine signatures, **4-207:14 [Prior]**

Indorsers' contracts distinguished, **4-102:1 [Prior]**

Without recourse

Limitations on warranty liability, **4-207:16 [Prior]**

Transfer warranties, **4-207:11 [Prior]**

Indorsers, contracts distinguished from warranties, **4-102:1 [Prior]**

Insanity of drawers, **4-405:1 [Prior]**

Insolvency

Collecting banks after final settlement, **4-214:5 [Prior]**

Drawers, **4-405:1 [Prior]**

Effect on items, **4-214:1 [Prior]**

Exemptions from Bankruptcy Code, **4-214:6 [Prior]**

Final payments, above

Payor banks before final settlement, **4-214:3 [Prior]**

Provisional settlements, **4-214:4 [Prior]**

Return of items not finally paid, **4-214:2 [Prior]**

Instructions

Collection, **4-203:1 [Prior]**

Form, **4-203:2 [Prior]**

Principal, presentment, **4-204:3 [Prior]**

Instructions of principals. Collection, above

Interbank communication systems, **4-101:23 [Prior]**

Intermediary banks, **4-105:4 [Prior]**

Interpleaders, **4-407:4 [Prior]**

Items

Acceptance, time allowed, **4-302:6 [Prior]**

BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd

Items—Cont'd

Alterations, **4-401:5 [Prior]**, **4-406 [Prior]**, **4-406:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 Bank's obligation to pay, **4-401:1 [Prior]**
 Cashier's checks, stop payment orders, **4-403:11 [Prior]**
 Cash letters, **4-301:9 [Prior]**
 Certified checks, stop payment orders, **4-403:11 [Prior]**
 Classification, posting process, **4-109:7 [Prior]**
 Clearinghouse, return, **4-301:7 [Prior]**
 Computer printouts, **4-406:2 [Prior]**
 Definition, **4-104:2 [Prior]**
 Demand, **4-301:9 [Prior]**, **4-302:2 [Prior]**
 Description, stop payment orders, **4-403:7 [Prior]**
 Direct sending, **4-204:4 [Prior]**
 Dishonor
 Protest, **4-202:5 [Prior]**
 Wrongful, **4-402 [Prior]**, **4-402:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 Electronic transfers, **4-104:2 [Prior]**
 Improper completion, **4-401:4 [Prior]**
 Indirect routing for presentment, **4-204:2 [Prior]**
 Indorsements, missing
 Generally, **4-205:1 [Prior]**
 Effect, **4-205:2 [Prior]**
 Restrictive, **4-205:5 [Prior]**
 Instructions for collection, **4-203:1 [Prior]**
 Liability, below
 Money orders, stop payment orders, **4-403:13 [Prior]**
 Noncash, **4-109:3 [Prior]**
 Off-premises presentment, **4-204:5 [Prior]**
 Other, strict time for return, **4-302:6 [Prior]**
 Pay any bank indorsements, **4-201:6 [Prior]**, **4-203:2 [Prior]**
 Presentment
 Bank's duty of ordinary care, **4-202:2 [Prior]**
 Indirect routing, **4-204:2 [Prior]**
 Methods, **4-204 [Prior]**, **4-204:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 Notice, **4-210:1 [Prior]**
 Off-premises, **4-204:5 [Prior]**
 Time of dishonor, **4-210:2 [Prior]**
 Presentment methods, **4-204 [Prior]**, **4-204:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 Process of posting, **4-109 [Prior]**, **4-109:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 Properly payable
 Generally, **4-301:4 [Prior]**
 Authority to pay by bank, **4-401:2 [Prior]**
 Contractual stipulations, **4-401:2 [Prior]**
 Definition, **4-401:1 [Prior]**
 Unauthorized signatures, **4-401:2 [Prior]**
 Provisional credits
 Generally, **4-301:7 [Prior]**
 Revocation, **4-301:5 [Prior]**
 Security interest, **4-208 [Prior]**, **4-208:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 Restrictive indorsements, **4-203:2 [Prior]**
 Returnable, determination, **4-301:4 [Prior]**
 Returns
 Charge-backs by collecting banks, **4-103:4 [Prior]**

BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd

Items—Cont'd

Returns—Cont'd

Clearinghouse, **4-301:7 [Prior]**
 Direct, **4-212:7 [Prior]**
 Dishonor distinguished, **4-402:4 [Prior]**
 Late, **4-302 [Prior]**, **4-302:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 Notice of dishonor, **4-103:4 [Prior]**
 Time, **4-301:7 [Prior]**
 Security interests of collecting banks
 Generally, **4-208:1 [Prior]**
 Advances made against items, **4-208:4 [Prior]**
 Credits, **4-208:3 [Prior]**
 Enforceability, **4-208:6 [Prior]**
 Extent, several items, **4-208:5 [Prior]**
 Perfection, **4-208:6 [Prior]**
 Priorities
 Conflicting secured interest, **4-208:6 [Prior]**
 Several deposits, **4-208:5 [Prior]**
 Relation to Article 9, **4-208:6 [Prior]**
 Types, **4-208:6 [Prior]**
 Withdrawal of funds, provisional credits, **4-208:2 [Prior]**

Settlements

Banks' duties, **4-202:6 [Prior]**
 Final, **4-211:4 [Prior]**
 Medium, **4-211:1 [Prior]**
 Methods authorized, **4-211:2 [Prior]**
 Signatures, validity, **4-401:2 [Prior]**
 Stale checks, **4-404 [Prior]**, **4-404:1 [Prior]**
 Statement of account, **4-406:2 [Prior]**
 Stop payment orders, **4-403 [Prior]**, **4-403:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 Teller's checks, stop payment orders, **4-403:12 [Prior]**
 Time
 Receipt, **4-107:1 [Prior]**
 Return, **4-301:7 [Prior]**
 Title
 Determination, **4-201:1 [Prior]**
 Warranty of good title, **4-207:13 [Prior]**
 Transferees' rights, **4-201:3 [Prior]**
 Transfers between banks, **4-206 [Prior]**, **4-206:1 [Prior]**, **4-206:2 [Prior]**
 Traveler's checks, stop payment orders, **4-403:13 [Prior]**
 Unpaid, direct return, **4-212:7 [Prior]**
 On us, **4-212:6 [Prior]**, **4-301:9 [Prior]**
 Warranties, **4-207 [Prior]**, **4-207:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 Joint drawees, **4-101:3 [Prior]**
 Legal process, service, application to deposits received subsequent, **4-401:4 [Prior]**
 Letters of advice, definition, **4-406:1 [Prior]**
 Liability
 Accountability, **4-302:2 [Prior]**
 Altered instruments, **4-401:5 [Prior]**
 Assignors of deposit accounts, **4-401:4 [Prior]**
 Conduct of others, **4-202:8 [Prior]**
 Conflict of laws, **4-102:3 [Prior]**
 Consequential damages, **4-302:4 [Prior]**

BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd

Liability—Cont'd

Conversion, **4-302:5 [Prior]**, **4-401:3 [Prior]**
 Depositary banks, overencoding amount, **4-401:5 [Prior]**
 Dishonor, wrongful, **4-301:4 [Prior]**, **4-402 [Prior]**,
4-402:1 [Prior] et seq.

Failure to give prompt notice, **4-202:3 [Prior]**

Forgeries, **4-103:2 [Prior]**, **4-303:7 [Prior]**

Fraudulently encoded routing numbers, **4-302:4 [Prior]**

Items

Failure to return, **4-102:1 [Prior]**

Improper handling, **4-302:1 [Prior]**

Wrongful dishonor, **4-402 [Prior]**, **4-402:1 [Prior]** et seq.

Items receipt

Demand, retention, **4-301:6 [Prior]**

Receipt, determination, **4-302:2 [Prior]**

Limitations, **4-103:1 [Prior]**

Notices, **4-301:5 [Prior]**

Ordinary care, failure to use, **4-302:4 [Prior]**

Payor banks, **4-301:5 [Prior]**

Presenting banks, **4-301:4 [Prior]**

Torts, **4-301:4 [Prior]**

Wire advice, failure to send, **4-103:4 [Prior]**

Wrongful dishonor, **4-301:4 [Prior]**, **4-402 [Prior]**,
4-402:1 [Prior] et seq.

Limitation of actions

Accrual of causes of action, **4-406:8 [Prior]**

Breach of warranty, **4-207:9 [Prior]**, **4-207:19 [Prior]**

Conversion, **4-302:7 [Prior]**

Discovery rule, **4-406:8 [Prior]**

Indorsements, unauthorized, **4-406:8 [Prior]**

Notice-bar rule, **4-406:8 [Prior]**

Periods of repose, **4-406:8 [Prior]**

Preclusion periods, **4-406:8 [Prior]**

Presentment warranties, **4-207:9 [Prior]**

Transfer warranties, **4-207:19 [Prior]**

Warranty actions, **4-207:9 [Prior]**, **4-207:19 [Prior]**

Material. Alteration of instruments, above

Midnight deadlines

Generally, **4-104:1 [Prior]**, **4-106:2 [Prior]**

Abrogation

Agreement, **4-103:2 [Prior]**

Clearinghouse rules, **4-103:4 [Prior]**

Accountability of banks, **4-103:2 [Prior]**

Branch banking practices, **4-106:2 [Prior]**

Charge-backs

Collecting banks, **4-212:3 [Prior]**

Depositary banks, **4-212:6 [Prior]**

Definition, **4-104:1 [Prior]**

Documentary draft presentment, treatment, **4-501:1 [Prior]**

Double midnight rule, **4-302:2 [Prior]**

Extensions

Generally, **4-302:4 [Prior]**

Force majeure rule, **4-108:4 [Prior]** et seq.

One day rule, **4-108:1 [Prior]**

BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd

Midnight deadlines—Cont'd

Final payments, reservation of revocation rights, **4-213:3 [Prior]**

First midnight rule, **4-302:2 [Prior]**

Off-premises processing, **4-106:2 [Prior]**

Posting process, completion, **4-109:10 [Prior]**, **4-109:11 [Prior]**, **4-213:4 [Prior]**

Presentment at off-premises processing center, **4-301:6 [Prior]**

Remittance instrument, timely action, **4-211:3 [Prior]**

Seasonable actions, **4-202:7 [Prior]**, **4-211:4 [Prior]**

Separate offices of banks, **4-106:2 [Prior]**

Settlements, seasonable actions, **4-211:4 [Prior]**

Start of period, **4-301:6 [Prior]**

Time of receipt of items, **4-107:1 [Prior]**, **4-301:6 [Prior]**

Variances by agreements or circumstances, **4-103:7 [Prior]**

Missing indorsements. Indorsements, above

National, exemption from Bankruptcy Code, **4-214:6 [Prior]**

Negligence

Evidence, **4-406:8 [Prior]**

Payment of forged or altered items, **4-406:7 [Prior]**

Negotiable instruments

Allonge, **4-401:5 [Prior]**

Definitions, **4-104:3 [Prior]**

Electronic transfers, **4-104:2 [Prior]**

Warranties, Article 4, relationship, **4-207:2 [Prior]**

New payments code

Damages rules, **4-103:8 [Prior]**

Drafting history, **4-101:25 [Prior]** to **4-101:27 [Prior]**

Unauthorized signatures, **4-406:10 [Prior]**

Wrongful dishonor provisions, **4-402:2 [Prior]**

Nonpayment, notice, **4-202:3 [Prior]**, **4-202:4 [Prior]**

Nonpayment. Payments, below

Notes payable, **4-101:3 [Prior]**

Notice and notices

Alterations, **4-406:5 [Prior]**

Breach of warranty, **4-207:9 [Prior]**, **4-207:19 [Prior]**

Definition, **4-406:5 [Prior]**

Dishonor, **4-210:2 [Prior]**

Forgeries, unauthorized signatures, **4-406:5 [Prior]**

Nonpayment, **4-210:2 [Prior]**, **4-501:3 [Prior]**

Presentment, **4-210:1 [Prior]**

Presentment, below

Time, below

Notice of dishonor

Construction of provisions, **4-102:1 [Prior]**

Contents, **4-301:5 [Prior]**

Delays, **4-103:9 [Prior]**

Duty to send, **4-202:3 [Prior]**, **4-202:4 [Prior]**

Function, **4-103:4 [Prior]**, **4-302:3 [Prior]**

Timeliness, **4-301:8 [Prior]**, **4-301:9 [Prior]**

Wire of nonpayments, **4-301:5 [Prior]**

Writing requirements, **4-301:5 [Prior]**

Objections. Payments, below

BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd

- Off premises
 - Presentment, **4-204:5 [Prior]**
 - Processing, midnight deadlines, **4-106:2 [Prior]**
- One day rule
 - Effect, **4-108:2 [Prior]**
 - Limitations on power to extend time, **4-108:3 [Prior]**
- One-day rule
 - Payments, below
- Operating letters. Federal Reserve System, above
- Ordinary care
 - Generally, **4-101:5 [Prior]**, **4-103 [Prior]**, **4-103:3 [Prior]**
 - Collection, above
 - Failure to exercise
 - Charge-back rights, effect, **4-212:9 [Prior]**
 - Damages, **4-103:8 [Prior]** et seq.
 - Per se cases, **4-103:5 [Prior]**
 - Presentment, below
 - Prima facie cases, **4-103:6 [Prior]**
- Overdrafts, **4-301:4 [Prior]**
- Partnership accounts, authorization to draw items, **4-401:2 [Prior]**
- Payments
 - Bankruptcy petitions, **4-303:1 [Prior]**
 - Cash, **4-213:2 [Prior]**
 - Completed items, New Payments Code, **4-401:5 [Prior]**
 - Completion, determination, **4-109:6 [Prior]**
 - Conflict of laws, **4-102:3 [Prior]**
 - Death, effect, **4-303:1 [Prior]**
 - Defenses, **4-401:3 [Prior]**
 - Deferred posting statutes, **4-302:1 [Prior]**
 - Demand items, **4-302:1 [Prior]**
 - Departure from procedures, holder's challenge, **4-109:9 [Prior]**
 - Documentary drafts, **4-101:10 [Prior]**, **4-302:1 [Prior]**
 - Duty to give notice of nonpayment, **4-202:3 [Prior]**
 - Electronic fund transfers
 - Automated clearing houses, **4-101:19 [Prior]**
 - Automatic teller machines, **4-101:20 [Prior]**
 - Bank cards, **4-101:17 [Prior]**
 - Interbank communication systems, large transactions, **4-101:23 [Prior]**
 - Point of sale systems, **4-101:21 [Prior]**
 - Preauthorized transfers, **4-101:16 [Prior]**
 - Telephone bill payment systems, **4-101:18 [Prior]**
 - Extensions of time, **4-108:1 [Prior]**, **4-302:1 [Prior]**
- Final
 - Accountability, **4-213:6 [Prior]**, **4-213:8 [Prior]**
 - Actions constituting, **4-213:2 [Prior]**
 - Availability of credits, **4-213:9 [Prior]**
 - Cash, **4-213:2 [Prior]**
 - Definition, **4-213:1 [Prior]**
 - Posting process, completion, **4-213:4 [Prior]**
 - Provisional credits, effect on chain, **4-213:7 [Prior]**
 - Provisional settlement, failure to revoke, **4-213:5 [Prior]**

BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd

- Payments—Cont'd
 - Final—Cont'd
 - Settlements
 - Comparison, **4-213:2 [Prior]**
 - Without revocation rights, **4-213:3 [Prior]**
- Final, definition, **4-213 [Prior]**, **4-213:1 [Prior]** et seq.
- Force majeure rule
 - Generally, **4-108:4 [Prior]**
 - Diligence requirement, **4-108:6 [Prior]**
 - Limitations on time extensions, **4-108:5 [Prior]**
- Forged items, **4-406:3 [Prior]**
- Incompetence of drawers, **4-303:1 [Prior]**
- Judgmental
 - Processing, **4-107:1 [Prior]**
 - Steps, **4-109:4 [Prior]**
- Mechanical
 - Elements, **4-109:2 [Prior]**
 - Processing, **4-107:1 [Prior]**
- Mistakes, recovery, **4-406:9 [Prior]**
- Negligence, **4-406:7 [Prior]**
- New Payments Code, **4-101:25 [Prior]** et seq.
- Nonpayment, notice
 - Generally, **4-202:4 [Prior]**
 - Documentary drafts, **4-501:3 [Prior]**
 - Items, **4-202:3 [Prior]**, **4-302:1 [Prior]**
 - Time, **4-210:2 [Prior]**
- Objections
 - Drawers', treatment, **4-407:3 [Prior]**
 - Subrogation rights of banks, **4-407:3 [Prior]**
- One-day rule, extensions, **4-108:2 [Prior]**, **4-108:3 [Prior]**
- Priorities, **4-303:1 [Prior]**, **4-303:2 [Prior]**
- Provisional, **4-302:1 [Prior]**
- Provisional settlements, **4-301:5 [Prior]**
- Refusals to make, **4-303:1 [Prior]**
- Revocation of authority, assignment of customer account, **4-401:3 [Prior]**
- Seasonable actions, **4-202:7 [Prior]**
- Setoffs, **4-303:1 [Prior]**
- Settlements, **4-202:6 [Prior]**, **4-302:2 [Prior]**
- Stale checks, **4-404:1 [Prior]**
- Stop payment orders, **4-403 [Prior]**, **4-403:1 [Prior]** et seq.
- Time
 - Allowed, **4-302:6 [Prior]**
 - Documentary drafts, **4-101:10 [Prior]**
 - Unauthorized, defenses, **4-401:3 [Prior]**
- Personal identification numbers. Electronic fund transfers, above
- Place of presentment, **4-301:6 [Prior]**
- Preclusion doctrine, **4-406:5 [Prior]**
- Presenting, **4-105:4 [Prior]**, **4-301:4 [Prior]**
- Presentment
 - Bank branch, **4-301:6 [Prior]**
 - Banking practices, variation by agreement, **4-103 [Prior]**, **4-103:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 - Branch banks, **4-301:6 [Prior]**

BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd

Presentment—Cont'd

Check truncation, **4-101:14 [Prior]**, **4-101:15 [Prior]**

Circuitous routing of items, **4-204:2 [Prior]**

Cutoff hour, **4-107:1 [Prior]**

Definition, **4-210:1 [Prior]**

Determination of time, **4-301:6 [Prior]**

Direct sending, **4-204:4 [Prior]**

Dishonor

Notice, **4-202:3 [Prior]**, **4-202:4 [Prior]**

Wrongful, **4-402 [Prior]**, **4-402:1 [Prior]** et seq.

Documentary drafts, **4-501:1 [Prior]**, **4-501:3 [Prior]**

Drafts

Clean, **4-101:11 [Prior]**

Documentary, **4-101:9 [Prior]**, **4-101:10 [Prior]**, **4-502:1 [Prior]**

Duty, **4-202:2 [Prior]**

Electronic, **4-101:14 [Prior]**

Indirect methods, appropriateness, **4-204:2 [Prior]**

Indorsements, supplying missing, **4-205:1 [Prior]** et seq.

Instructions of principals, relevancy, **4-204:3 [Prior]**

Items, above

Methods, **4-202:2 [Prior]**, **4-204 [Prior]**, **4-204:1 [Prior]** et seq.

Nonpayment, notice, **4-202:3 [Prior]**, **4-202:4 [Prior]**

Notices, **4-102:1 [Prior]**, **4-202:3 [Prior]**, **4-202:4 [Prior]**, **4-210:1 [Prior]**, **4-210:2 [Prior]**

Off-premises, **4-204:5 [Prior]**

Ordinary care

Duties, **4-202:2 [Prior]**

Failure to exercise, damages, **4-103:8 [Prior]** et seq.

Place, **4-301:6 [Prior]**

Promptness, banks' duties, **4-202:2 [Prior]**

Protest, **4-202:5 [Prior]**

Second, **4-302:5 [Prior]**

Stop payment orders, **4-403:6 [Prior]**

Time allowed, **4-302:6 [Prior]**

Warranties, **4-207:1 [Prior]**

Alteration, **4-207:8 [Prior]**, **4-406:6 [Prior]**

Breach

Charge to customers' accounts, **4-401:3 [Prior]**

Damages, **4-207:10 [Prior]**

Notice, **4-207:9 [Prior]**

Collecting bank, **4-207:4 [Prior]**

Customers, **4-207:4 [Prior]**

Exclusiveness, **4-207:3 [Prior]**

Good title, **4-207:6 [Prior]**

Knowledge of unauthorized signatures, lack, **4-207:7 [Prior]**

Material alterations, lack, **4-207:8 [Prior]**

Notice of breach, unreasonable delay, **4-207:9 [Prior]**

Parties, **4-208:4 [Prior]** to **4-208:6 [Prior]**

Recipients, **4-207:5 [Prior]**

Statute of limitations, **4-207:9 [Prior]**

Warranties, below

Presumptions, collecting bank, agency status, **4-201 [Prior]**, **4-201:1 [Prior]** et seq.

Presumptions. Agency, above

BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd

Priorities

Payment of items, **4-303:2 [Prior]**

Security interests, collecting banks, items deposited, **4-208:5 [Prior]**, **4-208:6 [Prior]**

Private agreements, **4-103:1 [Prior]**

Privilege to deal with goods in absence of instructions, **4-504 [Prior]**, **4-504:1 [Prior]**

Proceeds, definitions, **4-208:1 [Prior]**

Processing centers, separate offices, **4-106:2 [Prior]**

Process of posting

Generally, **4-109:1 [Prior]** et seq.

Accountability attaching, **4-109:10 [Prior]**

Added steps, **4-109:6 [Prior]**

Classification of items, **4-109:7 [Prior]**

Completion

Determination, **4-109:6 [Prior]**, **4-109:10 [Prior]**

Indication of final payment, **4-213:4 [Prior]**

Significance, **4-109:11 [Prior]**

Correction of entries, **4-109:8 [Prior]**

Deferred posting statutes, **4-301:1 [Prior]**

Departure from procedures, holder's challenge, **4-109:9 [Prior]**

Documentary drafts, **4-501 [Prior]**, **4-501:1 [Prior]**

Drafting history, **4-109:1 [Prior]**

Expedited funds availability, **4-213:9 [Prior]**

Judgmental steps, **4-109:4 [Prior]**

Mechanical elements, **4-109:2 [Prior]**

Midnight deadlines, **4-213:4 [Prior]**

Noncash items, **4-109:3 [Prior]**

Omitted steps, **4-109:5 [Prior]**

Posting distinguished, **4-213:4 [Prior]**

Pre-Code law, **4-301:1 [Prior]**

Record-keeping steps, **4-109:3 [Prior]**

Reversing entries, **4-109:8 [Prior]**

Sight posting, **4-301:1 [Prior]**

Properly payable, **4-104:1 [Prior]**, **4-401:1 [Prior]**

Protests, **4-202:5 [Prior]**

Provisional credits

Items, above

Provisional credits, reversal, **4-103:4 [Prior]**

Provisional settlements. Settlements, below

Punitive damage. Damages, above

Reasonable conduct not covered by Code, **4-103:7 [Prior]**

Regulations. Federal Reserve System, above

Remedies

Equitable, recovery of money paid under mistake of fact, **4-303:1 [Prior]**

Exculpatory agreements, validity, **4-103:1 [Prior]**

Remittance. Settlements, below

Remitting banks, **4-105:4 [Prior]**

Restitution for payments over stop payment orders, **4-407:5 [Prior]**

Restrictive indorsements, definition, **4-203:2 [Prior]**

Returns. Items, above

Right of charge-backs, **4-301:4 [Prior]**

Rules. Clearinghouses, above

Seasonable action, collection, **4-202:7 [Prior]**

BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd

Securities, investment, relationship with bank deposits,
4-102:2 [Prior]

Security interests

Advances made against items, **4-208:4 [Prior]**

Banks

Enforcement, **4-208:2 [Prior]**

Holder in due course status, **4-209:1 [Prior]**, **4-209:2 [Prior]**

Items deposited, **4-208 [Prior]**, **4-208:1 [Prior]** et seq.

Collecting banks

Accompanying documents, **4-208 [Prior]**, **4-208:1 [Prior]** et seq.

Credits, **4-208:2 [Prior]**

Extent, several items, **4-208:5 [Prior]**

Items, **4-208 [Prior]**, **4-208:1 [Prior]** et seq.

Proceeds, **4-208 [Prior]**, **4-208:1 [Prior]** et seq.

Definitions, **4-209:2 [Prior]**

Deposited items, **4-208 [Prior]**, **4-208:1 [Prior]** et seq.

Enforceability of banks' interests, **4-208:6 [Prior]**

Extent, deposited items, **4-208 [Prior]**, **4-208:1 [Prior]** et seq.

Goods represented by documentary drafts, **4-504:2 [Prior]**

Items deposited

Advances, **4-208:4 [Prior]**

Conflicting secured interest, **4-208:6 [Prior]**

Credit availability, as of right, **4-208:3 [Prior]**

Several items, **4-208:5 [Prior]**

Withdrawal of funds, **4-208:2 [Prior]**

Separate bank status, **4-301:6 [Prior]**

Service of legal process, **4-401:4 [Prior]**

Setoffs, bankruptcy, effect, **4-201:5 [Prior]**

Settle

Definition, **4-104:1 [Prior]**, **4-301:3 [Prior]**, **4-302:2 [Prior]**

Duty, **4-202:6 [Prior]**

Settlements

Accountability, bank, **4-213:6 [Prior]**

Agency status of collecting banks, **4-213:8 [Prior]**

Authorized forms, **4-211:2 [Prior]**

Clearing balances, **4-301:3 [Prior]**

Definition, **4-211 [Prior]**, **4-211:1 [Prior]**

Demand items, **4-302:2 [Prior]**

Duties, **4-202:6 [Prior]**

Expedited funds availability, **4-213:9 [Prior]**

Final

Collecting bank's insolvency, **4-214:5 [Prior]**

Effect, **4-201:4 [Prior]**, **4-201:5 [Prior]**

Failure to receive, **4-212:1 [Prior]**

Payment distinguished, **4-213:2 [Prior]**

Payor bank's insolvency, **4-214:3 [Prior]**

Remittance cases, **4-211:4 [Prior]**

Firming up provisional credits, **4-213:7 [Prior]**

Forms authorized, **4-211:2 [Prior]**

Items, above

Media of remittance, **4-211:1 [Prior]**

Methods authorized, **4-211:2 [Prior]**

BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd

Settlements—Cont'd

Midnight deadline rules, **4-302:2 [Prior]**

Provisional

Generally, **4-201:5 [Prior]**

Automatic finality, **4-213:5 [Prior]**

Final payment by nonaction, **4-213:5 [Prior]**

Insolvency of banks, **4-214:4 [Prior]**

Revocation, **4-212:1 [Prior]**, **4-301:4 [Prior]**

Withdrawal, availability, **4-213:9 [Prior]**

Remittance

Media, **4-211:1 [Prior]**

Methods, **4-211:2 [Prior]**

Timely action by collecting banks, **4-211:3 [Prior]**

Remittance instrument, timely action by collecting bank,
4-211:3 [Prior]

Revocation, **4-301:5 [Prior]**

Settle, definition, **4-213:3 [Prior]**, **4-301:3 [Prior]**,
4-302:2 [Prior]

Statutory requirements, **4-213:9 [Prior]**

Time, **4-302:2 [Prior]**

Transfer warranties, **4-207:12 [Prior]**

Short title, **4-101 [Prior]**

Signatures

Allonge, **4-401:5 [Prior]**

Authorization to sign items, **4-401:2 [Prior]**

Definitions, **4-406:2 [Prior]**

Electronic fund transfers, authentication, **4-401:2 [Prior]**

Facsimiles, **4-406:2 [Prior]**

Forgeries

Banks' subrogation rights, **4-407:3 [Prior]**

Charges to customers' accounts, **4-401:3 [Prior]**

Liability, **4-103:2 [Prior]**

Warranties, **4-207:7 [Prior]**, **4-207:14 [Prior]**

Genuineness, checks, **4-401:2 [Prior]**

Inspections, **4-406:3 [Prior]**

Irregularities, **4-401:2 [Prior]**

Mechanical check signing devices, **4-401:2 [Prior]**

Missing, **4-406:8 [Prior]**

Two-signature requirement, **4-401:2 [Prior]**

Unauthorized

Burden of proof, **4-406:7 [Prior]**

Discovery, **4-406:6 [Prior]**

Reporting, customer's duties, **4-406 [Prior]**, **4-406:1 [Prior]** et seq.

Warranties, **4-207:7 [Prior]**, **4-207:14 [Prior]**

Verification, **4-406:2 [Prior]**

Stale checks, processing, **4-404 [Prior]**, **4-404:1 [Prior]**

Statement of accounts

Duties, **4-406:3 [Prior]**

Examinations

Bank actions precedent to customer's duty to examine
and report, **4-406:2 [Prior]**

Negligence, **4-406:5 [Prior]**

Time, **4-406:3 [Prior]**

Failure to receive, **4-406:5 [Prior]**

Notice of forgeries, **4-406:5 [Prior]**

Reconciliation, dual controls, **4-406:4 [Prior]**

BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont’d

Statement of accounts—Cont’d
 Risk of loss, **4-406:3 [Prior]**
 Statements
 Customer’s duty to exam and report, **4-406:2 [Prior]**
 Reconciliation, **4-406:4 [Prior]**
 Statement savings accounts, forgeries, **4-406:5 [Prior]**
 Statutes, Competitive Equality Banking Act of 1987,
4-213:9 [Prior]
 Statutes of limitation. Limitation of actions, above
 Statutory construction, bank deposits
 Conflicts with Article 3 provisions, **4-209:3 [Prior]**
 Interaction with Article 3 provisions, **4-102:1 [Prior]**
 Interaction with Article 8 provisions, **4-102:2 [Prior]**
 Ordinary care, **4-101:5 [Prior]**
 Stop payment orders
 Banking practices, variation by agreement, **4-103:2 [Prior]**
 Bank payments over
 Interpleaders of parties, **4-407:4 [Prior]**
 Position of holders in due course, **4-407:2 [Prior]**
 Prima facie case, **4-403:8 [Prior]**
 Remedies, **4-407:5 [Prior]**
 Subrogation rights, **4-407:1 [Prior]**
 Third-party practice, **4-407:4 [Prior]**
 Unjust enrichment of drawers, **4-407:2 [Prior]**
 Beneficiaries, **4-403 [Prior]**, **4-403:1 [Prior]**
 Branch bank, **4-106:1 [Prior]** et seq., **4-403:4 [Prior]**
 Cashier’s checks, **4-403:11 [Prior]**
 Certified checks, **4-403:11 [Prior]**
 Contents, **4-403:7 [Prior]**
 Damages available, **4-403:10 [Prior]**
 Description of items, **4-403:7 [Prior]**
 Exculpatory clauses
 Enforceability, **4-403:2 [Prior]**
 Validity, **4-103:1 [Prior]**
 Failure to honor, proof, **4-403:8 [Prior]**
 Identity of customers’ problems, **4-403:3 [Prior]**
 Joint tenants, **4-403:3 [Prior]**
 Losses incurred by failure to honor, damages, **4-403:10 [Prior]**
 Money orders, **4-403:13 [Prior]**
 Notices, **4-406:5 [Prior]**
 Oral, **4-403:1 [Prior]**, **4-403:2 [Prior]**, **4-403:5 [Prior]**
 Place of giving, **4-403:4 [Prior]**
 Policies underlying rights, **4-403 [Prior]**, **4-403:1 [Prior]**
 Position of holders in due course, **4-407:2 [Prior]**
 Postal money orders, **4-403:13 [Prior]**
 Prima facie case, bank’s failure to honor, **4-403:8 [Prior]**
 Recovery by holders of stopped checks, **4-403:9 [Prior]**
 Revocation of authority distinguished, **4-103:3 [Prior]**
 Right to make, **4-403:2 [Prior]**
 Subrogation, improper payment, **4-407 [Prior]**, **4-407:1 [Prior]**
 Teller’s checks, **4-403:12 [Prior]**
 Third-parties’ instructions, **4-403:3 [Prior]**
 Timeliness, **4-403:6 [Prior]**
 Traveler’s checks, **4-403:13 [Prior]**

BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont’d

Stop payment orders—Cont’d
 Written, **4-403:1 [Prior]**, **4-403:2 [Prior]**, **4-403:5 [Prior]**
 Subrogation rights, **4-407 [Prior]**, **4-407:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 Suspend payment, **4-104:1 [Prior]**
 Termination of customer accounts, bank’s right to charge,
4-401:4 [Prior]
 Third-party practice, **4-407:4 [Prior]**
 Thrift institutions, **4-105:1 [Prior]**
 Time
 Charge-backs, **4-212:3 [Prior]**
 Dishonor, **4-210:2 [Prior]**
 Documentary drafts, **4-501:2 [Prior]**
 Examination, statement of accounts, **4-406:3 [Prior]**
 Extensions of time, above
 Items, above
 Notices
 Alterations, **4-406:5 [Prior]**
 Dishonor, **4-210:2 [Prior]**, **4-301:8 [Prior]**, **4-301:9 [Prior]**
 Forgeries, **4-406:5 [Prior]**
 Nonpayment, **4-210:2 [Prior]**
 Unauthorized signatures, **4-406:5 [Prior]**
 Payments
 Documentary drafts, **4-101:10 [Prior]**
 Final, availability of credits, **4-213:9 [Prior]**
 Nonpayment, notice, **4-210:2 [Prior]**
 Presentment, **4-301:6 [Prior]**, **4-302:6 [Prior]**
 Receipt of item, **4-107:1 [Prior]**
 Refunds, **4-212:3 [Prior]**
 Remittance instrument, action by collecting bank,
4-211:3 [Prior]
 Return of items, **4-301:7 [Prior]**
 Settlement, action on remittance instrument, **4-211:3 [Prior]**
 Stop payment orders, **4-403:6 [Prior]**
 Title
 Items, above
 Negotiable instruments, warranty, **4-207:13 [Prior]**
 Warranties, good title, **4-207:13 [Prior]**
 Transfer of credit, procedure, **4-101:4 [Prior]**
 Transfers
 Between banks, **4-206:1 [Prior]**, **4-206:2 [Prior]**
 Rightful warranties, **4-207:13 [Prior]**
 Warranties
 Alteration of instruments, **4-207:15 [Prior]**
 Collecting banks, **4-207:11 [Prior]**
 Customers, **4-207:11 [Prior]**
 Damages, **4-207:20 [Prior]**
 Engagement of nonindorser, **4-207:18 [Prior]**
 Good title, **4-207:13 [Prior]**
 Insolvency proceedings, lack of knowledge, **4-207:17 [Prior]**
 Items not subject to defenses, **4-207:16 [Prior]**
 Material alterations, **4-207:15 [Prior]**
 Notice of breach, unreasonable delay, **4-207:19 [Prior]**
 Recipients, **4-207:12 [Prior]**

BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd

Transfers—Cont'd

Warranties—Cont'd

Rightful transfer, **4-207:13 [Prior]**Signatures, **4-207:14 [Prior]**Statute of limitations, **4-207:19 [Prior]**Types, **4-105:1 [Prior]**Unpaid items, direct return, **4-212:7 [Prior]**Variation by agreement, **4-103 [Prior]**

Waivers

Defenses, **4-406:9 [Prior]**Definition, **4-406:9 [Prior]**

Warranties

Alteration of instruments, above

Alterations, **4-207:8 [Prior]**, **4-207:15 [Prior]**, **4-401:5 [Prior]**, **4-406:6 [Prior]**

Breach

Damages, **4-207:10 [Prior]**, **4-207:20 [Prior]**Parties to claim, **4-207:4 [Prior]**, **4-207:5 [Prior]**, **4-207:12 [Prior]**Presentment, causes of action, accrual, **4-207:9 [Prior]**Reasonable time for claims, **4-401:5 [Prior]**Return-item, **4-301:5 [Prior]**Statute of limitations, **4-207:9 [Prior]**, **4-207:19 [Prior]**Transfers, causes of action, accrual, **4-207:19 [Prior]**

Collection, above

Commercial paper provisions, bank deposits distinguished, **4-207:2 [Prior]**Conflicts among provisions, **4-207:2 [Prior]**Customers, **4-207 [Prior]**, **4-207:1 [Prior]**Disclaimers, liability, **4-207:11 [Prior]**Exclusiveness, **4-207:3 [Prior]**Forgeries, signatures, **4-207:14 [Prior]**Good title, **4-207:6 [Prior]**, **4-406:9 [Prior]**

Holders in due course, above

Indorsements, above

Indorser's contract distinguished, **4-102:1 [Prior]**Limitation of action, **4-207:9 [Prior]**, **4-207:19 [Prior]**Material alterations, **4-207:8 [Prior]**, **4-207:15 [Prior]**Modification, **4-207:1 [Prior]**

Presentment

Alterations, **4-207:8 [Prior]**, **4-406:6 [Prior]**

Breach

Charge to customer's account, **4-401:3 [Prior]**Damages, **4-207:10 [Prior]**Notice, **4-207:9 [Prior]**Customers, **4-207:4 [Prior]**Damages for breach, **4-207:10 [Prior]**Exclusiveness, **4-207:3 [Prior]**Good title, **4-207:6 [Prior]**Lack of knowledge of unauthorized signatures, **4-207:7 [Prior]**Material alterations, **4-207:8 [Prior]**Parties, **4-207:4 [Prior]**, **4-208:4 [Prior]** to **4-208:6 [Prior]**Recipients, **4-207:5 [Prior]**Statute of limitations, **4-207:9 [Prior]****BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd**

Warranties—Cont'd

Signatures, **4-406:9 [Prior]**

Transfers

Absence of indorsements, **4-207:18 [Prior]**Alterations, **4-207:15 [Prior]**Applicability, **4-207:1 [Prior]**Branch banks, **4-106:3 [Prior]**

Breach

Charge-backs, **4-212:4 [Prior]**Notice, unreasonable delay, **4-207:19 [Prior]**Collecting bank, **4-207:11 [Prior]**Customer, **4-207:11 [Prior]**Damages, **4-207:20 [Prior]**Genuineness of signatures, **4-207:14 [Prior]**Good faith, **4-207:12 [Prior]**Good title, **4-207:13 [Prior]**Insolvency proceedings, knowledge, **4-207:17 [Prior]**Items not subject to defenses, **4-207:16 [Prior]**Material alterations, **4-207:15 [Prior]**Recipients, **4-207:12 [Prior]**Rightful transfers, **4-207:13 [Prior]**Statute of limitations, **4-207:19 [Prior]**Terms of engagement of nonindorsers, **4-207:18 [Prior]**Types, **4-207:1 [Prior]**Waiver, **4-207:1 [Prior]**Wire advice, **4-103:4 [Prior]**

Withdrawals. Final payments, above

Without recourse. Indorsements, above

Words and phrases

Abnormal operating conditions, **4-108:4 [Prior]**Account, **4-104:1 [Prior]**Accountable, **4-213:6 [Prior]**Afternoon, **4-104:1 [Prior]**Bank, **4-105:1 [Prior]**Banking day, **4-104:1 [Prior]**, **4-107:1 [Prior]**, **4-202:7 [Prior]**Cash item, **4-101:1 [Prior]**, **4-101:9 [Prior]**Check, **4-101:14 [Prior]**Check kiter, **4-104:3 [Prior]**Check truncation, **4-101:14 [Prior]**Clean draft, **4-101:11 [Prior]**Clearinghouse, **4-103:6 [Prior]**Collateral, **4-208:1 [Prior]**Collecting bank, **4-105:4 [Prior]**Customer, **4-104:1 [Prior]**, **4-207:4 [Prior]**Depository bank, **4-104:3 [Prior]**, **4-105:2 [Prior]**Discover, **4-401:5 [Prior]**Documentary draft, **4-101:8 [Prior]**, **4-104:1 [Prior]**Final payment, **4-213:1 [Prior]**Float, **4-101:7 [Prior]**Four legals, **4-213:1 [Prior]**Good faith, **4-207:12 [Prior]**Holder, **4-104:3 [Prior]**, **4-201:3 [Prior]**Instruments, **4-104:3 [Prior]**Intermediary bank, **4-105:4 [Prior]**Item, **4-101:1 [Prior]**, **4-104:2 [Prior]**

BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd

Words and phrases—Cont'd

- Learn, **4-401:5 [Prior]**
- Legals, **4-213:1 [Prior]**
- Liquid wealth, **4-101:4 [Prior]**
- Material alteration, **4-207:15 [Prior]**
- MICR, **4-101:14 [Prior]**
- Midnight deadline, **4-104:1 [Prior]**, **4-202:7 [Prior]**
- Money, **4-213:10 [Prior]**
- Near-bank, **4-101:1 [Prior]**
- Noncash item, **4-101:1 [Prior]**, **4-101:9 [Prior]**
- Notify, **4-406:5 [Prior]**
- Order, **4-301:2 [Prior]**
- Ordinary care, **4-103:5 [Prior]**, **4-103:6 [Prior]**
- Pay, **4-301:3 [Prior]**
- Payable at, **4-301:2 [Prior]**
- Payor bank, **4-104:3 [Prior]**, **4-105:3 [Prior]**, **4-301:2 [Prior]**, **4-501:1 [Prior]**
- Presenting bank, **4-105:4 [Prior]**
- Presentment, **4-210:1 [Prior]**, **4-301:6 [Prior]**
- Presentment warranties, **4-207 [Prior]**, **4-207:1 [Prior]**
- Proceeds, **4-208:1 [Prior]**
- Properly payable, **4-104:1 [Prior]**, **4-302:1 [Prior]**, **4-401:1 [Prior]**
- Protest, **4-202:5 [Prior]**
- Remitter, **4-104:3 [Prior]**
- Remitting bank, **4-105:4 [Prior]**
- Restrictive indorsements, **4-203:2 [Prior]**
- Seasonably, **4-108:5 [Prior]**, **4-501:3 [Prior]**
- Security interest, **4-209:2 [Prior]**
- Send, **4-301:7 [Prior]**
- Settle, **4-104:1 [Prior]**, **4-202:6 [Prior]**, **4-213:3 [Prior]**, **4-301:3 [Prior]**, **4-302:2 [Prior]**
- Settlement, **4-211:1 [Prior]**
- Signatures, **4-406:2 [Prior]**
- Signed, **4-406:8 [Prior]**
- Suspend payment, **4-104:1 [Prior]**
- Teller's check, **4-403:12 [Prior]**
- Transfer, **4-207:11 [Prior]**
- Transfer warranties, **4-207:1 [Prior]**
- Unauthorized signatures, **4-406:8 [Prior]**
- Value, **4-209:2 [Prior]**
- Waiver, **4-406:9 [Prior]**
- Whether properly payable or not, **4-302:4 [Prior]**
- Writing, **4-104:2 [Prior]**
- Wrongful dishonor
 - Damages, above
 - Dishonor, above
 - Liability to customers, **4-402:3 [Prior]**
 - Privilege, **4-402:6 [Prior]**

BANKRUPTCY

- Banks, **4-215:8**, **4-216:1**
- Customer accounts, right to charge, **4-401:4 [Prior]**
- Drawer, **4-303:3**, **4-405:1 [Prior]**
- Insolvency proceeding, knowledge, **4-207:8**
- Lessor's right to possession, **2A-525:10**
- Letters of credit, **5-114:15 [Prior]**, **5-117 [Prior]**, **5-117:1 [Prior]**

BANKRUPTCY—Cont'd

- Notice of dishonor, **3-511:11 [Prior]**
- Parties, rights, **4-216:2**
- Preference, **4-216:1**, **9-312:5 [Prior]**
- Presentment, excused, **3-511:11 [Prior]**
- Proceeds, claims, **9-306:5 [Prior]**
- Purchase money security interest (PMSI), negative equity and Bankruptcy Code's hanging paragraph, **9-103:7**
- Purchasers, **7-504:3 [Prior]**
- Repossession
 - Generally, **9-503:7 [Prior]**
 - Effect on right to repossess, **2A-525:10**
 - Secured parties, bankruptcy and consumer protection statutes, **9-609:8**
- Security interests
 - Effect on duration, **9-403:5 [Prior]**
 - Perfection, tolling of four month rule, **9-103:5 [Prior]**
- Setoffs, **4-201:5**, **4-201:5 [Prior]**, **4-401:4 [Prior]**
- Subrogation, **4-216:2**
- Trustees, **9-301:6 [Prior]**
- Unperfected security interests, priorities, **9-317:3**
- Warehouseman's liens, **7-209:4 [Prior]**

BANKRUPTCY CODE

- Automatic stay, **4-303:1 [Prior]**, **9-504:2 [Prior]**, **9-505:4 [Prior]**
- Bank exemptions, **4-214:6 [Prior]**
- Redemption of collateral, **9-506:7 [Prior]**
- Section 362, **9-504:2 [Prior]**
 - Proposals of strict foreclosures, **9-505:4 [Prior]**
- Section 544, **9-301:6 [Prior]**
- Section 545, **9-306:5 [Prior]**
- Section 547, **9-108:3 [Prior]**, **9-306:5 [Prior]**, **9-312:5 [Prior]**
 - After-acquired property clauses, **9-204:4 [Prior]**
- Section 552, after-acquired property clauses, **9-204:4 [Prior]**

BANKS AND BANKING

- Acceptance. Payment orders, below
- Acceptances of checks, **3-411 [Prior]**, **3-411:1 [Prior]**
- Account
 - Balance determination, **4-402:4**
 - Credit, **4-210:2**, **4-210:3**
 - Definition, **4-104:7**, **4-215:10**
- Accountability, **4-302:6**
- Accounts, definition, **4-104:1 [Prior]**
- Adverse claims, **4-401:4 [Prior]**
- Afternoon, definition, **4-104:1 [Prior]**
- Agency
 - Payment orders, **4A-212:4**
 - Status for collections, **4-201:1 [Prior]** et seq.
- Agency, this index
- Agreements
 - Bank/customer, **4-103**, **4-103:1**, **4-103:4**
 - Interbank, **4-103:1**
 - Otherwise, construction, **4-103:6 [Prior]**
 - Variation by, **4-103**
- Alteration of Instruments, this index

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd

Ambiguous instrument, **4-106:7**
 Article 4
 Applicability, **4-102, 4-102:1**
 Article 3, conflicts, **4-102:2**
 Article 8, conflicts, **4-102:3**
 Background, **4-101:1**
 Consumer protection, **4-101:3**
 Organization, **4-101:5**
 Purpose, **4-101:2**
 Scope, **4-101:2, 4-102:1**
 Short title, **4-101**
 Variation, agreement, **4-103:1**
 Article 3 provisions, relationship, **4-209:3 [Prior]**
 Assignments
 Bank's authority to pay, **4-401:4 [Prior]**
 Assignments, notice, **3-408:2**
 Bank, definition, **3-802:2 [Prior], 4A-105:2, 4-215:10**
 Banking day, definition, **4-104, 4-104:1, 4-104:1 [Prior], 4-215:11**
 Bankruptcy, this index
 Beneficiary's bank, definition, **4A-103:3**
 Branch, **4-107:1**
 Branch Banks, this index
 Business day, definition, **4-215:11**
 Business hours, funds transfers, **4A-106:2**
 Cash item channel of collections, **4-301:3 [Prior]**
 Causes of Action, this index
 Certification, **3-409:5**
 Generally, **3-120:3 [Prior], 3-409:4 [Prior], 3-411:1 [Prior]**
 Bank's obligation, **3-411:4 [Prior]**
 Drawer's request, **3-411:3 [Prior]**
 Holder's request, **3-411:2 [Prior]**
 Refusal, **3-411:4 [Prior]**
 Certifying banks, negligence, **3-406:2 [Prior]**
 Charge-Backs, this index
 Charging items to account, order, **4-302:5 [Prior]**
 "Check 21" Act, this index
 Check kiter, definition, **4-104:3 [Prior]**
 Checks
 Certification, **3-120:3 [Prior], 3-409:4, 3-409:5, 3-411:4 [Prior]**
 Examination, **3-406:4, 3-406:5**
 Indorsement, lack, **3-404:2**
 Payment order, **4-303:4**
 Postdated, **3-114:3 [Prior], 4-401:4**
 Refusal to pay, **3-411:1, 3-502:3**
 Retention, **4-101:3**
 Stale, payment, **4-404:1, 4-404:2**
 Truncation, **4-101:14 [Prior], 4-101:15 [Prior], 4-110:1, 4-110:2**
 Circuitous routing of items, **4-204:2 [Prior]**
 Clearinghouse, **4-103:2, 4-104:1 [Prior], 4-104:2**
 Clearinghouses, this index
 Collateral, definition, **4-208:1 [Prior]**
 Collecting, **4-105:4**
 Collecting Banks, this index

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd

Collection, this index
 Collections. Bank deposits and collections, this index
 Commercial paper provisions, relationship, **4-101:1 [Prior]**
 Common law. Federal common law, below
 Comparative negligence, **4-101:3, 4-202:5, 4-406:7**
 Conflict of Laws, this index
 Conflicts of laws, **4-102:5**
 Conflicts with Article 3 provisions
 Generally, **4-209:3 [Prior]**
 Drafting history, **4-101:12 [Prior]**
 Organization, **4-101:2 [Prior]**
 Purpose, **4-101:1 [Prior]**
 Consumer rights, collection or return, **4-202:11**
 Conversion, **3-103:2, 3-419:5 [Prior]**
 Corporate accounts
 Authority to draw items, **4-401:2 [Prior]**
 Closure, effect on agent's authority, **4-401:4 [Prior]**
 Creditor process
 Authorized accounts, **4A-502:2**
 Beneficiary bank compliance, **4A-502:3, 4A-502:5**
 Definition, **4A-502:1**
 Service, effectiveness, **4A-502:4**
 Custodian banks, **8-102:6 [Prior]**
 Customer accounts
 Alterations, **4-401:3 [Prior]**
 Assignment, bank's authority to pay, **4-401:3 [Prior]**
 Forged signatures, **4-401:3 [Prior]**
 Items properly payable, **4-401:2 [Prior]**
 Provisions, **4-401:1 [Prior]**
 Customers
 Account, above
 Co-account holder, **4-406:2**
 Death, knowledge, subrogation, **4-407:3**
 Death, subrogation, **4-407:3**
 Definition, **4-104:1, 4-104:1 [Prior], 4-104:7**
 Duty to examine statements
 Agent, effect of entrustment, **4-406:4 [Prior]**
 Electronic fund transfers, **4-406:2 [Prior]**
 Reasonable time, **4-406:3 [Prior]**
 Triggering events, **4-406:2 [Prior]**
 Duty to examine statements, reasonable time, **4-406, 4-406:1, 4-406:4**
 Electronic fund transfers, **4-406, 4-406:1**
 Identification of item, **4-406:2, 4-406:4**
 Notification, **4-406:4**
 Reconciliation, **4-406:4**
 Warranties
 Presentment, **4-207:4 [Prior]**
 Transfer, **4-207:11 [Prior]**
 Damages
 Failure to exercise ordinary care, measure, **4-103:6**
 Returning bank, breach of warranty, **4-202:10**
 Damages, failure to exercise ordinary care
 Consequential, **4-103:10 [Prior]**
 Payor banks, **4-103:9 [Prior]**
 Punitive, **4-103:10 [Prior]**

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd

Death
 Customer, **4-401:2 [Prior]**, **4-405:2 [Prior]**
 Drawer, **4-405:1 [Prior]**
 Payee, **4-405:3 [Prior]**
 Death of drawer, **4-303:3**, **4-405**, **4-405:1**, **4-405:3**, **4-405:4**
 Defective documents, reimbursement, **2-506:2**
 Defenses, this index
 Defenses, waiver, **4-406:9 [Prior]**
 Definitions
 Generally, **4-104:1**, **4-105**, **4-105:1**, **4-105:1 [Prior]**
 Index, **4-104**, **4-104:1**
 Deposit accounts
 Generally, **9-104:13 [Prior]**
 Assignments, **4-401:4 [Prior]**
 Right of recoupment, **9-340:1**
 Right of set-off, **9-340:1**
 Rights and duties, **9-341:1**
 Depositary Banks, this index
 Deposits, this index
 Deposits. Bank deposits and collections, this index
 Discharge, **3-103:2**, **3-802:2 [Prior]**
 Disclaimer of liability, limitations, **4-103:3 [Prior]**
 Dishonor, this index
 Documentary draft, definition, **4-104:1 [Prior]**
 Documentary Drafts, this index
 Double forgery, **4-406:7**
 Drafting History, this index
 Drafts, this index
 Drafts attached to documents, **2-506:1**
 Drawees, this index
 Drawers
 Bankruptcy, **4-303:3**
 Death, **4-303:3**, **4-405:1**, **4-405:1 [Prior]**
 Incompetency, **4-303:3**
 Duties
 Collection, ordinary care, **4-202:1 [Prior]**
 Customer, **4-406:1 to 4-406:9**
 Good faith payments, **4-406:1 [Prior]**
 Mistakenly sent item, **4-202:4**
 Ordinary care, **4-202:1**
 Payment orders, erroneous execution, **4A-304:5**
 Presentment, **4-202:2 [Prior]**
 Return items, **4-406:3**
 Seasonable action, collection, **4-202:7 [Prior]**
 Wrongful dishonor, **4-402:5**
 Electronic funds transfers
 Generally, **4-101 [Prior]**, **4-101:16 [Prior]** et seq.
 Check truncation, **4-110:1**, **4-110:2**
 Imaging technology, **4-110:1**
 Instruments construed, **4-104:3 [Prior]**
 Presentment agreements, **4-110:2**
 Standard of care, **4-406:2 [Prior]**
 Electronic Fund Transfers, this index
 Expedited recredit
 Encoding warranties, **4-209:11**
 Returning, **4-202:12**

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd

Extension of time
 Force majeure rule, **4-108:4 [Prior]** et seq.
 One day rule, **4-108 [Prior]**, **4-108:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 Extension of time, force majeure rule, **4-109:3**
 Facsimile signatures, **4-406:2 [Prior]**
 Failure to exercise ordinary care. Damages, above
 Federal common law
 Expedited Funds Availability Act (EFAA), **4-102:4**, **4-103:2**, **4-215:9**
 Preemption, **4-102:4**, **4-215:9**
 Regulation CC, **4-102:4**, **4-103:2**, **4-103:3**
 Regulation J, **4-102:4**, **4-103:2**
 Final payment of item by payor bank, **4-215**
 Force majeure rule
 Generally, **4-108:4 [Prior]** to **4-108:6 [Prior]**
 Diligence requirement, **4-108:6 [Prior]**
 Limitations, **4-108:5 [Prior]**
 Force majeure rule, limitations, **4-109:3**
 Forgery, this index
 Forgery affidavits, **4-406:5 [Prior]**
 Forward collection test, **4-301:6**
 Four legals
 Legal process, **4-303:2**
 Notice, **4-303:2**
 Setoff, **4-303:2**
 Stop order, **4-303:2**
 Timeliness, **4-303:1**, **4-303:3**
 Funds transfers
 Business hours, **4A-106:2**
 Credited accounts, **4A-403:2**
 Creditor process, above
 Debited accounts, **4A-403:3**
 Intermediary banks, below
 Liabilities, below
 Misdescription of intermediary or beneficiary's bank, **4A-208**, **4A-208:1 to 4A-208:3**
 Netting funds transfer systems, **4A-403:4**
 Payment orders, below
 Rights and obligations, below
 Security procedures
 Algorithms, **4A-201:2**
 Biometrics, **4A-201:3**
 Callback, **4A-201:5**
 Codes, **4A-201:2**
 Encryption, **4A-201:4**
 Identifying words, **4A-201:3**
 Numbers, **4A-201:3**
 Signature comparison not by itself a security procedure, **4A-201:6**
 Sounds, **4A-201:3**
 Symbols, **4A-201:3**
 Transfer date, **4A-106:3**
 General banking usage, **3-406:4**, **4-103:5**
 Government accounts, signatures, **4-401:2 [Prior]**
 Holders, this index
 Holders in due course, bank status, **4-209:1 [Prior]**
 Holders in Due Course, this index

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd

Impleaders, **4-407:2**
 Improper payment, subrogation rights, **4-407 [Prior]**,
 4-407:1 [Prior] et seq.
 Incompetence, drawer, **4-405:1, 4-405:2**
 Indirect methods of presentment, appropriateness, **4-204:2 [Prior]**
 Indorsements, this index
 Insanity of drawers, **4-405:1 [Prior]**
 Insolvency
 Bankruptcy Code exemption, **4-216:1**
 Collecting banks after final settlement, **4-214:5 [Prior]**
 Depository bank, **4-215:8**
 Drawers, **4-405:1 [Prior]**
 Effect on items, **4-214:1 [Prior]**
 Exemptions from Bankruptcy Code, **4-214:6 [Prior]**
 Parties, rights, **4-216:2**
 Payor banks before final settlement, **4-214:3 [Prior]**
 Preference, **4-216, 4-216:1**
 Provisional settlements, **4-214:4 [Prior]**
 Return of items not finally paid, **4-214:2 [Prior]**
 Setoffs, **4-201:5**
 Subrogation, **4-216:2**
 Instructions
 Collection, **4-203, 4-203:1, 4-203:1 [Prior]**
 Form, **4-203:2, 4-203:2 [Prior]**
 Liability, **4-203:2**
 Principal, presentment, **4-204:3 [Prior]**
 Instruments
 Examination, **3-406:4, 3-406:5**
 Payable through banks, **3-120:1 [Prior], 3-120:2 [Prior]**
 Underlying obligation
 Discharge, **3-310:2, 3-310:3**
 Suspension, **3-310:4**
 Insufficient funds
 Overdrafts, **4-401:2**
 Payment order, **4-303:4**
 Properly payable items, **4-401, 4-401:1**
 Interbank communication systems, **4-101:23 [Prior]**
 Intermediary banks, **3-206:2 [Prior], 4A-104:2, 4A-402:4, 4-105:4, 4-105:4 [Prior]**
 International banking practices, **3-701 [Prior], 3-701:1 [Prior], 3-701:2 [Prior]**
 Interpleaders, **4-407:4 [Prior]**
 Items
 Cash, **4-101:4**
 Definition, **4-102:1, 4-104:2 [Prior]**
 Identification, **4-406:2, 4-406:4**
 Noncash, **4-101:4**
 Presentment methods, **4-204 [Prior], 4-204:1 [Prior] et seq.**
 Joint drawees, **4-101:3 [Prior]**
 Legal process, service, application to deposits received subsequent, **4-401:4 [Prior]**
 Liabilities
 Accepted payment orders, **4A-212:3**
 Accountability, **4-302:2 [Prior], 4-302:6**
 Burden of proof, **4A-506:7**

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd

Liabilities—Cont'd
 Conduct of others, **4-202:8 [Prior]**
 Conflict of laws, **4-102:3 [Prior]**
 Conversion, **3-405:3 [Prior], 4-401:3 [Prior]**
 Creditor process issued, **4A-212:2**
 Failure to give prompt notice, **4-202:3 [Prior]**
 Identification, **4A-208:3**
 Limitations, **4-103:1 [Prior]**
 Multiple payees, **4A-208:2**
 Ordinary care, failure, **4-202:1**
 Payment orders, late execution, **4A-305, 4A-305:1**
 Personal money orders, **3-401:8 [Prior], 3-409:2 [Prior]**
 Rate of interest, **4A-506**
 Refunds, **4A-506:1**
 Statute of repose, **4A-505:1 to 4A-505:3**
 Unaccepted payment orders, **4A-212, 4A-212:1, 4A-212:5**
 Variation by agreement, **4A-205:5, 4A-505:4**
 Liability, this index
 Liens, **9-104:10 [Prior]**
 Limitation of Actions, this index
 Limitations on agreement varying Article 4, **4-103:4**
 Local check, definition, **4-215:11**
 Local paying bank, **4-215:11**
 Location, **4-102:5, 4-215:11**
 Mandatory funds availability schedule
 Deposits, **4-215:11**
 Disclosure, **4-215:16**
 Exceptions, **4-215:15**
 Extensions, **4-215:14**
 Fifth day, **4-215:13**
 Next day, **4-215:12**
 Notice, change, **4-215:16**
 Second day, **4-215:13**
 Midnight deadlines, **3-508:3 [Prior], 4-104:1 [Prior], 4-106:2 [Prior]**
 Midnight Deadlines, this index
 National, exemption from Bankruptcy Code, **4-214:6 [Prior]**
 Negligence
 Certifying banks, **3-406:2 [Prior]**
 Evidence, **4-406:8 [Prior]**
 Payment of forged or altered items, **4-406:7 [Prior]**
 Negligence, comparative, **4-101:3, 4-202:5, 4-406:7**
 Negligence, ordinary care, **3-406:4**
 Negotiable order of withdrawal (NOW) accounts, **3-104:18**
 Nonlocal check, **4-215:11**
 Nonlocal paying bank, **4-215:11**
 Nonpayment, notice, **4-202:3 [Prior], 4-202:4 [Prior]**
 Notes payable, **4-101:3 [Prior]**
 Notice of dishonor
 Generally, **3-508:2 [Prior]**
 Bank collection rules, **3-508:5 [Prior]**
 Duty to send, **4-202:3 [Prior], 4-202:4 [Prior]**
 Midnight deadlines, **3-508:3 [Prior]**
 Obligated bank, **3-411:2**
 Off-premises presentment, **4-204:5 [Prior]**

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd

- Off-premises processing, midnight deadlines, **4-106:2 [Prior]**
- One-day rule
 - Effect, **4-108:2 [Prior]**
 - Limitations on power to extend time, **4-108:3 [Prior]**
- Operating circulars, **4-103:2**
- Ordinary care
 - Generally, **4-101:5 [Prior], 4-103:3 [Prior]**
 - Duty, **3-406:6, 4-202:1**
 - Failure to exercise
 - Charge-back rights, effect, **4-212:9 [Prior]**
 - Damages, **4-103:8 [Prior] et seq.**
 - Failure to exercise, damages, **4-103:6, 4-202:1, 4-202:2**
 - Instrument examination, **4-101:4, 4-103:5**
 - Per se cases, **4-103:5 [Prior]**
 - Prima facie cases, **3-103:6, 4-103:6 [Prior]**
- Originator's bank, definition, **4A-104:4**
- Overdrafts, **4-301:4 [Prior]**
- Partnership accounts, authorization to draw items, **4-401:2 [Prior]**
- Payable through bank item
 - Alternative A, **4-106:5**
 - Alternative B, **4-106:6**
 - Bank duty, **4-106:3**
 - Domiciled instrument, **4-106:1, 4-106:2, 4-106:4**
- Paying banks, duties upon nonpayment, **3-120:3 [Prior]**
- Payment orders
 - Acceptance, **4A-209:1, 4A-209:2, 4A-302, 4A-302:1**
 - Amendments, **4A-203:4**
 - Charges and expenses, **4A-302:5, 4A-302:6**
 - Customer fault, **4A-203:3**
 - Discharge of obligation, **4A-406:3**
 - Expedited execution, **4A-302:4**
 - Funds transfer uncompleted, **4A-402:3**
 - Identification, multiple beneficiaries, **4A-208:2**
 - Identifying numbers, **4A-208:1**
 - Obligation to pay, **4A-402, 4A-402:1, 4A-402:2**
 - Order of withdrawals, **4A-504:2**
 - Ordinary care, **4A-204:3**
 - Priorities, **4A-504, 4A-504:1**
 - Refunds, **4A-204:1, 4A-402:5**
 - Rights and obligations, below
 - Sender's designation of bank, **4A-302:3**
 - Sender's designation of funds, **4A-302:2**
 - Setoff payments, **4A-403:5**
 - Time of payment, **4A-403:6**
 - Unauthorized, **4A-204:2, 4A-204:5**
 - Verified, **4A-203:1, 4A-203:2**
 - Waiver of performance, **4A-402:6**
- Payments
 - Final, definition, **4-213 [Prior], 4-213:1 [Prior] et seq.**
 - Postdated checks, **3-114:3 [Prior]**
- Payments, this index
- Payor Banks, this index
- Postdated checks, **4-407:3**
- Postdated checks, early payment, subrogation, **4-407:3**
- Preclusion doctrine, **4-406:5 [Prior]**

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd

- Presenting, **3-120:3 [Prior], 4-105:4, 4-105:4 [Prior], 4-301:4 [Prior]**
- Presentment
 - Duty, **4-202:2 [Prior]**
 - Methods, **4-204 [Prior], 4-204:1 [Prior] et seq.**
- Presentment, this index
- Prima facie exercise of ordinary care, **4-103:5**
- Private agreements, **4-103:1 [Prior]**
- Privilege to deal with goods in absence of instructions, **4-504 [Prior], 4-504:1 [Prior]**
- Proceeds, definition, **4-208:1 [Prior]**
- Processing centers, separate offices, **4-106:2 [Prior]**
- Process of posting, **4-109 [Prior], 4-109:1 [Prior] et seq.**
- Properly payable, **4-104:1 [Prior], 4-401:1 [Prior]**
- Protests, **3-509:5 [Prior], 4-202:5 [Prior]**
- Punitive Damages, this index
- Reasonable conduct not covered by Code, **4-103:7 [Prior]**
- Receiving bank, definition, **4A-103:4**
- Refunds. Payment orders, above
- Regulations, federal reserve, **4-103:2, 4-103:3**
- Regulations, federal reserve, application, **4-103:2, 4-103:3**
- Remedies, this index
- Remitter payment, **3-103:2**
- Remitting banks, **4-105:4 [Prior]**
- Restitution for payments over stop payment orders, **4-407:5 [Prior]**
- Restrictive indorsements
 - Compliance, **3-603:7 [Prior]**
 - Definition, **4-203:2 [Prior]**
- Returning
 - Check 21 Act, **4-202:7, 4-202:8**
 - Consumer rights, **4-202:11**
 - Damages for breach of warranty, **4-202:10**
 - Expedited recredit, **4-202:12**
 - Expedition manner, **4-202:5**
 - Forward collection test, **4-202:5**
 - Reconverting bank warranties, **4-202:9**
 - Substitute checks, Check 21 Act, **4-202:8**
 - Two day / four day test, **4-202:5**
 - Two-day/four-day test, **4-202:5**
 - Two day / four day test, **4-301:6**
 - Two-day/four-day test, **4-301:6**
 - Warranty, **4-105:4, 4-202:6**
- Return items, duty, **4-406:3**
- Right of charge-backs, **4-301:4 [Prior]**
- Rights and obligations
 - Payment orders, **4A-204:4, 4A-304:4**
 - Variation agreements, **4A-404:5, 4A-406:4**
- Right to refuse, control agreement, **9-342:1**
- Seasonable action, collection, **4-202:7 [Prior]**
- Security interests
 - Deposited items, **4-208 [Prior], 4-208:1 [Prior] et seq.**
 - Goods represented by documentary drafts, **4-504:2 [Prior]**
- Security Interests, this index
- Security procedures. Funds transfers, above
- Separate bank status, **4-301:6 [Prior]**

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd

Separate office, **4-107, 4-107:1**
 Service of legal process, **4-401:4 [Prior]**
 Setoffs
 Generally, **9-104:10 [Prior]**
 Bankruptcy, effect, **4-201:5 [Prior]**
 Setoffs, bankruptcy, effect, **4-201:5, 4-303:5**
 Settle
 Definition, **4-104:1 [Prior], 4-301:3 [Prior], 4-302:2 [Prior]**
 Duty, **4-104:5, 4-202:6 [Prior]**
 Settlements
 Clearing balances, **4-301:3 [Prior]**
 Final, failure to receive, **4-212:1 [Prior]**
 Media of remittance, **4-211:1 [Prior]**
 Methods authorized, **4-211:2 [Prior]**
 Remittance instrument, timely action by collecting bank, **4-211:3 [Prior]**
 Time, **4-302:2 [Prior]**
 Settlements, this index
 Shift of loss, **4-406:8, 4-407:1**
 Signatures, this index
 Stale checks, processing, **4-404, 4-404 [Prior], 4-404:1, 4-404:1 [Prior], 4-404:2**
 State law, **3-121:1 [Prior]**
 Statements
 Customer's duty, when does duty arise, **4-406:1, 4-406:2**
 Customer's duty to exam and report, **3-406:14 [Prior], 4-406:2 [Prior]**
 Reconciliation, **4-406:4, 4-406:4 [Prior]**
 Statement of Accounts, this index
 Statement savings accounts, forgeries, **4-406:5 [Prior]**
 Stop Payment Orders, this index
 Subrogation rights, **4-407 [Prior], 4-407:1 [Prior] et seq.**
 Substitute checks, Check 21 Act, responsibility for collection and return, **4-202:8**
 Suspend payment, **4-104:1 [Prior], 4-216:1**
 Third-party practice, **4-407:4 [Prior]**
 Thrift institutions, **4-105:1 [Prior]**
 Time
 Cutoff hour, **4-108:1**
 Delays, **4-109:1, 4-109:3**
 Extension of time, above
 Item receipt, **4-108, 4-108:1**
 Receipt of item, **4-107 [Prior], 4-107:1 [Prior]**
 Transfer of credit, procedure, **4-101:4 [Prior]**
 Transfers between banks, **4-206:1, 4-206:1 [Prior], 4-206:2 [Prior]**
 Two-day/four-day test, **4-202:5, 4-301:6**
 Types, **4-105:1, 4-105:1 [Prior]**
 Unauthorized. Payment orders, above
 Unpaid items, direct return, **4-212:7 [Prior]**
 Verified. Payment orders, above
 Waiver of defenses, **4-406:9 [Prior]**
 Warranties, **3-120:3 [Prior], 4-301:9**
 Warranties, this index
 Warranties. Customers, above
 Wire advice, **4-103:4 [Prior]**

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd

Withdrawal, funds, Regulation CC, **4-215:6 to 4-215:11**
 Wrongful dishonor
 Definition, **4-402:2**
 Duties, **4-402:5**
 Liability to customers, **4-402:1, 4-402:3 [Prior]**
 Privilege, **4-402:6 [Prior]**

BASIS OF BARGAIN

Express warranties, **2-313:4**

BEARER

Negotiable Instruments, this index

BEARER FORM

Bona fide purchasers, **8-302:6 [Prior]**
 Debt securities, **8-102:3 [Prior]**
 Definition, **8-102:3 [Prior], 8-107:2 [Prior], 8-302:6 [Prior]**
 Indorsements of security, **8-304:6, 8-310:1 [Prior], 8-310:2 [Prior]**
 Protected purchaser, control, **8-303:6**
 Registered form distinguished, **8-102:3 [Prior]**

BENEFICIARIES

Funds Transfers, this index

BILLING ERRORS

Correction of credit card transfers, **6:16**

BILLS OF LADING

Generally, **7-301 to 7-309**
 See, also, Documents of Title, generally this index
 See also, Documents of Title, generally this index
 Acknowledgments, **7-309:4 [Prior]**
 Actions
 Provisions, **7-309:5**
 Through bills, **7-302:3**
 Time limitations, **7-309:8**
 Act of God, **7-309:2**
 Alterations, **7-306:1, 7-306:1 [Prior]**
 Amendments, **7-106:1**
 Apparent good order, **7-309:4**
 Arbitration, **7-309:5, 7-309:5 [Prior]**
 Attachment of goods, **7-602:1 [Prior]**
 Auction sale, enforcement of carrier's lien, **7-308:1**
 Bailees, **7-102:6 [Prior]**
 Blanks
 Filling, **7-306:1**
 Unauthorized alteration or filling, **7-306:1**
 Blank spaces, **7-306:1 [Prior]**
 Bona fide purchaser
 Generally, **7-501:1**
 Judicial process lien, **7-602:1**
 Lien of carrier, sale to enforce, **7-308:3**
 Breach of obligation, through bills, **7-302:1 [Prior]Rev], 7-302:1Rev]**
 Bulk freight, shipper's weight, **7-301**
 Burden of proof, negligence, **7-403:4**
 Care required, **7-309**
 Carriage of Goods by Sea Act, **7-103:2 [Prior]**

BILLS OF LADING—Cont'd

Carriers
 Duties, **7-309:3 [Prior]**
 Duty of care, **7-309:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 Liabilities
 Limitation, **7-309:8 to 7-309:11 [Prior]**
 Multiple carriers, **7-309:13 [Prior]**
 Presumptions, **7-309:4 [Prior]**
 Prima facie cases, **7-309:4 [Prior]**
 Liens
 Generally, **7-307:1 [Prior]**
 Effectiveness, **7-307:2 [Prior]**
 Enforcement, **7-308:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 Losses, **7-307:2 [Prior]**
 Parties affected, **7-307:2 [Prior]**
 Standard of care, **7-309:1 [Prior]**, **7-309:2 [Prior]**
 Change of instructions, **7-303:1, 7-303:1 [Prior]**
 Charges, lien of carrier, **7-307:1**
 Choice of forum, **7-309:5, 7-309:5 [Prior]**
 Claims, **7-309:5 [Prior]**, **7-309:6 [Prior]**
 Claims, provisions, **7-309:5**
 Commercial reasonableness, **7-308:2**
 Compliance, contracts or letters of credit, **7-509:1 [Prior]**
 Consignee, delivery of goods, **7-303:2**
 Consignees
 Generally, **7-102:7 [Prior]**
 Consignors
 Carrier's lien effective against, **7-307:3**
 Definition, **7-102:7 [Prior]**
 Delivery of goods, **7-303:2**
 Diversion instructions, **7-303:1**
 Liable for freight and other charges, **7-307:2**
 Construction against negative implication, **7-105:1 [Prior]**
 Contents or condition of content of packages unknown, **7-301:2**
 Contents or condition of contents unknown, **7-301:2 [Prior]**
 Conversion
 Generally, **7-308:4**
 Bailee, **7-601:1**
 Carrier's liability, **7-309:9**
 Carrier's sale to enforce lien, **7-308:4**
 Limitation of liability, **7-309:9**
 Title and rights acquired by negotiation, **7-502:1**
 Damages
 Carriers, **7-309:13**
 Description of goods, reliance, **7-203:1, 7-301:1**
 Limitation, **7-309:9**
 Multiple carriers, **7-309:13**
 Non-receipt or misdescription, **7-203:1, 7-301:1**
 Overissue, **7-402:1**
 Sale by carrier, **7-308:4**
 Sets, **7-304:1**
 Through bills, **7-302:3**
 Defeat, prior interest, **7-503:1 [Prior]**
 Defects, **7-309:2**
 Definition, **7-102:2, 7-102:2 [Prior]**
 Degree of care required, **7-309:1**

BILLS OF LADING—Cont'd

Delivery
 Orders, unaccepted, **7-503:2 [Prior]**
 Proper parties, **7-303:1 [Prior]**
 Sellers stopping, **7-504:4 [Prior]**
 Demurrage charges, lien of carrier, **7-307:1**
 Description of goods
 Damages, **7-203:1, 7-301:1**
 Misdescription of goods, **7-203:1, 7-301:1**
 Reliance, **7-203:1, 7-301:1**
 Destination, **7-305:1 [Prior]**
 Destination bills, **7-305:1**
 Destruction, **7-601:1 [Prior]**
 Discharge of obligation, through bills, delivery, **7-302**
 Diversion of goods, **7-303:1**
 Diversions
 Goods, **7-303:1 [Prior]**
 Sellers' rights, **7-504:4 [Prior]**
 Dock receipts and warrants, **7-102:5 [Prior]**
 Duly negotiated, **7-501:1 [Prior]**
 Duplicates, **7-106:1, 7-402:1, 7-402:1 [Prior]**
 Duty of care, **7-309:1**
 Electronic, **7-104:1 [Prior]**
 Electronic documents, **7-102:2**
 Enforcement of carrier's lien, **7-308:1**
 Estoppel, **7-309:8**
 Exculpatory clauses
 Effectiveness, **7-301:3 [Prior]**
 Omissions, **7-301:2 [Prior]**
 Expenses, lien of carrier, **7-307:1**
 Freight forwarders, **7-503:3, 7-503:3 [Prior]**
 General obligations, **7-401:1 to 7-404:1**
 Good faith
 Delivery of goods, liability of bailee, **7-404:1**
 Sale of goods by carrier, **7-308:3**
 Guaranty, accuracy of descriptions, marks, etc., **7-301:1**
 Harter Act, **7-103:2 [Prior]**
 Holder, diversion instructions, **7-303:1**
 Inception of carrier's duties, **7-309:3**
 Indemnification
 Rights of issuer, **7-301:1**
 Seller's stoppage of delivery, expenses of bailee, **7-504:4**
 Indorsements, **7-501:1, 7-505:1 [Prior]**
 Instructions
 Change of shipping instructions, effect, **7-504:3**
 Delivery of goods, **7-303:1**
 Holder, diversion instructions, **7-303:1**
 Instructions, change, **7-303:1 [Prior]**
 Insurer, **7-309:2**
 International shipments
 Bills in sets, **2-323:3**
 Form, determination, **2-323:2**
 Shipping terms, generally, **2-323:1**
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-323:4**
 Interpleader actions, **7-603:1 [Prior]**
 Irregularities, **7-401:1**
 Issuance
 Generally, **7-401:1 [Prior]**

BILLS OF LADING—Cont'd

Issuance—Cont'd
 Designated places, **7-305:1 [Prior]**
 Destination, **7-305:1 [Prior]**
 Overseas shipments, **7-304:1 [Prior]**
 Prohibitions, **7-304:1 [Prior]**
 Set of parts, **7-304:1 [Prior]**
 Issuer's liability, defenses prohibited, **7-301:1 [Prior]**
 Labels, description of goods, **7-301:1**
 Liability
 Carrier, contractual limitation, **7-309:9**
 Issuer, **7-302:1**
 Performing carrier, **7-302:2**
 Prima facie evidence, **7-309:4**
 Lien of carrier, **7-307:1, 7-308:1**
 Limitation of actions, **7-309:5 [Prior] to 7-309:7 [Prior], 7-309:8**
 Limitation of damages
 Generally, **7-309:9**
 Effectiveness, **7-309:11**
 Increase in value, **7-309:10**
 Limitation of liability
 Clauses, **7-309:8 [Prior]**
 Declaring higher value, **7-309:10 [Prior]**
 Effectiveness, **7-309:11 [Prior]**
 Notice requirements, **7-309:10 [Prior]**
 Loss, **7-601:1 [Prior]**
 Loss, lien of carrier, **7-307:1**
 Marks, description of goods, **7-301:1**
 Misdating, **7-301:1**
 Misdescription of goods
 Generally, **7-301:1 [Prior]**
 Misdescription of goods, damages, **7-203:1, 7-301:1**
 Misstatements, **7-301:1 [Prior]**
 Negligence
 Burden of proof, **7-403:4**
 Carrier, **7-309:2**
 Negotiable, **7-104:1 [Prior], 7-402:1 [Prior]**
 Negotiable documents
 Generally, **7-104:1**
 Control of, **7-106:1**
 Negotiation
 Absence, rights of transferees, **7-504:1 [Prior]**
 Regular course of business or financing, **7-501:1 [Prior]**
 Rights, acquisition, **7-502:1 [Prior]**
 Warranties, **7-507:1 [Prior]**
 Nonnegotiable
 Generally, **7-104:1, 7-104:1 [Prior], 7-402:1 [Prior]**
 Control of nonnegotiable documents, **7-106:1**
 Nonreceipt of goods
 Generally, **7-301:1 [Prior]**
 Non-receipt of goods, damages, **7-203:1, 7-301:1**
 Notice, lien of carrier, enforcement, **7-308:1**
 Notice of claims, **7-309:6, 7-309:6 [Prior]**
 Numbering, sets, **7-304:1**
 Overissuance, **7-402:1, 7-402:1 [Prior]**
 Overseas shipment, sets, **7-304:1**
 Packages of goods, issuer to count, **7-301:2**

BILLS OF LADING—Cont'd

Person entitled under document, **7-403:2**
 Possession of goods, **7-502:1 [Prior]**
 Preservation of goods, expenses, lien of carrier, **7-307:1**
 Prima facie evidence, **7-301:1 [Prior]**
 Provisions
 Actions, institution, **7-309:5 [Prior]**
 Exculpatory language, **7-301:2 [Prior]**
 Presentment of claims, **7-309:5 [Prior]**
 Statute of limitations, **7-301:2 [Prior]**
 Public authority, **7-309:2**
 Public enemy, **7-309:2**
 Real parties in interest, **7-309:7, 7-309:7 [Prior]**
 Recitals, **7-309:4 [Prior]**
 Reconsignment, **7-303:1**
 Reconsignment of goods, **7-303:1 [Prior]**
 Reissuance in alternative medium, **7-105:1**
 Said to contain, **7-301:2 [Prior]**
 Sales
 Commercial reasonableness, **7-308:2**
 Enforcement of lien, **7-308:1**
 Form, **2-323:2**
 International shipments, above
 Security interests, creation, **2-505, 2-505:1, 2-505:2**
 Sets, **2-323:3**
 Shipments under reservation, **2-505:1, 2-505:2**
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-505:3, 2-506:3**
 Satisfaction, lien of carrier, **7-308:1**
 Security interests, creation, **2-505, 2-505:1, 2-505:2**
 Sets, **2-323:3, 7-304:1**
 Shipments under reservation, **2-505:1, 2-505:2**
 Shippers load and count, **7-301:2 [Prior]**
 Shipper's weight, bulk freight, **7-301:2**
 Statute of limitations, **7-309:8**
 Statute of limitations, provision, **7-301:2 [Prior]**
 Stolen, **7-601:1 [Prior]**
 Stoppage of delivery, **7-504:3 [Prior]**
 Substitute bills, **7-305:1**
 Surrender of documents, **7-403:6 [Prior]**
 Terminal charges, lien of carrier, **7-307:1**
 Termination of carrier's duties, **7-309:3**
 Through bills, **7-302**
 Connecting carrier's liability, **7-302:2 [Prior]**
 Damages, **7-302:3 [Prior]**
 Definition, **7-302:1 [Prior]**
 Indemnification, **7-302:3 [Prior]**
 Intrastate shipments, **7-302:1 [Prior]**
 Issuance, **7-302:1 [Prior]**
 Issuer's liability, **7-302:1 [Prior]**
 Purposes, **7-302:1 [Prior]**
 Time barred claims, **7-309:8**
 Transfer, **7-501:1**
 Transfer, warranties, **7-507:1 [Prior]**
 Uniform Electronic Transactions Act (UETA), **7-102:2**
 Warehouse receipts, application of bills of lading rules by analogy, **7-105:2**
 Warranties, negotiation or transfer, **7-507:1 [Prior]**

BITLICENSE REGULATIONS

Error prevention and resolution, **5:33**

BLANK INDORSEMENTS

Negotiable Instruments, this index

BLANKS

Bills of lading, filling in, **7-306:1**

Warehouse receipts, filling authority, **7-208:1**

BONA FIDE PURCHASERS

Ability to become, staleness of defenses affecting, **8-203:3 [Prior]**

Actions, wrongful transfers, **8-315:3 [Prior]**

Bills of lading

Generally, **7-501:1**

Judicial process, lien, **7-602:1**

Lien of carrier, enforcing, **7-308:3**

Bulk transfers, subsequent conveyance, **6-110:3 [Prior]**

Definition, **8-301:2 [Prior]**

Freedom from claims, **8-301:5 [Prior]**

Intervention, **8-405:4 [Prior]**

Investment Securities, this index

1977 amendments, **8-302:7 [Prior]**

1994 revision, definition, **8-303:9**

Notice of adverse claims, **8-302:5 [Prior]**

Purpose of rules, **8-302:2 [Prior]**

Requirements

Generally, **8-302:1 [Prior]**

Bearer form of security, **8-302:6 [Prior]**

Giving value, **8-302:3 [Prior]**

Good faith, **8-302:4 [Prior]**

Purchase, **8-302:2 [Prior]**

Registered form issued, indorsed or blank, **8-302:6 [Prior]**

Rights

Generally, **8-302:1 [Prior]**

Limitations, **8-301:2 [Prior]**

Lost or stolen securities, **8-301:2 [Prior]**

Paramount, **8-301:3 [Prior]**

Status requirements, New York rule, **8-304:4 [Prior]**

Transfers

Generally, **8-401:3 [Prior]**

Wrongful, **8-315:3 [Prior]**

Warehouseman's lien, enforcing, **7-210:2**

Warranties on presentment, **8-306:2 [Prior]**

BONDS

Government bond, storage under, **7-201:1 [Prior]**

Receipt issued for goods stored under statute requiring, **7-201:1**

BRANCH BANKS

Automatic teller machines, **4-101:20 [Prior]**

Collections, **4-106:1 [Prior]**, **4-107:1**

Conflict of laws, **4-102:4 [Prior]**

Final payment, **4-215:2**

Notices, **4-106:3 [Prior]**

Orders, **4-106:3 [Prior]**

Point of sale systems, **4-101:21 [Prior]**

BRANCH BANKS—Cont'd

Processing centers, **4-106:2 [Prior]**

Status, **4-106:1 [Prior]**

Stop payment orders, **4-403:3**, **4-403:4 [Prior]**

Stop Payment Orders, this index

BREACH

Damages, nonwarranties, **2A-519:3**, **2A-519:5**

Delivery, stoppage in transit, **2A-526:4**

Waiver or renunciation of claim or right after, **1-107 [Prior]**

Warranties, this index

BREACH OF CONTRACT

Accepted goods. Remedies of buyers, below

Actions for price. Remedies of sellers, below

Anticipatory repudiation

Generally, **2-610:1**

Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-610:1**

Remedies, **2-610:2**

Requisites, **2-610:1**

Retraction, **2-611:1**

Burden of proof, **2-607:5**

Causes of action

Accrual, **2-725:2**

Price due under contract, **2-709:1**

Consequential damages of buyer

Generally, **2-715:3**

Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-715:1**

Limitations, **2-715:3**

Overview, **2-715:1**

2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-715:4**

Damages

Consequential damages of buyer, above

Incidental damages of buyer, **2-715:1**, **2-715:2**

Measure of damages, below

Remedies of buyers, below

Remedies of sellers, below

Deduction of damages from price. Remedies of buyers, below

Delivery conditional on payment, **2-507:2**

Estoppel, **2-201:8**

Failure to surrender documents to buyer, **2-514:1**, **2-514:2**

Fraudulent, **2-721:2**

Incidental damages of buyer, **2-715:1**, **2-715:2**

Installment contracts

Cancellation, **2-612:3**

Rejection, **2-612:2**

Market price. Measure of damages, below

Measure of damages

Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-708:1**, **2-708:2**

Foreseeability, **2-715:3**

Incidental damages, **2-708:2**

Market price

Generally, **2-708:1**

Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-723:1**, **2-724:1**

Market quotations, admissibility, **2-724:1**

Place, **2-708:1**, **2-723:1 to 2-723:3**

BREACH OF CONTRACT—Cont'd

- Measure of damages—Cont'd
 - Market price—Cont'd
 - Time, **2-708:1, 2-723:1 to 2-723:3**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-723:3, 2-724:2**
 - Nonacceptance of goods, **2-708:1**
 - Profit, lost volume, **2-708:2**
 - Reliance expenses, **2-708:2**
 - Remedies of sellers, below
- Nonconforming goods
 - Acceptance, **2-512:2**
 - Payments prior to inspection
 - Acceptance, **2-512:2**
 - Recovery, **2-512:1**
 - Recovery, **2-512:1**
 - Risk of loss, **2-510, 2-510:1**
- Notice to sellers
 - Condition to recovery, **2-714, 2-714:1**
 - Contents, **2-607:3**
 - Convention on International Sales of Goods, **2-607:2, 2-607:3**
 - Infringement of intellectual property rights of another, **2-607:4**
 - Nonconforming goods, **2-607:3**
 - Proper party, **2-607:3**
 - Timeliness, **2-607:3**
- Payments prior to inspection. Nonconforming goods, above
- Remedies of buyers
 - Generally, **2-714:1**
 - Accepted goods
 - Generally, **2-714:1**
 - Consequential damages, **2-714:2**
 - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-714:1**
 - Cover method, **2-714:2**
 - Incidental damages, **2-714:2**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-714:3**
 - Warranty damages, **2-714:2**
 - Allocation, **2-615:3**
 - Cancellation of contract, **2-711:3**
 - Consequential damages, **2-714:2**
 - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-711:2 to 2-711:4, 2-714:1, 2-716:1**
 - Cover, **2-712, 2-712:1, 2-714:2**
 - Cover method, **2-714:2**
 - Deduction of damages from price
 - Generally, **2-717:1**
 - Availability, **2-717:1**
 - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-717:1**
 - Notice requirements, **2-717:2**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-717:3**
 - Incidental damages, **2-714:2**
 - Measure of damages, **2-713:1**
 - Notice of breach required, **2-714:1**
 - Obtaining of goods, **2-711:2**
 - Overview and theory, **2-711, 2-711:1**
 - Reasonable purchase requirements, **2-712:2**
 - Recovery of price, **2-711:1**
 - Repair and replacement costs, **2-714:2**

BREACH OF CONTRACT—Cont'd

- Remedies of buyers—Cont'd
 - Replevin, **2-716:2**
 - Security interests in goods, **2-711:4**
 - Sellers, comparison, **2-711:1**
 - Specific performance, **2-716:1**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-714:3, 2-716:3**
 - Warranty damages, **2-714:2**
- Remedies of sellers
 - Actions for price
 - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-709:1**
 - Due under contract, **2-709:1**
 - Other remedies, relationship to, **2-709:2**
 - Specific performance, **2-709:1**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-709:3**
 - Buyers, comparison, **2-711:1**
 - Cancellation, **2-703:3**
 - Completion of manufacture, **2-704:2**
 - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-709:1**
 - Due under contract, **2-709:1**
 - Identification of goods, **2-704, 2-704:1**
 - Incidental damages, **2-710, 2-710:1**
 - Measure of damages
 - Market price, **2-708:1**
 - Resale, **2-706:1**
 - Other remedies, relationship to, **2-709:2**
 - Resale for scrap, **2-704:2**
- Resale of goods
 - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-706:1**
 - Measure of damages, **2-706, 2-706:1**
 - Noncompliance, consequences, **2-706:3**
 - Proper manner, **2-706:2**
 - Public sales, **2-706:2**
 - Requirements, **2-706:1**
- Specific performance, **2-709:1**
- Stoppage of delivery in transit
 - Generally, **2-705:1**
 - Conditions permitting, **2-705:1**
 - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-705:1**
 - Goods in possession of carriers, **2-705:1**
 - Limitations, **2-705:2**
 - Procedures, **2-705:3**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-709:3**
 - Withholding goods, **2-703:2**
- Repudiation, measure of damages, market price, **2-708:1**
- Resale of goods. Remedies of sellers, above
- Risk of loss
 - Buyer's rejection of conforming goods, **2-510:2**
 - Effect, **2-510:1**
 - Failure to tender or deliver conforming goods, **2-510:1**
 - Nonconforming goods, tender or delivery, **2-510:1**
- Sale of securities, **8-107:4 [Prior]**
- Stoppage of delivery in transit. Remedies of sellers, above
- Waiver of remedy for, **1-107 [Prior]**

BREACH OF THE PEACE

- Inapplicability, standard agreements, **9-603:2**

BREACH OF WARRANTY

- Consequential damages of buyers, **2-715:3**
- Damages, **2-714:2**
 - Generally, **2A-519:4, 2A-520:10**
 - Consequential, **2A-519:7**
 - Personal injuries, **2A-520:10**
 - Property, **2A-520:10**
- Express warranties, **2A-210:11, 2-313:5**
- Implied warranty of fitness for particular purpose, **2-315:3**
- Implied warranty of merchantability, **2-314:4**
- Infringement, **2A-211:8**
- Interference, **2A-211:8**
- Limitations on recovery
 - Generally, **2-313:6, 2-314:5, 2-315:4**
 - Privity of contract, **2-318, 2-318:1**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-318:4**
- Personal injuries, **2A-520:10**
- Property damage, **2A-520:10**
- Remedies, **2A-211:8, 2-312:5, 2-313:6, 2-314:5, 2-315:4**
- Repair and replacement, **2A-519:6**
- Third-party beneficiaries, express or implied warranties, **2-318**

BROKERS

- Adverse claims, liability, **8-115:1**
- Automatic perfection rule, **8-102:6**
- Contractual relationship with customers, **8-102:6, 8-303:1 [Prior]**
- Definitions, **8-303:1 [Prior], 8-306:6 [Prior]**
- Deliveries
 - Transactions, **8-313:3 [Prior]**
 - Transactions not involving, **8-314:3 [Prior]**
- Determination, **8-303:1 [Prior]**
- Duties, **8-507:4**
- Fiduciaries, **8-303:1 [Prior]**
- Immunity from liability, **8-115:2**
- 1977 amendments, **8-303:4 [Prior]**
- Transactions
 - Generally, **8-314:2 [Prior]**
 - National stock exchanges, **8-303:2 [Prior]**
 - Over the counter markets, **8-303:2 [Prior]**
- Warranties on transfers, **8-102:6, 8-108:5, 8-306:6 [Prior]**

BULK SALES

- Generally, **6-101 et seq.**
- Adoption
 - Arguments against Alternative A, **6-101:3**
 - Arguments for Alternative A, **6-101:2**
- Alternative A, **6-101:2**
- Alternative B, **6-101:2, 6-101:5**
- Applicability of Article, **6-103:1, 6-103:2**
- Auction sales, **6-103:4, 6-108:1, 6-108:2**
- Background, **6-101:2**
- Buyers
 - Defenses, **6-107:4**
 - Duties, **6-104:1 to 6-104:6**
 - Liability, schedule of distribution, **6-104:4, 6-106:1 to 6-106:4, 6-107:1 to 6-107:6**
 - Protection, **6-107:6**

BULK SALES—Cont'd

- Choice of law, **6-103:6**
- Closing-out, **6-103:7**
- Concealment, limitation of actions, **6-110:2**
- Creditors
 - Definition, **6-103:12, 6-104:3**
 - Exceptions, **6-103:11**
 - Protection, **6-103:11**
 - Remedies, **6-107:1, 6-107:2**
 - Risk, assumption, **6-103:7**
- Damages, **6-107:1 to 6-107:6**
- Defenses, **6-107:4**
- Definitions, criticism, **6-102:1, 6-103:3**
- Direct sale, notice, **6-103:4, 6-103:6**
- Enterprises restricted, farmers, **6-103:9**
- Exclusions
 - Assumption of debts, **6-103:12**
 - Business organization changes, **6-103:12**
 - Creditors adequately protected, **6-103:11**
 - Large sale, assets, **6-103:13**
 - Security interests, **6-103:10**
 - Small sale, assets, **6-103:13**
- Filing, **6-109:1**
- Good faith
 - Buyer, **6-105:3, 6-108:2, 6-110:1**
 - Damages limitation, **6-107:4**
- Indirect, **6-103:6**
- Intermediary, **6-103:4, 6-103:6**
- Inventory, **6-103:6**
- Jurisdiction, **6-103:12**
- Kind of business, same or similar, **6-103:7**
- Limitation of actions
 - Concealment, **6-110:2**
 - Insiders, **6-110:1 to 6-110:3**
- Limitations
 - Enterprise, **6-103:9**
 - Liquidation notice, **6-103:8**
 - Ordinary course, **6-103:5**
 - Quantitative, **6-103:6**
 - Territorial, **6-103:12**
- Liquidation
 - Notice, **6-103:8**
 - Sale, **6-103:4, 6-108:1, 6-108:2**
- Notice
 - Auctions, **6-108:2**
 - Claimants, **6-103:12**
 - Contents, **6-105:4**
 - Creditors, **6-105:1**
 - Direct sale, **6-103:4**
 - By filing, **6-105:3, 6-109:1**
 - Format, **6-105:2**
 - Liquidation, **6-103:4, 6-103:8, 6-108:2**
 - Manner, **6-103:12**
 - Means of delivery, **6-105:2**
 - Obligations of buyer, **6-104:5**
 - Proper time, **6-105:5**
- Ordinary course of business, **6-103:5**
- Quantitative limitations, **6-103:6**

BULK SALES—Cont'd

- Reasonable inquiry, **6-103:8**
- Remedies, **6-107:1, 6-108:2**
- Requirements, **6-103:2**
- Schedule of distribution
 - Compliance, **6-106:4**
 - Formal requisites, **6-106:2**
 - Net contract price, **6-104:5, 6-106:3, 6-107:5, 6-108:2**
 - Obligations of buyer, **6-104:4**
- Security interests, **6-103:10**
- Series, **6-103:6**
- Territorial limitations, **6-103:12**

BULK TRANSFERS

- Alternatives to compliance, **6-104:8 [Prior]**
- American Bar Association committee, **6-101:4 [Prior]**
- Applicability of provisions
 - Generally, **6-102:2 [Prior]**
 - Bulk mortgages, **6-103:3 [Prior]**
- Application of proceeds
 - Auction sales, **6-106:6 [Prior]**
 - Secured creditors, protection, **6-106:5 [Prior]**
- Auction sales
 - Generally, **6-106:6 [Prior], 6-108:1 [Prior]**
 - Application of proceeds, exception, **6-106:6 [Prior]**
 - Validity, **6-108:1 [Prior]**
- Background, **6-101:1, 6-101:2**
- Common law, **6-101:1 [Prior]**
- Compliance alternatives
 - Bonds, use, **6-104:8 [Prior]**
 - Escrow arrangements, **6-104:8 [Prior]**
 - Waiver, **6-104:8 [Prior]**
- Creditors
 - Conveyances to bona fide purchasers, liability of transferees, **6-110:3 [Prior]**
 - Credit for payments, entitlement, **6-109:2 [Prior]**
 - Definition, **6-104:4 [Prior]**
 - Excepted transfers, **6-103:2 [Prior]**
 - Lists, **6-104:2 [Prior], 6-104:3 [Prior]**
 - Protected class, **6-106:3 [Prior] to 6-106:5 [Prior], 6-109:1 [Prior]**
 - Remedies, **6-104:5 [Prior]**
 - Schedule of property, **6-104:4 [Prior]**
- Defective title of transferees, **6-110:1 [Prior]**
- Defective title of transferees, noncompliance, **6-110:1 [Prior]**
- Definitions, **9-111:1 [Prior], 9-301:7 [Prior]**
- Enterprises restricted
 - Manufacture what is sold, **6-102:6 [Prior]**
 - Restaurants, **6-102:5 [Prior]**
 - Sale of merchandise from stock, **6-102:6 [Prior]**
 - Service businesses, **6-102:5 [Prior]**
- Exceptions
 - Generally, **6-103:1 [Prior]**
 - Assumption of debts, **6-103:4 [Prior]**
 - Bulk mortgages, **6-103:3 [Prior]**
 - Changes in business organization, **6-103:4 [Prior]**
 - Creditors adequately protected, **6-103:2 [Prior]**

BULK TRANSFERS—Cont'd

- Fraudulent conveyances, **6-101:1, 6-101:1 [Prior]**
- Good faith tests, **6-104:3 [Prior]**
- History of legislation, **6-101:1 [Prior], 6-101:3 [Prior]**
- Identification, **6-110:2 [Prior]**
- Inventory
 - Exclusions, **6-102:5 [Prior]**
 - Quantitative limitations, **6-102:7 [Prior]**
- Levy, **6-111:1 [Prior]**
- Liability, transferee, **6-106:2 [Prior]**
- Limitation of actions, **6-111:1 [Prior], 6-111:2 [Prior]**
- Limitations
 - Enterprises included, **6-102:5 [Prior], 6-102:6 [Prior]**
 - Percentage of inventory, **6-102:7 [Prior]**
 - Qualitative, **6-102:10 [Prior]**
 - Quantitative, **6-102:7 [Prior], 6-102:8 [Prior]**
 - Subject matter, **6-102:3 [Prior], 6-102:4 [Prior]**
 - Territorial, **6-102:11 [Prior]**
 - Transfers of equipment, **6-102:9 [Prior]**
 - Value versus volume, **6-102:7 [Prior]**
- List of creditors, **6-104:2 [Prior], 6-104:3 [Prior]**
- Lists of creditors, completeness and accuracy, **6-104:3 [Prior]**
- Noncompliance
 - Defects, **6-110:1 [Prior]**
 - Liability to creditors of transferors, **6-110:3 [Prior]**
 - Partial, cure, **6-104:7 [Prior]**
 - Pro rata distributions, **6-104:6 [Prior]**
 - Remedies for creditors
 - Pro rata distribution, **6-104:6 [Prior]**
 - Transfers rendered ineffective, **6-104:5 [Prior]**
 - Subsequent transfers by transferees
 - Generally, **6-110:2 [Prior]**
 - Liability to creditors, **6-110:3 [Prior]**
 - Transfers rendered ineffective, **6-104:5 [Prior]**
- Notice to creditors, **6-105:1 [Prior]**
- Knowledge of creditors, effect, **6-105:2 [Prior]**
- Long form
 - Generally, **6-107:1 [Prior]**
 - Disadvantages, **6-107:3 [Prior]**
- Means of delivery, **6-107:4 [Prior]**
- Proper means, **6-105:2 [Prior]**
- Proper time, **6-105:2 [Prior]**
- Short form
 - Generally, **6-107:1 [Prior]**
 - Disadvantages, **6-107:2 [Prior]**
- 10-day rule, **6-105:3 [Prior]**
- Time periods, **6-105:3 [Prior]**
- Organization, **6-101:2 [Prior]**
- Percentage of inventory, **6-102:7 [Prior]**
- Procedures to protect
 - Generally, **6-104:1 [Prior]**
 - List of creditors, demand
 - Accuracy, **6-104:3 [Prior]**
 - Completeness, **6-104:3 [Prior]**
 - Information and belief affidavits, **6-104:2 [Prior]**
 - Investigation, **6-104:3 [Prior]**
 - List of creditors, demand by transferees, **6-104:2 [Prior]**

BULK TRANSFERS—Cont'd

- Procedures to protect—Cont'd
 - Schedule of property, **6-104:4 [Prior]**
- Proceeds
 - Application, **6-106:1 [Prior]**
 - Auction sales, **6-106:6 [Prior]**
 - Nonconsensual creditors, protection, **6-106:4 [Prior]**
 - Personal liability of transferees, **6-102:2 [Prior]**, **6-106:2 [Prior]**
- Protection
 - Nonconsensual creditors, **6-104:4 [Prior]**, **6-106:4 [Prior]**
 - Secured creditors, **6-106:5 [Prior]**
 - Unlisted creditors, **6-106:3 [Prior]**
 - Unlisted creditors, protection, **6-106:3 [Prior]**
- Property, schedule, **6-104:4 [Prior]**
- Provisions, applicability, **6-102:2 [Prior]**
- Purpose, **6-103:2 [Prior]**
- Qualitative limitations, **6-102:10 [Prior]**
- Quantitative limitations
 - Generally, **6-102:7 [Prior]**, **6-102:8 [Prior]**
 - Transfers of equipment, **6-102:9 [Prior]**
- Rationale for repeal or revision of original Article 6, **6-101:3 [Prior]**
- Remedies
 - Generally, **6-104:9 [Prior]**
 - Compliance by parties
 - Generally, **6-104:9 [Prior]**
 - Secured creditors, **6-104:11 [Prior]**
 - Unsecured creditors, **6-104:10 [Prior]**
 - Compliance by transferors, **6-104:9 [Prior]**
 - Creditors, **6-104:5 [Prior]**
- Schedule of property, **6-104:4 [Prior]**
- Scope
 - Generally, **6-102:1 [Prior]**, **6-102:2 [Prior]**
 - Exemptions, **6-102:10 [Prior]**
 - Limitations, **6-103:2 [Prior]**
- Secured creditors, perfection of interests, **6-104:11 [Prior]**
- Security interests, **6-104:5 [Prior]**, **6-104:11 [Prior]**, **9-111:1 [Prior]**
- Service businesses, **6-102:5 [Prior]**
- Statute of limitations, **6-104:2 [Prior]**, **6-110:1 [Prior]**, **6-111:1 [Prior]**, **6-111:2 [Prior]**
- Subject matter limitations
 - Equipment, **6-102:4 [Prior]**
 - Inventory, **6-102:3 [Prior]**
 - Materials, **6-102:3 [Prior]**
 - Merchandise, **6-102:3 [Prior]**
 - Supplies, **6-102:3 [Prior]**
- Subsequent transfers, **6-110:1 [Prior] et seq.**
- Territorial limitations, **6-102:11 [Prior]**
- Transferee, personal liability, **6-106:2 [Prior]**
- Value versus volume, **6-102:7 [Prior]**

BURDEN OF PROOF

- Acceptance of goods, **2A-516:11**
- Accommodation, this index
- Accommodation party, status, **3-419:3**
- Attachment of goods, **7-602:1 [Prior]**

BURDEN OF PROOF—Cont'd

- Breach of contract, **2-607:5**
- Carriers, **7-301:2 [Prior]**, **7-309:2 [Prior]**, **7-309:4 [Prior]**
- Conformity of goods, **2A-509:7**
- Damages, **4-103:6**
- Default, **2A-516:11**
- Defenses, this index
- Discharge, secondary obligors, **3-605:15**
- Dishonor, **3-505**, **3-505:1**
- Effectiveness, **8-105:6 [Prior]**
- Funds transfers, **4A-506:7**
- Good faith, insecurity clauses, **2A-109:1**
- Goods, conformity, **2A-509:7**
- Insecurity clauses, good faith, **2A-109:1**
- Investment securities, genuineness of signature, **8-105:4 [Prior]**, **8-205:4 [Prior]**
- Negligence, **7-403:4**
 - Banks, **4-406:7 [Prior]**
 - Warehousemen, **7-204:2 [Prior]**
- Nonconformity of goods, **2A-509:7**
- Perfect tender rule, conformance, **2-601:3**
- Preferences, **9-204:4 [Prior]**
- Rejection of goods by lessees, **2A-509:7**
- Secured parties, **9-507:7 [Prior]**
- Shifting, **7-204:2 [Prior]**
- Signatures, genuineness, **8-105:4 [Prior]**, **8-205:4 [Prior]**
- Warehousemen, **7-204:2 [Prior]**
- Warehouse receipts, **7-204:2**

BUSINESS ASSOCIATIONS

- Equity interests, **8-103:2**

BUY NOW, PAY LATER (BNPL)

- Credit card transfers, EFTA
 - Fair Credit Billing Act, CFPB brings through an interpretative rule, **6:39**
 - TILA, CFPB brings through an interpretative rule, **6:39**

CALIFORNIA REGISTERED WARRANTS

- Historical background, **1:29**

CALLS AND ASSESSMENTS

- Registered owner's liability, **8-207:2 [Prior]**
- Revocation, notice of defects or defenses, **8-203:4 [Prior]**

CANCELLATION

- Funds Transfers, this index

CANCELLATION OR TERMINATION

- Generally, **2A-505**, **2A-505:1 et seq.**
- Communications with defaulting party, protecting remedies, **2A-505**, **2A-505:1**
- Default by lessee, lessor's remedy, **2A-523:3**
- Fraud, **2A-505:2**, **2A-505:3**
- Installment lease contracts
 - Notice, **2A-510:6**
 - Right, **2A-510:5**
- Repudiation, lessor's remedies, **2A-523:3**
- Words and phrases, **2A-523:3**

**CARMACK AMENDMENT, INTERSTATE
COMMERCE ACT**

Application of law, 7-103:3
Relation of Article, 7-103:2 [Prior]

CARRIAGE OF GOODS BY SEA ACT

Application of law, 7-103:4

CARRIERS

Acts of God, 7-309:2 [Prior]
Bailee status, 7-102:6 [Prior]
Damages, 7-308:4 [Prior], 7-309:13 [Prior]
Defects, inherent, 7-309:2 [Prior]
Defenses, 7-309:2 [Prior]
Definition, 7-102:6
Duties
 Generally, 7-309:3 [Prior]
 Termination, 7-309:3 [Prior]
Goods held without movement, 2A-219:4
Instructions, 7-309:1 [Prior]
Insurers of goods, 7-309:2 [Prior]
Liability, bills of lading, 7-303:2 [Prior]
Limitation of liability
 Generally, 7-309:8 [Prior]
 Attorney's fees, 7-309:12 [Prior]
 Declare higher value, 7-309:10 [Prior]
 Effectiveness, 7-309:11 [Prior]
 Notice requirements, 7-309:10 [Prior]
Multiple, damages, 7-309:13 [Prior]
Public enemy, 7-309:2 [Prior]
Risk of loss
 Goods held without movement, 2A-219:4
 Time of passage, 2A-219:3 et seq.
Security interests, contract provisions, 7-307:1 [Prior]
Standard of care
 Instructions, 7-309:1 [Prior]
 Insurer status, 7-309:2 [Prior]
 Perishable goods, 7-309:1 [Prior]
Stoppage of delivery, 2A-526:3
Time of passage, 2A-219:3 et seq.

CARRIER'S LIENS

Charges, 7-307:1 [Prior]
Effectiveness, 7-307:2 [Prior]
Enforcement, sales
 Application of proceeds, 7-308:3 [Prior]
 Commercially reasonable, 7-308:2 [Prior]
 Notices, 7-308:1 [Prior]
Losses, 7-307:2 [Prior]
Notices, 7-307:2 [Prior], 7-308:1 [Prior]
Parties, 7-307:2 [Prior]
Satisfaction, 7-308:1 [Prior], 7-308:3 [Prior]
Specific, 7-307:1 [Prior]

CASH

Sellers' rights to reclamation of goods, 2-507:2

CASHIER'S CHECKS

Checks, this index

CASUALTY

Assumption of risk, 2A-221:6
Goods, 2A-217:2
Identified goods
 Generally, 2A-221:1
 Assumption of risk, 2A-221:6
 Impossibility
 Effect of delivery, 2A-221:4
 Without fault requirement, 2A-221:3
 Partial loss, 2A-221:5
 When contract made, 2A-221:2
Impossibility, identified goods
 Delivery, 2A-221:4
 No fault requirement, 2A-221:3
Partial loss, 2A-221:5
Time of contract, 2A-221:2

CAUSES OF ACTION

Accrual
 Ambiguous instruments, 3-118:3 [Prior]
 Antedated instruments, 3-114:4 [Prior], 3-122:3 [Prior]
 Cashier's checks, 3-122:3 [Prior]
 Certificates of deposit, 3-122:4 [Prior]
 Certified checks, 3-122:3 [Prior]
 Conversion, 3-420:7
 Date stated, 3-114:6 [Prior]
 Demand instruments, 3-122:3 [Prior]
 Installment instruments, 3-122:2 [Prior]
 Interest, 3-122:6 [Prior]
 Leases, 2A-506:2
 Negotiable instruments, 3-118:6
 Postdated instruments, 3-114:3 [Prior], 3-122:3 [Prior]
 Presentment warranties, breach, 3-417:9 [Prior],
 3-417:13
 Secondary parties, 3-122:5 [Prior]
 Time instruments, 3-122:2 [Prior]
 Transfer warranties, breach, 3-416:9, 3-417:18 [Prior]
Burden of proof, 3-307:3 [Prior], 3-308:3
Characterization, 2A-506:3
Comparative negligence, 3-404:3
Conversion
 Generally, 3-419:4 [Prior]
Conversion, proper parties, 3-420:4, 3-420:7
Defense, response, 3-308:5, 3-308:6
Destroyed instruments. Lost, destroyed or stolen instruments, below
Dishonor, underlying obligation, 3-310:5
Holders, 3-301:2 [Prior]
Investment securities, action on security, 8-105:2 [Prior]
Lost, destroyed or stolen instruments
 Generally, 3-309, 3-309:1 et seq., 3-804:1 [Prior] et seq.
 Terms, 3-309:1, 3-309:5
Negligence, 4-406:7
Nonholders, right to sue in own name, 3-301:2 [Prior]
Notice to third parties
 Generally, 3-119:2, 3-803:1 [Prior], 3-803:2 [Prior]
 Vouched in, 3-119:1, 3-119:2
Ordinary care, failure to exercise, 3-406:6

CAUSES OF ACTION—Cont'd

- Pleading requirements, **3-307:2 [Prior]**, **3-308:2**
- Possession of instruments, **3-804:1 [Prior]**
- Presentment warranty, breach, **4-208:13**
- Prima facie cases, **3-307:2 [Prior]**, **3-307:3 [Prior]**, **3-308:3**
- Production of instruments, **3-307:3 [Prior]**
- Secondary parties, **3-501:1 [Prior]**
- Signature authenticity
 - Burden of proof, **3-308:4 to 3-308:6**
 - Genuineness presumption, **3-307:4 [Prior]**, **3-308:4**
 - Pleading requirements, **3-308:2**
- Statute of limitations, **4-111**, **4-111:1**, **4-207:9**
 - Generally, **3-118:1**
 - Accrual, **2A-506:2**
 - Certificates of deposit, **3-118:4**
 - Characterization, **2A-506:3**
 - Checks, **3-118:3**
 - Drafts, **3-118:3**, **3-118:5**
 - Notes, **3-118:2**
 - State law, **3-122:1 [Prior]**
- Stolen instruments. Lost, destroyed or stolen instruments, above
- Stop payment order, payment over, **4-403:6**
- Transfer warranty, breach, **3-416:9**, **4-207:9**
- Underlying obligation, dishonor of instrument, **3-802:5 [Prior]**
- Wrongful dishonor, **4-402:2**, **4-402:5**

CERTIFICATED SECURITIES

- Adverse claims, 1977 amendments, **8-403:6 [Prior]**
- Alteration of instrument, **8-206:1**
- Amendments affecting, **8-101:4 [Prior]**
- Attachment, **8-112:1**
- Completion of instrument, **8-206:1**
- Control, requirements, **8-106:2**
- Creditor's legal process, **8-112:1**
- Creditors' rights, 1977 amendments, **8-317:8 [Prior]**
- Definitions, 1977 amendments, **8-102:7 [Prior]** to **8-102:9 [Prior]**
- Definitions, 1994 revision, **8-102:2**
- Delivery, 1977 amendments, **8-313:7 [Prior]**
- Destroyed, 1977 amendments, **8-405:5 [Prior]**
- Examples, **3-102:2**
- Exchanges, **8-407:3 [Prior]**
- Indorsements, **8-307:3 [Prior]**, **8-310:1 [Prior]**, **8-310:2 [Prior]**
- Issuers' rights, 1977 amendments, **8-207:3 [Prior]**
- Lost, 1977 amendments, **8-405:5 [Prior]**
- Lost, owners' duties, **8-406:1**, **8-406:2**
- Negotiability, 1977 amendments, **8-105:7 [Prior]**
- Negotiable instruments, comparison, **3-102:2**
- Perfection of security interests, **8-321:3 [Prior]**
- Pledges, **8-321:4 [Prior]**
- Security interests, creation, **8-321:3 [Prior]**
- Staleness, 1977 amendments, **8-203:5 [Prior]**
- Stolen, 1977 amendments, **8-405:5 [Prior]**
- Terms, **8-202:2**
- Transfer, restrictions, **8-204:1**

CERTIFICATED SECURITIES—Cont'd

- Unauthorized signatures, **8-205:1**
- Warranty on registration, **8-108:3**

CERTIFICATES

- Issuance by filing officers, **9-407:1 [Prior]**
- Title
 - Goods covered, **9-103:6 [Prior]**
 - Movement, **9-103:7 [Prior]**
 - Protection of nonmerchant buyers, **9-103:8 [Prior]**
- Title, leased goods, **2A-105**, **2A-105:1**

CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT

- Negotiable Instruments, this index
- Statute of limitations, **3-118:4**

CERTIFICATES OF TITLE

- Jurisdiction change, four-month rule, **9-303:2**
- Purchase-money security interest, motor vehicles, **9-309:2**
- Security interests, priorities, **9-337:1**
- State statutes
 - Governing law change, **9-316:3**
 - Security interest notation
 - Generally, **9-311:1**
 - Inventory exception, **9-311:1**

CERTIFICATION

- Negotiable Instruments, this index

CERTIFIED CHECKS

- Checks, this index

C. & F.

- Shipping terms, **2-320:3**

C. & F. CONTRACTS

- Sales, this index

CHARGE-BACKS

- Clearinghouse time limitations, **4-212:3 [Prior]**
- Conditions precedent, **4-212:2 [Prior]**
- Currency fluctuations, risk of loss, **4-212:8 [Prior]**
- Depository banks' rights, **4-212:6 [Prior]**
- Estoppel, **4-212:9 [Prior]**
- Failure, **4-212:4 [Prior]**
- Final payments, **4-212:5 [Prior]**, **4-215:6**
- Foreign currency
 - Exchange rates, **4-212:8 [Prior]**
 - Items payable, **4-212:8 [Prior]**
- Foreign currency, exchange rates, **4-214:6**
- Liability, failure to use ordinary care, **4-212:9 [Prior]**
- Midnight deadlines
 - Collecting banks, **4-212:3 [Prior]**
 - Depository banks, **4-212:6 [Prior]**
- Midnight deadlines, collecting banks, **4-214:4**, **4-214:5**
- Notice, nonpayment, **4-214:5**
- Optional remedies, **4-212:4 [Prior]**
- Procedures
 - Generally, **4-212:1 [Prior]**
- Procedures, collecting bank, **4-214**, **4-214:1 to 4-214:6**
- Provisional credit revocation, **4-212:1 [Prior]**
- Requirements, **4-214:4**

CHARGE-BACKS—Cont'd

- Return, timely, **4-214:5**
- Rights
 - Collecting banks, **4-212:2 [Prior]**, **4-212:4 [Prior]**
 - Failure to use ordinary care, effect, **4-212:9 [Prior]**
 - Termination, **4-212:5 [Prior]**
- Time limitations, **4-212:3 [Prior]**
- Unpaid items, direct return, **4-212:7 [Prior]**

CHATTEL PAPER

- Assignments restrictions, ineffectiveness, **9-406:2**
- Definition, **9-105:3 [Prior]**, **9-304:2 [Prior]**, **9-308:2 [Prior]**
- Duty of inquiry, **9-308:2 [Prior]**
- Excluded transactions, **9-104:7 [Prior]**
- Holder in due course, protection, **9-309:1 [Prior]**
- Interest in more than mere proceeds of paper, **9-308:2 [Prior]**
- Perfection
 - Security interests, **9-304:2 [Prior]**
 - Special rules, **9-312:1**, **9-312:2**
- Priorities of purchasers, **9-308:1 [Prior]**, **9-308:2 [Prior]**
- Proceeds, priorities, **9-330:4**, **9-330:5**
- Purchasers, holders in due course, protection, **9-309:1 [Prior]**
- Reasonable care, **9-207:3 [Prior]**
- Returned or repossessed, **9-306:8 [Prior]**
- Security interests
 - Generally, **9-103:10 [Prior]**
 - Interest in more than proceeds, **9-308:2 [Prior]**
 - Nonpossessory perfected, **9-308:2 [Prior]**
 - Priorities, **9-330:1**, **9-330:2**
- Treatment, **9-103:10 [Prior]**

CHECK 21 ACT

- Depository and collecting banks
- Encoding warranties, **4-209:6**, **4-209:7**
- Responsibility for collection and return, **4-202:7**, **4-202:8**

CHECK 21 EXPEDITED RECREDITS FOR CONSUMERS

- ECCHO electronic check presentment, **7:84**

CHECKS

- Acceptance, **4-301 [Prior]**, **4-301:1 [Prior]**
- Account hold, **4-215:7 to 4-215:9**
- Agency, authority to sign, **4-401:2 [Prior]**
- Amounts payable, balance in accounts, **4-401:4 [Prior]**
- Antedating, **3-113:2**
- Assignments
 - Absence, liability of drawee, **3-409:4 [Prior]**
 - Treatment, **3-408:2**, **3-409:1 [Prior]**, **3-409:3 [Prior]**
- Availability
 - Exceptions, **4-215:15**
 - Extensions, **4-215:14**
 - Fifth day, **4-215:13**
 - Next day, **4-215:12**
 - Second day, **4-215:13**
- Bank
 - Drawn upon, **3-104:13**

CHECKS—Cont'd

- Bank—Cont'd
 - Refusal to pay, **3-411**, **3-411:1**
- Blanks, careless handling, **3-406:13 [Prior]**
- Cashier's
 - Accepted draft, **3-410:2 [Prior]**
 - Article 3, treatment, **3-411:2**
 - Article 3 [Prior], treatment, **3-411:1**
 - Defenses to payment, **3-104:16 [Prior]**
 - Issuer, **3-412:2**
 - Liability, **3-104:16 [Prior]**
 - Order to pay, **3-103:3**
 - Stop payment orders, **4-403:11 [Prior]**
 - Time for presentment, **3-503:9 [Prior]**
 - Treatment, **3-104:14**
 - Underlying obligation, discharge, **3-802:2 [Prior]**
- Certification
 - Acceptance, **3-409:1 to 3-409:4**, **3-411 [Prior]**, **3-411:1 [Prior]**
 - Bank's obligation, **3-411:4 [Prior]**
 - Drawers, **3-411:3 [Prior]**
 - Holders, **3-411:2 [Prior]**
 - Refusal, **3-409:5**, **3-411:1**, **3-411:4 [Prior]**
- Certified
 - Generally, **3-104:19 [Prior]**
 - Article 3, treatment, **3-411:2**
 - Article 3 [Prior], treatment, **3-411:1**
 - Stop payment orders, **4-403:11 [Prior]**
 - Time for presentment, **3-503:9 [Prior]**
 - Underlying obligation, discharge, **3-802:2 [Prior]**
- "Check 21" Act, encoding warranties, **4-209:6**, **4-209:7**
- Collection systems
 - Electronic sorting, **4-101:6 [Prior]**
 - Electronic transfers, statistics, **4-101:6 [Prior]**
 - Historical background, **4-101:4 [Prior]**, **4-101:5 [Prior]**
- Consumer rights, encoding warranties, **4-209:10**
- Counterfeit check disputes
 - Savings bonds, transmission of images of savings bonds for redemption, ECCHO error resolution rules, Rule XVII, **5:25**
 - U.S. Treasury Department, transmission of images of savings bonds for redemption, ECCHO error resolution rules, Rule XVII, **5:25**
- Damages, remotely created checks, **3-416:11**
- Debit type transfers, **4-105:1 [Prior]**
- Definition, **3-104:15 [Prior]**, **3-411:1 [Prior]**
- Deposit without indorsement, **3-404:2**
- Destroyed. Lost, destroyed or stolen, below
- Discrepancies, **4-401:5 [Prior]**
- Dishonor, **3-502:3**, **4-402 [Prior]**, **4-402:1 [Prior]** et seq.
- Double forgery, **4-406:7**
- Drawer
 - Authorized representative, liability, **3-402:2**
 - Death, **4-405:1**, **4-405:3**, **4-405:4**
 - Incompetence, **4-405:1**, **4-405:2**
- Encoding warranties
 - Application, **4-209:2**
 - Breach, damages, **4-209:1**, **4-209:3**, **4-209:5**

CHECKS—Cont'd

- Encoding warranties—Cont'd
 - “Check 21” Act, **4-209:6, 4-209:7**
 - Consumer rights, **4-209:10**
 - Damage for breach of warranty, **4-209:9**
 - Expedited recredit, **4-209:11**
 - Reconverting warranties, **4-209:8**
 - Substitute checks, “Check 21” Act, **4-209:7**
- Examination, **3-406:4, 3-406:5**
- Expedited recredit
 - Encoding warranties, **4-209:11**
 - Returning, **4-202:12**
- Federal preemption, **3-102:7**
- Foreign, presentment, **3-503:8 [Prior]**
- Forgeries, allocation of liability, **4-103:2 [Prior]**
- Four legals, **4-303, 4-303:1 to 4-303:3**
- Full payment, exceptions, **3-311, 3-311:1, 3-311:3 to 3-311:5**
- Improperly encoded, **4-302:4 [Prior]**
- Insufficient funds
 - Overdrafts, **4-401:2**
 - Payment order, **4-303:4**
 - Properly payable items, **4-401:1**
- Local, definition, **4-215:11**
- Lost, destroyed or stolen
 - Claims, **3-312:3 to 3-312:5**
 - Indorsee, **3-312:2**
 - Liability, **3-312:1**
 - Refund, **3-312:1**
 - Right to recover, **3-312:2**
- Material alterations, **4-401:5 [Prior]**
- MICR lines, **4-302:4 [Prior], 4-401:4**
- Negotiability, **3-104:1**
- Negotiable order of withdrawal (NOW), **3-104:18, 3-104:21 [Prior]**
- Nonlocal, **4-215:11**
- Non-U.C.C. payment methods
 - Generally, **1:3**
 - Depository institutions, risks to, **1:5**
 - Remote deposit capture, **1:5**
 - Statutory and regulatory developments affecting check deposit charges, practices and availability, **1:4**
 - Telemarketing sales rule, **1:7**
 - FTC regulation of remotely created checks and payment orders, cash-to-cash money transfers, cash reload mechanisms, **1:6**
 - Third-party payment processors, **1:8**
- Obligated banks, **3-411:2**
- Ordinary care
 - Blank, careless handling, **3-406:13**
 - Employee supervision, **3-406:12**
 - Failure to report, **3-406:14**
 - Improper business practice, **3-406:11**
 - Negligence, **3-406:7**
 - Open space, **3-406:8**
 - Third party, **3-406:10**
 - Wrong party, mail, **3-406:6, 3-406:9**
- Out-of-state, collection, **4-101:7 [Prior]**

CHECKS—Cont'd

- Overdue, **3-304:2**
- Payee, improper designation, **3-204:4**
- Payment
 - Evidence, **4-101:3**
 - Order, **4-303:4**
- Personal money orders, **3-104:17**
- Postdated, early payment, **3-108:2, 3-113:2, 4-302:3, 4-401:4, 4-407:3**
- Presentments
 - Generally, **3-503:8 [Prior]**
 - Federal regulations, **3-504:4 [Prior]**
 - Warranties, remotely created checks, **3-417:14**
- Receipt, off-premises data processing center, **4-204:2**
- Regulation CC, **3-104:13**
- Remitter, **3-103:2**
- Remotely-created checks
 - Damages, **3-416:11**
 - Presentment warranties, **3-417:14**
 - Prohibitions, electronic fund transfers, **1:22**
 - Transfer warranties, **3-416:11**
- Representment, **4-302:5 [Prior]**
- Retention
 - Generally, **4-101:14 [Prior], 4-406:3**
 - By banks, **4-101:3**
 - Warranties, **4-209:4**
- Return
 - Generally, **4-406:3**
 - Depository bank, **4-202:4**
 - Expedition, **4-301:6**
 - Forward collection test, **4-301:6**
 - Notice, nonpayment, **4-301:7**
 - Two day/four day test, **4-301:6**
- Return process, **4-215:8**
- Revocable orders, **3-408:1, 3-409:2 [Prior]**
- Revocation, **4-405:1**
- Savings bonds, transmission of images of savings bonds for redemption, ECCHO error resolution rules, Rule XVII, **5:25**
- Settlement
 - Amount warranties, **4-209:5**
 - Bank, **4-213, 4-213:1 to 4-213:3**
- Settlement amount warranties, **4-209:5**
- Settlements, **4-213:1 to 4-213:3**
- Signatures, **4-401:2 [Prior]**
- Stale
 - Generally, **4-404, 4-404:1**
 - Good faith, **4-404:2**
 - Payment, **4-404:2**
 - Processing, **4-404:1 [Prior]**
- Statement, **4-406, 4-406:1, 4-406:2**
- Statute of limitations, **3-118:3**
- Stolen. Lost, destroyed or stolen, above
- Stop Payment Orders, this index
- Substitute checks, “Check 21” Act, encoding warranties, **4-209:7**
- Teller's
 - Article 3, treatment, **3-411:2**

CHECKS—Cont'd

Teller's—Cont'd

Article 3 [Prior], treatment, **3-411:1**Dishonor, **3-104:18 [Prior]**, **3-411:1**Functions, **3-104:16**, **3-104:18 [Prior]**Money order, **3-104:17**Stop payment orders, **4-403:12 [Prior]**Time for presentment, **3-503:9 [Prior]**Underlying obligation, discharge, **3-802:2 [Prior]**Transfer warranties, remotely-created checks, **3-416:11**

Traveler's

Generally, **3-104:15**, **3-104:17 [Prior]**Countersignature, **3-106:5**Forgery, **3-106:5**Format, **3-106:5**Stop payment orders, **4-403:13 [Prior]**

Truncation

Generally, **4-101:14 [Prior]**, **4-101:15 [Prior]**Agreement, **4-101:15 [Prior]**, **4-110:2**Consent of parties, **4-101:15 [Prior]**Electronic presentment, **4-110:1**Reasonable conduct for actions not covered by Code,
4-103:7 [Prior]Unauthorized signatures, duty to inspect accounts, **4-406:2 [Prior]**

Underlying obligation

Discharge, **3-310:2**, **3-310:3**Suspension, **3-310:4**

Warranties. Encoding warranties, above

CHOICE OF FORUMBills of lading, **7-309:5**, **7-309:5 [Prior]****CHOICE OF LAW**Generally, **1-105 [Prior]**Generally, **8-110:1**

Agricultural liens

Perfection, **9-302:1**Priorities, **9-302:1**Applicable laws, general provisions, **1-105 [Prior]**, **2A-104**,
2A-104:1

Certificate of title goods

Perfection of security interests, **9-303:1**Priorities of security interests, **9-303:1**Consumer leases, **2A-106**, **2A-106:1**

Debtor location

Perfection of security interests, **9-307:1**Priorities of security interests, **9-307:1**

Deposit accounts

Perfection of security interests, **9-304:1**Priorities of security interests, **9-304:1**

Funds Transfers, this index

Investment property

Perfection of security interests, **9-305:1**Priorities of security interests, **9-305:1**

Issuer's jurisdiction

Adverse claims, **8-110:2**Registration of transfer, **8-110:2**Validity of security, **8-110:2****CHOICE OF LAW—Cont'd**Jurisdiction of certificate's location, **8-110:3**

Letters of credit

Perfection of security interests, **9-306:1**Priorities of security interests, **9-306:1**Mandatory rules, **1-301:4**

Perfection

Generally, **9-301**Security interests, **9-301:2**Power to choose applicable law, parties', **1-301**

Priorities

Generally, **9-301**Scope of Article 2A, **2A-102:3**

Securities intermediary's jurisdiction

Generally, **8-110**Adverse claims, **8-110:4**Agreement specifying, **8-110:4**Security entitlement issues, **8-110:4**Territorial applicability, in the absence of effective agree-
ment, **1-301:3****C.I.F.**Shipping terms, **2-320:2****C.I.F. CONTRACTS**

Sales, this index

CLAIMSArbitration, **7-309:5 [Prior]**Assignees subject, **9-318:2 [Prior]**Bills of lading, provisions, **7-309:5**Conflicts, **7-603:1 [Prior]**Contracts between assignors and account debtors, **9-318:1 [Prior]**Conversion, **7-204:5 [Prior]**Deficiency judgments, barring, **9-507:7 [Prior]**Estoppel, **7-204:5 [Prior]**Excused performance, **2A-405:12**Manner of making, **7-204:5 [Prior]**Notices, **7-204:5 [Prior]**, **7-309:6 [Prior]**

Presentation

Generally, **7-204:5 [Prior]**Arbitration, **7-309:5 [Prior]**Bills of lading provisions, **7-309:5 [Prior]**Tariff provisions, **7-309:5 [Prior]**Timeliness, **7-309:5 [Prior]**Time of making, **7-204:5 [Prior]**Torts, transfers, **9-104:12 [Prior]**

Waiver

Generally, **1-107 [Prior]**, **9-206:2 [Prior]**Conditions of enforceability, **9-403:3**Test of enforceability, **9-403:2**Warehouse receipts, provisions, **7-204:5****CLAIMS OF OWNERSHIP**

Negotiable Instruments, this index

CLASSIFICATIONDocuments of title, application of law, **7-103:1**

CLEARING CORPORATIONS

- Definition, **8-102:5, 8-102:5 [Prior]**
- Functions, **8-102:5, 8-102:5 [Prior]**
- Options, distinguished from security, **8-103:6**
- Pledges, **8-320:2 [Prior]**
- Priorities among security interests and entitlement holders, **8-511:5**
- Rules
 - Effectiveness, **8-111:1**
 - Regulatory oversight, **8-111:2**
- Securities intermediaries distinguished, **8-102:5**
- Transfers, **8-320:2 [Prior], 8-320:3 [Prior]**

CLEARINGHOUSES

- Automated, **4-101:19 [Prior]**
- Definition, **4-103:6 [Prior], 4-104:1 [Prior], 4-104:2**
- Item return, **4-301:4**
- Presentments, **3-504:8 [Prior]**
- Rules
 - Compliance, ordinary care, **4-103:6 [Prior]**
 - Errors, correction, **4-103:6 [Prior]**
 - Midnight deadline, extension, **4-103:4 [Prior]**
 - Return of items, **4-301:7 [Prior]**
 - Variations of Code, **4-103:1 [Prior]**
- Rules, variations, **4-103:2**

CFI / UNCITRAL

- Reissuance in alternative medium, **7-105:1**

COERCION

- Documents of title, title and rights, **7-502:1**

COLLATERAL

- Acceptance by secured party, satisfaction of obligation, **9-505:8 [Prior]**
- Accounts, **9-103:9 [Prior]**
 - Requests for statements, noncompliance, **9-208:1 [Prior]**
- After-acquired, **9-108:2 [Prior], 9-108:3 [Prior], 9-204:1 [Prior], 9-204:5 [Prior]**
 - Description, **9-203:10 [Prior]**
- After-acquired property, **9-204:1**
- Alienation of debtors' rights, **9-311:1 [Prior], 9-401:1**
- Antecedent obligations, after-acquired property, **9-204:1 [Prior], 9-204:5 [Prior]**
- Assembling by debtors, **9-503:5 [Prior]**
- Categories, **9-103:1 [Prior]**
- Character
 - Changes, **9-401:7 [Prior], 9-401:8 [Prior]**
 - Filing financing statements, proper place, **9-401:7 [Prior]**
- Chattel paper, returned or repossessed, **9-306:8 [Prior]**
- Claims, trustees in bankruptcy, **9-301:6 [Prior]**
- Classifications, **9-106:3 [Prior], 9-401:7 [Prior]**
- Conflicts, priorities, **9-312:1 [Prior], 9-312:2 [Prior], 9-312:8 [Prior]**
- Contents, reasonable care of secured parties, **9-207:3 [Prior]**
- Continuation of security interest after disposition by debtor
 - Generally, **9-306:2 [Prior]**
 - Buyer in ordinary course of business, protection, **9-307:2 [Prior]**

COLLATERAL—Cont'd

- Continuation of security interest after disposition by debtor
 - Cont'd
 - Proceeds, **9-306:3 [Prior]**
- Continuation of security interests, **9-315:1**
- Control
 - Deposit accounts, duties, **9-208:1**
 - Duty to relinquish, **9-208:1**
 - Secured parties, **9-207:1**
- Convertible debentures, failure to convert, **9-207:3 [Prior]**
- Crops, **9-109:4 [Prior], 9-110:5 [Prior]**
- Debtors' rights, **9-203:12, 9-203:12 [Prior]**
- Definition, **4-208:1 [Prior], 9-105:4 [Prior]**
- Description
 - After-acquired property, **9-203:10 [Prior]**
 - Financing statements, **9-110:2 [Prior], 9-402:13 [Prior]**
 - Location, **9-203:9, 9-203:9 [Prior]**
 - Parol evidence, **9-203:8 [Prior]**
 - Permissible breadth, **9-203:7 [Prior]**
 - Proceeds, **9-203:10 [Prior]**
 - Purposes, **9-110:2 [Prior]**
 - Real estate, **9-203:9 [Prior]**
 - Signed security agreements, **9-203:5 [Prior], 9-203:6 [Prior]**
 - Statute of frauds, **9-203:8 [Prior]**
 - Sufficiency, **9-110:1 [Prior]**
- Disposition
 - Generally, **9-205, 9-504:1 [Prior]**
 - Advanced confirmations, **9-507:10 [Prior]**
 - Advertisements, **9-504:5 [Prior]**
 - Commercially reasonable
 - Generally, **9-504:4 [Prior]**
 - Advance confirmations, **9-507:10 [Prior]**
 - Methods, **9-507:9 [Prior]**
 - Rules, **9-507:8 [Prior]**
 - Compulsory, **9-505:2 [Prior]**
- Continuation of security interest
 - Generally, **9-306:2 [Prior]**
 - Buyer in ordinary course of business, protection, **9-307:2 [Prior]**
 - Proceeds, **9-306:3 [Prior]**
 - Improper, damages, **9-507:3 [Prior]**
 - Modification, **9-505:3 [Prior]**
 - Notices, state retail installment sales act requirements, **9-504:9 [Prior]**
 - Renunciation, **9-505:3 [Prior]**
- Disposition after default
 - Generally, **9-610**
 - Application of proceeds
 - Generally, **9-615, 9-615:1**
 - Order of disposition of cash, **9-615:2**
 - Senior secured parties' rights, **9-615:3**
 - Commercially reasonable disposition rule, **9-610:3**
 - Deficiencies of proceeds
 - General rule, **9-615:4**
 - Junior secured parties' protection, **9-615:7**

COLLATERAL—Cont'd

Disposition after default—Cont'd
 Deficiencies of proceeds—Cont'd
 Special rules
 Disposition to secured party or secondary obligor, **9-615:6**
 Noncash proceeds, **9-615:5**
 Explanation of surplus or deficiency
 Generally, **9-616, 9-616:1**
 Consequences of noncompliance with request, **9-616:4**
 Content, **9-616:3**
 Time to be sent, **9-616:2**
 Notification
 Generally, **9-611, 9-611:1**
 Contents and form
 Generally, **9-613, 9-614**
 Consumer goods transactions, **9-614**
 Persons to be notified, **9-611:2**
 Reasonable time
 Consumer transactions, **9-612:2, 9-614:1, 9-614:2**
 General rule, **9-612, 9-612:1**
 Prolonged retention of collateral, **9-610:6**
 Public sale versus private sale, **9-610:4, 9-610:5**
 Transfer statements, **9-619:1**
 Warranties, **9-610:7**
 Effect, **9-504:11 [Prior]**
 Entire, acceptance as partial satisfaction of obligation, **9-505:8 [Prior]**
 Equipment, disposal without removal, **9-503:6 [Prior]**
 Floating lien, **9-205:1**
 Forfeiture, **9-503:7 [Prior]**
 General intangibles, **9-103:9 [Prior]**
 Goods, classification, **9-109:1 [Prior]**
 Holding prior
 Generally, **9-504:6 [Prior]**
 Notices
 Contents, **9-504:9 [Prior]**
 Debtors' receipt, **9-504:7 [Prior]**
 Private sales, **9-504:10 [Prior]**
 Public sales, **9-504:10 [Prior]**
 Reasonable, **9-504:9 [Prior]**
 Secured parties' receipt, **9-504:8 [Prior]**
 Preapproval, **9-507:10 [Prior]**
 Private sales, **9-504:10 [Prior]**
 Proceeds, order of distribution, **9-504:3 [Prior]**
 Protection of purchasers for value, **9-504:11 [Prior]**
 Public sales, **9-504:10 [Prior]**
 Secured parties
 Liability for damages, **9-507:3 [Prior]**
 Rights after default, **9-504:2 [Prior]**
 Security interests, continuation, **9-306:2 [Prior]**
 Without accounting, **9-205:1 [Prior]**
 Without removal, **9-503:6 [Prior]**
 Impairment
 Generally, **3-606:9 [Prior]**
 Acts constituting, **3-605:6, 3-606:2 [Prior]**
 Consent, **3-605:8, 3-606:12 [Prior]**
 Discharges of parties, **3-606:1 [Prior]**

COLLATERAL—Cont'd

Impairment—Cont'd
 Extent of discharge, **3-605:7, 3-606:11 [Prior]**
 Unjustified, **3-605:5, 3-606:10 [Prior]**
 Indication in financing statement
 Generally, **9-504, 9-504:1**
 Safe harbor by description, **9-504:2**
 Safe harbor by supergeneric description, **9-504:3**
 Insurance
 Generally, **9-207:1 [Prior]**
 Failure to maintain, **9-207:1**
 Right to proceeds, **9-207:1**
 Inventory, purchase-money security interests, **9-107:6 [Prior], 9-324:1**
 Last event test, **9-103:2 [Prior]**
 Leases, secured parties' rights after default, **9-504:2 [Prior]**
 Lists, requests for statements, noncompliance, **9-208:1 [Prior]**
 Livestock, **9-109:4 [Prior]**
 Location, **9-103:2 [Prior], 9-110:5 [Prior], 9-203:9 [Prior]**
 Mobile goods, **9-103:9 [Prior]**
 Movement, **9-103:2 [Prior]**
 Negotiable instruments, cross-collateralization provisions, **3-104:12**
 Non-Article 9 collateral, no exclusion for obligation secured by, **9-109:10**
 Nongoods, **9-109:1 [Prior]**
 Noninventory, purchase money security interests, **9-107:6 [Prior]**
 Ownership, nondebtor, **9-112:1 [Prior] et seq.**
 Partial redemptions, **9-506:6 [Prior]**
 Partial releases, **9-406:1 [Prior]**
 Perfection by delivery, types covered, **9-313:2**
 Perfection by possession, types covered, **9-313:1, 9-313:2**
 Perfection by security interests
 Choice of law rules, **9-301:2**
 Debtors' location, law, **9-301:2**
 Permissible debtor actions, **9-205:1**
 Tangible and intangible property, **9-301:2**
 Portions, acceptance as satisfaction of obligations, **9-505:8 [Prior]**
 Possession
 Accidental loss or damage risk, **9-207:1**
 Agreement, secured parties and debtors, reasonable care definition, **9-207:2**
 Expenses, **9-207:1, 9-207:1 [Prior]**
 Perfection of security interests, **9-302:3 [Prior], 9-305:2 [Prior]**
 Secured parties' rights and duties, **9-207:1, 9-207:1 [Prior]**
 Priorities
 Conflicts in security interests, **9-312:6 [Prior], 9-322:3**
 Investment property, **9-312:9 [Prior]**
 Purchase money security interests, **9-312:5 [Prior]**
 Purchasers, **9-307:6 [Prior]**
 Proceeds
 Generally, **9-110:6 [Prior]**
 Conflicts in security interests, priorities, **9-312:7 [Prior]**

COLLATERAL—Cont'd

- Proceeds—Cont'd
 - Payments under government programs constituting, **9-203:13 [Prior]**
- Purchase money security interests, exceptions, **9-301:5 [Prior]**
- Purchasers for value, protection, **9-504:11 [Prior]**
- Purchasers' priorities, **9-307:6 [Prior]**
- Real estate
 - Description in financing statements, **9-402:13 [Prior]**
 - Removal, debtor's default, **9-313:7 [Prior]**
- Redemption
 - Generally, **9-112:5 [Prior]**, **9-506:1 [Prior]**, **9-623**, **9-623:1**
 - Bankruptcy Code provisions, **9-506:7 [Prior]**
 - Debtors' rights, **9-506:2 [Prior]**
 - Partial, **9-506:6 [Prior]**
 - Parties who may redeem, **9-623:3**
 - Period of redemption, **9-623:4**
 - Requirements, **9-623:2**
 - Rights, waiver, **9-506:5 [Prior]**
 - Secured parties' rights, **9-506:3 [Prior]**
 - Time limitations, **9-506:4 [Prior]**
 - Waiver of rights, **9-623:5**, **9-624:4**
- Releases, partial, **9-406:1 [Prior]**
- Repossession
 - Generally, **9-503:1 [Prior]**, **9-504:12 [Prior]**
 - Assembly of collateral by debtor, right to require, **9-609:7**
 - Judicial process, **9-609:5**
 - Prior notice, **9-609:3**
 - Secured parties' right, **9-609:1**
 - Self-help, **9-503:3 [Prior]**, **9-609:4**
 - Breach of peace consequences, **9-609:6**
- Requests for statements
 - Generally, **9-208:2 [Prior]**
 - Noncompliance, **9-210:1**, **9-210:2**
 - Written, necessity, **9-210:2**
- Residual tests, **9-103:2 [Prior]**
- Retention rights of secured parties, **9-112:4 [Prior]**, **9-505:8 [Prior]**
- Rights
 - Acquisitions, **9-107:3 [Prior]**
 - Debtor's
 - Alienation, **9-311:1 [Prior]**
 - Redemption, **9-506:2 [Prior]**
 - Secured parties, **9-112:4 [Prior]**, **9-504:2 [Prior]**, **9-506:3 [Prior]**
 - Subordination, unperfected security interest, **9-301:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 - Transfers, **9-203:12 [Prior]**
 - Waiver, **9-506:5 [Prior]**
- Rights of transferees
 - Generally, **9-617**, **9-617:1**
 - Effect of transfer on existing interests, **9-617:2**
 - Qualification for protection, **9-617:3**, **9-617:4**
- Sales, secured parties' rights after default, **9-504:2 [Prior]**

COLLATERAL—Cont'd

- Secured parties in possession, reasonable care standard, **9-207:2**
 - Secured parties right to dispose, **9-610:2**
 - Security interests
 - Continuation, **9-306:2 [Prior]**, **9-315:1**
 - Perfection
 - 30-day rule, **9-103:4 [Prior]**
 - Four-month rule, **9-103:5 [Prior]**
 - Last event test, **9-103:3 [Prior]**
 - Transfer of obligation, effect, **9-203:16**
 - Unperfected, subordination of rights, **9-301:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 - Strict foreclosures, **9-505:1 [Prior]**
 - Objections, **9-505:7 [Prior]**
 - Proposals
 - Notices, **9-505:5 [Prior]**, **9-505:6 [Prior]**
 - Secured parties, **9-505:4 [Prior]**
 - Timber, description of land, **9-110:5 [Prior]**
 - Title, **9-202:1 [Prior]**, **9-202:2 [Prior]**
 - Transfers
 - Generally, **9-504:12 [Prior]**
 - After-acquired property clauses, **9-108:3 [Prior]**
 - Types
 - Generally, **9-102:6 [Prior]**
 - Mobile, **9-103:1 [Prior]**
 - Property, **9-102:2 [Prior]**
 - Use
 - Generally, **9-205**
 - Secured parties, **9-207:1 [Prior]**
 - Without accounting, **9-205:1 [Prior]**
 - Warranties, **9-610:7**
- ## **COLLECTING BANKS**
- Advances, **4-201:5**, **4-201:5 [Prior]**
 - Agency status
 - Generally, **4-201:2 [Prior]**
 - Common law background, **4-201:1 [Prior]**
 - Holder status distinguished, **4-201:3 [Prior]**
 - Agency status, holder status distinguished, **4-201:1**, **4-201:3**, **4-201:4**
 - Ambiguous instrument, **4-106:7**
 - Charge-backs
 - Items payable in foreign currency, **4-212:8 [Prior]**
 - Rights, **4-212:2 [Prior]**
 - Termination of right, **4-212:5 [Prior]**
 - Time, **4-212:3 [Prior]**
 - Charge-backs, rights, **4-214:2** to **4-214:6**
 - Conversion, **3-419:5 [Prior]**
 - Customers
 - Death, **4-405:1**, **4-405:3**, **4-405:4**
 - Incompetency, **4-405:1**, **4-405:2**
 - Definition, **4-105:4**, **4-105:4 [Prior]**, **9-302:10 [Prior]**
 - Direct sending, **4-204:4 [Prior]**
 - Documentary drafts, **4-501 [Prior]**, **4-501:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 - Duties
 - Generally, **3-120:3 [Prior]**
 - Notice of dishonor or nonpayment, **4-202:3 [Prior]**, **4-202:4 [Prior]**

COLLECTING BANKS—Cont'd

Duties—Cont'd
 Ordinary care, **4-202:1 [Prior]**
 Presentment, **4-202:2 [Prior]**
 Protest, **4-202:5 [Prior]**
 Seasonable action, **4-202:7 [Prior]**
 Settlement, **4-202:6 [Prior]**
 Final payments, accountability, **4-213:8 [Prior]**
 Forgery, instruments of federal government, **3-405:7 [Prior]**
 Good faith, **4-202:1**
 Holder in due course status, **4-201:2, 4-209:1 [Prior], 4-406:9 [Prior]**
 Impostor rule, instruments of federal government, **3-405:7 [Prior]**
 Insolvency, **4-214 [Prior], 4-214:1 [Prior] et seq.**
 Instructions of principals
 Generally, **4-203 [Prior], 4-203:1 [Prior]**
 Form, **4-203:2**
 Liability, **4-203:1, 4-203:3**
 Liability for conduct of third persons, **4-202:8 [Prior]**
 Negligence, **3-405:3 [Prior]**
 Ordinary care
 Generally, **4-202 [Prior], 4-202:1 [Prior], 4-212:9 [Prior]**
 Damages, **4-103:6**
 Midnight deadline, **4-103:4, 4-202:1, 4-202:3**
 Presentment
 Generally, **3-120:3 [Prior]**
 Duties, **4-202:2 [Prior]**
 Methods, **4-204:2, 4-210:1 [Prior], 4-212:1**
 Proceeds, **4-208:1 [Prior]**
 Presentment methods, **4-204:2, 4-212, 4-212:1**
 Protection, **3-405:3 [Prior]**
 Protest, duty, **4-202:5 [Prior]**
 Provisional credits, revocation, **4-212:1 [Prior]**
 Remittances, timely actions, **4-211:3 [Prior]**
 Responsibility for collection or return, **4-202**
 Returning bank, **4-202:5**
 Rights, **3-120:3 [Prior], 3-502:1 [Prior]**
 Seasonable actions, **4-202:3, 4-202:7 [Prior]**
 Security interests
 Generally, **9-203:2 [Prior]**
 Accompanying documents, **4-210:1 to 4-210:5**
 Deposited items, **4-208:1 [Prior] et seq.**
 Favoring, **9-302:10 [Prior]**
 Instruments, **3-303:5 [Prior]**
 Items, **4-210:1 to 4-210:5**
 Proceeds, **4-210:1 to 4-210:5**
 Sending or forwarding items, **4-204 [Prior], 4-204:1 [Prior] et seq.**
 Setoffs, **4-201:5, 4-201:5 [Prior]**
 Settlements
 Duties, **4-202:6 [Prior]**
 Remittances, **4-211 [Prior], 4-211:1 [Prior] et seq.**
 Settlements, final, **4-213:3**
 Time limit
 Extension, **4-109:2**

COLLECTING BANKS—Cont'd

Time limit—Cont'd
 Nonbank payor, **4-109:2**
 Transfer warranties, **4-207:2**
 Warranties, **3-417 [Prior], 3-417:1 [Prior], 4-207 [Prior], 4-207:1 [Prior] et seq., 7-508:1 [Prior]**

COLLECTION

Generally, **9-607**
 Agency status of banks, **4-201:1**
 Collecting banks, **4-201:2 [Prior]**
 Common-law background, **4-201:1 [Prior]**
 Presumption, rebuttal, **4-201:4 [Prior]**
 Application of proceeds
 Generally, **9-608, 9-608:1**
 Order of distribution of cash, **9-608:2**
 Rights of senior secured parties, **9-608:3**
 Surplus or deficiency
 Generally, **9-608:4**
 Special rule for noncash proceeds, **9-608:5**
 Bank duty, **4-106:3**
 Banking practices, variations by agreements, **4-103 [Prior], 4-103:1 [Prior] et seq.**
 Branch banks, **4-106:1 [Prior], 4-107:1**
 Cash items, **4-101:1 [Prior]**
 Charge-backs, **4-212:1 [Prior]**
 Check truncation, **4-101:14 [Prior], 4-101:15 [Prior], 4-110:1, 4-110:2**
 Circuitous routing, **4-204:2 [Prior]**
 Clean drafts, **4-101:11 [Prior]**
 Conflict of laws, **4-102:3 [Prior], 4-102:5**
 Correspondent bank networks, **4-101:7 [Prior]**
 Customer
 Death, **4-405:3**
 Incompetence, **4-405:2**
 Damages, failure to exercise ordinary care, **4-202:1 [Prior]**
 Deferred posting, **4-301:1**
 Deposit account, collateral as, **9-607:3**
 Depository banks, **4-105:2 [Prior]**
 Direct payment from account debtor, right to receive, **9-607:2**
 Direct sending, **4-204:4 [Prior]**
 Dishonor, duty to send notice, **4-202:3 [Prior]**
 Documentary drafts, **4-101:9 [Prior], 4-104:8**
 Documentary Drafts, this index
 Emergency conditions, **4-108:4 [Prior] et seq.**
 Encoding warranties, **4-209:1**
 Extension of time, **4-108 [Prior], 4-108:1 [Prior], 4-109:2, 4-109:3**
 Federal Reserve system, **4-101:7 [Prior]**
 Float, definition, **4-101:7 [Prior]**
 Force majeure rule
 Generally, **4-108:4 [Prior]**
 Diligence requirement, **4-108:6 [Prior]**
 Limitations on time extensions, **4-108:5 [Prior]**
 Force majeure rule, limitations on time extensions, **4-109:3**
 Guaranties, **3-419:14**
 Historical background, **4-101:4 [Prior], 4-101:5 [Prior]**
 Improper handling, liability, **4-101:12 [Prior]**

COLLECTION—Cont'd

- Indorsements missing, supplying
 - Generally, **4-205:1 [Prior]**
 - Customer versus noncustomer, **4-205:3 [Prior]**
 - Effect, **4-205:2 [Prior]**
 - Joint payees, **4-205:4 [Prior]**
 - Restrictive indorsements, **4-205:5 [Prior]**
- Insolvency of bank, **4-214:1 [Prior]**
- Instructions of principals
 - Generally, **4-203:1 [Prior]**
 - Relevancy, **4-204:3 [Prior]**
 - Restrictive indorsements, **4-203:2 [Prior]**
- Methods, **4-204:2**
- Noncash items, **4-101:1 [Prior]**
- Nonpayment, duty to send notice, **4-202:3 [Prior]**
- Obligations regarding collection, **9-607:5**
- Off premises presentment, **4-204:5 [Prior]**
- One day rule, limitations on power to extend time, **4-108:3 [Prior]**
- Ordinary care
 - Generally, **4-101:5 [Prior]**
 - Action upon notice of dishonor or nonpayment, **4-202:4 [Prior]**
 - Banks, **4-103:3 [Prior]**
 - Failure to use, effect on charge-back rights, **4-212:9 [Prior]**
 - Presentment, **4-202:2 [Prior]**
 - Prima facie cases, **4-103:6 [Prior]**
 - Questions of fact, **4-202:1 [Prior]**
 - Responsibility, **4-202:1 [Prior]**
- Out of state checks, **4-101:7 [Prior]**
- Pay any bank indorsements, **4-201:6, 4-201:6 [Prior], 4-203:2 [Prior]**
- Payment transactions, statistics, **4-101:6 [Prior]**
- Proceeds, definition, **4-208:1 [Prior]**
- Provisional credits, revocation, **4-212:1 [Prior]**
- Provisional settlements, **4-201:5 [Prior]**
- Reaching of collateral securing obligation of secured party, **9-607:4**
- Regulation CC, **4-215:8**
- Restrictive indorsements, **4-203:2 [Prior]**
- Secured parties' rights
 - Generally, **9-502:1 [Prior]**
 - Breach of peace, effect, **9-502:3 [Prior]**
 - Deficiencies, **9-502:4 [Prior]**
 - Payments from account debtors, **9-502:2 [Prior]**
 - Proceeds, distribution, **9-502:5 [Prior]**
 - Standard of care, **9-502:3 [Prior]**
 - Surpluses, **9-502:4 [Prior]**
- Security interest of banks, **4-208 [Prior], 4-208:1 [Prior] et seq., 4-210:1 to 4-210:2**
- Systems, **4-101:4 [Prior]**
- Time limits, branch banks, **4-106:1 [Prior]**
- Time paper, **4-101:11 [Prior]**
- Transferees' rights, **4-201:3 [Prior]**
- Transfers between banks, **4-206, 4-206:1, 4-206:1 [Prior], 4-206:2 [Prior]**
- Unpaid items, direct return, **4-212:7 [Prior]**

COLLECTION—Cont'd

- Warranties
 - Generally, **4-207 [Prior], 4-207:1 [Prior] et seq.**
 - Presentment, **4-208:1 to 4-208:13 [Prior]**
 - Transfer, **4-207 [Prior], 4-207:1 to 4-207:10 [Prior]**
- Warranties, encoding, **4-209:1 to 4-209:3**

COLLECTION RIGHTS

- Deficiencies, **9-502:4 [Prior]**
- Payments from account debtors, **9-502:2 [Prior]**
- Proceeds, distribution, **9-502:5 [Prior]**
- Secured parties, **9-502:1 [Prior], 9-502:3 [Prior]**
- Surpluses, **9-502:4 [Prior]**

COLLUSION

- Purchasers from securities intermediaries, **8-503:10 [Prior]**

COMMERCIAL LEASES

- Unconscionability doctrine, **2A-108:6**

COMMERCIAL PAPER

- Acceleration clauses, **3-109:4 [Prior]**
- Acceptance
 - Generally, **3-410:1 [Prior] et seq.**
 - Certification, **3-411:1 [Prior]**
 - Drafts, variances, **3-412 [Prior], 3-412:1 [Prior] et seq.**
 - Finality, **3-418 [Prior], 3-418:1 [Prior] et seq.**
 - Payment, time allowed, **3-506:1 [Prior] to 3-506:3 [Prior]**
- Accrual. Causes of action, below
- Actions, **3-307 [Prior], 3-307:1 [Prior] et seq.**
- Additional terms, **3-104:14 [Prior]**
- Agency, liability, **3-403:2 [Prior] et seq.**
- Alterations
 - Generally, **3-406 [Prior], 3-406:1 [Prior] et seq., 3-407 [Prior], 3-407:1 [Prior] et seq.**
 - Incomplete instruments, nonessential terms, completion, **3-115:6 [Prior]**
 - Unauthorized completion, **3-115:5 [Prior]**
- Ambiguous terms. Construction of instruments, below
- Article 4, conflicts, **3-102:5**
- Article 8, compare, **3-102:2**
- Article 9, conflicts, **3-102:6**
- Background, **3-101:1**
- Bearer
 - Generally, **3-104:13 [Prior], 3-111:1 [Prior]**
 - Order instruments distinguished, **3-110:5 [Prior], 3-111:2 [Prior]**
 - Unspecified payee, **3-111:3 [Prior]**
- Cancellation, **3-605 [Prior], 3-605:1 [Prior] et seq.**
- Causes of action
 - Accrual, **3-122:1 [Prior] et seq.**
 - Generally, **3-122 [Prior]**
 - Ambiguous instruments, **3-118:3 [Prior]**
 - Antedated instruments, **3-114:4 [Prior]**
 - Date stated, **3-114:6 [Prior]**
 - Postdated instruments, **3-114:3 [Prior]**
 - Lost, destroyed or stolen instruments, **3-804 [Prior], 3-804:1 [Prior] et seq.**

COMMERCIAL PAPER—Cont'd

Causes of action—Cont'd
 Notice to third parties, **3-803 [Prior]**, **3-803:1 [Prior]**, **3-803:2 [Prior]**
 Possession of instruments, **3-804:1 [Prior]**
 Secondary parties, **3-501:1 [Prior]**
 Certificates of deposit, **3-102:10 [Prior]**, **3-104:15 [Prior]**
 Certification, **3-411:1 [Prior]**
 Checks, **3-102:7**
 Classifications, **3-104:15 [Prior]**
 Clean drafts, **4-101:11 [Prior]**
 Collateral
 Cross-collateralization provisions, **3-112:5 [Prior]**
 Impairment, **3-606 [Prior]**, **3-606:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 Right to dispose, **3-112:5 [Prior]**
 Collateral notes, **3-104:2 [Prior]**, **3-104:5 [Prior]**
 Completion. Incomplete instruments, below
 Compliance, **3-104:4 [Prior]**
 Conditional delivery, **3-102:4 [Prior]**
 Conditional sales contracts, **3-104:2 [Prior]**, **3-104:5 [Prior]**, **3-112 [Prior]**, **3-112:1 [Prior]**
 Conditions
 Express, **3-105:3 [Prior]**
 Implied, **3-105:4 [Prior]**
 Confession of judgment clauses, **3-112:6 [Prior]**
 Conflicts
 Bank deposit provisions, **3-103:1 [Prior]**, **3-103:6 [Prior]**
 Construction of instruments, below
 Secured transactions provisions, **3-103:1 [Prior]**, **3-103:7 [Prior]**
 Consideration, **3-408 [Prior]**, **3-408:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 Construction of instruments
 Ambiguous terms
 Generally, **3-118:1 [Prior]**
 Reformation, **3-118:2 [Prior]**
 Type of instrument, **3-118:3 [Prior]**
 Conflicts
 Handwritten, typewritten and printed terms, **3-118:5 [Prior]**
 Words and figures, **3-118:6 [Prior]**
 Drafts drawn on drawer, **3-118:4 [Prior]**
 Extensions of time, **3-118:9 [Prior]**
 Interest rate, **3-118:7 [Prior]**
 Parol evidence, **3-118:2 [Prior]**
 Persons signing in same capacity, liability, **3-118:8 [Prior]**
 Terms, handwritten, typewritten and printed, **3-118:5 [Prior]**
 Constructive delivery, **3-102:3 [Prior]**
 Contract of parties
 Generally, **3-413 [Prior]**, **3-413:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 Accommodation parties, **3-415 [Prior]**, **3-415:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 Guarantors, **3-416 [Prior]**, **3-416:1 [Prior]** to **3-416:3 [Prior]**
 Indorsers, **3-414:1 [Prior]**, **3-414:2 [Prior]**
 Conversion, **3-419 [Prior]**, **3-419:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 Dates, **3-114 [Prior]**, **3-114:1 [Prior]** et seq.

COMMERCIAL PAPER—Cont'd

Defenses
 Consideration, failure, **3-113 [Prior]**, **3-113:1 [Prior]**
 Discharge, **3-602:1 [Prior]**
 Notice or knowledge, **3-304 [Prior]**, **3-304:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 Real, **3-305:4 [Prior]** to **3-305:7 [Prior]**
 Definite time
 Acceleration clauses, **3-109:4 [Prior]**
 After date, **3-109:3 [Prior]**
 After sight, **3-109:3 [Prior]**
 Determination, **3-109 [Prior]**, **3-109:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 Extensions, **3-109:5 [Prior]**
 Definitions, **3-102:1 [Prior]**, **3-102:12 [Prior]**
 Delivery, **3-102:3 [Prior]**, **3-102:6 [Prior]**
 Demand instruments
 Causes of action, accrual, **3-108:3 [Prior]**
 Payments, **3-108:1 [Prior]** to **3-108:3 [Prior]**
 Postdated instruments, **3-108:2 [Prior]**
 Time not stated, **3-108:3 [Prior]**
 Destroyed instruments. Lost, destroyed or stolen instruments, below
 Discharge
 Generally, **3-502:3 [Prior]** to **3-502:6 [Prior]**, **3-601 [Prior]**, **3-601:1 [Prior]** et seq., **3-602:1 [Prior]**
 Cancellation, **3-605 [Prior]**, **3-605:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 Impairment of recourse or collateral, **3-606 [Prior]**, **3-606:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 Payment, **3-603 [Prior]**, **3-603:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 Renunciation, **3-605 [Prior]**, **3-605:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 Satisfaction, **3-603 [Prior]**, **3-603:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 Tender of payment, **3-604:1 [Prior]** to **3-604:4 [Prior]**
 Underlying obligations, **3-802:6 [Prior]**
 Dishonor
 Generally, **3-507:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 Action on underlying obligation, **3-802:5 [Prior]**
 Evidence, **3-510 [Prior]**, **3-510:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 Excused, **3-511 [Prior]**, **3-511:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 Waiver, **3-511 [Prior]**, **3-511:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 Documentary drafts, **4-101:8 [Prior]** et seq.
 Documents of title, **3-103:3 [Prior]**
 Drafts
 Assignments, treatment as, **3-409 [Prior]**, **3-409:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 Construction of instruments, **3-118:3 [Prior]**
 Definition, **3-104:15 [Prior]**
 International sight drafts
 Consequences, **3-701:2 [Prior]**
 Letters of advice, **3-701:1 [Prior]**
 Negotiable order of withdrawal (NOW), **3-104:21 [Prior]**
 Order to pay, **3-102:7 [Prior]**
 Personal money orders, **3-104:20 [Prior]**
 Post office money orders, **3-104:21 [Prior]**
 Set of parts
 Generally, **3-112:9 [Prior]**
 Formal requirements, **3-801:2 [Prior]**
 Liability, **3-801:3 [Prior]**

COMMERCIAL PAPER—Cont'd

- Drafts—Cont'd
 - Set of parts—Cont'd
 - Negotiation, **3-801 [Prior]**, **3-801:1 [Prior]**
 - Payments, **3-801:1 [Prior]**
 - Priorities, **3-801:1 [Prior]**, **3-801:3 [Prior]**
 - Title, **3-801:3 [Prior]**
 - Trade acceptances, **3-104:21 [Prior]**
- Evidence. Lost, destroyed or stolen instruments, below
- Extrinsic evidence of other writings, **3-119 [Prior]**, **3-119:1 [Prior] et seq.**
- Federal common law, **3-102:3**
- Federal government obligations, **3-103:5 [Prior]**
- Federal Reserve regulations and operating circulars, **3-102:7**
- Finality of payment or acceptance, **3-418 [Prior]**, **3-418:1 [Prior] et seq.**
- Formal requirements
 - Generally, **3-104:1 [Prior] et seq.**
 - Additional terms, **3-104:14 [Prior]**, **3-112:1 [Prior]**
 - Clear equivalent language, **3-104:6 [Prior]**
 - Orders to pay, **3-104:9 [Prior]**
- Payable
 - Definite time, **3-104:12 [Prior]**
 - On demand, **3-104:12 [Prior]**
 - Money, **3-104:11 [Prior]**
 - Order or bearer, **3-104:13 [Prior]**
- Payments limited to a particular fund, **3-105:5 [Prior]**
- Promises to pay
 - Generally, **3-102:10 [Prior]**, **3-104:9 [Prior]**, **3-104:14 [Prior]**
 - Constructive conditions, **3-105:4 [Prior]**
 - Express conditions, **3-105:3 [Prior]**
 - Implied conditions, **3-105:4 [Prior]**
 - Payment limited to a particular fund, **3-105:5 [Prior]**
 - References to other agreements, **3-105:2 [Prior]**
 - Unconditional, **3-105 [Prior]**, **3-105:1 [Prior] et seq.**
- Signatures, **3-104:8 [Prior]**
- Sum certain
 - Generally, **3-104:10 [Prior]**, **3-106:1 [Prior]**
 - Attorneys' fees, **3-106:6 [Prior]**
 - Collection costs, **3-106:6 [Prior]**
 - Determination from instrument, **3-106:2 [Prior]**
 - Discounts, **3-106:4 [Prior]**
 - Exchanges, **3-106:5 [Prior]**
 - Illegal terms, **3-106:7 [Prior]**
 - Interest, **3-106:2 [Prior]**, **3-106:3 [Prior]**
- Terms
 - Generally, **3-104:6 [Prior]**
 - Additional, **3-112:1 [Prior]**
 - Collateral, **3-112:5 [Prior]**
 - Confession of judgment clauses, **3-112:6 [Prior]**
 - Full satisfaction clauses, **3-112:8 [Prior]**
 - Illegal, **3-112:2 [Prior]**
 - Omissions, **3-112:4 [Prior]**
 - Unauthorized, **3-112:3 [Prior]**
 - Waiver of protective statutes, **3-112:7 [Prior]**

COMMERCIAL PAPER—Cont'd

- Formal requirements—Cont'd
- Writing
 - Generally, **3-104:7 [Prior]**
 - Electronic fund transfers, **3-104:7 [Prior]**
- Funds transfers, definition, **4A-102:1**
- Government obligations, **3-102:3**
- History, **3-101:1**
- Holders, rights, **3-301 [Prior]**, **3-301:1 [Prior] et seq.**, **3-306 [Prior]**, **3-306:1 [Prior] et seq.**
- Holders in due course
 - Cancellation of instruments, **3-605:2 [Prior]**
 - Renunciation, **3-605:2 [Prior]**
 - Rights, **3-305 [Prior]**, **3-305:1 [Prior] et seq.**
 - Taking for value, **3-303 [Prior]**, **3-303:1 [Prior] et seq.**
- Identification of drawee, **3-102:8 [Prior]**
- Illegal terms, **3-106:7 [Prior]**, **3-112:2 [Prior]**
- Impairment of recourse or collateral, **3-606 [Prior]**, **3-606:1 [Prior] et seq.**
- Incomplete instruments
 - Completion
 - Authorized, **3-115:1 [Prior]**, **3-115:4 [Prior]**
 - Unauthorized, **3-115:1 [Prior]**, **3-115:5 [Prior]**
 - Enforcement, **3-115:2 [Prior]**
 - Intent, proof, **3-115:3 [Prior]**
 - Terms
 - Necessary, **3-115:2 [Prior]**
 - Nonessential, **3-115:6 [Prior]**
 - Traveler's checks, **3-115:2 [Prior]**
- Indorsements
 - Generally, **3-204:1 [Prior] et seq.**
 - Restrictive, **3-205 [Prior]**, **3-205:1 [Prior] et seq.**, **3-206 [Prior]**, **3-206:1 [Prior] et seq.**
 - Right, **3-201 [Prior]**, **3-201:1 [Prior] et seq.**
- Instruments payable at bank, **3-121 [Prior]**, **3-121:1 [Prior] et seq.**
- Instruments payable through banks, **3-120 [Prior]**, **3-120:1 [Prior] et seq.**
- International sight drafts. Drafts, above
- Investment securities, **3-102:2**, **3-103:2 [Prior]**, **3-104:3 [Prior]**
- Issue, **3-102:2 [Prior]**, **3-102:6 [Prior]**
- Joint payees, **3-116 [Prior]**, **3-116:1 [Prior] et seq.**
- Lack of delivery, **3-102:4 [Prior]**
- Legal tender, **3-107:2 [Prior]**
- Legislative history, **3-101:1 [Prior]**
- Lost, destroyed or stolen instruments
 - Conversion, **3-419:2 [Prior] et seq.**
 - Liability, **3-804:7 [Prior]**
 - Posting of security, **3-804:6 [Prior]**
- Proof
 - Burden, **3-804:2 [Prior]**
 - Facts preventing production of instruments, **3-804:4 [Prior]**
 - Ownership, **3-804:3 [Prior]**
 - Terms of instruments, **3-804:5 [Prior]**
 - Right to recover, **3-804:1 [Prior]**
- Misnomers, **3-203 [Prior]**, **3-203:1 [Prior] et seq.**

COMMERCIAL PAPER—Cont'd

Misspelled names, **3-203 [Prior]**, **3-203:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 Money, **3-102:4**
 Generally, **3-107:2 [Prior]**
 Foreign currency, **3-107:3 [Prior]**
 Multiple payees, **3-116 [Prior]**, **3-116:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 Names
 Misspelled, **3-203 [Prior]**, **3-203:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 Wrong, **3-203 [Prior]**, **3-203:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 Negotiability
 Additional terms, **3-112:1 [Prior]**
 Collateral provisions, inclusion, **3-112:5 [Prior]**
 Confession of judgment clauses, inclusion, **3-112:6 [Prior]**
 Determinations, **3-104:6 [Prior]**
 Full satisfaction clauses, **3-112:8 [Prior]**
 Illegal terms, **3-112:2 [Prior]**
 Omissions of terms, **3-112:4 [Prior]**
 Unauthorized terms, **3-112:3 [Prior]**
 Waiver of protection statutes, inclusion, **3-112:7 [Prior]**
 Negotiation
 Generally, **3-202:1 [Prior]**
 Reacquisition, **3-208 [Prior]**, **3-208:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 Rescission, **3-207 [Prior]**, **3-207:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 Nondelivery, **3-102:4 [Prior]**
 Nonexclusivity, **3-104:2**
 Nonexclusivity of Article 3, **3-104:2 [Prior]**, **3-104:4 [Prior]**
 Nonnegotiable instruments, treatment, **3-805 [Prior]**, **3-805:1 [Prior]** to **3-805:2 [Prior]**
 Notice of dishonor
 Generally, **3-501:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 Delay, **3-502:1 [Prior]**, **3-502:2 [Prior]**
 Evidence, **3-510 [Prior]**, **3-510:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 Excused, **3-511 [Prior]**, **3-511:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 Waiver, **3-511 [Prior]**, **3-511:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 Omissions of terms, **3-112:4 [Prior]**
 Order instruments
 Generally, **3-104:13 [Prior]**, **3-110:1 [Prior]**
 Bearer instruments distinguished, **3-110:5 [Prior]**, **3-111:2 [Prior]**
 Payees
 Described with reasonable certainty, **3-110:3 [Prior]**
 Fictitious, **3-110:4 [Prior]**
 Nonexistent, **3-111:3 [Prior]**
 Permissible, **3-110:4 [Prior]**
 Requirements, **3-110:2 [Prior]**
 Orders to pay
 Alternate drawees, **3-102:9 [Prior]**
 Drawee identification, **3-102:8 [Prior]**, **3-102:9 [Prior]**
 Joint drawees, **3-102:9 [Prior]**
 Organization, **3-101:2**
 Payable. Formal requirements, above
 Payees
 Multiple, **3-116 [Prior]**, **3-116:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 Order instruments, above
 Special capacity, words of description, **3-117 [Prior]**, **3-117:1 [Prior]** et seq.

COMMERCIAL PAPER—Cont'd

Payees—Cont'd
 Words of description used, **3-117 [Prior]**, **3-117:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 Payments
 Generally, **3-107:1 [Prior]** et seq., **3-603:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 Finality, **3-418 [Prior]**, **3-418:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 Time allowed, **3-506 [Prior]**, **3-506:1 [Prior]** to **3-506:3 [Prior]**
 Personal money orders, **3-104:20 [Prior]**
 Preemption, **3-102:5** to **3-102:7**
 Presentment
 Generally, **3-501 [Prior]**, **3-501:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 Delay, **3-502:1 [Prior]**, **3-502:2 [Prior]**
 Dishonor, **3-507 [Prior]**, **3-507:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 Excused, **3-511 [Prior]**, **3-511:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 Procedures, **3-504 [Prior]**, **3-504:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 Rights of party to whom made, **3-505 [Prior]**, **3-505:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 Time, **3-503 [Prior]**, **3-503:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 Waiver, **3-511 [Prior]**, **3-511:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 Principal, liability, **3-403:1 [Prior]**
 Problems with Article 3, **3-101:1 [Prior]**
 Promises to pay
 Generally, **3-102:10 [Prior]**
 Constructive conditions, **3-105:4 [Prior]**
 Express conditions, **3-105:3 [Prior]**
 Implied conditions, **3-105:4 [Prior]**
 Payment limited to a particular fund, **3-105:5 [Prior]**
 References to other agreements, **3-105:2 [Prior]**
 Unconditional, **3-105 [Prior]**, **3-105:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 Protests
 Generally, **3-509 [Prior]**, **3-509:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 Excused, **3-511 [Prior]**, **3-511:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 Waiver, **3-511 [Prior]**, **3-511:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 Reacquisition
 Generally, **3-208:1 [Prior]** to **3-208:4 [Prior]**
 Discharge, **3-601:5 [Prior]**
 Recourse, impairment, **3-606 [Prior]**, **3-606:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 Remitter, **3-102:5 [Prior]**
 Renunciation, **3-605 [Prior]**, **3-605:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 Representments, **3-507:6 [Prior]**
 Restrictive indorsements, **3-205 [Prior]**, **3-205:1 [Prior]** et seq., **3-206 [Prior]**, **3-206:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 Scope
 Generally, **3-101:1 [Prior]**, **3-103 [Prior]**, **3-103:1 [Prior]**
 Documents of title, **3-103:3 [Prior]**
 Investment securities, **3-103:2 [Prior]**
 Money, **3-103:4 [Prior]**
 Scope, generally, **3-101:1**, **3-102**, **3-102:1**
 Sealed instruments, **3-113 [Prior]**, **3-113:1 [Prior]**
 Secondary parties, **3-102:11 [Prior]**
 Set of parts. Drafts, above
 Short title, **3-101**, **3-101 [Prior]**

COMMERCIAL PAPER—Cont'd

Signatures

Generally, **3-307:3 [Prior]**, **3-307:4 [Prior]**, **3-401:1 [Prior]** et seq.

Ambiguous capacity of signor, **3-402:1 [Prior]**

Authorized representatives, **3-403 [Prior]**, **3-403:1 [Prior]** et seq.

Impostors, **3-405 [Prior]**, **3-405:1 [Prior]** et seq.

Unauthorized, **3-404 [Prior]**, **3-404:1 [Prior]** et seq.

Stolen instruments. Lost, destroyed or stolen instruments, above

Sum certain

Formal requirements, above

Sum certain, foreign currency, **3-107:3 [Prior]**

Tender of payment, **3-604 [Prior]**, **3-604:1 [Prior]** to **3-604:4 [Prior]**

Terms

Effect on negotiability, **3-112:1 [Prior]**

Full satisfaction clauses, **3-112:8 [Prior]**

Incomplete instruments, above

Missing, **3-104:6 [Prior]**

Unauthorized, **3-104:6 [Prior]**

Waiver of protective statutes, **3-112:7 [Prior]**

Time. Definite time, above

Time paper, **4-101:11 [Prior]**

Transfers, **3-201 [Prior]**, **3-201:1 [Prior]** et seq.

Unauthorized terms, effect on negotiability, **3-112:3 [Prior]**

Undated instruments, **3-108:3 [Prior]**

Underlying obligations

Bank instruments, **3-802:2 [Prior]**

Discharge, **3-802 [Prior]**, **3-802:1 [Prior]**

Discharge of instrument, **3-802:1 [Prior]**, **3-802:6 [Prior]**

Dishonor of instrument, **3-802:5 [Prior]**

Effect, **3-802:1 [Prior]**

Suspension, **3-802:3 [Prior]**, **3-802:4 [Prior]**

Taking, **3-802:1 [Prior]**

Warranties, **3-417 [Prior]**, **3-417:1 [Prior]** et seq.

Writing. Formal requirements, above

Wrong names, **3-203 [Prior]**, **3-203:1 [Prior]** et seq.

COMMERCIAL REASONABLENESS

Secured parties, determining whether conduct met standard

Generally, **9-627**, **9-627:1**

Advance approval, **9-627:3**

Dispositions meeting standards, **9-627:2**

Effect of disposition method and timing, **9-627:4**

COMMERCIAL UNITS

Acceptance, **2A-515:6**

COMMINGLING

Fungible goods, **7-207:2**, **7-207:2 [Prior]**

Goods

Generally, **9-207:1 [Prior]**

Defined, **9-336:1**

Distinguished from accessions, **9-336:1**

Priorities, **9-315:1 [Prior]**

Security interest, prior, **9-336:1**

Security interests, continuation, **9-315:1 [Prior]**

COMMINGLING—Cont'd

Overissue, **7-207:2 [Prior]**

Proceeds, **9-306:5 [Prior]**

Warehousemen, fungible goods, **7-207:2**

COMMODITY CONTRACTS

Investment securities, **8-103:7**

COMMON LAW

Contracts

Auctions, formation, **2-328:1**

Background, **2-318:1**

F.O.B., **2-319:2**

Modification, **2-209:1**

Open price terms, **2-305:1**

Performance, adequate assurance rights, **2-609**, **2-609:1**
2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-206:5**, **2-207:6**, **2-209:5**,
2-305:5, **2-318:4**, **2-328:4**

Waiver, **2-209:4**

Creditors' rights

Fraudulent retention of possession, **2-402**, **2-402:1**

Sold goods, **2-402:1**

2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-402:4**

Documents of title, scope of Article, **7-103:1 [Prior]**

Fraudulent conveyances, **6-101:1 [Prior]**

Fraudulent retention of possession, **2-402:1**

Merchant, defined, **2-104:1**

Sales on approval

Generally, **2-326:2**

Special incidents, **2-327:1**

2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-327:3**

Statute of frauds, **2-201**

Title to goods

Entrustment, **2-403:4**

Estoppel, **2-403:1**

Fraud punishable under criminal law, **2-403:3**

Power to transfer, **2-403**, **2-403:1**

2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-403:5**

Voidable title doctrine, **2-403:1**

Vouching, **2-607:6**

Waiver of contracts, **2-209:4**

Warranty against infringement, **2-312:3**

Warranty of title, **2-312**, **2-312:1**

COMPLAINTS

BitLicense regulations, error prevention and resolution,
5:33

Uniform Law Commission's Regulation of Virtual Currency
Business Act, error prevention and resolution, **5:34**

COMPLETION OF INSTRUMENTS

Generally, **8-206:1**, **8-206:2**

Alterations, **8-206:2 [Prior]**

Failure, **8-206:1 [Prior]**

Incorrect, **8-206:1 [Prior]**

1977 amendments, **8-206:3 [Prior]**

COMPLETION OF MANUFACTURE

Default of lessee, **2A-524:2**

CONDITIONAL DELIVERY

Negotiable Instruments, this index

CONDITIONS

Letters of credit, value, applicant controlled conditions,
5-108:5

Negotiable Instruments, this index

CONDUCT

Conforming, **2-106:3**

Formation of contract, **2-207:5**

CONFIRMED CREDIT

Function, **2-325:1**

2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-325:2**

CONFLICT OF LAWS

Agreement of parties, **4A-507:3**

Application, **4-102:3 [Prior]**, **4-102:4 [Prior]**, **4-102:5,**
8-106:1 [Prior] to **8-106:3 [Prior]**

Depecage, **4A-507:4**

Foreign instruments, **4-102:3 [Prior]**, **4-102:5**

Funds transfers

Generally, **4A-507**, **4A-507:1**

Conflicting choices

Agreement of parties, **4A-507:5**

Multiple transfer systems, **4A-507:6**

Depecage, **4A-507:4**

Federal preemption, **4A-507:7**

Renvoi, **4A-507:2**

Transfer system rule, **4A-507:4**

Investment securities, 1977 amendments, **8-106:4 [Prior]**

Payments, **4-102:5**

Security interests, perfection, **9-103:1 [Prior]** et seq.

CONFLICTS

Negotiable Instruments, this index

CONFORMITY OF GOODS

Burden of proof, **2A-509:7**

Installment lease contracts, **2A-510:3**

Options of lessee, **2A-509:8**

Perfect tender rule, **2A-509**, **2A-509:1**

Risk of loss, delivery of nonconforming goods, **2A-220:3**

CONNECTING CARRIERS

Discharge of obligations, **7-302:2 [Prior]**

Through bills of lading, liability, **7-302:2 [Prior]**

CONSENT

Collateral, impairment of rights, **3-606:12 [Prior]**

Impairment of rights

Collateral, **3-606:12 [Prior]**

Recourse rights, **3-606:6 [Prior]**

Recourse rights, impairment, **3-606:6 [Prior]**

Reissuance in alternative medium, **7-105:1**

CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES

Accepted goods, **2A-519:7**

Damages, this index

Economic loss, **2A-520:5 et seq.**

Funds Transfers, this index

CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES—Cont'd

Incidental damages distinguished, **2A-530**, **2A-530:1**

Lessee's damages, **2A-519:7**, **2A-520:3 et seq.**

Liberal administration of remedies, **1-305:4**

Limitations, **2A-520:11**

Modification or impairment of remedy, **2A-503:8**

Ordinary damages, relationship, **2A-520:4**

Personal injuries, **2A-520:10**

Property damage, **2A-520:10**

CONSIDERATION

Absence, **3-305:2 [Prior]**, **3-408:3 [Prior]**

Antecedent debt or obligation, payment or security, **3-303:6**
[Prior], **3-303:7**, **3-408:4 [Prior]**

Definition, **3-303:2 [Prior]**, **3-408:1 [Prior]**

Executory, **3-303:5**, **3-303:7 [Prior]**

Failure

Generally, **3-306:6 [Prior]**, **3-408:2 [Prior]**

Holder in due course, defense, **3-305:2 [Prior]**

Sealed instruments, **3-113:1 [Prior]**

Gifts

Adequacy, **3-408:3 [Prior]**

Stopping payment on check, want of consideration,
3-409:2 [Prior]

Lack

Generally, **3-306:6 [Prior]**, **3-408:1 [Prior]**

Accommodation parties, **3-415:6 [Prior]**, **3-415:7**
[Prior], **3-419:7**

Lack, accommodation parties, **3-419:7**

Negotiable instruments, **3-303**, **3-303:1 et seq.**

Parol evidence

Failure of consideration, **3-408:2 [Prior]**

Want of consideration, **3-408:3 [Prior]**

Performance of agreed consideration

Generally, **3-303:2 [Prior]**

Defective performance, **3-303:3 [Prior]**

Executory, **3-303:5**, **3-303:7 [Prior]**

Partial performance, **3-303:4 [Prior]**

Performance of agreed consideration, executory, **3-303:5**

Promissory estoppel, **3-408:3 [Prior]**

Security for antecedent debt, **3-303:6 [Prior]**, **3-303:7**,
3-408:4 [Prior]

Types, **3-408:3 [Prior]**

Value distinguished, **3-303:2 [Prior]**, **3-408:1 [Prior]**

Want

Generally, **3-408:3 [Prior]**

Holder in due course, defense, **3-305:2 [Prior]**

CONSIGNMENTS

Application, **9-105:13 [Prior]**

Article 9, **2-326:1**

Defaults, **9-114:5 [Prior]**

Determinations, **9-102:5 [Prior]**

Filing

Generally, **9-408:2 [Prior]**

Financing statements, **9-102:5 [Prior]**

Financing statements, **9-102:5 [Prior]**, **9-114:3 [Prior]**

Intent, **9-102:5 [Prior]**

Priorities, steps, **9-114:4 [Prior]**

CONSIGNMENTS—Cont'd

- Problems, **9-114:1 [Prior]**, **9-114:2 [Prior]**, **9-114:5 [Prior]**
- Protection of consignors
 - Generally, **9-102:5 [Prior]**, **9-114:2 [Prior]**, **9-114:4 [Prior]**
 - Financing statements, **9-114:3 [Prior]**
- Sale on approval
 - Generally, **2-326:2**
 - Special incidents, **2-327**, **2-327:1**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-327:3**
- Security interests, perfection, **9-408:1 [Prior]**
- True, **9-114:1 [Prior]**

CONSIGNORS AND CONSIGNEES

- Actions, immunity of carriers, **7-303:2 [Prior]**
- Bills of lading, delivery of goods, **7-303:2**
- Definitions
 - Generally, **7-102:7 [Prior]**, **7-301:1 [Prior]**
 - Consignees, **7-102:7**
 - Consignor, **7-102:7**
- Real parties in interest, **7-309:7 [Prior]**
- Receipt of goods, **7-303:1 [Prior]**
- Reconsignment of goods, **7-303:1 [Prior]**
- Stoppage of delivery, **7-504:3 [Prior]**
- Title to goods, **7-303:2 [Prior]**, **7-504:4 [Prior]**

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

- Due process, enforcement of warehouseman's liens, **7-210:1 [Prior]**
- Repossessions without notice, **9-503:2 [Prior]**
- Warehouseman's liens, enforcement, **7-210:1 [Prior]**

CONSTRUCTION

- Gender, **1-106**
- Implied repeal, construction against, **1-104**
- Plural, **1-106**
- Repeal, implied, **1-104**
- Singular and plural, **1-106**

CONSTRUCTION AND INTERPRETATION

- Generally, **1-102 [Prior]**
- Assignment of rights, **2-210:4**
- Delegation of duties, **2-210:4**
- Implied repeal, construction against, **1-104 [Prior]**
- Remedies to be liberally administered, **1-106 [Prior]**

CONSTRUCTION OF INSTRUMENTS

- Ambiguities, **3-103:3**, **3-104:7**
 - Generally, **3-118:1 [Prior]**
 - Extrinsic evidence, **3-119:4 [Prior]**, **3-119:5 [Prior]**
 - Reformation, **3-118:2 [Prior]**
 - Type of instrument, **3-118:3 [Prior]**
- Conflicts
 - Handwritten, typewritten and printed terms, **3-104:7**, **3-114**, **3-114:1**, **3-118:5 [Prior]**
 - Words and figures, **3-104:7**, **3-114:2**, **3-118:6 [Prior]**
- Drafts
 - Ambiguity as to type of instrument, **3-118:3 [Prior]**
 - Drawn on drawer, **3-118:4 [Prior]**
- Extensions of time, **3-118:9 [Prior]**
- Interest rates, **3-104:7**, **3-112:1**, **3-118:7 [Prior]**

CONSTRUCTION OF INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd

- Notes, ambiguity as to type of instrument, **3-118:3 [Prior]**
- Parol evidence, **3-117:1**, **3-117:4**, **3-117:5**, **3-118:2 [Prior]**
- Persons signing in the same capacity, liability, **3-118:8 [Prior]**
- Separate writings, **3-104:3**, **3-106:2**, **3-117:1**
- Terms
 - Handwritten, **3-104:7**, **3-114:1**, **3-118:5 [Prior]**
 - Missing, **3-104:3**, **3-104:11**, **3-113**, **3-113:1**, **3-115:1 to 3-115:3**
 - Printed, **3-104:7**, **3-114:1**, **3-118:5 [Prior]**
 - Typewritten, **3-114:1**, **3-118:5 [Prior]**

CONSUMER

- Non-U.C.C. payment methods, consumer defined, **2:13**

CONSUMER ACCOUNT

- Words and phrases, **3-103:7**, **3-103:12**

CONSUMER CREDIT ACT

- Other applicable law, **2A-104:1**
- Unconscionability doctrine, **2A-108:1**

CONSUMER CREDIT CODE

- Default, **2A-501:4**
- Lessor's right to possession, **2A-525:10**
- Other applicable law, **2A-104:1**
- Repossession of goods, **2A-525:10**
- Unconscionability doctrine, **2A-108:1**

CONSUMER CREDIT CONTRACTS

- Controllable accounts and payment intangibles, **9-403:5**
- Holder in due course status
 - Federal Trade Commission rule, **3-302:8**
 - State laws, **3-302:6**, **3-302:7**, **3-302:9**
- Notices, **9-206:4 [Prior]**, **9-403:4**
- Waiver of defense clauses, **9-206:4 [Prior]**, **9-403:4**

CONSUMER ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFERS

- Definitions, **2:2**

CONSUMER GOODS

- Actions, deficiency or surplus in issue, nonapplicability of 9-626 rules, **9-626:6**
- After-acquired property clauses, **9-204:3 [Prior]**
- Classifications, **9-109:1 [Prior]**, **9-109:2 [Prior]**
- Definitions, **9-109:2 [Prior]**, **9-302:6 [Prior]**
- Disposition of collateral after default
 - Notification of disposition, contents and form, **9-614**
 - Notification required, **9-612:2**, **9-614:1**, **9-614:2**
- Fixtures, purchase money security interests, **9-302:7 [Prior]**
- Perfection of security interests, motor vehicles to be registered, **9-302:8 [Prior]**
- Protection of buyers, qualifications, **9-307:4 [Prior]**
- Purchase-money security interest
 - Fixtures, **9-309:2**
 - Motor vehicles, **9-309:2**
- Purchase money security interests, perfection, **9-302:6 [Prior]**
- Remedies, secured parties noncompliance with Article, statutory damages, **9-625:6**

CONSUMER GOODS—Cont'd

- Repossession, secured parties, bankruptcy and consumer protection statutes, **9-609:8**
- Strict foreclosure, special rules, **9-620:7**
- Waiver of defenses, **9-206:4 [Prior]**

CONSUMER LEASES

- Choice of law, **2A-106:1**
- Consumer Leasing Act
 - Generally, **2A-103:2**
 - Applicable laws, **2A-104:1**
 - Scope, **2A-102:1**
- Definitions, **2A-103:2**
- Forum limitation, **2A-106:1**
- Irrevocable promises, **2A-407:3**
- Unconscionability doctrine, **2A-108:6**

CONSUMER LEASING ACT

- Applicable laws, **2A-104:1**
- Definitions and index of definitions, **2A-103:2**
- Finance lease, **2A-103:2, 2A-103:3**
- Other applicable law, **2A-104:1**
- Scope, **2A-102, 2A-102:1**

CONSUMER PROTECTION

- Controllable electronic records, **12-103:1, 12-106:4**
- Lessor's right to possession, **2A-525:10**

CONSUMER TRANSACTIONS

- Electronic Funds Transfer Act, **4A-108:2**
- Federal preemption, **4A-108:2**
- Words and phrases, **3-103:8**

CONTAINERS

- Warranty of merchantability, affirmations of fact, **2A-212:13**

CONTENTS OR CONDITION OF CONTENT OF PACKAGES UNKNOWN

- Bills of lading, **7-301:2**

CONTENTS OR CONDITION OF CONTENTS UNKNOWN

- Bills of lading, **7-301:2 [Prior]**

CONTINUATION STATEMENTS

- Amendments distinguished, **9-403:3 [Prior]**
- Effectiveness, filing outside six-month window, **9-510:5**
- Filing, **9-403:3 [Prior], 9-403:4 [Prior]**
- Financing statements
 - Bankruptcy, **9-403:5 [Prior]**
 - Distinguished, **9-403:3 [Prior]**
- Requirements, **9-403:3 [Prior]**
- Signatures, **9-403:3 [Prior]**

CONTRACTS

- Acceptance
 - Defective documents, **2-605:2**
 - Definition, **2-201:7**
 - Formation, below
 - Offer and acceptance, below
 - Revocation, **2-608, 2-608:1 et seq.**
 - Sales on approval, **2-327:1**

CONTRACTS—Cont'd

- Additional terms. Terms, below
- Adequate assurances. Performance, below
- Anticipatory repudiation
 - Generally, **2-610:1**
 - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-610:1**
 - Remedies, **2-610:2**
 - Requisites, **2-610:1**
 - Retractions, **2-611, 2-611:1**
- Assignments
 - Generally, **9-318:1 [Prior]**
 - Construction of terms, **2-210:4**
 - Rights, **2-210, 2-210:1, 2-210:3**
 - Generally, **2-210, 2-210:1, 2-210:3**
 - Notice, **9-318:3 [Prior]**
 - Proof, **9-318:3 [Prior]**
- Auctions
 - Formation, **2-328, 2-328:1**
 - Fraud, **2-328:3**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-328:4**
- Bank's contract to issue letters of credit, **5-103:5**
- Cancellation, **8-202:7 [Prior]**
 - Generally, **2-612:3**
 - Installment, below
- C. & F.
 - Generally, **2-320:3**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-320:4, 2-321:3**
 - Variances, **2-321:2**
- Change or modification
 - Agreement to modify, **2-209, 2-209:1**
 - Assigned contracts, **9-405:1**
 - Oral modification, terms preventing, **2-209:2**
- Remedies
 - Generally, **2-719:1**
 - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-719:1**
 - Disclaimers distinguished, **2-719:1**
 - Failure of essential purpose, **2-719:3**
 - Fair quantum of remedy doctrine, **2-719:2**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-719:4**
 - Unconscionability, **2-719:2**
- Statute of frauds, **2-209:3**
- 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-209:5**
- C.I.F.
 - Generally, **2-320:2**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-320:4, 2-321:3**
 - Variances, **2-321:2**
- Collateral, impairment of remedies, **2-701:1, 2-701:2**
- Conditions. Revocation of acceptance, below
- Confirmations, **2-201:4, 2-207:4**
- Consensual variations, **4-103:2 [Prior]**
- Construction
 - Conduct as waiver, **2-209:4**
 - Course of performance
 - Generally, **2-208, 2-208:1**
 - Waiver, **2-209:4**
 - Obligation of parties, **2-301, 2-301:1**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-301:2**
- Course of performance. Construction, above

CONTRACTS—Cont'd

- Debtors' acts or omissions, secured parties' liability, **9-402:1**
- Defects. Rightfully rejected goods, below
- Definitions, **2-106, 2-106:1 to 2-106:5**
- Delegation. Performance, below
- Delivery ex ship, **2-322:2**
- Delivery. Terms, below
- Destination
 - No arrival, no sale, **2-324:2**
 - Shipping terms, generally, **2-324:1**
 - Tender of delivery of goods, **2-503:3**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-324:3**
- Disclaimers, **4-103:1 [Prior]**
- Disposition of collateral, damages, **9-507:3 [Prior]**
- Documents, surrender to buyers, **2-514, 2-514:1, 2-514:2**
- Effect of lease contract, **2A-301, 2A-301:1**
- Estoppel
 - Application, **2-201:8**
 - Entrustment, **2-403:4**
 - Nonstatutory exception, **2-201:8**
- Events, **10-101:4**
- Exclusive territory, **2-306:3**
- Exculpatory clauses, **4-103:1 [Prior]**
- Extension agreements, financing statements, **9-403:2 [Prior]**
- Failure of presupposed conditions. Performance, below
- Firm offers. Offer and acceptance, below
- F.O.B., **2-319:2**
- Formal requirements
 - Admissions of parties, **2-201:6**
 - Applicability, **2-201:2**
 - Contracts between parties, **2-201:3**
 - Exemptions, **2-201:4 to 2-201:7**
 - Letter of confirmation, **2-201:4**
 - Merchant confirmation, **2-201:4**
 - Overview, **2-201:1**
 - Signed, **2-201:3**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-204:4**
 - Writing, **2-201:3**
- Formation
 - Acceptance
 - Additional or different terms, **2-207:3**
 - Confirmations, **2-207:4**
 - Additional or difference terms, **2-207:3**
 - Conduct of parties, creation of contract, **2-207:5**
 - Confirmations, **2-207:4**
 - Course of performance, **2-208:1**
 - Initiation of performance, acceptance by, **2-206:4**
 - Leases, **2A-204, 2A-204:1 et seq.**
 - Manner, reasonableness, **2-206:2**
 - Medium, reasonableness, **2-206:2**
 - Missing terms, **2A-204:3**
 - Open terms, **2-204:3**
 - Overview, **2-204, 2-204:1, 2-206:1**
 - Prompt or current shipment, offer to buy, **2-206:3**
 - Reasonableness of manner or medium, **2-206:2**
 - Time not identified, **2A-204:2**

CONTRACTS—Cont'd

- Formation—Cont'd
 - Time of formation, **2-204:2**
 - Time of performance, **2-206:4**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-204:4, 2-206:5, 2-207:6**
- Forms
 - Additional or difference terms, **2-207:3**
 - Background, form of acceptance, **2-207:1**
 - Confirmations, **2-207:4**
 - Firm offers, irrevocability period, **2-205:3**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-207:6**
- Frauds, statute of. Statute of frauds, below
- Identification of goods, **2-501:1**
- Insolvency of sellers
 - Buyer's right to reclaim goods, **2-502, 2-502:1 et seq.**
 - Specific performance as remedy
 - Generally, **2-502:1**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-502:4**
- Inspection of goods
 - C.O.D. agreement, **2-513:2**
 - Expense, **2-513, 2-513:1**
 - Payments, below
 - Place, **2-513:1**
 - Prior payments, **2-512, 2-512:1, 2-512:2**
 - Rights of buyers, **2-513:1**
- Installment
 - Cancellation
 - Rights of buyers, **2-612:3**
 - Seasonable notice, **2-612:3**
 - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-612:3**
 - Definition, **2-612:1**
 - Nonconforming
 - Documents, rejection, **2-612:2**
 - Goods, rejection, **2-612:2**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-612:4**
- International shipments
 - Bills of lading, **2-323:2, 2-323:3**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-323:4**
- Lease agreement as contractual base, **2A-301:2**
- Limitation of remedies
 - Generally, **2-719:1**
 - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-719:1**
 - Failure of essential purpose, **2-719:3**
 - Fair quantum of remedy doctrine, **2-719:2**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-719:4**
 - Unconscionability, **2-719:2**
- Liquidated damages clauses
 - Consequence of invalidation
 - Unreasonably large, **2-718:1**
 - Unreasonably small, **2-718:1**
 - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-718:1**
 - Criterion, **2-718:1**
 - Forfeiture of prepayments, **2-718:2**
- Reasonableness tests
 - Generally, **2-718:1**
 - Elements, **2-718:1**
 - Other adequate remedies available, **2-718:1**
 - Proof of loss, **2-718:1**

CONTRACTS—Cont'd

Liquidated damages clauses—Cont'd
 Restitution of deposit to breaching buyer, **2-718:2**
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-718:3**

Merchant-buyers. Rightfully rejected goods, below

Modifications
 Agreement to modify, **2-209, 2-209:1**
 No-oral-modification clauses, **2-209:2**

Remedies
 Generally, **2-719:1**
 Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-719:1**
 Disclaimers distinguished, **2-719:1**
 Failure of essential purpose, **2-719:3**
 Fair quantum of remedy doctrine, **2-719:2**
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-719:4**
 Unconscionability, **2-719:2**

Statute of frauds, **2-209:3**
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-209:5**

Nonconforming. Installment, above

No-oral-modification clauses, **2-209:2**

Obligations of parties, **2-301:1**

Offer and acceptance
 Generally, **2A-206:1 et seq.**
 Confirmations, **2-207:4**

Firm offers
 Generally, **2A-205:1 et seq.**
 Definition, **2-205:1**
 Elements, **2-205:2**
 Period of irrevocability, **2-205:3**
 Purpose, **2-205:2**
 Revocation, **2-205:3**
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-205:4**

Firm offers, leases, **2A-205, 2A-205:1 et seq.**

Form of acceptance
 Background, **2-207, 2-207:1**
 Confirmations, **2-207:4**
 Definite expression of acceptance, **2-207:2**
 Expression of acceptance, **2-207:2**
 Qualifying language, **2-207:2**
 Seasonable expression of acceptance, **2-207:2**
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-207:6**

Initiation of performance, **2-206:4**

Leases, **2A-206:1 et seq.**

Manner, reasonableness, **2-206:2**

Master of offer, **2A-206, 2A-206:1**

Medium, reasonableness, **2-206:2**

Overview, **2-206, 2-206:1**

Prompt or current shipment, **2-206:3**

Reasonableness of manner or medium, **2-206:2**

Revocation of acceptance, **2A-517:1**

Time of performance, effect, **2-206:4**
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-206:5**

Unilateral contract trick, **2A-206:3**

Open performance. Terms, below

Open price. Terms, below

Oral modification clauses, **2-209:2**

Output
 Quantity, determination, **2-306:2**

CONTRACTS—Cont'd

Output—Cont'd
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-306:4**
 Validation, **2-306:1**

Parol evidence rule
 Additional terms, admission, **2-202:5**
 Final writing, **2-202:2**
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-202:6**

Participation agreements, **9-402:9 [Prior]**

Parties, conduct, creation of contract, **2-207:5**

Payments
 Generally, **9-318:1 [Prior]**
 Checks, **2-511:3**
 Credit periods, **2-310:4**
 Defective documents, **2-605:2**
 Documentary sales transactions, **2-310:3**
 Prior to inspection of goods
 Generally, **2-512:1**
 Acceptance, **2-512:2**

Right of inspections, conditions precedent, **2-511:1**

Shipments of goods, **2-310:2**

Tender, **2-507, 2-507:1, 2-507:2, 2-511:1, 2-511:2**

Terms, **2-310, 2-310:1**

Time, **2-310:2**
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-310:5, 2-511:4**

Performance
 Adequate assurances
 Generally, **2-609:1**
 Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-609:1**
 Procedures, **2-609:4**
 Promisees as merchants, **2-609:3**
 Promisees as nonmerchants, **2-609:3**
 Rights, **2-609:1**
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-609:5**

Anticipatory repudiation
 Generally, **2-609:1, 2-610:1**
 Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-610:1**
 Remedies, **2-610:2**
 Requisites, **2-610:1**
 Retraction, **2-611:1**
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-611:2**

Cooperation, failure, **2-311:3**

Delegation
 Generally, **2-210:1, 2-210:2**
 Assignment of rights, **2-210:3**
 Construction of terms, **2-210:4**

Excused
 Buyer's excuse, **2-615:4**
 Casualty to identified goods, **2-613, 2-613:1 et seq.**
 Commercially impractical, **2-615, 2-615:1**
 Compliance with governmental regulations, **2-615:2**
 Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-613:1, 2-615:1**
 Cost increases, **2-615:2**
 Crop failures, **2-615:2**
 Force majeure clause, **2-613:1**
 Remedies, **2-613:2**
 Supply sources, failure, **2-615:2**

CONTRACTS—Cont'd

- Performance—Cont'd
 - Excused—Cont'd
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-615:5**
 - Failure of presupposed conditions
 - Generally, **2-615:1**
 - Allocation, **2-615:3**
 - Buyer's excuse, **2-615:4**
 - Compliance with governmental regulations, **2-615:2**
 - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-615:1**
 - Cost increases as excuse, **2-615:2**
 - Crop failure as excuse, **2-615:2**
 - Exemptions, agreements of parties, **2-615:2**
 - Options of buyers, **2-616:1, 2-616:2**
 - Supply source, failure, **2-615:2**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-615:5, 2-616:2**
 - Unanticipated events, **2-615:2**
 - Failure to exercise options, **2-311:3**
 - Initiation of performance, **2-206:4**
 - Open time term, **2-309, 2-309:1**
 - Part, satisfaction of statute of frauds, **2-201:7**
 - Promisee as merchant, **2-609:3**
 - Reasonable grounds for insecurity, **2-609:2**
 - Reasonableness
 - Grounds for insecurity, **2-609:2**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-309:4**
 - Shipping arrangements, **2-311:2**
 - Substituted
 - Absence of fault requirements, **2-614, 2-614:1**
 - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-614:1**
 - Delivery provisions, **2-614:1**
 - Necessity, **2-614:1**
 - Payment provisions, **2-614:2**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-614:3**
 - Time
 - Effect on acceptance, **2-206:4**
 - Indefinite duration, **2-309:2**
 - Open terms, **2-309, 2-309:1**
 - Open time term, **2-309:1**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-210:5, 2-309:4, 2-613:3**
 - Price. Terms, below
 - Quantity. Terms, below
 - Reasonableness
 - Liquidated damages clauses, above
 - Performance, above
 - Remedies. Modifications, above
 - Requirements
 - Quantity, determination, **2-306:2**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-306:4**
 - Validation, **2-306, 2-306:1**
 - Revocation of acceptance
 - Buyer's obligation for goods after revocation, **2-608:3**
 - Conditions
 - Reasonable assumption of cure, **2-608:1**
 - Substantial impairment of value, **2-608:1**
 - Continued use by buyer after revocation, **2-608:3**
 - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-608:1**
 - Procedure, **2-608:2**

CONTRACTS—Cont'd

- Revocation of acceptance—Cont'd
 - Rejection distinguished, **2-608:4**
 - Rescission distinguished, **2-608:4**
 - Time limits, **2-608:2**
- Rightfully rejected goods
 - Commission on sale, **2-603:2**
 - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-603:1**
- Defects
 - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-605:2**
 - Specifying, **2-605:1**
 - Unstated, waiver, **2-605:1**
- Disposal by buyers, **2-604, 2-604:1**
- Duties of buyers, **2-602:2**
- Good faith, **2-603:1**
- Merchant-buyers
 - Duties, **2-603:1**
 - Options, **2-604:2**
- Nonmerchant-buyers, duties, **2-604:2**
- Reimbursement of expenses, **2-603:2**
- Sellers' instructions, **2-604:2**
- Rights
 - Accounts distinguished, **9-106:2 [Prior]**
 - Assignments, **2-210:1, 2-210:3, 2-210:4, 9-318:1 [Prior], 9-318:3 [Prior]**
 - Definition, **9-106:1 [Prior], 9-106:2 [Prior]**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-210:5**
- Risk of loss
 - Allocation, **2-303:1, 2-509:2**
 - Destination contracts, **2-509:3**
 - Shipment contracts, **2-509:3**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-303:2**
- Sale on approval
 - Special incidents, **2-327:1**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-327:3**
- Sales, definition, **2-106:2**
- Seals, ineffective, **2-203**
- Shipments and shipping
 - Documents required, tender, **2-504, 2-504:1**
 - Notice requirements, **2-504:1**
 - Proper arrangements, necessity, **2-504:1**
 - Responsibilities of sellers, **2-504:1**
 - Seller's noncompliance, consequences, **2-504:2**
 - Tender of delivery, **2-503:3, 2-504:1**
- Shipping terms
 - Generally, **2-319:1, 2-320, 2-320:1, 2-322, 2-322:1**
 - Bills of lading, international shipments, **2-323, 2-323:1**
 - C. & F., **2-320:3**
 - C.I.F., **2-320:2**
 - Delivery ex ship, **2-322:2**
 - F.A.S., **2-319:3**
 - F.O.B., **2-319:2**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-319:4, 2-322:3**
- Specific performance. Insolvency of sellers, above
- Statute of frauds
 - Contracts between parties, **2-201:3**
 - Exemptions, **2-201:4 to 2-201:7**
 - Noncompliance, **2-201:9**

CONTRACTS—Cont'd

Statute of frauds—Cont'd

Signed, **2-201:3**Writing, **2-201:3**

Substituted performance. Performance, above

Substitution for assigned contract, **9-405:1**

Tender of payments

Conditional deliveries, **2-507:2**Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-507:1, 2-507:2**Deliveries, concurrent conditions, **2-507:1**Seller's duty to deliver, conditions, **2-511:1**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-507:3**

Terms

Additional, **2-202:5, 2-207:3**Additional terms, evidence, **2-202:5**Assignment of rights, **2-210:4**Confirmations, **2-207:4**Contemporaneous oral agreement, evidence, **2-202:3**Course of dealing, evidence, **2-202:4**Course of performance, **2-202:4**Delegation of performance, **2-210:4**

Delivery

Destination locale, **2-308:1**Documents, **2-308:2**Goods, **2-308:1**Locale, **2-308:1**Single lot presumption, **2-307, 2-307:1**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-307:3, 2-308:3**Different, **2-207:3**

Open performance

Assortment of goods, **2-311:2**Indefinite duration, **2-309:2**Shipping arrangements, **2-311:2**Time, **2-309:1**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-311:4**

Open price

Generally, **2-305:1**Intent to be bound, **2-305:2**Reasonable prices, **2-305:3**Seller or buyer to fix, **2-305:4**Oral, admissibility, **2-202:3**Parol evidence to establish, **2-202, 2-202:1 to 2-202:6**

Payments

Credit periods, **2-310:4**Statutory, **2-310:1**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-310:5**

Price

Generally, **2-304:1**Exchange of goods, **2-304:2**Exchange of goods for real estate, **2-304:3**Exchange of goods for services, **2-304:4**Prior agreement, **2-202:3**

Quantity

Exclusive dealing, **2-306:3**Output contracts, **2-306:1**Requirement contracts, **2-306:1**Risk of loss, allocation, **2-303, 2-303:1****CONTRACTS—Cont'd**

Terms—Cont'd

Termination notices, **2-309:3**Time provisions, **2-309, 2-309:1 to 2-309:4**Trade usage, **2-202:4**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-304:5, 2-305:5**Waiver, **2-209:4**

Third parties' rights on buyer's insolvency

Buyers in ordinary course, **2-702:3**Good faith purchasers, **2-702:3**

Time

Formation of contract, **2-204:2**

Performance, above

Time or date

Formation of contract, **2-204:2**Transactions, **10-101:3**

Unconscionability

Finding, **2-302:2**Limitations, **2-302:5**Overview, **2-302:1**Procedural, **2-302:3**Remedies, **2-302:5**Substantive, **2-302:4**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-302:6**Unilateral contract tricks, **2A-206:3**Vouching, **2-607:6**

Waivers

Purpose of provision, **2-209:4**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-209:5**When, as and if issued, **8-202:7 [Prior]**When distributed, **8-202:7 [Prior]****CONTRIBUTION**Accommodation parties, **3-415:13 [Prior]**Negotiable instruments, **3-116:2****CONTROL**Collateral, duty to relinquish, **9-208:1**Controllable account, **9-107A:1**Controllable electronic record, **9-107A:1**

Controllable electronic records

Generally, **12-105:1**Exclusivity, **12-105:2**Sharing, **12-105:2**Through another person, **12-105:3**Controllable payment intangible, **9-107A:1**Electronic chattel paper, **9-105:1**Electronic money, **9-105A:1**Investment property, **9-106:1, 9-106:2, 9-309:4**Letter-of-credit right, **9-107:1**No duties, **9-107B:1**No requirement to acknowledge, **9-107B:1**Secured parties, duty to relinquish, **9-208:1****CONTROLLABLE ELECTRONIC RECORDS**Generally, **12-101:1**Art. 1 and 9 definitions, **12-102:5**Article 12, **12-101 to 12-107**Consumer laws, **12-103:1**

CONTROLLABLE ELECTRONIC RECORDS—Cont'd

Control

- Generally, **12-105:1**
- Exclusivity, **12-105:2**
- Sharing, **12-105:2**
- Through another person, **12-105:3**

Definition, **12-102:1**

Discharge

- Consumer protection, **12-106:4**
- Effectiveness of notification, **12-106:2**
- Non-waivability, **12-106:4**
- Proof of transfer of control, **12-106:3**

Discharge of account debtor

- Generally, **12-106:1**

Filing not notice, **12-104:5**

Freedom from claims, **12-104:2**

Governing law

- Generally, **12-107:1**
- Jurisdiction, **12-107:2**
- No requirement of reasonable relationship to transaction, **12-107:3**

No-action protection, **12-104:2**

Notice, **12-104:5**

Qualifying purchaser, **12-102:2**

Shelter principle, **12-104:1**

Tethering exception for controllable accounts and payment intangibles, **12-104:4**

Tethering to other property, **12-104:3**

Transferable record, **12-102:3**

Value, **12-102:4**

CONVENTION ON INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL LEASING

Article 2A, scope, **2A-102:1**

Scope of Article 2A, **2A-102:1**

CONVENTION ON INTERNATIONAL SALE OF GOODS

Performance

- Identification of goods, **2-501:1**
- Risk of loss, **2-509:1**
- Tender of delivery, cure by seller following improper, **2-508:1**
- Tender of payments and delivery, **2-507:2**

Remedies

- Actions for price, **2-709:1**
- Breach of collateral contracts not impaired, **2-701:1**
- Buyers, generally, **2-711:2 to 2-711:4**
- Cancellation or rescission, **2-720:1**
- Contractual modifications or limitations, **2-719:1**
- Damages, measurement of, **2-708:1, 2-708:2, 2-713:1**
- Deduction of damages from price, **2-717:1**
- Incidental and consequential damages, **2-715:1**
- Insolvency of buyer, seller's remedies on discovery of, **2-702:1, 2-702:2**
- Liquidated damages, **2-718:1**
- Market quotations, **2-724:1**
- Market value, **2-723, 2-723:1**
- Resale of goods, **2-706:1**

CONVENTION ON INTERNATIONAL SALE OF GOODS—Cont'd

Remedies—Cont'd

- Sellers, generally, **2-703:2, 2-703:3**
- Specific performance, **2-716:1**
- Statute of limitations, **2-725:1**

Sales

- Acceptance of goods, **2-606:1**
- Adequate assurance of performance, **2-609:1**
- Anticipatory repudiation, **2-610:1**
- Excused performance, **2-615:1**
- Installment contracts, **2-612:3**
- Perfect tender rule, **2-601:3**
- Performance of contracts, **2-609:1, 2-613:1**
- Revocation of acceptance, **2-608:1**
- Rightful rejection of goods, **2-602, 2-602:1, 2-602:2, 2-603:1, 2-605:2**
- Shipment contracts, **2-504, 2-504:1**
- Substituted performance, **2-614:1**
- Title of goods, **2-401:1**

CONVERSION

Agent's liability, **8-318:3 [Prior], 8-318:4 [Prior]**

Bailees

- Delivery of goods, **7-601:1 [Prior]**
- Liability, **7-404:1 [Prior], 8-318:3 [Prior], 8-318:4 [Prior]**

Banks

- Collecting, **3-120:3 [Prior], 3-405:3 [Prior], 3-419:5 [Prior]**
- Depository, **3-419:4 [Prior], 3-419:5 [Prior]**
- Liability, **4-401:3 [Prior]**

Banks, remitter payment, **3-103:2**

Bills of lading

- Generally, **7-308:4**
- Carrier's sale to enforce lien, **7-308:4**

Carrier's liens, noncompliance, **7-308:4 [Prior]**

Causes of action

- Generally, **3-420:7**
- Proper parties, **3-419:4 [Prior], 3-420:4**

Common law, **3-419:1 [Prior]**

Damages

- Generally, **3-419:10 [Prior]**
- Fair market value, **7-308:4 [Prior]**
- Interest, **7-210:5 [Prior]**
- Limitations, **7-308:4 [Prior]**
- Offsetting, **7-308:4 [Prior]**
- Value of property, **7-210:5 [Prior]**

Damages, value of property, **3-420:7**

Defenses

- Contributory negligence, **3-420:6**
- Estoppel, **3-419:7 [Prior], 3-420:6**
- Negligence of indorsees, **3-419:6 [Prior]**
- Ratification, **3-420:6**
- Statute of limitations, **3-419:10 [Prior]**

Definition, **3-419:1 [Prior], 7-204:4, 7-204:4 [Prior], 7-308:4 [Prior]**

Failure to deliver goods, **7-403:4 [Prior]**

Failure to pay or return instruments, **3-419:9 [Prior]**

CONVERSION—Cont'd

Indorsements, ratification, **3-404:2 [Prior]**
 Innocent, protection, **8-318:1 [Prior]**
 Intentional torts, **7-204:4 [Prior]**
 Investment securities, refusal to transfer shares, **8-204:3 [Prior]**
 Joint payee indorsement, **3-110:4**
 Liability
 Generally, **3-419:1 [Prior], 3-419:3 [Prior]**
 Agents, **8-318:3 [Prior], 8-318:4 [Prior]**
 Bailees, **7-404:1 [Prior], 8-318:3 [Prior], 8-318:4 [Prior]**
 Representatives, **3-419:5 [Prior], 3-420:5**
 Warehousemen, **3-420:1 to 3-420:3, 7-204:4 [Prior], 7-210:5 [Prior], 7-403:5 [Prior]**
 Limitation of liability, **7-204:4 [Prior]**
 Lost instruments, **3-419:2 [Prior]**
 Manner of making claims, **7-204:5 [Prior]**
 Mental distress, **7-210:5 [Prior], 7-308:4 [Prior]**
 Negligence, **7-204:4 [Prior]**
 Negotiable instruments, **3-420:1 et seq.**
 Own use, **7-204:4 [Prior]**
 Possessory interest, interference, **3-420:1**
 Refusal to register transfers, **8-204:3 [Prior]**
 Restrictive indorsements, inconsistent payments, **3-419:8 [Prior]**
 Secured parties, **9-503:3 [Prior]**
 Statute of limitations, **3-419:10 [Prior], 3-420:7**
 Stolen instruments, **3-419:2 [Prior]**
 Time of making claims, **7-204:5 [Prior]**
 Title and rights, **7-502:1**
 Warehouseman's lien, enforcement, **7-210:5**
 Warehousemen's liability, **7-204:4 [Prior], 7-210:5 [Prior], 7-403:5 [Prior]**
 Warehouse receipts, damages, **7-204:4**
 Wrongful retention of instrument, **3-419:9 [Prior]**

CORPORATE ACCOUNTS

Bank Deposits and Collections, this index

COSTS AND EXPENSES

Attorneys' fees
 Interpleader actions, **7-603:1 [Prior]**
 Unconscionability doctrine, **2A-108:7**
 Carrier's lien limitations, **7-307:1 [Prior]**
 Repair, warranty damages, **2A-519:6**
 Replacement, warranty damages, **2A-519:6**
 Storage of goods, **7-206:1 [Prior]**
 Warehouseman's liens
 Generally, **7-209:3 [Prior]**
 Proceeds of sale, application, **7-210:2 [Prior]**

COUNTERCLAIMS

Deduction of damages compared, **2A-508:4**

COUNTERFEIT CHECK DISPUTES

U.S. Treasury Department, transmission of images of savings bonds for redemption, ECCHO error resolution rules, Rule XVII, **5:25**

COURSE OF PERFORMANCE, COURSE OF DEALING, AND USAGE OF TRADE

Generally, **1-205 [Prior], 1-303, 1-303:1, 2A-207:1 et seq.**
 Course of dealing, **1-303:3**
 Course of dealing, generally, **1-303:3**
 Course of performance, **1-303:3**
 Course of performance, generally, **1-303:3**
 Definitions
 Course of dealing, **1-205 [Prior]**
 Course of performance, **2A-207:2**
 Evidence, **2-202:4**
 Hierarchy of probative value, **1-303:2**
 Missing terms, supplying, **1-303:2**
 Parol evidence
 Course of performance, **2A-202:3**
 Terms supplementation, course of dealing, **2A-202:3**
 Probative value, hierarchy of, **1-303:2**
 Relationship to terms of lease, **2A-207:3**
 Supplying missing terms, **1-303:2**
 Usage of trade, **1-303:4**
 Usage of trade, generally, **1-303:4**
 Use, **2-202:4**

COVER

Default by lessor, **2A-518:1, 2A-518:2**
 Sales, this index

CREDIT AGREEMENTS

Federal preemption of state laws, **6:80**

CREDIT CARD INTERCHANGE FEES LITIGATION

Federal law application, providers other than credit card issuers, **6:55**

CREDIT CARD TRANSFERS

Additional limits on interest rate increases, **6:27**
 Advertising open end credit plans, **3:26**
 Annual percentage rate in oral disclosures, **3:23**
 Arbitration agreements, **2:14**
 Assertion by cardholder against card issuer of claims and defense arising out of credit card transaction
 Limitation on amount of claims or defense, **6:34**
 Assertion by cardholder against card issuer of claims and defenses arising out of credit card transaction, **6:25**
 Basic open end credit disclosures, **3:25**
 Business credit cards, unauthorized transfers, **4:10**
 CCPA § 105, **3:17**
 Changes in terms of open end consumer credit plans, **3:30**
 Charge cards, **1:9**
 Consideration of ability to repay, **6:37**
 Consumer, defined, **2:13**
 Consumers under age 21, **6:43**
 Correction of billing errors, **6:16**
 Credit, defined, **2:11**
 Credit CARD Act of 2009 limitations and substantive requirements
 Charges, agreements, and practices, **6:38**
 Creditor, defined, **2:12**
 Credit reports, regulation of, **6:17**
 Decedent obligors, timely settlement of estates of, **6:31**

CREDIT CARD TRANSFERS—Cont'd

Defenses, limitation, **6:25**

Disclosure and evidence of transfers

Generally, **3:17 et seq.**

Advertising open end credit plans, **3:26**

Annual percentage rate in oral disclosures, **3:23**

Basic open end credit disclosures, **3:25**

CCPA § 105, **3:17**

Exceptions to use of annual percentage rate in oral disclosures, **3:23**

Exemption, **3:24**

15 U.S.C.A. § 1604, **3:17**

Form of disclosure, **3:19**

Guidelines for disclosure, **3:17**

Open end consumer credit plans, **3:21**

Open end consumer credit plans secured by consumer's principal dwelling, disclosure requirements, **3:22**

Preemption, **3:24**

Principal dwelling of consumer as security, disclosure requirements for open end consumer credit plans, **3:22**

Rescission right as to certain transactions, **3:20**

Statutes and rules, **3:17 to 3:23**

Disclosures for open end credit, **3:27 et seq.**

Earned wage access products

State law other than the Uniform Consumer Credit Code, **6:46, 6:47**

EFTA

Generally, **6:16 to 6:41**

Additional limits on interest rate increases, **6:27**

Assertion by cardholder against card issuer of claims and defenses arising out of credit card transaction, **6:25**

Conflicts of interest elimination, **6:30**

Consideration of ability to repay, **6:37**

Decedent obligors, timely settlement of estates of, **6:31**

Defenses, limitation, **6:25**

Failure of timely mailing or delivery of statement, **6:18**

Fair Credit Billing Act

CFPB brings Buy Now, Pay Later (BNPL), through an interpretative rule, **6:39**

Federal law application, providers other than credit card issuers

Credit card interchange fees litigation, **6:55**

Finance charge for sales transactions involving cash discounts, **6:22**

Inducements to cardholders by sellers of cash discounts for payments by cash, check or similar means, **6:22**

Interest rate reduction on open end consumer credit plans, **6:35**

Length of billing period in credit statement for imposition of finance charge, **6:18**

Limitation on amount of claims or defenses, **6:25**

1974 Uniform Consumer Credit Code, **6:40**

Notification of credit card issuer by seller of return of goods, etc., by obligor; credit for account of obligor, **6:21**

Offset of cardholders indebtedness by issuer of credit card with funds deposited with issuer by cardholder, **6:24**

CREDIT CARD TRANSFERS—Cont'd

EFTA—Cont'd

Outstanding balances, increased limits on

Interest rate, fee, and finance charge, **6:26**

Prerequisites, assertion by cardholder against card issuer of claims and defenses arising out of credit card transaction, **6:25**

Preventing unfair and deceptive practice educational lending practices, **6:30**

Prompt crediting of payments; imposition of finance charge, **6:19**

Provisions outside Fair Credit Billing Act

Special types of credit card relationships, settlement of estates of decedent obligors, and other subjects, including in the Truth in Lending Act, **6:29**

Reasonable penalty fees on open end consumer credit plans, **6:36**

Repealed, Joint Bank Regulators, Unfair or Deceptive Acts or Practices authority, **6:42**

Return of goods, etc. by obligor, notification of credit card issuer by seller, **6:21**

State law other than the Uniform Consumer Credit Code, **6:45**

Earned wage access products, **6:46, 6:47**

State laws, applicability, **6:28**

Statutes and rules, **6:16 to 6:21**

Tie-in services prohibited for issuance of credit card, **6:23**

TILA, CFPB brings Buy Now, Pay Later (BNPL), through an interpretative rule, **6:39**

Treatment of credit balances, **6:20**

Uniform Consumer Credit Code, **6:44**

Vermont statutes and rules, **6:41**

Electronic fund transfers, authorization, **4-101:22 [Prior]**

Employee's liability, business credit cards, **4:10**

Enforcement

1974 Uniform Consumer Credit Code and other state laws, **7:50, 7:51**

Merchant surcharges, **7:52**

Non-UC3 provisions criminalizing certain uses of credit cards outside the provisions, **7:53**

State agency powers over financial services providers, issuers, **7:54**

State law enforcement, generally, **7:58**

State laws

Enforceability of debts, court decisions, **7:56**

Error prevention and resolution

Correction of billing errors, **5:8**

Resolution

Federal law, **5:10**

State laws, **5:9**

Statutes and rules, **5:8 to 5:10**

Exceptions to use of annual percentage rate in oral disclosures, **3:23**

Exemption to disclosure and evidence of transfers, **3:24**

Failure of timely mailing or delivery of statement, **6:18**

Federal law application, providers other than credit card issuers

Credit card interchange fees litigation, **6:55**

CREDIT CARD TRANSFERS—Cont'd

- Federal laws limiting liability, **4:11**
- 15 U.S.C.A. § 1602(o), **4:8**
- 15 U.S.C.A. § 1604, **3:17**
- 15 U.S.C.A. § 1642, **4:7**
- 15 U.S.C.A. § 1643, **4:8**
- 15 U.S.C.A. § 1644, **4:9**
- Finance charge for sales transactions involving cash discounts, **6:22**
- Fraudulent use of credit card, **4:9**
- Functions, **4-101:13 [Prior]**
- Guidelines for disclosure, **3:17**
- Inducements to cardholders by sellers of cash discounts for payments by cash, check or similar means, **6:22**
- Issuance of credit cards, **4:7**
- Key TILA definitions, **2:9**
- Length of billing period in credit statement for imposition of finance charge, **6:18**
- Liability of holder of credit card, **4:8**
- Limitation on amount of claims or defenses, **6:25**
- Limitations on liability, **4:10 to 4:12**
- Loss allocation, **4-101:13 [Prior]**
- Mailing or delivery of statement not timely, **6:18**
- 1974 Uniform Consumer Credit Code, **6:40**
- Notification of credit card issuer by seller of return of goods, etc., by obligor; credit for account of obligor, **6:21**
- Offset of cardholder's indebtedness by issuer of credit card
 - Remedies of creditors under state law not affected, **6:33**
- Offset of cardholders indebtedness by issuer of credit card with funds deposited with issuer by cardholder, **6:24**
- Open end consumer credit plans
 - Advertising plans, **3:26**
 - Basic disclosures, **3:25**
 - Changes in terms, **3:30**
 - Consumer's principal dwelling as security, disclosure requirements, **3:22**
 - Disclosure and evidence of transfers, **3:21**
 - Interest rate reduction on open end consumer credit plans, **6:35**
 - Open end credit, defined, **2:10**
 - Reasonable penalty fees on open end consumer credit plans, **6:36**
 - State statutes, **3:31**
- Outstanding balances, increased limits on
 - Interest rate, fee, and finance charge, **6:26**
- Penalties for fraudulent use of credit card, **4:9**
- Penalty fees on open end consumer credit plans, **6:36**
- Preemption, **2:16, 3:24**
- Prerequisites, assertion by cardholder against card issuer of claims and defenses arising out of credit card transaction, **6:25**
- Preventing unfair and deceptive practice educational lending practices, **6:30**
- Principal dwelling of consumer as security, disclosure requirements for open end consumer credit plans, **3:22**
- Prompt crediting of payments; imposition of finance charge, **6:19**

CREDIT CARD TRANSFERS—Cont'd

- Provisions outside Fair Credit Billing Act
 - Special types of credit card relationships, settlement of estates of decedent obligors, and other subjects, including in the Truth in Lending Act, **6:29**
- Reasonable penalty fees on open end consumer credit plans, **6:36**
- Rescission right as to certain transactions, **3:20**
- Return of goods, etc. by obligor, notification of credit card issuer by seller, **6:21**
- Specific federal law
 - Charges, agreements, and practices, **6:15**
- State court decisions, enforceability, **7:56**
- State law other than the Uniform Consumer Credit Code, **6:45**
- State laws, applicability, **6:28**
- State laws limiting liability, **4:12**
- Statutes and rules
 - Disclosure and evidence of transfers, **3:17 to 3:23**
 - Unauthorized transfers, **4:7 to 4:10**
 - Uniform Consumer Credit Code, **6:44**
 - Vermont statutes and rules, below
- Surcharge practices, **2:15**
- Tie-in services prohibited for issuance of credit card, **6:23**
- TILA and the Fair Credit Billing Act, **6:14**
- Timely mailing or delivery of statement, **6:18**
- Treatment of credit balances, **6:20**
- Types, **4-101:13 [Prior]**
- Unauthorized transfers
 - Generally, **4:7 to 4:13**
 - Business credit cards, **4:10**
 - Employee's liability, business credit cards, **4:10**
 - Federal laws limiting liability, **4:11**
 - 15 U.S.C.A. § 1602(o), **4:8**
 - 15 U.S.C.A. § 1642, **4:7**
 - 15 U.S.C.A. § 1643, **4:8**
 - 15 U.S.C.A. § 1644, **4:9**
 - Fraudulent use of credit card, **4:9**
 - Issuance of credit cards, **4:7**
 - Liability of holder of credit card, **4:8**
 - Limitations on liability, **4:10 to 4:12**
 - Penalties for fraudulent use of credit card, **4:9**
 - State laws limiting liability, **4:12**
 - Statutes and rules, **4:7 to 4:10**
- Uniform Consumer Credit Code, **6:44**
- Words and phrases
 - Consumer, **2:13**
 - Credit, **2:11**
 - Creditor, **2:12**
 - Open end credit, **2:10**

CREDITOR PROCESS

- Banks and Banking, this index
- Funds Transfers, this index

CREDITORS

- Auctioneer's responsibility, **6-108:1 [Prior]**
- Bulk sales
 - Definition, **6-103:12, 6-104:3**

CREDITORS—Cont'd

Bulk sales—Cont'd

- Exceptions, **6-103:11**
- Protection, **6-103:11**
- Remedies, **6-107:1, 6-107:2**
- Risk, assumption, **6-103:7**

Bulk transfers

- Conveyances to bona fide purchasers, liability of transferees, **6-110:3 [Prior]**
- Credit for payments, **6-109:2 [Prior]**
- Definition, **6-104:4 [Prior]**
- Exceptions, **6-103:1 [Prior] et seq.**
- Lists, **6-104:2 [Prior], 6-104:3 [Prior]**
- Notices, **6-105:1 [Prior] et seq., 6-107 [Prior] et seq.**
- Protected class, **6-106:3 [Prior] to 6-106:5 [Prior], 6-109:1 [Prior]**
- Remedies, **6-104:5 [Prior], 6-104:6 [Prior]**
- Schedule of property, **6-104:4 [Prior]**

Common law, 2A-308:1

Documents covering goods, 2A-308:6

Enforceability of lease, 2A-308:3

Fraudulent retention of possession

- Common law, **2A-308:1**
- Documents covering goods, **2A-308:6**
- Lease enforceability, **2A-308:3**
- Lessee's right to goods, **2A-308:5**
- Lessors, **2A-308:2**
- Rights to goods, **2A-308:4**
- Sale-leaseback, **2A-308:3**

Governmental, 8-317:6 [Prior]

Judicial assistance, 8-317:4 [Prior]

Lessee's right to goods, 2A-308:5

Liens, 2A-307:1

1977 amendment rights

- Certificated securities, **8-317:8 [Prior]**
- Uncertificated securities, **8-317:9 [Prior]**
- Notices, **6-105:1 [Prior] et seq., 6-107:1 [Prior] et seq.**
- Sale-leaseback, **2A-308:3**
- Secured, security interests, **6-104:11 [Prior]**
- Setoffs, **9-104:10 [Prior]**

CREDITORS' RIGHTS

Fraudulent retention of possession

- Attachment of goods, **2-402:2**
- Common law, **2-402:1**
- Determination of time, **2-402:3**
- Merchant-sellers, **2-402:3**
- Negotiable documents, **2-402:3**
- Nonnegotiable documents, **2-402:3**
- Sold goods, below
- 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-402:4**

Investment securities

Attachments

- Generally, **8-317:1 [Prior]**
- Certificated securities, **8-317:8 [Prior]**
- Constitutional considerations, **8-317:5 [Prior]**
- Governmental creditors, **8-317:6 [Prior]**
- Securities in possession of financial intermediaries, **8-317:11 [Prior]**

CREDITORS' RIGHTS—Cont'd

Investment securities—Cont'd

Attachments—Cont'd

- Securities in possession of nonfinancial intermediaries, **8-317:10 [Prior]**

- Seizure of security, **8-317:2 [Prior]**

- Surrender of security, **8-317:3 [Prior]**

- Uncertificated securities, **8-317:9 [Prior]**

Judicial assistance, 8-317:4 [Prior]

Levies

- Generally, **8-317:1 [Prior]**

- Certificated securities, **8-317:8 [Prior]**

- Constitutional considerations, **8-317:5 [Prior]**

- Governmental creditors, **8-317:6 [Prior]**

- Securities in possession of financial intermediaries, **8-317:11 [Prior]**

- Securities in possession of nonfinancial intermediaries, **8-317:10 [Prior]**

- Seizure of security, **8-317:2 [Prior]**

- Surrender of security, **8-317:3 [Prior]**

- Uncertificated securities, **8-317:9 [Prior]**

Liens, 8-317:12 [Prior]

Sold goods

- Common law, **2-402:1**

Fraudulent retention of possession

- Generally, **2-402:1**

- Attachment, **2-402:2**

- 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-402:4**

CREDIT REPORTS

- Regulation of, credit card transfers, **6:17**

CRIMINAL LAW

- Fraud, voidable title, **2A-304:4**

CROPS

- After-acquired property clauses, **9-204:3 [Prior]**

- Collateral, description of land, **9-110:5 [Prior], 9-402:13 [Prior]**

- Department of Agriculture entitlement payments as proceeds, **9-306:1 [Prior]**

- Failures, excused performance, basis, **2A-405:15**

- Location, **9-203:9 [Prior]**

- Security interests, priorities, **9-312:3 [Prior]**

CROSS-BORDER REMITTANCE TRANSFERS

- Domestic electronic payments, additional methods non-U.C.C. for transfers, **1:16**

- Federal authority to regulation, **1:16**

- International electronic payments, additional methods non-U.C.C. for transfers, **1:16**

CROSS REFERENCE TABLE

- Derivation of Article 2A sections, **App. 2A-A1**

CRYPTOCURRENCY

- Lawyers receipt as payment, **1:43**

Non-U.C.C. payment methods

- Generally, **1:38**

- Electronic fund transfer, state statutes and regulations, **6:73**

- Licensure, **6:76**

CRYPTOCURRENCY—Cont'd

Non-U.C.C. payment methods—Cont'd

Electronic fund transfer, state statutes and regulations, **6:73—Cont'd**New York State's pathbreaking "BitLicense" regulations, **6:74**Terms and conditions on fees, charges, agreements, **6:76**Uniform Regulation of Virtual Currency Businesses Act, **6:75**

Enforcement

Federal, anti-money laundering, laws governing providers, **7:119**Federal, civil enforcement authority, actions in courts, **7:118**Federal, counter-terrorism finance, laws governing providers, **7:119**Federal economic sanctions, laws governing providers, **7:119**

Other enforcement authority

Custody belong to the crypto provider, **7:124**
characterizing crypto in bankruptcy, currency or property, **7:125**currency or property, characterizing crypto in bankruptcy, **7:125**
enforcement actions commenced under state law, **7:126**Insolvency proceedings to resolve claims against a major Bitcoin exchange in Japan, **7:123**When custody belong to the provider's customers, **7:124**Private actions, **7:127**

State enforcement authority

New York State's enforcement powers under BitLicense regulation, **7:120**Provisions of Uniform Law Commission's Uniform Regulation of Virtual-Currency Businesses Act, **7:121**limited private right of action, **7:122**State statutes and regulations, electronic fund transfer, **6:73**Licensure, **6:76**New York State's pathbreaking "BitLicense" regulations, **6:74**Terms and conditions on fees, charges, agreements, **6:76**Uniform Regulation of Virtual Currency Businesses Act, **6:75****CURE**

Leases, this index

CUSTOMERS

Bank Deposits and Collections, this index

Banks and Banking, this index

Collecting Banks, this index

Collection, this index

Payor Banks, this index

DAMAGES

Accepted goods

Consequential, **2A-519:7**Incidental, **2A-519:7**Market rent, **2A-519:1**Nonwarranties, **2A-519:3, 2A-519:5**Warranties, **2A-519:4**

Accepted goods. Buyers, below

Action for rent, **2A-530:1**

Actions for price

Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-709, 2-709:1**Due under contract, **2-709:1**Other remedies, relationship to, **2-709:2**Specific performance, **2-709, 2-709:1**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-709:3**Allocation, **8-107:4 [Prior]**Alternatives, redemption, **9-507:4 [Prior]**Anticipatory repudiation of contract, **2-610:2**Attorney's fees, **7-309:12 [Prior]**Availability, deduction from rent, **2A-508:6**Bad faith, **4-103:6, 4-103:10 [Prior], 4-401:1**Bailee's liability, **7-403:7 [Prior]**

Bills of lading

Actions, **7-309:12 [Prior], 7-309:13 [Prior]**Carriers, **7-309:13**Description of goods, reliance, **7-203:1, 7-301:1**Limitation, **7-309:9**Multiple carriers, **7-309:13**Non-receipt or misdescription, **7-203:1, 7-301:1**Overissue, **7-402:1**Sale by carrier, **7-308:4**Sets, **7-304:1**Through bills, **7-302:3**Breach of contract, **8-107:4 [Prior]**Breach of transfer warranty, **4-207, 4-207:10**

Bulk sales

Burden of proof, **6-107:3**Formula, **6-107:2**Good faith limitation, **6-107:4**Liability cap, **6-107:1, 6-107:5, 6-107:6**Burden of proof, **4-103:6**

Buyers

Accepted goods

Generally, **2-714:1**Consequential, **2-714:2**Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-714:1**Cover method, **2-714:2**Incidental, **2-714:2**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-714:3**Warranty, **2-714:2**

Consequential

Generally, **2-715:1, 2-715:3**Breach of warranty, **2-715:3**Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-715:1**Incidental distinguished, **2-710, 2-710:1**Limitations, **2-715:3**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-715:4**

DAMAGES—Cont'd

Buyers—Cont'd

Incidental

Generally, **2-715:1**

Consequential distinguished, **2-710:1**

Expenses, inclusion, **2-710:1**

Losses, inclusion, **2-715:2**

Market price

Basis of computation, **2-713, 2-713:1**

Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-713:1**

Repudiation, **2-713:1**

2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-713:2**

Repair and replacement costs, **2-714:2**

Carrier's liability

Generally, **7-308:4 [Prior]**

Multiple carriers, **7-309:13 [Prior]**

Charge-backs, bank's failure to use ordinary care, **4-212:9 [Prior]**

Collections, failure to use ordinary care, **4-202:1 [Prior]**

Comparison with other remedies, **2A-508:4**

Compensatory, wrongful dishonor, **4-402:8 [Prior]**

Computation

Generally, **2A-528:4, 2A-528:5**

Market rent, **2A-528, 2A-528:1**

Consequential

Generally, **2-715:1 et seq., 4A-305:5, 4A-404:2, 4A-404:3, 4-103:10 [Prior]**

Accepted goods, **2A-519:7**

Buyers, above

Economic loss, **2A-520:5 et seq.**

Incidental damages, distinguished, **2A-530:1, 2-710:1**

Lessee's damages, **2A-519:7, 2A-520:3 et seq.**

Limitations, **2A-520:11**

Modification or impairment of remedy, **2A-503:8**

Ordinary damages, relationship, **2A-520:4**

Personal injuries, **2A-520:10**

Property damage, **2A-520:10**

Constructing, market value, **2A-507:2**

Consumers' remedies, **9-507:6 [Prior]**

Conversion

Fair-market value, **7-308:4 [Prior]**

Interest, **7-210:5 [Prior]**

Limitations, **7-308:4 [Prior]**

Offsetting charges, **7-308:4 [Prior]**

Value of property, **7-210:5 [Prior]**

Conversion, negotiable instruments, **3-420:7**

Conversion, warehouse receipts, **7-204:4**

Cover costs, **4-103:10 [Prior]**

Damaged goods, **7-204:6 [Prior]**

Deduction from rent

Availability, **2A-508:6**

Comparison with other remedies, **2A-508:4**

Notice, **2A-508:5**

Disposal of goods, **2A-527:5**

Disposition of collateral, **9-507:3 [Prior]**

Documentary drafts, delayed holding, **4-501:2 [Prior]**

Economic loss, **2A-520:5 et seq.**

Encoding warranty, breach, **4-209:3**

DAMAGES—Cont'd

Failure to exercise ordinary care

Banks, charge-backs, **4-212:9 [Prior], 4-214:2**

Collecting banks, **4-103:8 [Prior], 4-202:1 [Prior]**

Comparative negligence, **4-301:8**

Consequential damages, **4-103:10 [Prior]**

Measure, **4-103:6, 4-202:2**

Payor banks, **4-103:9 [Prior]**

Punitive damages, **4-103:10 [Prior]**

Regulation CC, **4-301:8**

Returning bank, **4-202:5, 4-202:6**

Fraud, measure of damages, **2A-505:3, 2-721, 2-721:1**

Full value of goods, **7-403:7 [Prior]**

Improper tender under documentary drafts, **4-502:1 [Prior]**

Incidental

Generally, **2-715:1**

Accepted goods, **2A-519:7**

Actions for rent, **2A-530:1**

Buyers, above

Consequential damages distinguished, **2A-530:1, 2-710:1**

Examples, **2A-530:2**

Lessees, **2A-520:1, 2A-520:2**

Injuries to stored goods, **7-204:6 [Prior]**

Invalidation, consequences, **2A-504:4**

Investment securities, **8-107:3 [Prior], 8-107:4 [Prior]**

Lessees

Consequential, **2A-520:3 et seq.**

Incidental, **2A-520:1, 2A-520:2**

Lessors, release rent, **2A-527:1**

Letters of credit, **5-114:6 [Prior], 5-114:9 [Prior], 5-115 [Prior], 5-115:1 [Prior]**

Limitation of liability, **7-204:3 [Prior]**

Limitations

Bills of lading, **7-309:9**

Consequential, **2A-520:11**

Through bills of lading provisions, **7-302:3 [Prior]**

Warehouse receipts, **7-204:3**

Liquidated

Generally, **2A-504:1 et seq.**

Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-718:1**

Criterion, **2-718:1**

Forfeiture of prepayments, **2-718:2**

Invalidation, consequences, **2A-504:4**

Leases, generally, **2A-504, 2A-504:1 et seq.**

Proof of loss, **2A-504:3**

Reasonableness, **2A-504:1, 2A-504:2**

Reasonableness tests

Generally, **2-718:1**

Elements, **2-718:1**

Other adequate remedies available, **2-718:1**

Proof of loss, **2-718:1**

Remedies, **2A-504:3**

Restitution of deposit to breaching buyer, **2-718:2**

Restitution of payments, **2A-504:5**

2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-718:3**

Unconscionability, **2A-503:8**

Unreasonably large clauses, invalidation, **2-718:1**

Unreasonably small clauses, invalidation, **2-718:1**

DAMAGES—Cont'd

Lost goods, **7-204:6 [Prior]**
 Lost profits, **7-204:6 [Prior]**
 Market price
 Generally, **2-708, 2-708:1**
 Basis of computation, **2-713:1**
 Buyers, above
 Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-713:1, 2-723:1, 2-724:1**
 Lost goods, **7-204:6 [Prior]**
 Place, **2-708:1, 2-723:1 to 2-723:3**
 Quotations, use, **2A-507:3, 2-724, 2-724:1**
 Repudiation, **2-708:1, 2-713:1**
 Time, **2-708:1, 2-723, 2-723:1 to 2-723:3**
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-723:3, 2-724:2**
 Market rent
 Accepted goods, **2A-519:1**
 Computation, **2A-528:1**
 Time and place for measuring, **2A-507:1 et seq., 2A-519:2, 2A-528:2**
 Market value
 Generally, **7-309:12 [Prior]**
 Constructing, **2A-507:2**
 Market quotations, admissibility, **2A-507:3**
 Place, **2A-507:1**
 Time, **2A-507:1**
 Measurement
 Generally, **7-204:6 [Prior], 7-309:12 [Prior]**
 Bad faith, **4-103:10 [Prior]**
 Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-708:1, 2-708:2**
 Fraud, **2-721:1**
 Fraudulent breach, **2-721:2**
 Incidental damages, **2-708:2**
 Market price
 Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-723:1, 2-724:1**
 Place, **2A-507:1, 2-708:1, 2-723:1 to 2-723:3**
 Quotations, use, **2-724:1**
 Repudiation, **2-708:1**
 Time, **2A-507:1, 2-708:1, 2-723:1 to 2-723:3**
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-723:3, 2-724:2**
 Nondelivery of goods, **7-403:7 [Prior]**
 Profits, lost volume, **2-708:2**
 Reliance expenses, **2-708:2**
 Repudiation of contract, **2-708:1**
 Secured parties' noncompliance with default provisions, **9-507:3 [Prior], 9-507:6 [Prior]**
 Secured party's noncompliance with default provisions, **9-507:3 [Prior], 9-507:6 [Prior]**
 Warehouse receipts, **7-204:7**
 Measurement, secured parties' noncompliance with default provisions, **4-103:6**
 Misdescription of goods
 Generally, **7-203:1, 7-203:1 [Prior]**
 Consignee, **7-301:1**
 Mitigation
 Generally, **8-107:3 [Prior]**

DAMAGES—Cont'd

Mitigation—Cont'd
 Wrongful dishonor, **4-402:10 [Prior]**
 Modification or impairment of remedy, **2A-503:8**
 Multiple carriers, **7-309:13 [Prior]**
 Negotiable instruments
 Conversion, **3-420:7**
 Presentment warranties, breach, **3-417:8**
 Remotely created checks, **3-416:11**
 Transfer warranties, **3-416:11**
 Transfer warranties, breach, **3-416:10**
 2002 Official Amendments, **3-416:11**
 Negotiable Instruments, this index
 Nonaccepted goods, market rent, **2A-519:1**
 Nondelivery of goods, **7-403:7 [Prior]**
 Nonreceipt of goods, **7-203:1, 7-203:1 [Prior], 7-301:1**
 Nonwarranty damages for accepted goods, **2A-519:3**
 Notice, deduction from rent, **2A-508:5**
 Ordinary damages, relationship, consequential, **2A-520:4**
 Overissued securities, **8-104:4 [Prior]**
 Personal injuries, **2A-520:10**
 Place factors
 Market rent, **2A-528:2**
 Market value, **2A-507:1**
 Measurement, market price, **2A-507:1**
 Presentment, breach of warranty, **3-417:8, 3-417:10 [Prior], 4-207:10 [Prior], 4-208:7, 4-208:9**
 Price, **8-107:4 [Prior]**
 Profit, **2A-528:3, 2A-528:4**
 Proof of loss, **2A-504:3**
 Property, breach of warranty, **2A-520:10**
 Property damage, **2A-520:10**
 Proximate, **4-103:6**
 Punitive
 Generally, **7-309:2 [Prior]**
 Carrier's liability, **7-309:2 [Prior]**
 Punitive Damages, this index
 Reasonableness, liquidated, **2A-504:1, 2A-504:2**
 Reasonableness tests. Liquidated, above
 Regulation CC, violation, **4-301:8**
 Remedies
 Leases, **2A-504:3**
 Repair, warranties, **2A-519:6**
 Replacement, warranties, **2A-519:6**
 Restitution, liquidated damages, restitution of payments, **2A-504:5**
 Retention warranties, breach, **4-209:4**
 Return item, warranty breach, **4-301:9**
 Settlement amount warranties, breach, **4-209:5**
 Shipper's recovery, **7-302:3 [Prior]**
 Special, **7-302:3 [Prior], 7-309:13 [Prior]**
 Standard of care, **7-204:1 [Prior]**
 Stop payment orders, incorrect payments, **4-403:6, 4-403:10 [Prior]**
 Time factors
 Market rent, **2A-507:1 et seq., 2A-519:2, 2A-528:2**
 Market value, **2A-507:1**
 Measurement, market price, **2A-507:1**

DAMAGES—Cont'd

- Trader rule, **4-402:6 [Prior]**
- Transfer warranties, breach, **3-416:10, 3-417:19 [Prior], 4-207:10, 4-207:20 [Prior]**
- 2002 Official Amendments, negotiable instruments, **3-416:11**
- Unauthorized indorsement cases, **4-401:3 [Prior]**
- Unconscionability, **2A-503:8**
- Warehouseman, sale to enforce lien, **7-210:5**
- Warehousemen's liability, **7-204:1 [Prior], 7-210:5 [Prior]**
- Warehouse receipts
 - Generally, **7-204:3**
 - Conversion, **7-204:4**
 - Description of goods, reliance, **7-203:1**
 - Enforcement of warehouseman's lien, **7-210**
 - Measure, **7-204:7**
 - Non-receipt or misdescription, **7-203:1**
 - Overissue, **7-402:1**
- Warranties
 - Accepted goods, **2A-519:4**
 - Encoding, **4-209:3, 4-209:5**
 - Presentment, **3-417:10 [Prior]**
 - Repair, **2A-519:6**
 - Replacement, **2A-519:6**
 - Returned check, **4-202:6**
 - Transfers of negotiable instruments, **3-417:19 [Prior]**
- Warrant of title, breach, **2-312:5**
- Wrongful dishonor
 - Generally, **4-402:6 [Prior]**
 - Compensatory damages, **4-402:8 [Prior]**
 - Incorrect reason for return, **4-402:11 [Prior]**
 - Mitigation, **4-402:6, 4-402:10 [Prior]**
 - Proximate cause, **4-402:6, 4-402:7 [Prior]**
 - Punitive, **4-402:6, 4-402:9 [Prior]**
- Wrongful transfers, **8-315:2 [Prior]**

DATABASES

- Record and sign, **7-102:11**

DATES

- Negotiable Instruments, this index

DEADLINES

- Midnight Deadlines, this index

DEATH

- Agents, effect on outstanding items, **4-405:1 [Prior]**
- Banks' knowledge, **4-405:2 [Prior]**
- Drawer's, **4-401:2 [Prior], 4-405:1, 4-405:3, 4-405:4**
- Drawers' effect on bank's ability to pay, **4-405:1 [Prior]**
- Notice, **4-406:5 [Prior]**
- Payees', effect on deposits, **4-405:3 [Prior]**
- Payments, effect, **4-405:3, 4-405:4**
- Stop payment order, **4-405:4**
- Subrogation, **4-407:3**

DEBIT CARD TRANSFERS

- Account, defined, **2:6**
- CCPA § 905, **3:2**
- CCPA § 906, **3:4**

DEBIT CARD TRANSFERS—Cont'd

- Civil liability, **7:3**
- Consumer liability for unauthorized transfers, **4:3**
- Disclosure and evidence of transfers
 - Generally, **3:1 et seq.**
 - CCPA § 905, **3:2, 3:4**
 - Documentation of transfers, **3:4 to 3:6**
 - Dodd-Frank limitations, **3:15**
 - Exemption, **3:8 et seq.**
 - 15 U.S.C.A. § 1693c, **3:2**
 - 15 U.S.C.A. § 1693d, **3:4**
 - Format rules for EFTA and Regulation E disclosures, **3:16**
 - Preemption, **3:8 et seq.**
 - Statutes and rules, **3:1 et seq.**
 - Terms and conditions of transfers, **3:2, 3:3**
 - 12 C.F.R. §§ 1005.4 et seq., **3:3**
- Documentation of transfers, **3:4 to 3:6**
- EFTA
 - Case law, generally, **6:12**
 - CFPB enforcement actions, remittance transfers
 - State enforcement powers, **7:22**
 - State enforcement powers, preempted laws, **7:23**
 - Fee disclosures at automated teller machines, **6:2**
 - Fees and charges and relation to state laws, **6:4**
 - Gift cards, gift certificates, and general-use prepaid cards, **6:9**
 - Notification of changes to consumer, **6:3**
 - Overdraft protection for debit cards, **6:8**
 - Payroll cards, **6:11**
 - Prohibition, compulsory use of electronic fund transfers, **6:5**
 - Regulation of charges, **6:1**
 - Regulations, state law and gift and other prepaid debit cards, **6:13**
 - Remittance transfers, **6:10**
 - Scope, **2:3**
 - Terms of agreements, provisions, **6:7**
 - Waiver of rights, **6:6**
- Electronic fund transfer, **2:2 to 2:6**
 - Error prevention and resolution, **5:1**
 - Documentation of transfers, **5:2**
 - State laws, **5:4**
- Enforcement
 - Civil liability, **7:3**
 - Class actions, remedies, **7:5**
 - Individual, remedies, **7:5**
 - Liability of financial institutions, **7:2**
 - Remedies
 - Class actions, **7:5**
 - Individual, **7:5**
- Exemption to disclosure and evidence of transfers, **3:8 et seq.**
- Federal laws limiting consumer loss, **4:6**
- 15 U.S.C.A. § 1693c, **3:2**
- 15 U.S.C.A. § 1693d, **3:4**
- 15 U.S.C.A. § 1693g, **4:3**
- Format rules for EFTA and Regulation E disclosures, **3:16**

DEBIT CARD TRANSFERS—Cont'd

- Interchange fee regulation, **1:19**
- Introduction, **2:1**
- Issuance of cards or other means of access, **4:1**
- Liability of financial institutions, **7:2**
- Limitations on consumer loss, **4:5, 4:6**
- Non-U.C.C. payment methods, **1:19**
- Preauthorized transfers, **4:2**
- Preemption, disclosure and evidence of transfers, **3:8 et seq.**
- Routing regulation, **1:19**
- State laws limiting consumer loss, **4:5**
- Statutes and rules
 - Disclosure and evidence of transfers, **3:1 et seq.**
 - Unauthorized transfers, **4:1 to 4:4**
- Terms and conditions of transfers, **3:2, 3:3**
- 12 C.F.R. §§ 1005.4 et seq., **3:3**
- Unauthorized transfers
 - Consumer liability, **4:3**
 - Federal laws limiting consumer loss, **4:6**
 - 15 U.S.C.A. § 1693a, **4:3**
 - 15 U.S.C.A. § 1693g, **4:3**
 - Issuance of cards or other means of access, **4:1**
 - Limitations on consumer loss, **4:5, 4:6**
 - Other statutes and rules, **4:4**
 - Preauthorized transfers, **4:2**
 - State laws limiting consumer loss, **4:5**
 - Statutes and rules, **4:1 to 4:4**
- Words and phrases
 - Account, **2:6**

DEBTORS

- Addresses, financing statements, **9-402:11 [Prior]**
- After-acquired property rights, **9-203:12 [Prior]**
- Alienation, **9-401:1**
- Bankruptcy, repossession of collateral, **9-503:7 [Prior]**
- Codebtors, right of redemption, **9-506:2 [Prior]**
- Collateral
 - Assemblage, **9-503:5 [Prior]**
 - Repossession, **9-503:7 [Prior]**
 - Rights, **9-203:12 [Prior], 9-311:1 [Prior]**
- Consumers, **9-507:6 [Prior]**
- Default
 - Generally, **9-501:1 [Prior], 9-501:2 [Prior]**
 - Removal of fixtures, **9-313:7 [Prior]**
- Rights
 - Variation, **9-501:9 [Prior]**
 - Waiver, **9-501:9 [Prior]**
- Secured parties
 - Election of remedies, **9-501:7 [Prior]**
 - Noncompliance with provisions, **9-507:1 [Prior]**
- Deficiencies, liability, **9-502:4 [Prior]**
- Deficiency judgments, barring claims, **9-507:7 [Prior]**
- Definitions, **9-105:5 [Prior], 9-112:1 [Prior], 9-203:5 [Prior], 9-402:4 [Prior], 9-506:2 [Prior]**
- Disposition of collateral, protection, **9-505:2 [Prior]**
- Guarantors
 - Right of redemption, **9-506:2 [Prior]**
 - Rights, **9-504:9 [Prior]**

DEBTORS—Cont'd

- Husband and wife, **9-402:6 [Prior]**
- Interest in collateral, sale
 - Account, **9-318:1**
 - Chattel paper, **9-318:1**
 - Payment intangible, **9-318:1**
 - Promissory note, **9-318:1**
- Lawful possession, **9-113:3 [Prior]**
- Liability
 - Deficiencies, **9-502:4 [Prior]**
 - Imposition on secured parties, **9-507:5 [Prior]**
- Location, **9-103:9 [Prior], 9-307:1**
- Multiple
 - Generally, **9-105:5 [Prior]**
 - Husband and wife, **9-402:6 [Prior]**
- Name in financing statement
 - Decedents' estates, **9-503:3**
 - Individuals, **9-503:5**
 - Multiple debtors, **9-503:8, 9-520:4**
 - Organizations other than registered, **9-503:6**
 - Registered organizations, **9-503:2**
 - Trade names, **9-503:7**
 - Trusts, **9-503:4**
- Names
 - Business entities, **9-402:5 [Prior]**
 - Changes after filing, **9-402:7 [Prior]**
 - Corporations, **9-402:5 [Prior]**
 - Financing statements containing, **9-402:3 [Prior] to 9-402:7 [Prior]**
 - Individuals, **9-402:4 [Prior]**
 - Partnerships, **9-402:5 [Prior]**
 - Sole proprietorships, **9-402:4 [Prior]**
 - Trade names, **9-402:4 [Prior]**
- Partial redemptions, **9-506:6 [Prior]**
- Place of business, **9-307:1**
- Possession, **9-113:3 [Prior]**
- Redemption rights
 - Generally, **9-506:2 [Prior]**
 - Bankruptcy Code provisions, **9-506:7 [Prior]**
 - Partial redemptions, **9-506:6 [Prior]**
 - Time limitations, **9-506:4 [Prior]**
 - Waiver, **9-506:5 [Prior]**
- Remedies, default, **9-501:8 [Prior]**
- Requests, **9-112:3 [Prior]**
- Rights
 - Alienation, **9-311:1 [Prior]**
 - Default, **9-501:8 [Prior]**
 - Modification, **9-505:3 [Prior]**
 - Renunciation, **9-505:3 [Prior]**
- Secured parties' obligations, **9-317:1 [Prior]**
- Security agreements
 - New debtor provisions, **9-203:15**
 - Signatures, **9-203:5 [Prior]**
- Security interests, new debtor
 - Amendments of 2010, **9-326**
 - Priorities, **9-326:1**
- Signatures, **9-203:5 [Prior]**
- Spouses, **9-402:6 [Prior]**

DEBTORS—Cont'd

- Strict foreclosures
- Agreements, **9-505:3 [Prior]**
- Involuntary, **9-505:9 [Prior]**
- Objections, **9-505:7 [Prior]**

DEBT SECURITIES

- Bearer form, **8-102:3 [Prior]**
- Blanks, maturity date, **8-206:1 [Prior]**
- Registered form, **8-102:3 [Prior]**

DECEDENTS' ESTATES

- Perfection, assignment of beneficial interest in estate, **9-309:8**

DEFAULT AND ENFORCEMENT OF SECURITY INTEREST

- Standard agreements
- Breach of the peace, inapplicability, **9-603:2**

DEFAULTS

- Generally, **2A-501**
- Acceleration clauses, **2A-501:3, 2A-501:4**
- Agricultural liens, **9-606:1**
- Burden of proof, **2A-516:11**
- Collection rights, **9-502:1 [Prior] et seq.**
- Completion of manufacture, **2A-524:2**
- Consignees, **9-114:5 [Prior]**
- Damages
 - Computation, **2A-528:4, 2A-528:5**
 - Market rent, **2A-528:1, 2A-528:2**
 - Nonwarranty, **2A-519:3**
 - Profit, **2A-528:3, 2A-528:4**
- Debtors
 - Generally, **9-501:1 [Prior], 9-501:2 [Prior]**
 - Duties of secured parties, **9-501:9 [Prior]**
 - Remedies, **9-501:8 [Prior]**
 - Removal of fixtures, **9-313:7 [Prior]**
 - Repossession of collateral, **9-503:1 [Prior]**
 - Rights, **9-501:8 [Prior], 9-501:9 [Prior]**
 - Secured parties' actions
 - Remedies of debtors, **9-507:1 [Prior]**
 - Remedies of secured creditors, **9-507:1 [Prior]**
 - Secured parties' actions, remedies, **9-507:1 [Prior]**
 - Variation of rights, **9-501:9 [Prior]**
 - Waiver of rights, **9-501:9 [Prior]**
- Definition, **2A-501:2**
- Disposal of collateral
 - Commercially reasonable, **9-504:4 [Prior], 9-507:8 to 9-507:10 [Prior]**
 - Compulsory, **9-505:1 [Prior] et seq.**
 - Secured parties' rights, **9-504:2 [Prior]**
 - Subsequent, **9-504:1 [Prior] et seq.**
- Disposal of unfinished goods, **2A-524:2**
- Duties of secured parties, **9-501:6 [Prior]**
- Fixtures, right to remove, **2A-309:7**
- Foreclosure, **9-501:11 [Prior]**
- Forfeited collateral, **9-503:7 [Prior]**
- Fulfillment of obligations prior to redemption, **9-506:6 [Prior]**

DEFAULTS—Cont'd

- Identification of goods, **2A-524:1**
- Insecurity clauses, **2A-109:1, 2A-501:4, 9-501:4 [Prior]**
- Judicial procedure, **2A-501:11**
- Lessees
 - Cancellation of contract, **2A-523:3**
 - Duties, **2A-501:8**
 - Lessor right to identify goods, **2A-524:1**
 - Lessor's remedies, index, **2A-523:1**
 - Property rights, **2A-501:10**
 - Remedies, **2A-501:8**
 - Rights, **2A-501:8**
 - Withholding of goods, **2A-523:2**
- Lessors
 - Accord and satisfaction, **2A-508:4**
 - Availability of deduction of damages, **2A-508:6**
 - Comparison of remedies, **2A-508:2, 2A-508:4**
 - Counterclaims, **2A-508:4**
 - Deduction of damages, **2A-508:4, 2A-508:6**
 - Duties, **2A-501:6**
 - Election of remedies, **2A-501:7**
 - Index of lessee's remedies, **2A-508:1**
 - Lessee's remedies compared, **2A-508:2**
 - Lessee's remedies index, **2A-508:1**
 - Notice of deduction of damages, **2A-508:5**
 - Property rights, **2A-501, 2A-501:10**
 - Recoupment, **2A-508:4**
 - Rights and remedies, **2A-501:5**
 - Security interest of lessee, **2A-508:3**
- Manufacture, completion, **2A-524:2**
- Modification or impairment
 - Ancillary obligations, **2A-503:9**
 - Collateral obligations, **2A-503:9**
 - Competence to limit or modify, **2A-503:1**
 - Consequential damages, **2A-503:8**
 - Failure of essential purpose, **2A-503:3**
 - Limitations, **2A-503:2**
 - Repair, **2A-503:4, 2A-503:5**
 - Replacement, **2A-503:4, 2A-503:5**
 - Unconscionability, **2A-503:7, 2A-503:8**
 - Unwilling or unable to repair or replace, **2A-503:5**
- Notice
 - Contents, **2A-516:9**
 - Manner, **2A-516:9**
 - Person required to give, **2A-516:7, 2A-516:8**
 - Procedure, **2A-502, 2A-502:1**
 - Social policies underlying, **2A-516:6**
 - Timeliness, **2A-516:5, 2A-516:6**
 - Who must provide, **2A-516:7, 2A-516:8**
- Postdefault waivers, **2A-501:9**
- Procedure, **2A-501**
- Property rights of parties, **2A-501:10**
- Redemption rights
 - Generally, **9-506:1 [Prior] et seq.**
 - Fulfillment of obligations prior, **9-506:6 [Prior]**
 - Time limitations, **9-506:4 [Prior]**
- Remedies of secured parties, **9-501:5 [Prior]**

DEFAULTS—Cont'd

- Repossession
 - Generally, **9-501:5 [Prior]**
 - Notices, **9-503:2 [Prior]**
 - Rights, **9-503:1 [Prior]** et seq.
- Revocation of acceptance, conditions, **2A-517:2**
- Rights of secured parties, **9-501:5 [Prior]**, **9-501:10 [Prior]**
- Risk of loss
 - Generally, **2A-220:1**
 - Lessee repudiation, **2A-220:4**
 - Lessor delivers nonconforming goods, **2A-220:3**
 - Lessor failure to tender or deliver, **2A-220:2**
- Secured parties rights, **9-606:1**
- Secured party's noncompliance with provisions
 - Consumer remedies, **9-507:6 [Prior]**
 - Consumers' remedies, **9-507:6 [Prior]**
 - Damages, **9-507:3 [Prior]**
 - Deficiency judgments, bar, **9-507:7 [Prior]**
 - Imposition of liability, **9-507:5 [Prior]**
 - Injunctive relief, **9-507:2 [Prior]**
 - Redemption as remedy, **9-507:4 [Prior]**
- Secured transactions, **9-501:1 [Prior]**
- Strict foreclosures, **9-505:1 [Prior]** et seq.

DEFECTS

- Bills of lading, **7-309:2**
- Effectiveness, burden of establishing, **8-105:6 [Prior]**
- Lemon laws, effect, **2-608:5**
- Notices, revoked calls, **8-203:4 [Prior]**
- Revocation of acceptance, latent defects, **2A-517:4**, **2A-517:6**
- Validity of securities, **8-202:4 [Prior]**
- Waiver by lessee
 - Documents, **2A-514:3**, **2A-514:4**
 - Particularizing, **2A-514:1**
 - Unstated, **2A-514:2**

DEFENSES

- Accommodation, **3-302:18**, **3-304:8 [Prior]**
- Accommodation parties
 - Generally, **3-415:6 [Prior]**
 - Accommodated party, **3-415:11 [Prior]**, **3-419:11**
 - Failure of condition precedent, **3-415:8 [Prior]**, **3-419:8**
 - Lack of consideration, **3-415:7 [Prior]**, **3-419:7**
 - Real, **3-415:10 [Prior]**, **3-419:10**
 - Special agreement with creditor, **3-305:11**, **3-415:9 [Prior]**, **3-419:6**, **3-419:9**
- Affirmative defenses, want of consideration, **3-408:3 [Prior]**
- Antecedent debt, payment or security, **3-303:7**, **3-408:4 [Prior]**
- Assignees, **9-206:1 [Prior]**, **9-318:2 [Prior]**
- Breach of warranty, **4-208:7**
- Burden of proof, **3-307:5 [Prior]**, **3-307:6 [Prior]**, **3-308:5**
- Carriers, **7-309:2 [Prior]**
- Claims in recoupment, **3-305:1**
- Claims of other parties, **3-306:3 [Prior]**
- Conditional deliveries, **3-102:4 [Prior]**, **8-202:6**, **8-202:6 [Prior]**

DEFENSES—Cont'd

- Conditional delivery, **3-105:3**
- Condition precedent, nonperformance, **3-306:7 [Prior]**
- Consideration
 - Failure, **3-113:1 [Prior]**, **3-302:18**, **3-303:6**, **3-306:6 [Prior]**, **3-408:2 [Prior]**
 - Lack, **3-306:6 [Prior]**, **3-408:1 [Prior]**, **3-415:7 [Prior]**
 - Want, **3-303:6**, **3-303:7**, **3-408:3 [Prior]**
- Consumer protection, **3-302:6** to **3-302:9**
- Contract defenses, **3-306:5 [Prior]**
- Contracts between assignors and account debtors, **9-318:1 [Prior]**
- Conversion
 - Generally, **3-419:7 [Prior]**
 - Negligence of indorsee, **3-419:6 [Prior]**
 - Statute of limitations, **3-419:10 [Prior]**
- Conversion, statute of limitations, **3-420:6**
- Delivery, **3-105:3**
- Discharge
 - Generally, **3-602:1 [Prior]**
 - Alteration, **3-407:2**
- Duress, **3-202:5**, **3-305:5 [Prior]**
- Effectiveness, burden of establishing, **8-105:6 [Prior]**
- Estoppel, acceleration clauses, prevention of use, **9-501:3 [Prior]**
- Failure of consideration. Consideration, above
- Failure to deliver goods, **7-403:4 [Prior]**
- Failure to return items, **4-102:1 [Prior]**
- Forgery, undetectable, **4-406:4 [Prior]**
- Fraud
 - Generally, **3-201:4 [Prior]**, **3-305:6 [Prior]**
 - Accommodation parties, **3-415:9 [Prior]**
- Fraud, intent to defraud, **4-302:6**
- Funds transfers
 - Generally, **4A-203:5**
 - Consequential damages, **4A-404:3**
- Genuineness of security, **8-202:5 [Prior]**, **8-202:6**
- Holders, availability, **3-306:4 [Prior]**
- Holders in due course
 - Generally, **3-302:2 [Prior]**
 - Forfeiture, **3-103:3**
 - Notice, **3-302**, **3-302:1**, **3-305:6**
- Illegality, **3-305:5 [Prior]**
- Incapacity, **3-305:5 [Prior]**
- Infancy, **3-305:4 [Prior]**
- Intent to defraud, **4-302:6**
- Invalidity of security, **8-202:6**
- Invalid securities, **8-202:4 [Prior]**
- Investment securities
 - Genuineness of security, **8-202:5 [Prior]**
 - Staleness, **8-203:1 [Prior]**
 - Validity, **8-202:4 [Prior]**
- Investment Securities, this index
- Issuers
 - Generally, **8-201:3 [Prior]**, **8-202:1 [Prior]**
 - Bills of lading, prohibitions, **7-301:1 [Prior]**
- Issuers, this index

DEFENSES—Cont'd

Items not properly payable, **4-302:4 [Prior]**, **4-401:3 [Prior]**
 Lack of consideration. Consideration, above
 Lack of delivery, **3-102:4 [Prior]**, **3-105:3**
 Limitation of liability clauses, **7-309:8 [Prior]**
 Negligence, **4-406:9 [Prior]**
 Negotiable instruments
 Accommodated party, **3-419:11**
 Accommodation parties
 Accommodated party, **3-419:11**
 Failure of condition precedent, **3-419:8**
 Lack of consideration, **3-419:7**
 Real, **3-419:10**
 Special understanding with creditor, **3-419:6**, **3-419:9**
 Burden of proof, **3-308:5**
 Delivery, **3-105:3**
 Failure of condition precedent, **3-419:8**
 Lack of consideration, **3-415:7 [Prior]**, **3-419:7**
 Parol evidence rule, **3-117:5**
 Presentment warranties, **3-417:7**
 Real, **3-419:10**
 Special understanding with creditor, **3-419:6**, **3-419:9**
 Nondelivery
 Generally, **3-102:4 [Prior]**, **3-105:3**, **7-403:4 [Prior]**, **8-202:6**, **8-202:6 [Prior]**
 Delivery for specific purpose, **3-105:3**, **3-306:7 [Prior]**
 Failure to pay or tender warehouseman's liens, **7-403:5 [Prior]**
 Notice
 Generally, **3-201:5 [Prior]**
 Actual knowledge, **3-302:12**, **3-304:3 [Prior]**
 Alteration, **3-302:11**, **3-302:20**
 Authenticity, **3-302:11**, **3-302:20**
 Claim, **3-302:11**, **3-302:18**
 Claim in recoupment, **3-302:11**, **3-302:18**
 Completion of incomplete instruments, **3-304:10 [Prior]**, **3-304:11 [Prior]**
 Default, **3-302:11**
 Discharge, **3-302:19**, **3-304:9 [Prior]**
 Dishonor, **3-302:11**, **3-304:1**, **3-304:12 [Prior]**
 Due diligence, **3-302:16**
 Duty to inquire, **3-302:14**, **3-304:5 [Prior]**
 Effectiveness, **3-302:15** to **3-302:17**
 Executory promises, **3-302:18**, **3-304:7 [Prior]**
 Fiduciaries, breach of trust, **3-304:6 [Prior]**, **3-307:3**, **3-307:5**
 Forged instruments, **3-304:11 [Prior]**
 Forgotten notice doctrine, **3-302:17**, **3-304:15 [Prior]**
 Good faith, **3-302:10**
 Holders in due course, **3-302:1**, **3-304:1 [Prior]**, **3-304:2 [Prior]**
 Inferable knowledge test, **3-302:14**, **3-304:5 [Prior]**
 Irregular instruments, **3-302:20**, **3-304:11 [Prior]**
 Organization, **3-302:16**, **3-304:14 [Prior]**
 Overdue instruments, **3-302:11**, **3-304:1**, **3-304:2**, **3-304:12 [Prior]**
 Reason to know, **3-302:14**

DEFENSES—Cont'd

Notice—Cont'd
 Receipt of notification, **3-302:13**, **3-304:4 [Prior]**
 Revoked calls, **8-203:4 [Prior]**
 Separate agreements, **3-304:7 [Prior]**
 Time, **3-304:13 [Prior]**
 Unauthorized signature, **3-302:11**
 Ownership, claim, **3-305:9**, **3-306:1**
 Payees, **3-302:2**
 Payor banks, **4-302:6**
 Personal
 Instruments, alteration, **3-407:2**
 Voidable transaction, **3-305:3**, **3-305:6**
 Preclusion, **4-406:9 [Prior]**
 Presentment warranties, **3-417:7**, **4-302:6**
 Qualifying agreement, **3-117:1**
 Real
 Generally, **3-305:4 [Prior]** to **3-305:7 [Prior]**
 Accommodation parties, **3-415:10 [Prior]**, **3-419:10**
 Discharge in insolvency proceeding, **3-302:19**, **3-305:5**
 Duress, **3-305:3**, **3-305:5 [Prior]**
 Fraud, **3-305:4**, **3-305:6 [Prior]**
 Illegality, **3-305:3**, **3-305:5 [Prior]**
 Incapacity, **3-305:3**, **3-305:5 [Prior]**
 Infancy, **3-305:2**, **3-305:4 [Prior]**
 Void transaction, **3-305:3**
 Recoupment, compare
 Accommodation parties, **3-305:11**
 Third party, **3-305:7**, **3-305:9**, **3-305:10**
 Regulation CC, violation, **4-215:17**
 Restrictive indorsements, payments in violation, **3-306:8 [Prior]**
 Secured transactions
 Types, **9-206:2 [Prior]**
 Waiver, **9-206:2 [Prior]** to **9-206:4 [Prior]**, **9-318:2 [Prior]**
 Setoffs, **3-306:5 [Prior]**
 Special purpose, delivery for, **3-105:3**
 Spent documents, **7-502:1 [Prior]**
 Staleness, **8-203:1**, **8-203:1 [Prior]**
 Purchaser's ability to become bona fide, **8-203:3 [Prior]**
 Theft, **3-306:8 [Prior]**
 Timely return, **4-302:2**, **4-302:2 [Prior]**
 Transfer warranty, breach, **4-207:7**
 Unauthorized signatures, **8-205:1**, **8-205:3 [Prior]**
 Waiver
 Generally, **4-406:9 [Prior]**, **9-206:2 [Prior]** to **9-206:4 [Prior]**, **9-318:2 [Prior]**
 Conditions of enforceability, **9-403:3**
 Test of enforceability, **9-403:2**

DEFERRED POSTING

Payments, this index
 Payor Banks, this index

DEFINITIONS, 1-201

General, as amended in 2022, **1-201:1**
 Knowledge, **1-202:1**

DEFINITIONS, 1-201—Cont'd

Lease distinguished from security interest, **1-202, 1-203, 1-203:1**
 Notice, **1-202, 1-202:1**
 Presumptions, **1-206, 1-206:1**
 Reasonable time, **1-205, 1-205:1**
 Seasonableness, **1-205, 1-205:1**
 2022 amendments to Article 1 definitions, **1-201:2**
 Value, **1-204, 1-204:1**

DEFINITIONS

Words and phrases, this index

DELAY

Delivery of goods by bailee, **7-403:4**

DELEGATION OF PERFORMANCE

Assignments distinguished, **2A-303:2**

DELIVERY

Acknowledgments, **8-313:4 [Prior]**
 Bailee, duty to deliver goods, **7-403:2**
 Bailees' obligations, **7-403:1 [Prior]**
 Persons receiving, **7-403:2 [Prior]**
 Book entry transfers as equivalent, **8-320:4 [Prior]**
 Brokers, transactions involving, **8-313:3 [Prior], 8-314:2 [Prior]**
 Certificated securities
 Generally, **8-301:1**
 Possession
 Generally, **8-301**
 Direct holding system rules, **8-301:3**
 Indirect holding system rules, **8-301:3**
 By securities intermediary, **8-301:3**
 Third party, **8-301:2**
 Third party, **8-301:2**
 Certificated Securities, this index
 Conditional, **2-507:2, 8-202:6 [Prior]**
 Conduct constituting, **8-313:2 [Prior], 8-313:4 [Prior]**
 Cure by seller. Improper tender, cure by sellers, below
 Cure by sellers. Perfect tender rule, below
 Damages, lessor's failure, **2A-519, 2A-519:1**
 Defense, **8-202:6 [Prior]**
 Definitions, **2-103:3, 8-201:3 [Prior], 8-309:1 [Prior]**
 Delay, bailee, **7-403:4**
 Duties
 Generally, **8-314:1 [Prior]**
 Fulfillment, **8-314:3 [Prior]**
 Transactions involving brokers, **8-314:2 [Prior]**
 Ex ship
 Generally, **2-322:2**
 Definition, **2-322:2**
 Gifts, failure to make, **8-309:2 [Prior]**
 Good faith, **7-404:1 [Prior]**
 Goods
 Apparent good order, **7-309:4 [Prior]**
 Bailees, **7-602:1 [Prior]**
 Condition, **7-309:4 [Prior]**
 Definition, **2-103:3**
 Destinations, **7-303:1 [Prior]**

DELIVERY—Cont'd

Goods—Cont'd
 Excuses, **7-204:2 [Prior], 7-403:4 [Prior]**
 Failure, **7-204:2 [Prior], 7-403:1 [Prior]**
 Persons, **7-303:1 [Prior], 7-403:2 [Prior], 7-403:3 [Prior], 7-506:1 [Prior]**
 Place, **2-308, 2-308:1**
 Several lots, **2-307:2**
 Single lot presumption, **2-307:1, 2-307:2**
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-307:3**
 Improper tender, cure by sellers
 Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-508:1**
 Further reasonable time, allowance, **2-508:3**
 Reasonable grounds to believe, **2-508:3**
 Rejection of goods, **2-508:1**
 Replacement, **2-508:2, 2-508:3**
 Shaken faith doctrine, **2-508:2, 2-508:3**
 Time for performance, **2-508:2, 2-508:3**
 Indorsements, **8-304:5, 8-309:1 [Prior], 8-309:3 [Prior]**
 Investment securities, forms, **8-107:2 [Prior]**
 Leases, stoppage of goods in transit, **2A-526:1, 2A-526:2**
 Misdelivery, **7-403:3 [Prior]**
 Necessity, **8-313:1 [Prior], 8-314:1 [Prior]**
 Negotiable instruments
 See also Negotiable Instruments, this index
 Generally, **3-102:3 [Prior]**
 Defenses, **3-105:3**
 Intent, **3-105:2, 3-203:2**
 1977 amendments, **8-313:7 [Prior], 8-314:4 [Prior]**
 Nondelivery, defense, **7-403:4 [Prior], 7-403:5 [Prior], 8-202:6 [Prior]**
 Notice of adverse claims, lack, **8-313:6 [Prior]**
 Obligations, **8-107:1 [Prior]**
 Open performance terms, time, **2-309:1**
 Open shipping terms, **2-311:2**
 Perfect tender rule
 Generally, **2-601:1**
 Conformity, burden of proof, **2-601:3**
 Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-601:3**
 Cure by sellers, **2-601:2**
 Cure defined, **2A-513:7**
 Expiration of time for performance, **2A-513:3 to 2A-513:5**
 Limitation, **2A-513:1**
 Shaken faith limitation, **2A-513:8**
 Time for performance, **2A-513:2**
 De minimis, **2-601:2**
 Good faith of buyers, **2-601:2**
 Options of buyers, **2-601:3**
 Remedies, **2-601:4**
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-601:4**
 Place, **2-308:1**
 Presumption of single lot delivery, **2-307:1**
 Prima facie evidence, **7-309:4 [Prior]**
 Purchaser's rights, **8-301:1 [Prior], 8-301:7 [Prior], 8-302:1, 8-302:2**
 Refusal, lessee's insolvency, **2A-525:1**
 Registered form without indorsements, **8-307:1 [Prior]**

DELIVERY—Cont'd

- Risk of loss, **8-314:3 [Prior]**
- Securities, **8-107:1 [Prior]**
- Several lots
 - Circumstances allowing, **2-307:2**
 - Right to make or demand, **2-307:2**
 - Single lot presumption, **2-307:1**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-307:3**
- Single lots
 - Presumption, **2-307:1**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-307:3**
- Statute of frauds, satisfaction, **8-319:5 [Prior]**
- Stoppage in transit
 - Generally, **2A-526:1, 2A-526:2, 2-705:1, 7-504:3 [Prior]**
 - Attornment, **2A-526:6**
 - Breach of contract, **2A-526:4**
 - Conditions permitting, **2-705:1**
 - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-705:1**
 - Document of title, negotiation, **2A-526:8**
 - Goods held by carrier or bailee, **2A-526:3**
 - Goods in possession of carriers, **2-705:1**
 - Insolvency, **2A-526:4**
 - Limitations, **2-705:2**
 - Mechanics, **2A-526:9**
 - Procedures, **2-705:3**
 - Repudiation, **2A-526:4**
 - Reshipment, **2A-526:7**
 - Termination of rights
 - Attornment, **2A-526:6**
 - Negotiation of documents of title, **2A-526:8, 2-705:2**
 - Receipt of goods, **2A-526:5, 2-705:2**
 - Reshipments, **2A-526:7, 2-705:2**
- Substituted performance, limitation, **2A-404:2, 2A-404:3**
- Tender
 - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-507:1, 2-507:2**
 - Definition, **2-503, 2-503:1**
 - Destination contracts, **2-503:3**
 - Goods in possession of bailees, **2-503:4**
 - Improper tender, cure by sellers, above
 - Manner, **2-503:2**
 - Obligation of sellers, **2-503, 2-503:1**
 - Payments, concurrent conditions, **2-507:1, 2-511:1**
 - Perfect tender rule, above
 - Place, **2-503:2**
 - Put and hold conforming goods, requirements, **2-503:2**
 - Required documents, **2-503:5**
 - Shipment contracts, **2-503:3**
 - Time, **2-503:2**
- Termination of rights. Stoppage in transit, above
- Transactions involving brokers, **8-313:3 [Prior], 8-314:2 [Prior]**
- Uncertificated securities
 - Generally, **8-301:4**
 - Acknowledgment by registered owner, **8-301:5**
 - Registration of third party, **8-301:5**
- Uncertificated Securities, this index
- Valid transfers of securities, **8-308:8 [Prior]**

DELIVERY—Cont'd

- Waiver, document containing, **2A-107:5**

DELIVERY ORDERS

- Bailees' obligations, **7-403:6 [Prior]**
- Definition, **7-102:4, 7-102:4 [Prior]**
- Issuance, **7-102:9 [Prior]**
- Negotiable, **7-104:1 [Prior]**
- Nonnegotiable, **7-104:1 [Prior]**
- Purposes, **7-102:4 [Prior]**
- Right to goods, **7-403:6 [Prior]**
- Unaccepted, **7-503:2 [Prior]**

DEMAND INSTRUMENTS

- Negotiable Instruments, this index

DE MINIMIS DOCTRINE

- Sales, **2-601:2**

DEMURRAGE

- Bill of lading, lien of carrier, **7-307:1**
- Warehouse receipts, lien of warehouseman, **7-209**

DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS

- Generally, **9-104, 9-104:1**
- Banks
 - Right of recoupment, **9-340:1**
 - Right of set-off, **9-340:1**
 - Rights and duties, **9-341:1**
- Collection, collateral as deposit account, **9-607:3**
- Definition, **9-104:13 [Prior], 9-105:6 [Prior]**
- Perfection
 - Governing law change, effect, **9-316:4**
 - Special rules, **9-312:9**
- Security interests
 - Perfection, **9-304:1**
 - Priorities, **9-327:1**
- Security interests, excluded transactions, **9-104:13 [Prior]**
- Transfers of funds, rights of transferees, **9-332:1**

DEPOSITARY BANKS

- Agency status, **4-201:1, 4-201:2 [Prior], 4-201:3**
- Charge-back rights, **4-212:6 [Prior]**
- Check return, **4-202:4**
- Conversion, **3-419:5 [Prior]**
- Definition, **4-104:3 [Prior], 4-105:2, 4-105:2 [Prior]**
- Holder in due course status, **4-201:2, 4-205:2**
- Hold policies, **4-302:4 [Prior]**
- Regulation CC, **4-202:4, 4-202:5**
- Rights in items, **4-208:1 [Prior]**
- Unindorsed item, **4-205:2**
- On us items, charge-back, **4-212:6 [Prior]**
- Warranties, **4-205:3**

DEPOSITS

- Adverse claims, **4-303 [Prior], 4-303:1 [Prior]**
- Availability
 - Exceptions, **4-215:15**
 - Extensions, **4-215:14**
 - Fifth day, **4-215:13**
 - Next day, **4-215:12**

DEPOSITS—Cont'd

- Availability—Cont'd
- Second day, **4-215:13**
- Cash items, **4-101:1 [Prior]**
- Noncash items, **4-101:1 [Prior]**

DERIVATION OF ARTICLE 2A SECTIONS

- Cross reference table showing, **App. 2A-A1**

DESCRIPTIONS

- After-acquired property
 - Problems, **9-110:6 [Prior]**
 - Validity, **9-203:10 [Prior]**
- Bills of lading, description of goods
 - Damages, **7-203:1, 7-301:1**
 - Misdescription of goods, **7-203:1, 7-301:1**
 - Reliance, **7-203:1, 7-301:1**
- Collateral
 - After-acquired property, **9-203:10 [Prior]**
 - Financing statements, **9-402:13 [Prior]**
 - Location, **9-203:9 [Prior]**
 - Parol evidence, **9-203:8 [Prior]**
 - Permissible breadth, **9-203:7 [Prior]**
 - Proceeds, **9-203:10 [Prior]**
 - Real estate, **9-203:9 [Prior]**
 - Security agreements versus financing statements, **9-108:2**
 - Signed security agreements, **9-203:6 [Prior]**
 - Statute of frauds, **9-203:8 [Prior]**
- Incomplete, **9-203:8 [Prior]**
- Land, signed security agreements, **9-203:6 [Prior]**
- Parol evidence, **9-110:4 [Prior], 9-203:8 [Prior]**
- Problems
 - After-acquired property, **9-108:3, 9-110:6 [Prior], 9-203:6, 9-203:10**
 - Incorporation by reference, **9-108:3**
 - Location of collateral, **9-108:3, 9-110:5 [Prior], 9-203:6, 9-203:9**
 - Parol evidence rules, **9-110:4 [Prior], 9-203:8**
 - Permissible breadth, **9-110:3 [Prior], 9-203:7 to 9-203:9**
 - Proceeds, **9-108:3, 9-110:6 [Prior], 9-203:6, 9-203:10**
 - Real estate, **9-110:5 [Prior], 9-203:9**
 - Security agreements, **9-203:6 [Prior]**
 - Statute of frauds, **9-108:3, 9-110:4 [Prior], 9-203:8**
- Proceeds, **9-110:6 [Prior]**
- Property, **9-110:5 [Prior]**
- Purposes, **9-110:2 [Prior]**
- Real estate, **9-110:5 [Prior], 9-203:9 [Prior]**
- Requirements, **9-110:1 [Prior]**
- Security agreements, problems, **9-203:6 [Prior]**
- Sufficiency
 - Generally, **9-108, 9-108:1, 9-110:1 [Prior], 9-203:7 [Prior]**
 - Security agreements versus financing statements, **9-110:2 [Prior], 9-203:6**
- Warehouseman's liens, enforcement, **7-210:3 [Prior]**
- Warehouse receipts, description of goods
 - Generally, **7-202:1**
 - Enforcement of warehouseman's lien, **7-210:3**
 - Reliance, **7-203:1**

DESCRIPTIONS—Cont'd

- Warranties, express, **2A-210:7**

DESIGNATIONS

- Payment Orders, this index

DESTINATION BILL OF LADING

- Request of consignor, **7-305:1**

DESTINATION CONTRACTS

- Sales, this index

DESTROYED INSTRUMENTS

- Negotiable Instruments, this index

DISCHARGE

- Accelerated instruments, timely presentment, **3-503:6 [Prior]**
- Acceptance of negotiable instrument, **3-414:3**
- Acceptors, domiciled instruments, **3-502:5 [Prior]**
- Accord and satisfaction, **3-311:2 to 3-311:5**
- Adverse claims
 - Assertion, **3-603:6 [Prior]**
 - Double liability, **3-603:5 [Prior]**
 - Indemnity, **3-602:4, 3-603:6 [Prior]**
 - Notice, **3-602:2, 3-602:3, 3-603:4 [Prior], 3-603:5 [Prior]**
 - Theft, **3-603:7 [Prior]**
- Agreements, **3-601:3 [Prior]**
- All parties to instrument
 - Generally, **3-601:4 [Prior]**
 - Reacquisition by prior party, **3-601:5 [Prior]**
- Altered instruments
 - Generally, **3-407:2 [Prior], 3-407:4**
- Requirements
 - Generally, **3-407:3 [Prior]**
 - Alteration by holder or agent, **3-407:4 [Prior]**
 - Change of party's contract, **3-407:5 [Prior]**
 - Fraudulent intent, **3-407:7 [Prior]**
 - Material alteration, **3-407:6 [Prior]**
- Requirements, material alteration, **3-407:2 to 3-407:4**
- Bank instruments, **3-310:2, 3-802:2 [Prior]**
- Cancellation
 - Generally, **3-605 [Prior], 3-605:1 [Prior] et seq.**
 - Collusion, **3-605:3 [Prior]**
 - Effect, **3-605:1 [Prior]**
 - Fraudulent, **3-605:6 [Prior]**
 - Holders in due course, **3-605:2 [Prior]**
 - Intent, **3-604:5, 3-605:6 [Prior]**
 - Manner, **3-604:3, 3-605:4 [Prior]**
 - Mistakes, **3-605:6 [Prior]**
 - Persons eligible, **3-605:3 [Prior]**
 - Unauthorized, **3-605:6 [Prior]**
 - Unintentional, **3-604, 3-604:1 to 3-604:3, 3-605:6 [Prior]**
- Certification of negotiable instrument, **3-411:2 [Prior], 3-414:3**
- Collateral
 - Impairment, **3-606:1 [Prior], 3-606:9 [Prior]**
 - Consent, **3-606:12 [Prior]**
 - Extensions of time, **3-606:2 [Prior]**

DISCHARGE—Cont'd

Collateral—Cont'd

Impairment, **3-606:1 [Prior]**, **3-606:9 [Prior]**—Cont'd
 Extent, **3-606:11 [Prior]**
 Releases, **3-606:2 [Prior]**
 Unjustified, **3-606:10 [Prior]**

Reasonable care, **3-605:6**

Collateral, impairment

Consent, **3-605:8**

Extent, **3-605:5**, **3-605:7**

Reasonable care, **3-605:6**

Requirements, **3-605:6**

Collateral, impairment of

Recourse rights, below

Consent, **3-605:4**, **3-605:8**, **3-606:6 [Prior]**

Constructive, tender of payment, **3-604:4 [Prior]**

Controllable electronic records

Generally, **12-106:1**

Consumer protection, **12-106:4**

Effectiveness of notification, **12-106:2**

Non-waivability, **12-106:4**

Proof of transfer of control, **12-106:3**

Defenses

Generally, **3-603:2 [Prior]**

Notice to purchasers, **3-304:9 [Prior]**, **3-305:7 [Prior]**

Defenses, this index

Delays

Generally, **3-502:1 [Prior]**

Drawers, release from liability, **3-502:4 [Prior]**

Indorsers, release from liability, **3-502:3 [Prior]**

Delays, presentment, **3-414:2**

Drawers

Limitations, **3-502:4 [Prior]**

Necessary conditions, **3-502:4 [Prior]**

Effect

Generally, **3-601:2 [Prior]**

Holders in due course, **3-601:3**, **3-602:1 [Prior]**

Underlying obligations, **3-603:2**, **3-802:6 [Prior]**

Extent, **3-603:2**, **3-606:5 [Prior]**

Funds transfers, **4A-406:2**

Holder in due course, notice of defense, **3-304:9 [Prior]**,
3-305:7 [Prior]

Impairment. Collateral, impairment, above

Impairment of collateral. Collateral, impairment of, above

Incomplete instruments, **3-407:4**, **3-407:8 [Prior]**

Index of rules, **3-601:1 [Prior]**

Indorsers

Accommodation parties, **3-605:1**

Delay, **3-415:4**, **3-416:2**

Notice of dishonor, **3-415:4**, **3-416:2**, **3-502:3 [Prior]**

Presentment, **3-415:4**, **3-416:2**, **3-502:3 [Prior]**

Makers, domiciled instruments, **3-502:5 [Prior]**

Miscellaneous provisions, **3-601:6 [Prior]**

Notice, **3-302:19**

Notice of dishonor, **3-415:4**, **3-416:2**, **3-508:1 [Prior]**

Oral agreements, **3-601:3 [Prior]**

Parties

All, **3-601:4 [Prior]**

DISCHARGE—Cont'd

Parties—Cont'd

Reacquisition by prior parties, **3-601:5 [Prior]**

Payment, **3-602:1**, **3-603:1 [Prior]**, **3-603:2 [Prior]**

Protests, delay, **3-502:6 [Prior]**

Recourse rights

Binding agreement, **3-606:4 [Prior]**

Consent to impairment, **3-606:6 [Prior]**

Exceptions, **3-606:8 [Prior]**

Existence, **3-606:3 [Prior]**

Extensions of time, **3-605:3**, **3-606:2 [Prior]**

Extent of discharge, **3-606:5 [Prior]**

Impairment, **3-606:1 [Prior]**

Consent, **3-606:6 [Prior]**

Modifications, **3-605:3**

Releases, **3-605:2**, **3-606:2 [Prior]**

Releases, **3-605:2**, **3-606:2 [Prior]**

Remitter payments, **3-103:2**

Renunciation

Generally, **3-605 [Prior]**, **3-605:1 [Prior]** et seq.

Effectiveness, **3-604:4**

Effect on title, **3-605:2 [Prior]**

Fraudulent, **3-605:6 [Prior]**

Intent, **3-604:4**, **3-604:5**, **3-605:5 [Prior]**, **3-605:6 [Prior]**

Manner, **3-604:4**, **3-605:5 [Prior]**

Mistakes, **3-605:6 [Prior]**

Parties eligible, **3-605:3 [Prior]**

Unauthorized, **3-605:6 [Prior]**

Unintentional, **3-605:6 [Prior]**

Writing requirements, **3-604**, **3-604:1**, **3-604:2**, **3-605:1 [Prior]**

Reservation of rights, **3-606:7 [Prior]**

Rules, **3-601:1**, **3-601:1 [Prior]**, **3-601:2**

Satisfaction, **3-603:1 [Prior]**, **3-603:2 [Prior]**

Secondary obligors

Burden of proof, **3-605:15**

Estoppel, **3-605:16**

Extensions of time, **3-605:11**, **3-605:13**

Impairment of collateral, **3-605:11**, **3-605:18**

Modifications, **3-605:11**, **3-605:14**

Releases, **3-605:11**, **3-605:12**

Reservation of rights, **3-605:17**

2002 Official Amendments, **3-605:11** et seq.

Waiver, **3-605:16**

Secondary parties

Generally, **3-511:1 [Prior]**

Burden of proof, **3-502:1 [Prior]**

Delay, **3-502:1 [Prior]**

Surrender of instruments

Generally, **3-605 [Prior]**, **3-605:1 [Prior]** et seq.

Fraudulent, **3-605:6 [Prior]**

Intent, **3-604:4**, **3-604:5**, **3-605:5 [Prior]**, **3-605:6 [Prior]**

Manner, **3-604:2**, **3-604:4**, **3-605:5 [Prior]**

Mistakes, **3-605:6 [Prior]**

Unauthorized, **3-605:6 [Prior]**

Unintentional, **3-605:6 [Prior]**

DISCHARGE—Cont'd

- Tender of payment
 - Generally, **3-604:1 [Prior]**
 - Constructive, **3-604:4 [Prior]**
 - Effective date, **3-604:3 [Prior]**
 - Refusal, **3-604:2 [Prior]**
 - Requirements, **3-604:3 [Prior]**
- Tender of payment, refusal, **3-603:2**
- 2002 Official Amendments
 - Secondary obligors, **3-605:11 et seq.**
- Underlying obligation
 - Generally, **3-310:3, 3-802:6 [Prior]**
 - Obligation, **3-310:6**
 - Obligor, **3-310:6**

DISCLAIMER

- Warranties, **2-316, 2-316:1 to 2-316:6**

DISCOVERY

- Bank Deposits and Collections, this index

DISHONOR

- Acceptance
 - Acceptance for honor, **3-410:4 [Prior]**
 - Express refusal, **3-507:4 [Prior]**
 - Revocation, **3-418:3**
 - Variance, **3-412:1 [Prior], 3-412:2 [Prior], 3-507:4 [Prior]**
 - Variance of draft, **3-410:2**
- Accepted drafts, **3-502:7**
- Accountability, **3-502:3**
- Actions
 - Instruments, **3-310:5, 3-802:5 [Prior]**
 - Underlying obligations, **3-310:5, 3-802:5 [Prior]**
- Alternative drawees, **3-102:9 [Prior]**
- Burden of proof, **3-510:1 [Prior], 3-510:2 [Prior]**
- Certification, refusal, **3-411:4 [Prior]**
- Conditions precedent
 - Generally, **3-507:1 [Prior]**
 - Burden of proof, **3-510:1 [Prior]**
- Conditions precedent, burden of proof, **3-502, 3-502:1**
- Correct returns, incorrect reasons, **4-402:11 [Prior]**
- Delays, **3-502:2**
 - Generally, **3-502:1 [Prior], 3-502:2 [Prior]**
 - Discharge, **3-502:3 [Prior]**
- Documentary drafts, **3-502:6, 3-511:11 [Prior], 4-212:1, 4-503:1 [Prior]**
- Evidence
 - Books or records, **3-505:4, 3-510:5 [Prior]**
 - Burden of proof, **3-505, 3-505:1**
 - Presumption, **3-505:1**
 - Stamp or writing on instrument, **3-510:4 [Prior]**
 - Witnesses, **3-505:1**
- Excused
 - Notice and notices, below
 - Protests, below
- Excused. Notice and notices, below
- Foreign currency, rates of exchange, **4-212:8 [Prior]**
- Holders, recourse rights, **3-507:5 [Prior]**

DISHONOR—Cont'd

- Indorsements after maturity, **3-501:7 [Prior]**
- International sight drafts, **3-701:2 [Prior]**
- Items, **4-301:5**
- Joint drawees, **3-102:9 [Prior]**
- Joint makers, **3-504:11 [Prior]**
- Notes, **3-502:2**
- Notice and notices
 - Accommodation makers, **3-501:3 [Prior]**
 - Article 4, conflict, **3-503:4**
 - Bank collection rules, **3-508:5 [Prior]**
- Banks
 - Return, **3-502:3**
 - Timeliness, **3-502:3, 3-503:2**
- Defenses, **3-302:11, 3-304:1, 3-304:12 [Prior]**
- Delay, **4-103:9 [Prior]**
- Delay, discharge, **3-503:1**
- Documentary drafts, **3-511:11 [Prior]**
- Duty to send, **4-202:3 [Prior], 4-202:4 [Prior]**
- Excused
 - Generally, **3-501:2 [Prior], 3-511:1 [Prior], 3-511:2 [Prior], 3-511:9 [Prior]**
 - Circumstances beyond party's control, **3-504:2, 3-511:4 [Prior]**
 - Deceased party, **3-511:11 [Prior]**
 - Dishonored instruments, **3-511:7 [Prior]**
 - Futility, **3-511:8 [Prior]**
 - Improper grounds for refusal, **3-511:12 [Prior]**
 - Insolvency, **3-511:11 [Prior]**
 - Knowledge, **3-511:8 [Prior]**
 - Lack of knowledge, **3-511:3 [Prior]**
 - Nonacceptance of draft, **3-511:13 [Prior]**
 - Payments countermanded, **3-511:6 [Prior]**
 - Reasonable diligence, **3-504:2, 3-504:3, 3-511:5 [Prior]**
 - Waiver, **3-504:1, 3-504:5**
- Function, **4-103:4 [Prior]**
- Identification of instruments, **3-508:4 [Prior]**
- Mail, **3-503:2, 3-503:3, 3-508:4 [Prior]**
- Manner of giving, **3-503:3, 3-508:4 [Prior]**
- Midnight deadlines, **4-301:4**
- Necessary, **3-503:1, 3-507:5 [Prior], 3-508:1 [Prior]**
- Ordinary care, **4-202:1**
- Purpose, **3-503, 3-503:1, 3-508:2 [Prior]**
- Requirements, **3-501:4 [Prior]**
- Sources, **3-508:2 [Prior]**
- Timeliness
 - Generally, **3-507:5 [Prior], 3-508:2 [Prior]**
 - Banks, **3-508:3 [Prior]**
- Unavailable item, **4-301:4**
- Undomiciled instruments, **3-501:3 [Prior]**
- Waiver
 - Generally, **3-507:6 [Prior]**
 - Express, **3-511:9 [Prior]**
 - Implied, **3-511:10 [Prior]**
- Writing, **4-301:4**
- Payment, refusal, **3-502:3, 3-507:4 [Prior]**
- Payor banks, **3-502:3, 3-507:4 [Prior]**

DISHONOR—Cont'd

Presentment

- Cut-off hour, **3-502:4**
- Delay, **3-502:2**
- On demand, **3-502:2, 3-502:4**
- Due date, **3-502:2**
- Duly made, **3-502:2, 3-507:3 [Prior]**
- Excused, **3-502:8, 3-507:5 [Prior]**
- Optional, **3-507:2 [Prior]**
- Required, **3-507:2 [Prior]**
- Stated date, **3-502:5**

Presumptions, **3-510:2 [Prior], 3-510:5 [Prior]**

Proof, methods, **3-510:1 [Prior]**

Protests

- Annexation, **3-505:2**
- Authorized officials, **3-505:2, 3-509:4 [Prior]**
- Contents
 - Identification of instruments, **3-509:3 [Prior]**
 - Presentments, **3-509:3 [Prior]**
- Contents, presentments, **3-505:2**
- Evidence, **3-509:1 [Prior], 3-509:2 [Prior], 3-510:3 [Prior]**

Excused

- Generally, **3-507:1 [Prior], 3-511:1 [Prior], 3-511:2 [Prior]**
- Circumstances beyond party's control, **3-511:4 [Prior]**
- Deceased party, **3-511:11 [Prior]**
- Dishonored instruments, **3-511:7 [Prior]**
- Express waiver, **3-511:9 [Prior]**
- Futility, **3-511:8 [Prior]**
- Improper grounds for refusal, **3-511:12 [Prior]**
- Insolvency, **3-511:11 [Prior]**
- Knowledge, **3-511:8 [Prior]**
- Lack of knowledge, **3-511:3 [Prior]**
- Nonacceptance of draft, **3-511:13 [Prior]**
- Payments countermanded, **3-511:6 [Prior]**
- Reasonable diligence, **3-511:5 [Prior]**

Necessity, **3-501:8 [Prior], 4-202:5 [Prior]**

Presumptions, notice, **3-510:3 [Prior]**

Purposes, **3-509:1 [Prior]**

Requirements, **3-509:2 [Prior]**

Seals, **3-509:2 [Prior]**

Timeliness, **3-509:5 [Prior]**

Waiver, **3-507:6 [Prior], 3-511:10 [Prior]**

Reasons, **3-304:1**

Reasons for dishonor, **3-510:4 [Prior]**

Refusal to pay, **3-507:4 [Prior]**

Representment, **3-507:6 [Prior]**

Requirements, **3-507:1 [Prior]**

Return of items distinguished, **4-402:4 [Prior]**

Rightful, **4-402:4 [Prior]**

Seasonable actions, **4-202:7 [Prior]**

Stamp as evidence, **3-505:3, 3-510:4 [Prior]**

Teller's check, **3-411:1**

Time, **4-210:2 [Prior], 4-301:8 [Prior], 4-301:9 [Prior]**

Generally, **3-506:2 [Prior]**

Notice and notices, above

Trader rule, **4-402:6 [Prior], 4-402:7 [Prior]**

DISHONOR—Cont'd

Underlying obligation, unaccepted drafts, **3-310:5, 3-502:3 to 3-502:5**

Waiver. Notice and notices, above

Wrongful

- Account balance, determination, **4-402:4**
- Actions constituting, **4-402:4 [Prior]**
- Actual damages, **4-402:7 [Prior]**
- Alter ego theory of liability, **4-402:3 [Prior]**
- Bank's liability, **4-402:3 [Prior], 4-402:5, 4-402:5 [Prior]**
- Causes of action
 - Generally, **4-402:1 [Prior]**
- Causes of action, parties, **4-402:2, 4-402:5**
- Compensatory damages, **4-402:8 [Prior]**
- Contract damages, **4-402:8 [Prior]**
- Damages, **4-402:6, 4-402:8 [Prior] et seq.**
- Death, effect, **4-405:3**
- Defamation, damages, **4-402:7 [Prior]**
- Definition, **4-402:2**
- Disclaimer, **4-402, 4-402:1**
- Encoding errors, **4-402:5 [Prior]**
- Historical background, **4-402:1 [Prior]**
- Incorrect reasons given, **4-402:11 [Prior]**
- Liability, **4-301:4 [Prior], 4-402:1 to 4-402:6, 4-402:3 [Prior]**
- Mistaken actions, **4-402:5 [Prior]**
- Mitigation of damages, **4-402:6, 4-402:10 [Prior]**
- Negligence of bank, **4-402:5 [Prior]**
- Posting process, completion, **4-109:11 [Prior]**
- Privileges, **4-402:5 [Prior]**
- Proximate cause, **4-402:6**
- Punitive damages, **4-402:6, 4-402:9 [Prior]**
- Requirements, **4-402:1, 4-402:2**
- Setoffs taken by bank, **4-402:5 [Prior]**
- Tort damages, **4-402:8 [Prior]**
- Trader rules, **4-402:7 [Prior]**

DISPOSAL OF GOODS

Right of lessor, **2A-527:1 et seq.**

Unfinished goods, default of lessee, **2A-524:2**

Without removal, **2A-525:9**

DISPOSITION

Transfer of record title, **9-619:2**

DISPOSITIONS MEETING STANDARDS

Secured parties, determining whether conduct meeting standards, advance approval, **9-627:3**

DISTILLED SPIRITS

Warehouse receipts, issuance, **7-201:1**

DIVERSION

Goods, **7-303:1 [Prior]**

Sellers' rights, **7-504:4 [Prior]**

DOCK RECEIPTS AND WARRANTS

Definition, **7-102:5, 7-102:5 [Prior]**

Forms, **7-102:5 [Prior]**

DOCUMENTARY DRAFTS

Accountability, condition, **4-501:1 [Prior]**
 On arrival, **4-502 [Prior]**, **4-502:1 [Prior]**, **4-502:2 [Prior]**
 Arrival instructions, **4-502:1 [Prior]**
 Bank payors, **4-502:2 [Prior]**
 Arrival instructions, bank payors, **4-502:1**
 Banks' duties, **4-501:3 [Prior]**
 Collecting banks, **4-501:1 [Prior]**, **4-502:1**
 Collection
 Generally, **4-101:9 [Prior]**, **4-501**
 Letters, **4-501:1**
 Process, **4-104:8**, **4-501:1**
 Damages for delayed holding, **4-501:2 [Prior]**
 Dealing with goods in absence of customers' instructions,
 4-504 [Prior], **4-504:1 [Prior]**
 Deferred posting, exception, **4-301:2**
 Definition, **3-511:11 [Prior]**, **4-104:1 [Prior]**, **4-104:8**,
 4-501:1
 Dishonor, **3-502:6**, **4-101:10 [Prior]**, **4-212:1**, **4-503**
 [Prior], **4-503:1 [Prior]**
 Drawee's acceptance, **4-101:8 [Prior]**, **4-501:1**
 Function, **4-101:8 [Prior]**
 Goods, **4-504:1**
 Hold for instructions, **4-501:2 [Prior]**
 Letters of credit, **4-503:1**
 Liens, banks, **4-504:1**, **4-504:2 [Prior]**
 Negotiability, **4-502:1 [Prior]**
 Nonbank payors, **4-502:1 [Prior]**, **4-503:1 [Prior]**
 Notice, nonpayment, **4-501:3 [Prior]**, **4-503:1**
 Payments, **4-501:1**, **4-501:2 [Prior]**
 Payor bank action, **4-302:5**
 Payors
 Generally, **4-101:10 [Prior]**, **4-501:2 [Prior]**
 Business organizations, **4-501:1**
 Depository institutions, **4-501:1**
 Presenting bank for documents and goods, **4-503**
 Presentment
 On arrival drafts, **4-502**, **4-502:1**, **4-502:1 [Prior]**,
 4-502:2 [Prior]
 Bank's duties, **4-501:2**, **4-501:3 [Prior]**
 Construction of provisions, **4-102:1 [Prior]**
 Insolvency, **3-511:11 [Prior]**
 Seasonable, **4-501:2**
 Referee, **4-503:1**
 Remittances, **4-101:9 [Prior]**
 Representments, **4-502:1 [Prior]**
 Requests for instructions
 Generally, **4-503:1 [Prior]**
 Dealing with goods in absence of instructions, **4-504:1**
 [Prior]
 Retention by payor banks, **4-501:2 [Prior]**
 Security interest, banks, **4-504**, **4-504:1**, **4-504:2 [Prior]**
 Time for payments, **4-101:10 [Prior]**
 Usage, **4-501:1**

DOCUMENTS

Acceptance, failure to state defects, **2-605:2**
 Bulk mortgages, **6-103:3 [Prior]**

DOCUMENTS—Cont'd

Defective
 Failure to specify, **2-605:2**
 Financing agencies' right to reimbursement, **2-506:2**
 Definition, **7-102:1**, **9-105:7 [Prior]**
 Documentary sales, **2-105:2**
 Fraudulent retention of possession, **2A-308:6**
 Installment contracts, rejection of nonconforming install-
 ments, **2A-510:4**, **2-612:2**
 Memorandum, statute of frauds, **2-201:3**
 Necessity under agreement
 Shipment contracts, **2-504:1**
 Tender of delivery of goods, **2-503:5**
 Prima facie evidence by third party documents, **1-202**
 [Prior]
 Surrender to buyers, **2-514:1**, **2-514:2**
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-514:2**
 Waiver of lessee's objections to goods, failure to state
 defects, **2A-514:3**, **2A-514:4**

DOCUMENTS OF TITLE

Generally, **7-101 [Prior]** et seq., **7-101:1** et seq.
 Accident, title and rights, **7-502:1**
 Accord and satisfaction, delivery of goods excused, **7-403:4**
 Acquisitions, **7-502:1 [Prior]**
 Actions
 Bills of lading, **7-302:3**, **7-309:5**
 Choice of forum, **7-309:5 [Prior]**
 Commencement
 Generally, **7-204:5 [Prior]**
 Bills of lading provisions, **7-309:5 [Prior]**
 Tariff provisions, **7-309:5 [Prior]**
 Interpleader, **7-603:1 [Prior]**
 Warehouse receipts, provisions, **7-204:5**
 Act of God
 Bills of lading, **7-309:2**
 Carriers, **7-309:2 [Prior]**
 Adequacy, **7-509:1**
 Adverse claims, **7-603:1**
 Advertisements
 Sale of goods
 Carrier's liens, enforcement, **7-308:2 [Prior]**
 Stored, **7-206:2 [Prior]**
 Warehouseman's liens, enforcement, **7-210:3 [Prior]**
 Termination of storage, **7-206:2 [Prior]**
 Warehouseman's lien, sales to enforce, **7-210:3**
 Agents
 Issuer, defined, **7-102:1**
 Signatures, warehouse receipts, **7-202:1**
 Airline Acts, scope of Article, **7-103:1 [Prior]**
 Air transportation, **7-103:5**
 Alteration of instruments
 Bills of lading, **7-306:1**, **7-306:1 [Prior]**
 Warehouse receipts, **7-208:1**, **7-208:1 [Prior]**
 Alternative medium, reissuance of document of title,
 7-105:1
 Amendments, **7-106:1**
 Apparent good order
 Bills of lading, **7-309:4**

DOCUMENTS OF TITLE—Cont'd

- Apparent good order—Cont'd
 - Carrier's liability, **7-309:4 [Prior]**
- Arbitration
 - Generally, **7-309:5 [Prior]**
 - Bills of lading, **7-309:5, 7-309:5 [Prior]**
- Arbitration clauses, **7-204:6**
- Article 7, **7-101 to 7-603**
- Assent, limitation of liability, **7-204:3 [Prior]**
- Attachment of goods, **7-602:1, 7-602:1 [Prior]**
- Attorney fees, lost, stolen or destroyed documents, bailee, **7-601:1**
- Attorney's fees
 - Bailee's liability, **7-601:1 [Prior]**
 - Carrier's liability, **7-309:12 [Prior]**
 - Lost, stolen or destroyed documents, bailee, **7-601:1**
 - Warehouseman's lien, **7-210:5 [Prior]**
- Auctions and auctioneers
 - Bill of lading, enforcement of carrier's lien, **7-308:1**
 - Sales, **7-102:6 [Prior], 7-210:2 [Prior], 7-308:2 [Prior], 7-308:3 [Prior]**
 - Warehouseman's lien, sale to enforce, **7-210:2**
- Bailee
 - Attorney fees, lost, stolen or destroyed documents, **7-601:1**
 - Attorney's fees, interpleader actions, **7-603:1 [Prior]**
 - Conversion, **7-404:1 [Prior]**
 - Damages, nondelivery of goods, **7-403:7 [Prior]**
 - Defined, **7-102:6**
 - Definition, **7-102:6 [Prior]**
 - Deliveries
 - Goods, **7-403:4 [Prior], 7-404:1 [Prior], 7-602:1 [Prior]**
 - Obligations, **7-403:2 [Prior]**
 - Persons entitled to receive, **7-506:1 [Prior]**
 - Duties, **7-403:2 [Prior]**
 - Interpleader actions, **7-603:1 [Prior]**
 - Issuer, **7-102:9 [Prior]**
 - Liability
 - Excuses, **7-403:1 [Prior]**
 - Nondelivery of goods, **7-403:1 [Prior]**
 - Liens
 - Attachment, **7-602:1 [Prior]**
 - Satisfaction, **7-403:5 [Prior]**
 - Limitation of liability, **7-403:7 [Prior]**
- Bailments
 - Delay, delivery of goods, **7-403:2**
 - Delivery of goods, duty, **7-403:1**
 - Good faith delivery of goods, **7-404:1**
- Bank deposits and collections, warranties, collecting bank, **7-508:1**
- Bankruptcy
 - Purchasers, **7-504:3 [Prior]**
 - Warehouseman's liens, **7-209:4 [Prior]**
- Bills of lading
 - See also, Documents of Title, generally this index
 - Breach of obligation, through bills, **7-302:1Rev]**
- Bills of lading. See Bills of Lading, generally this index

DOCUMENTS OF TITLE—Cont'd

- Blanks
 - Bills of lading, filling in, **7-306:1**
 - Warehouse receipts, filling authority, **7-208:1**
- Bona fide purchasers
 - Bills of lading
 - Generally, **7-501:1**
 - Judicial process, lien, **7-602:1**
 - Lien of carrier, enforcing, **7-308:3**
 - Warehouseman's lien, enforcing, **7-210:2**
- Bonds
 - Government bond, storage under, **7-201:1 [Prior]**
 - Receipt issued for goods stored under statute requiring, **7-201:1**
- Burden of proof
 - Attachment of goods, **7-602:1 [Prior]**
- Carriers
 - Generally, **7-301:2 [Prior], 7-309:4 [Prior]**
 - Proximate cause of damages, **7-309:2 [Prior]**
- Negligence, **7-204:2 [Prior], 7-403:4**
- Shifting, **7-204:2 [Prior]**
- Warehousemen, **7-204:2 [Prior]**
- Warehouse receipts, **7-204:2**
- Carmack Amendment to Interstate Commerce Act
 - Application of law, **7-103:3**
 - Relation of Article, **7-103:2 [Prior]**
- Carriage of Goods by Sea Act, **7-103:4**
- Carriers
 - Acts of God, **7-309:2 [Prior]**
 - Bailee status, **7-102:6 [Prior]**
- Damages
 - Generally, **7-308:4 [Prior]**
 - Multiple carriers, **7-309:13 [Prior]**
- Defects, inherent, **7-309:2 [Prior]**
- Defenses, **7-309:2 [Prior]**
- Definition, **7-102:6**
- Duties, **7-309:3 [Prior]**
- Instructions, **7-309:1 [Prior]**
- Insurers of goods, **7-309:2 [Prior]**
- Liability, bills of lading, **7-303:2 [Prior]**
- Limitation of liability
 - Generally, **7-309:8 [Prior]**
 - Attorney's fees, **7-309:12 [Prior]**
 - Declare higher value, **7-309:10 [Prior]**
 - Effectiveness, **7-309:11 [Prior]**
 - Notice requirements, **7-309:10 [Prior]**
- Multiple, damages, **7-309:13 [Prior]**
- Public enemy, **7-309:2 [Prior]**
- Security interests, contract provisions, **7-307:1 [Prior]**
- Standard of care
 - Instructions, **7-309:1 [Prior]**
 - Insurer status, **7-309:2 [Prior]**
 - Perishable goods, **7-309:1 [Prior]**
- Carrier's liens
 - Charges, **7-307:1 [Prior]**
 - Effectiveness, **7-307:2 [Prior]**
- Enforcement, sales
 - Application of proceeds, **7-308:3 [Prior]**

DOCUMENTS OF TITLE—Cont'd

Carrier's liens—Cont'd
 Enforcement, sales—Cont'd
 Commercially reasonable, **7-308:2 [Prior]**
 Notices, **7-308:1 [Prior]**
 Losses, **7-307:2 [Prior]**
 Notices, **7-307:2 [Prior]**, **7-308:1 [Prior]**
 Parties, **7-307:2 [Prior]**
 Satisfaction, **7-308:1 [Prior]**, **7-308:3 [Prior]**
 Specific, **7-307:1 [Prior]**
 Change in subject matter of this section from prior Article 7,
 7-105:2
 Choice of forum, bills of lading, **7-309:5**, **7-309:5 [Prior]**
 Citation, **7-101**
 Claims
 Arbitration, **7-309:5 [Prior]**
 Bills of lading, provisions, **7-309:5**
 Conflicts, **7-603:1 [Prior]**
 Conversion, **7-204:5 [Prior]**
 Estoppel, **7-204:5 [Prior]**
 Manner of making, **7-204:5 [Prior]**
 Notices, **7-204:5 [Prior]**, **7-309:6 [Prior]**
 Presentation
 Generally, **7-204:5 [Prior]**
 Arbitration, **7-309:5 [Prior]**
 Bills of lading provisions, **7-309:5 [Prior]**
 Tariff provisions, **7-309:5 [Prior]**
 Timeliness, **7-309:5 [Prior]**
 Time of making, **7-204:5 [Prior]**
 Warehouse receipts, provisions, **7-204:5**
 Classifications, application of law, **7-103:1**
 CMI/UNCITRAL, reissuance in alternative medium,
 7-105:1
 Coercion, title and rights, **7-502:1**
 Collecting bank, warranties, **7-508:1**
 Collecting banks, warranties, **7-508:1 [Prior]**
 Commercially reasonable, sale for enforcement, **7-210:3**
 Commingling
 Fungible goods, **7-207:2**, **7-207:2 [Prior]**
 Overissue, **7-207:2 [Prior]**
 Warehousemen, fungible goods, **7-207:2**
 Common law, scope of Article, **7-103:1 [Prior]**
 Compliance, contracts or letters of credit, **7-509:1 [Prior]**
 Conflicting claims, **7-603:1**
 Connecting carriers
 Discharge of obligations, **7-302:2 [Prior]**
 Through bills of lading, liability, **7-302:2 [Prior]**
 Consent, reissuance in alternative medium, **7-105:1**
 Consignee, defined, **7-102:7**
 Consignors and consignees
 Actions, immunity of carriers, **7-303:2 [Prior]**
 Bills of lading, delivery of goods, **7-303:2**
 Definition, **7-102:7**, **7-102:7 [Prior]**, **7-301:1 [Prior]**
 Real parties in interest, **7-309:7 [Prior]**
 Receipt of goods, **7-303:1 [Prior]**
 Reconsignment of goods, **7-303:1 [Prior]**
 Stoppage of delivery, **7-504:3 [Prior]**
 Title to goods, **7-303:2 [Prior]**, **7-504:4 [Prior]**

DOCUMENTS OF TITLE—Cont'd

Constitutional law
 Due process, enforcement of warehouseman's liens,
 7-210:1 [Prior]
 Warehouseman's liens, enforcement, **7-210:1 [Prior]**
 Construction against negative implication, **7-105:1 [Prior]**
 Contents or condition of content of packages unknown,
 7-301:2
 Contents or condition of contents unknown, **7-301:2 [Prior]**
 Contract for sale
 Adequacy, **7-509:1**
 Defined, application, **7-102:1**
 Conversion
 Bailees
 Delivery of goods, **7-601:1 [Prior]**
 Liability, **7-404:1 [Prior]**
 Bills of lading, **7-308:4**
 Carrier's liens, noncompliance, **7-308:4 [Prior]**
 Damages
 Fair market value, **7-308:4 [Prior]**
 Interest, **7-210:5 [Prior]**
 Limitations, **7-308:4 [Prior]**
 Offsetting, **7-308:4 [Prior]**
 Value of property, **7-210:5 [Prior]**
 Definition, **7-204:4**, **7-204:4 [Prior]**, **7-308:4 [Prior]**
 Failure to deliver goods, **7-403:4 [Prior]**
 Intentional torts, **7-204:4 [Prior]**
 Liability
 Bailees, **7-404:1 [Prior]**
 Warehousemen, **7-204:4 [Prior]**, **7-210:5 [Prior]**,
 7-403:5 [Prior]
 Limitation of liability, **7-204:4 [Prior]**
 Manner of making claims, **7-204:5 [Prior]**
 Mental distress, **7-210:5 [Prior]**, **7-308:4 [Prior]**
 Negligence, **7-204:4 [Prior]**
 Own use, **7-204:4 [Prior]**
 Time of making claims, **7-204:5 [Prior]**
 Title and rights, **7-502:1**
 Warehouseman's lien, enforcement, **7-210:5**
 Warehousemen's liability, **7-204:4 [Prior]**, **7-210:5**
 [Prior], **7-403:5 [Prior]**
 Warehouse receipts, damages, **7-204:4**
 Costs and expenses
 Attorneys' fees, interpleader actions, **7-603:1 [Prior]**
 Carrier's lien limitations, **7-307:1 [Prior]**
 Storage of goods, **7-206:1 [Prior]**
 Warehouseman's liens, **7-209:3 [Prior]**, **7-210:2 [Prior]**
 Creditors, title to goods, **7-504:2**
 Damages
 Attorney's fees, **7-309:12 [Prior]**
 Bailee's liability, **7-403:7 [Prior]**
 Bills of lading
 Non-receipt or misdescription, **7-301:1**
 Overissue, **7-402:1**
 Sets, **7-304:1**
 Through bills, **7-302:3**
 Carrier's liability, **7-308:4 [Prior]**, **7-309:13 [Prior]**

DOCUMENTS OF TITLE—Cont'd

Damages—Cont'd

Conversion

Fair-market value, **7-308:4 [Prior]**

Interest, **7-210:5 [Prior]**

Limitations, **7-308:4 [Prior]**

Offsetting charges, **7-308:4 [Prior]**

Value of property, **7-210:5 [Prior]**

Warehouse receipts, **7-204:4**

Damaged goods, **7-204:6 [Prior]**

Description of goods, reliance, **7-203:1**

Duplicate documents, **7-402:1**

Full value of goods, **7-403:7 [Prior]**

Good faith delivery, **7-404:1**

Goods, delivery, **7-403:7**

Injuries to stored goods, **7-204:6 [Prior]**

Limitation

Bills of lading, **7-309:9**

Through bills of lading provisions, **7-302:3 [Prior]**

Warehouse receipts, **7-204:3**

Limitation of liability, **7-204:3 [Prior]**

Lost goods, **7-204:6 [Prior]**

Lost profits, **7-204:6 [Prior]**

Market price, lost goods, **7-204:6 [Prior]**

Market value, **7-309:12 [Prior]**

Measure, warehouse receipts, **7-204:7**

Measurement, **7-204:6 [Prior]**, **7-309:12 [Prior]**,
7-403:7 [Prior]

Misdescription of goods

Generally, **7-203:1**, **7-203:1 [Prior]**

Consignee, **7-301:1**

Multiple carriers, **7-309:13 [Prior]**

Nondelivery of goods, **7-403:7 [Prior]**

Nonreceipt of goods

Generally, **7-203:1**, **7-203:1 [Prior]**

Consignee, **7-301:1**

Punitive

Generally, **7-309:2 [Prior]**

Carrier's liability, **7-309:2 [Prior]**

Shipper's recovery, **7-302:3 [Prior]**

Special, **7-302:3 [Prior]**, **7-309:13 [Prior]**

Standard of care, **7-204:1 [Prior]**

Warehouseman, sale to enforce lien, **7-210:5**

Warehousemen's liability, **7-204:1 [Prior]**, **7-210:5 [Prior]**

Databases, **7-102:11**

Defeat, prior interest, **7-503:1 [Prior]**

Defects, bills of lading, **7-309:2**

Defenses

Carriers, **7-309:2 [Prior]**

Failure to deliver goods, **7-403:4 [Prior]**

Issuers, bills of lading, prohibitions, **7-301:1 [Prior]**

Limitation of liability clauses, **7-309:8 [Prior]**

Nondelivery, **7-403:4 [Prior]**, **7-403:5 [Prior]**

Spent documents, **7-502:1 [Prior]**

Definition, **9-304:3 [Prior]**

Delay, delivery, **7-403:4**

Delay, delivery of goods by bailee, **7-403:4**

DOCUMENTS OF TITLE—Cont'd

Delivery

Bailee, duty to deliver goods, **7-403:2**

Bailees' obligations, **7-403:1 [Prior]**, **7-403:2 [Prior]**

Delay, bailee, **7-403:4**

Document, title and rights, **7-504:1**

Good faith, **7-404:1 [Prior]**

Goods

Apparent good order, **7-309:4 [Prior]**

Bailees, **7-602:1 [Prior]**

Condition, **7-309:4 [Prior]**

Destinations, **7-303:1 [Prior]**

Excuses, **7-204:2 [Prior]**, **7-403:4 [Prior]**

Failure, **7-204:2 [Prior]**, **7-403:1 [Prior]**

Good faith, damages, **7-404:1**

Persons, **7-303:1 [Prior]**, **7-403:2 [Prior]**, **7-403:3 [Prior]**, **7-506:1 [Prior]**

Stoppage, **2A-526:8**, **7-504:3 [Prior]**, **7-504:4**

Misdelivery, **7-403:3**, **7-403:3 [Prior]**

Nondelivery, defense, **7-403:4 [Prior]**, **7-403:5 [Prior]**

Obligation, **7-403:2**

Prima facie evidence, **7-309:4 [Prior]**

Stoppage in transit, **7-504:3 [Prior]**

Without indorsement, **7-506:1**

Delivery orders

Bailees' obligations, **7-403:6 [Prior]**

Definition, **7-102:4**, **7-102:4 [Prior]**

Issuance, **7-102:9 [Prior]**

Negotiability, **7-104:1 [Prior]**

Negotiable, **7-104:1 [Prior]**

Nonnegotiable, **7-104:1 [Prior]**

Purposes, **7-102:4 [Prior]**

Right to goods, **7-403:6 [Prior]**

Unaccepted, **7-503:2 [Prior]**

Demurrage

Bill of lading, lien of carrier, **7-307:1**

Warehouse receipts, lien of warehouseman, **7-209**

Description of goods

Bills of lading

Damages, **7-203:1**, **7-301:1**

Misdescription of goods, **7-203:1**, **7-301:1**

Reliance, **7-203:1**, **7-301:1**

Reliance, **7-203:1**

Warehouseman's liens, enforcement, **7-210:3**, **7-210:3 [Prior]**

Warehouse receipts

Generally, **7-202:1**

Enforcement of warehouseman's lien, **7-210:3**

Reliance, **7-203:1**

Destination bill of lading, request of consignor, **7-305:1**

Destruction, **7-601:1**, **7-601:1 [Prior]**

Destruction of goods, delivery, **7-403:4**

Distilled spirits, warehouse receipts, issuance, **7-201:1**

Diversion of goods

Generally, **7-303:1 [Prior]**

Delivery, **7-403:4**

Sellers' rights, **7-504:4 [Prior]**

Title, **7-504:3**

DOCUMENTS OF TITLE—Cont'd

- Dock receipts and warrants
 - Definition, **7-102:5, 7-102:5 [Prior]**
 - Forms, **7-102:5 [Prior]**
- Documents, definition, **7-101:2, 7-102:1**
- Due negotiation
 - Generally, **7-501:1 [Prior], 7-502:1 [Prior]**
 - Absence, **7-504:1 [Prior]**
- Duly negotiate, **7-102:1, 7-501:1**
- Duplicates
 - Generally, **7-402:1**
 - Bills of lading, **7-402:1 [Prior]**
 - Control of electronic documents, **7-106:1**
 - Electronic documents, control, **7-106:1**
 - Lost documents, **7-601:1 [Prior]**
 - Receipt or bill, **7-402:1**
 - Stolen documents, **7-601:1 [Prior]**
 - Warehouse receipts, **7-402:1 [Prior]**
- Duress, title and rights, **7-502:1**
- Electronic documents
 - Generally, **7-101:1, 7-104:1 [Prior]**
 - Bills of lading, **7-102:2, 7-104:1 [Prior]**
 - Control of, **7-106:1**
 - Definition, **7-101:2**
 - Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act (E-Sign), **7-101:1 [Prior]**
 - Introduction, **7-101:1**
 - Negotiable and nonnegotiable documents, **7-104:1 [Prior]**
 - Uniform Electronic Transactions Act (UETA), **7-101:1 [Prior]**
 - Warehouse receipts, **7-102:3**
- Electronic signature, application, **7-102:11**
- Electronic Signatures in Global and Electronic Commerce Act (E-Sign)
 - Application of law, **7-103:9**
 - Exclusion, **7-101:1 [Prior]**
- Email
 - Generally, **7-102:11**
 - Record and sign, **7-102:11**
- Enforcement
 - Carrier's liens, sales
 - Application of proceeds, **7-308:3 [Prior]**
 - Commercially reasonable, **7-308:2 [Prior]**
 - Notices, **7-308:1 [Prior]**
 - Warehouseman's liens
 - Constitutionality, **7-210:1 [Prior]**
 - Good faith, **7-210:5 [Prior]**
 - Noncompliance, damages, **7-210:5 [Prior]**
 - Procedures, **7-210:2 [Prior]**
 - Sale of goods
 - Advertisements, **7-210:3 [Prior]**
 - Application of proceeds, **7-210:2 [Prior]**
 - Commercially reasonable requirements, **7-210:4 [Prior]**
 - Conversion, **7-210:5 [Prior]**
 - Descriptions, **7-210:3 [Prior]**
 - Noncompliance, **7-210:5 [Prior]**

DOCUMENTS OF TITLE—Cont'd

- Enforcement—Cont'd
 - Warehouseman's liens—Cont'd
 - Sale of goods—Cont'd
 - Notices, **7-210:3 [Prior]**
 - Problems, **7-210:4 [Prior]**
 - Redemptions prior, **7-210:2 [Prior]**
 - Requirements, **7-210:3 [Prior]**
 - Termination of storage, **7-206:1 [Prior]**
- Entrustment, goods, **7-503:1 [Prior]**
- E-Sign
 - Application of law, **7-103:9**
 - Exclusion, **7-101:1 [Prior]**
- Estates, joint tenancy, warehouse receipts, **7-202:1**
- Estoppel
 - Claims, **7-204:5 [Prior]**
 - Limitation of actions, **7-309:8 [Prior]**
- Evidence
 - Apparent good order, **7-309:4 [Prior]**
 - Condition of goods, **7-309:4 [Prior]**
 - Conversion, **7-204:4 [Prior]**
 - Missing documents, carbon copies, **7-601:1 [Prior]**
 - Prima facie
 - Bills of lading, **7-301:1 [Prior]**
 - Delivery of goods, **7-309:4 [Prior]**
 - Rebuttals, **7-302:1 [Prior]**
 - Through bills of lading, **7-302:1 [Prior]**
- Exclusion from Article 3, **3-103 [Prior], 3-103:1 [Prior], 3-103:3 [Prior]**
- Excuses for delivery of goods, **7-403:4**
- Expenses and expenditures
 - Bill of lading, preservation of goods, lien of carrier, **7-307:1**
 - Warehouse receipts, lien of warehouseman, **7-209:3**
- Faxes
 - Generally, **7-102:11**
 - Record and sign, **7-102:11**
- Federal Bills of Lading Act (FBLA)
 - Generally, **7-102:2**
 - Application of law, **7-103:2**
 - Exculpatory language, **7-301:3 [Prior]**
 - Order bills, **7-104:1 [Prior]**
 - Relation of Article, **7-103:2 [Prior]**
 - Straight bills, **7-104:1 [Prior]**
- Field warehousing arrangement, **7-202:1**
- Fire, reasonable care duty, warehouse receipts, **7-204:1**
- Foreclosure, warehouseman, sale to enforce lien, **7-210:5**
- Forms, warehouse receipts, **7-202:1**
- Fraud, title and rights, **7-502:1**
- Freight forwarders
 - Bill of lading, title to goods based on, **7-503:3**
 - Bills of lading, **7-503:3 [Prior]**
 - Certificates, **7-503:3 [Prior]**
- Fungible goods
 - Buyers, protection, **7-205:1 [Prior]**
 - Commingleing, **7-207:2 [Prior]**
 - Commingleing, effect, **7-207:2**
 - Definition, **7-205:1 [Prior]**

DOCUMENTS OF TITLE—Cont'd

Fungible goods—Cont'd
 Overissue, **7-207:2 [Prior]**
 Overissue of documents, **7-402:1**
 Rights of holder, **7-502:1**
 Warehouse receipts
 Generally, **7-207:2**
 Commingle, effect, **7-207:2**
 Negotiable documents, **7-207:2**
 Nonnegotiable documents, **7-207:2**
 Overissue, liability of warehousemen, **7-207:2**
 Title, **7-205:1**
 Furniture, warehouseman's lien, **7-209:4**
 Future charges, lien of warehouseman, **7-209:3**
 Genuine, warranties on transfer, **7-507:1**
 Good faith
 Bailees, delivery of goods, **7-404:1 [Prior]**
 Bailee's liability, **7-404:1**
 Defined, **7-102:10**
 Warehousemen, enforcement of liens, **7-210:5 [Prior]**
 Good faith, defined, **7-102:10**
 Good faith delivery, damages, **7-404:1**
 Goods
 Attachment, **7-602:1 [Prior]**
 Buyers, protection, fungible goods, **7-205:1 [Prior]**
 Carriers as insurers, **7-309:2 [Prior]**
 Carrier's liens
 Commercially reasonable, **7-308:2 [Prior]**
 Notices, **7-308:1 [Prior]**
 Parties affected, **7-307:2 [Prior]**
 Damages, measurement, **7-309:12 [Prior]**
 Defined, **7-102:8**
 Definition, **7-102:8, 7-102:8 [Prior]**
 Delivery
 Apparent good order, **7-309:4 [Prior]**
 Bailees, **7-602:1 [Prior]**
 Condition, **7-309:4 [Prior]**
 Destinations, **7-303:1 [Prior]**
 Excuses, **7-204:2 [Prior], 7-403:4 [Prior]**
 Failure, **7-204:2 [Prior], 7-403:1 [Prior]**
 Persons, **7-303:1 [Prior], 7-403:2 [Prior], 7-403:3 [Prior], 7-506:1 [Prior]**
 Description, enforcement of warehouseman's liens, **7-210:3 [Prior]**
 Diversions, **7-303:1 [Prior]**
 Entrustment, **7-503:1 [Prior]**
 Failure to deliver, **7-403:1 [Prior], 7-403:4 [Prior]**
 Hazardous, **7-206:2 [Prior]**
 Holders, prior interests, **7-503:1 [Prior]**
 Household, warehouseman's liens, **7-209:4 [Prior]**
 Misdescription bills of lading, **7-203:1, 7-301:1**
 Nondelivery, damages, **7-403:7 [Prior]**
 Nonreceipt, **7-203:1 [Prior], 7-301:1 [Prior]**
 Owners, real parties in interest, **7-309:7 [Prior]**
 Perishable, carrier's standard of care, **7-309:1 [Prior]**
 Possession, **7-502:1 [Prior], 7-503:1 [Prior]**
 Reconsignment, **7-303:1 [Prior]**
 Separate, keeping, **7-207:1 [Prior]**

DOCUMENTS OF TITLE—Cont'd

Goods—Cont'd
 Storage, termination, **7-206:1 [Prior], 7-206:2 [Prior]**
 Termination of storage, **7-206:1 [Prior], 7-206:2 [Prior]**
 Theft, warehousemen's standard of care, **7-204:1 [Prior]**
 Title, **7-303:2 [Prior]**
 Warehouseman's liens, **7-209:1 [Prior], 7-210:2 [Prior], 7-210:4 [Prior], 7-210:5 [Prior]**
 Guaranty, indorser, **7-505:1**
 Hague Protocol, scope of Article, **7-103:1 [Prior]**
 Harter Act
 Application of law, **7-103:4**
 Bills of lading, application, **7-103:2 [Prior]**
 Coverage, **7-103:2 [Prior]**
 Hazardous goods, right of warehousemen to sell, **7-206:2**
 Holder, rights of, **7-502:1**
 Household goods, warehouseman's lien, **7-209:4**
 Indemnity
 Bills of lading, rights of issuer, **7-301:1**
 Lost or destroyed instruments, security of claimant, **7-601:1**
 Lost or missing document, security of claimant, **7-601:1**
 Seller's stoppage of delivery, expenses of bailee, **7-504:4**
 Index of definitions, **7-102:1**
 Indorsement
 Generally, **7-505:1 [Prior]**
 Bills of lading, **7-505:1 [Prior]**
 Blank, effect, **7-501:1 [Prior]**
 Compelled, **7-506:1 [Prior]**
 Delivery, goods, **7-506:1 [Prior]**
 Nature, **7-505:1 [Prior]**
 Warehouse receipts, **7-501:1 [Prior], 7-505:1 [Prior]**
 Indorsements
 Bills of lading, **7-501:1**
 Delivery without indorsement, **7-506:1**
 Liability, **7-505:1**
 Negotiations, **7-501:1**
 Right to compel indorsement, **7-506:1**
 Warehouse receipts, **7-501:1**
 Injunction, rights of purchaser, **7-602:1**
 Innocent purchaser, warehouse receipts, **7-208:1 [Prior]**
 Instructions
 Bills of lading
 Change of shipping instructions, effect, **7-504:3**
 Delivery of goods, **7-303:1**
 Holder, diversion instructions, **7-303:1**
 Carriers, **7-309:1 [Prior]**
 Insurance, warehousemen, lien for cost, **7-209:3**
 Interpleader, **7-603:1, 7-603:1 [Prior]**
 Interstate Commerce Act, Carmack Amendment, **7-103:2 [Prior]**
 Intoxicating liquors, warehouse receipts, **7-201:1**
 Investment securities, adverse claims, **7-603:1**
 Irregular document, **7-401:1**
 Issuance
 Duplicates, **7-402:1 [Prior]**
 Irregularities, **7-401:1 [Prior]**
 Overissuance, **7-402:1 [Prior]**

DOCUMENTS OF TITLE—Cont'd

Issuers

Burden of proof, **7-301:2 [Prior]**Damages, **7-301:1 [Prior]**Definition, **7-102:9, 7-102:9 [Prior], 7-301:1 [Prior], 7-401:1 [Prior]**Indemnification, through bills of lading, **7-302:3 [Prior]**

Liability

Damages, **7-301:1 [Prior]**Defenses, prohibitions, **7-301:1 [Prior]**Extent, **7-301:2 [Prior]**Misdescription of goods, **7-203:1 [Prior]**Innocent, **7-301:1 [Prior]**Nonreceipt of goods, **7-203:1 [Prior]**Third parties, **7-301:1 [Prior]**Through bills of lading, **7-302:1 [Prior]**Obligations, **7-102:9 [Prior], 7-401:1, 7-401:1 [Prior]**

Through bills of lading

Indemnification, **7-302:3 [Prior]**Liability, **7-302:1 [Prior]**Joint tenancy, warehouse receipts, **7-202:1**Labor, lien of warehousemen, **7-209:3**

Larceny

Generally, **7-601:1**Lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, **7-601:1**Title and rights, **7-502:1**Legal interest before issuance of document, **7-503:1**Lessor's stoppage of delivery, negotiation to lessee, **2A-526:8**Letters of credit, adequacy, **7-509:1**

Liability

Avoidance, **7-204:3 [Prior]**Bailees, **7-403:1 [Prior], 7-404:1 [Prior]**Carriers, **7-302:2 [Prior], 7-303:2 [Prior], 7-308:4 [Prior], 7-309:4 [Prior]**Issuers, **7-301:1 [Prior], 7-302:1 [Prior]**Misdescription of goods, **7-203:1 [Prior]**Nonreceipt of goods, **7-203:1 [Prior]**Warehousemen, **7-204:1 [Prior], 7-204:4 [Prior], 7-210:5 [Prior], 7-403:5 [Prior]**

Liens and incumbrances

Bailee's lien, satisfaction, **7-403:5**Bills of lading, **7-307:1, 7-308:1**

Enforcement

Carriers, **7-308:1**Warehouseman, **7-210**Goods under document of title, **7-602:1**Judicial process, **7-602:1**Warehousemen, satisfaction, **7-403:1**

Limitation of actions

Bills of lading, **7-309:8**Bills of lading actions, **7-301:2 [Prior], 7-309:8 [Prior]**Notice provisions, **7-309:6 [Prior]**Breach of warranty, **7-507:1 [Prior]**Estoppel, **7-309:8 [Prior]**Provisions, **7-309:5 [Prior]**

Tariffs

Claims, **7-204:5 [Prior]****DOCUMENTS OF TITLE—Cont'd**

Limitation of actions—Cont'd

Tariffs—Cont'd

Provisions, **7-309:5 [Prior]**Warehouse receipt claims, **7-204:5 [Prior]**

Limitation of liability

Agreements, **7-204:3 [Prior]**Assent, **7-204:3 [Prior]**Bailee's conduct, **7-403:7 [Prior]**

Bills of lading

Generally, **7-309:8 [Prior]**Effectiveness, **7-301:3 [Prior]**Omission of clauses, **7-301:2 [Prior]**

Carriers

Contract clauses, **7-309:9 [Prior]**Effectiveness, **7-309:11 [Prior]**Higher values, opportunity to declare, **7-309:10 [Prior]**Notice requirements, **7-309:10 [Prior]**Contractual, **7-309:9 [Prior] et seq.**Conversion, **7-204:4 [Prior]**Effectiveness, **7-309:9 [Prior]**Enforcement, **7-204:3 [Prior]**Increasing, **7-204:3 [Prior], 7-309:11 [Prior]**Maximum amounts, **7-204:3 [Prior]**Unexplained losses, **7-204:4 [Prior]**Warehousemen, **7-204:3 [Prior]**Warehouse receipts, unexplained loss situations, **7-204:4 [Prior]**Location of warehouse, form of warehouse receipts, **7-202:1**Loss, **7-601:1 [Prior]**Loss of goods, delivery, **7-403:4**

Lost, damaged or destroyed goods

Generally, **7-601:1**Burden of proof, **7-204:2 [Prior]**Damages, **7-204:6 [Prior]**Excuses, **7-204:2 [Prior]**Explanations, lack, **7-204:4 [Prior]**Prima facie cases, **7-204:2 [Prior]**Title and rights, **7-502:1**Warehousemen, liabilities, **7-403:4**

Lost, stolen or destroyed documents

Carbon copies, **7-601:1 [Prior]**Duplicates, issuance, **7-601:1 [Prior]**Substituted documents, issuance, **7-601:1, 7-601:1 [Prior]**Title and rights, **7-502:1**Mail, warehouseman's lien, enforcement, **7-210:3**

Market value

Conversion, **7-308:4 [Prior]**Damaged goods, **7-204:6 [Prior]**Damages, **7-309:12 [Prior]**Determination, **7-204:6 [Prior]**Lost goods, **7-204:6 [Prior]**Mental distress, conversion, **7-210:5 [Prior], 7-308:4 [Prior]**

DOCUMENTS OF TITLE—Cont'd

- Misdescription of goods
 - Damages, **7-203:1**
 - Liability, **7-203:1 [Prior]**
- Mistake, title and rights, **7-502:1**
- Mobility, **9-103:2 [Prior]**
- Montreal Convention, scope of Article, **7-103:1 [Prior]**
- Multimodal transportation, **7-103:6**
- Negative implication, construction against, **7-105:1 [Prior]**
- Negligence
 - Burden of proof, **7-403:4**
 - Conversion, **7-204:4 [Prior]**
 - Failure to deliver goods, **7-403:4 [Prior]**
 - Prima facie cases, **7-204:2 [Prior]**
 - Warehousemen, **7-204:2 [Prior]**
 - Warehouse receipts, **7-204:1**
- Negotiability, **7-104:1**
- Negotiable, **7-104:1 [Prior]**, **7-402:1 [Prior]**
- Negotiable documents
 - Control of, **7-106:1**
 - Fungible goods, **7-207:2**
- Negotiation
 - Generally, **7-501:1**, **7-501:1 [Prior]**, **7-502:1 [Prior]**
 - Absence, **7-504:1 [Prior]**
 - Absence, rights of transferees, **7-504:1 [Prior]**
 - Bills of lading, indorsement and delivery, **7-501:1**
 - Bills of lading requirements, **7-501:1 [Prior]**
 - Rights acquired, **7-502:1 [Prior]**
 - Title to document, exceptions, **7-502:1 [Prior]**
 - Warehouse receipts, delivery, **7-501:1**
 - Warehouse receipts requirements, **7-501:1 [Prior]**
 - Warranties, **7-507:1**, **7-507:1 [Prior]**
- Nonnegotiable
 - Generally, **7-104:1**, **7-104:1 [Prior]**, **7-402:1 [Prior]**, **7-504:1**
 - Control of, **7-106:1**
 - Fungible goods, **7-207:2**
- Nonreceipt of goods
 - Damages, **7-203:1**
 - Liability, **7-203:1 [Prior]**
- Notices
 - Carrier's liens, **7-307:2 [Prior]**, **7-308:1 [Prior]**
- Claims
 - Generally, **7-204:5 [Prior]**
 - Bills of lading provisions, **7-309:5 [Prior]**
 - Requirements, **7-309:6 [Prior]**
- Enforcement of carrier's liens, **7-308:1 [Prior]**
- Higher values, declarations, **7-309:10 [Prior]**
- Limitation of liability clauses, **7-309:10 [Prior]**
- Purchasers of negotiable documents, **7-501:1 [Prior]**
- Sales
 - Enforcement of warehouseman's liens, **7-210:3 [Prior]**
 - Hazardous goods, **7-206:2 [Prior]**
- Tariff claims, **7-204:5 [Prior]**
- Termination, storage, **7-206:1**, **7-206:1 [Prior]**
- Transfers, **7-504:2 [Prior]**
- Warehouseman's liens, enforcement sale, **7-210:3 [Prior]**

DOCUMENTS OF TITLE—Cont'd

- Notices—Cont'd
 - Warehousemen lien, enforcement, **7-210:3**
 - Warehouse receipt claims, **7-204:5 [Prior]**
- Numbers and numbering
 - Bills of lading, sets, **7-304:1**
 - Warehouse receipts, **7-202:1**
- Obligation
 - Delivery, **7-403:2**
 - Issuer, **7-401:1**
- Overissue
 - Bills of lading, duplicate bills, **7-402:1**
 - Damages, **7-402:1**
 - Duplicate bills, **7-402:1**
 - Fungible goods, **7-207:2**
 - Fungible goods, commingling, **7-207:2 [Prior]**
 - Liabilities of issuer, **7-402:1**
 - Warehouse receipts
 - Damages, **7-402:1**
 - Fungible goods, liability of warehousemen, **7-207:2**
 - Liabilities, **7-402:1**
- Overseas
 - Defined, application, **7-102:1**
 - Sales Act, **7-102:1**
- Owners and ownership, issuance by owner of goods, **7-201:1**
- Perfection of security interests
 - Generally, **9-103:2 [Prior]**
 - Financing statements, filing, **9-304:3 [Prior]**
 - Four-month rule, **9-103:5 [Prior]**
 - Last event test, **9-103:3 [Prior]**
 - Possession of goods, **9-304:5 [Prior]**, **9-304:6 [Prior]**
 - Temporary, **9-304:7 [Prior]**
- Person entitled under the document, defined, **7-102:7**, **7-403:2**
- Pledges, **7-504:1 [Prior]**
- Preservation
 - Bill of lading, lien of carrier, **7-307:1**
 - Warehouseman's expenses in preserving goods, lien, **7-209:3**
- Presumptions
 - Carrier's liability, damaged goods, **7-309:4 [Prior]**
 - Conversion, **7-204:4 [Prior]**
 - Negligence, **7-204:2 [Prior]**
- Property damage, reasonable care duty, warehouse receipts, **7-204:1**
- Public enemy, carriers, **7-309:2 [Prior]**
- Punitive damages, carrier's liability, **7-309:12 [Prior]**
- Purchasers
 - Bona fide, negotiable documents, **7-501:1 [Prior]**
 - Fungible goods, protection, **7-205:1 [Prior]**
 - Goods, protection, **7-205:1 [Prior]**
 - Insolvency, **7-504:3 [Prior]**
 - Ordinary course of business, protection, fungible goods, **7-205:1 [Prior]**
- Rates and charges
 - Handling, warehouse receipts, **7-202:1**
 - Lien, warehouseman, **7-209:3**

DOCUMENTS OF TITLE—Cont'd

Rates and charges—Cont'd
 Storage, warehouse receipts, **7-202:1**
 Warehouseman, lien, **7-209:3**
 Warehouse receipts, storage, **7-202:1**

Receipt of goods
 Defined, application, **7-102:1**
 Sales Act, **7-102:1**

Reconsignment
 Bills of lading, **7-303:1**
 Delivery, **7-403:4**

Record, defined, **7-102:11**

Registered mail, warehouseman's lien, enforcement, **7-210:3**

Regulatory statutes, application, **7-103:1**

Reissuance in alternative medium, **7-105:1**

Release, warehousemen, delivery excused by, **7-403:4**

Removal of goods
 Failure, **7-206:1 [Prior]**
 Notification, **7-206:1 [Prior]**, **7-206:2 [Prior]**
 Termination of storage, **7-206:1 [Prior]**

Right in goods defeated, **7-503:1**

Rights of holder, **7-502:1**

Risk of loss, passage on receipt, **7-502:1**

Said to contain, **7-301:2 [Prior]**

Sales
 Auctions, **7-102:6 [Prior]**, **7-210:2 [Prior]**, **7-308:2 [Prior]**, **7-308:3 [Prior]**
 Bill of lading
 Commercial reasonableness, **7-308:2**
 Enforcement of lien, **7-308:1**
 Carriers, liens, **7-308:1**
 Consignee, defined, **7-102:7**
 Consignor
 Defined, **7-102:7**
 Delivery of goods, **7-303:2**
 Contract for sale defined, application, **7-102:1**
 Delivery, bailee, previous sale enforcing lien or termination of storage, **7-403:4**
 Deterioration, warehousemen, right to sell, **7-206:2**
 Hazardous goods, warehousemen, right to sell, **7-206:2**
 Stoppage in transit, bailee excused from delivery, **7-403:4**
 Warehouseman
 Deterioration of goods, **7-206:2**
 Enforcement of lien, **7-210:2**

Security, lost or destroyed documents of title, **7-601:1**

Security interests
 Agreements required, **7-209:2 [Prior]**
 Contracts, **7-307:1 [Prior]**
 Perfection, **7-209:4 [Prior]**
 Protection, **7-503:1 [Prior]**
 Title to goods, **7-503:1**
 Warehousemen, **7-209:2 [Prior]**
 Warehouse receipts, **7-209:2**

Shipper, defined, **7-102:7**

Shippers load and count, **7-301:2 [Prior]**

Shippers weight, load and count, **7-301:2**

Short title, Documents of Title, **7-101**, **7-101 [Prior]**

DOCUMENTS OF TITLE—Cont'd

Sign, defined, **7-102:11**

Signatures
 Agents, warehouse receipts, **7-202:1**
 Electronic signature, **7-102:11**
 Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, exclusion, **7-101:1 [Prior]**
 Warehouse receipts, **7-202:1**

Standard of care
 Bailees, good faith delivery, **7-404:1 [Prior]**

Carriers
 Insurer status, **7-309:2 [Prior]**
 Perishable goods, **7-309:1 [Prior]**

Warehousemen
 Fire protection, **7-204:1 [Prior]**
 Inspections, **7-204:1 [Prior]**
 Security against theft, **7-204:1 [Prior]**
 Special treatment, **7-204:1 [Prior]**

Statements, advances, warehouse receipts, **7-202:1**

State statutes, scope of Article, **7-103:1 [Prior]**

Statutes
 Airline acts, **7-103:1 [Prior]**
 Application of law, **7-103:1**
 Carmack Amendment to Interstate Commerce Act, **7-103:3**
 Carriage of Goods by Sea Act, **7-103:2 [Prior]**, **7-103:4**
 Electronic Signatures in Global and Electronic Commerce Act (E-Sign), **7-101:1 [Prior]**, **7-103:9**
 Federal Bills of Lading Act (FBLA), **7-103:2**, **7-103:2 [Prior]**
 Federal storage law, **7-103:3 [Prior]**
 Federal transportation law, **7-103:2 [Prior]**
 Harter Act, **7-103:2 [Prior]**, **7-103:4**
 Interstate Commerce Act, Carmack Amendment, **7-103:2 [Prior]**
 Scope of Article, **7-103:1 [Prior]**
 State statutes, **7-103:1 [Prior]**
 Uniform Bills of Lading Act, **7-101:1**
 Uniform Electronic Transactions Act, **7-103:9**
 Bills of lading, **7-102:2**
 Control of electronic document of title, **7-106:1**
 Warehouse receipts, **7-102:3**
 Uniform Sales Act, **7-101:1**
 Uniform Warehouse Receipts Act, **7-101:1**, **7-209:1**
 United States Warehouse Act, **7-103:3 [Prior]**
 United States Warehouse Act (USWA), **7-103:7**

Statutes, application of law, **7-103:1**

Stolen, **7-601:1 [Prior]**

Stolen documents, delivery of goods, **7-601:1**

Stop delivery, exercise of right, **7-403:4**

Storage agreements
 Duration, **7-206:1 [Prior]**
 Indefinite terms, **7-206:1 [Prior]**
 Notification, **7-206:1 [Prior]**, **7-206:2 [Prior]**
 Termination, **7-206:1 [Prior]**

Storage charges
 Lien of warehousemen
 Generally, **7-209:3**

DOCUMENTS OF TITLE—Cont'd

- Storage charges—Cont'd
 - Lien of warehousemen—Cont'd
 - Statement, **7-202:1**
 - Warehouse receipts, terms, **7-202:1**
- Substitute bills of lading, request for issuance, **7-305:1**
- Surrender
 - Bailees' obligations, **7-403:6 [Prior]**
 - Bills of lading, **7-403:6 [Prior]**
 - Documents, **7-403:6 [Prior]**
 - Warehouse receipts, **7-403:6 [Prior]**
- Tariffs
 - Application of law, **7-103:1**
 - Limitation of liability, **7-309:10 [Prior]**
 - Provisions
 - Institution of actions, **7-309:5 [Prior]**
 - Presentment of claims, **7-309:5 [Prior]**
- Terminal charges
 - Bill of lading, lien of carrier, **7-307:1**
 - Warehouse receipts, lien of warehouseman, **7-209**
- Termination
 - Carriers' duties, **7-309:3 [Prior]**
 - Storage
 - Agreements, **7-206:1 [Prior]**
 - Decline in value, **7-206:2 [Prior]**
 - Deterioration in value, **7-206:2 [Prior]**
 - Hazardous goods, **7-206:2 [Prior]**
 - Notification, **7-206:1 [Prior]**, **7-206:2 [Prior]**
- Theft, reasonable care duty, warehouse receipts, **7-204:1**
- Third party claims, warehouseman's liens, **7-209:4 [Prior]**
- Through bills of lading
 - Generally, **7-302**, **7-303:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 - Damages, **7-302:3**
 - Indemnification, **7-302:3**
 - Intrastate, **7-302:1 [Prior]**[Rev], **7-302:1Rev]**
 - Issuer, liability, **7-302:1**
 - Performing carrier, liability, **7-302:2**
- Time
 - Actions, **7-309:5 [Prior]**
 - Notices, claims, bills of lading, **7-309:6 [Prior]**
- Title
 - Goods, **7-303:2 [Prior]**, **7-502:1 [Prior]**
 - Unaccepted delivery order, title of goods based on, **7-503:2**
- Transferee's rights, defeat, **7-504:2 [Prior]**
- Transfers
 - Notices, **7-504:2 [Prior]**
 - Rights, transferees, **7-504:1 [Prior]**, **7-504:2 [Prior]**
 - Warranties, **7-507:1**, **7-507:1 [Prior]**
- Treaties, application, **7-103:1**
- Uniform Bills of Lading Act (UBLA)
 - Generally, **7-101:1**
 - Application, **7-102:2 [Prior]**
 - Delivery of goods, **7-303:1 [Prior]**
 - Diversions, **7-303:1 [Prior]**
 - Introduction, **7-101:1**
- Uniform Electronic Transactions Act (UETA)
 - Application of law, **7-103:9**

DOCUMENTS OF TITLE—Cont'd

- Uniform Electronic Transactions Act (UETA)—Cont'd
 - Bills of lading, **7-102:2**
 - Control of electronic document of title, **7-106:1**
 - Exclusion, **7-101:1 [Prior]**
 - Warehouse receipts, **7-102:3**
- Uniform Sales Act (USA), **7-101:1**
- Uniform Warehouse Receipts Act (UWRA)
 - Generally, **7-101:1**
 - Bailees' duties, **7-603:1 [Prior]**
 - Delivery of goods, excuses, **7-204:2 [Prior]**
 - Fungible goods, commingling, **7-207:2 [Prior]**
 - Introduction, **7-101:1**
 - Prohibitions, **7-204:3 [Prior]**
 - Warehouseman's liens, **7-209:1 [Prior]**
 - Warehousemen, definition, **7-102:10 [Prior]**
 - Warehouse receipts, lien of warehouseman, **7-209:1**
- United States statutes, application, **7-103:1**
- United States Warehouse Act (USWA)
 - Application of law, **7-103:7**
 - Fungible goods, commingling, **7-207:2 [Prior]**
 - Provisions, **7-103:3 [Prior]**
- Warehouse, defined, **7-102:6**
- Warehouseman, defined, **7-102:1**
- Warehouseman's liens
 - Assertion, **7-403:5 [Prior]**
 - Bankruptcy avoidance, **7-209:4 [Prior]**
 - Charges, **7-209:3 [Prior]**
 - Effectiveness, **7-209:4 [Prior]**
- Enforcement
 - Constitutionality, **7-210:1 [Prior]**
 - Good faith, **7-210:5 [Prior]**
 - Noncompliance, damages, **7-210:5 [Prior]**
 - Procedures, **7-210:2 [Prior]**
- Sales of goods
 - Advertisements, **7-210:3 [Prior]**
 - Application of proceeds, **7-210:2 [Prior]**
 - Commercially reasonable requirements, **7-210:4 [Prior]**
 - Conversion, **7-210:5 [Prior]**
 - Descriptions, **7-210:3 [Prior]**
 - Noncompliance, **7-210:5 [Prior]**
 - Notices, **7-210:3 [Prior]**
 - Problems, **7-210:4 [Prior]**
 - Redemptions prior, **7-210:2 [Prior]**
 - Requirements, **7-210:3 [Prior]**
- Termination of storage, **7-206:1 [Prior]**
- Entrustment of goods to deliverers, **7-209:4 [Prior]**
- Expenses, **7-209:3 [Prior]**
- General, **7-209:2 [Prior]**
- Household goods, **7-209:4 [Prior]**
- Loss, **7-209:5 [Prior]**
- Perfection of security interest, **7-209:4 [Prior]**
- Possessory status, **7-209:5 [Prior]**
- Satisfaction, **7-206:2 [Prior]**
- Specific, **7-209:2 [Prior]**
- Third-party claims, **7-209:4 [Prior]**
- Types, **7-209:2 [Prior]**

DOCUMENTS OF TITLE—Cont'd

Warehousemen

Acknowledgments, **7-209:5 [Prior]**
 Business of storing goods, **7-102:10 [Prior]**
 Conversion, **7-204:4 [Prior]**, **7-210:5 [Prior]**, **7-403:5 [Prior]**

Damages, **7-210:5 [Prior]**

Definition, **7-102:10 [Prior]**

Excuses, lost, damaged or destroyed goods, **7-204:2 [Prior]**

Liability

Damages, **7-210:5 [Prior]**

Limitation, **7-204:3 [Prior]**

Misdescription of goods, **7-203:1 [Prior]**

Nonreceipt of goods, **7-203:1 [Prior]**

Limitation of liability, **7-204:3 [Prior]**

Lost, damaged or destroyed goods, **7-204:2 [Prior]**

Negligence, presumptions, **7-204:2 [Prior]**

Qualifications, **7-209:1 [Prior]**

Security interests, agreements required, **7-209:2 [Prior]**

Separation of goods

Fungible goods, exception, **7-207:2 [Prior]**

Obligation, **7-207:1 [Prior]**

Standard of care, **7-204:1 [Prior]**

Termination of storage

Hazardous goods, **7-206:2 [Prior]**

Notification, **7-206:1 [Prior]**, **7-206:2 [Prior]**

Restrictions, **7-206:1 [Prior]**

Warehouse receipts, authority to issue, **7-201:1 [Prior]**

Writings, receipts, **7-202:1 [Prior]**

Warehouse receipts. See Warehouse Receipts, generally this index

Warehouses and warehousemen

Auction, **7-210:2**

Commercial storage, **7-210:2**

Commingling goods, fungible goods, **7-207:2**

Conversion, sale to enforce lien, **7-210:5**

Definition, **7-102:1**

Expenses, preservation or sale of goods, lien of warehouseman, **7-209:3**

Future charges, lien of warehouseman, **7-209:3**

Liens and incumbrances, **7-206:1**, **7-209:1**, **7-210**

Enforcement, **7-210:2**

Satisfaction, **7-403:1**

Noncommercial storage, **7-210:2**

Public sale to enforce lien, **7-210:2**

Storage charges, lien, **7-202:1**, **7-209:3**

Warranties

Generally, **7-507:1 [Prior]**

Bills of lading, negotiation or transfer, **7-507:1 [Prior]**

Changes, **7-507:1 [Prior]**

Collecting banks, **7-508:1**, **7-508:1 [Prior]**

Elimination, **7-507:1 [Prior]**

Intermediaries, **7-508:1 [Prior]**

Limitations, **7-508:1 [Prior]**

Negotiation or transfer, **7-507:1**, **7-507:1 [Prior]**

Negotiations, **7-507:1 [Prior]**

Statute of limitations, **7-507:1 [Prior]**

DOCUMENTS OF TITLE—Cont'd

Warranties—Cont'd

Transfers, **7-507:1 [Prior]**

Warehouse receipts, negotiation or transfer, **7-507:1 [Prior]**

Warsaw Convention, scope of Article, **7-103:1 [Prior]**

Words and phrases

Bailees, **7-102:1**, **7-102:6 [Prior]**

Bill of lading, **7-102:2 [Prior]**

Bills of lading, **7-102:2**

Buyer in ordinary course of business, **7-504:2 [Prior]**

Carrier, **7-102:6**

Consignee, **7-102:7**, **7-102:7 [Prior]**, **7-301:1 [Prior]**

Consignor, **7-102:7**, **7-102:7 [Prior]**

Contract for sale, Sales Act, Application, **7-102:1**

Conversion, **7-204:4 [Prior]**, **7-308:4 [Prior]**

Delivery orders, **7-102:4**, **7-102:4 [Prior]**

Dock receipts, **7-102:5**

Dock receipts and dock warrants, **7-102:5 [Prior]**

Dock warrants, **7-102:5**

Document, **7-102:1**

Documents of title, **7-102:1**, **7-401:1 [Prior]**

Duly negotiate, **7-102:1**, **7-501:1**

Electronic documents, **7-101:2**

Fungible goods, **7-205:1 [Prior]**, **7-207:2 [Prior]**

Good faith, **7-102:10**

Goods, **7-102:8**, **7-102:8 [Prior]**

Holder, **7-207:2 [Prior]**, **7-403:2 [Prior]**

Household goods, **7-209:4 [Prior]**

Insolvency, **7-504:3 [Prior]**

Issuer, **7-102:9**, **7-102:9 [Prior]**, **7-301:1 [Prior]**, **7-401:1 [Prior]**

Overseas, Sales Act, application, **7-102:1**

Party, **7-301:1 [Prior]**

Person entitled to delivery, **7-207:2 [Prior]**

Person entitled under document, **7-403:2 [Prior]**, **7-403:4 [Prior]**, **7-506:1 [Prior]**

Person entitled under the document, **7-102:7**, **7-403:2**

Purchaser, **7-301:1 [Prior]**

Receipts of goods, Sales Act, application, **7-102:1**

Record, **7-102:11**

Shipper, **7-102:7**

Sign, **7-102:11**

Spent document, **7-502:1 [Prior]**

Through bills of lading, **7-302:1 [Prior]**

Warehouse, **7-102:6**

Warehouseman, **7-102:10 [Prior]**

Warehousemen, **7-102:1**

Warehouse receipts, **7-102:3**, **7-102:3 [Prior]**

Willful, **7-308:4 [Prior]**

DRAFTING HISTORY

Alteration of instruments, detection, **4-406:1 [Prior]**, **4-406:6 [Prior]**

Article 3, conflict, **4-102:2**

Article 8, conflict, **4-102:3**

Article 8 Revised, **8-101:4**

Bank payments over stop payment orders, **4-407:1 [Prior]**

Branch bank time limits, **4-106:1 [Prior]**

DRAFTING HISTORY—Cont'd

- Consumer protection, **4-101:3**
- Customer account provisions, **4-401:1 [Prior]**
- Definitions, **4-104:1 [Prior]**
- Documentary draft provisions, **4-501:1 [Prior]**
- Introduction, **4-101:1**
- Late return of items, **4-302:1 [Prior]**
- New Payments Code, **4-101:25 [Prior]** et seq.
- Organization, **4-101:5**
- Posting processes, **4-109 [Prior]**, **4-109:1 [Prior]**
- Purpose, **4-101:2**
- Scope, **4-101:2**
- Signature, detection of forgery, **4-406:1 [Prior]**
- Stop payment provisions, **4-403:2 [Prior]**, **4-403:5 [Prior]**
- Time of receipt of items, **4-107:1 [Prior]**
- Trader rule provisions, **4-402:7 [Prior]**
- Variation, agreement, **4-103:1**
- Wrongful dishonor provisions, **4-402:2 [Prior]**

DRAFTS

- Acceptance, **3-409**, **3-409:1** to **3-409:4**, **3-410:1** to **3-410:6**
- Accepted, dishonor, **3-502:7**
- Ambiguous, **4-106:7**
- Assignments
 - Absence, liability of drawee, **3-409:4 [Prior]**
 - Treatment, **3-409:1 [Prior]**, **3-409:3 [Prior]**
- Clean
 - Checks distinguished, **4-501:2 [Prior]**
 - Collection, **4-101:11 [Prior]**
 - Instructions on arrival, **4-502:2 [Prior]**
- Day of presentment, construction, **4-102:1 [Prior]**
- Dishonor, **3-502:4**, **3-502:5**
 - Wrongful, **4-402:1 [Prior]** et seq.
- Documentary Drafts, this index
- Drawee, liability, **3-408:1**
- Drawers
 - Discharge, **3-414:2**, **3-414:3**
 - Liability, **3-414:1**
 - Without recourse, **3-414:1**
- Drawn upon drawer, **4-106:1**
- Identification of drawee
 - Generally, **3-102:8 [Prior]**
 - Alternate drawees, **3-102:9 [Prior]**
 - Joint drawees, **3-102:9 [Prior]**
- Insurance company settlements, **4-101:11 [Prior]**
- International sight drafts
 - Consequences, **3-701:2 [Prior]**
 - Letters of advice, **3-701 [Prior]**, **3-701:1 [Prior]**
- Joint drawees, **4-101:3 [Prior]**
- Letters of advice, **3-701:1 [Prior]**, **4-406:1 [Prior]**
- Negotiability, **4-502 [Prior]**, **4-502:1 [Prior]**
- Negotiable order of withdrawal (NOW), **3-104:18**, **3-104:21 [Prior]**
- Nonacceptance, **3-511:13 [Prior]**
- Non-U.C.C. payment methods
 - Generally, **1:3**
- Notice of dishonor, **3-511:13 [Prior]**

DRAFTS—Cont'd

- Order to pay
 - Generally, **3-102:7 [Prior]**
 - Drawee identification, **3-102:8 [Prior]**, **3-102:9 [Prior]**
- Payable at paper, **4-301:2 [Prior]**
- Payable through
 - Alternative A, **4-106:5**
 - Alternative B, **4-106:6**
 - Bank duty, **4-106:3**
 - Domiciled instrument, **4-106:1**, **4-106:2**, **4-106:4**
- Payor bank, liability, **3-408:1**
- Personal money orders, **3-104:17**, **3-104:20 [Prior]**, **3-409:2 [Prior]**
- Post office money orders, **3-104:17**, **3-104:21 [Prior]**
- Presentment
 - Generally, **3-501:5 [Prior]**, **4-101:11 [Prior]**
- Presentment, warranties, **3-417:5**, **3-417:6**
- Properly payable, **4-302:4**
- Provisional credit, **4-101:11 [Prior]**
- Qualifications, **4-104:3**
- Revocable orders, **3-408:1**, **3-409:1 [Prior]**, **3-409:2 [Prior]**
- Set of parts
 - Generally, **3-112:9 [Prior]**
 - Formal requirements, **3-801:2 [Prior]**
 - Liability, **3-801:3 [Prior]**
 - Negotiations, **3-801:1 [Prior]**
 - Payments, **3-801 [Prior]**, **3-801:1 [Prior]**
 - Priorities, **3-801:3 [Prior]**
 - Title, **3-801:3 [Prior]**
- Statute of limitations, accepted drafts, **3-118:3**, **3-118:5**
- Trade acceptances, **3-104:18**, **3-104:21 [Prior]**
- Treatment, **4-101:11 [Prior]**
- Without recourse, **3-414:1**

DRAWEES

- Banks' status, **4-105:3 [Prior]**, **4-301:2 [Prior]**
- Definition, **4-104:3**, **4-105:3**
- Documentary drafts, acceptance, **4-501:1**
- Parties to Instruments, this index

DRAWERS

- Bank's knowledge, **4-303:3**
- Checks, this index
- Closing accounts, **4-401:4 [Prior]**
- Contracts with payees, **4-401:5 [Prior]**
- Corporations, closed accounts, **4-401:4 [Prior]**
- Death, **4-405:1**, **4-405:3**, **4-405:4**
- Discharge, **3-502:4 [Prior]**
- Incompetence, **4-303:3**, **4-405:1**, **4-405:2**
- Liability on altered instruments, **4-401:5 [Prior]**
- Parties to Instruments, this index

DULY NEGOTIATE

- Defined, application, **7-102:1**
- Warehouse receipts and bills of lading, **7-501:1**

DUPLICATES

- Bills of lading, **7-402:1 [Prior]**
- Electronic documents, control, **7-106:1**

DUPLICATES—Cont'd

- Lost documents, **7-601:1 [Prior]**
- Receipt or bill, **7-402:1**
- Stolen documents, **7-601:1 [Prior]**
- Warehouse receipts, **7-402:1 [Prior]**

DURATION

- Financing statements, **9-403:2 [Prior]**
- Redemption, **9-506:4 [Prior]**
- Security interests
 - Bankruptcy, **9-403:5 [Prior]**
 - Perfection, **9-305:5 [Prior]**

DUTIES

- Banks, deposit accounts, **9-341:1**
- Default
 - Lessee, **2A-501:8**
 - Variation, **2A-501**
- Lessees
 - Default, **2A-501:8**
 - Rightfully rejected goods, **2A-511:1, 2A-512:1**
- Merchant lessees, rightfully rejected goods, **2A-511:1**
- Secured parties, **9-601:5, 9-601:6**
- Variations, **9-602:1**
- Waiver, **9-602:1**

DUTY OF INQUIRY

- Absence, **8-403:5 [Prior]**
- Adverse claims, **8-401:5, 8-403:1 [Prior], 8-403:6 [Prior]**
- Discharging, methods, **8-403:4 [Prior]**
- Holders in due course, **3-302:14, 3-304:5 [Prior]**

DUTY TO COMPLY

- Entitlement Orders, this index

DUTY TO MAINTAIN

- Financial Assets, this index

ECCHO ELECTRONIC CHECK PRESENTMENT

- Amount in controversy, **7:69**
 - Dispute resolution, **7:75**
 - Dispute resolution under Section XIX(O), **7:83**
 - Forged and counterfeit checks, dispute resolution procedure, **7:78**
- Check 21 expedited recredits for consumers, **7:84**
- Counterfeit check disputes. Forged and counterfeit check dispute resolution procedures, below
- Depository bank disclaimers of Section XIX(O) breach of warranty claims, **7:82**
- Disclaimers
 - Depository bank, Section XIX(O) warranty claim, **7:82**
- Disclaiming, **7:73**
- Disclaiming, disputes, **7:73**
- Disclosure and evidence of transfers
 - Generally, **3:38**
 - Warranty claim letter, sample and instructions, **3:39**
- Eligibility dispute resolution, **7:72**
- Eligibility for dispute resolution, **7:72**
- Enforcement
 - Arbitration, amount in controversy, **7:69**
 - Check 21 expedited recredits for consumers, **7:84**

ECCHO ELECTRONIC CHECK PRESENTMENT—Cont'd**Enforcement—Cont'd**

- Controversies eligible for dispute resolution, **7:72**
- Depository bank disclaimers of Section XIX(O) breach of warranty claims, **7:82**
- Disclaimers
 - Depository bank, Section XIX(O) warranty claim, **7:82**
- Disclaiming
 - Disputes, **7:73**
- Dispute resolution
 - Forged and counterfeit checks, **7:78**
 - “Remotely created checks” under Section XIX(N), generally, **7:71**
- Dispute resolution, amount in controversy, **7:75**
- Eligibility for dispute resolution, **7:72**
- Exceptions to application, **7:79**
- Expedited recredits for consumer customers and banks under Check 21 and regulation and Section XIX(P), **7:84**
- Forged and counterfeit check dispute resolution procedures
 - Generally, **7:78**
 - Check 21 expedited recredits for consumers, **7:84**
 - Depository bank disclaimers of Section XIX(O) breach of warranty claims, **7:82**
 - Disclaimer by depository bank of Section XIX(O) warranty claim, **7:82**
 - Dispute resolution involving forged and counterfeit checks, **7:78**
 - Exceptions to application, **7:79**
 - Important timing consideration for Section warranty claims, **7:81**
 - Important timing consideration for warranty claims, **7:81**
- General dispute resolution procedures
 - Generally, **7:68**
 - Amount in controversy needed for arbitration, **7:69**
 - Controversies eligible for dispute resolution, **7:72**
 - Time allowed for initiating complaints under ECCHO Rules, **7:70**
- Maximum liability
 - Breach of remotely created check warranties, **7:74**
 - Section XIX(N), **7:74**
- Maximum liability, breach of remotely created check warranties, **7:74**
- Procedures for “disclaiming” (disputing) claims filed, **7:73**
- Remotely created check dispute resolution procedures
 - “Disclaimers” of disputes, **7:73**
 - Dispute resolution involving “remotely created checks” under Section XIX(N), generally, **7:71**
 - Eligibility for dispute resolution, **7:72**
 - Maximum liability under Section XIX(N), **7:74**
 - Procedures for “disclaiming” (disputing) claims filed, **7:73**
 - Time allowed for depository bank to “disclaim” a claim under Section XIX(N), **7:77**
 - Time allowed for initiating complaints, **7:76**

ECCHO ELECTRONIC CHECK PRESENTMENT

—Cont'd

Enforcement—Cont'd

Reported enforcement decisions under ECCHO'S operating dispute resolution rules, **7:85**

Section XIX(N)

Maximum liability, **7:74**

Remotely created check dispute resolution, **7:71**

Special remotely created check dispute resolution procedures

Maximum liability, **7:74**

Time allowed for depositary bank to "disclaim" a claim, **7:77**

Timing considerations

Depositary bank to "disclaim" claim, **7:77**

Section XIX(O)

Depositary bank, warranty claim, **7:82**

Dispute resolution

Amount in controversy, **7:83**

Forged and counterfeit check dispute resolution procedures

Depositary bank disclaimers of breach of warranty claims, **7:82**

Disclaimer by depositary bank of warranty claim, **7:82**

Section XIX(P)

Expedited recredits for consumer customers and banks under Check 21, **7:84**

Special procedures

Forged and counterfeit check dispute resolution procedures, above in this group

Remotely created check dispute resolution procedures, above in this group

Time allowed for initiating complaints, **7:80**

Timing considerations

Depositary bank to "disclaim" a claim under Section XIX(N), **7:77**

Initiating complaints, **7:80**

Initiating complaints under ECCHO Rules, **7:70**

Initiating complaints under Section XIX(N), **7:76**

Section XIX(O) warranty claims, **7:81**

Warranty claims, **7:81**

Enforcement, amount in controversy

Counterfeit check dispute resolution procedures, forged and, **7:78**

Dispute resolution under Section XIX(O), **7:83**

Section XIX(O) dispute resolution, **7:83**

Error resolution rules, **5:24, 5:25**

Exceptions, **7:79**

Exceptions to application, **7:79**

Expedited recredits for consumer customers and banks under Check 21 and regulation and Section XIX(P), **7:84**

Federal law, **6:64**

Forged and counterfeit check dispute resolution procedures, **7:78**

Check 21 expedited recredits for consumers, **7:84**

Depositary bank disclaimers of Section XIX(O) breach of warranty claims, **7:82**

ECCHO ELECTRONIC CHECK PRESENTMENT

—Cont'd

Forged and counterfeit check dispute resolution procedures, **7:78**—Cont'd

Disclaimer by depositary bank of Section XIX(O) warranty claim, **7:82**

Dispute resolution involving forged and counterfeit checks, **7:78**

Error resolution rules, **5:24, 5:25**

Exceptions, **7:79**

Exceptions to application, **7:79**

Expedited recredits for consumer customers and banks under Check 21 and regulation and Section XIX(P), **7:84**

Section XIX(O)

Amounts in controversy, **7:83**

Depositary bank disclaimers of breach of warranty claims, **7:82**

Disclaimer by depositary bank of warranty claim, **7:82**

Timing consideration for warranty claims, **7:81**

Section XIX(P), expedited recredits for consumer customers and banks under Check 21, **7:84**

Timing consideration for Section XIX(O) warranty claims, **7:81**

Timing consideration for warranty claims, **7:81**

General dispute resolution procedures

Generally, **7:68**

Controversies eligible for dispute resolution, **7:72**

Time allowed for initiating complaints under ECCHO Rules, **7:70**

Maximum liability

Breach of remotely created check warranties, **7:74**

Section XIX(N), **7:74**

Procedures for "disclaiming" (disputing) claims, **7:73**

Procedures for "disclaiming" (disputing) claims filed, **7:73**

Regulation of practices

Generally, **6:64**

Federal law and ECCHO check presentments, **6:64**

State law and ECCHO check presentments, **6:64**

Statutes and rules, **6:64**

Remotely created check dispute resolution procedures

Breach of remotely created check warranties, maximum liability, **7:74**

Commencement of disputes, **7:76**

"Disclaimers" of disputes, **7:73**

Dispute resolution involving "remotely created checks" under Section XIX(N), generally, **7:71**

Eligibility for dispute resolution, **7:72**

Maximum liability under Section XIX(N), **7:74**

Procedures for "disclaiming" (disputing) claims, **7:73**

Section XIX(N)

Dispute resolution involving "remotely created checks", generally, **7:71**

Maximum liability, **7:74**

Time allowed for depositary bank to "disclaim" a claim, **7:77**

Time allowed for depositary bank to "disclaim" a claim under Section XIX(N), **7:77**

ECCHO ELECTRONIC CHECK PRESENTMENT**—Cont’d**

Reported enforcement decisions under ECCHO’S operating dispute resolution rules, **7:85**

Section XIX(N)

Maximum liability, **7:74**

Remotely created check dispute resolution procedures

Dispute resolution, generally, **7:71**

Maximum liability, **7:74**

Time allowed for depository bank to “disclaim” a claim, **7:77**

Section XIX(O)

Amount in controversy, **7:83**

Depository bank disclaimers of breach of warranty claims, **7:82**

Warranty claims, **7:81**

Section XIX(P)

Expedited recredits for consumer customers and banks under Check 21, **7:84**

Special procedures

Forged and counterfeit check dispute resolution procedures, above

Remotely created check dispute resolution procedures, above

Timing considerations

Depository bank to “disclaim” a claim under Section XIX(N), **7:77**

Initiating complaints, **7:76, 7:80**

Initiating complaints under ECCHO Rules, **7:70**

Section XIX(O) warranty claims, **7:81**

Warranty claims under Section XIX(O), **7:81**

ECCHO TRANSFERS

Check presentment, **2:20**

Disclosure and evidence of transfers

Generally, **3:38**

Warranty claim letter, sample and instructions, **3:39**

ECCHO Electronic Check Presentment, this index

Error prevention and resolution

Check presentment, **5:14**

Historical background, **1:30**

Rules for error resolution

Generally, **5:20**

ECCHO rules and commentary

Dispute resolution for breaches of warranty for remotely created checks, **5:16**

ECCHO Rule XIX(O), **5:17**

Error resolution procedures for claims for breach of forged and counterfeit check warranties, **5:17**

General dispute resolution under ECCHO rules (Operating Rule XIV), **5:15**

Operating Rule XIV, **5:15**

Federal law, relation of ECCHO Rules to, **5:18**

Operating rules and commentary

ECCHO Rule XIX(N), **5:16**

Preemption of Alternation Rule XIX(P), **5:21**

Section XIV, general dispute resolution, **5:22**

Section XIX(N)

Regulation C, **5:23**

ECCHO TRANSFERS—Cont’d

Rules for error resolution—Cont’d

Section XIX(N)—Cont’d

Remotely created check resolution, **5:23**

Specific ECCHO error resolution rules

Breach of forged and counterfeit check warranties, **5:24**

Forged and counterfeit check dispute resolution, **5:24**

Regulation C, **5:23**

“Remotely created checks” subject to Regulation CC, **5:23**

Section XIV general dispute resolution, **5:22**

Section XIX(N) remotely created check resolution, **5:23**

State law, relation of ECCHO Rules to, **5:19**

Statutes and rules

Coverage, generally, **2:19**

Unauthorized transfers, **4:16**

Unauthorized transfers

Check presentment, **4:17**

Statutes and rules, **4:16**

ECONOMIC LOSS

Lessee, **2A-520:5 et seq.**

Mitigation, **2A-520:9**

Proof of loss, **2A-520:6**

Reason to know, **2A-520:7**

Rejection of agreement, **2A-520:8**

EFFECTIVE DATE, REPEALER, AND TRANSITION PROVISIONS

Generally, **9-701, 9-701:1**

Generally, **10-101**

Amendments, **11-101:1**

Continuation statements, persons entitled to file, **9-708:1**

Events, **10-101:1, 10-101:4, 10-101:5**

Existing law, **10-101:1**

Financing statements

Post-effective date amendments, **9-707:2**

Post-effective date continuations, special rule, **9-707:3**

Post-effective date terminations, special rule, **9-707:4**

Pre-effective date transactions

Generally, **9-707:1 [Prior] et seq.**

Financing statements filed in another jurisdiction, **9-706:1**

In lieu initial financing statements, persons entitled to file, **9-708:1**

In lieu initial financing statements and continuation statement compared, **9-706:2**

Pre-effective date transactions, **9-702:1 [Prior] et seq.**

Priorities after effective date, **9-709, 9-709:1, 9-709:1 [Prior] et seq.**

State listing, **10-101:2**

Transactions, **10-101:1, 10-101:3, 10-101:5**

ELECTION OF REMEDIES

Abolishment, **2-720:1**

Default, lessors, **2A-501:7**

Secured parties, default of debtors, **9-501:7 [Prior]**

ELECTRONIC CHATTEL PAPER

Generally, **9-105, 9-105:1**
Control, **9-105:1**

ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS

Leases, **2A-224**

ELECTRONIC CONTRACTS, RECORDS, AND SIGNATURES

Recognition, **2A-222**

ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS OF TITLE

Bills of lading, **7-102:2, 7-104:1 [Prior]**
Control, **7-106:1**
Definition, **7-101:2**
Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act (E-Sign), **7-101:1 [Prior]**
Introduction, **7-101:1**
Negotiable and nonnegotiable documents, **7-104:1 [Prior]**
Uniform Electronic Transactions Act (UETA), **7-101:1 [Prior]**
Warehouse receipts, **7-102:3**

ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER ACT

Funds Transfers, this index

ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER ACT (EFTA)

Generally, **7:1 et seq.**
Administrative enforcement, **7:11**
Agency enforcement provisions, **7:4**
CFPB enforcement actions, remittance transfers, **7:16**
 Crypto exchange, possible application of requirements and remedies to practices, **7:20**
 Debit cards, state enforcement powers, **7:22**
 Debit cards, state enforcement powers, preempted laws, **7:23**
 Regulation E with respect to overdraft services, **7:19**
 States' authority to enforce provisions of federal consumer financial laws, **7:21**
 Stored-value cards, prison cards or gate money in prepaid cards, **7:18**
CFPB enforcement actions, state laws
 General- purpose reloadable cards, **7:24**
 Gift cards, **7:25**
 Non-gift, **7:24**
 Non-payroll prepaid cards, **7:24**
 Payroll cards not governed by the EFTA, **7:26**
Criminal liability for violations, **7:10**
Cross-border remittance payments, enforcement authority for, **7:15**
Enforcement authority for cross-border remittance payments, **7:15**
Enforcement provisions
 General- purpose reloadable cards, **7:17**
 Major challenge to portions of the CFPB's "Prepaid Card" regulation, **7:14**
 Non-gift, **7:17**
 Non-payroll prepaid cards, **7:17**
 Private actions, involving gift cards, **7:13**
 Stored value and other prepaid or gift cards, **7:12**
Error-resolution provisions, failure to comply, **7:7**

ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER ACT (EFTA)—Cont'd **FCBA**

Administrative enforcement relating to credit-card transfers, **7:43**
Allow consumers to set off amounts owed against remedies, **7:29**
Application to government agencies, **7:45**
Civil liability for violations, **7:28**
Consumers' claims as defenses to credit-card collection actions, **7:34**
Credit card transfer disputes, state laws enforcement of credit card obligations and resolution, **7:49**
Criminal liability for willful and knowing violation of federal credit-card provisions, **7:42**
Defenses to liability for violations, card issuers, **7:31**
Enforcement of, credit card transfers, **7:27**
Federal criminal statutes and enforcement actions related to credit card transfers, **7:44**
Increased statutory damages in consumers' private actions, **7:30**
Litigation, issues arising in, **7:41**
Litigation of credit-card debt, need for adequate documentation, **7:40**
Private rights of action, court decisions, **7:38**
Private rights of action, special issues, **7:37**
Provisions on fraudulent use of credit cards and penalties, **7:46**
Recovery of attorney's fees and costs, consumer plaintiffs, **7:35**
Regulation of credit reports for obligor's failure to pay an amount regarded as a billing error, **7:47**
Regulation Z provisions related to liability, **7:39**
Regulatory guidance, **7:39**
State law enforcement of credit card terms, **7:48**
Statute of limitations for actions brought by credit-card holders, **7:36**

Regulation E related to remittance, **7:4**

TILA

Administrative enforcement relating to credit-card transfers, **7:43**
Allow consumers to set off amounts owed against remedies, **7:29**
Consumers' claims as defenses to credit-card collection actions, **7:34**
Credit card transfer disputes, state laws enforcement of credit card obligations and resolution, **7:49**
Defenses available for violations, assignees', **7:32**
Defenses to liability for violations, card issuers, **7:31**
Enforcement of, **7:27**
Federal criminal statutes and enforcement actions related to credit card transfers, **7:44**
Increased statutory damages in consumers' private actions, **7:30**
Recovery of attorney's fees and costs, consumer plaintiffs, **7:35**
State law enforcement of credit card terms, **7:48**
Statutory defenses to actions alleging fraudulent uses of credit cards, **7:33**

ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFERS

Generally, **1:10**
 Access cards, **4-101:17 [Prior]**
 Authentication of items, **4-401:2 [Prior]**
 Automated clearing houses, **4-101:19 [Prior]**
 Automated teller machines, **4-101:20 [Prior]**
 Bank card usage, **4-101:17 [Prior]**
 Bank Wire, **4-101:23 [Prior]**
 Bill payment systems, **4-101:18 [Prior]**
 Checks
 Guarantees, **4-101:22 [Prior]**
 Truncation, **4-101:14 [Prior]**, **4-101:15 [Prior]**
 Checks, truncation, **4-110:1**, **4-110:2**
 Clearing House Interbank Payment Systems (CHIPS),
 4-101:23 [Prior]
 Cost effectiveness, **4-101:24 [Prior]**
 Credit card authorization, **4-101:22 [Prior]**
 Credit transfer messages, **4-104:2 [Prior]**
 Cross-border remittance transfers, federal authority to
 regulation, **1:16**
 Customers' duties to examine statements, **4-406:2 [Prior]**
 Debit card interchange fee regulation, **1:19**
 Debit card routing regulation, **1:19**
 Definitions
 Consumer electronic fund transfers, **2:2**
 Electronic check conversion, **1:15**
 Electronic presentment, **4-110**
 Error prevention and resolution for non-U.C.C. payment
 methods, **5:1**
 Contractual dispute resolution through PayPal's dispute
 resolution center, **5:29**
 Cross-border remittance
 Debit card, **5:3**
 Payroll card, **5:3**
 Debit card, **5:1**
 Cross-border remittance, from consumer accounts, **5:3**
 Documentation, **5:2**
 State laws, **5:4**
 Documentation
 Debit card, **5:2**
 Payroll card, **5:2**
 Federal law, **5:5**
 General-purpose prepaid cards, **5:5**
 Gift cards, **5:5**
 Gift certificates, **5:5**
 General-purpose prepaid cards
 Federal law, **5:5**
 General-purpose reloadable prepaid cards, **5:6**
 Gift cards
 Federal law, **5:5**
 State law, **5:7**
 Gift certificates
 Federal law, **5:5**
 Non-EFTA error resolution procedures, PayPal, **5:29**
 PayPal
 Contractual dispute resolution through dispute resolu-
 tion center, **5:29**
 Disputes between PayPal and users, **5:30**

ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFERS—Cont'd

Error prevention and resolution for non-U.C.C. payment
 methods, **5:1—Cont'd**
 PayPal—Cont'd
 Error prevention and resolution
 Contractual dispute resolution through dispute reso-
 lution center, **5:29**
 Disputes between PayPal and users, **5:30**
 Federal law, error resolution for accounts, **5:26**
 Non-EFTA error resolution procedures, **5:29**
 Roadmap to statutory and contractual error resolu-
 tion under PayPal user agreement, **5:28**
 Special rules for disputes between PayPal and its
 users, **5:30**
 State law, error resolution for PayPal accounts, **5:27**
 Statutes and rules, error resolution for PayPal
 accounts, **5:26 to 5:28**
 User agreement, statutory error resolution, **5:28**
 User agreement roadmap, **5:28**
 Federal law, error resolution for PayPal accounts, **5:26**
 Non-EFTA error resolution procedures, **5:29**
 Roadmap to statutory and contractual error resolution
 under PayPal user agreement, **5:28**
 Special rules for disputes between PayPal and its users,
 5:30
 Statutes, rules and regulations
 Error resolution for PayPal accounts, **5:26, 5:27**
 User agreement, statutory error resolution, **5:28**
 User agreement roadmap, **5:28**
 Payroll card, **5:1**
 Cross-border remittance, from consumer accounts, **5:3**
 Documentation, **5:2**
 State laws, **5:4**
 Remittance, **5:1**
 State law
 Gift cards, **5:7**
 State laws
 Debit card, **5:4**
 Payroll card, **5:4**
 Statutes and rules
 PayPal error resolution, **5:26 to 5:28**
 User agreement, PayPal, **5:28**
 Error resolution procedures, **4-406:6 [Prior]**
 Federal regulation, generally, **1:16 et seq.**
 FedNow, real-time payments service operated by the
 Federal Reserve System, **6:51**
 Fed Wire, **4-101:23 [Prior]**
 Funds transfers, relation to federal and state laws on, **1:18**
 History of wire transfers, **1:11**
 Home banking, **4-101:22 [Prior]**
 Identification of senders, **4-401:2 [Prior]**
 Imaging technology, **4-110:1**
 Initiation of payments, **4-101:16 [Prior]**
 Instruments construed, **4-104:3 [Prior]**
 Interbank communications, large payment transactions,
 4-101:23 [Prior]
 Items, **4-102:1, 4-104:2 [Prior]**
 Loss allocations, **4-101:13 [Prior]**
 Midnight deadlines, **4-109:11 [Prior]**

ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFERS—Cont'd

- Next day availability, **4-215:12**
- Online interstate consumer credit products, regulation of practices, **6:77 to 6:78**
- Personal Identification Numbers
 - Automatic teller machines, **4-101:20 [Prior]**
 - Bank cards, **4-101:17 [Prior]**
 - Point of sale systems, **4-101:21 [Prior]**
 - Telephone bill payment systems, **4-101:18 [Prior]**
- Point of sale systems, **4-101:21 [Prior]**
- Preauthorized transfers, **4-101:16 [Prior]**
- Presentment, agreements, **4-101:4, 4-110:2**
- Regulation of agreements, federal and state law
 - Internet-based access devices, **6:66**
 - Mobile payments, **6:67**
 - Providers such as PayPal, **6:65**
- Regulations E and J, regulatory amendments to, **1:16**
- Restrictions on pre-dispute arbitration clauses, **6:79**
- Retention warranties, **4-209:4**
- Scope interpretation by judicial decisions, **2:4**
- Society for Worldwide International Financial Telecommunications (SWIFT), **4-101:23 [Prior]**
- Statement examination, **4-406:1**
- Telephone bill payment systems, **4-101:18 [Prior]**
- Thefts, allocation of losses, **4-101:17 [Prior]**
- Volume, **4-101:24 [Prior]**

ELECTRONIC MONEY

- Control, **9-105A:1**

ELECTRONIC PAYMENTS

- Non-u.c.c. methods
 - Additional methods for transfers domestically, including cross-border remittance payments, **1:13**
 - Additional methods for transfers internationally, including cross-border remittance payments, **1:13**
 - Cross-border remittance payments, additional methods for transfers domestically, **1:12**
 - Cross-border remittance payments, additional methods for transfers internationally, **1:13**
- Real time payments, **1:12**
- Online interstate consumer credit products
 - Regulation of practices
 - Generally, **6:77 to 6:78**

ELECTRONIC RECORDS

- Controllable electronic records, this index

ELECTRONIC SIGNATURES

- Application, **7-102:11**

ELECTRONIC SIGNATURES IN GLOBAL AND ELECTRONIC COMMERCE ACT

- Generally, **1-108:1**
- UCC, in relation to, **1-108**

ELECTRONIC SIGNATURES IN GLOBAL AND ELECTRONIC COMMERCE ACT (E-SIGN)

- Application of law, **7-103:9**
- Exclusion, **7-101:1 [Prior]**

ELECTRONIC TRANSACTION ACTS

- Signed writing requirement, **9-101:2**

EMAIL

- Record and sign, **7-102:11**

ENCODING WARRANTIES

- Warranties, this index

ENFORCEMENT

- Carrier's liens, sales
 - Application of proceeds, **7-308:3 [Prior]**
 - Commercially reasonable, **7-308:2 [Prior]**
 - Notices, **7-308:1 [Prior]**
- CFPB enforcement actions under UDAP authority, **7:105, 7:107, 7:108**
- CFPB enforcement authority, **7:104**
 - Civil actions involving online payday lenders, **7:111**
 - Military Lending Act of 2006, **7:113**
 - Published rules and guidance, **7:106**
- ECCHO Electronic Check Presentment, this index
- Estoppel, **8-319:8 [Prior]**
- Exportation of rates and terms by banks to non-banks
 - Federal law enforcement of restrictions, **7:114**
- Federal law
 - Mobile billing practices, **7:89**
 - Mobile cramming, Section 5 of FTC Act, **7:92**
 - State law enforcement authority, mobile payments, **7:93**
 - Mobile payments, **7:89**
- FTC enforcement actions
 - Authority extends to restitution, **7:103**
 - In-app mobile payments billing practices, including charges made by children, **7:91**
 - Mobile payments and marketing, advertising, and other mobile account management practices, **7:90**
 - UDAP authority, **7:98**
 - Non-bank payment providers, **7:100**
 - UDAP authority, third-party payments processors for violations, **7:99**
 - Unfair or deceptive acts or practices authority, Section 5, **7:86**
 - "Person-to-Person" lending, **7:100**
- FTC enforcement actions under UDAP authority
 - Non-bank payment providers, **7:100**
- Gift Cards, this index
- Home Banking, this index
- Leases, **2A-301:1, 2A-301:2**
- Military allotments, **7:129**
- Mobile
 - Cramming, Section 5 of FTC Act, **7:92**
 - Federal law, payments and billing, **7:89**
 - State law, payments and billing, **7:89**
- Mobile Payments, this index
- Non-Gift, Non-Payroll Prepaid Cards, this index
- Non-U.C.C. payment methods
 - Anti-money laundering
 - Federal laws, governing providers of cryptocurrency, **7:119**

ENFORCEMENT—Cont'd

- Non-U.C.C. payment methods—Cont'd
- Counter-terrorism finance
 - Federal laws, governing providers of cryptocurrency, **7:119**
- Cryptocurrency
 - Federal, anti-money laundering, laws governing providers, **7:119**
 - Federal, civil enforcement authority, actions in courts, **7:118**
 - Federal, counter-terrorism finance, laws governing providers, **7:119**
 - Federal economic sanctions, laws governing providers, **7:119**
 - Other enforcement authority
 - Custody belong to the crypto provider, **7:124**
 - characterizing crypto in bankruptcy, currency or property, **7:125**
 - currency or property, characterizing crypto in bankruptcy, **7:125**
 - enforcement actions commenced under state law, **7:126**
 - Insolvency proceedings to resolve claims against a major Bitcoin exchange in Japan, **7:123**
 - When custody belong to the provider's customers, **7:124**
 - Private actions, **7:127**
 - State enforcement authority
 - New York State's enforcement powers under BitLicense regulation, **7:120**
 - Provisions of Uniform Law Commission 8217s Uniform Regulation of Virtual-Currency Businesses Act, **7:121**
 - limited private right of action, **7:122**
- Economic sanctions
 - Federal laws, governing providers of cryptocurrency, **7:119**
- Maryland investigations, state enforcement authority, **7:115**
- State enforcement authority
 - Maryland investigations, **7:115**
- Online interstate lenders, **7:94 et seq.**
- Online interstate transactions, **1:41**
- Online Payday lenders, federal criminal enforcement actions involving, **7:112**
- PayPal, this index
- Prerequisites, **9-203:3**
- Private actions brought against non-bank lenders claiming tribal affiliations for violations of state laws governing consumer credit, **7:102**
- Security agreements
 - Authentication, **9-203:5**
 - Repossession of collateral, **9-503:1 [Prior]**
 - Signatures, **9-203:4 [Prior]**
- Security interests
 - Generally, **9-203, 9-203:3 [Prior], 9-301:2 [Prior]**
 - Debtors' rights in collateral, **9-203:12 [Prior]**
 - Value given prior, **9-203:11 [Prior]**
 - Specific, **8-315:4 [Prior]**

ENFORCEMENT—Cont'd

- State law
 - Mobile billing practices, **7:89**
 - Mobile payments, **7:89**
- UDAAP Authority, CFPB enforcement under, **7:107, 7:108**
- Variations of Code, **2A-301**
- Virtual currency enforcement in Canada, **7:128**
- Virtual Currency Transactions, this index
- Warehouseman's liens
 - Constitutionality, **7-210:1 [Prior]**
 - Good faith, **7-210:5 [Prior]**
 - Noncompliance, damages, **7-210:5 [Prior]**
 - Procedures, **7-210:2 [Prior]**
- Sale of goods
 - Advertisements, **7-210:3 [Prior]**
 - Application of proceeds, **7-210:2 [Prior]**
 - Commercially reasonable requirements, **7-210:4 [Prior]**
 - Conversion, **7-210:5 [Prior]**
 - Descriptions, **7-210:3 [Prior]**
 - Noncompliance, **7-210:5 [Prior]**
 - Notices, **7-210:3 [Prior]**
 - Problems, **7-210:4 [Prior]**
 - Redemptions prior, **7-210:2 [Prior]**
 - Requirements, **7-210:3 [Prior]**
 - Termination of storage, **7-206:1 [Prior]**

ENTITLEMENT HOLDERS

- Actions against purchaser
 - Collusion, **8-503:10 [Prior]**
 - Immunity, **8-503:9**
- Adverse claims, persons protected, **8-502:1**
- Enforcement of intermediaries' duties, **8-504:2**
- Enforcement of rights
 - Generally, **8-503:5**
 - Against intermediary, **8-503:6, 8-503:8**
 - Against purchaser from intermediary, **8-503:7**
- Insolvency proceedings, **8-503:12**
- Powers, confer discretionary authority, **8-506:2**
- Priority
 - Noncontrol secured creditors, **8-511:2, 8-511:4**
 - Secured creditor of clearing corporation, **8-503:1**
 - Secured creditor with control, **8-511:3, 8-511:4**
- Property interests
 - Generally, **8-503:1**
 - Characteristics, **8-503:1**
 - Collusion standard, **8-503:10**
- Enforcement
 - Generally, **8-503:5**
 - Against intermediary, **8-503:6**
 - Against purchaser from intermediary, **8-503:7, 8-503:8**
 - Priority over securities intermediaries, **8-503:3**
 - Pro rata, **8-503:4**

ENTITLEMENT ORDERS

- Generally, **8-507**
- Duty to comply
 - Generally, **8-507:1**
 - Appropriate person, **8-507:2**

ENTITLEMENT ORDERS—Cont'd

- Duty to comply—Cont'd
- Conditions precedent, **8-507:3**
- Standard for performance, **8-507:5**

ENTRUSTMENT

- Goods, **7-503:1 [Prior]**
- Lessee, **2A-305:2**
- Sale or sublease, **2A-305:2**
- Subsequent lease, **2A-304:7**

EQUIPMENT

- Bulk transfers, limitations, **6-102:4 [Prior]**
- Classification
 - Generally, **9-109:1 [Prior]**
 - Farming, **9-109:3 [Prior]**
 - Problems, **9-109:3 [Prior]**
- Definition, **9-109:3 [Prior]**
- Disposal without removal, **9-503:6 [Prior]**
- Farming
 - Classification, **9-109:3 [Prior]**
 - Protection of buyers, **9-307:5 [Prior]**
 - Purchase money security interests, perfection, **9-302:9 [Prior]**
- Goods included, **9-109:3 [Prior]**

ESTATES

- Joint tenancy, warehouse receipts, **7-202:1**

ESTOPPEL

- Acceleration clauses, **9-501:3 [Prior]**
- Alterations of negotiable instruments
 - Generally, **3-406:2 [Prior]**, **3-407:1 [Prior]**
 - Drawee or other payor, **3-406:3 [Prior]**
 - Holder in due course, **3-406:4 [Prior]**
 - Purchasers of instruments with forged signatures, **3-406:5 [Prior]**
- Claims, **7-204:5 [Prior]**
- Conversion, **3-419:7 [Prior]**
- Defaults, **9-501:3 [Prior]**
- Discharge, secondary obligors, **3-605:16**
- Entrustment, **2-403:4**
- Limitation of actions, **7-309:8 [Prior]**
- Negotiable instruments
 - Alterations
 - Generally, **3-406:2 [Prior]**, **3-407:1 [Prior]**
 - Drawee or other payor, **3-406:3 [Prior]**
 - Holder in due course, **3-406:4 [Prior]**
 - Purchasers of instruments with forged signatures, **3-406:5 [Prior]**
 - Conversion, **3-419:7 [Prior]**
 - Signatures, **3-403:3**, **3-404:3 [Prior]**
- Promissory, **8-319:8 [Prior]**
- Signatures, **3-403:3**, **3-404:3 [Prior]**
- Statute of frauds, **2A-201:9**, **2-201:8**, **8-319:8 [Prior]**
- Subsequent leases, **2A-304:6**
- Subsequent transactions, **2A-304:6**

EVENTS

- Assignment, **10-101:4**
- Definition, **10-101:4**

EVENTS—Cont'd

- Effective dates, **10-101:1**, **10-101:4**, **10-101:5**
- Nonretroactivity, **10-101:1**
- Particular activities, **10-101:4**

EVIDENCE

- Admission of parties under statute of frauds, **2-201:6**
- Apparent good order, **7-309:4 [Prior]**
- Appointment of fiduciaries, **8-402:4 [Prior]**
- Burden of Proof, this index
- Condition of goods, **7-309:4 [Prior]**
- Conversion, **7-204:4 [Prior]**
- Course of dealing, **2-202:4**
- Course of performance
 - Contemporaneous oral agreement, **2-202:3**
 - Prior agreement, **2-202:3**
 - Terms of contract, explanation, **2-202:4**
 - Waiver, **2-209:4**
- Incumbency of fiduciaries, **8-402:4 [Prior]**
- Leases, this index
- Missing documents, carbon copies, **7-601:1 [Prior]**
- Negotiable Instruments, this index
- Nonconforming goods, preservation, **2-515**, **2-515:1 et seq.**
- Parol Evidence, this index
- Presumptions, this index
- Prima facie
 - Bills of lading, **7-301:1 [Prior]**
 - Delivery of goods, **7-309:4 [Prior]**
 - Rebuttals, **7-302:1 [Prior]**
 - Third party documents, **1-202 [Prior]**
 - Through bills of lading, **7-302:1 [Prior]**
- Self-authentication of commercial third party documents, territorial applicability and general rules, **1-307:2**
- Territorial applicability and general rules
 - Prima facie, by third-party documents, **1-307**, **1-307:1**
 - Accuracy, **1-307:3**
 - Qualified documents, **1-307:4**
 - Self-authentication of commercial documents, **1-307:2**
- Usage of trade, **2-202:4**
- Value of goods, market price
 - Generally, **2-723:1 to 2-723:3**
 - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-724:1**
 - Market quotations, use, **2-724:1**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-724:2**

EXAMINATION

- Statement of Accounts, this index

EXCHANGE OF GOODS

- Application, **2-304:2**
- Goods, exchange for, **2-304:2**
- Real estate, exchange for, **2-304:3**
- Sales, relationship to, **2-304:1**
- Services, exchange for, **2-304:4**
- 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-304:5**

EXCHANGE OF SECURITIES

- Certificated for uncertificated, **8-407:3 [Prior]**
- Class, **8-407:2 [Prior]**
- 1977 amendments, **8-407:1 [Prior]** to **8-407:4 [Prior]**

EXCHANGE OF SECURITIES—Cont'dUncertificated for certificated, **8-407:4 [Prior]****EXCLUSIONS**Generally, **9-109:12**Artisan's liens, **9-104:4 [Prior]**

Assignment for collections

Accounts, nonfinancing, **9-309:3**Payment intangibles, **9-309:3**

Bulk sales

Assumption of debts, **6-103:12**Business organization changes, **6-103:12**Creditors adequately protected, **6-103:11**Large sale, assets, **6-103:13**Security interests, **6-103:10**Small sale, assets, **6-103:13**

Bulk transfers

Generally, **6-102:5 [Prior]**, **6-103:1 [Prior]** et seq.Assumption of debts, **6-103:4 [Prior]**Bulk mortgages, **6-103:3 [Prior]**Business organization changes, **6-103:4 [Prior]**Creditors adequately protected, **6-103:2 [Prior]**Chattel paper transfers, **9-104:7 [Prior]**Documents of title, **3-103:1 [Prior]**, **3-103:3 [Prior]**Federal government obligations, **3-103:5 [Prior]**

Financing intent, effect

Payment intangibles, **9-309:3**Governmental transfers, **9-104:6 [Prior]**, **9-109:10 [Prior]**Investment securities, **3-103:1 [Prior]**, **3-103:2 [Prior]**,
3-104:3 [Prior]Judgments, **9-109:18**Landlord's liens, **9-104:3 [Prior]**, **9-109:13**Money, **3-103:1 [Prior]**, **3-103:4 [Prior]**Nonfinancing accounts, **9-104:7 [Prior]**Overview, **2-102:1**Real estate, **9-104:11 [Prior]**Regulatory statutes, **2-102:7**Rights represented by judgments, **9-104:9 [Prior]**Sales provisions, **2-102**, **2-102:1** et seq.Secured transactions, **9-104:1 [Prior]**

Security interests

Deposit accounts, **9-104:13 [Prior]**, **9-109:22**Federal statutes, **9-104:2 [Prior]**Security transactions, **2-102:6**Set-off rights, **9-104:10 [Prior]**, **9-109:19**Statutory liens, **9-109:14**Tort claims, **9-109:21**

Transfers

Insurance policies, **9-104:8 [Prior]**Tort claims, **9-104:12 [Prior]**Wage assignments, **9-104:5 [Prior]**, **9-109:15**Warranties, **2-312:4****EXCUSED PERFORMANCE**Generally, **2A-405**Assumption of greater obligation, **2A-405:4**Claims of excuse, **2A-405:12**

Commercial impracticability

Generally, **2A-405:7****EXCUSED PERFORMANCE—Cont'd**

Commercial impracticability—Cont'd

Absence of lease provisions, **2A-405:10**Agreement provisions, **2A-405:8**, **2A-405:9**Foreseeable contingencies, **2A-405:13**Conditions of relief, **2A-405:18**Crop failures, **2A-405:15**Default, protection against, **2A-405:3**Failure of source of supply, **2A-405:16**Governmental regulations, **2A-405:5**

Lessee's

Applicability, **2A-405:6**Options, **2A-406:2**Limitation by agreement, **2A-406:3**Miscellaneous causes, **2A-405:17**Price terms, **2A-405:14**Procedure, **2A-406**Relationship to 2A-405, **2A-406:1**, **2A-406:2**Remedies, **2A-405:19****EXECUTION**

Funds Transfers, this index

EXEMPLARY DAMAGES

Punitive Damages, this index

EXPEDITED RECREDIT

Checks, this index

EXPENSES AND EXPENDITURESAttorneys' fees, funds transfers, **4A-305:7**Bill of lading, preservation of goods, lien of carrier, **7-307:1**Debtor's liability, **9-207:1 [Prior]**Filing fees, financing statements, **9-403:1 [Prior]**Secured parties, **9-207:1 [Prior]**Warehouse receipts, lien of warehouseman, **7-209:3****EXPRESS TERMS**Course of performance, relationship to terms of lease,
2A-207:3**EXPRESS WARRANTIES**Generally, **2A-210:1** et seq.Affirmations of fact, **2A-210:3**, **2-313:2**Basis of bargain, **2-313:4**Breach, **2A-210:11**, **2-313:5**Creation, **2A-210:1**Descriptions, **2A-210:7**, **2-313:3**Disclaimers, **2A-210:9**, **2A-214:2**, **2-316:2**, **2-316:5**

Implied warranties

Cumulation and conflict of warranties, **2-317:1**Priorities, **2-317**, **2-317:1**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-317:2**Lessee misconduct, **2A-210:11**Limitations of remedies, **2A-216:6**Limitations on recovery, **2A-210:7**, **2-313:6**Model, express warranty, **2-313:3**Models, **2A-210:7**Nature of obligation, **2A-210:2**, **2-313:1**Necessity of lease, **2A-210**, **2A-210:10**Priorities, implied warranties, **2-317:2**

EXPRESS WARRANTIES—Cont'd

- Privity of contract, **2A-210, 2A-210:10**
- Promises as part of basis of bargain, **2A-210:5**
- Promises not related to goods, **2A-210:4**
- Promises of fact, **2A-210:3, 2-313:2**
- Remedies for breach, **2-313:5**
- Samples and models, **2A-210:7, 2-313:3**
- 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-313:7**
- Value statement, **2A-210:3**

EXTENSION OF TIME

- Time, this index

EXTENSIONS OF TIME

- Collections, **4-108:1 [Prior], 4-108:5 [Prior]**
- Discharge, secondary obligors, **3-605:11, 3-605:13**
- Force majeure rule, **4-108:4 [Prior] et seq.**
- Limitations, **4-108:3 [Prior], 4-108:5 [Prior]**
- Negotiable instruments, **3-108:7**
- One day rule, **4-108 [Prior], 4-108:1 [Prior] et seq.**
- Payments, **4-108:4 [Prior], 4-108:5 [Prior]**
- Recourse rights, **3-605:3, 3-606:2 [Prior]**

FAILURE OF ESSENTIAL PURPOSE

- Limitations of remedies, **2A-503:3**
- Modification or impairment of remedies, **2A-503:3**

FAIR CREDIT BILLING ACT (FCBA)

- Credit card transfers, **6:14**
- CFPB brings Buy Now, Pay Later (BNPL) products through an interpretative rule, **6:39**

FARMERS

- Proceeds, Department of Agriculture entitlement payments, **9-306:1 [Prior]**

FARM PRODUCTS

- Buyers, priorities, **9-301:7 [Prior]**
- Classification
 - Generally, **9-109:1 [Prior]**
 - Livestock, **9-109:4 [Prior]**
 - Problems, **9-109:4 [Prior]**
- Definition, **9-307:3 [Prior]**
- Department of Agriculture entitlement payments as proceeds, **9-306:1 [Prior]**
- Food Security Act of 1985 provisions, **9-109:4 [Prior], 9-307:3 [Prior]**
- Livestock, **9-109:4 [Prior], 9-306:1 [Prior]**
- Purchasers, protection, **9-307:3 [Prior]**

F.A.S.

- Shipping terms, **2-319:3**

FAX

- Record and sign, **7-102:11**

FEDERAL BILLS OF LADING ACT (FBLA)

- Application of law, **7-103:2**
- Exculpatory language, **7-301:3 [Prior]**
- Order bills, **7-104:1 [Prior]**
- Relation of Article, **7-103:2 [Prior]**
- Straight bills, **7-104:1 [Prior]**

FEDERAL COMMON LAW

- Banks and Banking, this index

FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEM

- Function, **4-301:3 [Prior]**
- Funds transfers
 - Interest rates, **4A-506:8**
 - Operating circulars, **4A-107:2**
 - Regulations, **4A-107, 4A-107:1**
- Funds transfer systems, **4A-206:3, 4A-403:1**
- Operating letters
 - Return of cash items with entry, **4-103:4 [Prior]**
 - Wire advice of nonpayments, **4-103:4 [Prior]**
- Out of state checks, collection, **4-101:7 [Prior]**
- Preemption of state laws, **4-103:1 [Prior]**
- Regulations
 - Compliance, ordinary care, **4-103:5 [Prior]**
 - Issuance, **4-103:4 [Prior]**
- Return item practices, **4-301:7 [Prior], 4-302:3 [Prior]**
- Rules, payment orders, rejection, **4A-210:5**
- Uniform Instructions on Protest and Notice of Nonpayment, **4-103:9 [Prior], 4-301:5 [Prior]**
- Uniform Wire Notice of Non-Payment Rules, **4-302:3 [Prior]**

FEDNOW

- Non-U.C.C. payment methods
- Funds transfers, operated by the Federal Reserve System, **6:51**

FEES

- Credit card interchange fees litigation
- Federal law application, providers other than credit card issuers, **6:55**
- Filing, **9-525:1**
- Search, **9-525:2**

FIDUCIARIES

- Appointments, evidence, **8-402:4 [Prior]**
- Breach of duty
 - Agent's liability, **8-318:4 [Prior]**
 - Bailee's liability, **8-318:4 [Prior]**
 - Negotiable instruments, notice to purchasers, **3-304:6 [Prior]**
 - Protection, **8-318:1 [Prior]**
- Breach of duty, negotiable instruments, notice to purchasers, **3-307, 3-307:1 et seq.**
- Brokers, **8-303:1 [Prior]**
- Incumbency, evidence, **8-402:4 [Prior]**
- Indorsements, **3-307:4**
- Multiple, indorsement signatures, **8-308:5 [Prior]**
- Negotiable instruments
 - Generally, **3-117:3 [Prior]**
 - Breach of trust, notice to purchasers, **3-304:6 [Prior]**
- Negotiable instruments, breach of trust, notice to purchasers, **3-307:1 et seq.**
- Noncompliance, **8-308:9 [Prior]**
- Relationship as notice of adverse claim, **8-304:3 [Prior]**

FIDUCIARY SECURITY TRANSFERS

- Generally, **8-602**

FIDUCIARY SECURITY TRANSFERS—Cont'd

- Comparison with Article 8
- FSTA section 1, **8-602:4**
- FSTA section 2, **8-602:5**
- FSTA section 3, **8-602:6**
- FSTA section 4, **8-602:7**
- FSTA section 5, **8-602:8**
- FSTA section 6 through 13, **8-602:9**

FIELD WAREHOUSING ARRANGEMENT

- Warehouse receipts, **7-202:1**

FILED RECORDS EFFECTIVENESS

- Generally, **9-510, 9-510:1**
- Amendments, authorization by less than all secured parties, **9-510:4**
- Authorization
 - Amendments of 2010, **9-510:5**
 - Exceeding, effect, **9-510:3**
 - Necessity, **9-510:2**

FILING

- Generally, **9-501**
- Access to files, **9-407:1 [Prior]**
- Assigned perfected agricultural lien, **9-310:3**
- Assigned perfected security interest, **9-310:3**
- Assigned security interests, **9-405:2 [Prior]**
- Central filing office, **9-501:2**
- Consignments, **9-408:2 [Prior]**
- Continuation statements, **9-403:3 [Prior], 9-403:4 [Prior], 11-105:1**
- Electronic, **9-402:1 [Prior]**
- Fees, **9-525:1**
- Filing office errors, effect, **9-517**
- Financing statements
 - Generally, **11-106:1**
 - See also Financing Statements, this index
- Financing statements
 - Contents required
 - Generally, **9-502, 9-502:1**
 - Debtor authorization
 - Actual, **9-509:2**
 - Deemed, **9-509:3**
 - Errors or omissions, **9-506:1 [Prior] et seq.**
 - Notice system, **9-502:1**
 - Perfection of security interests, **9-310:1**
 - Persons entitled to file
 - Amendments, other, **9-509:4**
 - Amendments adding collateral, **9-509:1**
 - Amendments adding debtor, **9-509:1**
 - Initial statement, **9-509:1**
 - Place, **9-501:2**
 - Precautionary, **9-505:2**
 - Preemption
 - Statute, regulation or treaty, **9-311:2**
 - Single central office, **9-501:2**
 - Special rules
 - Real estate related collateral, **9-501:3**
 - Transmitting utilities, **9-501:4**

FILING—Cont'd

- Fixtures, definition, **9-313:4 [Prior]**
- Food Security Act of 1985, **9-307:3 [Prior]**
- Form U.C.C.-11, **9-407:1 [Prior]**
- Grace periods, **11-106:1**
- Leases, **9-102:4 [Prior], 9-408:3 [Prior]**
- Officers
 - Acceptance of financing statements, **9-403:1 [Prior]**
 - Certificates, **9-407:1 [Prior]**
 - Errors, liability, **9-407:1 [Prior]**
 - Information, **9-407:1 [Prior]**
- Participation agreements, **9-402:9 [Prior]**
- Place, change, **11-105:1**
- Purchase money security interests, **9-107:6 [Prior]**
- Records
 - Mandatory acceptance, **9-520:3**
 - Mandatory refusal, effect of failure to refuse, **9-520:2**
- Refilings, **11-106:1**
- Security agreements, **9-402:2 [Prior]**
- Statements
 - Assignments
 - Generally, **9-405:2 [Prior], 9-405:3 [Prior], 9-407:1 [Prior]**
 - Proof, **9-407:1 [Prior]**
 - Security interests, **9-405:3 [Prior]**
 - Releases, proof, **9-407:1 [Prior]**
- Termination statements, proof, **9-407:1 [Prior]**
- Transitional requirements, **11-104:1**
- Transmitting utilities, **11-106:1**

FILING OFFICE

- Authority to destroy filed records, **9-522:2**
- Central filing office, **9-501:2**
- Delay, **9-524:1**
- Duties
 - Generally, **9-519, 9-519:1**
 - Acknowledging filing of records, **9-523:2**
 - Excuses for delay, **9-524:1**
 - File number assignment, **9-519:2**
 - Indexing and retrieval of information
 - Generally, **9-519:3**
 - Real-property-related records, **9-519:4**
 - Making records available in bulk, **9-523:4**
 - Mandatory acceptance, **9-520:3**
 - Mandatory refusal, **9-520:1, 9-520:2**
 - Performance, **9-524:1**
 - Providing information
 - Generally, **9-523, 9-523:1**
 - Acknowledging filing of records, **9-523:2**
 - Making records available in bulk, **9-523:4**
 - Search results, **9-523:3**
- Errors, effect, **9-517:1**
- Fees
 - Filing, **9-525:1**
 - Search, **9-525:2**
- Filing officer, duty to report, **9-527:1**
- Indexing errors, effect, **9-517:1**

FILING OFFICE—Cont'd

- Maintenance of records
 - Generally, **9-522, 9-522:1**
 - After lapse of financing statements, **9-522:3**
- Rules
 - Generally, **9-526**
 - Harmonization of rules
 - International Association of Corporate Administrators model rules, **9-526:2**
 - Other jurisdictions filing offices, **9-526:2**

FINALITY OF PAYMENTS

- Effect, **3-418:2 [Prior]**
- Holders in due course, **3-418:3 [Prior]**
- Mistakes, recovery, **3-418:2 [Prior]**
- Recovery, right, **3-418:4 [Prior]**
- Reliance, **3-418:3 [Prior]**

FINAL PAYMENTS

- Accountability, **4-213:6 [Prior], 4-213:8 [Prior]**
- Actions constituting, **4-213:2 [Prior]**
- Agency status of banks, **4-213:8 [Prior]**
- Cash, **4-213:2 [Prior]**
- Cash deposits, availability for withdrawal, **4-213:10 [Prior]**
- Clearinghouse rules, **4-213:3 [Prior]**
- Collecting banks' accountability, **4-213:8 [Prior]**
- Concept, **4-213:6 [Prior]**
- Customers' rights to funds, **4-213:9 [Prior]**
- Definition, **4-213:1 [Prior]**
- Entry reversal, **4-213:4 [Prior]**
- Final settlements distinguished, **4-213:2 [Prior]**
- Firming up provisional credits
 - Generally, **4-213:7 [Prior]**
 - Insolvency of bank, **4-214:4 [Prior]**
- Insolvency of bank
 - Effect, **4-214:4 [Prior]**
 - Payor banks, **4-214:3 [Prior]**
 - Return of items not finally paid, **4-214:2 [Prior]**
- Midnight deadlines, effect on revocation rights, **4-213:3 [Prior]**
- Payments, this index
- Payor bank's insolvency prior to final settlement, **4-214:3 [Prior]**
- Posting, completion, **4-213:4 [Prior]**
- Provisional credits, effect on chain, **4-213:7 [Prior]**
- Provisional settlement, failure to revoke, **4-213:5 [Prior]**
- Reasonableness of time periods, **4-213:9 [Prior]**
- Recovery back of settlements, **4-213:6 [Prior]**
- Revocation, reservation of rights, **4-213:3 [Prior]**
- Settlements without revocation rights, **4-213:3 [Prior]**
- Withdrawals as of rights
 - Availability of credits, **4-213:9 [Prior]**
 - Cash deposits, **4-213:10 [Prior]**

FINAL SETTLEMENTS

- Settlements, this index

FINANCE LEASES

- Definition, **2A-103:3, 2A-103:4**
- Irrevocable promises, **2A-407, 2A-407:1**

FINANCE LEASES—Cont'd

- Lessee beneficiary of supply contract
 - Generally, **2A-209, 2A-209:1 et seq.**
 - Pass-through of promises and warranties, **2A-209:2**
 - Subsequent occurrences, **2A-209:3**
- Revocation of acceptance, **2A-517:8**

FINANCIAL ASSETS

- Duty to maintain
 - Clearing corporation exception, **8-504:8**
 - Due care, **8-504:7**
 - Prohibition against encumbering assets, **8-504:6**
 - Timing, **8-504:4**
- Entitlement holders, priority, **8-504:3**
- Holding by securities intermediaries, **8-504:5**
- Indirect Holding Systems, this index
- Pro rata interest, **8-503:4**
- Purchaser immunity, **8-503:9, 8-503:10 [Prior]**
- Securities accounts
 - Definition, **8-501:2**
 - Exclusions, **8-501:3**
- Securities Accounts, this index
- Securities intermediaries
 - Direct holding, **8-501:10 [Prior]**
 - Duty to maintain, **8-504:3**
 - Holding, **8-503:2**
 - Immunity from creditors, **8-503:2**
- Securities Intermediaries, this index
- Street name of holding, **8-504:5**

FINANCING AGENCIES

- Drafts attached to documents, **2-506, 2-506:1**

FINANCING STATEMENTS

- Addresses, **9-402:11 [Prior]**
- Amendments
 - Generally, **9-402:1 [Prior], 9-512, 9-512:1**
 - Effective date, **9-512:3**
 - Expiration, **9-512:3**
 - Ineffective amendments, **9-512:4**
 - Required procedure, **9-512:2**
- Collateral, releases, **9-406:1 [Prior]**
- Consignors, **9-114:3 [Prior]**
- Contents required
 - Generally, **9-520:2**
 - Real estate related filings, **9-502:2**
- Continuations, **9-515:3**
- Continuation statements distinguished, **9-403:3 [Prior]**
- Definition, **9-402:1 [Prior]**
- Descriptions
 - Collateral, **9-110:2 [Prior], 9-402:13 [Prior]**
 - Property, **9-110:5 [Prior]**
 - Real estate
 - Generally, **9-110:5 [Prior]**
 - Crop lands, **9-402:13 [Prior]**
- Duration of effectiveness
 - Generally, **9-515, 9-515:1**
 - Longer period for certain transactions, **9-515:2**

FINANCING STATEMENTS—Cont'd

Effectiveness

- Change of debtor's name, **9-507:2**
- Exceptions, **9-508:2, 9-508:3**
- New debtor, **9-508:1**
- Post-filing changes, other, **9-507:3**
- Pre-effective date documents, **9-705:5**
 - Continuing where filed in another jurisdiction, **9-706:1**
- Transfer of collateral by debtor, **9-507:1**

Effect of lapse, **9-515:4**Electronic filing, **9-402:1 [Prior]**Extension agreements, **9-403:2 [Prior]**

Filing

- Generally, **9-102:4 [Prior]**
- Acceptance, **9-403:1 [Prior]**
- Acceptance by officers, **9-403:1 [Prior]**
- Address requirements, **9-402:11 [Prior]**
- Application, property subject to statutes, **9-302:10 [Prior], 9-302:16 [Prior]**
- Character of collateral, changes, **9-401:8 [Prior]**
- Collateral, description, **9-402:13 [Prior]**
- Consignments, **9-102:5 [Prior]**
- Consignors, **9-114:5 [Prior], 9-408:1 [Prior]**
- Debtor authorization
 - Actual, **9-509:2**
 - Deemed, **9-509:3**
- Debtors' names, **9-402:3 [Prior] to 9-402:7 [Prior]**
- Duration, **9-403:2 [Prior]**
- Electronic, **9-402:1 [Prior]**
- Errors and omissions
 - Generally, **9-506, 9-506:1**
 - Amendments of 2010, **9-506:5**
 - Describing collateral, **9-506:4**
 - Minor, **9-402:14 [Prior]**
 - Name of debtor, **9-506:2**
 - Name of secured party, **9-506:4**
 - New debtor, **9-506:3**

Exceptions

- Generally, **9-302:1 [Prior], 9-302:3 [Prior] et seq., 9-309:1**
- Article 2A security interests, **9-309:1**
- Article 5 issuer or nominated person, **9-309:3**
- Article 2 security interests, **9-309:5**
- Article 4 security interests, **9-309:1**
- Assignment for benefit of creditors, **9-309:7**
- Assignment of accounts, **9-309:1, 9-309:5**
- Assignment of beneficial interest in decedent's estate, **9-309:8**
- Assignment of payment intangibles, **9-309:3**
- Beneficial interests in trusts, **9-309:1**
- Benefit of creditors, assignment, **9-309:1**
- Collecting bank, **9-309:5**
- Commodity accounts, **9-309:1**
- Commodity contracts, **9-309:1**
- Financial asset, **9-309:1**
- Health-care-insurance receivables, **9-309:3**
- Investment property, **9-309:4**
- Payment intangibles sales, **9-309:1**

FINANCING STATEMENTS—Cont'd

Filing—Cont'd

Exceptions—Cont'd

- Promissory notes sales, **9-309:1**
- Purchase-money security interests, **9-309:2**
- Receivables sales, **9-309:6**

Fees, **9-403:1 [Prior]**

Indication of collateral

- Generally, **9-504, 9-504:1**
- Safe harbor by description, **9-504:2**
- Safe harbor by supergeneric description, **9-504:3**

Lapses, **9-403:6 [Prior]**Length of effectiveness, **9-403:2 [Prior]**Lessors, **9-408:1 [Prior]**Maturity, extension, **9-403:2 [Prior]**Misfiling, **9-401:9 [Prior]**

Name of debtors

- Decedents' estates, **9-503:3**
- Individuals, **9-503:5**
- Multiple debtors, **9-503:8**
- Organizations other than registered, **9-503:6**
- Registered organizations, **9-503:2**
- Trade names, **9-503:7**

Names

- Generally, **9-402:3 to 9-402:10 [Prior]**
- Debtors, **9-402:3 [Prior] to 9-402:7 [Prior]**
- Secured parties, **9-402:8 to 9-402:10 [Prior]**

Occurrence, **9-403:1 [Prior]**

Particular forms

- UCC-1, **9-402:1 [Prior]**
- UCC-2, **9-402:1 [Prior]**
- UCC-3, **9-402:1 [Prior]**

Perfection of security interests

- Generally, **9-302:2 [Prior], 9-302:2 [Prior] et seq., 9-304:2 [Prior] et seq., 9-310:1**
- Assignment of accounts, **9-302:10 [Prior]**
- Assignments for benefit of creditors, **9-302:12 [Prior]**
- Chattel paper, **9-304:2 [Prior]**
- Collecting banks, **9-302:10 [Prior]**
- Documents of title, **9-304:3 [Prior]**
- Exceptions, **9-302:3 [Prior] et seq.**
- Investment securities, **9-302:10 [Prior]**
- Negotiable documents, **9-304:3 [Prior]**
- Noneffective, **9-302:14 [Prior]**
- Nonnecessity, **9-302:14 [Prior]**
- Property subject to statute, **9-302:10 [Prior]**
- Sales, **9-302:10 [Prior]**
- Third party possession of goods, **9-304:5 [Prior], 9-304:6 [Prior]**
- Transfers by assignees under original assignments, **9-302:12 [Prior]**

Persons entitled to file

- Amendments adding collateral, **9-509:1**
- Amendments adding debtor, **9-509:1**
- Amendments not adding collateral, **9-509:4**
- Amendments not adding debtor, **9-509:4**
- Initial statement, **9-509:1**

FINANCING STATEMENTS—Cont'd

Filing—Cont'd

Place

Generally, **9-401:1 [Prior]**, **9-401:1 [Prior]** et seq., **9-401:2 [Prior]**, **9-401:7 [Prior]**, **9-401:9 [Prior]**

Alternatives, **9-401:3 [Prior]** to **9-401:5 [Prior]**

Place, transition provisions, **11-105:1**

Post-filing changes, **9-507:2**, **9-507:3**

Precautionary

Generally, **9-505**, **9-505:1**

Bailor of goods, **9-505:1**

Consignors, **9-505:1**

Lessors, **9-505:1**

Licensors, **9-505:1**

Transactions outside the scope of Article 9, **9-505:2**

Preemption

Statute, regulation or treaty, **9-311:2**

Presentment, **9-403:1 [Prior]**

Proof, **9-407:1 [Prior]**

Proper place, **9-401:7 [Prior]**

Protection of consignors, **9-114:3 [Prior]**

Purchase money security interests, motor vehicles, **9-302:8 [Prior]**

Purchase money security interests, motor vehicles to be registered, **9-302:8 [Prior]**

Refiling, transition provisions, **11-106:1**

Requirements, **9-403:1 [Prior]**

Secured parties' names, **9-402:8** to **9-402:10 [Prior]**

Secured party's name

Generally, **9-503:9**

Representative of one or more secured party, **9-503:10**, **9-503:10 [Prior]**

Signature requirements, **9-402:12 [Prior]**

Termination, **9-404:1 [Prior]** et seq.

Time requirements, **9-402:1 [Prior]**

Tradenames, use, **9-402:5 [Prior]**

Transition requirements, **11-104:1**, **11-105:1**, **11-106:1**

Transmitting utilities, **9-401:6 [Prior]**

Wrong place, **9-401:9 [Prior]**

Filing office

Authority to destroy original filings, **9-522:2**

Maintenance of records

Generally, **9-522**, **9-522:1**

After lapse, **9-522:3**

Fixtures, **9-402:2 [Prior]**

Food Security Act of 1985, **9-307:3 [Prior]**

Incorrect information, priorities, **9-338:1**

Information

Obtaining, **9-208:2 [Prior]**

Requests, **9-208:1 [Prior]**

Lapses, **9-403:6 [Prior]**

Lessors' filing, **9-408:1 [Prior]**

Location of collateral, **9-110:5 [Prior]**

Maturity dates, **9-403:2 [Prior]**

Minor errors, amendments, **9-402:14 [Prior]**

Names

Debtors, **9-402:3 [Prior]** to **9-402:7 [Prior]**

Secured parties, **9-402:8** to **9-402:10 [Prior]**

FINANCING STATEMENTS—Cont'd

Purpose, **9-110:2 [Prior]**

Refiling, **11-106:1**

Safe harbor forms, **9-521:2**

Security agreements distinguished, **9-110:2 [Prior]**, **9-402:2 [Prior]**

Signature requirements, **9-402:12 [Prior]**

Sufficiency of description, **9-108:2**

Termination

Failure, **9-404:2 [Prior]**

Mandatory, **9-404:3 [Prior]**

Methods, **9-404:1 [Prior]**

Uniform forms, **9-521:2**

FIRE

Reasonable care duty, warehouse receipts, **7-204:1**

FIRM OFFERS

Generally, **2A-205**

Background, **2-205**, **2-205:1**

Computation of time, **2A-205:9**

Defined, **2-205:1**

Elements, **2A-205:2 et seq.**, **2-205:2**

Expiration. Irrevocability and expiration, below
Irrevocability and expiration, **2-205:3**

Different periods, **2A-205:11**

Identical periods, **2A-205:10**

Leases, **2A-205**, **2A-205:5**

Limitation to leases of goods, **2A-205:5**

Merchant offers, **2A-205:6**

Offeree's form used, **2A-205:8**

Purpose, **2-205:2**

Revocation, **2-205:3**

Signature requirement, **2A-205:4**

Term of offer, **2A-205:7**

2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-205:4**

Writing requirement, **2A-205:3**

FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE

Implied Warranties, this index

FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE, WARRANTY

Disclaimers, **2A-213:5**

Implied warranty, **2A-213:1**

Particular purpose defined, **2A-213:3**

Reason to know requirement, **2A-213:2**

Reliance, **2A-213:4**

FIXTURES

Application, **9-313:3 [Prior]**

Attachment, **9-313:3 [Prior]**

Code rules, **9-313:2 [Prior]**

Code rules and nonrules, **2A-309:2**

Construction mortgages, **2A-309:6**

Default, **9-313:7 [Prior]**

Default, right to remove, **2A-309:7**

Definition, **9-313:4 [Prior]**

Filing

Definitions, **9-302:7 [Prior]**, **9-313:4 [Prior]**

Financing, **9-313:1 [Prior]** et seq.

FIXTURES—Cont'd

Financing statements, **9-402:2 [Prior]**
 Goods, **9-302:7 [Prior]**
 Goods as fixtures, **2A-309, 2A-309:1**
 1962 Code, **9-313:3 [Prior]**
 1972 Code, **9-313:4 [Prior]**
 Priorities
 Generally, **9-313:3 [Prior] to 9-313:5 [Prior]**
 Construction mortgages, **2A-309:6**
 Leases, **2A-309:4, 2A-309:5**
 Related concepts, **2A-309:3, 2A-309:4**
 Removal, debtor's default, **2A-309:7, 9-313:7 [Prior]**
 Requirements, **9-313:2 [Prior]**
 Secured parties
 Options when fixtures are covered, **9-604:2**
 Right to remove, **9-604:3**
 Security interests, **9-313:1 [Prior] et seq.**
 Tests, **9-313:4 [Prior]**
 Transactions included, **9-104:11 [Prior]**

F.O.B.

Shipping terms, **2-319:2**

FOOD SECURITY ACT OF 1985

Farm product exception, reversal, **9-306:2 [Prior], 9-307:3 [Prior]**
 Perfected security interest, farm products priority, **9-101:2**
 Protection, **9-320:3**
 Provisions, **9-109:4 [Prior], 9-306:2 [Prior], 9-307:3 [Prior], 9-320:3**

FORCE MAJEURE

Bank Deposits and Collections, this index

FORECLOSURES

Nondebtor owners' rights, **9-112:4 [Prior]**
 Secured parties' rights, **9-501:11 [Prior]**
 Strict
 Agreement of debtors, **9-505:3 [Prior]**
 Bankruptcy of debtor, **9-505:4 [Prior]**
 Involuntary, **9-505:9 [Prior]**
 Liens, **9-505:10 [Prior]**
 Limitations, **9-505:1 [Prior]**
 Notices
 Objections, **9-505:7 [Prior]**
 Persons entitled, **9-505:5 [Prior]**
 Proposals, **9-505:4 [Prior] to 9-505:6 [Prior]**
 Subordinate security interests, **9-505:10 [Prior]**
 Warehouseman, sale to enforce lien, **7-210:5**

FOREIGN CURRENCY

Bank Deposits and Collections, this index
 Money, this index

FORGERY

Agent or employee supplying payee's name, **3-405:6 [Prior]**
 Allocation of loss, **3-405:1 [Prior]**
 Burden of proof, **4-406:7 [Prior]**
 Comparative negligence, **3-404:3, 4-101:3**
 Conversion, **3-419:4 [Prior], 4-401:3 [Prior]**

FORGERY—Cont'd

Corporate accounts, **4-406:8 [Prior]**
 Defenses, **4-406:4 [Prior]**
 Discovery
 Microfilmed checks, **4-406:2 [Prior]**
 Reasonable care and promptness, **4-406:5 [Prior]**
 Discovery, reasonable care and promptness, **4-406:4, 4-406:7**
 Double, **3-404:5, 3-405:5 [Prior], 4-406:7**
 Drawer's signature, **3-405:5 [Prior]**
 Duty to examine statements, **4-406, 4-406:1 to 4-406:8, 4-406:3 [Prior]**
 Employees, **4-406:4 [Prior]**
 Estoppel. Negligence, below
 Federal government instruments, **3-405:7 [Prior], 3-406:15 [Prior]**
 Handwriting experts, **4-406:7 [Prior]**
 Issuer's liability, **8-404:3 [Prior]**
 Item identification, **4-406:2**
 Letters of credit, **5-107:15**
 Liability, **3-403:4, 4-406:1 [Prior]**
 Local government instruments, **3-405:7 [Prior]**
 Maker's signature, **3-405:5 [Prior]**
 Negligence, **3-404:1, 3-404:3, 3-406:1**
 Generally, **3-406:1 [Prior]**
 Blank checks, careless handling, **3-406:13 [Prior]**
 Defined, **3-406:6 [Prior]**
 Estoppel
 Generally, **3-406:2 [Prior]**
 Drawee or other payor, **3-406:3 [Prior]**
 Holders in due course, **3-406:4 [Prior], 3-406:5 [Prior]**
 Purchasers of instruments with forged indorsements, **3-406:5 [Prior]**
 Failure to report, **3-406:14 [Prior]**
 Federal government instruments, **3-406:15 [Prior]**
 Hiring of employees, **3-406:12 [Prior]**
 Inadequate business practices, **3-406:11 [Prior]**
 Mailing instrument to wrong person, **3-406:9 [Prior]**
 Preclusion
 Generally, **3-406:2 [Prior]**
 Drawee or other payor, **3-406:3 [Prior]**
 Holders in due course, **3-406:4 [Prior], 3-406:5 [Prior]**
 Purchasers of instruments with forged indorsements, **3-406:5 [Prior]**
 Proximate cause, **3-406:7 [Prior]**
 Standard of care, **3-406:8 [Prior]**
 Supervision of employees, **3-406:12 [Prior]**
 Third-party deliveries, **3-406:10 [Prior]**
 New Payments Code provisions, **4-406:10 [Prior]**
 Notice, **4-406:2 [Prior], 4-406:5 [Prior]**
 Notice of claim or defense, **3-304:11 [Prior]**
 Preclusion. Negligence, above
 Presentments, **3-501:5**
 Proof of loss, **4-406:5, 4-406:5 [Prior]**
 Quality, **4-406:7 [Prior]**
 Ratification, **3-403:2, 3-404:2 [Prior]**

FORGERY—Cont'd

- Repeat, **4-406:6**
- Standard of care, **3-404:1, 3-404:3, 3-406:8 [Prior]**
- Statement savings accounts, **4-406:5 [Prior]**
- Successive, **4-406:1 [Prior]**
- Time to report, **4-103:2 [Prior], 4-406:7, 4-406:8**

FORMAL REQUIREMENTS

- Negotiable Instruments, this index

FORMATION

- Lease contract form, **2A-204, 2A-204:1**
- Missing terms, **2A-204:3**
- Time not identified, **2A-204:2**

FORMS

- Firm offers
 - Different irrevocability and expiration periods, **2A-205:11**
 - Identical irrevocability and expiration periods, **2A-205:10**
- Letters of credit
 - Government mandated forms, **5-101:22**
- UCC-1, **9-402:1 [Prior]**
- UCC-2, **9-402:1 [Prior]**
- UCC-3, **9-402:1 [Prior]**
- UCC-11, **9-407:1 [Prior]**
- Warehouse receipts, **7-202:1**

FORUM LIMITATION

- Consumer leases, **2A-106:1**

FORUM NON CONVENIENS

- Letters of credit, value, **5-116:13**

FOUR LEGALS

- Banks and Banking, this index

FRAUD

- Auctions, **2-328:3**
- Cancellation or termination
 - Damages, **2A-505:3**
 - Remedies, **2A-505:2**
- Damages, **2A-505:3**
- Negotiable instruments, **3-202:6**
- Purchasers, **8-301:3 [Prior]**
- Remedies
 - Generally, **2A-505:2**
 - Measure of damages, **2-721:2**
 - Preservation of action, **2-721:1**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-721:3**
- Title and rights, **7-502:1**
- Voidable title, **2A-304:4**

FRAUDS, STATUTE OF

- Statute of Frauds, this index

FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES

- Categories, **6-101:1, 6-101:1 [Prior]**
- Commercial fraud, **6-103:7, 6-103:11**
- Consideration, lack, **6-101:1**
- Interest, **6-101:1**
- Prohibitions, **6-101:1 [Prior]**

FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES—Cont'd

- Uniform Fraudulent Conveyances Act (UFCA), **6-101:1**
- Voidable, **6-101:1**

FRAUDULENT RETENTION OF POSSESSION

- Generally, **2A-308, 2A-308:1**
- Common law, **2A-308:1**
- Creditors' rights, retained goods, **2A-308:4**
- Documents covering goods, **2A-308:6**
- Lease enforceability, **2A-308:3**
- Lessees' rights, retained goods, **2A-308:5**
- Lessors, **2A-308:2**
- Sale-leaseback protection, **2A-308:3**
- Time of enforceability, **2A-308:3**

FREIGHT FORWARDERS

- Bill of lading, title to goods based on, **7-503:3**
- Bills of lading, **7-503:3 [Prior]**
- Certificates, **7-503:3 [Prior]**

FUNDS TRANSFERS

- Acceptance
 - Duty of receiving bank regarding unaccepted payment order, **4A-212:1 et seq.**
 - Liability of receiving bank for unaccepted payment order, **4A-212:1 et seq.**
 - Limitation of liability, **4A-212:3**
 - Payment orders, **4A-209:1, 4A-209:2**
 - Effective time, **4A-209:3**
 - Premature acceptance, **4A-209:4, 4A-209:5**
- Accounts, nonexistent or unidentifiable, **4A-207, 4A-207:1**
- Agency, **4A-212:4**
- Amendments
 - Generally, **4A-211:1**
 - Effect, **4A-211:6**
 - Erroneous payment orders, **4A-205:3**
 - Liability, **4A-211:7**
 - Mistake, **4A-211:4**
 - Restitution, **4A-211:4**
 - Transfer system rules, conflicts, **4A-211:9**
 - Transmissions of payment orders, **4A-206:4**
 - Unaccepted payment orders, **4A-211:2**
- Article 4A, **4A-101 to 4A-507**
- Authorized account, definition, **4A-105:1**
- Banks
 - Business hours, **4A-106:2**
 - Credited accounts, **4A-103:2**
 - Debited accounts, **4A-103:3**
 - Definition, **4A-105:2**
 - Liability
 - Interest, refunds, **4A-506:2**
 - Third party banks, **4A-506:6**
- Netting funds transfer system, **4A-403:4**
- Security procedures
 - Algorithms, **4A-201:2**
 - Callback, **4A-201:5**
 - Codes, **4A-201:2**
 - Encryption, **4A-201:4**
 - Signature comparison not by itself a security procedure, **4A-201:6**

FUNDS TRANSFERS—Cont'd

Banks—Cont'd
 Transfer date, **4A-106:3**
 Beneficiaries
 Conditional payments, **4A-405:3, 4A-405:4**
 Definition, **4A-103:1, 4A-103:3**
 Instructions, **4A-103:5, 4A-103:6**
 Mistake, **4A-207:5, 4A-303:6**
 Multiple, **4A-207:2**
 Multiple payments, **4A-103:6**
 Nonexistent, **4A-207:1**
 Obligation to pay, **4A-404, 4A-404:1**
 Payments, **4A-405, 4A-405:1, 4A-405:2**
 Provisional payments, **4A-405:5, 4A-405:6**
 Restitution, **4A-207:5**
 Rules, **4A-207:3**
 Unentitled payee, liability, **4A-207:4**
 Unidentifiable, **4A-207:1**
 Wrong person, **4A-303:6**
 Beneficiary's bank, definition, **4A-103:1, 4A-103:3**
 Business day, definition, **4A-105:4**
 Cancellation
 Generally, **4A-211, 4A-211:1**
 Death of sender, **4A-211:8**
 Effect, **4A-211:6**
 Erroneous payment orders, **4A-205:3**
 Incapacity of sender, **4A-211:8**
 Liability, **4A-211:7**
 Mistake, **4A-211:4**
 Restitution, **4A-211:4**
 Transfer system rules, conflicts, **4A-211:9**
 Transmissions of payment orders, **4A-206:4**
 Unaccepted payment orders, **4A-211:2, 4A-211:5**
 Charges and expenses, **4A-302:6**
 Choice of law
 Generally, **4A-507, 4A-507:1**
 Agreement of parties, **4A-507:3**
 Conflicts
 Agreement between parties, **4A-507:5**
 Multiple transfer systems, **4A-507:6**
 Depeceage, **4A-507:4**
 Federal preemption, **4A-507:7**
 Renvoi, **4A-507:2**
 Transfer system rule, **4A-507:4**
 Commercial reasonableness, factors, **4A-202:3**
 Commercial transactions, security procedures, **4A-201:1**
 Conflicts. Choice of law, above
 Consequential damages
 Generally, **4A-404:2**
 Defenses, **4A-404:3**
 Consumer Transactions, this index
 Creditor process
 Authorized accounts, **4A-502:2**
 Beneficiary bank compliance, **4A-502:3, 4A-502:5**
 Definition, **4A-502, 4A-502:1**
 Service, effectiveness, **4A-502:2**
 Customer, definition, **4A-105:3**
 Death of sender, **4A-211:8**

FUNDS TRANSFERS—Cont'd

Defenses, this index
 Definitions, **4A-102:1, 4A-104, 4A-104:1, 4A-105**
 Electronic funds, **4A-102:2**
 Electronic Funds Transfer Act
 Generally, **4A-102:2, 4A-108:1**
 Consumer transactions, **4A-108:2**
 Erroneous execution of payment orders
 Generally, **4A-303:1 et seq.**
 Duty of sender to report, **4A-304:1 et seq.**
 Erroneous execution. Payment orders, below
 Exclusions, **4A-102:2**
 Execution of payment orders
 Generally, **4A-301:1, 4A-301:2**
 Obligations of receiving bank, **4A-302:1 et seq.**
 Execution of payment orders. Payment orders, below
 Failure to execute payment orders, **4A-305:1 et seq.**
 Federal and state laws on, relation to, **1:18**
 Federal preemption, **4A-501:5**
 Federal regulations, **4A-102:2, 4A-102:3**
 Federal Reserve Board
 Operating circulars, **4A-107:1, 4A-107:2**
 Rejection rules, **4A-210:5**
 Transmission of payment orders, **4A-206:3**
 Fedwire, **4A-102:3**
 Funds transfer system, definition, **4A-105:5**
 Good faith, definition, **4A-105:6**
 Improper execution of payment orders, **4A-305, 4A-305:1 et seq.**
 Incapacity of sender, **4A-211:8**
 Incomplete execution of payment orders, **4A-305:2**
 Injunctions, **4A-503:1 et seq.**
 Instructions, this index
 Interest rate. Refunds, below
 Intermediary bank, definition, **4A-104:2**
 Late execution of payment orders, **4A-305:1 et seq.**
 Liability
 Attorneys fees, **4A-305:7**
 Banks, above
 Burden of proof, **4A-506:7**
 Consequential damages, **4A-305:5**
 Failure to execute, **4A-305:6**
 Identification, **4A-208:3**
 Intermediary bank designation, **4A-305:3**
 Late execution, **4A-305, 4A-305:1**
 Multiple payees, **4A-208:2**
 Refunds, **4A-506, 4A-506:1**
 Sender's instructions, failure to comply, **4A-305:4**
 Statute of repose, **4A-505:1 to 4A-505:3**
 Variation by agreement, **4A-205:5, 4A-305:8, 4A-505:4**
 Limitation of actions
 Generally, **4A-505, 4A-505:1 to 4A-505:3**
 Variation by agreement, **4A-505:4**
 Misdescription of intermediary or beneficiary's bank, **4A-208, 4A-208:1 to 4A-208:3**
 Mistake, misdescription of beneficiary, **4A-207:5**
 Mistake, this index
 Notice, this index

FUNDS TRANSFERS—Cont'd

- Obligation to pay
 - Beneficiary's bank, **4A-404, 4A-404:1 et seq.**
 - Beneficiary's bank to beneficiary, **4A-405, 4A-405:1 et seq.**
 - Originator to beneficiary, **4A-406, 4A-406:1 to 4A-406:4**
 - Receiving bank, **4A-402:1 et seq.**
 - Sender to receiving bank, **4A-402:1 to 4A-402:4**
- Operating circulars. Federal Reserve Board, above
- Originator, definition, **4A-104:3**
- Originator's bank
 - Code variations, **4A-104:4**
 - Definition, **4A-104:4**
- Payment date
 - Generally, **4A-401, 4A-401:1**
 - Conditional, **4A-401:4**
 - Execution date, **4A-401:5**
 - Relative specification, **4A-401:3**
 - Sender specification, **4A-401:2**
- Payment orders
 - Acceptance, **4A-209:1 et seq.**
 - Acceptance, above
 - Amendments, **4A-202:6, 4A-203:4, 4A-211, 4A-211:1 et seq.**
 - Bank's rights and obligations, **4A-204:4**
 - Cancellations, **4A-202:6, 4A-211:1 et seq.**
 - Charges and expenses, **4A-302:6**
 - Customer fault, **4A-203:3**
 - Defenses, **4A-404:3**
 - Definition, **4A-103:1, 4A-103:2**
 - Duplicate, **4A-303:4**
 - Duty of receiving bank for unaccepted payment order, **4A-212, 4A-212:1 et seq.**
- Erroneous execution
 - Generally, **4A-303:1 et seq.**
 - Duty of sender to report, **4A-304:1 et seq.**
 - Failure to execute payment order, **4A-305:1 et seq.**
 - Improper execution of payment order, **4A-305:1 et seq.**
 - Late execution of payment order, **4A-305:1 et seq.**
- Erroneous payments
 - Generally, **4A-205:1**
 - Agreement between parties, variation, **4A-205:5**
 - Amendments, **4A-205:3**
 - Cancellation, **4A-205:3**
 - Mistake, **4A-205:4**
 - Restitution, **4A-205:4**
 - Sender's duty to discover, **4A-205:2**
- Execution
 - Generally, **4A-301, 4A-301:1, 4A-301:2**
 - Erroneous execution, above in this group
 - Obligations of receiving bank, **4A-302:1 et seq.**
- Injunctions, **4A-503, 4A-503:1 et seq.**
- Liability of receiving bank for unaccepted payment order, **4A-212, 4A-212:1 et seq.**
- Order of withdrawals, **4A-504:2**
- Priorities, **4A-504:1**
- Receipt, **4A-106:1**

FUNDS TRANSFERS—Cont'd

- Payment orders—Cont'd
 - Refunds, **4A-204, 4A-204:1**
 - Rejection, **4A-210, 4A-210:1 et seq.**
 - Restraining orders, **4A-503:1 et seq.**
 - Standard of care, **4A-204:3**
 - Time to act, **4A-202:7**
 - Transmission, **4A-206:1 to 4A-206:4**
 - Transmission of payment orders, below
 - Unauthorized, **4A-204:2, 4A-204:5**
 - Verification
 - Generally, **4A-203, 4A-203:1**
 - Defenses, **4A-203:5**
 - Limitations, **4A-203:2**
- Privity, **4A-102:3**
- Prove, definition, **4A-105:7**
- Receiving bank, definition, **4A-103:4**
- Refunds
 - Generally, **4A-204:1, 4A-506:1**
 - Interest rate
 - Generally, **4A-506:2**
 - Default rate, **4A-506:4**
 - Federal funds rate, **4A-506:5**
 - Federal Reserve Banks, **4A-506:8**
 - Liability fault of third party bank, **4A-506:6**
 - Transfer system rule, **4A-506:3**
- Rejection of payment orders
 - Generally, **4A-210, 4A-210:1**
 - Agreement on means, **4A-210:3**
 - Effective time, **4A-210:2**
 - Federal Reserve System rules, **4A-210:5**
 - Interest, **4A-210:4**
 - Liability, **4A-210:4**
- Remedies, this index
- Restitution, misdescription of beneficiary, **4A-207:5**
- Restraining orders, **4A-503:1 et seq.**
- Rights and obligations, written variations, **4A-202:5**
- Rules of construction, **4A-105:8**
- Scope of Article 4A, **4A-101:1**
- Security procedures
 - Generally, **4A-201, 4A-201:1**
 - Algorithms, **4A-201:2**
 - Banks, above
 - Biometrics, **4A-201:3**
 - Callback procedures, **4A-201:5**
 - Codes, **4A-201:2**
 - Encryption, **4A-201:4**
 - Identifying words, **4A-201:3**
 - Numbers, **4A-201:3**
 - Signature comparison not by itself a security procedure, **4A-201:6**
 - Sounds, **4A-201:3**
 - Symbols, **4A-201:3**
- Sender
 - Definition, **4A-103:5, 4A-202:4**
 - Payment to receiving bank, **4A-403, 4A-403:1 et seq.**
- Short title, **4A-101**
- Standard of care, **4A-204:3, 4A-304:5**

FUNDS TRANSFERS—Cont'd

- Statute of repose, **4A-505:1 to 4A-505:3**
- Statutes, this index
- Subject matter, **4A-102**
- System rules
 - Generally, **4A-501:2**
 - Federal funds rate, **4A-506:5**
 - Federal preemption, **4A-501:5**
 - Interest, refunds, **4A-506:3, 4A-506:4**
 - Permissive variation agreement, **4A-501:7**
 - Priorities, **4A-501:3**
 - Third party effect, **4A-501:4**
 - Transfer agreement, **4A-501:6**
- Time, this index
- Transmission of payment orders
 - Generally, **4A-206, 4A-206:1**
 - Amendments, **4A-206:4**
 - Cancellations, **4A-206:4**
 - Discrepancies, **4A-206:2**
- Unaccepted payment orders. Cancellation, above
- Unauthorized payment orders, **4A-202:2**
 - Generally, **4A-204:2**
 - Notice, **4A-204:5**
- UNCITRAL, **4A-102:1**
- Unentitled payee, liability, **4A-207:4**
- Variations by agreement, **4A-501:1, 4A-501:7**
- Verification. Payment orders, above

FUNGIBLE GOODS

- Generally, **9-207, 9-207:1**
- Buyers, protection, **7-205:1 [Prior]**
- Commingling, **7-207:2 [Prior]**
- Commingling, effect, **7-207:2**
- Definition, **7-205:1 [Prior]**
- Overissue, **7-207:2 [Prior]**
- Overissue of documents, **7-402:1**
- Rights of holder, **7-502:1**
- Warehouse receipts
 - Commingling, effect, **7-207:2**
 - Negotiable documents, **7-207:2**
 - Nonnegotiable documents, **7-207:2**
 - Overissue, liability of warehousemen, **7-207:2**
 - Title, **7-205:1**
- Warranty of merchantability, quality, **2A-212:9**

FUNGIBLE SECURITIES

- Clearing corporations' records, **8-320:3 [Prior]**
- Definition, **8-107:1 [Prior]**
- Delivery, **8-107:1 [Prior]**

FURNITURE

- Warehouseman's lien, **7-209:4**

FUTURE ADVANCES

- Generally, **9-204**
- Clauses
 - Absence, effect, **9-204:5**
 - Amendments to Code, **9-204:2 [Prior]**
 - Limitations, **9-204:1 [Prior]**
- Effectiveness, **9-204:5, 9-204:5 [Prior]**

FUTURE ADVANCES—Cont'd

- Lien priority
 - Generally, **9-301:8 [Prior]**
 - Lessee, **2A-307:4**
- Limitations
 - Extensions of credit, **9-204:5**
 - Legislative, **9-204:5**
 - Renewal of loans, **9-204:5**
 - Same class rule, **9-204:5, 9-204:5 [Prior]**
- Priorities
 - Generally, **9-307:6 [Prior], 9-323**
 - Competing claims against same collateral, **9-204:5**
 - Conflicting security interests in same collateral, **9-312:8 [Prior]**
 - Federal tax lien, **9-323:3**
 - Lessee, **2A-307:4**
 - Lien creditors, **9-301:8 [Prior], 9-323:3**
 - Between lien creditors, **9-301:3 [Prior]**
 - Purchasers of collateral, **9-323:2**
 - Same class rule, **9-204:1, 9-204:5, 9-204:5 [Prior]**
- Security interests
 - Generally, **9-323**
 - Federal tax lien, **9-323:3**
 - Lien creditors, **9-323:3**

FUTURE CHARGES

- Warehouse receipts, lien of warehouseman, **7-209:3**

GENDER

- General provisions of UCC, **1-106, 1-106:1**

GENERAL INTANGIBLES

- Account debtors, **9-105:2 [Prior]**
- Assignments
 - Restrictions, ineffectiveness, **9-408, 9-408:1**
 - Structured settlements, **9-408:3**
 - Unincorporated business entities, **9-408:2**
- Definition, **9-102:9, 9-106:1 [Prior], 9-106:3 [Prior]**
- Location, **9-103:9 [Prior]**
- Purchasers, priorities, **9-301:7 [Prior]**
- Structured settlements, assignments, **9-408:3**

GENERAL-PURPOSE RELOADABLE PREPAID CARDS

- Introduction, **2:1**

GENERAL REPEAL

- Generally, **10-103**

GENERAL-USE PREPAID CARDS

- EFTA provisions, **6:9**

GENIUS ACT OF 2025

- Non-U.C.C. payment methods
- Payment Stablecoins
 - Authorisation, issued by issuers, **5:35**
 - Chartering of, congressional approval of, **1:39**
 - Licensing of, congressional approval of, **1:39**

GENUINE

- Documents of title, warranties on transfer, **7-507:1**

GIFT CARDS

- EFTA provisions, **6:9**
- Electronic fund transfers, non-U.C.C. payment methods
 - Error prevention and resolution
 - Federal law, **5:5**
 - State law, **5:7**
- Federally chartered issuers of, preemption, **6:81**
- Historical background, **1:24**
- Introduction, **2:1**
- Regulation of fees and charges
 - Generally, **6:54**
 - Statutes and regulations
 - Federal law, **6:52**
 - State law, **6:53**
- Statutes, regulations, and rules
 - Regulation of fees and charges
 - Federal law, **6:52**
 - State law, **6:53**
 - State statutes regulating matters that otherwise would be governed by the EFTA and Regulation E, **2:8**
 - Unauthorized transfers, **4:18**

GIFT CERTIFICATES

- EFTA provisions, **6:9**
- Historical background, **1:24**
- Regulation of fees and charges
 - Generally, **6:54**
 - Statutes and regulations
 - Federal law, **6:52**
 - State law, **6:53**
- Statutes, regulations, and rules
 - Regulation of fees and charges
 - Federal law, **6:52**
 - State law, **6:53**
 - State statutes regulating matters that otherwise would be governed by the EFTA and Regulation E, **2:8**
 - Unauthorized transfers, **4:18**

GIFTS

- Consideration, this index

GOOD FAITH

- Generally, **1-203 [Prior]**
- Acceptance, change of position, **3-418:5**
- Accord and satisfaction, **3-311:2**
- Agents, **8-318:1 [Prior]**, **8-318:2 [Prior]**
 - Acts pursuant to instructions of principal, **8-318:3 [Prior]**
- Assignments
 - Generally, **9-206:3 [Prior]**
 - Waiver of defenses
 - Conditions of enforceability, **9-403:3**
 - Test of enforceability, **9-403:3**
- Bailees
 - Generally, **8-318:1 [Prior]**, **8-318:2 [Prior]**
 - Acts pursuant to instructions of principal, **8-318:3 [Prior]**
 - Delivery of goods, **7-404:1 [Prior]**
 - Liability, **7-404:1**
- Banks, limitation on disclaimer of liability, **4-103:3 [Prior]**

GOOD FAITH—Cont'd

- Bona fide purchasers, **8-302:4 [Prior]**
- Bulk sales
 - Buyer
 - Auctions, **6-108:2**
 - Limitation of actions, extension, **6-110:1**
 - Liquidation, **6-105:3**, **6-108:2**
 - Damages limitation, **6-107:4**
- Bulk transferees, **6-104:3 [Prior]**
- Buyers in ordinary course of business, **9-307:2 [Prior]**
- Definitions, **2A-103:7**, **4A-105:6**, **7-102:10**, **8-302:4 [Prior]**, **8-318:2 [Prior]**, **9-206:3 [Prior]**, **9-501:4 [Prior]**
- Disposal of goods by lessor, **2A-527:2**
- Evidence, **3-302:10**
- Financing statements, improper filing, **9-401:9 [Prior]**
- Funds transfers, **4A-105:6**
- Holders in due course, **3-302**, **3-302:1**, **3-302:10**
- Insecurity clauses, **2A-109:1**
- Leases, disposal of goods, **2A-527:2**
- Letters of credit, **5-109:2 [Prior]**, **5-109:12**, **5-114:5 [Prior]**
- Merchant lessees, **2A-511:2**
- Negotiable instrument, full payment, **3-311:2**
- 1994 revision, definition, **8-303:10 [Prior]**
- Objective standard, **3-103:5**, **3-302:10**
- Perfect tender rule, **2A-509:4**, **2-601:2**
- Sales, this index
- Standards, **3-103:5**, **3-302:10**, **8-318:2 [Prior]**, **9-501:4 [Prior]**
- Subjective standard, **3-302:10**
- Tests, **9-206:3 [Prior]**, **9-501:4 [Prior]**
- Warehousemen, enforcement of liens, **7-210:5 [Prior]**

GOODS

- Acceptance
 - Actions constituting, **2A-515:3**, **2A-515:3 et seq.**, **2A-515:5**, **2-603:1**
 - Acts inconsistent with seller's ownership, **2-606:4**
 - Burden of proof, **2A-516:11**
- Consequences
 - Generally, **2A-516:1**, **2-606:1**, **2-607:1**
 - Additional remedies, **2-607:2**
 - Convention on International Sales of Goods, **2-607:2**, **2-607:3**
 - Effect of acceptance, **2-607:2**
 - Price on contract terms due, **2-607:2**
 - Rejection, **2-607:3**
 - Rent on contract terms, **2A-516:2**
- Consequential damages, **2A-519:7**, **2-714:2**
- Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-606**, **2-606:1**
- Damages for breach
 - Generally, **2-714:1**
 - Consequential, **2A-519:7**, **2-714:2**
 - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-714:1**
 - Cover, **2-714:2**
 - Incidental, **2-714:2**
 - Nonwarranties, **2A-519:3**, **2A-519:5**

GOODS—Cont'd

Acceptance—Cont'd

Damages for breach—Cont'd

Repair and replacement costs, **2-714:2**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-714:3**Warranties, **2A-519:4, 2-714:2**Definition, **2A-515, 2A-515:1, 2-606:1**Failure to reject, **2A-515:4, 2-606:3**Importance, **2A-515:2**Incidental damages, **2A-519:7**Nonwarranties, **2A-519:5**Nonwarranty damages, **2A-519:3**Notice to sellers, **2-607:3**Part of commercial unit, **2A-515:6, 2-606:1**Repair and replacement, **2A-519:6**Revocation, **2A-517:1**Subsequent breach, burden of proof, **2-607:5**Warranty damages, **2A-519:4, 2-714:2**Words signifying, **2-606:2**Accessions, **9-314:1 [Prior]**Actions for price due under contract, **2-709:1**

Affixed to real estate

Capable of severance without material harm, **2-107:3**Intersection with real property records, **2-107:4**Minerals, buildings and timber, **2-107:1**Seller to sever, **2-107:2**Severable without material harm, **2-107:3**2003 and 2005 amendments to Article 2, **2-107:5**Attachment, **7-602:1 [Prior]**Bailments, perfection of security interests, **9-305:4 [Prior]**Bona fide purchasers for value, transfer of title, **2-403:1**Borderline transactions, **9-103:4 [Prior]**Burden of proof, establishing default, **2A-516:11**

Buyers

Priorities, **9-301:7 [Prior]**Protection, **9-307:1 [Prior]**Consumer goods, **9-307:4 [Prior]**Farm equipment, **9-307:5 [Prior]**Farm products, **9-307:3 [Prior]**Fungible goods, **7-205:1 [Prior]**Ordinary course of business, **9-307:2 [Prior]**Buyers, definition, **2-103:1**

Buyers protection

Generally, **9-320, 9-320:1**Consumer goods, **9-320:4**Extracted oil, gas or other minerals, **9-320:5**Farm products, **9-320:3**Food Security Act, **9-320:3**Ordinary course of business, **9-320:2**Wellhead or minehead purchases, **9-320:5**

Cancellation. Installment contracts, below

Carriers as insurers, **7-309:2 [Prior]**

Carrier's liens

Enforcement, **7-308:2 [Prior]**Notices, **7-308:1 [Prior]**Parties affected, **7-307:2 [Prior]**Cash sales, sellers' rights to reclamation, **2-507:2****GOODS—Cont'd**

Certificates of title

Generally, **9-103:6 [Prior]**Protection of nonmerchant buyers, **9-103:8 [Prior]**

Classification

Consumer goods, **9-109:1 [Prior], 9-109:2 [Prior]**Equipment, **9-109:1 [Prior], 9-109:3 [Prior]**Farm products, **9-109:1 [Prior], 9-109:4 [Prior]**Inventory, **9-109:1 [Prior], 9-109:5 [Prior]**Mutually exclusive, **9-109:1 [Prior]**Use, **9-109:1 [Prior]**Commercial units, **2-105:4, 2-606:1**Commingleing, **9-207:1 [Prior], 9-315:1 [Prior], 9-336:1**

Conforming

Acceptance, **2-606:2**Burden of proof, **2A-509:7**Failure of seller to tender, risk of loss, **2-510:1**Perfect tender rule, **2A-509:1**Rejection, risk of loss, **2-510:2**Contracts for sales, transactions in goods, **2-102:2**Cover, **2A-518:1, 2A-518:2**Damages, measurement, **7-309:12 [Prior]**

Damages. Acceptance, above

Definitions

Generally, **2A-103:5, 7-102:8, 7-102:8 [Prior], 9-105:9 [Prior]**Distinctions, **9-105:1 [Prior]**Exclusions, **2-105:2**Inclusions, **2-105:1**

Delivery

Apparent good order, **7-309:4 [Prior]**Bailees, **7-602:1 [Prior]**Condition, **7-309:4 [Prior]**Destinations, **7-303:1 [Prior]**Excuses, **7-204:2 [Prior], 7-403:4 [Prior]**Failure, **7-204:2 [Prior], 7-403:1 [Prior]**Persons, **7-303:1 [Prior], 7-403:2 [Prior], 7-403:3 [Prior], 7-506:1 [Prior]**Description, enforcement of warehouseman's liens, **7-210:3 [Prior]**

Disposal

Computation of lessor's damages, **2A-527:5**Identification, unfinished goods, **2A-524:2**Lessor's damages, **2A-527:1, 2A-527:5**Noncompliance with release requirements, **2A-527:4**Release requirements, **2A-527:2**Substantially similar lease, **2A-527:3**Diversions, **7-303:1 [Prior]**Entrustment, **7-503:1 [Prior]**

Exchange of goods

Application, **2-304:2**Real estate, **2-304:3**Services, **2-304:4**Failure to deliver, **7-403:1 [Prior], 7-403:4 [Prior]**Financing agencies' rights, **2-506, 2-506:1**Firm offers, leases, **2A-205:5**Fixtures, **9-302:7 [Prior]**

GOODS—Cont'd

- Fraudulent retention by sellers
 - Attachment by creditors, **2-402:2**
 - Common law, **2-402:1**
 - Determination of time, **2-402:3**
 - Merchant-sellers, **2-402:3**
 - Negotiable documents, **2-402:3**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-402:4**
- Fungible, **9-207:1 [Prior]**
- Future goods, **2-105:3**
- Hazardous, **7-206:2 [Prior]**
- Holders, prior interests, **7-503:1 [Prior]**
- Household, warehouseman's liens, **7-209:4 [Prior]**
- Identification
 - Generally, **2-501, 2-501:1**
 - Assumption of risk, **2A-221:6**
 - Casualty to goods, **2A-217:2, 2A-221, 2A-221:1**
 - Concept, **2A-217:1**
 - Definition, **2A-217:2, 2-501:1**
 - Disposal of unfinished goods, **2A-524:2**
 - Future goods, **2-501:1**
 - Impossibility
 - Delivery, **2A-221:4**
 - Without fault requirement, **2A-221:3**
 - Leases, **2A-217**
 - Lessee's default, **2A-524**
 - Lessor's insolvency, **2A-522:3**
 - Manner, **2-401:2**
 - Manufacture, completion, **2A-524:2**
 - Necessity, **2-105:1**
 - Partial losses, **2A-221:5**
 - Property interest of buyers, **2-501:1**
 - Purpose, **2-501:1**
 - Replevin, **2A-521:4**
 - Requirements following breach, **2-704:1**
 - Special property, **2-501:2**
 - Time of occurrence, **2-501:1**
- Implied warranty of merchantability, **2-314, 2-314:1 et seq.**
- Impossibility. Identification, above
- Improper tender of delivery, cure by sellers, **2-508, 2-508:1 et seq.**
- Injury by third party tortfeasors, actions
 - Buyers, **2-722:1**
 - Sellers, **2-722, 2-722:1**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-722:2**
- Insolvency of sellers, buyers' rights to reclamation, **2-502, 2-502:1 et seq.**
- Inspections
 - C.O.D. agreement, **2-513:2**
 - Expenses, **2-513:1**
 - Place, **2-513:1**
 - Prior payments
 - Acceptance, **2-512:2**
 - Recovery, **2-512:1**
 - Rights of buyers, **2-513:1**
- Installment contracts
 - Cancellation
 - Rights of buyers, **2-612:3**

GOODS—Cont'd

- Installment contracts—Cont'd
 - Cancellation—Cont'd
 - Seasonable notice, **2-612:3**
 - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-612:3**
 - Definition, **2-612:1**
 - Leases, right to reject, **2A-510:3**
 - Nonconforming, rejection, **2-612:2**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-612:4**
- Interests
 - Buyers, **2-722:1**
 - Insurable, **2-501:2, 2-501:3**
 - Sellers, **2-722:1**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-501:3, 2-722:2**
- Inventory, **6-103:6**
- Lessor's insolvency, tender, **2A-522:5**
- Lot, definition, **2-105:4**
- Merchants
 - Definition, **2-104, 2-104:1**
 - Financing agency, **2-104:3**
 - Lessees, rightfully rejected, **2A-511:1**
 - Transactions between, **2-104:2**
- Misdescription
 - Bills of lading, **7-203:1, 7-301:1**
 - Liability, **7-203:1 [Prior], 7-301:1 [Prior]**
- Mixed goods transactions, definitions, **2A-103:6**
- Mobile, **9-103:2 [Prior], 9-103:9 [Prior]**
- Motor vehicles, perfection of security interests, **9-302:8 [Prior]**
- Movement
 - Certificates of title, **9-103:7 [Prior]**
 - 30-day rule, **9-103:4 [Prior]**
- Nonaccepted, market rent, **2A-519, 2A-519:1, 2A-519:2**
- Nonconforming
 - Acceptance, notice to seller, **2-607:3**
 - Access, **2-515:1**
 - Burden of proof, **2A-509:7**
 - Delivery, **2-510:1**
 - Installment lease contracts, **2A-510:3**
 - Lemon laws, effect, **2-608:5**
 - Lessee's options, **2A-509:8**
 - Limitation of actions, **2-725:2**
- Notice to sellers
 - Acceptance, **2-607:3**
 - Convention on International Sales of Goods, **2-607:2, 2-607:3**
 - Infringement of intellectual property rights of another, **2-607:4**
 - Timeliness, **2-607:3**
- Options of buyers, **2-601:3**
- Payments prior to inspections, **2-512:1, 2-512:2**
- Perfect tender rule, **2-601:1**
- Preservation of evidence, **2-515, 2-515:1 et seq.**
- Rejection
 - Generally, **2-327:1**
 - Commission on sale, **2-603:2**
 - Reimbursement of expenses, **2-603:2**
- Resale rights, **2-515:1**

GOODS—Cont'd

Nonconforming—Cont'd

Revocation of acceptance

Buyer's obligation for goods after revocation, **2-608:3**Conditions, **2-608:1**Continued use by buyer after revocation, **2-608:3**Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-608:1**Procedures, **2-608:2**Reasonable assumption of cure, **2-608:1**Rejection distinguished, **2-608:4**Rescission distinguished, **2-608:4**Time limits, **2-608:2**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-608:6**

Rightful rejections

Consequences, **2-602:2**Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-602:1, 2-602:2, 2-603:1**Duties of buyers, **2-602:1, 2-602:2**Duties of merchant buyers, **2-603:1**Manner, **2-602:1**Options of buyers, **2-604:1 to 2-604:3**Seasonable notice, **2-602:1**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-602:3, 2-603:3**Sanctions, **2-515:1**Tender, **2-510:1**Tests, rights, **2-515:1**Third party inspections or surveys, **2-515:2**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-515:3**Nondelivery, damages, **7-403:7 [Prior]**Nonreceipt, **7-203:1 [Prior], 7-301:1 [Prior]**

Notice. Nonconforming, above

Owners, real parties in interest, **7-309:7 [Prior]**

Payments

Checks, **2-511:3**Credit periods, **2-310:4**Against documents, failure to state defects, **2-605:2**Prior to inspections, **2-512:1**Right of inspections by buyers, **2-511:1**Shipments of goods, **2-310:2**

Tender of payment, below

Time, **2-310:2**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-511:4**

Perfection of security interests

Bailees holding, **9-305:4 [Prior]**Subordinate rights of certain buyers, **9-103:8 [Prior]**

Perfect tender rule

Generally, **2-601:1**Conformity of goods, **2A-509:1**Good faith, **2A-509:4**Summary, **2A-509:6**Code limitations, **2A-509:5**Conformity of goods, **2-601:3**Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-601:3**Cure by sellers, **2-601:2**De minimis doctrine, **2-601:2**Good faith, **2-601:2**Options of buyers, **2-601:3**Relief, **2-601:4****GOODS—Cont'd**

Perfect tender rule—Cont'd

2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-601:4**Perishable, carrier's standard of care, **7-309:1 [Prior]**Persons in position of sellers, **2-707, 2-707:1 to 2-707:3**Possession, **7-502:1 [Prior], 7-503:1 [Prior]**

Possession by third parties, perfection of security interests

Not possessing negotiable documents of title, **9-304:6 [Prior]**Possessing negotiable documents of title, **9-304:5 [Prior]**

Price

Generally, **2-304:1**Filling open price terms, **2-305:3**Reasonable, setting, **2-305:3**Seller or buyer to fix, **2-305:4**

Prior payments. Inspections, above

Protection of buyers, qualifications, **9-307:4 [Prior]**Reclamation, **9-203:12 [Prior]**Reconsignment, **7-303:1 [Prior]**

Rejections

Acceptance, **2-607:3**Consequences, **2-602:2**Failure as acceptance, **2-606:3**

Lessee's rejection

Burden of proof, **2A-509:7**Code relief, **2A-509:5**Default after acceptance, **2A-516:3**De minimis doctrine, **2A-509:3**Good faith limitations, **2A-509:4**Lessee's duties, **2A-512:1**Manner, **2A-509:10**Merchant lessee's duties, **2A-511:1**Options when nonconforming, **2A-509:8**Perfect tender rule, **2A-509:1, 2A-509:6**Security interest of lessee, **2A-508:3**Time, **2A-509:9**Timeliness, **2A-516:5, 2A-516:6**

Nonconforming, above

Resales by sellers

Aggrieved buyers, **2-706:4**Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-706, 2-706:1**Measure of damages, **2-706:1**Noncompliance, consequences, **2-706:3**Persons in position, **2-706:4**Private sales, requirements, **2-706:2**

Procedures

Commercially reasonable requirements, **2-706:1**Good faith buyers, **2-706:3**Good faith requirements, **2-706:1**Proper, mechanics, **2-706:2**

Reservations. Shipments under reservation, below

Revocation of acceptance. Nonconforming, above

Rightfully rejected

Commission on sale, **2-603:2**Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-603:1, 2-605:2**Disposal by buyers, **2-604:1**

GOODS—Cont'd

- Rightfully rejected—Cont'd
 - Duties of buyers, **2-602:2**
 - Good faith, **2-603:1**
 - Lessee's duties, **2A-511:1, 2A-512:1**
 - Merchant-buyers
 - Duties, **2-603:1**
 - Options, **2-604:2**
 - Nonconforming, above
 - Nonmerchant-buyers, **2-604:2**
 - Reimbursement of expenses, **2-603:2**
 - Sellers' instructions, **2-604:2**
 - Specifications of defects, **2-605:1**
 - Unstated defects, waiver, **2-605, 2-605:1**
- Rights of buyers, insolvency of sellers, **2-502:1**
- Risk of loss
 - Allocation by agreement, **2-509:2**
 - Destination contracts, **2-509:3**
 - Goods in possession of bailees, **2-509:3**
 - Parties controlling goods, **2-509:1**
 - Sellers as merchants, **2-509:3**
 - Shipment contracts, **2-509:3**
- Security interests
 - Generally, **9-113:1 [Prior], 9-113:2 [Prior]**
 - Debtors' possession, **9-113:3 [Prior]**
 - Repossessed, **9-315:5**
 - Returned, **9-315:5**
- Security interests, buyers, **2-711:4**
- Security Interests, this index
- Sellers, definition, **2-103:1**
- Separate, **7-207:1 [Prior]**
- Shipment contracts
 - Documents required, tender, **2-504:1**
 - Notice requirements, **2-504:1**
 - Proper arrangements, necessity, **2-504:1**
 - Responsibilities of sellers, **2-504:1**
 - Sellers' noncompliance, consequences, **2-504:2**
 - Tender of delivery, **2-504:1**
- Shipments by sellers, applicability of provisions, **2-504:1**
- Shipments under reservation
 - Effect, **2-505:2**
 - Improper, consequences, **2-505:2**
 - Security interests, creation, **2-505:1, 2-505:2**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-505:3**
- Specific performance
 - Ascertained, **2A-521:2**
 - Uniqueness, **2A-521:3**
- Stoppage of delivery, **2A-526:5**
- Storage, termination, **7-206:1 [Prior], 7-206:2 [Prior]**
- Substitute, cover by lessee, **2A-518:1, 2A-518:2**
- Tender of delivery
 - Conformance, **2-601:1**
 - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-507:1, 2-507:2, 2-508:1**
 - Definition, **2-503:1**
 - Destination contracts, **2-503:3**
 - Documents required, **2-503:5**
 - Goods in possession of bailees, **2-503:4**

GOODS—Cont'd

- Tender of delivery—Cont'd
 - Improper, cure by sellers, **2-508, 2-508:1 et seq.**
 - Limitation of actions, **2-725:2**
 - Manner, **2-503:2**
 - Obligations of sellers, **2-503:1**
 - Payments, concurrent conditions, **2-507:1, 2-511:1**
 - Perfect tender rule
 - Generally, **2A-509, 2A-509:1, 2-601:1**
 - Additional Code limitations, **2A-509:5**
 - Conformance, **2-601:3**
 - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-601:3**
 - Cure by sellers, **2-601:2**
 - De minimis doctrine, **2A-509:3, 2-601:2**
 - Good faith of buyers, **2A-509:4, 2-601:2**
 - Options of buyers, **2-601:3**
 - Relief, **2-601:4**
 - Summary, **2A-509:6**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-601:4**
 - Place, **2-503:2**
 - Put and hold requirements, **2-503:2**
 - Rejection by buyers, cure by sellers, **2-508:1**
 - Shipment contracts, **2-503:3**
 - Time, **2-503:2**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-503:6, 2-601:4**
- Tender of delivery. Perfect tender rule, above
- Tender of payment
 - Conditional delivery, **2-507:2**
 - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-507:1, 2-507:2**
 - Delivery, concurrent conditions, **2-507:1**
- Termination of storage, **7-206:1 [Prior], 7-206:2 [Prior]**
- Theft, warehousemen's standard of care, **7-204:1 [Prior]**
- Third parties' possession, perfection of security interests, **9-304:5 [Prior], 9-304:6 [Prior]**
- Title
 - Generally, **7-303:2 [Prior]**
 - Completion of physical delivery, **2-401:3**
 - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-401:1**
 - Identification requirements, **2-401:2**
 - Lease, title and possession, **2A-302:2**
 - Passing, **2-401:2**
 - Relationship to buyer and seller rights, **2-401, 2-401:1**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-401:6**
 - Vesting of title, below
 - Voidable title, below
- Transactions in goods, inclusion, **2-102:2**
- Transferability of future goods, **2-105:3**
- Value, market price
 - Generally, **2-723:1 to 2-723:3**
 - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-724:1**
 - Quotations, admissibility, **2-724:1**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-724:2**
- Vesting of title
 - Goods not to be moved, **2-401:4**
 - Goods to be moved, **2-401:3**
 - Refusal by buyers, **2-401:5**
 - Rejection by buyers, **2-401:5**

GOODS—Cont'd

- Vesting of title—Cont'd
 - Revocation of acceptance, **2-401:5**
- Voidable title
 - Cash sale, **2-403:3**
 - Delivery procured through fraud, **2-403:3**
 - Identity of seller, deceit concerning, **2-403:3**
 - Payments by checks, **2-403:3**
 - Power to transfer, **2-403:2**
 - Transfers to bona fide purchasers for value, **2-403:1**
- Warehouseman's liens
 - Generally, **7-209:1 [Prior]**
 - Enforcement, **7-210:2 [Prior]**, **7-210:4 [Prior]**, **7-210:5 [Prior]**
- Warranties
 - Disclaimers, **2-316:1 to 2-316:6**
 - Title, **2-312, 2-312:1 et seq.**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-316:6**

GOODS COVERED BY DOCUMENT

- Third-party possession, perfection, special rules, **9-312:6**

GOOD TITLE

- Bank Deposits and Collections, this index

GOVERNING LAW

- Change, effect
 - Certificates of title, **9-316:3**
- Perfection
 - Generally, **9-316, 9-316:1**
 - Collateral, after acquired or in different jurisdiction, **9-316:5**
 - Four-month grace period, **9-316:1**
 - Preference risks behind limitation of retroactive unperfection rules, **9-316:6**
- Choice of Law, this index
- Controllable electronic records
 - Generally, **12-107:1**
 - Jurisdiction, **12-107:2**
 - No requirement of reasonable relationship to transaction, **12-107:3**

GOVERNMENTAL REGULATIONS

- Excused performance, **2A-405:5**
- Revocation of acceptance, lemon laws, **2A-517:9**

GOVERNMENTS AND GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES

- Creditors, **8-317:6 [Prior]**
- Federal Reserve System, funds transfers, **4A-107:2**
- Issuers, **8-202:4 [Prior]**

GUARANTORS

- Collection guaranty, **3-416:2 [Prior]**
- Indorsements, **8-306:8**
 - Rightful transfers, **8-306:5**
- Instructions, **8-306:8**
- Negotiable instruments
 - Collection guaranty, **3-416:2 [Prior]**
 - Contract of parties, **3-416:1 [Prior]**
 - Effect of words of guaranty, **3-416:3 [Prior]**
 - Payment guaranty, **3-416:2 [Prior]**

GUARANTORS—Cont'd

- Negotiable instruments—Cont'd
 - Signature requirement, **3-401:4 [Prior]**
- Payment guaranty, **3-416:2 [Prior]**
- Right of redemption, **9-506:2 [Prior]**
- Signature, enforcement, **8-306:9**

GUARANTY

- Indorser, **7-505:1**

HAGUE PROTOCOL

- Documents of title, scope of Article, **7-103:1 [Prior]**
- Investment securities, **8-110:5**

HARTER ACT

- Application of law, **7-103:4**
- Bills of lading, application, **7-103:2 [Prior]**
- Coverage, **7-103:2 [Prior]**

HAZARDOUS GOODS

- Warehousemen, right to sell, **7-206:2**

HEALTH CARE INSURANCE RECEIVABLES

- Assignments
 - Restrictions, ineffectiveness, **9-408:1**
- Unincorporated business entities, **9-408:2**

HIERARCHY OF PROBATIVE VALUE

- Course of dealing, **1-303:2**
- Course of performance, **1-303:2**
- Usage of trade, **1-303:2**

HISTORICAL VERSIONS OF THE UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE WITH COMMENTARY

- Article 1 [Prior], general provisions, **1-101 [Prior] to 1-109 [Prior]**
- Article 3 [Prior]
 - Commercial paper, **3-101:1 [Prior] to 3-122:6 [Prior]**
 - Advice of international sight draft, **3-701**
 - Discharge, **3-601 [Prior] to 3-606:12 [Prior]**
 - Liability of parties, **3-401:1 [Prior] to 3-419:10 [Prior]**
 - Presentment, notice of dishonor and protest, **3-501 [Prior] to 3-511:13 [Prior]**
 - Rights of a holder, **3-301:1 [Prior] to 3-307:6 [Prior]**
 - Transfer and negotiation, **3-201:1 [Prior] to 3-208:4 [Prior]**
- Article 4 [Prior]
 - Bank deposits and collections, **4-101 [Prior] to 4-504 [Prior]**
 - Collection of items, **4-201 [Prior] to 4-214:6 [Prior]**
 - Depository and collecting banks, **4-201 [Prior] to 4-214 [Prior]**
 - Payor banks, **4-301 [Prior] to 4-303 [Prior]**
 - Depository and collecting banks, **4-201 [Prior] to 4-214 [Prior]**
 - Documentary drafts, **4-501 [Prior] to 4-504:2 [Prior]**
 - General provisions, **4-101 [Prior] to 4-109 [Prior]**
 - Relationship between payor bank and its customer, **4-401 [Prior] to 4-407:5 [Prior]**
- Article 5 [Prior]
 - Letters of credit, **5-101 [Prior] to 5-117 [Prior]**

HISTORICAL VERSIONS OF THE UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE WITH COMMENTARY —Cont'd

Article 6 [Prior]
 Bulk transfers, **6-101 to 6-111**
 Article 7 [Prior]
 Bills of lading, **7-101 et seq.**
 Documents of title, **7-101 et seq.**
 Warehouse receipts, **7-101 et seq.**
 Article 8 [Prior]
 Investment securities, **8-101 et seq.**
 Article 9 [Prior]
 Secured transactions, **9-101 et seq.**
 Bank deposits and collections, Article 4 [Prior], **4-101 [Prior] to 4-504 [Prior]**
 Bills of lading, Article 7 [Prior], **7-101 et seq.**
 Bulk transfers, Article 6 [Prior], **6-101 to 6-111**
 Commercial paper, Article 3 [Prior], **3-101:1 [Prior] to 3-122:6 [Prior]**
 Documents of title, Article 7 [Prior], **7-101 et seq.**
 General provisions, Article 1 [Prior], **1-101 [Prior] to 1-109 [Prior]**
 Investment securities, Article 8 [Prior], **8-101 et seq.**
 Letters of credit, Article 5 [Prior], **5-101 [Prior] to 5-117 [Prior]**
 Secured transactions, Article 9 [Prior], **9-101 et seq.**
 Warehouse receipts, Article 7 [Prior], **7-101 et seq.**

HISTORY OF CODE

Generally, **1-101:1**

HOLDERS

Agents' duties, **8-406:3 [Prior]**
 Alterations, **3-407:2**
 Bank's departure from procedure, challenge, **4-109:9 [Prior]**
 Bank status during collection process, **4-201:3 [Prior]**
 Definitions, **4-104:3 [Prior]**, **8-105:5 [Prior]**, **8-313:5 [Prior]**
 Entitlement Holders, this index
 Fictitious payees, **3-404**, **3-404:1**, **3-404:2**
 Imposters, **3-404:1**, **3-404:2**, **3-404:4**
 Indorsements
 Missing, **4-205:2 [Prior]**, **4-205:3 [Prior]**
 Investment Securities, this index
 Negotiable Instruments, this index
 Owners distinguished, **4-201:3 [Prior]**
 Pay any bank indorsement, effect, **4-201:6 [Prior]**
 Prior, notice of adverse claims, **8-301:4 [Prior]**
 Proportionate property interests in fungible bulk, **8-313:5 [Prior]**
 Recovery on stopped checks, **4-403:9 [Prior]**
 Requirements
 Possession, **3-201:1**
 Rescission, **3-202:10**
 Rights, limitations, **8-301:4 [Prior]**

HOLDERS IN DUE COURSE

Acceptance
 Finality, **3-418:5 [Prior]**, **4-207:15 [Prior]**

HOLDERS IN DUE COURSE—Cont'd

Acceptance, amount, **3-413:1**
 Altered instruments
 Discharge of party, personal defense, **3-407:2 [Prior]**
 Enforcement, **3-406:4 [Prior]**, **3-407:8 [Prior]**
 Warranties, **4-207:8 [Prior]**
 Ambiguous instruments, reformation, **3-118:2 [Prior]**
 Antecedent claims, **3-303:6 [Prior]**, **3-303:7**
 Assignees for benefit of creditors, **3-302:5 [Prior]**
 Attachments, obtaining instrument by legal process, **3-302:5 [Prior]**, **3-303:5 [Prior]**
 Banks
 Generally, **4-210**
 Advanced items, **4-210:1**
 Branch, **4-107:1**
 Collecting, **4-201:2**
 Depository, **4-201:2**, **4-205:2**
 Relationship in improper payment cases, **4-407:2 [Prior]**
 Requirements, **4-211:1**
 Status, **4-209:1 [Prior]**
 Value, **4-211:1**
 Bulk transactions
 Generally, **3-302:5 [Prior]**
 FDIC, **3-302:6 [Prior]**
 FSLIC, **3-302:6 [Prior]**
 Bulk transactions, FSLIC, **3-302:3**, **3-302:4**
 Cancellation of instruments, effect on rights, **3-605:2 [Prior]**
 Claim in recoupment, **3-305:1**
 Claims of ownership, freedom, **3-305:2 [Prior]**
 Close-connectedness doctrine, **3-302:3 [Prior]**, **3-302:7**
 Collecting banks, **3-406:4 [Prior]**
 Conditional promises or orders, **3-105:4 [Prior]**
 Conflicts with Article 3 provisions, **4-209:3 [Prior]**
 Consideration
 Antecedent obligation, **3-303:7**
 Executory, **3-303:4**, **3-303:5**
 Failure, **3-408:2 [Prior]**
 Lack, **3-408:1 [Prior]**
 Performance
 Generally, **3-303:2 [Prior]**
 Defective, **3-303:3 [Prior]**
 Executory, **3-303:7 [Prior]**
 Partial, **3-302:1**, **3-303:2**, **3-303:4 [Prior]**
 Promise, **3-303:2**
 Want, **3-303:1**, **3-303:6**, **3-408:3 [Prior]**
 Construction of instruments
 Ambiguous terms, reformation, **3-118:2 [Prior]**
 Parol evidence, **3-118:2 [Prior]**
 Consumer transactions
 Generally, **3-302:3 [Prior]**
 Federal Trade Commission rules, **3-302:8**, **3-302:9 [Prior]**
 Financing, **3-302:6**
 Protection, **3-302:6**, **3-302:7**
 State legislation, **3-302:9**
 Statutory exceptions
 Generally, **3-302:8 [Prior]**

HOLDERS IN DUE COURSE—Cont'd

Consumer transactions—Cont'd
 Statutory exceptions—Cont'd
 State legislation, **3-302:10 [Prior]**
 Uniform Consumer Credit Code, **3-302:10 [Prior]**
 Unfair or deceptive acts, **3-302:8**
 Cut off, notice, **3-302:1**
 Defenses
 Generally, **3-304:11 [Prior]**
 Cut off, **3-305:6**
 Discharge, **3-602 [Prior]**, **3-602:1 [Prior]**
 Dishonored instruments, **3-304:12 [Prior]**
 Freedom from claims
 Breach of contract, **3-305:2 [Prior]**
 Breach of trust, **3-305:2 [Prior]**
 Conditional delivery, delivery for special purpose, **3-305:2 [Prior]**
 Failure of consideration, **3-305:2 [Prior]**
 Nondelivery, **3-305:2 [Prior]**
 Unconscionability, **3-305:2 [Prior]**
 Usury, **3-305:2 [Prior]**
 Want of consideration, **3-305:2 [Prior]**
 Notice of claim or defense
 Generally, **3-304:1 [Prior]**, **3-304:2 [Prior]**
 Accommodation parties, **3-304:8 [Prior]**
 Actual knowledge, **3-304:3 [Prior]**
 Completion of incomplete instruments, **3-304:10 [Prior]**
 Discharge, **3-304:9 [Prior]**
 Duty to inquire, **3-304:5 [Prior]**
 Executory promises, **3-304:7 [Prior]**
 Fiduciaries, breach of trust, **3-304:6 [Prior]**
 Forgotten notice doctrine, **3-304:15 [Prior]**
 Inferable knowledge test, **3-304:5 [Prior]**
 Receipt of notification, **3-304:4 [Prior]**
 Separate agreements, **3-304:7 [Prior]**
 Time when notice effective, **3-304:13 [Prior]**, **3-304:14 [Prior]**
 Notices, **3-302:3 [Prior]**
 Overdue instruments, **3-304:12 [Prior]**
 Personal, **3-305:6**
 Real
 Discharge, **3-305:7 [Prior]**
 Duress, **3-305:5 [Prior]**
 Fraud, **3-305:6 [Prior]**
 Illegality, **3-305:5 [Prior]**
 Incapacity, **3-305:5 [Prior]**
 Infancy, **3-305:2 to 3-305:5**, **3-305:4 [Prior]**
 Real defenses, below
 Recoupment, **3-305:1**
 Right of setoff, **3-103:3**, **3-305:3 [Prior]**
 Definitions, **4-211**, **4-211:1**
 Depositary bank status, **4-205**, **4-205:1**, **4-205:2**
 Discharge, effect on rights, **3-602 [Prior]**, **3-602:1 [Prior]**
 Documents, forged or fraudulent, **3-601:3**
 Donees, **3-303:1 [Prior]**
 Drafts, set of parts, **3-801:3 [Prior]**
 Equitable defenses, **3-305:2 [Prior]**

HOLDERS IN DUE COURSE—Cont'd

Executions, obtaining instrument by legal process, **3-302:5 [Prior]**, **3-303:5 [Prior]**
 Executors of estates, **3-302:5 [Prior]**
 Federal agencies, **3-302:1 [Prior]**
 Federal Trade Commission rules, consumer transactions, **3-302:8**, **3-302:9 [Prior]**
 Forged indorsements, **3-406:5 [Prior]**
 Forged instruments, **3-405:1 [Prior]**
 Freedom from claims. Defenses, above
 Garnishments, obtaining instrument by legal process, **3-302:5 [Prior]**, **3-303:5 [Prior]**
 Good faith, **3-103:5**, **3-302:10**
 Holder in Due Course Rule, **3-302:8**
 Holders, **3-201:1**
 Incomplete instruments, unauthorized completion, **3-115:5 [Prior]**
 Indorsements, **3-203:7**
 Indorsements, missing, **4-205:1**, **4-207:2**
 Judicial sales, **3-302:5 [Prior]**
 Legal defenses, **3-305:2 [Prior]**
 Limited interest purchasers, **3-302:7 [Prior]**
 Material alterations, warranties, **4-207:8 [Prior]**, **4-207:15 [Prior]**
 Negligence, **3-406:4 [Prior]**
 Notice to purchasers
 Generally, **3-304:1 [Prior]**
 Accommodation parties, **3-302:18**, **3-304:8 [Prior]**, **3-415:4 [Prior]**
 Actual knowledge, **3-302:12**, **3-304:3 [Prior]**
 Authenticity, **3-302:20**
 Claim in recoupment, **3-302:18**
 Claims, **3-302:18**, **3-304:4 [Prior]**, **3-304:11 [Prior]**
 Defenses, **3-302:18**
 See also Defenses, above
 Generally, **3-304:4 [Prior]**, **3-304:11 [Prior]**
 Actual knowledge, **3-304:3 [Prior]**
 Irregular instruments, **3-304:11 [Prior]**
 Receipt of notification, **3-304:2 [Prior]** to **3-304:4 [Prior]**
 Discharge, **3-302:19**, **3-304:9 [Prior]**
 Dishonored instruments, **3-304:1**, **3-304:12 [Prior]**
 Due diligence test, **3-302:16**
 Duty to inquire test, **3-302:14**, **3-304:5 [Prior]**
 Effectiveness, **3-302:15 to 3-302:17**
 Executory promises, **3-304:7 [Prior]**
 Fiduciaries, breach of trust, **3-304:6 [Prior]**
 Forgotten notice doctrine, **3-302:17**, **3-304:15 [Prior]**
 Incomplete instruments, **3-302:20**, **3-304:10 [Prior]**, **3-304:11 [Prior]**
 Inferable knowledge tests, **3-302:14**, **3-304:5 [Prior]**
 Irregular instrument, **3-302:20**
 Organization, **3-302:16**, **3-304:14 [Prior]**
 Overdue instruments, **3-304:1**, **3-304:2**, **3-304:12 [Prior]**
 Reasons to know, **3-302:14**, **3-304:5 [Prior]**
 Receipt, **3-302:13**
 Receipt of notification, **3-304:4 [Prior]**
 Separate agreements, **3-304:7 [Prior]**

HOLDERS IN DUE COURSE—Cont'd

- Notice to purchasers—Cont'd
 - Time when effective, **3-304:13 [Prior]**
 - Uncured default, same series, **3-302:11, 3-304:1**
 - Visible alterations, **3-304:11 [Prior]**
- Ownership, claims, **3-306, 3-306:1, 3-307:3**
- Party having dealt with holder, effect on status, **3-305:3 [Prior]**
- Payees, **3-302:2, 3-302:4 [Prior]**
- Payments, finality, **3-418:3 [Prior]**
- Performance. Consideration, above
- Personal defenses, **3-305:3, 3-305:6**
- Protection, ambiguous instruments, **3-103:3, 3-302:1**
- Purchase of instruments
 - Bulk transactions, **3-302:3, 3-302:4, 3-302:5 [Prior], 3-302:6 [Prior]**
 - Close connectedness, **3-302:7**
 - Estate takeover, **3-302:3**
 - Judicial sales, **3-302:3, 3-302:5 [Prior]**
 - Limited interests, **3-302:7 [Prior]**
 - Rights, **3-302:3**
- Qualification, **3-117:2**
- Real defenses
 - Discharge, **3-305:5, 3-305:7 [Prior]**
 - Duress, **3-305:3, 3-305:5 [Prior]**
 - Fraud in factum, **3-305:4, 3-305:6 [Prior]**
 - Fraud in the inducement, compare, **3-305:4**
 - Illegality, **3-305:3, 3-305:5 [Prior]**
 - Incapacity, **3-305:3, 3-305:5 [Prior]**
 - Infancy, **3-305:2, 3-305:4 [Prior]**
- Recoupment, **3-305:7, 3-305:8**
- Renunciation, effect on rights, **3-605:2 [Prior]**
- Requirements
 - Authenticity, **3-302:1**
 - Consideration, **3-303:1, 3-303:2**
 - Exceptions, **3-302:1**
 - Good faith, **3-302:1, 3-302:2 [Prior], 3-302:10**
 - Holder, **3-302:1**
 - Notice to purchasers, **3-304 [Prior], 3-304:1 [Prior] et seq.**
 - Security interests in instruments, **3-303:5 [Prior]**
 - Taking for value, **3-302:1, 3-303:1, 3-303:2**
 - Generally, **3-303 [Prior], 3-303:1 [Prior] et seq.**
 - Consideration, **3-303:2 [Prior]**
 - Irrevocable commitment to third persons, **3-303:7 [Prior]**
- Without notice
 - Generally, **3-302:1**
 - Unauthorized signature, **3-302:1, 3-302:11**
- Rescission, **3-202:1, 3-202:9, 3-202:10, 3-207:9 [Prior]**
- Rights
 - Generally, **3-305:1 [Prior]**
 - Freedom from claims or defenses, **3-305:2 [Prior]**
- Security interests in instruments
 - Generally, **3-302:5, 3-303:5 [Prior]**
 - Antecedent claims, **3-303:6 [Prior], 3-303:7**
- Separate agreements, **3-117:2, 3-119:3 [Prior]**
- Setoffs, **3-305:3 [Prior]**

HOLDERS IN DUE COURSE—Cont'd

- Shelter provision, **3-201:3 [Prior], 3-203:4, 3-203:5**
- Status
 - Benefits, **3-302:4 [Prior]**
 - Close-connectedness, **3-302:7**
 - Denial
 - Assignees for benefit of creditors, **3-302:5 [Prior]**
 - Bulk transactions, **3-302:5 [Prior], 3-302:6 [Prior]**
 - Close-connectedness, **3-302:3 [Prior]**
 - Executors of estates, **3-302:5 [Prior]**
 - Judicial sales, **3-302:5 [Prior]**
 - Legal process, **3-302:5 [Prior]**
 - Denial, legal process, **3-302:1, 3-302:3, 3-302:4, 3-302:7**
 - Determinations, **3-302 [Prior], 3-302:1 [Prior]**
 - Federal agencies, **3-302:6 [Prior]**
 - Limitations, **3-302:1**
 - Subordination, **3-302:1**
- Taking for value requirement
 - Generally, **3-303:1 [Prior]**
 - Antecedent claims, **3-303:4, 3-303:6 [Prior], 3-303:7**
 - Consideration distinguished, **3-303:2 [Prior]**
 - Defective performance, **3-303:3 [Prior]**
 - Instrument exchange, **3-303:5**
 - Irrevocable commitment to third person, **3-303:7 [Prior]**
 - Liens, **3-303:3**
 - Liens by operation of law, **3-303:5 [Prior]**
 - Performance of agreed consideration
 - Generally, **3-303:2 [Prior]**
 - Defective performance, **3-303:3 [Prior]**
 - Partial performance, **3-303:4 [Prior]**
 - Performance of agreed consideration, partial performance, **3-303:2**
 - Security interests, **3-303:1, 3-303:3, 3-303:5 [Prior]**
- Transfer between banks, **4-206:1**
- Uniform Consumer Credit Code, **3-302:10 [Prior]**
- Value, definition, **4-209:2 [Prior]**
- Warranties
 - Good title, **4-207:6 [Prior]**
 - Items not subject to defenses, **4-207:16 [Prior]**
 - Signatures, **4-207:7 [Prior]**

HOME BANKING

- Generally, **2:22**
- Statutes and rules
 - Coverage, generally, **2:19**
 - Unauthorized transfers, **4:16**
- Unauthorized transfers
 - Generally, **4:19**
 - Statutes and rules, **4:16**

HOUSEHOLD GOODS

- Warehouseman's lien, **7-209:4**

IDENTIFICATION

- Casualty to goods
 - Assumption of risk, **2A-221:6**
 - Delivery of goods, effect, **2A-221:4**
 - Existing goods, **2A-221:2**
 - Identified goods, **2A-221:1**

IDENTIFICATION—Cont'd

- Casualty to goods—Cont'd
 - Impossibility, **2A-221:3**
 - Partial losses, **2A-221:5**
 - When contract made, **2A-221:2**
- Goods
 - Generally, **2A-217**
 - Casualty to goods
 - Assumption of risk, **2A-221:6**
 - Delivery, effect, **2A-221:4**
 - Existing goods, **2A-221:2**
 - Identified goods, **2A-221:1**
 - Impossibility, **2A-221:3**
 - Partial losses, **2A-221:5**
 - Definition, **2A-217:2**
 - Disposal of unfinished goods, **2A-524:2**
 - Lessee's default, **2A-524**
 - Lessor's insolvency, **2A-522:3**
 - Manufacture, completion, **2A-524:2**
 - Replevin, **2A-521:4**
 - Lessee's default, **2A-524:1**

IMPAIRMENT

- Modification or Impairment, this index

IMPLEADER

- Banks, **4-407:2, 4-407:4 [Prior]**

IMPLIED REPEAL

- Construction, **1-104**
- Construction and interpretation, **1-104 [Prior]**

IMPLIED TERMS

- Course of performance, relationship to terms of lease, **2A-207:3**

IMPLIED WARRANTIES

- Cumulation and conflict of warranties
 - Generally, **2-317:1**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-317:2**
- Disclaimers
 - Generally, **2-316:3**
 - Agreement of parties, **2A-214:3, 2A-214:4**
 - Contractual terms, **2A-211:5**
 - Examination by buyers, **2A-214:5**
 - Fitness for particular purpose, **2A-213:5**
 - Limitations on effectiveness, **2-316:4**
 - Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, **2-316:5**
 - Merchantability, **2A-212:5**
- Fitness for particular purpose
 - Generally, **2-315:1**
 - Breach, **2-315:3**
 - Disclaimers, **2-316:3**
 - Limitations, **2A-213:5**
 - Limitations on recovery, **2-315:4**
 - Nature, **2-315, 2-315:1**
 - Particular purpose, **2-315:2**
 - Particular purpose, definition, **2A-213:3**
 - Reasons to know, **2A-213:2**
 - Reliance, **2A-213:4**

IMPLIED WARRANTIES—Cont'd

- Fitness for particular purpose—Cont'd
 - Remedies for breach, **2-315:3**
 - Requirements, **2A-213:1**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-315:5**
- Infringement
 - Generally, **2A-211:4**
 - Curing imperfect lessor interest, **2A-211:7**
 - Disclaimer by circumstances, **2A-211:6**
 - Disclaimer by contract, **2A-211:5**
- Interference
 - Curing imperfect lessor interest, **2A-211:7**
 - Description, **2A-211, 2A-211:1**
 - Disclaimer by circumstances, **2A-211:6**
 - Lessor's obligation, **2A-211:2**
- Leases
 - Disclaimers
 - Agreement of parties, **2A-214:3, 2A-214:4**
 - Contractual terms, **2A-211:5**
 - Examination by buyers, **2A-214:5**
 - Fitness for particular purpose, **2A-213:5**
 - Merchantability, **2A-212:5**
 - Fitness for particular purpose
 - Limitations, **2A-213:5**
 - Particular purpose, definition, **2A-213:3**
 - Reasons to know, **2A-213:2**
 - Reliance, **2A-213:4**
 - Requirements, **2A-213:1**
 - Infringement
 - Generally, **2A-211:4**
 - Curing imperfect lessor interest, **2A-211:7**
 - Disclaimer by circumstances, **2A-211:6**
 - Disclaimer by contract, **2A-211:5**
 - Interference
 - Curing imperfect lessor interest, **2A-211:7**
 - Description, **2A-211:1**
 - Disclaimer by circumstances, **2A-211:6**
 - Lessor's obligation, **2A-211:2**
 - Merchantability
 - Affirmations of fact on container or label, **2A-212:13**
 - Allergies, **2A-212:11**
 - Applicability, **2A-212:2**
 - Definition, **2A-212:7**
 - Fit for ordinary purpose, **2A-212:10**
 - Fungible goods quality, **2A-212:9**
 - Labeling, adequacy, **2A-212:12**
 - Lease and goods limitations, **2A-212:3**
 - Limitations, **2A-212:5**
 - Nature, **2A-212, 2A-212:1**
 - Packaging, adequacy, **2A-212:12**
 - Pass without objection in the trade, **2A-212:8**
 - Privacy limitations, **2A-212:5**
 - Reliance of buyers, **2A-212:4**
 - Statements on label, conformance, **2A-212:13**
 - Strict liability in tort, **2A-212:14**
 - Privacy limitations, **2A-212:5**
- Magnuson Moss Warranty Act, disclaimers, **2-316:5**

IMPLIED WARRANTIES—Cont'd

- Merchantability
 - Generally, **2-314:1 to 2-314:7**
 - Affirmations of fact on container or label, **2A-212:13**
 - Allergies, **2A-212:11**
 - Applicability, **2A-212:2, 2-314:2**
 - Breach, **2-314:4**
 - Definition, **2A-212:7, 2-314:3**
 - Disclaimers, **2-316:3**
 - Fit for ordinary purpose, **2A-212:10**
 - Fungible goods quality, **2A-212:9**
 - Labeling, adequacy, **2A-212:12**
 - Lease and goods limitations, **2A-212:3**
 - Limitations, **2A-212:5**
 - Limitations on recovery, **2-314:5**
 - Nature, **2A-212, 2A-212:1, 2-314:1**
 - Packaging, adequacy, **2A-212:12**
 - Pass without objection in the trade, **2A-212:8**
 - Privity limitations, **2A-212:5**
 - Reliance of buyers, **2A-212:4**
 - Remedies for breach, **2-314:4**
 - Statements on label, conformance, **2A-212:13**
 - Strict liability in tort, **2A-212:14**
 - Strict liability in tort, relationship, **2-314:6**
 - Tort law, relationship, **2-314:6**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-314:7**
- Priorities
 - Generally, **2-317:1**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-317:2**
- Privity limitations, **2A-212:5**
- Remedies for breach, **2-314:4**
- 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-314:7**

IMPOSSIBILITY

- Casualty to identified goods
 - Delivery, **2A-221:4**
 - No fault requirement, **2A-221:3**
- Substituted performance, distinguished, **2A-404:1**

IMPOSTORS

- Allocation of loss, **3-404:1, 3-404:2, 3-405:1 [Prior]**
- Face-to-face imposture, **3-405:4 [Prior]**
- Federal government instruments, **3-404:6, 3-405:7 [Prior]**
- Fictitious payees, **3-404:1, 3-404:2**
- Imposture, mail, **3-404:1, 3-404:2, 3-404:4, 3-405:4 [Prior]**
- Leases, voidable title, imposture, **2A-304:2**
- Local government instruments, **3-405:7 [Prior]**
- Payee intended to have no interest
 - Agent or employee supplying name, **3-405:6 [Prior]**
 - Signing as maker or drawer, **3-405:5 [Prior]**
- Third-party representations, reliance, **3-405:4 [Prior]**

IMPRACTICABILITY

- Commercial
 - Elements, **2A-405:7**
 - Relief available, **2A-405:18**
- Substituted performance, distinguished, **2A-404:1**

INCIDENTAL DAMAGES

- Accepted goods, **2A-519:7**

INCIDENTAL DAMAGES—Cont'd

- Actions for rent, **2A-530:1**
- Consequential damages distinguished, **2A-530:1**
- Damages, this index
- Examples, **2A-530:2**
- Lessees, **2A-520:1, 2A-520:2**

INCOMPETENCY

- Adjudication
 - Limitations on banks' authority, **4-405:1 [Prior]**
 - Payees', subsequent to deposit, **4-405:3 [Prior]**
- Drawers, **4-303:3, 4-405:1, 4-405:1 [Prior], 4-405:2**

INCOMPLETE INSTRUMENTS

- Acceptance, **3-409:3, 3-410:3 [Prior], 3-413:3 [Prior]**
- Alterations, **3-407:4, 3-407:8 [Prior]**
- Completion
 - Authorized, **3-115 [Prior], 3-115:1, 3-115:1 [Prior], 3-115:2, 3-115:4 [Prior]**
 - Material alteration, **3-407:8 [Prior]**
 - Notice to purchasers, **3-304:10 [Prior], 3-304:11 [Prior]**
 - Unauthorized
 - Generally, **3-115 [Prior], 3-115:1 [Prior], 3-407:8 [Prior]**
 - Ratification, **3-115:5 [Prior]**
 - Unauthorized, ratification, **3-115:1, 3-115:3, 3-407:4**
- Contents, **3-115, 3-115:1**
- Enforcement, **3-115:2 [Prior]**
- Holder in due course, **3-115:5 [Prior], 3-302:20**
- Intent, proof, **3-115:1, 3-115:3 [Prior]**
- Maker's liability, **3-413:2 [Prior]**
- Terms
 - Necessary, **3-115:2 [Prior]**
 - Nonessential, **3-115:6 [Prior]**
- Traveler's checks, **3-115:2 [Prior]**
- Unauthorized completion, material alteration, **3-407:8 [Prior]**
- Unspecified payee, **3-111:3 [Prior]**

INDEMNITY

- Bills of lading, rights of issuer, **7-301:1**
- Letters of credit, **5-113 to 5-113:3 [Prior]**
- Lost or destroyed instruments, security of claimant, **7-601:1**
- Seller's stoppage of delivery, expenses of bailee, **7-504:4**

INDEX OF DEFINITIONS

- Article 2A, **2A-103:8**
- Sales, **2-103:4**
- Secured transactions, **9-105:16 [Prior]**

INDIRECT HOLDING SYSTEMS

- Generally, **8-501:1**
- Adverse claims, rules, **8-503:11**
- Entitlement holders, adverse claims
 - Nature, **8-502:5**
 - Protections, **8-502:1**
- Financial assets
 - Duty to maintain, clearing corporation exception, **8-504:8**
 - Securities account, definition, **8-501:2**
- Issuers, defenses precluded, **8-202:7**
- Protected purchasers, **8-303:8**

INDIRECT HOLDING SYSTEMS—Cont'd

Securities entitlements, acquisition
 Generally, **8-501:7, 8-510:2**
 Purchasers, shelter rule, **8-510:4**
 Rights of purchasers, generally, **8-510:1**
 Terms, **8-202:5**

INDORSEMENTS

Generally, **8-304:1**
 Absence, transfer warranties, **4-207:18 [Prior]**
 Agent, **3-110:7, 3-202:4 [Prior]**
 Allonge, **3-202:5 [Prior], 3-204:3, 4-401:5 [Prior]**
 Anomalous, **3-204:1, 3-205:1, 3-419:4**
 Appropriate person, **8-107:1, 8-107:2, 8-308:5 [Prior]**
 Authenticity, **3-201:6, 3-505:8 [Prior]**
 Bearer form, **8-304:6, 8-310:1 [Prior], 8-310:2 [Prior]**
 Bearer instruments
 Generally, **3-201:10 [Prior]**
 Indorsement in blank, **3-109, 3-109:1**
 Intervening holders, liability, **3-401:7 [Prior]**
 Negotiation, **3-205:1**
 Bills of lading, **7-501:1, 7-505:1 [Prior]**
 Blank
 Generally, **3-204:3 [Prior], 8-308:2 [Prior], 8-308:3 [Prior]**
 Conversion to special, **3-204:4 [Prior], 3-205:4, 8-304:2, 8-308:4 [Prior]**
 Definition, **8-304:2**
 Effect, **3-205:1 to 3-205:3, 7-501:1 [Prior]**
 Compelled, **7-506:1 [Prior]**
 Compelling, **8-307:2 [Prior]**
 Conditional, **3-205:3 [Prior], 3-206:3, 3-206:3 [Prior]**
 Contract, **3-414 [Prior], 3-414:1 [Prior]**
 Conversion, **3-120:3 [Prior]**
 Converting form, **8-308:4 [Prior]**
 Date, **3-503:7 [Prior]**
 Death of indorsers, **4-405:3 [Prior]**
 Definition, **8-102:3, 8-304:1, 8-308:1 [Prior]**
 Delivery
 Goods, **7-506:1 [Prior]**
 Lack, **8-309:1 [Prior], 8-309:3 [Prior]**
 Security in registered form not containing, **8-307:1 [Prior]**
 Delivery, lack, **8-304:4**
 Depository banks, Regulation CC, **4-202:4, 4-202:5**
 Discharge of liability, reacquisition of instrument, **3-208:3 [Prior]**
 Effectiveness, **3-404:3, 8-107:1, 8-107:3, 8-402:1, 8-402:1 [Prior], 8-402:2**
 Examination, item, **4-406:4**
 Fictitious payees
 Comparative negligence, **3-405:2**
 Employees, **3-404:5, 3-405, 3-405:1 to 3-405:4**
 Employer's liability, **3-404:5, 3-405:1, 3-405:4**
 Intent, **3-404:1, 3-404:2, 3-404:5**
 Fiduciaries, **3-307:4**
 Appointment, **8-402:4 [Prior]**
 Incumbency, **8-402:4 [Prior]**

INDORSEMENTS—Cont'd

Forgeries
 Generally, **3-405:1 [Prior], 8-311:1 [Prior]**
 Breach of warranty, **4-207:6 [Prior]**
 Comparative negligence, **3-406:2**
 Conversion, **3-120:3 [Prior]**
 Damages, **4-207:20 [Prior]**
 Double, **3-404:5**
 Effect on warranties, **4-207:14 [Prior]**
 Interpleaders and impleaders, **4-407:4 [Prior]**
 Issuer's liability, **8-404:3 [Prior]**
 Joint payees, **3-110:4**
 Liability, **3-120:3 [Prior]**
 Loss allocations, **4-401:4 [Prior]**
 Negligent parties, preclusion, **3-406:3, 3-406:5 [Prior]**
 Ratification, **3-403:2, 3-404:2 [Prior]**
 Recovery, **4-406:6 [Prior]**
 Subrogation rights of banks, **3-201:6, 3-501:5, 4-407:3 [Prior]**
 Forgeries, subrogation rights of banks, **4-406:7**
 Format, **3-201:6**
 Fraudulent, **3-405:4**
 Guarantees, **8-312:6 [Prior]**
 Guarantors, **8-306:8**
 Holders in due course, **3-203:7**
 Impostors
 Effectiveness, **3-404:1, 3-404:2, 3-404:4, 3-405:3 [Prior]**
 Employees, **3-405:5 [Prior]**
 Employer's liability, **3-405:6 [Prior]**
 Instrument payable to principal, **3-404:4**
 Intent, **3-405:5 [Prior]**
 Name of payee, **3-405:2 [Prior]**
 Ineffective, issuers' liability, **8-403:6, 8-404:2**
 Investigation, duties, **4-406:3 [Prior]**
 Joint payee, **3-110:2, 3-110:4**
 Lack, **3-404:2**
 Liability
 Banks, **3-120:3 [Prior]**
 Discharge, **3-415:2**
 Employers, **3-404:5, 3-405:1, 3-405:6 [Prior]**
 Indorser, **3-415, 3-415:1 to 3-415:4, 3-416:2**
 Intervening holders of bearer instruments, **3-401:7 [Prior]**
 Order, **3-415:3**
 Order of signing, **3-414:2 [Prior]**
 Parol evidence, **3-415:3**
 Reacquisition of instrument, **3-208:3 [Prior]**
 Unauthorized signatures, **3-404:4 [Prior]**
 Unnamed principal, **3-401:3 [Prior]**
 Without recourse, **3-116, 3-116:1, 3-415:2**
 Location, **3-204:2**
 Making, **8-308:1 [Prior]**
 Missing
 Breach of warranty, **4-207:6 [Prior]**
 Customer liability, **4-205:1**
 Depository bank holder, **4-205:2**
 Liability, **3-120:3 [Prior]**

INDORSEMENTS—Cont'd

Missing—Cont'd

Subrogation rights of banks, **4-407:3 [Prior]**

Supplying

Generally, **4-205:1 [Prior]**

Customers' items, **4-205:3 [Prior]**

Effect, **4-205:2 [Prior]**

Joint payees, **4-205:4 [Prior]**

Restrictive, **4-205:5 [Prior]**

Supplying bank, **4-205:1**

Multiple registered owners, **8-308:5 [Prior]**

Names

Different, **3-401:4**

Improper designation, **3-204:4**

Wrong or misspelled, **3-203:2 [Prior]**

Nature, **7-505:1 [Prior]**

Necessity, **3-201:9 [Prior]**, **8-307:1 [Prior]**

Necessity, failure to obtain, **3-203:7**, **3-203:8**

1977 amendments, **8-307:3 [Prior]**, **8-308:10 [Prior]**

Nonagents, **8-402:5 [Prior]**

Nonfiduciaries, **8-402:5 [Prior]**

Notice of adverse claims, **8-304:2 [Prior]**

Organization, **3-110:8**

Parol evidence, order of signing, **3-414:2 [Prior]**

Partial, **8-304:3**, **8-308:7 [Prior]**

Partial assignments, **3-110:4**, **3-202:6 [Prior]**, **3-203:9**

Partnerships holding securities, **8-308:5 [Prior]**

Pay any bank, **4-201:6**, **4-201:6 [Prior]**, **4-203:2 [Prior]**

Payees

Alternative, **3-110:2**, **3-110:3**

Fictitious, **3-110:1**

Identification, **3-110:1**, **3-110:5 to 3-110:8**

Joint, **3-110:2 to 3-110:4**

Necessity, **3-405:2 [Prior]**

Remitter, **3-103:2**

Placement, **3-202:5 [Prior]**

Presentments, **3-501:5**, **3-505:7 [Prior]**, **3-505:8 [Prior]**

Prior indorsers' solvency, effect on warranties, **4-207:17 [Prior]**

Prohibition of further transfer or negotiation, **3-205:4 [Prior]**

Prohibitive, **3-206:4**

Purposes, **3-204**, **3-204:1**

Ratification, **3-403:2**, **3-404:2 [Prior]**

Reacquisition, **3-207**, **3-207:1 to 3-207:3**

Restrictive, **3-205 [Prior]**, **3-205:1 [Prior]** et seq.

Agencies, **3-205:6 [Prior]**

Banks

Failure to exercise ordinary care, damages, **4-103:8 [Prior]**

Intermediary, **3-206:2 [Prior]**

Nondepository payor, **3-206:2 [Prior]**

Supplying, **4-205:5 [Prior]**

For benefit or use of indorser or another person, **3-206:8**

For collection, **3-205:5 [Prior]**, **3-206:3 [Prior]**, **3-206:5 to 3-206:7**

Conditional, **3-205:3 [Prior]**, **3-206:3 [Prior]**

Definition, **4-203:2 [Prior]**

INDORSEMENTS—Cont'd

Restrictive, **3-205 [Prior]**, **3-205:1 [Prior]** et seq.—Cont'd
For deposit, **3-205:5 [Prior]**, **3-206:3 [Prior]**, **3-206:5 to 3-206:7**

Effect, **3-206:1 [Prior]**

Holders, **3-205:2 [Prior]**, **3-206:2**

Inconsistent payments, **3-419:8 [Prior]**

Legends, **3-206:2**, **3-206:5**

Pay any bank, **3-205:5 [Prior]**, **3-206:5 to 3-206:7**

Payments inconsistent with indorsement, **3-206:5 [Prior]**

Prohibitions, further negotiations, **3-205:4 [Prior]**

Trusts, **3-205:3**, **3-205:6 [Prior]**, **3-206:1**, **3-206:4 to [Prior]**, **3-206:8**

Right to obtain, **3-201:10 [Prior]**

Satisfaction of obligations, **3-112:8 [Prior]**

Separate documents, **8-308:1 [Prior]**

Signatures

Agents, **3-201:6**, **8-402:3 [Prior]**

Allonge, **3-204:3**

Anomalous, **3-205:1**

Appropriate persons, **8-308:5 [Prior]**

Blank, **3-205:1 to 3-205:4**

Capacity, **3-204:2**

Comparative negligence, **3-404:3**

Conditional, **3-206:3**

Endorsers, guarantees, **8-402:2 [Prior]**

Fictitious payees, **3-404:2**

Fiduciaries, **8-308:5 [Prior]**

Impostors, payees' names, **3-404:1**, **3-404:2**, **3-405:2 [Prior]**

Names, different, **3-401:4**

Necessity, **8-308:1 [Prior]**

Presumptions, **3-308:4**, **3-402:1 [Prior]**

Prohibitive, **3-206:4**

Restrictive, **3-205:3**, **3-206:1**, **3-206:2**, **3-206:4 to 3-206:8**

Special, **3-201:6**, **3-205:1**, **3-205:2**, **3-206:4**

Stock power, **8-102:3**

Special

Generally, **3-204:1 [Prior]**, **3-204:2 [Prior]**

Conversion from blank, **3-204:4 [Prior]**, **3-205:4**

Conversion to blank, **8-308:4 [Prior]**

Definition, **8-304:2**

Effect, **3-205:2**

Forms, **8-304:2**, **8-308:2 [Prior]**

Payments, **3-116:1 [Prior]**, **3-205:1**, **3-206:4**

Subsequent to maturity, presentment and notice of dishonor, **3-501:7 [Prior]**

Sufficiency, **3-201:6**

Trusts, **3-110:8**, **3-206:4 [Prior]**

Unauthorized

Generally, **3-404:4 [Prior]**, **4-406:6 [Prior]**, **8-311:1 [Prior]**

Breach of warranty, **4-207:6 [Prior]**

Charges against customers' accounts, **4-401:3 [Prior]**

Issuer's liability for registering, **8-311:3 [Prior]**, **8-404:3 [Prior]**

Liability, **3-403:4**

INDORSEMENTS—Cont'd

- Unauthorized—Cont'd
 - 1977 amendments, **8-311:4 [Prior]**
 - Take free of claims, **3-201:6, 3-403:1, 8-311:2 [Prior]**
- Unauthorized, take free of claims, **4-207:5**
- Underlying obligor, **3-310:2**
- Validity, **8-308:8 [Prior], 8-308:9 [Prior]**
- Verifications, **3-301:1 [Prior]**
- Warehouse receipts, **7-501:1 [Prior], 7-505:1 [Prior]**
- Warehouse receipts, transfer by indorsement, **7-501:1**
- Warranties
 - Generally, **4-207:3 [Prior], 8-312:6 [Prior]**
 - Genuine signatures, **4-207:14 [Prior]**
 - Indorsers' contracts distinguished, **4-102:1 [Prior]**
 - 1977 amendments, **8-312:8 [Prior]**
- Without recourse
 - Limitations on warranty liability, **4-207:16 [Prior]**
 - Transfer warranties, **4-207:11 [Prior]**
- Without recourse, transfer warranties, **3-415:2, 3-416:2**

INDORSERS

- Capacity of party signing instrument, **3-402:1 [Prior]**
- Contracts distinguished from warranties, **4-102:1 [Prior]**
- Discharge, **3-415:4, 3-502:3 [Prior], 3-605:1**
- Guarantees, **8-308:6 [Prior]**
- Liability, **3-415, 3-415:1 to 3-415:4, 3-416:2**
- Limitation of liability, **8-304:7**
- Rights of recourse, **3-606:3 [Prior] et seq.**
- Secondary liability, assumption, **8-308:6 [Prior]**

INJUNCTIONS

- Rights of purchaser, **7-602:1**

INJURIES TO GOODS BY THIRD PARTIES

- Sales, **2-722:1**

INNOCENT PURCHASER

- Warehouse receipts, **7-208:1 [Prior]**

INSECURITY

- Adequate assurance of performance, **2A-401:1**
- Default, **2A-501:4**
- Grounds, **2A-401:2**
- Procedures for giving assurances, **2A-401:4**
- Standard for adequate assurances, **2A-401:3**

INSECURITY CLAUSES

- Acceleration, **2A-501:4**
- Adequate assurance of performance, reasonable grounds, **2A-401:2**
- Construction, **9-501:4 [Prior]**
- Default, **2A-501:4**
- Development, good faith, burden of proof, **2A-109:1**
- Good faith, **2A-109:1**
- Grounds for insecurity, **2A-401:2**
- Option to accelerate, **2A-109:1**
- Option to accelerate at will, territorial applicability and general rules, **1-309:1**
- Performance of contract, **2A-401:1**
- Provisions, **9-501:4 [Prior]**

INSOLVENCY

- Bank Deposits and Collections, this index
- Banks and Banking, this index
- Leases, this index
- Possession of goods, lessor's right, **2A-525, 2A-525:1**

INSOLVENCY OF BUYER

- Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-702:1, 2-702:2**
- Definition, **2-702:1**
- Delivery for cash, **2-702:1**
- Reclamation, demands, **2-702:2**
- Remedies of sellers, delivery for cash, **2-702:1**
- Third parties' rights
 - Buyers in ordinary course, **2-702:3**
 - Good faith purchasers, **2-702:3**

INSOLVENCY OF SELLERS

- Creditors of seller, rights of, **2-502:3**
- Reclamation, buyers' rights, **2-502, 2-502:1 et seq.**
- Specific performance as remedy
 - Generally, **2-502:1**
 - Tender of balance due requirements, **2-502:2**

INSPECTION OF GOODS

- Prior payments, **2-512:1**
- Rights of buyers, **2-513:1**

INSTALLMENT CONTRACTS

- Breach of contract
 - Cancellation, **2-612:3**
 - Rejection, **2-612:2**
- Cancellation
 - Rights of buyers, **2-612:3**
 - Seasonable notice, **2-612:3**
- Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-612:3**
- Definition, **2-612:1**
- Nonconforming installments
 - Documents, rejection, **2-612:2**
 - Goods, rejection, **2-612:2**
- 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-612:4**

INSTALLMENT LEASE CONTRACTS

- Generally, **2A-510**
- Cancellation
 - Notice, **2A-510:6**
 - Right, **2A-510:5**
- Definition, **2A-510:2**
- Issues, **2A-510:1**
- Nonconforming installments
 - Documents, **2A-510:4**
 - Right to reject, **2A-510:3**
- Notice of cancellation, **2A-510:6**
- Problems, **2A-510, 2A-510:1**
- Rejection of nonconforming installments, **2A-510:3, 2A-510:4**

INSTRUCTIONS

- Bank Deposits and Collections, this index
- Banks and Banking, this index

INSTRUCTIONS—Cont'd

- Bills of lading
 - Change of instructions, **7-303:1 [Prior]**
 - Change of shipping instructions, effect, **7-504:3**
 - Delivery of goods, **7-303:1**
 - Holder, diversion instructions, **7-303:1**
- Carriers, **7-309:1 [Prior]**
- Collecting Banks, this index
- Definition, **8-305:1**
- Effectiveness, **8-107:3, 8-402:1, 8-402:2**
- Funds transfers
 - Generally, **4A-103:5**
 - Multiple payments, **4A-103:6**
 - Payment orders, below
 - Prerequisites, **4A-103:2**
- Guarantors, **8-306:8**
- Incomplete, **8-305:3**
- Ineffective, issuers' liability, **8-403:6, 8-404:2**
- Obligation of originator, limitation, **8-305:4**
- Origination without registration of transfer, **8-305:2**
- Payment orders
 - Amendments, **4A-202:6**
 - Cancellations, **4A-202:6**
 - Receipt, **4A-106:1**
 - Time to act, **4A-202:7**
 - Verified, **4A-203:1**
- Signatures, warranties, **8-306:6**
- Unauthorized payment orders, **4A-202:2**
- Uncertificated Securities, this index

INSTRUMENTS

- Definition, **9-105:10 [Prior], 9-304:4 [Prior], 9-308:3 [Prior]**
- Mobility, **9-103:2 [Prior]**
- Nonpossessory purchase money security interests, **9-308:3 [Prior]**
- Perfection, special rules, **9-312:4**
- Perfection of security interests
 - Generally, **9-103:2 [Prior], 9-304:4 [Prior]**
 - Last event test, **9-103:3 [Prior]**
 - Temporary, **9-304:7 [Prior]**
 - Four month rule, **9-103:5 [Prior]**
- Priorities
 - Possessors, **9-309:1 [Prior]**
 - Purchasers, **9-308:1 [Prior]**
- Proceeds, priorities, **9-330:5**
- Protection
 - Purchasers
 - Generally, **9-308:5 [Prior], 9-309:1 [Prior], 9-331:1**
 - 1962 Code, **9-308:5 [Prior]**
 - Reasonable care, **9-207:3 [Prior]**
- Security interests
 - Priorities, **9-330:1, 9-330:3**
- Tests, **9-105:10 [Prior]**

INSUFFICIENT FUNDS

- Banks and Banking, this index
- Checks, this index

INSURANCE

- Collateral
 - Generally, **9-207:1 [Prior]**
 - Failure to maintain, **9-207:1**
 - Right to proceeds, **9-207:1**
- Exclusion from Art. 2, **9-109:17**
- Premium refunds, excluded transactions, **9-104:8 [Prior]**
- Proceeds, **2A-218:1, 9-207:1 [Prior], 9-306:1 [Prior]**
- Transfer of policies, excluded transactions, **9-104:8 [Prior]**
- Warehousemen, lien for costs, **7-209:3**

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

- Sales, notice of infringement of intellectual property rights of another, **2-607:4**

INTEREST RATE

- Funds Transfers, this index

INTERMEDIARIES

- Broker, **8-102:6**
- Determination, **8-306:4 [Prior]**
- Financial, definition, **8-313:7 [Prior]**
- Liabilities, wrongful transfer, **8-107:3**
- Registration of securities, capacity, **8-402:3 [Prior]**
- Securities, **8-102:6**
- Securities Intermediaries, this index
- Warranties on transfers, **8-306:4 [Prior]**

INTERMEDIARY BANKS

- Banks and Banking, this index

INTERNATIONAL SIGHT DRAFTS

- Definition, **3-701 [Prior], 3-701:1 [Prior]**
- Dishonor, **3-701:2 [Prior]**
- Letters of advice
 - Generally, **3-701:1 [Prior]**
 - Failure to send, **3-701:2 [Prior]**

INTERNET BANKING

- Regulation of fees and charges
 - Federal law affecting internet-based and mobile access devices, **6:58**

INTERNET PAYMENTS

- Generally, **2:22**
- Historical background, **1:26**

INTERPLEADER

- Bank deposits and collections, **4-407:4 [Prior]**
- Miscellaneous provisions, **7-603:1**

INTERSTATE COMMERCE ACT, CARMACK AMENDMENT

- Relation of Article, **7-103:2 [Prior]**

INTOXICATING LIQUORS

- Warehouse receipts, **7-201:1**

INVENTORY

- Bulk sales, quantitative limitations, **6-103:6**
- Bulk transfers, limitations, **6-102:3 [Prior], 6-102:7 [Prior]**
- Choice of law, **6-103:6**
- Classifications
 - Generally, **9-109:1 [Prior]**

INVENTORY—Cont'd

- Classifications—Cont'd
 - Problems, **9-109:5 [Prior]**
 - Requirements, **9-109:5 [Prior]**
- Collateral, purchase money security interests, **9-107:6 [Prior]**
- Definitions, **6-103:6, 9-109:5 [Prior], 9-307:2 [Prior]**
- Equipment, distinguished, **6-103:6**
- Farm products, distinguished, **6-103:6**
- Fractions, **6-103:6**
- Interest, **9-114:4 [Prior]**
- Purchase-money security interests, priorities, **9-312:4 [Prior], 9-324:1**
- Value, **6-103:6**

INVESTMENT PROPERTY

- Generally, **9-106, 9-106:1**
- Control
 - Generally, **9-203:14**
 - Prior law, **9-106:2**
- Perfection
 - Governing law change, effect, **9-316:4**
 - Special rules, **9-312:1, 9-312:8**
- Security interests
 - Generally, **9-305, 9-305:1**
 - Hague Securities Convention, **9-305:2**
 - Operation of law, **9-203:14**
 - Perfection, **9-203:14, 9-305:1**
 - Priorities, **9-305:1, 9-328:1**

INVESTMENT SECURITIES

- Action on security, **8-105:2 [Prior]**
- Actions for price, **8-107:5 [Prior]**
- Adverse claims
 - Generally, **7-603:1**
 - Duty of inquiry, **8-403:1 [Prior], 8-403:4 [Prior], 8-403:6 [Prior]**
 - Notice, **8-403:2 [Prior], 8-403:3 [Prior], 8-403:5 [Prior]**
- Alterations
 - Instruments, **8-206:2 [Prior]**
 - 1977 amendments, **8-206:3 [Prior]**
- Article 8, **8-101 to 8-603**
- Article 3, comparison, **3-102:2**
- Authenticating trustees
 - Generally, **8-208:1**
 - Definition, **8-406:1 [Prior]**
 - Duties, **8-406:2 [Prior], 8-406:3 [Prior]**
 - 1977 amendments, **8-406:5 [Prior]**
 - Functions, **8-406:1 [Prior]**
 - Notices, receipt, **8-406:4 [Prior]**
- Warranties
 - Authority, **8-208:3 [Prior]**
 - Capacity, **8-208:3 [Prior]**
 - Form and amount, **8-208:1 [Prior]**
 - Genuineness of security, **8-208:2 [Prior]**
 - 1977 amendments, **8-208:5 [Prior]**
- Bearer form
 - Bona fide purchasers, **8-302:6 [Prior]**

INVESTMENT SECURITIES—Cont'd

- Bearer form—Cont'd
 - Control, requirements, **8-106:2, 8-303:6**
 - Debt securities, **8-102:3 [Prior]**
 - Definition, **8-102:3 [Prior], 8-107:2 [Prior], 8-302:6 [Prior]**
 - Indorsements, **8-304:6**
 - Indorsements of security, **8-310:1 [Prior], 8-310:2 [Prior]**
 - Registered form distinguished, **8-102:3 [Prior]**
- Bona fide purchasers
 - Ability to become, staleness of defenses affecting, **8-203:3 [Prior]**
 - Actions against, wrongful transfers, **8-315:3 [Prior]**
 - Definition, **8-301:2 [Prior]**
 - Freedom from claims, **8-301:5 [Prior]**
 - Intervention, **8-405:4 [Prior]**
 - 1977 amendments, **8-302:7 [Prior]**
 - Notice of adverse claim, **8-302:5 [Prior]**
 - Purpose of rule, **8-302:2 [Prior]**
 - Requirements
 - Generally, **8-302:1 [Prior]**
 - Bearer form of security, **8-302:6 [Prior]**
 - Giving value, **8-302:3 [Prior]**
 - Good faith, **8-302:4 [Prior]**
 - Purchase, **8-302:2 [Prior]**
 - Registered form issued, indorsed or blank, **8-302:6 [Prior]**
 - Rights
 - Generally, **8-302:1 [Prior]**
 - Limitations, **8-301:2 [Prior]**
 - Lost or stolen securities, **8-301:2 [Prior]**
 - Paramount, **8-301:3 [Prior]**
 - Status requirements, New York rule, **8-304:4 [Prior]**
 - Transfers, **8-401:3 [Prior]**
 - Warranties on presentment, **8-306:2 [Prior]**
- Brokers
 - Automatic perfection rule, **8-102:6**
 - Capacity, **8-102:6**
 - Contractual relationship with customers, **8-102:6, 8-303:1 [Prior]**
 - Definition, **8-102:6, 8-303:1 [Prior], 8-306:6 [Prior]**
 - Deliveries, **8-313:3 [Prior], 8-314:3 [Prior]**
 - Determinations, **8-303:1 [Prior]**
 - Fiduciaries, **8-303:1 [Prior]**
 - 1977 amendments, **8-303:4 [Prior]**
 - Transactions
 - Generally, **8-314:2 [Prior]**
 - National stock exchanges, **8-303:2 [Prior]**
 - Over the counter markets, **8-303:2 [Prior]**
 - Warranties on transfer, **8-108:5, 8-306:6 [Prior]**
- Business associations, equity interests in, **8-103:2**
- Certificated securities
 - Adverse claims, 1977 amendments, **8-403:6 [Prior]**
 - Amendments affecting, **8-101:4 [Prior]**
 - Creation of security interests, **8-321:3 [Prior]**
 - Creditors' rights, 1977 amendments, **8-317:8 [Prior]**

INVESTMENT SECURITIES—Cont'd

- Certificated securities—Cont'd
 - Definitions, 1977 Amendments, **8-102:7 [Prior]** to **8-102:9 [Prior]**
 - Delivery, 1977 amendments, **8-313:7 [Prior]**
 - Destroyed, 1977 amendments, **8-405:5 [Prior]**
 - Exchanges, **8-407:3 [Prior]**
 - Issuers' rights, 1977 amendments, **8-207:3 [Prior]**
 - Lost, 1977 amendments, **8-405:5 [Prior]**
 - Negotiability, 1977 amendments, **8-105:7 [Prior]**
 - 1977 amendments
 - Generally, **8-101:4 [Prior]**
 - Adverse claims, **8-403:6 [Prior]**
 - Indorsements, **8-307:3 [Prior]**
 - Staleness, **8-203:5 [Prior]**
 - Perfection of security interests, **8-321:3 [Prior]**
 - Pledges, **8-321:4 [Prior]**
 - Stolen, 1977 amendments, **8-405:5 [Prior]**
- Certified securities
 - Attachment, **8-112:1**
 - Control, requirements, **8-106:2**
 - Creditor's legal process, **8-112:1**
 - Definitions, **8-102:2**
 - Transfers, restrictions, **8-204:1**
- Certified Securities, this index
- Clearing corporations, definition, **8-102:5 [Prior]**
- Commodity contracts, **8-103:7**
- Completion of instruments
 - Alterations, **8-206:2 [Prior]**
 - Failure, **8-206:1 [Prior]**
 - Incorrect, **8-206:1 [Prior]**
 - 1977 amendments, **8-206:3 [Prior]**
- Conflict of laws, **8-106:1 [Prior]** to **8-106:4 [Prior]**
- Contracts to purchase, **8-202:7 [Prior]**
- Control, generally, **8-106**
- Controllable accounts, **8-103:9**
- Controllable electronic records, **8-103:9**
- Controllable payment intangibles, **8-103:9**
- Conversion, refusal to transfer shares, **8-204:3 [Prior]**
- Creditors' rights, **8-317:1 [Prior]** et seq.
- Custodian banks, **8-102:6 [Prior]**
- Damages
 - Allocation, **8-107:4 [Prior]**
 - Breach of contract, **8-107:4 [Prior]**
 - Mitigation, **8-107:3 [Prior]**
 - Overissued securities, **8-104:4 [Prior]**
 - Price, **8-107:4 [Prior]**
 - Wrongful transfers, **8-315:2 [Prior]**
- Debt securities
 - Bearer form, **8-102:3 [Prior]**
 - Blanks, maturity date, **8-206:1 [Prior]**
 - Registered form, **8-102:3 [Prior]**
- Defects
 - Effectiveness, burden of proof, **8-105:6 [Prior]**
 - Notice, revoked calls, **8-203:4 [Prior]**
 - Validity of securities, **8-202:4 [Prior]**
- Defenses
 - Conditional deliveries, **8-202:6, 8-202:6 [Prior]**

INVESTMENT SECURITIES—Cont'd

- Defenses—Cont'd
 - Effectiveness, burden of proof, **8-105:6 [Prior]**
 - Genuineness of security, **8-202:5 [Prior]**
 - Genuiness of security, lack, **8-202:6**
 - Invalidity of security, **8-202:6**
 - Invalid securities, **8-202:4 [Prior]**
 - Issuers, **8-201:3 [Prior]**, **8-202:1**, **8-202:1 [Prior]**, **8-202:6**
 - Nondelivery, **8-202:6, 8-202:6 [Prior]**
 - Notice, revoked calls, **8-203:4 [Prior]**
 - Staleness, **8-203:1, 8-203:1 [Prior]**, **8-203:3 [Prior]**
 - Unauthorized signatures, **8-205:1, 8-205:3 [Prior]**
- Delivery
 - Acknowledgments, **8-313:4 [Prior]**
 - Acts constituting, **8-313:2 [Prior]**, **8-313:4 [Prior]**
 - Bearer form, **8-106:2**
 - Book entry transfers as equivalent, **8-320:4 [Prior]**
 - Brokers, transactions, **8-314:2 [Prior]**
 - Conditional, defense, **8-202:6 [Prior]**
 - Control
 - Absence, **8-106:2**
 - Requirements, **8-106:2**
 - Defenses, **8-202:6 [Prior]**
 - Definition, **8-201:3 [Prior]**, **8-309:1 [Prior]**
 - Duties
 - Generally, **8-314:1 [Prior]**
 - Fulfillment, **8-314:3 [Prior]**
 - Transactions involving brokers, **8-314:2 [Prior]**
 - Forms, **8-107:2 [Prior]**
 - Gifts, failure to make, **8-309:2 [Prior]**
 - Indorsements, registered form, **8-106:2**
 - Indorsements, without, **8-304:5, 8-309:1 [Prior]**, **8-309:3 [Prior]**
 - Necessity, **8-313:1 [Prior]**, **8-314:1 [Prior]**
 - 1977 amendments, **8-313:7 [Prior]**, **8-314:4 [Prior]**
 - Nondelivery, defense, **8-202:6 [Prior]**
 - Notice of adverse claim, lack, **8-313:6 [Prior]**
 - Obligations, **8-107:1 [Prior]**
 - Purchasers' rights, **8-301:1 [Prior]**, **8-301:7 [Prior]**
 - Registered form without indorsements, **8-307:1 [Prior]**
 - Risk of loss, **8-314:3 [Prior]**
 - Securities, **8-107:1 [Prior]**
 - Statute of frauds, satisfaction, **8-319:5 [Prior]**
 - Transactions involving brokers, **8-313:3 [Prior]**
 - Valid transfer of security, **8-308:8 [Prior]**
- Delivery, this index
- Drafting history of revision, **8-101:4, 8-102:4**
- Duty of inquiry
 - Generally, **8-403:1 [Prior]**
 - Absence, **8-403:5 [Prior]**
 - Adverse claims, 1977 amendments, **8-403:6 [Prior]**
 - Discharging, methods, **8-403:4 [Prior]**
- Effect of 1977 amendments, **8-101:3 [Prior]**
- Enforcement
 - Estoppel, **8-319:8 [Prior]**
 - Specific, **8-315:4 [Prior]**
- Entitlement holder, **8-102:7**

INVESTMENT SECURITIES—Cont'd

Entitlement orders, warranties, **8-109:1**
 Equity interests in business associations, **8-103:2**
 Evolution of indirect holding system, **8-101:2**
 Exchanges
 Certificated for uncertificated, **8-407:3 [Prior]**
 Class, **8-407:2 [Prior]**
 1977 amendments, **8-407:1 [Prior] to 8-407:4 [Prior]**
 Uncertificated for certificated, **8-407:4 [Prior]**
 Exclusion from Article 3, **3-103:1 [Prior], 3-103:2 [Prior], 3-104:3 [Prior]**
 Fungible securities
 Clearing corporations' records, **8-320:3 [Prior]**
 Definition, **8-107:1 [Prior]**
 Delivery, **8-107:1 [Prior]**
 Gifts, **8-309:2 [Prior]**
 Good faith
 Generally, **8-303:10**
 Agents, **8-318:1 [Prior] to 8-318:3 [Prior]**
 Bailees, **8-318:1 [Prior] to 8-318:3 [Prior]**
 Bona fide purchasers, **8-302:4 [Prior]**
 Definition, **8-102:10 [Prior], 8-302:4 [Prior], 8-318:2 [Prior]**
 Requirements, **8-318:2 [Prior]**
 Standards, **8-318:2 [Prior]**
 Holders
 Agents' duties, **8-406:3 [Prior]**
 Definition, **8-105:5 [Prior], 8-313:5 [Prior]**
 Prior, notice of adverse claims, **8-301:4 [Prior]**
 Proportionate property interest in fungible bulk, **8-313:5 [Prior]**
 Rights, limitations, **8-301:4 [Prior]**
 Indirect holding systems, **8-101:2, 8-501:1**
 Investment company shares, **8-103:3**
 Issuers
 Adverse claims, duty to inquire, **8-403:1 [Prior]**
 Amendments, **8-201:8 [Prior]**
 Defenses
 Generally, **8-201:3 [Prior], 8-202:1 [Prior]**
 Conditional delivery, **8-202:6, 8-202:6 [Prior]**
 Genuineness of security, **8-202:5 [Prior]**
 Genuineness of security, lack, **8-202:6**
 Invalidity of security, **8-202:6**
 Nondelivery, **8-202:6, 8-202:6 [Prior]**
 Staleness, **8-203:1, 8-203:1 [Prior]**
 Definitions, **8-201:1 [Prior], 8-201:2 [Prior], 8-201:4 [Prior], 8-201:7 [Prior]**
 Duties, registration of transfers, **8-401:1 [Prior] to 8-401:3 [Prior], 8-401:4, 8-401:5, 8-401:5 [Prior], 8-403:4**
 Governmental, **8-202:4 [Prior]**
 Guarantors, **8-201:6 [Prior]**
 Liabilities, **8-401:2 [Prior]**
 Liability, collusion, **8-404:5**
 Names, placement on certificates, **8-201:4 [Prior]**
 Nongovernmental, **8-202:4 [Prior]**
 Obligations, **8-202:1 [Prior]**
 Parties responsible, **8-201:5 [Prior]**

INVESTMENT SECURITIES—Cont'd

Issuers—Cont'd
 Registration of transfers, refusal, **8-401:4 [Prior]**
 Transfers
 Ineffective, **8-403:6, 8-404:2**
 Registration, **8-401:1 [Prior] to 8-401:4 [Prior]**
 Restrictions, **8-204:2 [Prior]**
 Treatment of registered owners of securities, **8-207:1, 8-207:1 [Prior]**
 Issuers, this index
 Issuer's liens
 Amendments, **8-103:2 [Prior]**
 Description on security, **8-103:1 [Prior]**
 Notations on security, conspicuousness, **8-103:1 [Prior]**
 Validity, **8-103:1 [Prior]**
 Legal uncertainty as reason for revision, **8-101:3**
 Limited liability companies, **8-103:4**
 Lost, destroyed or stolen
 Bona fide purchasers
 Intervention, **8-405:4 [Prior]**
 Rights, **8-301:2 [Prior]**
 1977 amendments, **8-405:5 [Prior]**
 Notice to issuer, **8-405:2 [Prior]**
 Owners' options, **8-405:1 [Prior]**
 Parties, limitation of rights, **8-301:3 [Prior]**
 Replacements, **8-405:2 [Prior], 8-405:3 [Prior]**
 Mutual fund shares, **8-103:3**
 Negotiability
 Generally, **8-105:1 [Prior]**
 Defects, burden of establishing effectiveness, **8-105:6 [Prior]**
 Defenses, burden of establishing effectiveness, **8-105:6 [Prior]**
 Negotiable
 Generally, **8-105:1 [Prior]**
 Holders' rights, **8-105:5 [Prior]**
 Signatures, rights of holders, **8-105:5 [Prior]**
 Negotiable instruments, **8-103:5**
 Options, distinguished from security, **8-103:6**
 Organization of Article 8, **8-101:2 [Prior]**
 Overissued
 Generally, **8-210:1**
 Amendments, **8-104:5 [Prior]**
 Damages, **8-104:4 [Prior]**
 Definition, **8-104:1 [Prior]**
 Effect, **8-104:2 [Prior]**
 Remedies, forcing purchase and delivery of identical shares, **8-104:3 [Prior]**
 Validity, **8-104:1 [Prior]**
 Over the counter markets, brokers' roles, **8-303:2 [Prior]**
 Overview of 1994 revision, **8-101:1**
 Partnership interests, **8-103:4**
 Pledges, central depository system, **8-320:1 [Prior] et seq.**
 Presentments, warranties, **8-306:1 [Prior], 8-306:2 [Prior]**
 Presumptions, signatures, **8-105:3 [Prior]**
 Property interests in financial assets other than securities, **8-104:3**
 Property interests in securities, **8-104:2**

INVESTMENT SECURITIES—Cont'd

- Purchaser, entitlement holder as, **8-104:4**
- Purchasers
 - Delivery, taking, **8-301:1 [Prior]**
 - Fraud, **8-301:3 [Prior]**
 - Illegal actions, **8-301:3 [Prior]**
 - Limited interest, rights, **8-301:6 [Prior]**
 - Notice, adverse claims, **8-304:1 [Prior]**
 - Security interest, **9-309:1 [Prior]**
 - Special, warranties on presentment, **8-306:2 [Prior]**
 - Stale securities, **8-305:2 [Prior]**
 - Subsequent, definition, **8-102:4 [Prior]**
- Purchases
 - Definition, **8-302:2 [Prior]**
 - Voluntary transfers as constituting, **8-302:2 [Prior]**
- Purpose of Article 8, **8-101:1 [Prior]**
- Registered form
 - Bearer form distinguished, **8-102:3 [Prior]**
 - Bona fide purchasers, **8-302:6 [Prior]**
 - Control, requirements, **8-106:2**
 - Debt securities, **8-102:3 [Prior]**
 - Definitions, **8-102:3 [Prior]**, **8-107:2 [Prior]**, **8-302:6 [Prior]**
 - Delivery of security without indorsement, **8-307:1 [Prior]**
 - Delivery without indorsements, **8-304:5**
- Registered owners
 - Agents' duties, **8-406:3 [Prior]**
 - Duties, lost certificates, **8-406:1**
 - Liability, **8-207:2 [Prior]**
 - Multiple, indorsing security, **8-308:5 [Prior]**
 - Stop orders, **8-403:2 [Prior]**
 - Treatment, **8-207:1 [Prior]**
- Registrars
 - Generally, **8-208:1**
 - Definition, **8-406:1 [Prior]**
 - Duties, **8-406:2 [Prior]**, **8-406:3 [Prior]**, **8-406:5 [Prior]**
 - Notices, receipt, **8-406:4 [Prior]**
 - Responsibilities, **8-205:2 [Prior]**, **8-406:1 [Prior]**
- Warranties
 - Generally, **8-208:1 [Prior]**
 - Authority, **8-208:3 [Prior]**
 - Capacity, **8-208:3 [Prior]**
 - Form and amount, **8-208:4 [Prior]**
 - Genuineness of security, **8-208:2 [Prior]**
 - 1977 amendments, **8-208:5 [Prior]**
- Relationship between security and security entitlement, **8-104:5**
- Remedies
 - Delivery of like securities, **8-404:4 [Prior]**
 - Overissued securities, **8-104:2 [Prior]**, **8-104:3 [Prior]**
 - Registration of transfers, **8-404:4 [Prior]**
- Replacements
 - Bona fide purchasers, intervention, **8-405:4 [Prior]**
 - Indemnity bonds, **8-405:3 [Prior]**
 - Issuance, **8-405:2 [Prior]**, **8-405:3 [Prior]**
 - Requirements, **8-405:3 [Prior]**

INVESTMENT SECURITIES—Cont'd

- Representatives
 - Entitlement orders, effectiveness, **8-107:4**
 - Indorsements, effectiveness, **8-107:4**
 - Instructions, effectiveness, **8-107:4**
 - Wrongful transfer, effectiveness, **8-107:4**
- Representatives, this index
- Restrictions
 - Private placement, **8-204:3 [Prior]**
 - Transfer of shares
 - Generally, **8-204:1 [Prior]**
 - Enforcement, **8-204:2 [Prior]**
 - Imposition by issuers, **8-204:2 [Prior]**
 - Knowledge, **8-204:5 [Prior]**
 - 1977 amendments, **8-204:6 [Prior]**
 - Notations on securities, **8-204:3 [Prior]**, **8-204:4 [Prior]**
 - Restrictive stock options, **8-204:3 [Prior]**
- Rights
 - Bona fide purchasers, **8-301:2 [Prior]**
 - Compelling indorsements, **8-307:2 [Prior]**
 - Indenture trustees, treatment of registered owners of securities, **8-207:1 [Prior]**
 - Issuers, treatment of registered owners of securities, **8-207:1**, **8-207:1 [Prior]**
 - Owners, wrongful transfers
 - Generally, **8-315:1 [Prior]**
 - Actions against transferees, **8-315:2 [Prior]**
 - Pledgors, **8-108:3 [Prior]**
- Purchasers
 - Delivery, **8-301:3 [Prior]**, **8-302:2**
 - Limited interest, **8-301:6 [Prior]**
 - Shelter, **8-301:1 [Prior]**
 - Shelter rule, **8-302:1**
 - Registered pledgees, **8-108:4 [Prior]**
 - Transfers, **8-301:1 [Prior]**
- Scope of Article 8, **8-101:1 [Prior]**
- Scope of Article 8 Revised, **8-101:5**
- Securities accounts
 - Definition, **8-501:2**
- Exclusions
 - Brokerage asset management accounts, **8-501:4**
 - Deposit accounts, **8-501:3**
 - Mutual fund accounts, **8-501:5**
 - Trust accounts, **8-501:6**
- Securities Accounts, this index
- Securities Act of 1933
 - Definitions, **8-303:3 [Prior]**
 - Restrictions on transfers, **8-204:2 [Prior]**
- Securities Exchange Act of 1934, **8-303:3 [Prior]**
- Security interests
 - Generally, **8-321:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 - Perfection, **9-302:10 [Prior]**
- Signatures
 - Presumption, **8-105:3 [Prior]**
 - Unauthorized, **8-205:1 [Prior]** et seq.
- Specific enforcement, wrongful transfers, **8-315:4 [Prior]**

INVESTMENT SECURITIES—Cont'd

Staleness

- Issuers' defenses, **8-203:1, 8-203:1 [Prior]**
- Notice of adverse claims, **8-305:1 [Prior], 8-305:2 [Prior]**
- Time, **8-203:2 [Prior]**

Statute of frauds

- Generally, **8-319:1 [Prior]**
- Admissions, **8-319:7 [Prior]**
- Contracts applicable, **8-319:2 [Prior]**
- Delivery, **8-319:5 [Prior]**
- Description, **8-319:4 [Prior]**
- Estoppel, **8-319:8 [Prior]**
- 1977 amendments, **8-319:10 [Prior]**
- Noncompliance, **8-319:9 [Prior]**
- Payments, **8-319:5 [Prior]**
- Prerequisites, **8-319:2 [Prior]**
- Price, **8-319:4 [Prior]**
- Purpose, **8-319:4 [Prior]**
- Quantity, **8-319:4 [Prior]**
- Signed writings, **8-319:3 [Prior]**
- Taped conversations, **8-319:3 [Prior]**
- Written confirmations, **8-319:6 [Prior]**

Systemic risk as reason for revision, **8-101:3**

Terms

- Generally, **8-202:2 [Prior]**
- Certificated securities, **8-202:2**
- Incorporation by reference, **8-202:3 [Prior]**
- 1977 amendments, **8-202:8 [Prior]**
- Uncertificated securities
 - 1978 version, **8-202:4**
 - 1994 version, **8-202:3**

Transfer agents

- Generally, **8-208:1**
- Definition, **8-406:1 [Prior]**
- Duties, **8-406:2 [Prior], 8-406:3 [Prior], 8-406:5 [Prior], 8-407:2**
- Functions, **8-406:1 [Prior]**
- Notices, receipt, **8-406:4 [Prior]**
- Responsibilities, **8-205:2 [Prior]**

Warranties

- Generally, **8-108:4, 8-208:1 [Prior]**
- Authority, **8-208:3 [Prior]**
- Capacity, **8-208:3 [Prior]**
- Form and amount, **8-208:4 [Prior]**
- Genuineness of security, **8-208:2 [Prior]**
- 1977 amendments, **8-208:5 [Prior]**

Transfer Agents, this index

Transfers, central depository system, **8-320:1 [Prior] et seq.**Unauthorized signatures, **8-205:1 [Prior] et seq.**

Uncertificated

- Adverse claims, 1977 amendments, **8-403:6 [Prior]**
- Alterations, 1977 amendments, **8-206:3 [Prior]**
- Amendments affecting, **8-101:4 [Prior]**
- Assurances, 1977 amendments, **8-402:7 [Prior]**
- Attachment, **8-112:1**
- Completion, 1977 amendments, **8-206:3 [Prior]**

INVESTMENT SECURITIES—Cont'd

Uncertificated—Cont'd

- Control, requirements, **8-106:3, 8-303:7**
- Creation of security interests
 - Junior interests, **8-321:5 [Prior]**
 - Senior interests, **8-321:4 [Prior]**
- Creditor's legal process, **8-112:1**
- Creditors' rights, 1977 amendments, **8-317:9 [Prior]**
- Definitions, 1977 amendments, **8-102:8 [Prior], 8-102:10 [Prior]**
- Definitions, 1994 revision, **8-102:2**
- Exchanges, **8-407:4 [Prior]**
- Issuers' rights, treatment of registered owners, 1977 amendments, **8-207:3 [Prior]**
- Negotiability, 1977 amendments, **8-105:7 [Prior]**
- 1977 amendments, **8-101:4 [Prior], 8-202:8 [Prior], 8-408:1 [Prior]**
- Notices, 1977 amendments, **8-408:1 [Prior]**
- Perfection of security interests
 - Junior interests, **8-321:5 [Prior]**
 - Senior, **8-321:4 [Prior]**
- Pledges, **8-321:4 [Prior]**
- Pledgors' rights, **8-108:3 [Prior]**
- Registered pledges, termination, **8-108:5 [Prior]**
- Statements, 1977 amendments, **8-408:2 [Prior]**
- Uncertificated Securities, this index
- Validity
 - Generally, **8-202:4 [Prior]**
 - Staleness, **8-203:1 [Prior]**
- Warranties
 - Indorsements, **8-402:2 [Prior]**
 - Indorsers, **8-308:6 [Prior]**
 - Presentments, **8-306:1 [Prior], 8-306:2 [Prior]**
 - Transfers, **8-306:7 [Prior]**

ISSUE

Negotiable Instruments, this index

ISSUE AND ACCEPTANCE OF PAYMENT ORDERUnauthorized payment orders, **4A-202:2****ISSUERS**

- Adverse claims, duty to inquire, **8-403:1 [Prior]**
- Amendments, **8-201:8 [Prior]**
- Burden of proof, **7-301:2 [Prior]**
- Damages, **7-301:1 [Prior]**
- Defenses
 - Generally, **8-201:3 [Prior], 8-202:1 [Prior]**
 - Conditional delivery, **8-202:1, 8-202:6 [Prior]**
 - Genuineness of security, **8-202:5 [Prior], 8-202:6**
 - Invalidity of security, **8-202:6**
 - Nondelivery, **8-202:6, 8-202:6 [Prior]**
 - Preclusion, **8-202:6, 8-202:7**
 - Staleness, **8-203:1, 8-203:1 [Prior], 8-203:2 [Prior]**
 - Unauthorized signatures, **8-205:1**
- Definitions, **7-102:9, 7-102:9 [Prior], 7-301:1 [Prior], 7-401:1 [Prior], 8-201:1, 8-201:1 [Prior], 8-201:2, 8-201:2 [Prior], 8-201:4 [Prior], 8-201:7 [Prior]**
- Duties
 - Inquiry, **8-403:1 [Prior]**

ISSUERS—Cont'd

Duties—Cont'd

Registration of transfers, **8-401:1 [Prior]**, **8-401:3 [Prior]**, **8-401:4**, **8-401:5**, **8-403:4**

Governmental, **8-202:4 [Prior]**, **8-202:6**

Guarantors, **8-201:3**, **8-201:6 [Prior]**

Indemnification, through bills of lading, **7-302:3 [Prior]**

Indirect holding system, defenses, preclusion, **8-202:7**

Jurisdiction, choice of law, **8-110:2**

Liabilities

Adverse claims, notices, **8-404:6**

Collusion, **8-404:5**

Damages, **7-301:1 [Prior]**

Defenses, prohibitions, **7-301:1 [Prior]**

Extent, **7-301:2 [Prior]**

Failure to register transfers, **8-401:2 [Prior]**

Indorsements, ineffective, **8-403:6**, **8-404:2**

Instructions, ineffective, **8-403:6**, **8-404:2**

Misdescription of goods, **7-203:1 [Prior]**

Innocent, **7-301:1 [Prior]**

Nonreceipt of goods, **7-203:1 [Prior]**

Refusal to register transfers, **8-401:2 [Prior]**

Third parties, **7-301:1 [Prior]**

Through bills of lading, **7-302:1 [Prior]**

Wrongful transfer, **8-107:3**, **8-404:1**

Names, certificates, **8-201:4 [Prior]**

Negotiable instruments, **3-105:1**, **3-110:1**

Negotiable Instruments, this index

Nongovernmental, **8-202:4 [Prior]**, **8-202:6**

Obligations, **7-102:9 [Prior]**, **7-401:1 [Prior]**, **8-202:1 [Prior]**

Parties responsible, **8-201:5 [Prior]**

Registration of transfers, refusal, **8-401:4 [Prior]**

Rights, treatment of registered owners of securities, **8-207:1**, **8-207:1 [Prior]**

Successors, **8-201:3**

Through bills of lading

Indemnification, **7-302:3 [Prior]**

Liability, **7-302:1 [Prior]**

Transfers

Registration, **8-401:1 [Prior]** to **8-401:4 [Prior]**

Restrictions, **8-204:2 [Prior]**

Wrongful, violating injunction, **8-404:4**

ISSUER'S LIENS

Amendments, **8-103:2 [Prior]**

Certificated securities, conspicuous notations, **8-209:1**

Description, **8-103:1 [Prior]**

Notations, conspicuousness, **8-103:1 [Prior]**

Uncertificated securities, applicability, **8-209:2**

Validity, **8-103:1 [Prior]**

ITEMS

Acceptance, time allowed, **4-302:6 [Prior]**

Accountability, **4-302:6**

Alterations, **4-401:3**, **4-401:5 [Prior]**, **4-406 [Prior]**, **4-406:1 [Prior]** et seq.

Bank's obligation to pay, **4-401:1 [Prior]**

Cash, **4-101:4**

ITEMS—Cont'd

Cashier's checks, stop payment orders, **4-403:11 [Prior]**

Cash letters, **4-301:9 [Prior]**

Certified checks, stop payment orders, **4-403:11 [Prior]**

Classification, posting process, **4-109:7 [Prior]**

Clearinghouse, return, **4-301:7 [Prior]**

Computer printouts, **4-406:2 [Prior]**

Definition, **4-102:1**, **4-104:2 [Prior]**, **4-104:6**

Demand, **4-301:9 [Prior]**, **4-302:2 [Prior]**

Description, stop payment orders, **4-403:3**, **4-403:7 [Prior]**

Direct sending, **4-204:2**, **4-204:4 [Prior]**, **4-212:1**

Dishonor

Protest, **4-202:5 [Prior]**

Wrongful, **4-402 [Prior]**, **4-402:1 [Prior]** et seq.

Dishonor, wrongful, **4-212:1**, **4-301:5**

Double forgery, **4-406:7**

Electronic transfers, **4-104:2 [Prior]**, **4-104:6**

Identification, **4-406:2**, **4-406:4**

Improper completion, **4-401:4 [Prior]**

Incomplete, **4-401:3**

Indirect routing for presentment, **4-204:2 [Prior]**

Indorsements, missing, **4-205:1**

Generally, **4-205:1 [Prior]**

Effect, **4-205:2 [Prior]**

Restrictive, **4-205:5 [Prior]**

Instructions for collection, **4-203:1 [Prior]**

Mistakenly sent, **4-202:4**

Money orders, stop payment orders, **4-403:13 [Prior]**

Noncash, **4-101:4**, **4-109:3 [Prior]**

Off-premises presentment, **4-204:5 [Prior]**

Other, strict time for return, **4-302:6 [Prior]**

Overdrafts, **4-401:2**

Over the counter, **4-301:2**

Payable through bank

Generally, **4-106**

Alternative A, **4-106:5**

Alternative B, **4-106:6**

Bank's duty, **4-106:3**

Domiciled instruments, **4-106:1**, **4-106:2**, **4-106:4**

Pay any bank indorsements, **4-201:6**, **4-201:6 [Prior]**, **4-203:2 [Prior]**

Payment order, **4-303:4**

Postdated checks, **4-401:4**

Presentment

Bank's duty of ordinary care, **4-202:1**, **4-202:2 [Prior]**

Indirect routing, **4-204:2 [Prior]**

Methods, **4-204 [Prior]**, **4-204:1 [Prior]** et seq., **4-204:2**, **4-212:1**

Notice, **4-210:1 [Prior]**, **4-212:1**

Off-premises, **4-204:5 [Prior]**

Time of dishonor, **4-210:2 [Prior]**

Process of posting, **4-109 [Prior]**, **4-109:1 [Prior]** et seq.

Properly payable

Generally, **4-301:4 [Prior]**

Authority to pay by bank, **4-401:2 [Prior]**

Contractual stipulations, **4-401:2 [Prior]**

Definition, **4-401:1**, **4-401:1 [Prior]**, **4-402:3**

ITEMS—Cont'd

- Properly payable—Cont'd
 - Unauthorized signatures, **4-302:4, 4-401:1, 4-401:2 [Prior]**
- Provisional credits
 - Generally, **4-301:7 [Prior]**
 - Revocation, **4-301:5 [Prior]**
 - Security interest, **4-208 [Prior], 4-208:1 [Prior] et seq.**
- Represented, **4-302:3**
- Restrictive indorsements, **4-203:2 [Prior]**
- Retention, **4-406:3**
- Returnable, determination, **4-301:4 [Prior]**
- Returns
 - Bank duty, **4-406:3**
 - Charge-backs by collecting banks, **4-103:4 [Prior]**
 - Clearinghouse, **4-301:4, 4-301:7 [Prior]**
 - Direct, **4-212:7 [Prior]**
 - Dishonor distinguished, **4-402:4 [Prior]**
 - Expeditious, **4-301:6**
 - Forward collection test, **4-301:6**
 - Late, **4-302 [Prior], 4-302:1 [Prior] et seq.**
 - Notice, nonpayment, **4-301:7**
 - Notice of dishonor, **4-103:4 [Prior]**
 - Time, **4-301:4, 4-301:7 [Prior]**
 - Two-day/four-day test, **4-301:6**
- Security interests of collecting banks
 - Generally, **4-208:1 [Prior]**
 - Advances made against items, **4-208:4 [Prior], 4-210:3, 4-210:4**
 - Credits, **4-208:3 [Prior], 4-210:2**
 - Enforceability, **4-208:6 [Prior]**
 - Extent, several items, **4-208:5 [Prior], 4-210:1, 4-210:5**
 - Perfection, **4-208:6 [Prior]**
 - Priorities
 - Conflicting secured interest, **4-208:6 [Prior]**
 - Several deposits, **4-208:5 [Prior]**
 - Relation to Article 9, **4-208:6 [Prior]**
 - Types, **4-208:6 [Prior]**
 - Withdrawal of funds, provisional credits, **4-208:2 [Prior]**
- Settlements
 - Banks' duties, **4-202:6 [Prior]**
 - Final, **4-211:4 [Prior], 4-213:3**
 - Medium, **4-211:1 [Prior], 4-213:1**
 - Methods authorized, **4-211:2 [Prior]**
 - Time, **4-213:2**
- Signatures, validity, **4-401:2 [Prior]**
- Stale checks, **4-404:1, 4-404:1 [Prior], 4-404:2**
- Statement of account, **4-406:1, 4-406:2 [Prior]**
- Stop payment orders, **4-403, 4-403 [Prior], 4-403:1 [Prior] et seq., 4-403:1 to 4-403:6**
- Teller's checks, stop payment orders, **4-403:12 [Prior]**
- Time
 - Cutoff hour, **4-108:1**
 - Delays, **4-109, 4-109:1, 4-109:3**
 - Receipt, **4-107:1 [Prior], 4-108:1**
 - Return, **4-301:4, 4-301:7 [Prior]**
- Title
 - Determination, **4-201:1 [Prior]**

ITEMS—Cont'd

- Title—Cont'd
 - Warranty of good title, **4-207:13 [Prior]**
- Transferees' rights, **4-201:3 [Prior]**
- Transfers between banks, **4-206:1, 4-206:1 [Prior]**
 - Determination, **4-206:2 [Prior]**
- Traveler's checks, stop payment orders, **4-403:13 [Prior]**
- Unpaid, direct return, **4-212:7 [Prior]**
- On us, **4-212:6 [Prior], 4-301:2, 4-301:9 [Prior]**
- Warranties, **4-207 [Prior], 4-207:1 [Prior] et seq.**

JOINT TENANCY

- Warehouse receipts, **7-202:1**

JUDGMENTS

- Assignments, **9-104:9 [Prior]**
- Deficiencies, barring claim, **9-507:7 [Prior]**
- Transfer of rights, **9-104:9 [Prior]**

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

- Scope of electronic fund transfers, interpretation, **2:4**

JURISDICTION

- Choice of Law, this index
- Controllable electronic records, **12-107:2**
- Goods covered by certificates of title, **9-103:6 [Prior], 9-103:7 [Prior]**
- Letters of credit, **5-116:14**
- Location of debtors, **9-103:9 [Prior]**
- Mobile goods, **9-103:4 [Prior]**
- Movement of goods, **9-103:5 [Prior]**
- Vouching, **2A-516:12**

KNOWLEDGE

- Notices distinguished, **8-204:5 [Prior]**
- Restrictions on transfers, **8-204:5 [Prior]**

LABELS, WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY

- Adequacy, **2A-212:12**
- Affirmations of fact, **2A-212:13**

LABOR

- Lien of warehousemen, **7-209:3**

LARCENY

- Lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, **7-601:1**
- Title and rights, **7-502:1**

LATENT DEFECTS

- Revocation of acceptance, establishment of defect, **2A-517:4, 2A-517:6**

LEASES

- Acceleration
 - Generally, **2A-501:3, 2A-501:4**
 - Clauses, at will option, leases, **2A-109, 2A-109:1**
- Acceptance, time, **2A-206:4**
- Acceptance of goods
 - Generally, **2A-515:1**
- Actions constituting
 - Generally, **2A-515:3 et seq.**
 - Default by lessor, **2A-515:3, 2A-515:5**
 - Failure to reject, **2A-515:4**

LEASES—Cont'd

- Acceptance of goods—Cont'd
 - Actions constituting—Cont'd
 - Part of commercial unit, **2A-515:6**
 - Burden of proof, **2A-516:11**
 - Consequences
 - Generally, **2A-516, 2A-516:1**
 - Rent on contract terms, **2A-516:2**
 - Consequential damages, **2A-519:7**
 - Damages for breach
 - Consequential, **2A-519:7**
 - Nonwarranties, **2A-519:3, 2A-519:5**
 - Warranties, **2A-519:4**
 - Default by lessor, **2A-515:3, 2A-515:5**
 - Definition, **2A-515:1**
 - Failure of rejection, **2A-515:4**
 - Importance, **2A-515:2**
 - Incidental damages, **2A-519:7**
 - Lessees, below
 - Liability for rent, **2A-516:2**
 - Nonwarranty damages, **2A-519:3, 2A-519:5**
 - Part of commercial unit, **2A-515:6**
 - Repair and replacement, **2A-519:6**
 - Revocation, **2A-517, 2A-517:1**
 - Warranty damages, **2A-519:4**
- Accepted goods
 - Lessees, below
 - Warranties, below
- Accessions
 - Generally, **2A-310, 2A-310:1 et seq.**
 - Definition, **2A-310:1**
 - General rules, **2A-310:2**
 - Problems, **2A-310:3**
- Accord and satisfaction, deduction of damages compared, **2A-508:4**
- Actions for rent, default by lessee, **2A-529:1**
- Adequate assurances of performance
 - Generally, **2A-401:1**
 - Grounds for insecurity, **2A-401:2**
 - Mechanics for giving assurances, **2A-401:5**
 - Standard, **2A-401:3**
- Admissions, statute of frauds, **2A-201:7**
- Affirmation of fact. Warranties, below
- Agreement, lease agreement as contractual base, **2A-301:2**
- Alienability of interests
 - Assignment and delegation distinguished, **2A-303:2**
 - Assignment of rights, **2A-303:4**
 - Delegation of performance, **2A-303:3**
 - Recognition of assignments and delegations, **2A-303:1**
 - Transfer terms, construction, **2A-303:5**
- Allergies, warranty of merchantability, **2A-212:11**
- Ambiguous offers, **2A-206:2**
- Amendments
 - Amendments, history and overview of withdrawal, **2A-101:3**
 - Summary of amendments
 - Exclusion or modification, warranties, 2003 amendments, **2A-214:12**

LEASES—Cont'd

- Amendments—Cont'd
 - Summary of amendments—Cont'd
 - Warranties
 - Exclusion or modification, 2003 amendments, **2A-214:12**
 - Text and comment amendments
 - Modifications, **2A-208:8**
 - Rescission, **2A-208:8**
 - Waiver, **2A-208:8**
 - 2003 amendments
 - Subsequent leases, discussion, **2A-304:8**
 - U.C.C. Article 2A, **2A-101:2 et seq.**
 - Warranties
 - Summary of amendments, above in this group
 - Text and comment amendments, above in this group
- Withdrawn text and comment amendments
 - Applicable law and judicial form, selection, **2A-106:2**
 - Casualty to identified goods, **2A-221:7**
 - Certificate of title, coverage under, **2A-105:2**
 - Choice of law, **2A-106:2**
 - Definitions, **2A-103:9**
 - Forum limitation, **2A-106:2**
 - Lease formation, **2A-204:4**
 - Leases subject to other law, **2A-104:3**
 - Parol evidence, **2A-202:5**
 - Risk of loss, **2A-219:6**
 - Statute of frauds, **2A-201:11**
 - Territorial application, **2A-105:2**
 - Unconscionability, **2A-108:8**
 - Warranties
 - Exclusion or modification, **2A-214:11**
 - Interference and infringement, **2A-211:9**
 - Merchantability, **2A-212:15**
- Anticipatory repudiation
 - Generally, **2A-402, 2A-402:1 et seq.**
 - Conduct by promisor, **2A-402:3**
 - Impossibility of future performance, **2A-402:3**
 - Market rent, time and place factors, **2A-528:2**
 - Remedies, **2A-402:4**
 - Requisites, **2A-402:2**
 - Retraction, **2A-403:1**
- Applicable laws, **2A-104:1**
- Application, **9-105:13 [Prior]**
- Article 2A
 - Certificate of title, goods covered by, **2A-105:1**
 - Choice of law and forum selection, **2A-106:1**
 - Definitions and index of definitions, **2A-103:1**
 - Forum selection, **2A-106:1**
 - Index of definitions, **2A-103:8**
 - Option to accelerate at will, **2A-109:1**
 - Organization, **2A-101:1**
 - Other applicable laws, **2A-104:1**
 - Scope, **2A-102:1**
 - Unconscionability, **2A-108, 2A-108:1**
 - Waiver or renunciation of claim or right after default, **2A-107:1**

LEASES—Cont'd

Article 2 and Article 9 provisions not carried over, cross reference table showing reasons, **App. 2A-A1**

Artisan's liens, operation of law, **2A-306:1**

Assignments

- Delegation of performance distinguished, **2A-303:2**
- Lease interests, **2A-303:1, 2A-303:4**

Assumption of risk

- Casualty to identified goods, **2A-221:6**
- Substituted performance, **2A-404:5**

Assurances, revocation of acceptance, reasonable assumption of cure, **2A-517:4, 2A-517:7**

Attachments, liens, **2A-307, 2A-307:1 et seq.**

Attornment, lessor's stoppage of delivery, **2A-526:6**

Attribution, signing and sending and electronic record, **2A-223**

Bad faith. Good faith, below

Bailees

- Lessor's stoppage of delivery, **2A-526:3**
- Risk of loss, goods held without movement, **2A-219:4**

Bankruptcy

- Lessor's right to possession, **2A-525:10**
- Repossession of goods, effect on right, **2A-525:10**

Breach

- Breach of warranty, remedy, **2A-211:8**

Damages

- Consequential, **2A-519:7**
- Nonwarranties, **2A-519:3, 2A-519:5**
- Personal injuries, breach of warranty, **2A-520:10**
- Property, breach of warranty, **2A-520:10**
- Warranties, **2A-519:4**

Delivery, stoppage in transit, **2A-526:4**

Property damage, breach of warranty, **2A-520:10**

Remedies, breach of warranties, **2A-211:8**

Stoppage of delivery, **2A-526:4**

Warranties

- Damages, **2A-519:4, 2A-520:10**
- Express warranties, **2A-210:11**
- Infringement, **2A-211:8**
- Interference, **2A-211:8**
- Personal injuries, **2A-520:10**
- Property damage, **2A-520:10**
- Remedies, **2A-211:8**
- Repair and replacement, **2A-519:6**

Burden of proof

- Acceptance of goods, **2A-516:11**
- Conformity of goods, **2A-509:7**
- Default, **2A-516:11**
- Good faith, insecurity clauses, **2A-109:1**
- Goods, conformity, **2A-509:7**
- Insecurity clauses, good faith, **2A-109:1**
- Nonconformity of goods, **2A-509:7**
- Rejection of goods by lessees, **2A-509:7**

Cancellation or termination

- Generally, **2A-505, 2A-505:1 et seq.**
- Communications with defaulting party, protecting remedies, **2A-505, 2A-505:1**
- Default by lessee, lessor's remedy, **2A-523:3**

LEASES—Cont'd

Cancellation or termination—Cont'd

- Fraud, **2A-505:2, 2A-505:3**
- Fraud, below
- Installment lease contracts

 - Notice, **2A-510:6**
 - Right, **2A-510:5**

- Repudiation, lessor's remedies, **2A-523:3**
- Words and phrases, **2A-523:3**

Carriers

- Goods held without movement, **2A-219:4**
- Risk of loss

 - Goods held without movement, **2A-219:4**
 - Time of passage, **2A-219:3 et seq.**

- Stoppage of delivery, **2A-526:3**
- Time of passage, **2A-219:3 et seq.**

Casualty

- Assumption of risk, **2A-221:6**
- Goods, **2A-217:2**
- Identified goods

 - Generally, **2A-221, 2A-221:1**
 - Assumption of risk, **2A-221:6**
 - Impossibility

 - Effect of delivery, **2A-221:4**
 - Without fault requirement, **2A-221:3**

 - Partial loss, **2A-221:5**
 - When contract made, **2A-221:2**

- Impossibility, identified goods

 - Delivery, **2A-221:4**
 - No fault requirement, **2A-221:3**

- Partial loss, **2A-221:5**
- Time of contract, **2A-221:2**

Causes of action

- Accrual, leases, **2A-506:2**
- Characterization, **2A-506:3**
- Statute of limitations

 - Accrual, **2A-506:2**
 - Characterization, **2A-506:3**

Certificates of title, leased goods, **2A-105:1**

Choice of law

- Applicable laws, general provisions, **2A-104:1**
- Consumer leases, **2A-106:1**
- Scope of Article 2A, **2A-102:3**

Claims, excused performance, **2A-405:13**

Collateral, secured parties' rights after default, **9-504:2**

[Prior]

Commercial impracticability. Excused performance, below

Commercial leases, unconscionability doctrine, **2A-108:6**

Commercial units, acceptance, **2A-515:6**

Completion of manufacture, default of lessee, **2A-524:2**

Conformity of goods

- Burden of proof, **2A-509:7**
- Installment lease contracts, **2A-510:3**
- Options of lessee, **2A-509:8**
- Perfect tender rule, **2A-509:1**
- Risk of loss, delivery of nonconforming goods, **2A-220:3**

Consequential damages

- Accepted goods, **2A-519:7**

LEASES—Cont'd

- Consequential damages—Cont'd
 - Economic loss, **2A-520:5 et seq.**
 - Incidental damages distinguished, **2A-530:1**
 - Lessees, below
 - Lessee's damages, **2A-519:7, 2A-520:3 et seq.**
 - Limitations, **2A-520:11**
 - Mitigation, **2A-520:9**
 - Modification or impairment of remedy, **2A-503:8**
 - Ordinary damages, relationship, **2A-520:4**
 - Personal injuries, **2A-520:10**
 - Proof of loss, **2A-520:6**
 - Property damage, **2A-520:10**
 - Reason to know, **2A-520:7**
 - Rejection of agreement, **2A-520:8**
- Consumer Credit Act
 - Other applicable law, **2A-104:1**
 - Unconscionability doctrine, **2A-108, 2A-108:1**
- Consumer Credit Code
 - Default, **2A-501:4**
 - Lessor's right to possession, **2A-525:10**
 - Other applicable laws, **2A-104:1**
 - Repossession of goods, **2A-525:10**
 - Unconscionability doctrine, **2A-108:1**
- Consumer Leases, this index
- Consumer Leasing Act, this index
- Consumer protection statutes, lessor's right to possession, **2A-525:10**
- Containers, warranty of merchantability, affirmations of fact, **2A-212:13**
- Contracts
 - Effect of lease contract, **2A-301:1**
 - Formation
 - Leases, **2A-204:1 et seq.**
 - Missing terms, **2A-204:3**
 - Time not identified, **2A-204:2**
 - Offer and acceptance
 - Generally, **2A-206, 2A-206:1, 2A-206:1 et seq.**
 - Firm offers, **2A-205:1 et seq.**
 - Firm offers, leases, **2A-205:1 et seq.**
 - Leases, **2A-206:1 et seq.**
 - Master of offer, **2A-206:1**
 - Revocation of acceptance, **2A-517:1**
 - Unilateral contract trick, **2A-206:3**
 - Performance, below
 - Privity of contract, below
 - Unilateral contract tricks, **2A-206:3**
- Convention on international financial leasing
 - Article 2A, scope, **2A-102:1**
 - Scope of Article 2A, **2A-102:1**
- Costs
 - Attorneys' fees, unconscionability doctrine, **2A-108:7**
 - Repair, warranty damages, **2A-519:6**
 - Replacement, warranty damages, **2A-519:6**
- Counterclaims, deduction of damages compared, **2A-508:4**
- Course of dealing, parol evidence, terms supplementation, **2A-202:3**

LEASES—Cont'd

- Course of performance
 - Generally, **2A-207, 2A-207:1 et seq.**
 - Definition, **2A-207:2**
 - Parol evidence, **2A-202:3**
 - Relationship to terms of lease, **2A-207:3**
- Cover
 - Lessees, below
- Cover, default by lessor, **2A-518, 2A-518:1, 2A-518:2**
- Creditors
 - Common law, **2A-308:1**
 - Documents covering goods, **2A-308:6**
 - Enforceability of lease, **2A-308:3**
 - Fraudulent retention of possession
 - Common law, **2A-308, 2A-308:1**
 - Documents covering goods, **2A-308:6**
 - Lease enforceability, **2A-308:3**
 - Lessee's right to goods, **2A-308:5**
 - Lessors, **2A-308:2**
 - Rights to goods, **2A-308:4**
 - Sale-leaseback, **2A-308:3**
 - Lessee's right to goods, **2A-308:5**
 - Liens, **2A-307, 2A-307:1**
 - Sale-leaseback, **2A-308:3**
- Criminal law, fraud, voidable title, **2A-304:4**
- Crop failures, excused performance, basis, **2A-405:15**
- Cross reference table, derivation of Article 2A sections, **App. 2A-A1**
- Cross reference table showing derivation of Article 2A, **App. 2A**
- Cure
 - Lessors, below
 - Perfect tender rule, below
 - Warranties, below
- Damages
 - Accepted goods
 - Consequential, **2A-519:7**
 - Incidental, **2A-519:7**
 - Market rent, **2A-519:1**
 - Nonwarranties, **2A-519:3, 2A-519:5**
 - Warranties, **2A-519:4**
 - Action for rent, **2A-530:1**
 - Availability, deduction from rent, **2A-508:6**
 - Breach, above
 - Comparison with other remedies, **2A-508:4**
 - Computation, **2A-528:4, 2A-528:5**
 - Computation, market rent, **2A-528:1**
 - Consequential
 - Accepted goods, **2A-519:7**
 - Economic loss, **2A-520:5 et seq.**
 - Incidental damages distinguished, **2A-530:1**
 - Lessee's damages, **2A-519:7, 2A-520:3 et seq.**
 - Limitations, **2A-520:11**
 - Modification or impairment of remedy, **2A-503:8**
 - Ordinary damages, relationship, **2A-520:4**
 - Personal injuries, **2A-520:10**
 - Property damage, **2A-520:10**
 - Constructing, market value, **2A-507:2**

LEASES—Cont'd**Damages—Cont'd****Deduction from rent****Availability, 2A-508:6****Comparison with other remedies, 2A-508:4****Notice, 2A-508:5****Default, below****Disposal of goods, 2A-527:5****Economic loss, 2A-520:5 et seq.****Fraud, measure of damages, 2A-505:3****Goods, below****Incidental****Accepted goods, 2A-519:7****Actions for rent, 2A-530:1****Consequential damages distinguished, 2A-530:1****Examples, 2A-530:2****Lessees, 2A-520:1, 2A-520:2****Invalidation, consequences, 2A-504:4****Lessees****Consequential, 2A-520:3 et seq.****Incidental, 2A-520:1, 2A-520:2****Lessors, release rent, 2A-527:1****Limitations, consequential, 2A-520:11****Liquidated****Generally, 2A-504, 2A-504:1 et seq.****Invalidation, consequences, 2A-504:4****Leases, generally, 2A-504, 2A-504:1 et seq.****Proof of loss, 2A-504:3****Reasonableness, 2A-504:1, 2A-504:2****Remedies, 2A-504:3****Restitution of payments, 2A-504:5****Unconscionability, 2A-503:8****Market quotations, admissibility, 2A-507:3****Market rent****Accepted goods, 2A-519:1****Computation, 2A-528:1****Time and place factors, 2A-528:2****Time and place for measuring, 2A-507:1 et seq.,
2A-519:2, 2A-528:2****Market value****Constructing, 2A-507:2****Market quotations, admissibility, 2A-507:3****Place, 2A-507:1****Time, 2A-507:1****Measurement, market price****Place, 2A-507:1****Time, 2A-507:1****Modification or impairment of remedy, 2A-503:8****Nonaccepted goods, market rent, 2A-519:1****Nonwarranty damages for accepted goods, 2A-519:3****Notice, deduction from rent, 2A-508:5****Ordinary damages, relationship, consequential, 2A-520:4****Personal injuries, 2A-520:10****Place factors****Market rent, 2A-528:2****Market value, 2A-507:1****Measurement, market price, 2A-507:1****Profit, 2A-528:3, 2A-528:4****LEASES—Cont'd****Damages—Cont'd****Proof of loss, 2A-504:3****Property, breach of warranty, 2A-520:10****Property damage, 2A-520:10****Reasonableness, liquidated, 2A-504, 2A-504:1, 2A-504:2****Remedies, 2A-504:3****Repair, warranties, 2A-519:6****Replacement, warranties, 2A-519:6****Restitution of payments, liquidated, 2A-504:5****Time factors****Market rent, 2A-507:1 et seq., 2A-519:2, 2A-528:2****Market value, 2A-507:1****Measurement, market price, 2A-507:1****Unconscionability, 2A-503:8****Warranties****Accepted goods, 2A-519:4****Repair, 2A-519:6****Replacement, 2A-519:6****Deduction from rent. Damages, above****Default****Generally, 2A-501****Acceleration clauses, 2A-501:3, 2A-501:4****Burden of proof, 2A-516:11****Completion of manufacture, 2A-524:2****Damages****Computation, 2A-528:4, 2A-528:5****Market rent, 2A-528:1, 2A-528:2****Nonwarranty, 2A-519:3****Profit, 2A-528:3, 2A-528:4****Definition, 2A-501:2****Disposal of unfinished goods, 2A-524:2****Duties, below****Fixtures, right to remove, 2A-309:7****Identification of goods, 2A-524:1****Insecurity clauses, 2A-109:1, 2A-501:4****Judicial procedure, 2A-501:11****Lessees****Cancellation of contract, 2A-523:3****Duties, 2A-501:8****Lessor right to identify goods, 2A-524:1****Lessor's remedies, index, 2A-523:1****Property rights, 2A-501:10****Remedies, 2A-501:8****Rights, 2A-501:8****Withholding of goods, 2A-523:2****Lessors****Accord and satisfaction, 2A-508:4****Availability of deduction of damages, 2A-508:6****Comparison of remedies, 2A-508:2, 2A-508:4****Counterclaims, 2A-508:4****Deduction of damages, 2A-508:4, 2A-508:6****Duties, 2A-501:6****Election of remedies, 2A-501:7****Index of lessee's remedies, 2A-508:1****Lessee's remedies compared, 2A-508:2****Lessee's remedies index, 2A-508:1****Notice of deduction of damages, 2A-508:5**

LEASES—Cont'd

Default—Cont'd

Lessors—Cont'd

Property rights, **2A-501:10**

Recoupment, **2A-508:4**

Rights and remedies, **2A-501:5**

Security interest of lessee, **2A-508:3**

Manufacture, completion, **2A-524:2**

Modification or impairment

Ancillary obligations, **2A-503:9**

Collateral obligations, **2A-503:9**

Competence to limit or modify, **2A-503:1**

Consequential damages, **2A-503:8**

Failure of essential purpose, **2A-503:3**

Limitations, **2A-503:2**

Repair, **2A-503:4, 2A-503:5**

Replacement, **2A-503:4, 2A-503:5**

Unconscionability, **2A-503:7, 2A-503:8**

Unwilling or unable to repair or replace, **2A-503:5**

Notice

Contents, **2A-516:9**

Manner, **2A-516:9**

Person required to give, **2A-516:7, 2A-516:8**

Procedure, **2A-502:1**

Social policies underlying, **2A-516:6**

Timeliness, **2A-516:5, 2A-516:6**

Who must provide, **2A-516:7, 2A-516:8**

Postdefault waivers, **2A-501:9**

Procedure, **2A-501**

Property rights of parties, **2A-501:10**

Revocation of acceptance, conditions, **2A-517:2**

Rights, below

Risk of loss

Generally, **2A-220:1**

Lessee repudiation, **2A-220:4**

Lessor delivers nonconforming goods, **2A-220:3**

Lessor failure to tender or deliver, **2A-220:2**

Defects

Revocation of acceptance, latent defects, **2A-517:4, 2A-517:6**

Waiver by lessee

Documents, **2A-514:3, 2A-514:4**

Particularizing, **2A-514:1**

Unstated, **2A-514:2**

Delegation of performance, assignments distinguished, **2A-303:2**

Delivery

Damages, lessor's failure, **2A-519:1**

Leases, stoppage of goods in transit, **2A-526, 2A-526:1, 2A-526:2**

Perfect tender rule, cure by sellers

Cure defined, **2A-513:7**

Expiration of time for performance, **2A-513:3 to 2A-513:5**

Limitation, **2A-513:1**

Shaken faith limitation, **2A-513:8**

Time for performance, **2A-513:2**

Refusal, lessee's insolvency, **2A-525:1**

LEASES—Cont'd

Delivery—Cont'd

Stoppage in transit

Generally, **2A-526:1, 2A-526:2**

Attornment, **2A-526:6**

Breach of contract, **2A-526:4**

Document of title, negotiation, **2A-526:8**

Goods held by carrier or bailee, **2A-526:3**

Insolvency, **2A-526:4**

Mechanics, **2A-526:9**

Repudiation, **2A-526:4**

Reshipment, **2A-526:7**

Termination of rights

Attornment, **2A-526:6**

Negotiation of documents of title, **2A-526:8**

Receipt of goods, **2A-526:5**

Reshipments, **2A-526:7**

Substituted performance, limitation, **2A-404:2, 2A-404:3**

Termination of rights. Stoppage in transit, above in this group

Waiver, document containing, **2A-107:5**

Derivation of Article 2A sections, cross reference table showing, **App. 2A-A1**

Descriptions, express warranties, **2A-210:7**

Determinations, **9-102:4 [Prior]**

Disclaimers. Warranties, below

Disposal of goods

Goods, below

Lessors, below

Right of lessor, **2A-527, 2A-527:1 et seq.**

Unfinished goods, default of lessee, **2A-524:2**

Without removal, **2A-525:9**

Documents

Documents of title

Delivery of goods, stoppage, **2A-526:8**

Lessor's stoppage of delivery, negotiation to lessee, **2A-526:8**

Fraudulent retention of possession, **2A-308:6**

Installment contracts, rejection of nonconforming installments, **2A-510:4**

Waiver of lessee's objections to goods, failure to state defects, **2A-514:3, 2A-514:4**

Documents of title

Delivery of goods, stoppage, **2A-526:8**

Lessor's stoppage of delivery, negotiation to lessee, **2A-526:8**

Duties

Default

Lessee, **2A-501:8**

Variation, **2A-501**

Lessees

Default, **2A-501:8**

Rightfully rejected goods, **2A-511:1, 2A-512:1**

Merchant lessees, rightfully rejected goods, **2A-511:1**

Economic loss, lessee, **2A-520:5 et seq.**

Election of remedies, default, lessors, **2A-501:7**

Electronic contracts, records, and signatures

Attribution, **2A-223**

LEASES—Cont'd

- Electronic contracts, records, and signatures—Cont'd
 - Legal effect, **2A-222**
 - Recognition, **2A-222**
 - Signing and sending electronic record, **2A-223**
- Enforceability
 - Generally, **2A-301:1, 2A-301:2**
 - Variations of Code, **2A-301**
- Entrustment
 - Lessee, **2A-305:2**
 - Sale or sublease, **2A-305:2**
 - Subsequent lease, **2A-304:7**
- Estoppel
 - Statute of frauds, **2A-201:9**
 - Subsequent leases, **2A-304:6**
 - Subsequent transactions, **2A-304:6**
- Evidence
 - Burden of proof, above
 - Parol evidence, below
- Excused performance
 - Generally, **2A-405**
 - Assumption of greater obligation, **2A-405:4**
 - Claims, **2A-405:12**
 - Commercial impracticability, **2A-405:7**
 - Absence of lease provisions, **2A-405:10**
 - Agreement provisions, **2A-405:8, 2A-405:9**
 - Difficulty in determining assumptions, **2A-405:11**
 - Foreseeable contingencies, **2A-405:13**
 - Conditions of relief, **2A-405:18**
 - Crop failures, **2A-405:15**
 - Failure of source of supply, **2A-405:16**
 - Governmental regulations, **2A-405:5**
 - Lessee's
 - Applicability, **2A-405:6**
 - Options, **2A-406:2**
 - Limitation by agreement, **2A-406:3**
 - Miscellaneous causes, **2A-405:17**
 - Price terms, **2A-405:14**
 - Procedure, **2A-406**
 - Relationship to 2A-405, **2A-406:1, 2A-406:2**
 - Remedies, **2A-405:19**
- Expiration. Firm offers, below
- Express terms, course of performance, relationship to terms of lease, **2A-207:3**
- Express warranties
 - Generally, **2A-210, 2A-210:1 et seq.**
 - Affirmations of fact, **2A-210:3**
 - Breach, **2A-210:11**
 - Creation, **2A-210, 2A-210:1**
 - Descriptions, **2A-210:7**
 - Disclaimers, **2A-210:9, 2A-214:2**
 - Lessee misconduct, **2A-210:11**
 - Limitations of remedies, **2A-216:6**
 - Limitations on recovery, **2A-210:7**
 - Models, **2A-210:7**
 - Nature of obligation, **2A-210:2**
 - Necessity of lease, **2A-210:10**
 - Privity of contract, **2A-210:10**

LEASES—Cont'd

- Express warranties—Cont'd
 - Promises as part of basis of bargain, **2A-210:5**
 - Promises not related to goods, **2A-210:4**
 - Promises of fact, **2A-210:3**
 - Samples and models as bases, **2A-210:7**
 - Value statement, **2A-210:3**
- Extrinsic evidence, final written expression, **2A-202:1 et seq.**
- Failure of essential purpose
 - Limitations of remedies, **2A-503:3**
 - Modification or impairment of remedies, **2A-503:3**
- Filing, **9-102:4 [Prior]**
 - 1962 Code, **9-408:4 [Prior]**
- Finance Leases, this index
- Firm offers
 - Generally, **2A-205**
 - Computation of time, **2A-205:9**
 - Elements of offers, **2A-205:2 et seq.**
 - Forms, below
 - Irrevocability and expiration
 - Different periods, **2A-205:11**
 - Identical periods, **2A-205:10**
 - Leases, **2A-205, 2A-205:5**
 - Limitation to leases of goods, **2A-205:5**
 - Merchant offers, **2A-205:6**
 - Offeree's form used, **2A-205:8**
 - Signature requirement, **2A-205:4**
 - Term of offer, **2A-205:7**
 - Writing requirement, **2A-205:3**
- Fitness for particular purpose, warranty
 - Disclaimers, **2A-213:5**
 - Implied warranty, **2A-213, 2A-213:1**
 - Particular purpose defined, **2A-213:3**
 - Reason to know requirement, **2A-213:2**
 - Reliance, **2A-213:4**
- Fixtures
 - Code rules and nonrules, **2A-309:2**
 - Construction mortgages, **2A-309:6**
 - Default, right to remove, **2A-309:7**
 - Goods as fixtures, **2A-309, 2A-309:1**
- Priorities
 - Construction mortgages, **2A-309:6**
 - Leases, **2A-309:4, 2A-309:5**
 - Removal, debtor's default, **2A-309:7**
 - Specialized priority rules, **2A-309:4, 2A-309:5**
- Formation
 - Lease contract form, **2A-204:1**
 - Missing terms, **2A-204:3**
 - Time not identified, **2A-204:2**
- Forms
 - Firm offers
 - Different irrevocability and expiration periods, **2A-205:11**
 - Identical irrevocability and expiration periods, **2A-205:10**
- Forum limitation, consumer leases, **2A-106:1**

LEASES—Cont'd

Fraud

Cancellation or termination

Damages, **2A-505:3**

Remedies, **2A-505:2**

Damages, **2A-505:3**

Remedies, **2A-505:2**

Voidable title, **2A-304:4**

Frauds, statute of. Statute of frauds, below

Fraudulent retention of possession

Generally, **2A-308:1**

Common law, **2A-308:1**

Creditors' rights, retained goods, **2A-308:4**

Documents covering goods, **2A-308:6**

Lease enforceability, **2A-308:3**

Lessees' rights, retained goods, **2A-308:5**

Lessors, **2A-308:2**

Sale-leaseback protection, **2A-308:3**

Time of enforceability, **2A-308:3**

Fungible goods, quality, warranty of merchantability, **2A-212:9**

Future advances

Lien priority, lessee, **2A-307:4**

Priorities, lessees, **2A-307:4**

Generally, **Appendix 2A**

Good faith

Definitions, **2A-103:7**

Disposal of goods by lessor, **2A-527:2**

Insecurity clauses, **2A-109:1**

Leases, disposal of goods, **2A-527:2**

Lessees, below

Merchant lessees, **2A-511:2**

Perfect tender rule, **2A-509:4**

Goods

Acceptance

Actions constituting, **2A-515:3, 2A-515:3 et seq., 2A-515:5**

Burden of proof, **2A-516:11**

Consequences, **2A-516:1**

Generally, **2A-516:1**

Rent on contract terms, **2A-516:2**

Consequential damages, **2A-519:7**

Damages for breach

Consequential, **2A-519:7**

Nonwarranties, **2A-519:3, 2A-519:5**

Warranties, **2A-519:4**

Definition, **2A-515:1**

Failure of rejection, **2A-515:4**

Importance, **2A-515:2**

Incidental damages, **2A-519:7**

Nonwarranty damages, **2A-519:3, 2A-519:5**

Part of commercial unit, **2A-515:6**

Repair and replacement, **2A-519:6**

Revocation, **2A-517:1**

Warranty damages, **2A-519:4**

Burden of proof, establishing default, **2A-516:11**

Conforming

Burden of proof, **2A-509:7**

LEASES—Cont'd

Goods—Cont'd

Conforming—Cont'd

Perfect tender rule, **2A-509:1**

Cover, **2A-518:1, 2A-518:2**

Definitions, **2A-103:5**

Disposal

Computation of lessor's damages, **2A-527:5**

Identification, unfinished goods, **2A-524:2**

Lessor's damages, **2A-527, 2A-527:1, 2A-527:5**

Noncompliance with release requirements, **2A-527:4**

Release requirements, **2A-527:2**

Substantially similar lease, **2A-527:3**

Firm offers, leases, **2A-205:5**

Identification

Assumption of risk, **2A-221:6**

Casualty to goods, **2A-217:2, 2A-221:1**

Concept, **2A-217, 2A-217:1**

Definition, **2A-217:2**

Disposal of unfinished goods, **2A-524:2**

Impossibility

Delivery, **2A-221:4**

Without fault requirement, **2A-221:3**

Leases, **2A-217**

Lessee's default, **2A-524**

Lessor's insolvency, **2A-522:3**

Manufacture, completion, **2A-524:2**

Partial losses, **2A-221:5**

Replevin, **2A-521:4**

Installment lease contracts, right to reject, **2A-510:3**

Lessor's insolvency, tender, **2A-522:5**

Merchants, lessees, rightfully rejected, **2A-511:1**

Mixed goods transactions, definitions, **2A-103:6**

Nonaccepted, market rent, **2A-519:1, 2A-519:2**

Nonconforming

Burden of proof, **2A-509:7**

Installment lease contracts, **2A-510:3**

Lessee's options, **2A-509:8**

Perfect tender rule

Additional Code limitations, **2A-509:5**

Conformity of goods, **2A-509:1**

Good faith, **2A-509:4**

Summary, **2A-509:6**

Rejections by lessees

Burden of proof, **2A-509:7**

Code relief, **2A-509:5**

Default after acceptance, **2A-516:3**

De minimis doctrine, **2A-509:3**

Good faith limitations, **2A-509:4**

Lessee's duties, **2A-512:1**

Manner, **2A-509:10**

Merchant lessee's duties, **2A-511:1**

Options when nonconforming, **2A-509:8**

Perfect tender rule, **2A-509:1, 2A-509:6**

Security interest of lessee, **2A-508:3**

Time, **2A-509:9**

Timeliness, **2A-516:5, 2A-516:6**

Rents, below

LEASES—Cont'd**Goods—Cont'd**Rightfully rejected, lessee's duties, **2A-511:1, 2A-512:1****Specific performance**Ascertained, **2A-521:2**Uniqueness, **2A-521:3**Stoppage of delivery, **2A-526:5**Substitute, cover by lessee, **2A-518:1, 2A-518:2**

Tender of delivery, perfect tender rule

Generally, **2A-509:1**Additional Code limitations, **2A-509:5**De minimis doctrine, **2A-509:3**Good faith of buyers, **2A-509:4**Summary, **2A-509:6**Title and possession, **2A-302:2****Governmental regulations**Excused performance, **2A-405:5**Revocation of acceptance, lemon laws, **2A-517:9****Identification****Casualty to goods**Assumption of risk, **2A-221:6**Delivery of goods, effect, **2A-221:4**Existing goods, **2A-221:2**Identified goods, **2A-221:1**Impossibility, **2A-221:3**Partial losses, **2A-221:5**Casualty to goods, when contract made, **2A-221:2****Goods**Generally, **2A-217****Casualty to goods**Assumption of risk, **2A-221:6**Delivery, effect, **2A-221:4**Existing goods, **2A-221:2**Identified goods, **2A-221:1**Impossibility, **2A-221:3**Partial losses, **2A-221:5**Definition, **2A-217:2**Disposal of unfinished goods, **2A-524:2**Lessee's default, **2A-524**Lessor's insolvency, **2A-522:3**Manufacture, completion, **2A-524:2**Replevin, **2A-521:4**Lessee's default, **2A-524:1**Implied terms, course of performance, relationship to terms of lease, **2A-207:3**

Implied warranties. Warranties, below

Impossibility**Casualty to identified goods**Delivery, **2A-221:4**No fault requirement, **2A-221:3**Substituted performance, distinguished, **2A-404:1**Impostors, voidable title, imposture, **2A-304:2****Impracticability****Commercial**Elements, **2A-405:7**Relief available, **2A-405:18**Substituted performance, distinguished, **2A-404:1****LEASES—Cont'd****Incidental damages**Accepted goods, **2A-519:7**Actions for rent, **2A-530:1**Consequential damages distinguished, **2A-530:1**Examples, **2A-530:2**Lessees, **2A-520:1, 2A-520:2**

Lessors, below

Index of definitions, Article 2A, **2A-103:8**

Infringement. Warranties, below

InsecurityAdequate assurance of performance, **2A-401:1**Default, **2A-501:4**Grounds, **2A-401:2**Procedures for giving assurances, **2A-401:4**Standard for adequate assurances, **2A-401:3****Insecurity clauses**Acceleration, **2A-501:4**Adequate assurance of performance, reasonable grounds, **2A-401:2**Default, **2A-501:4**Development, good faith, burden of proof, **2A-109:1**Good faith, **2A-109:1**Grounds for insecurity, **2A-401:2**Option to accelerate, **2A-109:1**Performance of contract, **2A-401:1****Insolvency**

Lessors, below

Specific performance, below

Insolvency, lessor's right, possession of goods, **2A-525:1**

Installment Lease Contracts, this index

Insurance proceeds, **2A-218:1**

Interference. Warranties, below

Irrevocability. Firm offers, above

Jurisdiction, vouching, **2A-516:12**

Labels, warranty of merchantability

Adequacy, **2A-212:12**Affirmations of fact, **2A-212:13**Landlord's liens, **9-104:3 [Prior]**Latent defects, revocation of acceptance, establishment of defect, **2A-517:4, 2A-517:6**Lemon laws, revocation of acceptance, special regulatory legislation, **2A-517:9****Lessees**

Acceptance of goods

Consequences, **2A-516:1**Liability for rent, **2A-516:2****Accepted goods**Consequential damages, **2A-519:7**Incidental damages, **2A-519:7**Nonwarranty damages, **2A-519:3, 2A-519:5**Repair and replacement, **2A-519:6**Warranty damages, **2A-519:4**Burden of proof, rejection of goods, **2A-509:7**Code relief, rejection of goods, **2A-509:5****Consequential damages**Generally, **2A-520:3 et seq.**Accepted goods, **2A-519:7**

LEASES—Cont'd

Lessees—Cont'd

Consequential damages—Cont'd

Economic loss, **2A-520:5 et seq.**

Limitations, **2A-520:11**

Ordinary damages, relationship, **2A-520:4**

Personal injuries, **2A-520:10**

Property, **2A-520:10**

Cover

Equivalent of release, **2A-518:1**

Manner and consequences, **2A-518:2**

Creditors' liens, **2A-307:1**

Damages

Consequential damages, above in this group

Market rent, time and place factors, **2A-519:2**

Nonaccepted goods, **2A-519:1**

Default

Remedies and duties, **2A-501:8**

Repudiation, risk of loss, **2A-220:4**

De minimis doctrine, rejection of goods, **2A-509:3**

Documentary defects, rejection of goods, **2A-514:3, 2A-514:4**

Documents of title, negotiation, **2A-526:8**

Duties

Merchant, rightfully rejected goods, **2A-511:1**

Rightfully rejected goods, **2A-512:1**

Economic loss, consequential damages, **2A-520:5 et seq.**

Equivalent of release, cover, **2A-518:1**

Excused performance, **2A-405:6**

Finance leases, beneficiary of supply contract, **2A-209**

Fitness for particular purpose, effect of misconduct on warranties, **2A-213:5**

Good faith

Merchant, rightfully rejected goods, **2A-511:2**

Rejection of goods, **2A-509:4**

Identification of goods, lessor's insolvency, **2A-522:3**

Incidental damages, accepted goods, **2A-519:7**

Index of remedies, lessor's default, **2A-508:1**

Insolvency

Lessor's right to possession, **2A-525:1**

Withholding goods, **2A-523:2**

Insurable interest, **2A-218:1**

Keeping tender good, lessor's insolvency, **2A-522:5**

Lessor's default

Index of remedies, **2A-508:1**

Remedies compared, **2A-508:2**

Security interest in goods of lessee, **2A-508:3**

Lessor's insolvency

Identification of goods, **2A-522:3**

Keeping tender good, **2A-522:5**

Payment of rent and security, **2A-522:2**

Reclamation, **2A-522:7**

Right to goods, limitations, **2A-522:2**

Specific performance, **2A-522:1**

Third parties, **2A-522:6**

Timing, **2A-522:4**

Liability for rent, acceptance, **2A-516:2**

LEASES—Cont'd

Lessees—Cont'd

Liens

Creditors, **2A-307:1**

Ordinary course of business, **2A-307:2**

Priority, future advances, **2A-307:4**

Limitations, consequential damages, **2A-520:11**

Manner and consequences

Cover, **2A-518:2**

Rejection of goods, **2A-509:10**

Market rent, damages, time and place factors, **2A-519:2**

Merchant, rightfully rejected goods

Duties, **2A-511:1**

Good faith considerations, **2A-511:2**

Reimbursement, **2A-511:3**

Merchantability warranties, effect of misconduct, **2A-212:5**

Misconduct, effect on warranties

Fitness for particular purpose, **2A-213:5**

Merchantability, **2A-212:5**

Nonaccepted goods, damages, **2A-519:1**

Nonwarranty damages, accepted goods, **2A-519:3, 2A-519:5**

Options as to rightfully rejected goods, **2A-512:2**

Options when goods nonconforming, rejection of goods, **2A-509:8**

Ordinary course of business, liens, **2A-307:2**

Ordinary damages, relationship of consequential damages, **2A-520:4**

Payment of rent and security, lessor's insolvency, **2A-522:2**

Perfect tender rule, rejection of goods, **2A-509:1, 2A-509:6**

Personal injuries, consequential damages, **2A-520:10**

Power to transfer, **2A-305:1**

Priority, future advances, liens, **2A-307:4**

Property, consequential damages, **2A-520:10**

Reclamation, lessor's insolvency, **2A-522:7**

Reimbursement, merchant, rightfully rejected goods, **2A-511:3**

Rejection of goods

Burden of proof, **2A-509:7**

Code relief, **2A-509:5**

De minimis doctrine, **2A-509:3**

Documentary defects, **2A-514:3, 2A-514:4**

Good faith limitations, **2A-509:4**

Manner, **2A-509:10**

Options when goods nonconforming, **2A-509:8**

Particularizing defects, **2A-514:1**

Perfect tender rule, **2A-509:1, 2A-509:6**

Time, **2A-509:9**

Unstated defects, **2A-514:2**

Remedies compared, lessor's default, **2A-508:2**

Repair and replacement, accepted goods, **2A-519:6**

Replevin, **2A-521:4**

Revocation of acceptance

Risk of loss, **2A-220:3**

Substantial impairment of value, **2A-517:3**

LEASES—Cont'd**Lessees—Cont'd**

- Rightfully rejected goods
 - Duties, **2A-512:1**
 - Options, **2A-512:2**
- Right to possession, insolvency, **2A-522:2, 2A-525:1**
- Risk of loss
 - Default by repudiation, **2A-220:4**
 - Revocation of acceptance, **2A-220:3**
- Security interest in goods of lessee, lessor's default, **2A-508:3**
- Specific or ascertained goods, specific performance, **2A-521:2**
- Specific performance
 - Lessor's insolvency, **2A-522:1**
 - Specific or ascertained goods, **2A-521:2**
 - Uniqueness, **2A-521:3**
- Third parties, lessor's insolvency, **2A-522:6**
- Timing
 - Lessor's insolvency, **2A-522:4**
 - Rejection of goods, **2A-509:9**
- Uniqueness. specific performance, **2A-521:3**
- Unstated defects, rejection of goods, **2A-514:2**
- Warranty damages, accepted goods, **2A-519:4**
- Withholding goods, insolvency, **2A-523:2**

Lessors

- Actions for rent
 - Due under contract, **2A-529:1**
 - Market rent, **2A-528:1 et seq.**
- Actions for repossession, **2A-525:7**
- Additional reasonable time, cure of improper tender or delivery, **2A-513:6**
- After time specified for performance, cure of improper tender or delivery, **2A-513:3**
- Alternatives to self-help repossession, **2A-525:7**
- Assembly of goods by lessee, **2A-525:8**
- Bankruptcy statutes, **2A-525:10**
- Breach of contract, stoppage of delivery, **2A-526:4**
- Cash sales, subsequent leases, **2A-304:3**
- Common law, subsequent leases, **2A-304:1**
- Computation, damages, **2A-528:4, 2A-528:5**
- Consequential damages distinguished, incidental damages, **2A-530:1**
- Consumer protection statutes, right to possession, **2A-525:10**
- Cure of improper tender or delivery
 - Additional reasonable time, **2A-513:6**
 - After time specified for performance, **2A-513:3**
 - Cure defined, **2A-513:7**
 - Money allowance, **2A-513:5**
 - Perfect tender rule limitation, **2A-513:1**
 - Reasonable grounds to believe, **2A-513:4**
 - Shaken faith limitation, **2A-513:8**
 - Within time specified for performance, **2A-513:2**
- Damages
 - Computation, **2A-527:5, 2A-528:4, 2A-528:5**
 - Disposal of goods, computation, **2A-527:5**
 - Incidental, **2A-530:1, 2A-530:2**

LEASES—Cont'd**Lessors—Cont'd**

- Damages—Cont'd
 - Market rent, **2A-528:1, 2A-528:2**
 - Profit, **2A-528:3, 2A-528:4**
- Default
 - Duties, **2A-501:6**
 - Election of remedies, **2A-501:7**
 - Rights and remedies, **2A-501:5**
 - Right to identify goods, default by lessee, **2A-524:1**
- Delivery of nonconforming goods, risk of loss, **2A-220:3**
- Disposal of goods
 - Computation of damages, **2A-527:5**
 - Right, **2A-527:1 et seq.**
 - Unfinished goods, right to identify goods, **2A-524:2**
- Document of title negotiation, stoppage of delivery, **2A-526:8**
- Due under contract, **2A-529:1**
- Duties, default, **2A-501:6**
- Election of remedies, default, **2A-501:7**
- Entrustment, subsequent leases, **2A-304:7**
- Estoppel, subsequent leases, **2A-304:6**
- Failure to deliver, risk of loss, **2A-220:2**
- Fraud, subsequent leases, **2A-304:4**
- Goods held by carrier or bailee, stoppage of delivery, **2A-526:3**
- Identification of goods, **2A-522:3, 2A-524, 2A-524:2**
- Imposture, subsequent leases, **2A-304:2**
- Incidental damages
 - Consequential damages distinguished, **2A-530:1**
 - Illustrations, **2A-530:2**
- Insolvency
 - Identification of goods, **2A-522:3**
 - Keeping tender good, **2A-522:5**
 - Lessee's insolvency, right to possession, **2A-525:1**
 - Payment of rent and security, **2A-522:2**
 - Reclamation, **2A-522:7**
 - Specific performance, **2A-522:1**
 - Stoppage of delivery, **2A-526:4**
 - Third parties, **2A-522:6**
 - Timing, **2A-522:4**
- Insurable interest, **2A-218:1**
- Keeping tender good, **2A-522:5**
- Liens, creditors, **2A-307:1**
- Manufacture, completion, right to identify goods, **2A-524:2**
- Market rent
 - Actions for rent, **2A-528:1 et seq.**
 - Damages, **2A-528:1, 2A-528:2**
- Mechanics, stoppage of delivery, **2A-526:9**
- Money allowance, cure of improper tender or delivery, **2A-513:5**
- Noncompliance with release requirements, right to dispose of goods, **2A-527:4**
- Notice of repossession, **2A-525:3**
- Payment of rent and security, insolvency, **2A-522:2**
- Perfect tender rule limitation, **2A-513:1**
- Possession of goods, **2A-525:1 et seq.**

LEASES—Cont'd

Lessors—Cont'd

- Profit, damages, **2A-528:3, 2A-528:4**
- Purchase transactions, subsequent leases, **2A-304:5**
- Reasonable grounds to believe, cure of improper tender or delivery, **2A-513:4**
- Reclamation, insolvency, **2A-522:7**
- Release
 - Cover by lessee as equivalent, **2A-518:1**
 - Right to dispose of goods, **2A-527:1, 2A-527:2**
- Remedies, index, **2A-523:1**
- Repossession, **2A-525:2 et seq.**
- Repudiation, stoppage of delivery, **2A-526:4**
- Reshipment, stoppage of delivery, **2A-526:7**
- Right to dispose of goods
 - Damages, computation, **2A-527:5**
 - Noncompliance with release requirements, **2A-527:4**
 - Release, **2A-527:1, 2A-527:2**
 - Substantially similar lease, **2A-527:3**
- Right to identify goods
 - Default by lessee, **2A-524:1**
 - Disposal of unfinished goods, **2A-524:2**
 - Manufacture, completion, **2A-524:2**
- Right to possession
 - Actions for repossession, **2A-525:7**
 - Alternatives to self-help repossession, **2A-525:7**
 - Assembly of goods by lessee, **2A-525:8**
 - Bankruptcy statutes, **2A-525:10**
 - Consumer protection statutes, **2A-525:10**
 - Lessee's insolvency, **2A-525:1**
 - Notice of repossession, **2A-525:3**
 - Repossession, **2A-525:2 et seq.**
 - Self-help, **2A-525:4**
 - Violence, threats, and protest, **2A-525:5**
- Right to residual interest, **2A-532:1**
- Risk of loss
 - Delivery of nonconforming goods, **2A-220:3**
 - Failure to deliver, **2A-220:2**
- Self-help, right to possession, **2A-525:4**
- Shaken faith limitation, cure of improper tender or delivery, **2A-513:8**
- Specific performance
 - Action for rent, **2A-529:2**
 - Insolvency, **2A-522:1**
- Stoppage of delivery
 - Generally, **2A-526:1**
 - Attornment, **2A-526:6**
 - Breach of contract, **2A-526:4**
 - Document of title negotiation, **2A-526:8**
 - Goods held by carrier or bailee, **2A-526:3**
 - Insolvency, **2A-526:4**
 - Mechanics, **2A-526:9**
 - Repudiation, **2A-526:4**
 - Reshipment, **2A-526:7**
 - Termination of right, **2A-526:5**
 - When permitted, **2A-526:2**
- Subsequent leases
 - Cash sales, **2A-304:3**

LEASES—Cont'd

Lessors—Cont'd

- Subsequent leases—Cont'd
 - Common law, **2A-304:1**
 - Entrustment, **2A-304:7**
 - Estoppel, **2A-304:6**
 - Fraud, **2A-304:4**
 - Imposture, **2A-304:2**
 - Purchase transactions, **2A-304:5**
 - Voidable title, **2A-304:2**
 - Worthless checks, **2A-304:3**
- Substantially similar lease, **2A-527:3**
- Termination of right, stoppage of delivery, **2A-526:5**
- Third parties, insolvency, **2A-522:6**
- Within time specified for performance, cure of improper tender or delivery, **2A-513:2**
- Timing, insolvency, **2A-522:4**
- Voidable title, subsequent leases, **2A-304:2**
- Warranties, curing imperfect interest, **2A-211:7**
- Worthless checks, subsequent leases, **2A-304:3**
- Letters of confirmation, statute of frauds, **2A-201:6**
- Liens
 - Artisan's liens, **2A-306:1**
 - Attachment, priorities, **2A-307:1**
 - Creditor's, **2A-307:1**
 - Future advances and lease, **2A-307:4**
 - Landlord's, **9-104:3 [Prior]**
 - Lessee in ordinary course of business, **2A-307:2**
 - Levy, **2A-307:1 et seq.**
 - Operation of law, **2A-306:2**
- Priorities
 - Generally, **2A-307:1**
 - Future advances and lease, **2A-307:4**
 - Operation of law, **2A-306:2**
- Protection of lessee, **2A-307:2**
- Security interests, below
- Limitation of actions
 - Generally, **2A-506, 2A-506:1**
 - Accrual of cause of action, **2A-506:2**
 - Characterization of action, **2A-506:3**
 - Retroactivity, **2A-506:4**
 - Savings clause, **2A-506:5**
 - Tolling, **2A-506:4**
- Liquidated damages
 - Generally, **2A-504:1 et seq.**
 - Invalidation, consequences, **2A-504:4**
 - Proof of loss, **2A-504:3**
 - Reasonableness, **2A-504:1, 2A-504:2**
 - Remedies, **2A-504:3**
 - Restitution of payments, **2A-504:5**
 - Unconscionability, **2A-503:8**
- Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act
 - Disclaimers of warranties, **2A-214:10**
 - Unconscionability doctrine, **2A-108:4**
- Market rent
 - Computation, nonaccepted goods, **2A-519:1**
 - Damages, above
 - Leases, time and place of measuring, **2A-528:2**

LEASES—Cont'd**Market rent—Cont'd**

- Lessors, above
- Lessor's damages, computation, **2A-528:1**
- Nonaccepted goods
 - Computation, **2A-519:1**
 - Time and place for measuring, **2A-519:2**
 - Time and place of measuring, **2A-528:2**

Market value

- Constructing, **2A-507:2**
- Place, **2A-507:1**
- Quotations, use, **2A-507:3**
- Time, **2A-507:1**

Merchantability, warranty of

- Generally, **2A-212**
- Affirmation of fact, **2A-212:13**
- Allergies, **2A-212:11**
- Conduct, **2A-212:6**
- Definition, **2A-212:7**
- Disclaimers, **2A-212:5**
- Fit for ordinary purpose, **2A-212:10**
- Fungible goods, quality, **2A-212:9**
- Labeling, **2A-212:12**
- Lease and goods limitations, **2A-212:3**
- Limitations, **2A-212:5**
- Packaging, **2A-212:12**
- Pass without objection in the trade, **2A-212:8**
- Reliance, **2A-212:4**
- Strict tort liability, **2A-212:14**

Merchants

- Duties as to rightfully rejected goods, **2A-511:1**
- Firm offers, **2A-205:6**
- Good faith considerations, **2A-103:7, 2A-511:2**

Lessees

- Duties as to rightfully rejected goods, **2A-511:1**
- Good faith considerations, **2A-103:7, 2A-511:2**
- Reimbursement, **2A-511:3**
- Reimbursement, **2A-511:3**
- Risk of loss, time of passage, **2A-219:5**
- Warranty of merchantability, **2A-212:2**

Misconduct. Lessees, above

- Missing terms, formation of contract, **2A-204:3**
- Mixed goods transactions, definition, **2A-103:6**
- Mixed transactions, scope of Article 2A, **2A-102:2**
- Models, warranties, **2A-210:7, 2A-215:1**

Modifications

- Generally, **2A-208**
- Common law, **2A-208:1**
- Default, modification or impairment of rights and remedies
 - Ancillary obligations, **2A-503:9**
 - Collateral obligations, **2A-503:9**
 - Competence to limit or modify, **2A-503:1**
 - Consequential damages, **2A-503:8**
 - Failure of essential purpose, **2A-503:3**
 - Limitations, **2A-503:2**
 - Repair, **2A-503:4, 2A-503:5**
 - Replacement, **2A-503:4, 2A-503:5**

LEASES—Cont'd**Modifications—Cont'd**

- Default, modification or impairment of rights and remedies—Cont'd
 - Unconscionability, **2A-503:7, 2A-503:8**
 - Unwilling or unable to repair or replace, **2A-503:5**
- No consideration, validity, **2A-208:2**
- Operation of rule, **2A-208:3, 2A-208:5**
- Operation of rule, no consideration, **2A-208:3**
- Rights, below
- Validation, no consideration, **2A-208:2**
- Writing requirement, **2A-208:4**
- Negligence, warranty of merchantability, relationship, **2A-212:14**

Notice and notices

- Contents, **2A-516:9**
- Deduction of damages, **2A-508:5**

Default

- Generally, **2A-502:1**
- Contents, **2A-516:9**
- Manner, **2A-516:9**
- Person required to give, **2A-516:7, 2A-516:8**
- Social policies underlying requirement, **2A-516:6**
- Timeliness, **2A-516:5, 2A-516:6**
- Who must provide, **2A-516:7, 2A-516:8**
- Installment lease contracts, cancellation, **2A-510:6**
- Leases, default, **2A-502:1**
- Manner, default, **2A-516:9**
- Person required to give, default, **2A-516:7, 2A-516:8**
- Repossession, **2A-525:3**
- Social policies underlying, default, **2A-516:6**
- Timeliness, default, **2A-516:5, 2A-516:6**
- Who must provide, default, **2A-516:7, 2A-516:8**

Offer and acceptance

- Generally, **2A-206:1 et seq.**
- Lease formation, **2A-206, 2A-206:1**
- Revocation of acceptance, **2A-517:1**
- Unilateral contract trick, **2A-206:3**

Options of lessees, rightfully rejected goods, 2A-512:2**Organization of Article 2A, 2A-101:1****Ownership of goods, effect of lease contract, 2A-302:2****Packaging, warranty of merchantability, adequacy, 2A-212:12****Parol evidence**

- Generally, **2A-202:1, 2A-202:1 et seq.**
- Additional terms, **2A-202:3**
- Course of dealing or performance, **2A-202:3**
- Disclaimers of warranties, **2A-214:7**
- Explanation of terms, **2A-202:3, 2A-202:4**
- Final expression, **2A-202:2**
- Supplementation of terms, **2A-202:3, 2A-202:4**
- Trade usage, **2A-202:3**

Patent infringement, vouching, 2A-516:14**Payments**

- Lessee's default
 - Lessor's remedies, **2A-523:1**
 - Withholding of goods, **2A-523:2**
- Lessor's remedies, lessee's default, **2A-523:1**

LEASES—Cont'd

Payments—Cont'd

- Liquidated damages, restitution, **2A-504:5**
- Substituted performance, limitation, **2A-404:2, 2A-404:3**
- Withholding of goods, lessee's default, **2A-523:2**

Perfection by filing, **9-408:3 [Prior]**

Perfect tender rule

- Additional Code limitations, **2A-509:5**
- Code relief, rejection by lessee, **2A-509:5**
- Conformity of goods, **2A-509:1**
- Cure by sellers
 - Cure defined, **2A-513:7**
 - Expiration of time for performance, **2A-513:3 et seq.**
 - Limitation on perfect tender rule, **2A-513:1**
 - Shaken faith limitation, **2A-513:8**
 - Time for performance, **2A-513:2**

De minimis doctrine, **2A-509:3**

Expiration of time for performance, **2A-513:3 et seq.**

Good faith limitations, **2A-509:4**

Limitation on perfect tender rule, **2A-513, 2A-513:1**

Qualifications, **2A-509:1**

Rejection by lessee

- Code relief, **2A-509:5**
- Good faith limitations, **2A-509:4**
- Summary, **2A-509:6**

Shaken faith limitation, **2A-513:8**

Summary, **2A-509:6**

Time for performance, **2A-513:2**

Performance

Absence of agreement provision, **2A-405:10**

Adequate assurance

- Generally, **2A-401, 2A-401:1**
- Insecurity grounds, **2A-401:2**
- Mechanics, **2A-401:5**
- Standard, **2A-401:3**

Assumption of greater obligation, **2A-405:4**

Assumption of risk, **2A-404:5**

Claims of excuse, **2A-405:12**

Code section structure, **2A-405:2**

Commercial impracticability elements, **2A-405:7**

Contrary agreement regarding remedies, **2A-406:3**

Crop failures, **2A-405:15**

Cure of improper tender or delivery

- After time specified, **2A-513:3**
- Within time specified, **2A-513:2**

Default, protection against, **2A-405:3**

Difficulty in determining assumptions, **2A-405:11**

Excused, **2A-405:1 et seq., 2A-406, 2A-406:1 et seq.**

- Generally, **2A-405**
- Absence of agreement provision, **2A-405:10**
- Agreement, **2A-405:8**
- Assumption of greater obligation, **2A-405:4**
- Claims, **2A-405:12**
- Code section structure, **2A-405:2**
- Commercial impracticability elements, **2A-405:7**
- Contrary agreement regarding remedies, **2A-406:3**
- Crop failures, **2A-405:15**
- Default, protection against, **2A-405:3**

LEASES—Cont'd

Performance—Cont'd

Excused, **2A-405:1 et seq., 2A-406, 2A-406:1 et seq.** —Cont'd

- Foreseeable contingencies, **2A-405:13**
- Governmental regulations, **2A-405:5**
- Lessees, **2A-405:6**
- Lessee's options, excused lessor or supplier, **2A-406:2**
- Limitations, **2A-405:4**
- Miscellaneous causes, **2A-405:17**
- Price terms, **2A-405:14**
- Procedure, **2A-406**
- Relief available, **2A-405:18**
- Remedies, **2A-405:19**
- Source of supply failure, **2A-405:16**

Foreseeable contingencies, **2A-405:13**

Governmental regulations, **2A-405:5**

Impossibility and impracticability distinguished, **2A-404, 2A-404:1**

Insecurity grounds, **2A-401:2**

Lessees, excused, **2A-405:6**

Lessee's options, excused lessor or supplier, **2A-406:2**

Limitations

- Excused, **2A-405:4**
- Substituted, **2A-404:2, 2A-404:3**

Mechanics, adequate assurance, **2A-401:5**

Miscellaneous causes, excused, **2A-405:17**

No fault requirement, **2A-404:4**

Price terms, **2A-405:14**

Procedure, excused, **2A-406**

Relief available, excused performance, **2A-405:18**

Remedies, excused performance, **2A-405:19**

Source of supply failure, **2A-405:16**

Standard, adequate assurance, **2A-401:3**

Substituted

- Generally, **2A-404:1 et seq.**
- Assumption of risk, **2A-404:5**
- Impossibility and impracticability distinguished, **2A-404:1**
- Limitation, **2A-404:2, 2A-404:3**
- No fault requirement, **2A-404:4**

Personal injuries, consequential damages, breach of warranty, **2A-520:10**

Personal property, **9-102:4 [Prior]**

Default, lessor and lessee rights, **2A-501:10**

Place factors. Damages, above

Possession

- Lease goods, importance, **2A-302:1, 2A-302:2**
- Liens by operation of law, priority rule, **2A-306:2**

Power to transfer, lessee, **2A-305:1**

Price, excused performance, **2A-405:14**

Priorities

- Fixtures, above
- Liens, above

Privity of contract

- Express warranties, **2A-210:10**
- Implied warranty of fitness for particular purpose, **2A-213:5**

LEASES—Cont'd

- Privity of contract—Cont'd
 - Implied warranty of merchantability, **2A-212:5**
 - Third -party beneficiaries of warranties, **2A-216:1 et seq.**
- Problems, **9-114:1 [Prior]**
- Products liability
 - Implied warranties, strict liability in tort, **2A-212:14**
 - Warranty of merchantability, relationship, **2A-212:14**
- Profits, measure of damages, **2A-528:3, 2A-528:4**
- Property damage, breach of warranty, **2A-520:10**
- Real estate
 - Default, lessor and lessee rights, **2A-501:10**
 - Leases, rights of parties, **2A-501:10**
- Reclamation, lessor's insolvency, **2A-522:7**
- Records. Electronic contracts, records, and signatures, above
- Recoupment
 - Deduction of damages compared, **2A-508:4**
 - Repossession of leased goods, **2A-525:7**
- Refusal to deliver goods, lessee's insolvency, **2A-525:1**
- Regulation M, **2A-104:1**
- Reimbursement, merchant lessee's duty, **2A-511:3**
- Rejection of goods
 - Consequences of acceptance, **2A-516:3**
 - Default under contract, lessor's remedies, **2A-523:1**
 - Lessees, above
 - Manner, **2A-509:10**
 - Perfect tender rule, **2A-509:1**
 - Revocation of acceptance compared, **2A-517:1**
 - Time, **2A-509:9**
 - Timeliness, **2A-516:5, 2A-516:6**
- Related laws, **2A-104:2**
- Releases
 - Rents, below
- Releases, substitute goods, cover by lessee as equivalent, **2A-518:1**
- Reliance. Warranties, below
- Remedies
 - Actions for rent, **2A-528:1 et seq., 2A-529:1**
 - Ancillary obligations, **2A-503:9**
 - Anticipatory repudiation, **2A-402:4**
 - Breach of warranties, **2A-211:8**
 - Cancellation or termination, above
 - Collateral obligations, **2A-503:9**
 - Communications with defaulting party, protecting remedies, **2A-505, 2A-505:1**
 - Comparison of lessor's and lessee's, **2A-508:2**
 - Competence to limit or modify, **2A-503, 2A-503:1**
 - Consequential damages, **2A-503:8**
 - Cover, **2A-518:1, 2A-518:2**
 - Dispose of goods, **2A-527:1 et seq.**
 - Election, default, **2A-501:7**
 - Excused performance, **2A-405:19**
 - Failure of essential purpose, modification or impairment, **2A-503:3**
 - Fraud, **2A-505:2**
 - Incidental damages, **2A-530, 2A-530:1, 2A-530:2**
 - Index of lessee's remedies, **2A-508:1**

LEASES—Cont'd

- Remedies—Cont'd
- Lessees
 - Replevin, **2A-521:4**
 - Specific performance, **2A-521:1**
- Lessors
 - Generally, **2A-501:5**
 - Index, **2A-523:1**
 - Repossession, **2A-525:2 et seq.**
 - Right to dispose of goods, **2A-527:1 et seq.**
 - Right to possession, **2A-525, 2A-525:1 et seq.**
 - Stoppage of delivery, **2A-526:1 et seq.**
 - Withholding of goods, **2A-523:2**
- Limitations, **2A-214:8, 2A-503:2**
- Modifications, above
- Profit, measure of damages, **2A-528:3, 2A-528:4**
- Reclamation of goods, insolvency of lessor, **2A-522:7**
- Refusal to deliver goods, lessee's insolvency, **2A-525:1 et seq.**
- Rejection, **2A-516:3**
- Repair, **2A-503:4, 2A-503:5**
- Replacement, **2A-503:4, 2A-503:5**
- Replevin, **2A-521:2, 2A-521:4**
- Repossession, **2A-525:2 et seq.**
- Revocation of acceptance, **2A-517, 2A-517:1**
- Right to dispose of goods, lessors, **2A-527:1 et seq.**
- Right to goods, limitation, lessor's insolvency, **2A-522:2 et seq.**
- Right to possession, lessors, **2A-525:1 et seq.**
- Specific performance, below
- Standing to sue, third parties, **2A-531:1**
- Stoppage of delivery, **2A-526:1 et seq.**
- Unconscionability, **2A-108:7, 2A-503:7, 2A-503:8**
- Unwilling or unable to repair or replace, **2A-503:5**
- Warranties, below
- Withholding goods, **2A-523:2**
- Rents
 - Acceptance of goods, **2A-516:2**
 - Action for rent, **2A-528:1 et seq., 2A-529:1**
 - Computation, release, **2A-527:5**
 - Disposal of goods, lessor's right, **2A-527:1**
- Goods
 - Acceptance, **2A-516:2**
 - Disposal, lessor's right, **2A-527:1**
- Lessor's insolvency, payment of all or part, **2A-522:2**
- Market, damages, **2A-528:1 et seq.**
- Release
 - Computation, **2A-527:5**
 - Lessor's right to dispose of goods, **2A-527:1**
- Specific performance, **2A-529:2**
- Renunciation of claim or right after default
 - Conditional, **2A-107:4**
 - Definition, **2A-107:2**
 - Delivery of statement, **2A-107:5**
 - General provisions, **2A-107, 2A-107:1**
 - Partial discharge, **2A-107:3**

LEASES—Cont'd

Repairs

Cure of improper tender or delivery, shaken faith limitation, **2A-513:8**

Limitations of remedies, **2A-503:4, 2A-503:5**

Modification or impairment of remedies, **2A-503:4, 2A-503:5**

Warranty, damages, **2A-519:6**

Replacement

Limitations of remedies, **2A-503:4, 2A-503:5**

Modification or impairment of remedies, **2A-503:4, 2A-503:5**

Warranty, damages, **2A-519:6**

Replevin

Lessee's right, **2A-521:4**

Specific goods, **2A-521:2**

Repossession of goods

Generally, **2A-525:2 et seq.**

Actions to repossess, **2A-525:7**

Alternatives to self-help repossession, **2A-525:7**

Assembly of leased goods by lessee, **2A-525:8**

Bankruptcy laws, effect on right, **2A-525:10**

Consumer protection laws, effect on right, **2A-525:10**

Disposal of goods without removal, **2A-525:9**

Lessor's right, **2A-525:2**

Notice prior to repossession, **2A-525:3**

Self-help, **2A-525:4**

Violence, threats, and protest, **2A-525:5**

Repudiation

Cancellation, **2A-523:3**

Damages, **2A-528:1 et seq.**

Index of lessor's remedies, **2A-523:1**

Lessee's damages, market rent, **2A-519:1, 2A-519:2**

Lessor's remedies

Cancellation, **2A-523:3**

Damages, **2A-528:1 et seq.**

Index, **2A-523:1**

Withholding goods, **2A-523:2**

Withholding goods, **2A-523:2**

Rescission

Generally, **2A-208**

Common law, **2A-208:1**

Communications with defaulting party, protecting remedy, **2A-505, 2A-505:1**

Fraud, **2A-505:2, 2A-505:3**

Revocation of acceptance, comparison, **2A-517:1**

Residual interest, right of lessor, **2A-532:1**

Retroactivity, statute of limitations, **2A-506:4**

Revised Sales Act, privity limitations, **2A-216, 2A-216:1**

Revocation of acceptance

Assurances by lessor, **2A-517:7**

Conditions, **2A-517:2**

Correction of nonconformities, **2A-517:5**

Default, **2A-517:2**

Finance lease limitations, **2A-517:8**

Latent defect, **2A-517:4, 2A-517:6**

Lemon laws, **2A-517:9**

Lessees, above

LEASES—Cont'd

Revocation of acceptance—Cont'd

Notice, **2A-517:15**

Policy, **2A-517:14**

Procedure, **2A-517:10**

Reasonable assumption of cure, **2A-517:4**

Reasonable time, **2A-517:11**

Rejection and rescission compared, **2A-517:1**

Substantial change in condition, **2A-517:12**

Substantial impairment of value, **2A-517:3**

Use of revoked goods, **2A-517:13**

Rightfully rejected goods. Lessees, above

Rights

Ancillary obligations, **2A-503:9**

Collateral obligations, **2A-503:9**

Competence to limit or modify, **2A-503:1**

Default

Lessees, **2A-501:8**

Variation, **2A-501**

Failure of essential purpose, **2A-503:3**

Lessees, default, **2A-501:8**

Lessors, **2A-501:5**

Limitations, **2A-503:2**

Modification or impairment

Ancillary obligations, **2A-503:9**

Collateral obligations, **2A-503:9**

Competence to limit or modify, **2A-503:1**

Failure of essential purpose, **2A-503:3**

Limitations, **2A-503:2**

Repair, **2A-503:4, 2A-503:5**

Replacement, **2A-503:4, 2A-503:5**

Unconscionability, **2A-503:7**

Unwilling or unable to repair or replace, **2A-503:5**

Repair, **2A-503:4, 2A-503:5**

Replacement, **2A-503:4, 2A-503:5**

Unconscionability, **2A-503:7**

Unwilling or unable to repair or replace, **2A-503:5**

Risk of loss

Generally, **2A-219:1**

Actions against third parties, **2A-531:2**

Allocation by contract, **2A-219:2**

Bailee holding goods, **2A-219:4**

Carriers, above

Carrier transportation, **2A-219:3**

Casualty to identified goods, effect of delivery, **2A-221:4**

Default

Generally, **2A-220, 2A-220:1**

Delivery of nonconforming goods, **2A-220:3**

Lessee, repudiation, **2A-220:4**

Lessor

Delivery of nonconforming goods, **2A-220:3**

Failure to tender or deliver, **2A-220:2**

Lessor's failure to tender or deliver, **2A-220:2**

Repudiation, **2A-220:4**

Revocation of acceptance, **2A-220:3**

Delivery of nonconforming goods, **2A-220:3**

Lessees, above

Lessors, above

LEASES—Cont'd

Risk of loss—Cont'd

Lessor's failure to tender or deliver, **2A-220:2**Repudiation, **2A-220:4**Residual cases, **2A-219:5**Revocation of acceptance, **2A-220:3**

Time of passage

Bailee holding goods, **2A-219:4**Carrier transportation, **2A-219:3**Residual cases, **2A-219:5**Warehousemen, **2A-219:4**Sale-leasebacks, fraudulent retention of possession,
2A-308:3

Sales, lessees

Entrustment, **2A-305:2**Power to transfer, **2A-305:1**

Sales Act

Affirmations and promises of fact, **2A-210:3**Express warranties, **2A-210:7**Statute of frauds, **2A-201:5**Warranty against infringement, **2A-211:4**Warranty against interference, **2A-211:1**Warranty as basis of bargain, **2A-210:5**Warranty of merchantability, **2A-212:3**

Satisfaction

Accord and satisfaction, deduction of damages compared,
2A-508:4Admissions, **2A-201:7**Contracts between parties, **2A-201:6**Letters of confirmation, **2A-201:6**Memorandum, **2A-201:4, 2A-201:5**Part performance, **2A-201:8**

Statute of frauds

Admissions, **2A-201:7**Contracts between parties, **2A-201:6**Letters of confirmation, **2A-201:6**Memorandum, **2A-201:4, 2A-201:5**Part performance, **2A-201:8**Tape recordings, **2A-201:5**Tape recordings, **2A-201:5**Savings provisions, statute of limitations, **2A-506:5**Scope of Article 2A, **2A-102**

Seals

Effect, **2A-203:1**Inoperative, **2A-203**Secured transactions, option of creditor, **9-102:4 [Prior]**Security interest distinguished, definitions, **1-203, 1-203:1**Security interest distinguished, generally, **1-203, 1-203:1**Security interest distinguished, principles of interpretation,
1-203, 1-203:1

Security interests

Creditors' liens, **2A-307:1**Defined, **9-102:3 [Prior], 9-102:4 [Prior]**Distinguished, **1-203**Filing, **9-408:1 [Prior]**Leases, rejected goods, **2A-508:3**Lessee in ordinary course of business, **2A-307:2, 9-321:1****LEASES—Cont'd**

Security interests—Cont'd

Liens

Creditors, **2A-307:1**Lessee in ordinary course of business, **2A-307:2**Priority between future advances and lessee, **2A-307:4**Priority between future advances and lessee, **2A-307:4**Rejected goods, **2A-508:3**Restrictions on creation or enforcement, **9-407:1**Setoffs, repossession of leased goods, **2A-525:7**Short title, **2A-101**

Signatures

Electronic contracts, records, and signatures, above

Firm offers, **2A-205:4**Statute of frauds, **2A-201:4**Special manufacturing, statute of frauds, **2A-201:3**

Specific performance

Action for rent, **2A-529:2**

Goods, above

Identification of goods, **2A-522:3**Inability to obtain cover, **2A-521:3**

Insolvency of lessor

Generally, **2A-522:1**Identification of goods, **2A-522:3**Keeping tender good, **2A-522:5**Payment of rent and security, **2A-522:2**Reclamation as exclusive remedy, **2A-522:7**Third party rights, **2A-522:6**Timing, **2A-522:4**Keeping tender good, **2A-522:5**

Lessees, above

Lessee's right, **2A-521:1, 2A-521:2**Payment of rent and security, **2A-522:2**Reclamation as exclusive remedy, **2A-522:7**Third party rights, **2A-522:6**Timing, **2A-522:4**Uniqueness, **2A-521:3**

Standing to sue

Absence of risk of loss, **2A-531:2**Third party injuries to goods, **2A-531:1**

Statute of frauds

Generally, **2A-201:1 et seq.**Admissions, **2A-201:7**Estoppel, **2A-201:9**Letters of confirmation, **2A-201:6**Limitations, **2A-201:2, 2A-201:3**Memorandum, **2A-201:4, 2A-201:5**Noncompliance, **2A-201, 2A-201:9, 2A-201:10**Part performance, **2A-201:8**Preservation of bargain, **2A-208:7**Requirement, **2A-201:4**Safeguard, **2A-208:6**

Satisfaction

Admissions, **2A-201:7**Contracts between parties, **2A-201:6**Letters of confirmation, **2A-201:6**Memorandum, **2A-201:4, 2A-201:5**Part performance, **2A-201:8**

LEASES—Cont'd

- Statute of frauds—Cont'd
 - Satisfaction—Cont'd
 - Tape recordings, **2A-201:5**
 - Special manufacturing, **2A-201:3**
 - Tape recordings, **2A-201:5**
- Statute of limitations
 - Generally, **2A-506, 2A-506:1**
 - Accrual of cause of action, **2A-506:2**
 - Characterization of action, **2A-506:3**
 - Retroactivity, **2A-506:4**
 - Savings clause, **2A-506:5**
 - Tolling, **2A-506:4**
- Statutes
 - Consumer Credit Act
 - Other applicable law, **2A-104:1**
 - Unconscionability doctrine, **2A-108:1**
 - Consumer Credit Code
 - Default, **2A-501:4**
 - Lessor's right to possession, **2A-525:10**
 - Other applicable law, **2A-104:1**
 - Repossession of goods, **2A-525:10**
 - Unconscionability doctrine, **2A-108:1**
 - Consumer Leasing Act
 - Applicable laws, **2A-104:1**
 - Definitions and index of definitions, **2A-103:2**
 - Finance lease, **2A-103:3**
 - Other applicable law, **2A-104:1**
 - Scope of Act, **2A-102:1**
 - Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act
 - Disclaimers of warranties, **2A-214:10**
 - Unconscionability doctrine, **2A-108:4**
 - Revised Sales Act, privity limitations, **2A-216:1**
 - Uniform Laws, this index
- Stoppage of goods in transit
 - Generally, **2A-526:1, 2A-526:2**
 - Attornment, lessors, **2A-526:6**
 - Goods held by carrier or bailee, **2A-526:3**
 - Mechanics of stopping, **2A-526:9**
 - Negotiation of documents of title, **2A-526:8**
 - Receipt of goods by lessee, **2A-526:5**
 - Reshipment, **2A-526:7**
 - Termination of right
 - Negotiation of documents of title, **2A-526:8**
 - Receipt of goods by lessee, **2A-526:5**
 - Reshipment, **2A-526:7**
- Strict liability in tort, warranty of merchantability, **2A-212:14**
- Subleases
 - Entrustment, **2A-305:2**
 - Power to transfer, **2A-305:1**
- Subordination agreements, **2A-311:1**
- Subsequent
 - Cash sales, **2A-304:3**
 - Common law, **2A-304:1**
 - Entrustment, **2A-304:7**
 - Estoppel, **2A-304:6**
 - Fraud, **2A-304:4**

LEASES—Cont'd

- Subsequent—Cont'd
 - Imposture, **2A-304:2**
 - Purchase transactions, **2A-304:5**
 - 2003 amendments, discussion, **2A-304:8**
 - Variations of Code, **2A-304**
 - Voidable title, **2A-304:2**
 - Worthless checks, **2A-304:3**
- Substituted performance
 - Generally, **2A-404**
 - Assumption of risk, **2A-404:5**
 - Delivery, **2A-404:2, 2A-404:3**
 - No fault requirement, **2A-404:4**
 - Payments, **2A-404:2, 2A-404:3**
- Summary of amendments. Amendments, above
- Table showing derivation of Article 2A, **App. 2A**
- Tenants' personal property, provisions, **9-104:3 [Prior]**
- Tender of delivery. Goods, above
- Termination. Cancellation or termination, above
- Terms
 - Missing, **2A-204:3**
 - Parol evidence, **2A-202:3**
- Text and comment amendments
 - Amendments, history and overview of withdrawal, **2A-101:3**
 - Modifications, **2A-208:8**
 - Rescission, **2A-208:8**
 - Waiver, **2A-208:8**
- Text and comments
 - Amendments. Text and Comment Amendments, above
 - Subsequent leases, 2003 Official Code, **2A-304:8**
- Third parties
 - Actions against
 - Injury to goods, **2A-531:1**
 - Party without risk of loss, **2A-531:2**
 - Standing of third parties to sue, **2A-531, 2A-531:1**
 - Injury to goods, **2A-531:1**
 - Lessor's insolvency, superior rights, **2A-522:6**
 - Party without risk of loss, **2A-531:2**
 - Standing of third parties to sue, **2A-531, 2A-531:1**
 - Warranties, disclaimers, third party beneficiaries, **2A-216:6**
- Time
 - Damages, above
 - Formation of lease, **2A-204:2**
 - Lessees, above
 - Limitation of actions, above
 - Risk of loss, above
- Title
 - Cash sales, **2A-304:3**
 - Fraud, **2A-304:4**
 - Imposture, **2A-304:2**
 - Leased goods, **2A-302, 2A-302:1, 2A-302:2**
 - Subsequent leases, **2A-304, 2A-304:1**
 - Voidable
 - Cash sales, **2A-304:3**
 - Fraud, **2A-304:4**
 - Imposture, **2A-304:2**

LEASES—Cont'd

- Title—Cont'd
 - Voidable—Cont'd
 - Purchase transactions, **2A-304:5**
 - Subsequent leases, **2A-304:1**
 - Worthless checks, **2A-304:3**
 - Worthless checks, **2A-304:3**
- Torts, warranty of merchantability, relationship with strict liability, **2A-212:14**
- Transfers, lease interests, construction, **2A-303:5**
- True, **9-114:1 [Prior]**
- 2003 amendments. Amendments, above
- Types, **9-102:4 [Prior]**
- Unconscionability
 - Commercial leases, **2A-108:6**
 - Commercial transactions, **2A-108:6**
 - Consumer leases, **2A-108:6**
 - Consumer transactions, **2A-108:6**
 - Definition, **2A-108:2**
 - Disclaimer of warranties, **2A-214:9**
 - Limitations on doctrine, **2A-108:5**
 - Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, **2A-108:4**
 - Modification or impairment of remedies, **2A-503:7, 2A-503:8**
 - Procedural unfairness, **2A-108:3**
 - Purpose of doctrine, **2A-108:1**
 - Remedies, **2A-108:7, 2A-503:7, 2A-503:8**
 - Substantive unfairness, **2A-108:4**
 - Warranties, disclaimers, **2A-214:9**
- Uniform laws
 - Consumer Credit Act
 - Leases, **2A-104:1**
 - Unconscionability doctrine, **2A-108:1**
 - Consumer Credit Code
 - Default, **2A-501:4**
 - Leases, **2A-104:1**
 - Lessor's right to possession, **2A-525:10**
 - Unconscionability doctrine, **2A-108:1**
 - Revised Sales Act, privity limitations, **2A-216:1**
- Sales Act
 - Affirmations and promises of fact, **2A-210:3**
 - Express warranties, **2A-210:7**
 - Statute of frauds, **2A-201:5**
 - Warranty against infringement, **2A-211:4**
 - Warranty against interference, **2A-211:1**
 - Warranty as basis of bargain, **2A-210:5**
 - Warranty of merchantability, **2A-212:3**
- Unilateral contracts
 - Formation of lease, **2A-206:3**
 - Lease formation, **2A-206:3**
- Unjust enrichment, estoppel, statute of frauds, **2A-201:9**
- Usage of trade, parol evidence, **2A-202:3**
- Value
 - Disposal of goods, release rent, **2A-527:1**
 - Revocation of acceptance, substantial impairment, **2A-517:3**
- Variations of Code
 - Acceptance of goods, **2A-515, 2A-516**

LEASES—Cont'd

- Variations of Code—Cont'd
 - Accessions, **2A-310**
 - Actions against third parties, **2A-531**
 - Actions for rent, **2A-529**
 - Anticipatory repudiation, **2A-402**
 - Assurance of performance, **2A-401**
 - Cancellation and termination, **2A-505**
 - Cover, **2A-518**
 - Cure of improper tender or delivery, **2A-513**
 - Damages for default, **2A-528**
 - Damages in regards to accepted goods, **2A-519**
 - Default, **2A-501**
 - Disposal of goods, lessor's rights, **2A-527**
 - Enforceability, **2A-301**
 - Excused performance, **2A-405, 2A-406**
 - Fixtures, **2A-309**
 - Fraudulent retention of possession, **2A-308**
 - Identification of goods, **2A-524**
 - Incidental and consequential damages of lessee, **2A-520**
 - Incidental damages, **2A-530**
 - Insolvency of lessor, **2A-522**
 - Installment lease contracts, **2A-510**
 - Irrevocable promises, **2A-407**
 - Lessees, rightfully rejected goods, **2A-512**
 - Lessee's remedies, **2A-508**
 - Liens, priority, **2A-306, 2A-307**
 - Liquidated damages, **2A-504**
 - Market value, **2A-507**
 - Merchant, rightfully rejected goods, **2A-511**
 - Notice after default, **2A-502**
 - Possession of goods, **2A-525**
 - Rejection of goods, **2A-509**
 - Remedies of lessor, **2A-523**
 - Replevin, **2A-521**
 - Repossession of goods, **2A-525**
 - Residual interest, **2A-532**
 - Retraction of anticipatory repudiation, **2A-403**
 - Revocation of acceptance of goods, **2A-517**
 - Rights and remedies, modification, **2A-503**
 - Specific performance, **2A-521**
 - Statute of limitations, **2A-506**
 - Stoppage in transit, **2A-526**
 - Subordination, **2A-311**
 - Subsequent lease, **2A-304**
 - Substituted performance, **2A-404**
 - Waiver of lessee's objections to goods, **2A-514**
- Voidable title
 - Cash transactions, **2A-304:3**
 - Delivery under transaction of purchase, **2A-304:5**
 - Fraud, **2A-304:4**
 - Imposture, **2A-304:2**
 - Larceny, **2A-304:4**
 - Worthless checks, **2A-304:3**
- Vouching
 - Doctrine, **2A-516:12**
 - Jurisdictional considerations, **2A-516:12**
 - Patent infringement, **2A-516:14**

LEASES—Cont'd

Vouching—Cont'd

Prior judgment, use, **2A-516:13**

Warranty against infringement, **2A-516:14**

Waivers

Common law background, **2A-208, 2A-208:1**

Conditional, **2A-107:4**

Default, rights and duties, **2A-501:9**

Defects, above

Definition, **2A-107:2**

Delivery of document, **2A-107:5**

Delivery of statement, **2A-107:5**

Formation and construction of lease contract, **2A-208**

General provisions, **2A-107:1**

Lessee's objections, **2A-514:1**

Objections to goods, **2A-514:1**

Partial discharge, **2A-107:3**

Postdefault, **2A-501:9**

Protecting the bargain, **2A-208:7**

Safeguarding the bargain, **2A-208:6**

Warehousemen, risk of loss, goods held without movement, **2A-219:4**

Warranties

Accepted goods

Damages, **2A-519:4**

Repair and replacement, **2A-519:6**

Affirmation of fact

Express, **2A-210:3**

Merchantability, **2A-212:13**

Agreement of parties, disclaimers, **2A-214:3, 2A-214:4**

Allergies, merchantability, **2A-212:11**

Amendments, above

Breach

Damages, **2A-519:4, 2A-520:10**

Express warranties, **2A-210:11**

Infringement, **2A-211:8**

Interference, **2A-211:8**

Personal injuries, **2A-520:10**

Property damage, **2A-520:10**

Remedies, **2A-211:8**

Repair and replacement, **2A-519:6**

Circumstances, disclaimers, **2A-211:6**

Conduct, merchantability, **2A-212:6**

Conflicts among provisions, **2A-215, 2A-215:1**

Creation, express, **2A-210, 2A-210:1**

Cumulation, **2A-215**

Curing imperfect lessor interest

Infringement, **2A-211:7**

Interference, **2A-211:7**

Damages

Accepted goods, **2A-519:4**

Breach, **2A-519:4, 2A-520:10**

Nonwarranty damages compared, **2A-519:5**

Definition, merchantability, **2A-212:7**

Descriptions of goods, **2A-210:7**

Diagonal privity, **2A-216:1**

Disclaimers

Generally, **2A-214:2 et seq.**

LEASES—Cont'd

Warranties—Cont'd

Disclaimers—Cont'd

Agreement of parties, **2A-214:3, 2A-214:4**

Circumstances, **2A-211:6**

Examination of goods, **2A-214:5**

Express, **2A-210:9, 2A-214:2**

Fitness for particular purpose, **2A-213:5**

Implied

Contractual terms, **2A-211:5**

Examination by buyers, **2A-214:5**

Exclusion or modification, **2A-214:3 et seq.**

Fitness for particular purpose, **2A-213:5**

Merchantability, **2A-212:5**

Infringement, **2A-211:5, 2A-211:6, 2A-214:6**

Interference, **2A-211:5, 2A-211:6, 2A-214:6**

Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, **2A-214:10**

Merchantability, **2A-212:5**

Parol evidence rule, **2A-214:7**

Remedies, limitation, **2A-214:8**

Third-party beneficiaries, **2A-216:6**

Unconscionability, **2A-214:9**

Examination of goods, disclaimers, **2A-214:5**

Exclusions, **2A-214**

Express warranties, above

Fit for ordinary purpose, merchantability, **2A-212:10**

Fitness for particular purpose

Disclaimers, **2A-213:5**

Implied warranty, **2A-213:1**

Particular purpose defined, **2A-213:3**

Reason to know requirement, **2A-213:2**

Reliance, **2A-213:4**

Fungible goods, quality, merchantability, **2A-212:9**

Horizontal privity, **2A-216:1**

Implied

Disclaimers

Agreement of parties, **2A-214:3, 2A-214:4**

Contractual terms, **2A-211:5**

Examination by buyers, **2A-214:5**

Fitness for particular purpose, **2A-213:5**

Merchantability, **2A-212:5**

Fitness for particular purpose

Limitations, **2A-213:5**

Particular purpose, definition, **2A-213:3**

Reasons to know, **2A-213:2**

Reliance, **2A-213:4**

Requirements, **2A-213:1**

Infringement

Generally, **2A-211:4**

Curing imperfect lessor interest, **2A-211:7**

Disclaimer by circumstances, **2A-211:6**

Disclaimer by contract, **2A-211:5**

Interference

Curing imperfect lessor interest, **2A-211:7**

Description, **2A-211:1**

Disclaimer by circumstances, **2A-211:6**

Lessor's obligation, **2A-211:2**

LEASES—Cont'd

Warranties—Cont'd

Implied—Cont'd

Merchantability

Affirmations of fact on container or label,
2A-212:13

Allergies, **2A-212:11**

Applicability, **2A-212:2**

Definition, **2A-212:7**

Fit for ordinary purpose, **2A-212:10**

Fungible goods quality, **2A-212:9**

Labeling, adequacy, **2A-212:12**

Lease and goods limitations, **2A-212:3**

Limitations, **2A-212:5**

Nature, **2A-212:1**

Packaging, adequacy, **2A-212:12**

Pass without objection in the trade, **2A-212:8**

Reliance of buyers, **2A-212:4**

Statements on label, conformance, **2A-212:13**

Strict liability in tort, **2A-212:14**

Infringement

Generally, **2A-211:4**

Breach, **2A-211:8**

Curing imperfect lessor interest, **2A-211:7**

Disclaimer, **2A-211:5, 2A-211:6, 2A-214:6**

Vouching, **2A-516:14**

Interference

Generally, **2A-211:1**

Breach, **2A-211:8**

Curing imperfect lessor interest, **2A-211:7**

Disclaimers, **2A-211:5, 2A-211:6, 2A-214:6**

Lessor's obligation, **2A-211:2**

Obligation, **2A-211:2**

Labeling, merchantability, **2A-212:12**

Lease and goods limitations, merchantability, **2A-212:3**

Lessee misconduct, express, **2A-210:11**

Lessee under finance lease, supply contract beneficiary,
2A-209:2

Lessor's obligation, interference, **2A-211:2**

Limitation of remedies, **2A-210:7, 2A-214:8**

Limitations, **2A-216:2, 2A-216:6**

Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, **2A-214:10**

Merchantability

Generally, **2A-212**

Affirmation of fact, **2A-212:13**

Allergies, **2A-212:11**

Conduct, **2A-212:6**

Definition, **2A-212:7**

Disclaimers, **2A-212:5**

Fit for ordinary purpose, **2A-212:10**

Fungible goods, quality, **2A-212:9**

Labeling, **2A-212:12**

Lease and goods limitations, **2A-212:3**

Limitations, **2A-212:5**

Packaging, **2A-212:12**

Pass without objection in the trade, **2A-212:8**

Reliance, **2A-212:4**

Strict tort liability, **2A-212:14**

LEASES—Cont'd

Warranties—Cont'd

Merchant limitations, **2A-212:2**

Misconduct by lessee, **2A-210:11**

Models, **2A-210:7, 2A-215, 2A-215:1**

Modifications, **2A-214**

Nature of obligation, express, **2A-210:2**

Necessity of lease, express, **2A-210:10**

Obligation, interference, **2A-211:2**

Opinions, **2A-210:3**

Packaging, merchantability, **2A-212:12**

Parol evidence, disclaimers, **2A-214:7**

Particular purpose defined, fitness for particular purpose,
2A-213:3

Pass without objection in the trade, merchantability,
2A-212:8

Personal injuries, breach, **2A-520:10**

Privity

Alternative A, **2A-216:3**

Alternative B, **2A-216:4**

Alternative C, **2A-216:5**

Diagonal, **2A-216:1**

Express, **2A-210:10**

Horizontal, **2A-216:1**

Limitations, **2A-216:2**

Vertical, **2A-216:1**

Promises as part of basis of bargain, **2A-210:5**

Promises not related to goods, **2A-210:4**

Promises of fact, **2A-210:3**

Promises unrelated to goods, **2A-210:4**

Proof, limitations on recovery, **2A-210:7**

Property damage, breach, **2A-520:10**

Reason to know requirement, fitness for particular
purpose, **2A-213:2**

Reliance

Fitness for particular purpose, **2A-213:4**

Merchantability, **2A-212:4**

Remedies

For breach, **2A-211:8**

Disclaimers, **2A-214:8**

Repair and replacement

Accepted goods, **2A-519:6**

Breach, **2A-519:6**

Samples and models as bases, express, **2A-210:7**

Strict tort liability, merchantability, **2A-212:14**

Third-party beneficiaries, disclaimers, **2A-216:6**

Unconscionability, **2A-214:9**

Value statement, express, **2A-210:3**

Vertical privity, **2A-216:1**

Vouching, infringement, **2A-516:14**

At will options, acceleration, **2A-109:1**

Withdrawn text and comment amendments

Acceptance of goods, 2003 Official Code, **2A-515:7,**
2A-516:15

Actions for rent, 2003 Official Code, **2A-529:3**

Alienability of interests, **2A-303:6**

Anticipatory repudiation, 2003 Official Code, **2A-402:5**

Applicable law and judicial form, selection, **2A-106:2**

LEASES—Cont'd

Withdrawn text and comment amendments—Cont'd

- Casualty to identified goods, **2A-221:7**
- Certificate of title, coverage under, **2A-105:2**
- Choice of law, **2A-106:2**
- Cure of improper tender or delivery, 2003 Official Code, **2A-513:9**
- Damages for default, 2003 Official Code, **2A-528:6**
- Definitions, **2A-103:9**
- Disposal of goods, lessor's rights, 2003 Official Code, **2A-527:6**
- Exclusion or modification, warranties, **2A-214:11**
- Excused performance, 2003 Official Code, **2A-405:20**, **2A-406:4**
- Forum limitation, **2A-106:2**
- Incidental damages, 2003 Official Code, **2A-530:3**
- Insolvency of lessor, 2003 Official Code, **2A-522:8**
- Installment lease contracts, 2003 Official Code, **2A-510:7**
- Interference and infringement, warranties, **2A-211:9**
- Lease formation, **2A-204:4**
- Leases subject to other law, **2A-104:3**
- Lessees, rightfully rejected goods, 2003 Official Code, **2A-512:3**
- Lessee's remedies, 2003 and 2005 Official Code, **2A-508:7**
- Liens, priority, 2003 Official Code, **2A-307:5**
- Liquidated damages, 2003 Official Code, **2A-504:6**
- Merchant, rightfully rejected goods, 2003 Official Code, **2A-511:4**
- Merchantability, warranties, **2A-212:15**
- Parol evidence, **2A-202:5**
- Rejection of goods, 2003 Official Code, **2A-509:11**
- Remedies of lessor, 2003 and 2005 Official Code, **2A-523:4**
- Replevin, 2003 Official Code, **2A-521:5**
- Revocation of acceptance of goods, 2003 and 2005 Official Code, **2A-517:16**
- Risk of loss, **2A-219:6**
- Specific performance, 2003 Official Code, **2A-521:5**
- Statute of frauds, **2A-201:11**
- Statute of limitations, 2003 Official Code, **2A-506:6**
- Stoppage in transit, 2003 Official Code, **2A-526:10**
- Subleases, Official Code, **2A-305:3**
- Substituted performance, 2003 Official Code, **2A-404:6**
- Territorial application, **2A-105:2**
- Unconscionability, **2A-108:8**
- Waiver of lessee's objections to goods, 2003 and 2005 Official Code, **2A-514:5**
- Warranties
 - Exclusion or modification, **2A-214:11**
 - Interference and infringement, **2A-211:9**
 - Merchantability, **2A-212:15**
- Words and phrases
 - Acceleration clause, **2A-501:3**, **2A-501:4**
 - Acceptance, **2A-515:1**
 - Accession, **2A-310**, **2A-310:1**
 - Accord and satisfaction, **2A-508:4**
 - Adequate assurance, **2A-401:4**
 - Adequately contained, packaged and labeled, **2A-212:12**

LEASES—Cont'd

Words and phrases—Cont'd

- With all faults, **2A-214:6**
- Anticipatory repudiation, **2A-402:1**
- C.A.F., **2A-219:3**
- Cancellation, **2A-523:3**
- C.I.F., **2A-219:3**
- Commercial unit, **2A-515:6**
- Conspicuousness, **2A-214:4**
- Consumer leases, **2A-103:2**
- Course of performance, **2A-207:2**
- Cover, **2A-518:1**, **2A-518:2**
- Cure of improper tender or delivery, **2A-513:7**
- Default, **2A-501:2**
- Diagonal privity, **2A-216:1**
- Due performance, **2A-401:2**
- Examination, **2A-214:5**
- Excused performance, **2A-405**, **2A-405:1**
- Finance leases, **2A-103:3**, **2A-103:4**
- Firm offer, **2A-205:1**
- Fit for ordinary purpose, **2A-212:10**
- F.O.B., **2A-219:3**
- Good faith, **2A-103:7**
- Goods, **2A-103:5**, **2A-212:3**, **2A-217:2**
- Horizontal privity, **2A-216:1**
- Identification, **2A-217:2**
- Imposture, **2A-304:2**
- Insecurity clause, **2A-109:1**, **2A-501:4**
- Insolvency, **2A-522:4**
- Installment lease contract, **2A-510:2**
- As is, **2A-214:6**
- Knowledge, **2A-211:2**
- Lease, **2A-103:1**
- Lessee, **2A-210:10**
- Lessor, **2A-210:10**
- Liquidated damages, **2A-504**, **2A-504:1 et seq.**
- Market quotation, **2A-507:3**
- Market rent, **2A-507:1**, **2A-519:2**
- Merchant, **2A-211:4**, **2A-212:2**
- Merchantability, **2A-212:7**
- Mixed goods transaction, **2A-103:6**
- Model, **2A-215:1**
- No-modification-unless-in-writing, **2A-208:4**
- Notice, **2A-211:2**
- Organization, **2A-216:5**
- Paid, **2A-522:2**
- Parol evidence, **2A-202:1**, **2A-202:4**
- Particular purpose, **2A-213:3**
- Pass through of promises and warranties, **2A-209:2**
- Pass without objection in the trade, **2A-212:8**
- Perfect tender rule, **2A-509:1**
- Performance or enforcement, **2A-208:2**
- Person, **2A-216:5**
- Procedural unconscionability, **2A-108:3**
- Product liability, **2A-212:14**
- Reasonable grounds to believe cure acceptable, **2A-513:4**
- Reasonable time for cure, **2A-513:2**, **2A-513:6**
- Reason to know, **2A-213:2**

LEASES—Cont'd

Words and phrases—Cont'd

- Recoupment, **2A-508:4**
 - Regulation M, **2A-102:1, 2A-104:1**
 - Release rent, **2A-527:1, 2A-527:5**
 - Renunciation of claim or right, **2A-107:2**
 - Risk of loss, **2A-219, 2A-219:1 et seq.**
 - Sample, **2A-215:1**
 - Signed, **2A-201:4, 2A-205:4**
 - Special manufacturing, **2A-201:3**
 - Statute of limitations, **2A-506:1**
 - Substantive unconscionability, **2A-108:4**
 - Substituted performance, **2A-404:1**
 - Supplier, **2A-214:10**
 - Term, **2A-202:3**
 - Termination, **2A-523:3**
 - Unconscionability, **2A-108:2**
 - Uniqueness, **2A-521:3**
 - Vertical privity, **2A-216:1**
 - Voidable title, **2A-304:1 et seq.**
 - Vouching, **2A-516:12**
 - Waiver, **2A-107:2**
 - Warrantor, **2A-214:10**
 - Writing, **2A-201:4, 2A-205:3**
- Writing
- Firm offers, **2A-205:3**
 - Modification of lease, **2A-208:4**
 - Statute of frauds, memorandum, **2A-201:4, 2A-201:5**

LEMON LAWS

- Revocation of acceptance, special regulatory legislation, **2A-517:9**

LESSEES

- Acceptance of goods
 - Consequences, **2A-516:1**
 - Liability for rent, **2A-516:2**
 - Rejection of goods, below
 - Revocation of acceptance, below
- Accepted goods
 - Consequential damages, **2A-519:7**
 - Incidental damages, **2A-519:7**
 - Nonwarranty damages, **2A-519:3, 2A-519:5**
 - Repair and replacement, **2A-519:6**
 - Warranty damages, **2A-519:4**
- Bad faith. Good faith, below
- Burden of proof, rejection of goods, **2A-509:7**
- Code relief, rejection of goods, **2A-509:5**
- Consequential damages
 - Generally, **2A-520:3 et seq.**
 - Accepted goods, **2A-519:7**
 - Economic loss, **2A-520:5 et seq.**
 - Limitations, **2A-520:11**
 - Mitigation, **2A-520:9**
 - Ordinary damages, relationship, **2A-520:4**
 - Personal injuries, **2A-520:10**
 - Proof of loss, **2A-520:6**
 - Property, **2A-520:10**
 - Reason to know, **2A-520:7**

LESSEES—Cont'd

- Consequential damages—Cont'd
 - Rejection of agreement, **2A-520:8**
- Cover
 - Equivalent of release, **2A-518:1**
 - Manner and consequences, **2A-518:2**
- Creditors' liens, **2A-307:1**
- Damages
 - Consequential damages, above
 - Market rent, time and place factors, **2A-519:2**
 - Nonaccepted goods, **2A-519:1**
- Default
 - Remedies and duties, **2A-501:8**
 - Repudiation, risk of loss, **2A-220:4**
- De minimis doctrine, rejection of goods, **2A-509:3**
- Documentary defects, rejection of goods, **2A-514:3, 2A-514:4**
- Documents of title, negotiation, **2A-526:8**
- Duties
 - Merchant, rightfully rejected goods, **2A-511:1**
 - Rightfully rejected goods, **2A-512:1**
- Economic loss, consequential damages, **2A-520:5 et seq.**
- Equivalent of release, cover, **2A-518:1**
- Excused performance, **2A-405:6**
- Finance leases, beneficiary of supply contract, **2A-209**
- Fitness for particular purpose, effect of misconduct on warranties, **2A-213:5**
- Good faith
 - Merchant, rightfully rejected goods, **2A-511:2**
 - Rejection of goods, **2A-509:4**
- Identification of goods, lessor's insolvency, **2A-522:3**
- Incidental damages, accepted goods, **2A-519:7**
- Index of remedies, lessor's default, **2A-508:1**
- Insolvency
 - Lessor's insolvency, below
 - Lessor's right to possession, **2A-525:1**
 - Withholding goods, **2A-523:2**
- Insurable interest, **2A-218:1**
- Keeping tender good, lessor's insolvency, **2A-522:5**
- Lessor's default
 - Index of remedies, **2A-508:1**
 - Remedies compared, **2A-508:2**
 - Security interest in goods of lessee, **2A-508:3**
- Lessor's insolvency
 - Identification of goods, **2A-522:3**
 - Keeping tender good, **2A-522:5**
 - Payment of rent and security, **2A-522:2**
 - Reclamation, **2A-522:7**
 - Right to goods, limitations, **2A-522:2**
 - Specific performance, **2A-522:1**
 - Third parties, **2A-522:6**
 - Timing, **2A-522:4**
- Liability for rent, acceptance, **2A-516:2**
- Liens
 - Creditors, **2A-307:1**
 - Ordinary course of business, **2A-307:2**
 - Priority, future advances, **2A-307:4**
- Limitations, consequential damages, **2A-520:11**

LESSEES—Cont'd

- Manner and consequences
 - Cover, **2A-518:2**
 - Rejection of goods, **2A-509:10**
- Market rent, damages, time and place factors, **2A-519:2**
- Merchant, rightfully rejected goods
 - Duties, **2A-511:1**
 - Good faith considerations, **2A-511:2**
 - Reimbursement, **2A-511:3**
- Merchantability warranties, effect of misconduct, **2A-212:5**
- Misconduct, effect on warranties
 - Fitness for particular purpose, **2A-213:5**
 - Merchantability, **2A-212:5**
- Nonaccepted goods, damages, **2A-519:1**
- Nonwarranty damages, accepted goods, **2A-519:3**, **2A-519:5**
- Options as to rightfully rejected goods, **2A-512:2**
- Options when goods nonconforming, rejection of goods, **2A-509:8**
- Ordinary course of business
 - Liens, **2A-307:2**
 - Rights, **9-321:1**
- Ordinary damages, relationship of consequential damages, **2A-520:4**
- Payment of rent and security, lessor's insolvency, **2A-522:2**
- Perfect tender rule, rejection of goods, **2A-509:1**, **2A-509:6**
- Personal injuries, consequential damages, **2A-520:10**
- Power to transfer, **2A-305:1**
- Priority, future advances, liens, **2A-307:4**
- Property, consequential damages, **2A-520:10**
- Reclamation, lessor's insolvency, **2A-522:7**
- Reimbursement, merchant, rightfully rejected goods, **2A-511:3**
- Rejection of goods
 - Burden of proof, **2A-509:7**
 - Code relief, **2A-509:5**
 - De minimis doctrine, **2A-509:3**
 - Documentary defects, **2A-514:3**, **2A-514:4**
 - Good faith limitations, **2A-509:4**
 - Manner, **2A-509:10**
 - Options when goods nonconforming, **2A-509:8**
 - Particularizing defects, **2A-514:1**
 - Perfect tender rule, **2A-509:1**, **2A-509:6**
 - Time, **2A-509:9**
 - Unstated defects, **2A-514:2**
- Remedies compared, lessor's default, **2A-508:2**
- Repair and replacement, accepted goods, **2A-519:6**
- Replevin, **2A-521:4**
- Revocation of acceptance
 - Risk of loss, **2A-220:3**
 - Substantial impairment of value, **2A-517:3**
- Rightfully rejected goods
 - Duties, **2A-512:1**
 - Options, **2A-512:2**
- Right to possession, insolvency, **2A-522:2**, **2A-525:1**
- Risk of loss
 - Default by repudiation, **2A-220:4**
 - Revocation of acceptance, **2A-220:3**

LESSEES—Cont'd

- Security interest in goods of lessee, lessor's default, **2A-508:3**
- Specific or ascertained goods, specific performance, **2A-521:2**
- Specific performance
 - Lessor's insolvency, **2A-522:1**
 - Specific or ascertained goods, **2A-521:2**
 - Uniqueness, **2A-521:3**
- Third parties, lessor's insolvency, **2A-522:6**
- Timing
 - Lessor's insolvency, **2A-522:4**
 - Rejection of goods, **2A-509:9**
- Uniqueness. specific performance, **2A-521:3**
- Unstated defects, rejection of goods, **2A-514:2**
- Warranties
 - Misconduct, effect on warranties, above
 - Warranty damages, accepted goods, **2A-519:4**
 - Withholding goods, insolvency, **2A-523:2**

LESSORS

- Actions for rent
 - Due under contract, **2A-529:1**
 - Market rent, **2A-528:1 et seq.**
- Actions for repossession, **2A-525:7**
- Additional reasonable time, cure of improper tender or delivery, **2A-513:6**
- After time specified for performance, cure of improper tender or delivery, **2A-513:3**
- Alternatives to self-help repossession, **2A-525:7**
- Assembly of goods by lessee, **2A-525:8**
- Bankruptcy statutes, **2A-525:10**
- Breach of contract, stoppage of delivery, **2A-526:4**
- Cash sales, subsequent leases, **2A-304:3**
- Common law, subsequent leases, **2A-304**, **2A-304:1**
- Consequential damages distinguished, incidental damages, **2A-530:1**
- Consumer protection statutes, right to possession, **2A-525:10**
- Cure of improper tender or delivery
 - Additional reasonable time, **2A-513:6**
 - After time specified for performance, **2A-513:3**
 - Cure defined, **2A-513:7**
 - Money allowance, **2A-513:5**
 - Perfect tender rule limitation, **2A-513:1**
 - Reasonable grounds to believe, **2A-513:4**
 - Shaken faith limitation, **2A-513:8**
 - Within time specified for performance, **2A-513:2**
- Damages
 - Computation, **2A-527:5**, **2A-528:4**, **2A-528:5**
 - Disposal of goods, computation, **2A-527:5**
 - Incidental, **2A-530:1**, **2A-530:2**
 - Incidental damages, below
 - Market rent, **2A-528:1**, **2A-528:2**
 - Profit, **2A-528:3**, **2A-528:4**
- Default
 - Duties, **2A-501:6**
 - Election of remedies, **2A-501:7**
 - Rights and remedies, **2A-501:5**

LESSORS—Cont'd

Default—Cont'd
 Right to identify goods, default by lessee, **2A-524:1**
 Delivery of nonconforming goods, risk of loss, **2A-220:3**
 Disposal of goods
 Computation of damages, **2A-527:5**
 Right, **2A-527:1 et seq.**
 Unfinished goods, right to identify goods, **2A-524:2**
 Document of title negotiation, stoppage of delivery, **2A-526:8**
 Due under contract, **2A-529:1**
 Duties, default, **2A-501:6**
 Election of remedies, default, **2A-501:7**
 Entrustment, subsequent leases, **2A-304:7**
 Estoppel, subsequent leases, **2A-304:6**
 Failure to deliver, risk of loss, **2A-220:2**
 Fraud, subsequent leases, **2A-304:4**
 Goods held by carrier or bailee, stoppage of delivery, **2A-526:3**
 Identification of goods, **2A-522:3**, **2A-524**, **2A-524:2**
 Imposture, subsequent leases, **2A-304:2**
 Incidental damages
 Consequential damages distinguished, **2A-530:1**
 Illustrations, **2A-530:2**
 Insolvency
 Identification of goods, **2A-522:3**
 Keeping tender good, **2A-522:5**
 Lessee's insolvency, right to possession, **2A-525:1**
 Payment of rent and security, **2A-522:2**
 Reclamation, **2A-522:7**
 Specific performance, **2A-522:1**
 Stoppage of delivery, **2A-526:4**
 Third parties, **2A-522:6**
 Timing, **2A-522:4**
 Insurable interest, **2A-218:1**
 Keeping tender good, **2A-522:5**
 Liens, creditors, **2A-307:1**
 Manufacture, completion, right to identify goods, **2A-524:2**
 Market rent
 Actions for rent, **2A-528:1 et seq.**
 Damages, **2A-528:1**, **2A-528:2**
 Mechanics, stoppage of delivery, **2A-526:9**
 Money allowance, cure of improper tender or delivery, **2A-513:5**
 Noncompliance with release requirements, right to dispose of goods, **2A-527:4**
 Notice of repossession, **2A-525:3**
 Payment of rent and security, insolvency, **2A-522:2**
 Perfect tender rule limitation, **2A-513:1**
 Possession of goods, **2A-525:1 et seq.**
 Profit, damages, **2A-528:3**, **2A-528:4**
 Purchase transactions, subsequent leases, **2A-304:5**
 Reasonable grounds to believe, cure of improper tender or delivery, **2A-513:4**
 Reclamation, insolvency, **2A-522:7**
 Release
 Cover by lessee as equivalent, **2A-518:1**
 Right to dispose of goods, **2A-527:1**, **2A-527:2**

LESSORS—Cont'd

Remedies, index, **2A-523:1**
 Repossession, **2A-525:2 et seq.**
 Repudiation, stoppage of delivery, **2A-526:4**
 Reshipment, stoppage of delivery, **2A-526:7**
 Right to dispose of goods
 Damages, computation, **2A-527:5**
 Noncompliance with release requirements, **2A-527:4**
 Release, **2A-527:1**, **2A-527:2**
 Substantially similar lease, **2A-527:3**
 Right to identify goods
 Default by lessee, **2A-524:1**
 Disposal of unfinished goods, **2A-524:2**
 Manufacture, completion, **2A-524:2**
 Right to possession
 Actions for repossession, **2A-525:7**
 Alternatives to self-help repossession, **2A-525:7**
 Assembly of goods by lessee, **2A-525:8**
 Bankruptcy statutes, **2A-525:10**
 Consumer protection statutes, **2A-525:10**
 Lessee's insolvency, **2A-525:1**
 Notice of repossession, **2A-525:3**
 Repossession, **2A-525:2 et seq.**
 Self-help, **2A-525:4**
 Violence, threats, and protest, **2A-525:5**
 Right to residual interest, **2A-532:1**
 Risk of loss
 Delivery of nonconforming goods, **2A-220:3**
 Failure to deliver, **2A-220:2**
 Self-help, right to possession, **2A-525:4**
 Shaken faith limitation, cure of improper tender or delivery, **2A-513:8**
 Specific performance
 Action for rent, **2A-529:2**
 Insolvency, **2A-522:1**
 Stoppage of delivery
 Generally, **2A-526:1**
 Attornment, **2A-526:6**
 Breach of contract, **2A-526:4**
 Document of title negotiation, **2A-526:8**
 Goods held by carrier or bailee, **2A-526:3**
 Insolvency, **2A-526:4**
 Mechanics, **2A-526:9**
 Repudiation, **2A-526:4**
 Reshipment, **2A-526:7**
 Termination of right, **2A-526:5**
 When permitted, **2A-526:2**
 Subsequent leases
 Cash sales, **2A-304:3**
 Common law, **2A-304:1**
 Entrustment, **2A-304:7**
 Estoppel, **2A-304:6**
 Fraud, **2A-304:4**
 Imposture, **2A-304:2**
 Purchase transactions, **2A-304:5**
 Voidable title, **2A-304:2**
 Worthless checks, **2A-304:3**

LESSORS—Cont'd

- Substantially similar lease, right to dispose of goods, **2A-527:3**
- Termination of right, stoppage of delivery, **2A-526:5**
- Third parties, insolvency, **2A-522:6**
- Within time specified for performance, cure of improper tender or delivery, **2A-513:2**
- Timing, insolvency, **2A-522:4**
- Voidable title, subsequent leases, **2A-304:2**
- Warranties, curing imperfect interest, **2A-211:7**
- Worthless checks, subsequent leases, **2A-304:3**

LETTERS OF ADVICE

- Definition, **3-701 [Prior]**, **3-701:1 [Prior]**, **4-406:1 [Prior]**
- Failure to send, consequences, **3-701:2 [Prior]**
- International sights drafts, **3-701:1 [Prior]**
- Failure to send, **3-701:2 [Prior]**

LETTERS OF CONFIRMATION

- Statute of frauds, **2A-201:6**

LETTERS OF CREDIT

- Generally, **5-101:1**
- Acceptance credits, **5-117:1 [Prior]**
- Accept or acceptance
 - “Accept” or “acceptance” subsection (b), **5-102:204**
 - Causes of action, **5-102:206**
 - Drafts drawn on applicant under acceptance credit, **5-102:208**
 - Governing law, **5-102:206**
 - Reference to “acceptance” or to “accept”, **5-102:205**
 - Select bibliography, **5-102:209**
 - What constitutes acceptance, **5-102:207**
- Accounts
 - Applicant's, **5-102:140**
 - Own account of financial institution, **5-102:141**
- Advice of credit
 - Accuracy, **5-107:2 [Prior]**
 - Advising banks
 - Claims against, **5-107:3 [Prior]**
 - Responsibility, **5-107:2 [Prior]**
 - Confirming banks
 - Liability, **5-107:3 [Prior]**
 - Obligations, extent, **5-107:1 [Prior]**
 - Errors, responsibility, **5-107:3 [Prior]**
 - Liability, **5-107:2 [Prior]**
 - Nonnotation credits, exhaustion, **5-108:2 [Prior]**
 - Translation, errors, **5-107:3 [Prior]**
- Adviser
 - “Adviser” subsection (a)(1), **5-102:4**
 - Advising banks and other banks involved in LC process, **5-102:11**
 - Agency, **5-102:15**
 - Banks
 - Advising banks and other banks involved in the LC process, **5-102:11**
 - Comparison with definitions in letters of credit rules, **5-102:6**
 - Second advising bank, **5-102:10**
 - Branches, **5-102:12**

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd

- Adviser—Cont'd
 - Comparison with definitions in letters of credit rules, **5-102:6**
 - Confirmers distinguished, **5-102:54**
 - Context in letters of credit practice, **5-102:5**
 - Definitions
 - Comparison with definitions in letters of credit rules, **5-102:6**
 - Variation of definition, **5-102:16**
 - Nominated persons, **5-102:11**
 - Notification, **5-102:8**
 - Notifies or requests, **5-102:7**
 - Obligation of adviser, **5-102:14**
 - Routing of communications, **5-102:13**
 - Second advising bank, **5-102:10**
 - Subject of advices, **5-102:9**
 - Variation of definition of “adviser”, **5-102:16**
- Advising banks
 - Generally, **5-103:6 [Prior]**
 - Claims against, **5-107:3 [Prior]**
 - Obligations, **5-107:2 [Prior]**
- Agency
 - Generally, **5-107:3**
 - Adviser, **5-102:15**
 - Applicant, **5-102:30**
 - Confirmer, **5-102:61**
 - Nominated person, **5-102:168**
 - Relationship between nominated banks and the issuer or applicant, **5-108:23**
- Agreements, **5-114:2 [Prior]**
- Amendment
 - Interpretation of U.C.C. Article 5, **5-102:145**
 - Nominated person, **5-102:169**
 - Nonconforming amendments, **5-101:4**
- Amounts of letters of credit
 - Generally, **5-101:5**
 - Non-sales transactions, **5-101:6**
- Anticipatory repudiation, **5-115:1 [Prior]**
- Applicant
 - Account party, related term, **5-102:19**
 - Agency, **5-102:30**
 - “Applicant” subsection (a)(2), **5-102:17**
 - Application, related term, **5-102:19**
 - Applications or reimbursement agreements, **5-102:28**
 - Comparison with definitions in LC rules, **5-102:20**
 - Comparison with definitions in UN LC convention, **5-102:21**
 - Context in letters of credit practice, **5-102:18**
 - Customer, related term, **5-102:19**
 - Definitions
 - Comparison with definitions in LC rules, **5-102:20**
 - Comparison with definitions in UN LC convention, **5-102:21**
 - Related terms, **5-102:19**
 - Variation of definition, **5-102:2:31**
 - Legal effect of being applicant, **5-102:26**
 - Location in document of name of applicant, **5-102:27**

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd**Applicant—Cont'd**

- Multiple applicants, **5-102:24**
- Name of applicant, location in document, **5-102:27**
- Obligations of applicant, **5-102:29**
- Principal, related term, **5-102:19**
- Reimbursement agreements, **5-102:19, 5-102:28**
- Related terms, **5-102:19**
- Request, at whose request, **5-102:22**
- Request of applicant, **5-102:140**
- Sureties, **5-102:25**
- Value
 - Action for wrongful dishonor or honor, U.C.C. § 5-111(b), **5-111:3**
 - Balancing interests of beneficiary and applicant, **5-109:26**
 - Material fraud by beneficiary on issuer or applicant, **5-109:4**
 - Subrogation, **5-117, 5-117:10**
 - Variation of definition, **5-102:2:31**
 - Where required document under LC is to contain name of applicant, **5-102:27**
 - For whose account, **5-102:23**
 - Whose request, **5-102:22**

Applicant controlled conditions and value, **5-108:5**

Arbitration, **5-103:16, 5-116:15**

Article 5, **5-101 to 5-118**

Assignment of right to proceeds, **5-116:2 [Prior]**

Assignments

- Generally, **5-116:2 [Prior]**
- Assignment and transfer in letter of credit law and practice, **5-114:1**

Beneficiary

- Ability of beneficiary to assign proceeds, **5-114:4**
- Assignee of proceeds, **5-102:43**
- Consent, **5-114:5**
- Drawing rights distinguished from assignment of proceeds, **5-112:2**
- Fraud and forgery, assignees of proceeds, **5-109:10**
- Proceeds, generally, **5-114:2**
- Restrictions, ineffectiveness, **9-409:1**
- Right to proceeds, risks, **5-116:2 [Prior]**
- Risks, **5-116:2 [Prior]**
- Security, **5-116:2 [Prior]**
- Select bibliography, **5-114:11**
- Variation, **5-114:10**

Assurance, documentary assurance, **5-101:7**

Authority to purchase or pay, **5-103:1 [Prior]**

Automatic transfer, **5-112:8**

Back to back, **5-116:3 [Prior]**

Bankruptcy

- Beneficiary, effect on payment obligation under letter of credit, **5-114:15 [Prior]**
- Customers, **5-114:15 [Prior]**
- Fraud and forgery, **5-109:30**
- Issuers, **5-117:1 [Prior]**
- Relationship with Article 5, **5-117:12**

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd**Banks and banking**

- Advising banks, **5-103:6 [Prior]**
- Claims against, **5-107:3 [Prior]**
- Obligations, **5-107:2 [Prior]**
- Confirming banks
 - Engagement, **5-103:7 [Prior]**
 - Liability, **5-103:7 [Prior]**
 - Nonbank issuers, **5-103:7 [Prior]**
 - Obligations, **5-107:1 [Prior]**
- Contract to issue, **5-103:5**
- Custom and usage, evidence, **5-109:2 [Prior]**
- Indemnities, **5-113:1 [Prior] to 5-113:3 [Prior]**
- Insolvency
 - Issuers, **5-117:1 [Prior]**
 - Purchase, **5-117:1 [Prior]**
- Issuance of letters of credit, **5-102:2 [Prior], 5-109:1 [Prior]**
- Issuing banks, **5-103:4 [Prior]**
- Insolvency, **5-117:1 [Prior]**
- Purchase of insolvent banks, **5-117:1 [Prior]**

Beneficiary

- Accepting the credit, **5-102:39**
- Assignee of proceeds, **5-102:43**
- Banks that do not act pursuant to their nomination, **5-102:42**
- Beneficiary subsection (a)(3), **5-102:32**
- Comparison with definitions in letter of credit rules, **5-102:34**
- Comparison with UN LC convention, **5-102:35**
- Confirmer, **5-102:44**
- Context in letter of credit practice, **5-102:33**
- Definitions
 - Comparison with definitions in letter of credit rules, **5-102:34**
 - Variation of definition, **5-102:46**
- Entitled to honor, **5-102:36**
- Multiple beneficiaries, **5-102:37**
- Name, use of exact beneficiary name as it appears in LC, **5-102:45**
- Obligations of beneficiary, **5-102:38**
- Presenter, as or on behalf of nominated person, **5-102:189**
- Successor beneficiary (transfer by operation of law), **5-102:41**
- Transferee beneficiary, **5-102:40**
- Use of exact beneficiary name as it appears in LC, **5-102:45**

Value

- Ability of beneficiary to assign proceeds, **5-114:4**
- Adequate protection, **5-109:22**
- Application to transferee beneficiary, **5-110:7**
- Balancing interests of beneficiary and applicant, **5-109:26**
- Extraordinary relief, **5-109:22, 5-109:26**
- Material fraud by beneficiary on issuer or applicant, **5-109:4**
- Variation of definition of “beneficiary”, **5-102:46**

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd

Bibliography

General bibliography, **5-101:24**

Select bibliography

Generally, **5-102:152**

Accept or acceptance, **5-102:209**

Confirmer, **5-102:69**

Document, **5-102:93**

Good faith, **5-102:99**

Honor, **5-102:108**

Issuer, **5-102:120**

Letter of credit, **5-102:152**

Nominated person, **5-102:171**

Presentation, **5-102:183**

Record, **5-102:198**

Branches

Adviser, **5-102:12**

Confirmer, **5-102:57**

Issuer, **5-102:117**

Nominated person, **5-102:157**

Value, **5-107:2, 5-108:24, 5-116:8**

Choice of forum, value, **5-116, 5-116:1, 5-116:12**

Choice of law, **5-102:10 [Prior]**

Claims against documents, prohibitions, **5-110:2 [Prior]**

Classification, typology, and independent undertakings

Generally, **5-102:122**

Clean credits, **5-102:124**

Commercial letters of credit or so-called “documentary credits”, **5-102:123**

Independent guarantees, **5-102:126**

Irrevocable undertakings to purchase documents by nominated bank, **5-102:129**

Pre-advice, **5-102:127**

Reimbursement undertakings, **5-102:128**

Standby letters of credit, **5-102:125**

Value, consequence of transfer, **5-112:9**

Clean, **5-102:2 [Prior]**

Collecting banks

Distinguished from confirmers, **5-102:56**

Payments, extension of time, **5-112:1 [Prior]**

Presentment, **5-112:1 [Prior]**

Commercial fraud, **5-103:17**

Commercial paper provisions, application, **5-114:5 [Prior]**

Common law, relationship to, **5-101:10**

Conditional payment, **5-114:14 [Prior]**

Conditions

Non-documentary, **5-102:136**

Value, applicant controlled conditions, **5-108:5**

Confirmations, **5-104:1 [Prior], 5-104:2 [Prior]**

Interpretation of U.C.C. Article 5, **5-102:146**

Confirmer

Agency, **5-102:61**

“Available by”, **5-102:63**

Branches, **5-102:57**

Comparison with definitions in LC rules, **5-102:49**

Comparison with definitions in the UN LC convention, **5-102:50**

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd

Confirmer—Cont'd

Confirmation distinguished from counter guarantee, **5-102:55**

Confirmers

Advisers distinguished, **5-102:54**

Collecting banks distinguished, **5-102:56**

Issuers distinguished, **5-102:52**

Other nominated banks distinguished, **5-102:53**

“Confirmer” subsection (a)(4), **5-102:47**

Confirming banks and non-bank confirmers and issuers, **5-102:51**

Consumer as confirmer, **5-102:65**

Context in LC practice, **5-102:48**

Definitions

Comparison with definitions in LC rules, **5-102:49**

Comparison with definitions in UN LC convention, **5-102:50**

Variations of definition, **5-102:68**

Issuer, **5-102:114**

Issuer, provisions applicable to confirmer in context of “issuer”, **5-102:64**

A nominated confirmer that declines to confirm, **5-102:62**

Nominated person, confirmer as, **5-102:164**

Nominated person, confirmer’s obligation to reimburse, **5-102:165**

Obligations of confirmer, **5-102:66**

Provisions applicable to confirmer in context of “issuer”, **5-102:64**

At request or with consent, **5-102:60**

Select bibliography, **5-102:69**

Undertaking

Adds, undertaking to honor another’s LC, **5-102:58**

Confirmation, **5-102:58**

Confirmer’s undertaking, **5-102:59**

Silent confirmation, undertaking to confirm by nominated bank not requested to confirm, **5-102:67**

Variations of definition of “confirmer”, **5-102:68**

Confirming banks, **5-103:7 [Prior], 5-107:1 [Prior]**

Conflict of laws, **5-102:10 [Prior]**

Consideration

Generally, **5-105:1 [Prior]**

Uniform Customs and Practice rules, **5-105:1 [Prior]**

Construction

Ambiguous language

Against drafters, **5-104:3 [Prior]**

Forms, **5-104:3 [Prior]**

Viability, **5-104:4 [Prior]**

Custom and usage, **5-104:2 [Prior]**

Questions of law and fact, **5-104:2 [Prior]**

Validity, **5-103:2 [Prior], 5-104:4 [Prior]**

Contract to issue, **5-103:5**

Customers’ insolvency, **5-114:15 [Prior]**

Damages

Consequential, **5-115:1 [Prior]**

Interest, **5-115:1 [Prior]**

Liquidated, **5-114:9 [Prior]**

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd**Damages—Cont'd**Mitigation, **5-115:1 [Prior]**Money, **5-114:6 [Prior]****Definitions**Generally, **5-102, 5-102:1, 5-103:1 [Prior]****Adviser**Comparison with definitions in letters of credit rules;
banks, **5-102:6**Variation of definition of “adviser”, **5-102:16****Applicant**Comparison with definitions in LC rules, **5-102:20**Comparison with definitions in UN LC convention,
5-102:21**Beneficiary**Comparison with definitions in LC rules, **5-102:34**Variation of definition, **5-102:46**Comparison with definitions in UN LC convention,
5-102:50**Confirmer**Comparison with definitions in LC rules, **5-102:49**Comparison with definitions in UN LC convention,
5-102:50Variations of definition, **5-102:68****Dishonor**Comparison with definitions in LC rules, **5-102:72**Variations of definition, **5-102:77****Document**Comparison with definitions in LC rules, **5-102:80**Variation of definition, **5-102:92****Good faith**Comparison with definition in revised U.C.C. Article 1,
5-102:97Variation of definition, **5-102:98**Honor, variation of definition, **5-102:107****Issuer**Non-variable per § 5-103(c), **5-102:119**Variation of definition, **5-102:119**Letter of Credit, variation of definition, **5-102:151**Mandatory definitions, **5-102:2****Nominated person**Comparison with definitions in LC rules, **5-102:155**Variation of definition, **5-102:170****Presentation**Comparison with definitions in LC rules, **5-102:174**Variation of definition, **5-102:182****Presenter**Comparison with definitions in LC rules, **5-102:186**Variation of definition, **5-102:190**Record, variation of definition, **5-102:197**Successor of beneficiary, variation of definition,
5-102:200Value, varying the definition, **5-102:214**Variation of definition of “letter of credit”, **5-102:151**Delivery of item of value, **5-102:143**Description, name of undertaking however described,
5-102:130Designation, **5-102:4 [Prior]****LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd****Dishonor**Generally, **5-112:2 [Prior]**Comparison with definitions in LC rules, **5-102:72**Context in letters of credit practice, **5-102:71****Definitions**Comparison with definitions in LC rules, **5-102:72**Variations of definition, **5-102:77**“Dishonor” subsection (a)(5), **5-102:70**Failure to honor within time to do so, **5-102:73**Failure to take required interim action, **5-102:74**Good faith, **5-109:12**Imprecise aspects of dishonor and honor, **5-102:76**Variations of definition of “dishonor”, **5-102:77**Waiver aspects of dishonor and honor, **5-102:76**Wrongful dishonor, **5-102:75**Wrongful dishonor, value, U.C.C. § 5-111(b), **5-111:3****Document**Assurance, **5-101:7**Capable of being examined, **5-102:88**Comparison with definitions in LC rules, **5-102:80**Comparison with UN LC convention, **5-102:81**Context in LC practice, **5-102:79****Definitions**Comparison with definitions in LC rules, **5-102:80**Variation of definition, **5-102:92**Document of title, **5-102:83**“Document” subsection (a)(6), **5-102:78**Draft or demand, **5-102:82**Electronic documents, **5-102:90**Examination, **5-102:88, 5-109:4 [Prior]**Facsimile, **5-102:91**Fact, representation, **5-102:86**Forgeries, **5-114:5 [Prior]**Law, representation, **5-102:86**Opinion, representation, **5-102:86**Other record, **5-102:85**Other types of documents, **5-102:84**Paper documents, **5-102:89**Presented, **5-102:87**Rejection, erroneous destination terms, **5-107:3 [Prior]**Representation of fact, law, right or opinion, **5-102:86**Right, representation, **5-102:86**Select bibliography, **5-102:93**Specification, **5-109:3 [Prior]**Telefax, **5-102:91**Variation of definition of “document”, **5-102:92**Documentary credits, **5-102:2 [Prior]**Required documents, **5-103:3 [Prior]**

Uniform Customs and Practice rules

Adherence, **5-102:7 [Prior]**Partial draws, **5-110:1 [Prior]**Revocation, **5-103:2 [Prior]**Dual status, **5-102:139**Enforcement, **5-104:2 [Prior]**Consideration, **5-105:1 [Prior]**Modified letters, **5-106:7 [Prior]**Establishment, time, **5-106:1 [Prior]**

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd

- Estoppel, modification, **5-106:5 [Prior]**
- Exclusions
 - Guarantees, **5-102:5 [Prior]**
 - Letters of credit provisions, **5-102:5 [Prior]**
- Expiration date, waiver, **5-106:5 [Prior]**
- Extensions of time, honor of documentary demands for payments, **5-112:1 [Prior]**
- Financial institution
 - Generally, **5-102:141**
 - Insolvency of bank, **5-101:18**
 - Own account, **5-102:141**
 - Relationship to bank regulations, **5-101:17**
- Formal requirements, **5-102:138**
- Forum non conveniens, **5-116:13**
- Fraud and forgery
 - Generally, **5-109**
 - Bankruptcy, **5-109**
 - Beneficiary's signature, **5-108:22**
 - Beneficiary's warranty that there is no letter of credit fraud, **5-110:3**
 - Commercial fraud, **5-103:17**
 - Documents, establishment, **5-114:9 [Prior]**
 - Forged letters of credit, **5-107:15**
 - Forged or materially fraudulent documents, **5-109:3**
 - Fraud exception to independence principle generally, **5-109:1**
 - Inducement, **5-114:9 [Prior]**
 - Injunctions, standards, **5-114:6 [Prior]**, **5-114:9 [Prior]**
 - Intentional, standards, **5-114:9 [Prior]**
 - Materiality standard, **5-109:5**
 - Negotiation credits, **5-116:4 [Prior]**
 - Obligation of issuer to honor complying presentation, **5-109:2**
 - Select bibliography, **5-109:34**
 - Underlying transactions
 - Improper performance, **5-114:9 [Prior]**
 - Injunctive relief, **5-114:6 [Prior]**, **5-114:9 [Prior]**
- Function, **2-325**, **2-325:1**
- Good faith
 - Comparison with definition of "good faith" in revised U.C.C. Article 1, **5-102:97**
 - Definitions
 - Comparison with definition of "good faith" in revised U.C.C. Article 1, **5-102:97**
 - Variation of definition, **5-102:98**
 - "Good faith" subsection (a)(7), **5-102:94**
 - Honesty in fact, **5-102:96**
 - Scope, **5-102:95**
 - Select bibliography, **5-102:99**
 - Variation of definition of "good faith", **5-102:98**
- Good faith, honor or dishonor, **5-109:12**
- Governing law
 - Accept or acceptance, **5-102:207**
 - Forum non conveniens, **5-116:13**
 - Sovereign immunity, **5-116:6**
 - Value
 - Forum non conveniens, **5-116:13**

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd

- Governing law—Cont'd
 - Value—Cont'd
 - No choice of law clause: § 5-116(b), **5-116:7**
 - Rules of practice as choice of law, **5-116:10**
 - Sovereign immunity, **5-116:6**
- Government mandated forms, **5-101:22**
- Guarantee
 - Generally, **5-102:135**
 - Classification, typology, and independent undertakings, independent guarantees, **5-102:126**
 - Confirmation distinguished from counter guarantee, **5-102:55**
 - Other name for issuer, counter guarantor, **5-102:112**
- Guaranty contracts, **5-102:4 [Prior]**, **5-102:6 [Prior]**
 - Liability, **5-102:5 [Prior]**
- Holders in due course
 - Documents, forged or fraudulent, **5-114:5 [Prior]**
 - Status, burden of proof, **5-114:5 [Prior]**
- Honor
 - Cover, **5-102:106**
 - Definition, variation, **5-102:107**
 - Deliver an item of value, **5-102:104**
 - Documentary presentation, **5-102:134**
 - Honor, reimbursement, and cover, **5-102:106**
 - "Honor" subsection (a)(8), **5-102:100**
 - Means of performance, **5-102:102**
 - Negotiation, **5-102:103**
 - Performance, **5-102:101**
 - Reimbursement, **5-102:106**
 - Select bibliography, **5-102:108**
 - Value, honors or gives, **5-118:5**
 - Variation of definition of "honor", **5-102:107**
 - Who "honors", **5-102:105**
 - Wrongful honor, value, U.C.C. § 5-111(b), **5-111:3**
- Honor or dishonor in good faith, **5-109:12**
- Indemnity, **5-113:1 [Prior]** to **5-113:3 [Prior]**
- Independence
 - Generally, **5-103:14**
 - Limitations, **5-103:15**
 - Limitations in LC law, **5-117:1**
 - Nominated persons rights, **5-114:8**
 - Transferee beneficiary rights, **5-114:8**
- Injunctions, honor of payment demand, **5-114:5 [Prior]** et seq.
- Injunctions and other similar relief
 - Generally, **5-109:13**, **5-109:31**
 - Arbitration, **5-109:17**
 - Deference to extraordinary actions of other courts, **5-109:19**
 - Likelihood of success, **5-109:15**
 - Protected persons, **5-109:16**
 - Scope, **5-109:18**
 - Standing, **5-109:14**
- Insolvency of bank, **5-101:18**
- Insolvency of issuer, **5-117:1 [Prior]**
- Installment payments, **5-110:1 [Prior]**

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd

Intent

Liability, **5-102:5 [Prior]**Notations, **5-102:4 [Prior]**Terms of agreements, **5-102:4 [Prior]**International letter of credit law, **5-101:19**Interpretation, value, **5-108:4**Irrevocable, modification, **5-106:2, 5-106:2 [Prior]**

ISP98 Forms

Model confirmation of standby (Form 8), **App I**Model counter standby with annexed form of local bank undertaking (Form 6), **App G**Model standby providing for extension and incorporating annexed form of payment demand with alternative non-extension statement (Form 2), **App C**Model standby providing for reduction and incorporating annexed form of reduction demand (Form 3), **App D**Model standby providing for transfer and incorporating annexed form of transfer demand (Form 4), **App E**Model standby requiring confirmation (Form 7), **App H**Simplified demand only standby (Form 5), **App F**

Issuers

Agreements, required documents, **5-109:3 [Prior]**

Banks

Clean credits, **5-102:2 [Prior]**Documentary credits, **5-102:2 [Prior]**Foreign jurisdictions, **5-103:7 [Prior]**Standbys, **5-102:2 [Prior]**Banks, J issuers, **5-102:110**Branches, **5-102:117**Confirmers, **5-102:114**Consumers, **5-102:113**Counter guarantor, **5-102:112**Defenses, preclusion, **5-114:5 [Prior]**

Definitions

Non-variable per § 5-103(c), **5-102:119**Variation of definition, **5-102:119**Documentary drafts, honor, **5-112:1 [Prior]**Dual roles, **5-102:116**

Examination of documents

Obligations, **5-109:4 [Prior]**Prior payments, **5-114:14 [Prior]**Good faith, **5-109:2 [Prior], 5-114:5 [Prior]**Guarantor, **5-102:112**Indemnification, wrongful honor, **5-113:1 [Prior], 5-113:2 [Prior]**Insolvency, **5-117:1 [Prior]**“Issuer” subsection (a)(9), **5-102:109**

Liability

Incorrectly advised credit, **5-107:3 [Prior]**Limitations, **5-109:7 [Prior]**Wrongful honor, indemnity, **5-113:1 [Prior], 5-113:2 [Prior]**Modification of terms, **5-106:8 [Prior]**Names, **5-102:112**Nominated person, issuer's obligation to reimburse, **5-102:165****LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd**

Issuers—Cont'd

Nominated persons irrevocably undertaking to purchase, **5-102:115**

Nonbanks

Standards, **5-102:3 [Prior]**Uniform Customs and Practice rules, **5-102:3 [Prior]**Non-issued letters of credit, **5-102:148**Non-variable definition per § 5-103(c), **5-102:119**

Obligations

Generally, **5-102:118, 5-109:1 [Prior] et seq.**Agreement of parties, **5-109:1 [Prior], 5-109:2 [Prior]**Determination, custom and usage, **5-109:2 [Prior]**Discharge, **5-114:2 [Prior]**Examination of documents, **5-109:4 [Prior], 5-114:14 [Prior]**Good faith, **5-109:2 [Prior]**Modification of credit, **5-106:8 [Prior]**Payment demands, **5-114:1 [Prior]**Performance of third parties, **5-109:7 [Prior]**Underlying contracts, **5-109:6 [Prior], 5-114:2 [Prior]**To whom obligation is owed, **5-108:16**Other names, **5-102:112**Other person, **5-102:111**

Payment demands

Dishonor, improper documentation, **5-114:4 [Prior]**Honor, discrepancies, **5-114:3 [Prior]**Obligations, **5-114:1 [Prior]**Presentation, someone other than issuer, **5-102:180**Provisions applicable to confirmer in context of “issuer”, **5-102:64**Rights, reimbursement, **5-114:13 [Prior]**Select bibliography, **5-102:120**

Value

Extraordinary relief, adequate protection, **5-109:22**Finality of honor by, **5-108:20**Material fraud by beneficiary on issuer or applicant, **5-109:4**Other wrongful conduct, **5-111:6**Right of subrogation to rights of beneficiary and applicant, **5-117:8**Rights and obligations, generally, **5-108, 5-108:1**Variation of definition of “issuer”, **5-102:119**

Wrongful honor

Indemnity, **5-113:1 [Prior], 5-113:2 [Prior]**Remedies, **5-109:5 [Prior]**Jurisdiction, **5-116:14**Liability, intent, **5-102:5 [Prior]**Liens, prohibitions, **5-110:2 [Prior]**

Modifications

Generally, **5-104:1 [Prior]**Agreements of parties, **5-106:4 [Prior]**Consent, **5-106:2 [Prior], 5-106:5 [Prior]**Consideration, **5-105:1 [Prior]**Correspondence, **5-104:2 [Prior]**Credits in transit, **5-106:1 [Prior]**Estoppel, **5-106:5 [Prior]**Irrevocable letters, **5-106:5 [Prior]**

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd

Modifications—Cont'd

Issuers' obligations, **5-106:8 [Prior]**

Notices, **5-106:3 [Prior]**, **5-106:4 [Prior]**, **5-106:7 [Prior]**

Protection, authorized persons, **5-106:3 [Prior]**

Requests of customers and beneficiaries, **5-106:8 [Prior]**

Waiver, **5-106:5 [Prior]**

Modifications, irrevocable letters, **5-106:5**

Name

Applicant, location in document of name of applicant, **5-102:27**

Beneficiary, use of exact beneficiary name as it appears in LC, **5-102:45**

Drawing by successor in name of beneficiary, **5-113:5**

Drawing by successor in name of successor, **5-113:6**

Successor of beneficiary, change of legal name, **5-102:199**

Undertaking however named, **5-102:130**

Undertakings, **5-101:8**

Necessity for LC law, myth that no letter of credit law is necessary, **5-101:15**

Negotiation credits

Engagement, **5-116:4 [Prior]**

Risks, **5-116:4 [Prior]**

New York modifications, **5-102:8 [Prior]**

Nominated person

Adviser, **5-102:11**

Agency, **5-102:168**

Amendments, **5-102:169**

Authorizes under LC, **5-102:158**

Bank, **5-102:156**

Beneficiary, presenter, as or on behalf of nominated person, **5-102:189**

Branches, **5-102:157**

Comparison with definitions in LC rules, **5-102:155**

Confirmer

Distinguished from other nominated banks, **5-102:53**

Nominated confirmer that declines to confirm, **5-102:62**

Nominated person, confirmer as, **5-102:164**

Context in letters of credit practice, **5-102:154**

Definitions

Comparison with definitions in LC rules, **5-102:155**

Variation of definition, **5-102:170**

Designates under LC, **5-102:158**

Independence of nominated person, **5-102:166**

Issuer and confirmer's obligation to reimburse, **5-102:165**

"Nominated person" subsection (a)(11), **5-102:153**

Obligations of nominated person, **5-102:167**

Person, **5-102:156**

Presentation, delivery to someone other than nominated person, **5-102:180**

Presentation, someone other than nominated person, **5-102:180**

Presenter, as or on behalf of nominated person, **5-102:189**

Select bibliography, **5-102:171**

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd

Nominated person—Cont'd

Types of nomination

Generally, **5-102:159**

To accept, **5-102:161**

To negotiate, **5-102:162**

Otherwise give value, **5-102:163**

To pay, **5-102:160**

Value

Generally, **5-107**

Adequate protection for nominated person, **5-109:22**

Advising banks and nominated person, generally, **5-107:1**

Extraordinary relief, adequate protection, **5-109:22**

Independence, rights of nominated persons, **5-114:8**

Perfection of security interest, **5-118:7**

Protected persons, **5-109:8**

Remedies, **5-111:5**

Right to subrogation, **5-117:11**

Subrogation, **5-117**

Superiority, nominated persons rights, **5-114:8**

Variation of definition of "nominated person", **5-102:170**

Non issued letters of credit, **5-102:148**

Nonnotation credits, exhaustion, **5-108:2 [Prior]**

Notation credits, traveler's, **5-108:1 [Prior]**

Notice injunctions, **5-114:11 [Prior]**

Parol evidence rule, **5-104 [Prior]**, **5-104:1 [Prior]**

Parties

Account parties, **5-103:8 [Prior]**

Agreements

Modification, **5-106:4 [Prior]**

Reimbursement requirements, **5-114:13 [Prior]**

Release agreements, **5-106:6 [Prior]**

Beneficiaries, **5-101:2 [Prior]**, **5-103:5 [Prior]**

Assignments, **5-116:2 [Prior]**

Customers, **5-101:2 [Prior]**, **5-103:8 [Prior]**

Insolvency, **5-114:15 [Prior]**

Liability, holders in due course, **5-114:5 [Prior]**

Obligations

Provision of funds, **5-117:1 [Prior]**

Reimbursement, **5-114:13 [Prior]**

Holders in due course, **5-114:5 [Prior]**

Issuers, **5-101:2 [Prior]**, **5-103:4 [Prior]**

Middlemen, back-to-back letters of credit, **5-116:3 [Prior]**

Presenters, collecting banks, **5-112:1 [Prior]**

Payment, generally, **5-102:142**

Payment demands

Compliance, **5-114:3 [Prior]**

Conditional payment, **5-114:14 [Prior]**

Defects, **5-114:4 [Prior]**

Defects, waiver, **5-114:4 [Prior]**

Dishonor

Goods in transit, **5-112:2 [Prior]**

Preclusion, **5-114:3 [Prior]**

Return of documents, **5-112:2 [Prior]**

Documentary, **5-103:3 [Prior]**

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd

Payment demands—Cont'd

Honor, **5-114:3 [Prior]**Injunction against, **5-114:5 [Prior] et seq.**Obligation of issuer, **5-114:1 [Prior], 5-114:2 [Prior]**Time, **5-112:1 [Prior]**Wrongful, **5-109:5 [Prior], 5-113:1 [Prior] et seq.**Notation credits, **5-108:1 [Prior]**Preferences on insolvency, **5-117:1 [Prior]**Terms of credit, compliance, **5-112:1 [Prior], 5-113:1 [Prior]**Wrongful dishonor, **5-115:1 [Prior]**

Wrongful honor

Damages, **5-114:7 [Prior]**Injunctions, **5-114:6 [Prior], 5-114:7 [Prior]**

Payments

Conditional, **5-114:14 [Prior]**

Examination of documents

Reasonable time, **5-112:1 [Prior]**Uniform Customs and Practice rules, **5-112:1 [Prior]**

Honor, deferrals

Consent, **5-112:1 [Prior]**Three-day period, **5-112:1 [Prior]**

Indemnification

Agreements

Defects in goods, **5-113:2 [Prior]**Expiration time, **5-113:3 [Prior]**Liability, **5-113:2 [Prior]**Limitation of losses, **5-113:2 [Prior]**Terms, **5-113:2 [Prior]**Parties, **5-113:2 [Prior]**Purposes, **5-113:1 [Prior]**Preferences on insolvency, **5-114:15 [Prior]**Three-day periods, extensions, **5-112:1 [Prior]**

Uniform Customs and Practice rules

Payment demands, time for honor, **5-112:1 [Prior]**

Perfection

Governing law change, effect, **9-316:4**Special rules, **9-312:9**Performance, delegation, **5-116:1 [Prior]**

Presentation

Collection, **5-102:181**Comparison with definitions in LC rules, **5-102:174**Consequences of presentation, **5-102:178**Context in letter of credit practice, **5-102:173**

Definitions

Comparison with definitions in LC rules, **5-102:174**Variation of definition, **5-102:182**Delivery, **5-102:175, 5-102:180**Documents presented, **5-102:179**Electronic presentation, **5-102:177**Honor of documentary presentation, **5-102:134**Issuer, delivery to someone other than, **5-102:180**Nominated person, delivery to someone other than, **5-102:180**Place of presentation, **5-102:176**“Presentation” subsection (a)(12), **5-102:172**Select bibliography, **5-102:183****LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd**

Presentation—Cont'd

Someone other than issuer or nominated person, **5-102:180**

Value

Disposition of presented documents, **5-108:18**Duty to investigate or refuse a presentation, **5-109:11**Original letter of credit, **5-104:15**Variation of definition of “presentation”, **5-102:182**Presentation of original letter of credit, **5-108:6**

Presenter

On behalf of beneficiary or nominated person, **5-102:189**As beneficiary or nominated person, **5-102:189**Comparison with definitions in LC rules, **5-102:186**Context in letters of credit practice, **5-102:185**Credit-related processing of documents, role of presenter, **5-102:188**Definition, variation, **5-102:190**Multiple presenters, **5-102:187**“Presenter” subsection (a)(13), **5-102:184**Role of presenter in credit-related processing of documents, **5-102:188**Variation of definition of “presenter”, **5-102:190**Presentment, warranties, **5-111:1 [Prior], 5-111:2 [Prior]**

Prior U.C.C. Article 5

Non-conforming U.C.C. § 5-102(4) Pre-R5, **5-101:16**Relationship of revised U.C.C. Article 5 to the original Article 5 and decisions under it, **5-101:3**Revision of U.C.C. Article 5, **5-101:2**Proceeds of drawing, **5-110:12**Qualifications, **5-103:1 [Prior]**

Record

Added factor of tape recording, **5-102:196**Context in letter of credit practice, **5-102:193**Context of records in U.C.C. Article 5, **5-102:192**Definitions, variation, **5-102:197**Information, **5-102:194**Inscribed on tangible medium or stored in retrievable form, **5-102:195**“Record” subsection (a)(14), **5-102:191**Retrievable stored form, **5-102:195**Select bibliography, **5-102:198**Stored in retrievable form, **5-102:195**Tangible medium, **5-102:195**Tape recording, **5-102:196**Variation of definition of “record”, **5-102:197**Red clause credits, **5-102:2 [Prior]**

Reimbursement

Applicant, reimbursement agreements, **5-102:19, 5-102:28**Applicants, applications or reimbursement agreements, **5-102:28**Classification, reimbursement undertakings, **5-102:128**Confirmer's obligation to reimburse nominated person, **5-102:165**Honor, **5-102:106**Issuer's obligation to reimburse nominated person, **5-102:165**Reimbursement rights, **5-114:13 [Prior]**

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd

- Release agreements, underlying transactions, **5-106:6 [Prior]**
- Releases, **5-106:6 [Prior]**
- Remedies
 - Adequacy, **5-114:7 [Prior]**
 - Anticipatory repudiation, **5-115:1 [Prior]**
 - Attorney's fees, **5-115:1 [Prior]**
 - Forgeries, injunctions, **5-114:8 [Prior]**
- Injunctions
 - Defective performance, **5-114:9 [Prior]**
 - Denial, **5-114:10 [Prior]**
 - Forgeries, **5-114:8 [Prior]**
 - Fraud, **5-114:6 [Prior]**, **5-114:9 [Prior]**
 - Against honor, **5-114:6 [Prior]**
 - Notice, **5-114:11 [Prior]**
 - Preliminary, **5-114:5 [Prior]**, **5-114:6 [Prior]**
 - Requirements, **5-114:5 [Prior]**, **5-114:6 [Prior]**, **5-114:12 [Prior]**
 - Irreparable injuries, **5-114:7 [Prior]**
 - Probability of success on merits, **5-114:8 [Prior]**
 - Public interest, **5-114:10 [Prior]**
 - Relative hardships, **5-114:10 [Prior]**
- Interest
 - Accrual, **5-115:1 [Prior]**
 - Recovery, **5-115:1 [Prior]**
 - Statutory rate, **5-115:1 [Prior]**
- Litigation expenses, **5-115:1 [Prior]**
- Request
 - Applicant, **5-102:140**
 - Applicant's request or account, **5-102:140**
- Requirements
 - Confirmations, **5-104:1 [Prior]**
 - Conspicuous statements, **5-103:1 [Prior]**
 - Documentary drafts, **5-103:1 [Prior]**
 - Language, sufficiency, **5-104:1 [Prior]**
 - Primary obligations of issuers, **5-103:1 [Prior]**
 - Promises to pay, **5-103:1 [Prior]**
 - Signatures, **5-104:1 [Prior]**
 - Writing, **5-104:1 [Prior]**
- Revocable
 - Determination by courts, **5-103:2**, **5-103:2 [Prior]**
 - Modifications, **5-106:3**, **5-106:3 [Prior]**
 - Release agreements, **5-106:6**, **5-106:6 [Prior]**
 - Sales contracts, terms, **5-103:2**, **5-103:2 [Prior]**
 - Silence, **5-103:2**, **5-103:2 [Prior]**
- Revocable undertaking, **5-102:147**
- Role of letter of credit practice in revised U.C.C. Article 5, relationship to letter of credit practice, **5-101:14**
- Rules of practice, undertaking subject to, **5-102:132**
- Scope, **5-102:1 [Prior]**
 - Guarantees, **5-102:5 [Prior]**
 - Intent, **5-102:4 [Prior]**
- Security interests
 - Advances, **5-112:2 [Prior]**
 - Elements of U.C.C. § 5-118 security interest, **5-118:3**
 - Issuer, **5-118**
 - Letter-of-credit right under U.C.C. Article 9, **5-114:9**

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd

- Security interests—Cont'd
 - Letters of credit under U.C.C., **5-118:1**
 - Nominated person, **5-118**
 - Perfection, **9-309:5**
 - Priorities, **9-306:1**, **9-329:1**
 - U.C.C. § 5-118, **5-118:2**
- Segregation of funds, **5-117:1 [Prior]**
- Select bibliography, **5-102:152**
- Setoff, **5-101:21**
- Short title, **5-101**
- Signatures, definitions, **5-104:1 [Prior]**
- Sovereign immunity, **5-116:6**
- Standby letters of credit, **5-102:125**
- Standbys, **5-102:2 [Prior]**
 - Conditional engagements, **5-102:6 [Prior]**
 - Credit risks, **5-102:6 [Prior]**
 - Enforcement, **5-102:6 [Prior]**
 - Lending limits, **5-102:6 [Prior]**
 - Required documents, **5-103:3 [Prior]**
 - Validity, **5-102:6 [Prior]**
- Statute of limitations
 - Bibliography, **5-115:8**
 - Scope, **5-115:2**
 - Value, generally, **5-115**
 - Variation, **5-115:7**
 - Warranties, **5-110:10**
- Statutes
 - Case law, **5-101:13**
 - Other articles of Uniform Commercial Code, **5-101:12**
 - Other statutes, **5-101:11**, **5-101:13**
 - Substantive law, relationship of Article 5, **5-102:3**
- Straight, **5-116:4 [Prior]**
- Subsection (a)(10), **5-102:121**
- Substantive law, relationship of Article 5 to, **5-102:3**
- Successor of beneficiary
 - Generally, **5-102:200**
 - Change of legal name, **5-102:199**
 - Definition, variation, **5-102:203**
 - Name change, **5-102:199**
 - Operation of law, rights by, **5-102:201**
 - Rights by operation of law, **5-102:201**
 - Substantially all beneficiary's rights by operation of law, **5-102:201**
 - "Successor of beneficiary" subsection (a)(15), **5-102:199**
- Value
 - Application to, **5-110:7**
 - Fraud and forgery, **5-109:10**
 - "Successor of a beneficiary", **5-113:3**
 - Variation of definition of "successor of a beneficiary", **5-102:203**
- Summary disposition, **5-111:7**
- Terms
 - Compliance, **5-114:3 [Prior]**
 - Promises to pay, **5-102:5 [Prior]**
- Time
 - Establishment, **5-106:1 [Prior]**
 - Honor of documentary draft, **5-112:1 [Prior]**

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd

Time—Cont'd

Indemnity agreements, expiration, **5-113:3 [Prior]**Transfers, **5-116:1 [Prior]**

Assignments

Proceeds, **5-116:2 [Prior]**Risks, **5-116:2 [Prior]**Security, **5-116:2 [Prior]**Credit transferred, **5-102:144**Documentary credits, Uniform Customs and Practice rules, **5-116:1 [Prior]**Limitations, **5-116:1 [Prior]**Warranties, **5-111:1 [Prior]**, **5-111:2 [Prior]**Translation, errors, **5-107:3 [Prior]**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-325:2**Ultra vires, **5-101:20**

Underlying transactions

Fraud, **5-114:5 [Prior]**Obligations, **5-109:6 [Prior]**, **5-114:2 [Prior]**

Undertaking

Consumer undertakings, **5-102:149**Definite undertaking, **5-102:133**Dependent undertakings, **5-102:135**Letter of credit distinguished, **5-101:9**Name of undertaking however named or described, **5-102:130**Names of letter of credit undertakings, **5-101:8**Revocable undertaking, **5-102:147**Rules of practice, **5-102:132**

Uniform customs and practice rules

Generally, **5-102:7 [Prior]**, **5-105:1 [Prior]**Article 5 provisions, relationship, **5-102:7 [Prior]**Consideration, **5-105:1 [Prior]**Delegation of performance, **5-116:1 [Prior]**Documents, time for examination, **5-112:1 [Prior]**Modification, **5-106:7 [Prior]**Nonbank issuers, **5-102:3 [Prior]**Partial draws, **5-110:1 [Prior]**Payment demands, time for honor, **5-112:1 [Prior]**Performance, delegation, **5-116:1 [Prior]**Revocability of credits, **5-103:2**, **5-103:2 [Prior]**Revocation, **5-106:7**, **5-106:7 [Prior]**

UN Letter of Credit Convention

Comparison with definition in UN LC convention

Applicant, **5-102:21**Beneficiary, **5-102:35**Confirmer, **5-102:50**Document, **5-102:81**Value, **5-104:16**

Use of letters of credit

Generally, **5-101:5**Domestic and international sales transactions, **5-101:2 [Prior]**Non-sales transactions, **5-101:6**

Value

Generally, **5-103:1**Ability of beneficiary to assign proceeds, **5-114:4**Absence of expiration date, **5-106:23****LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd**

Value—Cont'd

Abuse or *abus de droit*, **5-109:7**Accrual of cause of action, **5-115:5**Acts and omissions of other, disclaimer of any obligation for underlying transactions, **5-108:15**Additional matter, “in addition to” other warranties, **5-110:8**

Additional requirements for extraordinary relief

Generally, **5-109:20**Accepted drafts, **5-109:21**Adequate protection for beneficiary, issuer, or nominated person, **5-109:22**Adequate remedy, **5-109:24**Balancing interests of beneficiary and applicant, **5-109:26**Deferred payment undertakings, **5-109:21**Irreparable harm, **5-109:25**Meets other legal requirements for extraordinary relief, generally, **5-109:23**Other applicable law, **5-109:21**Other procedural or statutory requirements, **5-109:29**Preserving the status quo, **5-109:28**Public interest considerations, **5-109:27**Status quo, **5-109:28**Statutory requirements, **5-109:29**Advice, consideration, **5-105:3**Advice of transfer, **5-107:17**Advice of transfer and mistransferred credits, **5-112:10**Adviser, **5-107**, **5-107:14**Advising banks and nominated person, generally, **5-107:1**Agency, **5-107:3**Agents, relationship between nominated banks and the issuer or applicant, **5-108:23**Agreement, **5-116:3**

Amendment

Generally, **5-106**, **5-106:6**Applicant, **5-106:11**Automatic amendment, **5-106:18**Beneficiary, **5-106:12**Confirmer, **5-106:10**, **5-107:12**Consent, **5-104:5**, **5-106:17**Consideration, **5-105:3**Formal requirements, consent, **5-104:5**Issuer, **5-106:8**, **5-106:9**Provisions that are effective without amendment, **5-106:18**Select bibliography, **5-106:28**Transferee beneficiary, **5-106:13**Undertakings that follow from, **5-104:4**Who is affected, **5-106:7**Anticipatory repudiation and wrongful dishonor, U.C.C. § 5-111(a), **5-111:2**

Applicant

Action for wrongful dishonor or honor, U.C.C. § 5-111(b), **5-111:3**Balancing interests of beneficiary and applicant, **5-109:26**Control of conditions, **5-108:5**

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd

- Value—Cont'd
 - Applicant—Cont'd
 - Material fraud by beneficiary on issuer or applicant, **5-109:4**
 - Subrogation, **5-117, 5-117:10**
 - Application of multiple laws arising out of same credit transaction, **5-116:9**
 - Application to transferee or successor beneficiary, **5-110:7**
 - Arbitration, **5-116:15**
 - Assignment of proceeds
 - Generally, **5-114:2**
 - Ability of beneficiary to assign proceeds, **5-114:4**
 - Fraud and forgery, **5-109:10**
 - Attorney's fees for prevailing party, **5-111:12**
 - Authentication
 - Generally, **5-104:8**
 - Agreement of parties, **5-104:10**
 - Signature, **5-104:9**
 - Standard practice, **5-104:11**
 - Automatic amendment or provisions that are effective without amendment, **5-106:18**
 - Automatic extension and similar devices, **5-106:21**
 - Automatic transfer, **5-112:8**
 - Bankruptcy
 - Fraud and forgery, **5-109:30**
 - Relationship with Article 5, **5-117:12**
 - Beginning point of limitations period, **5-115:3**
 - Beneficiary's warranty that there is no letter of credit fraud, **5-110:3**
 - Beneficiary's warranty that there is no violation of agreement, **5-110:5**
 - Branches, **5-107:2, 5-108:24, 5-116:8**
 - Cancellation
 - Generally, **5-106, 5-106:16**
 - Consideration, **5-105:3**
 - Cause of action, **5-115:5**
 - Change of name of named beneficiary, transfer by operation of law, **5-113:4**
 - Choice of forum, **5-116, 5-116:1, 5-116:12**
 - Choice of law
 - Generally, **5-116, 5-116:1**
 - No choice of law clause: § 5-116(b), **5-116:7**
 - Rules of practice as choice of law, **5-116:10**
 - Choosing a law, **5-116:2**
 - Compliance
 - Named beneficiary, **5-113:2**
 - No warranty, **5-110:4**
 - No warranty of compliance, **5-110:6**
 - Requests for recognition under standard practice or other reasonable procedure, **5-113:7**
 - Role of standard practice of financial institutions in determining compliance, **5-108:7**
 - Conditional issuance, **5-106:3**
 - Conditions to effecting transfer, **5-112:7**
 - Confers no right, **5-117:5**
 - Confirmation, consideration, **5-105:3**

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd

- Value—Cont'd
 - Confirmer
 - Generally, **5-107**
 - Amendments, **5-107:12**
 - Finality of honor by, **5-108:20**
 - Limitations on confirmation, **5-107:10**
 - Obligation and consequences
 - Generally, **5-107:4**
 - Independence of confirmer's obligation, **5-107:9**
 - Obligations of issuer, **5-107:5**
 - Obligation to beneficiary, **5-107:6**
 - Obligation to other nominated persons, **5-107:7**
 - Relation with issuer, **5-107:8**
 - Rights of issuer, **5-107:5**
 - Other wrongful conduct, **5-111:6**
 - Right to subrogation, **5-117:9**
 - To whom must presentation be made, **5-107:11**
 - Conflicts with other U.C.C. Articles, **5-116:11**
 - Consent
 - Assignment of proceeds, **5-114:5**
 - Formal requirements, amendment, **5-104:5**
 - Issuance, amendment, cancellation, and duration, **5-106:17**
 - Consequence of misadvice, **5-107:16**
 - Consequence of transfer, **5-112:9**
 - Consequential damages, **5-111:9**
 - Consideration
 - Generally, **5-105**
 - Letter of credit law and practice, **5-105:1**
 - Letter of credit promises, **5-105:2**
 - Other letter of credit obligations, **5-105:4**
 - Creation of security interest, **5-118:6**
 - Damages
 - Misadvice against an advisor, **5-111:4**
 - Mitigation of damages, **5-111:8**
 - Remedies, **5-111:8**
 - Warranties, **5-110:9**
 - Definition, special considerations, **5-102:211**
 - Delivery of item of value, **5-102:143**
 - Disclaimer of any obligation for underlying transactions, **5-108:15**
 - Disposition of presented documents, **5-108:18**
 - Documents
 - Disposition of presented documents, **5-108:18**
 - Forwarding for reimbursement, **5-118:12**
 - Time for examination, **5-108:8**
 - Drawing by claimant who is not successor, **5-113:11**
 - Drawing by successor in name of beneficiary, **5-113:5**
 - Drawing by successor in name of successor, **5-113:6**
 - Duration, **5-106**
 - Duration of security interest, **5-118:11**
 - Duty to investigate or refuse a presentation, **5-109:11**
 - Effective date, **5-115:6**
 - Effect of being legal successor, **5-113:8**
 - ELCs (eUCP, ISP98), **5-104:13**
 - Elements of U.C.C. § 5-118 security interest, **5-118:3**
 - Evergreen clauses and similar devices, **5-106:21**

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd

Value—Cont'd

- Evidence, parol evidence and relationship of letter of credit to underlying transaction, **5-104:17**
- Evolution of letter of credit law, **5-103:6**
- Exceptions, fraud exception to the independence principle generally, **5-109:1**
- Expenses of litigation, **5-111:11**
- Expiration date, **5-106:19, 5-106:23, 5-115:4**
- Expiry date, **5-106:20**
- Extension, **5-106:21**
- Fiduciary duty, relationship between nominated banks and the issuer or applicant, **5-108:23**
- Finality of honor by issuer, confirmer, or paying bank and warranty and subrogation, **5-108:20**
- Financial institutions standard practice, role in determining compliance, **5-108:7**
- Formal requirements
 - Generally, **5-104**
 - Formalities and letters of credit, **5-104:1**
 - Formal requirements of U.C.C. Article 5, **5-104:2**
- Forum non conveniens, **5-116:13**
- Forwarding of documents for reimbursement, **5-118:12**
- Fraud and forgery
 - Generally, **5-109**
 - Bankruptcy, **5-109**
 - Beneficiary's signature, **5-108:22**
 - Beneficiary's warranty that there is no letter of credit fraud, **5-110:3**
 - Forged letters of credit, **5-107:15**
 - Forged or materially fraudulent documents, **5-109:3**
 - Fraud exception to independence principle generally, **5-109:1**
 - Materiality standard, **5-109:5**
 - Obligation of issuer to honor complying presentation, **5-109:2**
 - Select bibliography, **5-109:34**
- General excuse of liability or limitation of remedies, **5-103:13**
- Genuineness of succession or signature, **5-113:9**
- Governing law
 - No choice of law clause: § 5-116(b), **5-116:7**
 - Rules of practice as choice of law, **5-116:10**
- Government sanctions, **5-109:32**
- Honors or gives value, **5-118:5**
- Illegality and government sanctions, **5-109:32**
- "In addition to" other warranties, **5-110:8**
- Incidental damages, **5-111:9**
- Independence
 - Generally, **5-103:14**
 - Limitations, **5-103:15**
 - Limitations in LC law, **5-117:1**
 - Nominated persons rights, **5-114:8**
 - Transferee beneficiary rights, **5-114:8**
- Independent undertaking, consequence of transfer, **5-112:9**
- Injunctions and other similar relief
 - Generally, **5-109:13, 5-109:31**
 - Arbitration, **5-109:17**

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd

Value—Cont'd

- Injunctions and other similar relief—Cont'd
 - Deference to extraordinary actions of other courts, **5-109:19**
 - Likelihood of success, **5-109:15**
 - Protected persons, **5-109:16**
 - Scope, **5-109:18**
 - Standing, **5-109:14**
- Instrument, retention of original, **5-106:25**
- Interpretation, **5-108:4**
- Investigation duty, **5-109:11**
- Irrevocable undertakings, **5-106:4**
- Issuance
 - Generally, **5-106, 5-106:1**
 - Consideration, transfer in issuance, **5-105:3**
- Issue of credit, "sends or otherwise transmits", **5-106:2**
- Issuer
 - Finality of honor by, **5-108:20**
 - Other wrongful conduct, **5-111:6**
 - Right of subrogation to rights of beneficiary and applicant, **5-117:8**
 - Rights and obligations, generally, **5-108, 5-108:1**
 - Summary disposition, **5-111:7**
- Jurisdiction, **5-116:14**
- Lack of privity with applicant, **5-107:13**
- Lack of relation to transaction, **5-116:5**
- Legal succession, transfer by operation of law, **5-113:4**
- Legal successor, effect of being, **5-113:8**
- Letter of credit
 - Generally, **5-104:3**
 - Fraud and the materiality standard, **5-109:5**
 - Transfer, **5-112:5**
 - Warranties, **5-110:1**
- Liability, general excuse of liability, **5-103:13**
- Limitations
 - General excuse of liability or limitation of remedies, **5-103:13**
 - Independence in LC law, **5-117:1**
- Liquidated damages, **5-111:13**
- Litigation expenses, **5-111:11**
- Material fraud by beneficiary on issuer or applicant, **5-109:4**
- Misadvice
 - Consequence, **5-107:16**
 - Damages, misadvice against advisor, **5-111:4**
- Mistransferred credits, **5-112:10**
- Mitigation of damages, **5-111:8**
- Multiple laws arising out of same credit transaction, **5-116:9**
- Multiple versions of credit, **5-106:14**
- Nature of letters of credit, **5-103:2**
- No choice of law clause: § 5-116(b), **5-116:7**
- Nominated person
 - Generally, **5-107**
 - Adequate protection for nominated person, **5-109:22**
 - Advising banks and nominated person, generally, **5-107:1**

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd

Value—Cont'd

Nominated person—Cont'd

- Extraordinary relief, adequate protection, **5-109:22**
- Independence, rights of nominated persons, **5-114:8**
- Perfection of security interest, **5-118:7**
- Protected persons, **5-109:8**
- Remedies, **5-111:5**
- Right to subrogation, **5-117:11**
- Subrogation, **5-117**
- Superiority, nominated persons rights, **5-114:8**

Non-documentary conditions, **5-108:17**

Non-variability of U.C.C. § 5-114(d), **5-114:7**

Notice

- Default rule, refusal and notice, **5-108:10**
- Drawing, **5-109:6**
- Non-renewal, **5-106:22**

Obligation and consequences

- Arising out of transactions involving letters of credit, **5-103:3**
- Complying presentation, obligation to honor, **5-108:2**
- Consent obligation, **5-114:6**
- Fraud and forgery, obligation of issuer to honor complying presentation, **5-109:2**
- Noncomplying presentation, obligation to dishonor, **5-108:2**
- Transferable letter of credit, obligation to transfer, **5-112:6**

Obligation of an adviser, **5-107:14**

Omissions of other, disclaimer of any obligation for underlying transactions, **5-108:15**

Operative instrument, **5-104:14**

Other wrongful conduct by issuer or confirmer, **5-111:6**

Parol evidence and relationship of letter of credit to underlying transaction, **5-104:17**

Paying bank, finality of honor, **5-108:20**

Perfection of security interest

- Certificated security, **5-118:10**
- Chattel paper, **5-118:10**
- Document of title, **5-118:10**
- Documents not addressed in U.C.C. Article 9 that are presented in tangible medium, **5-118:9**
- Instrument, **5-118:10**
- Intangible medium, **5-118:8**
- Issuer or nominated person, **5-118:7**
- Letter of credit, **5-118:10**

Perpetual credits, **5-106:19**

Perpetual letters of credit, **5-106:24**

Post honor

- Subrogation, **5-117:6**
- Warranty, remedy, **5-110:2**

Preclusion rule

- Generally, **5-108:11**
- Exclusions, generally, **5-108:12**
- Expiration, **5-108:13**
- Fraud, **5-108:14**

Prejudgment interest, **5-111:10**

Pre-R5 and subrogation, **5-117:3**

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd

Value—Cont'd

Presentation

- Disposition of presented documents, **5-108:18**
- Duty to investigate or refuse a presentation, **5-109:11**
- Original letter of credit, **5-104:15**
- Prevailing party, attorney's fees, **5-111:12**
- Proceeds of drawing, **5-110:12**
- Proceeds of letter of credit, **5-114:3**
- Promise to give value, **5-102:213**

Protected persons

- Collecting banks, **5-109:8**
- Confirmers and other nominated banks, **5-109:8**
- Holder of accepted drafts, **5-109:9**
- Persons to whom deferred payment undertakings run, **5-109:9**

Provision, **5-116:4**

Punitive damages, **5-111:9**

Recitals of consideration, **5-105:6**

Recognition of succession, right of bank to refuse, **5-113:12**

Record, **5-104:7**

Refusal

- Default rule, refusal and notice, **5-108:10**
- Duty to refuse a presentation, **5-109:11**
- Right of bank to refuse to recognize succession, **5-113:12**

Reimbursement

- Documents forwarded for, **5-118:12**
- Forwarding of documents, **5-118:12**
- Letter of credit law and practice, **5-105:5**
- Rights on honor, **5-108:19**
- Right to reimbursement, **5-113:10**

Relationship between Article 5 and Bankruptcy Code, **5-117:12**

Relationship between nominated banks and the issuer or applicant; not agents. no fiduciary duty, **5-108:23**

Remedies

- Generally, **5-111, 5-111:1**
- General excuse of limitation of remedies, **5-103:13**
- Retention of original undertaking or instrument, **5-106:25**
- Revocable undertakings, **5-106:5**
- Right of bank to refuse to recognize succession, **5-113:12**
- Rights arising out of transactions involving letters of credit, **5-103:3**

Right to reimbursement, **5-113:10**

Role of the standard practice of financial institutions in determining compliance, **5-108:7**

Rules of practice as choice of law, **5-116:10**

Scope, generally, **5-103**

Security interest

- Elements of U.C.C. § 5-118 security interest, **5-118:3**
- Issuer, **5-118**
- Letter-of-credit right under U.C.C. Article 9, **5-114:9**
- Letters of credit under U.C.C., **5-118:1**
- Nomined person, **5-118**
- U.C.C. § 5-118, **5-118:2**

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd

Value—Cont'd

Select bibliography

Generally, **5-102:215**Amendment, **5-106:28**Assignment of proceeds, **5-114:11**Cancellation, **5-106:28**Choice of law and forum, **5-116:16**Consideration, **5-105:8**Duration, **5-106:28**Formal requirements, **5-104:20**Fraud and forgery, **5-109:34**Issuance, **5-106:28**Remedies, **5-111:17**Rights and obligations of issuer, **5-108:26**Scope, **5-103:18**Security interest, **5-118:14**Subrogation, **5-117:14**Transfer by operation of law, **5-113:15**Transfer of credit, **5-112:14**Warranties, **5-110:13**“Sends or otherwise transmits”, **5-106:2**Separate undertaking, consequence of transfer, **5-112:9**

Signature

Forgery of beneficiary's signature, **5-108:22**Genuineness, **5-113:9**Illegality and government sanctions, **5-109:32**Situations where there is legal succession; change of the name of the named beneficiary, **5-113:4**Special considerations, definition, **5-102:211**Standard practice of financial institutions, role in determining compliance, **5-108:7**

Statute of limitations

Generally, **5-115, 5-115:1**Beginning point of limitations period, **5-115:3**Scope, **5-115:2**Variation, **5-115:7**Warranties, **5-110:10**Strict compliance, **5-108:3**Subject of U.C.C. § 5-118 security interest; documents presented, **5-118:4**

Subrogation

Generally, **5-117:2**Applicant, **5-117**Finality of honor, **5-108:20**Issuer, **5-117**Nominated person, **5-117**Pre-R5, **5-117:3**Right of applicant, **5-117:10**Under U.C.C. § 5-117 generally, **5-117:4**

Succession

Genuineness, **5-113:9**Right of bank to refuse to recognize succession, **5-113:12**

Successor beneficiary

Application to, **5-110:7**Fraud and forgery, **5-109:10**“Successor of a beneficiary”, **5-113:3****LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd**

Value—Cont'd

Summary disposition, **5-111:7**

Superiority

Nominated persons rights, **5-114:8**Transferee beneficiary rights, **5-114:8**Swift, **5-104:12**Termination of power to consent, **5-106:15**Termination of security interest, **5-118:11**Time for examination of documents, **5-108:8**Trade usage, disclaimer of any obligation for underlying transactions, **5-108:15**

Transferee beneficiaries

Application to, **5-110:7**Fraud and forgery, **5-109:10**

Transfers

Generally, **5-112, 5-112:1**Assignment and transfer in letter of credit law and practice, **5-114:1**Automatic transfer, **5-112:8**Consequences, **5-112:9**Consideration, transfer in issuance, **5-105:3**Defined, **5-112:3**Drawing rights distinguished from assignment of proceeds, **5-112:2**Drawing rights generally, **5-113:1**Independent undertaking, consequence, **5-112:9**Letter of credit practice, **5-112:4**Operation of law, **5-113**Operation of law: § 5-113, **5-112:11**Operation of law and U.C.C. Article 9 security interests, **5-113:13**Security interests and, **5-112:12**Truthfulness, no warranty, **5-110:4**UCP and “value”, **5-102:212**Ultra vires, **5-104:18**

Undertaking

Following from letter of credit: confirmation, advice, transfer, amendment, cancellation, **5-104:4**Irrevocable undertakings, **5-106:4**Not subject to Article 5, **5-103:4**Retention of original, **5-106:25**Revocable, **5-106:5**UN Letter of credit convention, **5-104:16**“Value” subsection (b), **5-102:210**

Variation

Assignment of proceeds, **5-114:10**Confirmer, nominated person, and adviser, **5-107:18**Consideration, **5-105:7**Fraud and forgery, **5-109:33**Issuance, amendment, cancellation, and duration, **5-106:27**Remedies, **5-111:16**Security interest of issuer or nominated person, **5-118:13**Statute of limitations, **5-115:7**Subrogation, **5-117:13**Transfer by operation of law, **5-113:14**

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd

- Value—Cont'd
 - Variation—Cont'd
 - Transfer of letter of credit, **5-112:13**
 - U.C.C. § 5-104, **5-104:19**
 - Warranties, **5-110:11**
 - Variation of effects
 - Generally, **5-103:11**
 - Issuer's rights and obligations, **5-108:25**
 - Rules of practice, **5-103:12**
 - Variations on obligations
 - Generally, **5-103:7**
 - Limitations, **5-103:8**
 - Mandatory provisions, **5-103:9**
 - Qualifications, **5-103:10**
 - Varying the definition of "value", **5-102:214**
 - Waiver, **5-104:6, 5-106:26**
 - Waiver of discrepancies, **5-108:9**
 - Warranty
 - Generally, **5-110**
 - Additional matter, "in addition to" other warranties, **5-110:8**
 - Beneficiary's warranty that there is no letter of credit fraud, **5-110:3**
 - Beneficiary's warranty that there is no violation of agreement, **5-110:5**
 - Compliance, no warranty of, **5-110:4, 5-110:6**
 - Damages, **5-110:9**
 - Finality of honor, **5-108:20**
 - "In addition to" other warranties, **5-110:8**
 - Mandatory action, **5-111:15**
 - Post honor remedy, **5-110:2**
 - Proceeds of drawing, **5-110:12**
 - Remedies, **5-111:14**
 - Select bibliography, **5-110:13**
 - Truthfulness, no warranty, **5-110:4**
 - Variation, **5-110:11**
 - When letter of credit fraud can justify refusal, **5-109:30**
 - Who is affected by amendment
 - Generally, **5-106:7**
 - Applicant, **5-106:11**
 - Beneficiary, **5-106:12**
 - Confirmer, **5-106:10**
 - Issuer, **5-106:8, 5-106:9**
 - Obligation of issuer to issue amendment, **5-106:9**
 - Transferee beneficiary, **5-106:13**
 - To whom issuer's obligation is owed, **5-108:16**
 - Wrongful dishonor, U.C.C. § 5-111(a), **5-111:2**
 - Wrongful dishonor or honor, U.C.C. § 5-111(b), **5-111:3**
- Variances, **5-102:9 [Prior]**
- Variation
 - Generally, **5-101:23**
 - Article 5, **5-102:2**
- Waivers
 - Discrepancies, **5-108:9**
 - Dishonor, waiver aspects, **5-102:76**
 - Modification, **5-106:5 [Prior]**
 - Payment demand, defects, **5-114:4 [Prior]**

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd

- Waivers—Cont'd
 - Value, **5-104:6, 5-106:26**
- Warranties
 - Additional matter, "in addition to" other warranties, **5-110:8**
 - Beneficiaries, presentments or transfers, **5-111:1 [Prior]**
 - Beneficiary's warranty that there is no letter of credit fraud, **5-110:3**
 - Beneficiary's warranty that there is no violation of agreement, **5-110:5**
 - Compliance, no warranty, **5-110:4, 5-110:6**
 - Damages, **5-110:9**
 - Finality of honor, **5-108:20**
 - Good title, **5-111:1 [Prior]**
 - "In addition to" other warranties, **5-110:8**
- Intermediaries
 - Good faith and authority of documents, **5-111:2 [Prior]**
 - Limitations, **5-111:2 [Prior]**
- Modification, **5-111:1 [Prior]**
- Notation credits, **5-108:1 [Prior]**
- Payment demands, compliance with credit, **5-111:1 [Prior]**
- Post honor remedy, **5-110:2**
- Proceeds of drawing, **5-110:12**
- Remedies, **5-110:2, 5-111:14**
 - Mandatory action, **5-111:15**
- Select bibliography, **5-110:13**
- Standby letters of credit, **5-111:1 [Prior]**
- Statute of limitations, **5-110:10**
- Transfers, bills of lading, **5-111:1 [Prior]**
- Truthfulness, no warranty, **5-110:4**
- Value, generally, **5-110**
- Variation, **5-110:11**
- To whom issuer's obligation is owed, **5-108:16**
- Words and phrases
 - Acceptance credit, **5-117:1 [Prior]**
 - Accreditee, **5-103:5 [Prior]**
 - Advising banks, **5-103:6 [Prior]**
 - Beneficiary, **5-103:5 [Prior]**
 - Clean credit, **5-102:2 [Prior]**
 - Documentary credit, **5-102:2 [Prior]**
 - Fraudulent documents, **5-114:9 [Prior]**
 - Guaranty contract, **5-102:6 [Prior]**
 - Letter of credit, **5-101:2 [Prior], 5-103:1 [Prior]**
 - Notifying banks, **5-103:6 [Prior]**
 - Red clause credit, **5-102:2 [Prior]**
 - Signed, **5-104:1 [Prior]**
 - Standby letter of credit, **5-102:2 [Prior], 5-102:6 [Prior]**
 - Telegram, **5-104:1 [Prior]**
 - Traveler's letter of credit, **5-102:2 [Prior]**
 - Waiver, **5-114:4 [Prior]**
 - Writing, **5-104:1 [Prior]**
- Wrongful dishonor
 - Value, U.C.C. § 5-111(a), **5-111:2**
 - Value, U.C.C. § 5-111(b), **5-111:3**

LEVYBulk transfers, **6-111:1 [Prior]****LIABILITY**Accountability, **4-302:2 [Prior]**, **4-302:6**

Adverse Claims, this index

Altered instruments, **4-401:5 [Prior]**Assignors of deposit accounts, **4-401:4 [Prior]**Avoidance, **7-204:3 [Prior]**Bailees, **7-403:1 [Prior]**, **7-404:1 [Prior]**Carriers, **7-302:2 [Prior]**, **7-303:2 [Prior]**, **7-308:4 [Prior]**,
7-309:4 [Prior]Conflict of laws, **4-102:5**Consequential damages, **4-302:4 [Prior]**Conversion, **4-302:5 [Prior]**Depository banks, overencoding amount, **4-401:5 [Prior]**Dishonor, wrongful, **4-301:4 [Prior]**, **4-303:3**, **4-402**
[Prior], **4-402:1 [Prior]** et seq., **4-402:1** to **4-402:6**Forgeries, **4-303:7 [Prior]**Time frame for reporting, **4-103:2 [Prior]**Fraudulently encoded routing numbers, **4-302:4 [Prior]**

Funds Transfers, this index

Issuers, **7-301:1 [Prior]**, **7-302:1 [Prior]**

Issuers, this index

Items

Failure to return, **4-102:1 [Prior]**Improper handling, **4-302:1 [Prior]**Wrongful dishonor, **4-402 [Prior]**, **4-402:1 [Prior]** et
seq.

Items receipt

Demand, retention, **4-301:6 [Prior]**Receipt, determination, **4-302:2 [Prior]**Misdescription of goods, **7-203:1 [Prior]**

Negotiable Instruments, this index

Nonreceipt of goods, **7-203:1 [Prior]**Notices, **4-301:5 [Prior]**Ordinary care, failure to use, **4-302:4**, **4-302:4 [Prior]**Payor banks, **4-301:5 [Prior]**Presenting banks, **4-301:4 [Prior]**Receiving banks, **4A-305:1 et seq.**

Secured parties

Imposition, **9-507:5 [Prior]**Losses, **9-501:8 [Prior]**Noncompliance with default provisions, **9-507:3 [Prior]**Torts, **4-301:4 [Prior]**Warehousemen, **7-204:1 [Prior]**, **7-204:4 [Prior]**, **7-210:5**
[Prior], **7-403:5 [Prior]**Wire advice, failure to send, **4-103:4 [Prior]**Wrongful dishonor, **4-301:4 [Prior]**, **4-303:3**, **4-402**, **4-402**
[Prior], **4-402:1 [Prior]** et seq., **4-402:1** to **4-402:6****LIBERAL ADMINISTRATION OF REMEDIES, 1-305,**
1-305:2Consequential damages, **1-305:4**Enforceability of U.C.C. rights and obligations, **1-305:5**Expectation damages principles, **1-305:3**Limitations, possible, **1-305:3**No remedies provided by the section, **1-305:1**Penal damages, **1-305:4****LIBERAL ADMINISTRATION OF REMEDIES, 1-305,**
1-305:2—Cont'dSpecial damages, **1-305:4****LICENSES**Ordinary course of business, rights, **9-321:1****LIEN CREDITORS**Definition, **9-301:4 [Prior]**Internal Revenue Service, **9-301:4 [Prior]**Method of becoming, **9-301:4 [Prior]**Priorities, **9-301:4 [Prior]**, **9-301:5 [Prior]**Between future advances, **9-301:8 [Prior]**Qualifications, **9-301:4 [Prior]**Subordination of unperfected security interests, **9-301:4**
[Prior]Exceptions, **9-301:5 [Prior]**Trustees in bankruptcy, **9-301:6 [Prior]****LIENS**Agricultural liens, **9-109:6**Artisan's liens, **2A-306**, **2A-306:1**, **9-333:1**Attachment, priorities, **2A-307:1**Bailee's lien, satisfaction, **7-403:5**Banks, **9-104:10 [Prior]**Bills of lading, **7-307:1**Enforcement, **7-308:1**Creditor's, **2A-307:1**

Enforcement

Carriers, **7-308:1**Warehouseman, **7-210**Excluded transactions, **9-104:3 [Prior]**Execution, relation back provisions, **9-501:11 [Prior]**Floating, **9-108:1 [Prior]**Future advances and lease, **2A-307:4**Goods under document of title, **7-602:1**Investment securities, **8-317:12 [Prior]**Landlord's, **9-104:3 [Prior]**, **9-109:13**Lessee in ordinary course of business, **2A-307:2**Levy, **2A-307:1 et seq.**Operation of law, **2A-306:2**Priorities, **9-310:2 [Prior]**Generally, **2A-307:1**Future advances and lease, **2A-307:4**Materialman's, **9-313:4 [Prior]**Mechanic's, **9-313:4 [Prior]**Operation of law, **2A-306:2**Protection of lessee, **2A-307:2**Statutory, **9-109:14**Strict foreclosures, **9-505:10 [Prior]**Wage assignments, **9-109:15****LIENS AND ENCUMBRANCES**

Issuer's Liens, this index

LIMITATION OF ACTIONSGenerally, **2A-506:1**, **2-725**, **2-725:1**Accrual of causes of action, **2A-506:2**, **4-406:8 [Prior]**Bills of lading, **7-301:2 [Prior]**, **7-309:8**, **7-309:8 [Prior]**Notice provisions, **7-309:6 [Prior]**

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Cont'd

- Breach of warranty, **4-207:9 [Prior]**, **4-207:19 [Prior]**, **7-507:1 [Prior]**
- Bulk sales
 - Concealment, **6-110:2**
 - Extension, **6-110:1**
 - Insiders, **6-110:1 to 6-110:3**
- Bulk transfers, **6-111:1 [Prior]**, **6-111:2 [Prior]**
- Causes of action
 - Accrual, **2-725:2**
 - Characterization, **2-725:3**
- Characterization of action, **2A-506:3**
- Concealment, **6-110:2**
 - Bulk sales, **6-110:2**
- Contracts for sale, **2-725**, **2-725:1 to 2-725:5**
- Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-725:1**
- Conversion, **3-419:10 [Prior]**, **4-302:7 [Prior]**
- Discovery rule, **4-406:8 [Prior]**
- Estoppel, **2-725:4**, **7-309:8 [Prior]**
- Funds transfers, **4A-505:1 to 4A-505:4**
- Indorsements, unauthorized, **4-406:7**, **4-406:8**, **4-406:8 [Prior]**
- Levy, **6-111:1 [Prior]**
- Negotiable instruments
 - Accepted drafts, **3-118:5**
 - Certificates of deposit, **3-118:4**
 - Conversion, **3-419:10 [Prior]**
 - Demand instruments, **3-108:1**
 - Drafts, **3-118:3**, **3-118:5**
 - Notes, **3-118:1 to 3-118:3**
- Notice-bar rule, **4-406:8 [Prior]**
- Periods of repose, **4-406:8 [Prior]**
- Preclusion periods, **4-406:7**, **4-406:8**, **4-406:8 [Prior]**
- Presentment warranties, **4-207:9 [Prior]**, **4-208:13**
- Provisions, **7-309:5 [Prior]**
- Regulation CC, violation, **4-215:17**, **4-301:8**
- Retroactivity, **2A-506:4**
- Savings clause, **2A-506:5**
- Secured transactions, **9-507:3 [Prior]**
- Tariffs
 - Claims, **7-204:5 [Prior]**
 - Provisions, **7-309:5 [Prior]**
- Tolling, **2A-506:4**, **2-725:4**
- Transfer warranties, **4-207:9**, **4-207:19 [Prior]**
- 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-725:5**
- Warehouse receipt claims, **7-204:5 [Prior]**
- Warranties, **2-725:2**, **4-207:9 [Prior]**, **4-207:19 [Prior]**

LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

- Agreements, **7-204:3 [Prior]**
- Assent, **7-204:3 [Prior]**
- Bailee's conduct, **7-403:7 [Prior]**
- Bills of lading
 - Generally, **7-309:8 [Prior]**
 - Effectiveness, **7-301:3 [Prior]**
 - Omission of clauses, **7-301:2 [Prior]**
- Carriers
 - Contract clauses, **7-309:9 [Prior]**

LIMITATION OF LIABILITY—Cont'd

- Carriers—Cont'd
 - Effectiveness, **7-309:11 [Prior]**
 - Higher values, opportunity to declare, **7-309:10 [Prior]**
 - Notice requirements, **7-309:10 [Prior]**
- Contractual, **7-309:9 [Prior]** et seq.
- Conversion, **7-204:4 [Prior]**
- Effectiveness, **7-309:9 [Prior]**
- Enforcement, **7-204:3 [Prior]**
- Increasing, **7-204:3 [Prior]**, **7-309:11 [Prior]**
- Maximum amounts, **7-204:3 [Prior]**
- Unexplained losses, **7-204:4 [Prior]**
- Warehousemen, **7-204:3 [Prior]**
- Warehouse receipts, unexplained loss situations, **7-204:4 [Prior]**

LIMITATIONS AND RESTRICTIONS

- Express warranties, recovery, **2-313:6**
- Implied warranties
 - Disclaimers, **2-316:4**
 - Recovery, **2-314:5**, **2-315:4**
- Implied warranties, disclaimers, **2-316:4**
- Private placement, **8-204:3 [Prior]**
- Sales, scope, **2-102:6**, **2-102:7**
- Transfer of shares
 - Generally, **8-204:1 [Prior]**
 - Enforcement, **8-204:2 [Prior]**
 - Imposition by issuers, **8-204:2 [Prior]**
 - Knowledge, **8-204:5 [Prior]**
 - 1977 amendments, **8-204:6 [Prior]**
 - Notations on securities, **8-204:3 [Prior]**, **8-204:4 [Prior]**
 - Restrictive stock options, **8-204:3 [Prior]**
- Transfers
 - Conspicuous notation on securities, **8-204:1**
 - Effectiveness, **8-204:2**
 - Indirect holding systems, **8-204:3**
 - Notice to registered owner, **8-204:2**

LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES

- Investment securities, **8-103:4**

LIMITED LIABILITY INTERESTS

- Investment securities, **8-103:4**

LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

- Generally, **2A-504**, **2A-504:1 et seq.**
- Damages, this index
- Invalidation, consequences, **2A-504:4**
- Proof of loss, **2A-504:3**
- Reasonableness, **2A-504:1**, **2A-504:2**
- Remedies, **2A-504:3**
- Restitution of payments, **2A-504:5**
- Unconscionability, **2A-503:8**

LOANS

- Extension of maturity, **9-403:2 [Prior]**
- Renewal, future advances limitations, **9-204:5 [Prior]**
- Truth in Lending Simplification Act disclosures, **9-204:3 [Prior]**

LOCATION

Place or Location, this index

LOST, DAMAGED OR DESTROYED GOODS

Generally, 7-601:1
 Burden of proof, 7-204:2 [Prior]
 Damages, 7-204:6 [Prior]
 Excuses, 7-204:2 [Prior]
 Explanations, lack, 7-204:4 [Prior]
 Prima facie cases, 7-204:2 [Prior]
 Title and rights, 7-502:1
 Warehousemen, liabilities, 7-403:4

LOST, DESTROYED OR STOLEN CERTIFICATES AND OTHER DOCUMENTS

Carbon copies, 7-601:1 [Prior]
 Duplicates, issuance, 7-601:1 [Prior]
 Registered owners, duties, 8-406:1, 8-406:2
 Substituted documents, issuance, 7-601:1 [Prior]

LOST, DESTROYED OR STOLEN SECURITIES

Bona fide purchasers
 Intervention, 8-405:4 [Prior]
 Rights, 8-301:2 [Prior]
 1977 amendments, 8-405:5 [Prior]
 Notices, 8-405:2 [Prior]
 Owners' options, 8-405:1 [Prior]
 Parties, limitation of rights, 8-301:3 [Prior]
 Replacements, 8-405:2 [Prior], 8-405:3 [Prior]

LOST INSTRUMENTS

Negotiable Instruments, this index

MAGNUSON-MOSS WARRANTY ACT

Disclaimers of warranties, 2A-214:10, 2-316:5
 Unconscionability doctrine, 2A-108:4

MAIL

Warehousemen lien, enforcement, 7-210:3

MAKERS

Negotiable Instruments, this index
 Parties to Instruments, this index

MARKET PRICE

Sales, this index

MARKET RENT

Computation, nonaccepted goods, 2A-519:1
 Leases, time and place of measuring, 2A-528:2
 Lessor's damages, computation, 2A-528:1
 Nonaccepted goods
 Computation, 2A-519:1
 Time and place for measuring, 2A-519:2
 Time and place of measuring, 2A-528:2

MARKET VALUE

Constructing, 2A-507:2
 Convention on International Sale of Goods, 2-723:1, 2-724:1
 Conversion, 7-308:4 [Prior]
 Damaged goods, 7-204:6 [Prior]
 Damages, 7-309:12 [Prior]

MARKET VALUE—Cont'd

Determination, 7-204:6 [Prior]
 Lost goods, 7-204:6 [Prior]
 Place, 2A-507:1, 2-708:1, 2-723:1 to 2-723:3
 Quotations, use, 2A-507:3, 2-724:1
 Repudiation, 2-708:1
 Time, 2A-507, 2A-507:1, 2-708:1, 2-723:1 to 2-723:3
 2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-723:3, 2-724:2

MATERIAL

Bank Deposits and Collections, this index

MENTAL DISTRESS

Conversion, 7-210:5 [Prior], 7-308:4 [Prior]

MERCHANTABILITY

Implied Warranties, this index

MERCHANTABILITY, WARRANTY OF

Generally, 2A-212
 Affirmation of fact, 2A-212:13
 Allergies, 2A-212:11
 Conduct, 2A-212:6
 Definition, 2A-212:7
 Disclaimers, 2A-212:5
 Fit for ordinary purpose, 2A-212:10
 Fungible goods, quality, 2A-212:9
 Labeling, 2A-212:12
 Lease and goods limitations, 2A-212:3
 Limitations, 2A-212:5
 Packaging, 2A-212:12
 Pass without objection in the trade, 2A-212:8
 Reliance, 2A-212:4
 Strict tort liability, 2A-212:14

MERCHANTS

Duties as to rightfully rejected goods, 2A-511:1
 Firm offers, 2A-205:6
 Good faith considerations, 2A-103:7, 2A-511:2
 Lessees
 Duties as to rightfully rejected goods, 2A-511:1
 Good faith considerations, 2A-103:7, 2A-511:2
 Reimbursement, 2A-511:3
 Reimbursement, 2A-511:3
 Risk of loss, time of passage, 2A-219:5
 Sales, this index
 Warranty of merchantability, 2A-212:2

MIDNIGHT DEADLINES

Abrogation
 Agreement, 4-103:2 [Prior]
 Clearinghouse rules, 4-103:4 [Prior]
 Accountability of banks, 4-103:2 [Prior]
 Branch banking practices, 4-106:2 [Prior]
 Charge backs
 Collecting banks, 4-212:3 [Prior]
 Depositary banks, 4-212:6 [Prior]
 Charge-backs, collecting banks, 4-214:4, 4-214:5
 Definition, 4-104:1 [Prior], 4-104:4
 Dishonor, notice, 4-301:4
 Documentary draft presentment, treatment, 4-501:1 [Prior]

MIDNIGHT DEADLINES—Cont'd

- Double midnight rule, **4-302:2 [Prior]**
- Extensions
 - Generally, **4-302:4 [Prior]**
 - Force majeure rule, **4-108:4 [Prior]** et seq.
 - One day rule, **4-108:1 [Prior]**
- Extensions, one day rule, **4-301:4, 4-302:7**
- Final payments, reservation of revocation rights, **4-213:3 [Prior]**
- First midnight rule, **4-302:2 [Prior]**
- Item return, warranty, **4-301:6, 4-301:9**
- Nonpayment, **4-301:4**
- Off-premises processing, **4-106:2 [Prior]**
- Payment, **4-215:4**
- Posting process, completion, **4-109:10 [Prior], 4-109:11 [Prior], 4-213:4 [Prior]**
- Presentment at off-premises processing center, **4-301:6 [Prior]**
- Remittance instrument, timely action, **4-211:3 [Prior]**
- Seasonable actions, **4-202:7 [Prior], 4-211:4 [Prior]**
- Separate offices of banks, **4-106:2 [Prior]**
- Settlements, seasonable actions, **4-211:4 [Prior]**
- Start of period, **4-301:6 [Prior]**
- Time of receipt of items, **4-107:1 [Prior], 4-301:6 [Prior]**
- Variances by agreements or circumstances, **4-103:7 [Prior]**

MILITARY ALLOTMENTS

- DOD limits on use of to pay creditors, **1:44**
- Enforcement, **7:129**

MINERALS

- Perfection of security interests, **9-103:11 [Prior]**
- Treatment, **9-203:1 [Prior]**

MISSING INDORSEMENTS

- Indorsements, this index

MISSING TERMS

- Formation of contract, **2A-204:3**
- Supplying, course of dealing, **1-303:2**
- Supplying, course of performance, **1-303:2**
- Supplying, usage of trade, **1-303:2**

MISTAKE

- Acceptance
 - Protected party, **3-418:5, 3-418:6**
 - Restitution, **3-418:2**
 - Revocation, **3-418, 3-418:1 to 3-418:5**
- Fact, **3-418:3**
- Funds transfers
 - Cancellation or amendment of payment order, **4A-211:4**
 - Erroneous execution of payment order, **4A-303:3**
 - Misdescription of beneficiary, **4A-207:5**
- Funds transfers, payment orders, **4A-205:4**
- Negotiable instruments, **3-202:5**
- Payment
 - Protected party, **3-418:5, 3-418:6**
 - Recovery, **3-418:1 to 3-418:3, 3-418:5**
 - Restitution, **3-418:2**
- Title and rights, **7-502:1**

MIXED GOODS TRANSACTIONS

- Definition, **2A-103:6**

MIXED TRANSACTIONS

- Scope of Article 2A, **2A-102:2**

MOBILE FINANCIAL SERVICES

- Generally, **2:22**
- Historical background, **1:26**
- Statutes and rules
 - Coverage, generally, **2:19**
 - Unauthorized transfers, **4:16**
- Unauthorized transfers
 - Generally, **4:19**
 - Statutes and rules, **4:16**

MOBILE PAYMENTS

- Enforcement in non-U.C.C. payment methods
 - Cramming, Section 5 of FTC Act, **7:92**
- Federal law
 - Generally, **7:89**
 - Billing practices, **7:89**
 - Cramming, Section 5 of FTC Act, **7:92**
 - Cramming, Section 5 of FTC Act, state law enforcement authority, **7:93**
- Federal law, payments and billing, **7:89**
- FTC enforcement actions
 - In-app mobile payments billing practices, including charges made by children, **7:91**
 - Marketing, advertising and other mobile account management practices, **7:90**
- State law
 - Generally, **7:89**
 - Billing practices, **7:89**
- State law, payments and billing, **7:89**
- Error prevention and resolution
 - Federal law, error resolution under, **5:31**
 - State law, error resolution under, **5:32**
 - Statutes and rules, error resolution, **5:31, 5:32**
- Federal law and mobile payments
 - Regulation of fees and charges, **6:59**
- Regulation and licensure
 - Mobile payment providers, **6:61**
 - Non-depository mobile payment providers, **6:61**
- Regulation of agreements
 - Generally, **6:69**
 - Federal law and mobile payments, **6:69**
 - Federal law and mobile payments, EFTA, **6:67**
 - State law and mobile payments, **6:69**
 - State law and mobile payments, EFTA, **6:67**
 - Statutes and rules, **6:69**
- Regulation of fees and charges
 - Federal law affecting internet-based and mobile access devices, **6:58**
 - Federal law and mobile payments, **6:69**
 - State law, **6:60**
 - State law and mobile payments, **6:70**
 - Statutes and regulations, **6:69, 6:70**
 - Stored-value device issuers, **6:61**

MOBILE PAYMENTS—Cont’d

- Regulation of practices
 - Federal law and mobile payments, **6:69**
 - State law and mobile payments, **6:70**
 - Statutes and rules, **6:69, 6:70**
- Statutes and rules
 - Error prevention and resolution, **5:31, 5:32**
 - Regulation of agreements, **6:69**
 - Regulation of fees and charges, **6:69, 6:70**
 - Regulation of practices, **6:69, 6:70**

MODELS

- Warranties, **2A-210:7, 2A-215:1**

MODIFICATION OF INSTRUMENTS

- Alteration of Instruments, this index

MODIFICATION OR IMPAIRMENT

- Generally, **2A-208**
- Collateral, impairment of collateral, Discharge, secondary obligors, **3-605:11, 3-605:18**
- Common law, **2A-208:1**
- Default, modification or impairment of rights and remedies
 - Ancillary obligations, **2A-503:9**
 - Collateral obligations, **2A-503:9**
 - Competence to limit or modify, **2A-503:1**
 - Consequential damages, **2A-503:8**
 - Failure of essential purpose, **2A-503:3**
 - Limitations, **2A-503:2**
 - Repair, **2A-503:4, 2A-503:5**
 - Replacement, **2A-503:4, 2A-503:5**
 - Unconscionability, **2A-503:7, 2A-503:8**
 - Unwilling or unable to repair or replace, **2A-503:5**
- Discharge, secondary obligors, **3-605:11, 3-605:14**
- No consideration, validity, **2A-208:2**
- Operation of rule, **2A-208:3, 2A-208:5**
- Operation of rule, no consideration, **2A-208:3**
- Validation, no consideration, **2A-208:2**
- Warranties, **2-312:4**
- Writing requirement, **2A-208:4**

MONEY

- Article 3, application, **3-102:4**
- Definition, **3-102:4, 3-107:2 [Prior], 9-304:4 [Prior]**
- Exclusion from Article 3, **3-103:1 [Prior], 3-103:4 [Prior]**
- Foreign currency, **3-107:3 [Prior]**
 - Exchange rates, **3-107:1**
 - Specific, **3-107:1**
- Method of payment, requirement, **3-104:11 [Prior], 3-104:12 [Prior], 3-107 [Prior], 3-107:1 [Prior] et seq.**
- Non-U.C.C. payment methods, historical background, **1:2**
- Perfection
 - Security interests, **9-304:4 [Prior]**
 - Special rules, **9-312:5**
- Transfers, rights of transferees, **9-332:1**

MONTREAL CONVENTION

- Documents of title, scope of Article, **7-103:1 [Prior]**

MORTGAGES

- Construction
 - Definition, **9-313:4 [Prior]**
 - Priorities, **9-313:4 [Prior], 9-313:6 [Prior]**
- Definition, **9-105:11 [Prior]**

MULTIPLE STATE TRANSACTIONS

- Priorities, **9-103:12 [Prior]**
- 30-day rule, **9-103:4 [Prior]**

MUTUAL FUNDS

- Investment securities, **8-103:3**

NAMES

- Debtors
 - Business entities, **9-402:5 [Prior]**
 - Changes after filing, **9-402:7 [Prior]**
 - Corporations, **9-402:5 [Prior]**
 - Financing statements, **9-402:3 [Prior] to 9-402:7 [Prior]**
 - Financing statements containing, **9-402:3 [Prior] to 9-402:7 [Prior]**
 - Individuals, **9-402:4 [Prior]**
 - Multiple, **9-402:6 [Prior]**
 - Partnerships, **9-402:5 [Prior]**
 - Sole proprietorships, **9-402:4 [Prior]**
 - Trade names, **9-402:4 [Prior]**
- Negotiable Instruments, this index
- Secured parties, **9-402:8 [Prior]**
 - Changes after filing, **9-402:10 [Prior]**
 - Changing after filing, **9-402:10 [Prior]**
 - Multiple, **9-402:9 [Prior]**

NATIONAL AUTOMATED CLEARING HOUSE ASSOCIATION (NACHA)

- Enforcement involving ACH transfers, non-U.C.C. payment methods
 - Associated fees assessed, **7:64**
 - High volumes of entries, **7:62**
 - Private actions and other enforcement actions, **7:60**
 - Reported decisions, **7:65**
 - Statutes and rules, **7:58**
 - 2024 amendments, **7:63**
 - Unauthorized entries, **7:64**
- Quick Response Codes (QR), **1:28**

NEGATIVE IMPLICATION

- Construction against, **7-105:1 [Prior]**

NEGLIGENCE

- Allocation of loss, **3-406:1 [Prior]**
- Altered instrument, **3-406, 3-406:1, 3-406:1 [Prior]**
- Bank Deposits and Collections, this index
- Blank checks, careless handling, **3-406:13 [Prior]**
- Burden of proof, **7-403:4**
- Comparative, negotiable instruments, **3-404:3, 3-405:2, 3-406:2, 3-406:5**
- Concepts, **9-207:2 [Prior]**
- Contributory
 - Conversion, **3-420:6**
 - Proximate cause test, **3-406:7**
 - Substantial cause, **3-406:4, 3-406:5, 3-406:7 et seq.**

NEGLIGENCE—Cont'd

- Conversion, **7-204:4 [Prior]**
- Defined, **3-406:6 [Prior]**
- Employer's, **3-406:12**
- Failure to deliver goods, **7-403:4 [Prior]**
- Failure to report alteration or forgery, **3-406:14 [Prior]**
- Federal government instruments, **3-406:15, 3-406:15 [Prior]**
- Forgeries, **3-406:1 et seq.**
- Hiring of employees, **3-406:12 [Prior]**
- Inadequate business practices, **3-406:11 [Prior]**
- Indorsee's, **3-406:4**
- Mailing instrument to wrong person, **3-406:9 [Prior]**
- Negotiable instruments, employer's responsibility, **3-405:2, 3-406, 3-406:1 et seq.**
- Negotiable Instruments, this index
- Ordinary care, cause in fact, **3-406, 3-406:1 et seq.**
- Preclusion, **3-406:3 et seq.**
- Prima facie cases, **7-204:2 [Prior]**
- Proximate cause, **3-406:7 [Prior]**
- Reasonable care, **3-406:8 [Prior]**
- Substantially contributes to alteration or unauthorized signing, **3-406:7 [Prior]**
- Supervision of employees, **3-406:12 [Prior]**
- Third-party deliveries, **3-406:10 [Prior]**
- Unauthorized signatures, **3-406:1 [Prior]**
- Warehousemen, **7-204:2 [Prior]**
- Warehouse receipts, **7-204:1**
- Warranty of merchantability, relationship, **2A-212:14**

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

- Acceleration clauses, **3-108:6, 3-109:4 [Prior]**
- Acceptance
 - Cashiers' checks, accepted draft, **3-410:2 [Prior]**
 - Certification, **3-411:1 [Prior]**
 - Drawer's request, **3-411:3 [Prior]**
 - Holder's request, **3-411:2 [Prior]**
 - Refusal to certify, **3-411:4 [Prior]**
 - Collateral, **3-401:6 [Prior]**
 - Date, **3-503:5 [Prior]**
 - Drafts, dishonored, **3-410:4 [Prior]**
 - Drawees, **3-410:1 [Prior]**
 - Finality, **3-418:1 [Prior], 3-418:5 [Prior]**
 - Incomplete instruments, **3-410:3 [Prior], 3-413:3 [Prior]**
 - Requirements, **3-410:2 [Prior]**
- Time
 - Additional, **3-506:2 [Prior]**
 - Allowed, **3-506:2 [Prior]**
 - Calculation, **3-506:1 [Prior]**
 - Limitations, **3-506:1 [Prior], 3-506:3 [Prior]**
 - Variances, **3-412 [Prior], 3-412:1 [Prior] et seq.**
 - Virtual, **3-401:6 [Prior], 3-409:1 to 3-409:4**
- Acceptance, this index
- Accommodation
 - Discharge, **3-606:3 [Prior]**
 - Notice of dishonor, **3-419:1 et seq., 3-501:3 [Prior]**
- Accommodation, this index
- Accommodation parties. Parol evidence, below

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd

- Accord and satisfaction, **3-311:1 et seq.**
- Accord and satisfaction, this index
- Accrual. Causes of action, below
- Additional terms, **3-104:14 [Prior]**
- Allonge, **3-202:5 [Prior], 3-204:3, 3-401:5 [Prior], 4-401:5 [Prior]**
- Alterations
 - Comakers, **3-407:4 [Prior]**
 - Consent to alteration, **3-407:2 [Prior]**
- Discharge
 - Parties eligible, **3-407:5 [Prior]**
 - Requirements, **3-407:3 [Prior]**
- Discharge of party, **3-407:2 [Prior]**
- Enforcement of instrument to original tenor, **3-407:2 [Prior]**
- Estoppel, **3-407:1 [Prior]**
- Fraudulent, intent, **3-407:7 [Prior]**
- Holders, **3-407:2 [Prior], 3-407:4 [Prior]**
- Incomplete instruments
 - Holders in due course, enforcement, **3-407:8 [Prior]**
 - Nonessential terms, completion, **3-115:6 [Prior]**
 - Unauthorized completion, **3-407:8 [Prior]**
- Manner, **3-407:6 [Prior]**
- Materiality, **3-407:6 [Prior]**
 - Incomplete instruments, **3-407:8 [Prior]**
- Negligence, **3-406 [Prior], 3-406:1 [Prior], 3-406:8, 3-407:1 [Prior]**
- Presentment warranties, **3-417:9**
- Prevention, reasonable care, **3-406:8, 3-406:8 [Prior]**
- Ratification, **3-407 [Prior], 3-407:1 [Prior]**
- Transferees, **3-407:2 [Prior]**
- Unauthorized completion, **3-115:5 [Prior], 3-407:1 to 3-407:4, 3-417:12**
- Ambiguity. Construction of instruments, below
- Anomalous indorsements, **3-205:1**
- Another writing, **3-106:2**
- Antedated, notice of claims or defenses, **3-304:11 [Prior]**
- Article 3, nonexclusivity, **3-104:2**
- Article 4, conflicts, **3-102:5, 3-103:1 et seq.**
- Article 9, conflicts, **3-102:6**
- Assignment, **3-104:3**
- Assignments, this index
- Background, **3-101:1**
- Bearer, **3-104:10, 3-111 [Prior], 3-111:1 [Prior]**
 - Intervening holders, liability, **3-401:7 [Prior]**
 - Order instruments distinguished, **3-110:5 [Prior], 3-111:2 [Prior]**
 - Unspecified payee, **3-111:3 [Prior]**
- Bearer instruments, **3-104:13 [Prior]**
- Bearer instruments, order distinguished, **3-109:1 to 3-109:3**
- Blank indorsements, **3-205:1, 3-205:3**
- Blank indorsements. Indorsements, below
- Cancellation, **3-604, 3-604:1 et seq., 3-605 [Prior], 3-605:1 [Prior] et seq.**
- Causes of action
 - Accrual
 - Generally, **3-118:6, 3-308:1 to 3-308:6**

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd

Causes of action—Cont'd

Accrual—Cont'd

Ambiguous instruments, **3-118:3 [Prior]**Antedated instruments, **3-122:3 [Prior]**Cashier's checks, **3-122:3 [Prior]**Certificates of deposit, **3-122:4 [Prior]**Certified checks, **3-122:3 [Prior]**Demand instruments, **3-122:3 [Prior]**Installment instruments, **3-122:2 [Prior]**Interest, **3-122:6 [Prior]**Postdated instruments, **3-122:3 [Prior]**Secondary parties, **3-122:5 [Prior]**Time instruments, **3-122:2 [Prior]**Transfer warranties, breach, **3-416:9**Burden of proof, **3-307:3 [Prior], 3-308:3**Conversion, **3-420:1 et seq.**

Defenses

Burden of proof, **3-308:5**Response to defendant, **3-308:6**Lost, destroyed or stolen instruments, **3-804 [Prior], 3-804:1 [Prior] et seq.**Notice to third parties, **3-119, 3-119:1, 3-803 [Prior], 3-803:1 [Prior], 3-803:2 [Prior]**Pleading requirements, **3-307:2 [Prior], 3-308:2**Presentment warranties, breach, **3-417:13**Prima facie cases, **3-307:2 [Prior], 3-307:3 [Prior], 3-308:2**Production of instruments, **3-307:3 [Prior]**

Signatures

Presumption of genuineness, **3-307:4 [Prior]**Signatures, authenticity, **3-308:4**Statutes of limitations, state law, **3-122:1 [Prior]**Transfer warranties, breach, **3-416:9**Certificated security, compared, **3-102:2**Certificates of deposit, **3-102:10 [Prior], 3-104:15 [Prior]**Accrual of cause of action, **3-122:4 [Prior]**Certification, **3-411 [Prior], 3-411:1 [Prior]**

Acceptance, above

Drawer's request, **3-411:3 [Prior]**Holder's request, **3-411:2 [Prior]**Refusal to certify, **3-411:4 [Prior]**Checks, **3-102:7**

Checks, this index

Claims of ownership

Equitable, **3-306:1, 3-307:3**Legal, **3-306:1**Represented person, **3-305:9, 3-307:3**

Claims to instruments. Holders, below

Classifications, **3-104:13, 3-104:15 [Prior]**

Collateral

Cross-collateralization provisions, **3-112:5 [Prior]**Impairment, **3-606 [Prior], 3-606:1 [Prior] et seq.**Right to dispose, **3-112:5 [Prior]**Collateral, cross-collateralization provisions, **3-104:12**Collateral notes, **3-104:2 [Prior], 3-104:5 [Prior]**Collection guarantee, **3-419:14**Commercial objectives, **3-104 [Prior], 3-104:1 [Prior]****NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd**Comparative negligence, **3-404:3**

Completion. Incomplete instruments, below

Compliance, **3-104:4 [Prior]**

Conditional delivery. Delivery, below

Conditional sales contracts, **3-104:2 [Prior], 3-104:5 [Prior], 3-112:1 [Prior]**

Conditions

Constructive, **3-106:4**Express, **3-105:3 [Prior], 3-106:3**Implied, **3-105:4 [Prior], 3-106:3, 3-106:4**Parol, **3-106:2, 3-106:4**Reference to other agreement, **3-106:2**Confession of judgment clauses, **3-112:6 [Prior]**

Conflicts

Bank deposit provisions, **3-103:1 [Prior], 3-103:6 [Prior]**Secured transactions provisions, **3-103:1 [Prior], 3-103:7 [Prior]**Consideration, **3-408 [Prior], 3-408:1 [Prior] to 3-408:4 [Prior]**Antecedent debts, **3-408:4 [Prior]**Consideration, antecedent debts, **3-303:1 et seq.**

Consideration, this index

Construction of instruments

Ambiguity

Extrinsic evidence, **3-119:4 [Prior], 3-119:5 [Prior]**Terms, **3-118:1 [Prior], 3-118:9 [Prior]**Type of instrument, **3-118:3 [Prior]**Conflicts, handwritten, typewritten and printed terms, **3-114, 3-114:1**Drafts drawn on drawer, **3-118:4 [Prior]**Extensions of time, **3-118:9 [Prior]**Handwritten, typed and printed terms, **3-118:5 [Prior]**Interest rate, **3-118:7 [Prior]**Persons signing in same capacity, liability, **3-118:8 [Prior]**Words and numbers, **3-114:2, 3-118:6 [Prior]**Consumer account, **3-103:7, 3-103:12**Consumer transaction, **3-103:8**

Contract of parties

Acceptors, **3-413:1 [Prior], 3-413:3 [Prior], 3-413:5 [Prior]**Accommodation parties, **3-415 [Prior], 3-415:1 [Prior] et seq.**Drawers, **3-413:1 [Prior], 3-413:4 [Prior], 3-413:5 [Prior]**Guarantors, **3-416 [Prior], 3-416:1 [Prior] to 3-416:3 [Prior]**Indorsers, **3-414:1 [Prior], 3-414:2 [Prior]**Makers, **3-413:1 [Prior], 3-413:2 [Prior], 3-413:5 [Prior]**Contribution, **3-415:13 [Prior]**Conversion, **3-419 [Prior], 3-419:1 [Prior] et seq., 3-420, 3-420:1 et seq.**

Damages

Conversion, **3-420:7**Presentment warranties, breach, **3-417:8**Remotely created checks, **3-416:11**

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd

Damages—Cont'd

Transfer warranties, **3-416:11**

Transfer warranties, breach, **3-416:10**

2002 Official Amendments, **3-416:11**

Dates, **3-114 [Prior]**, **3-114:1 [Prior]** et seq.

Antedating, **3-113:2**, **3-114:2 [Prior]**, **3-114:4 [Prior]**

Due, extension, **3-118:9 [Prior]**

Knowledge of antedating or postdating, **3-114:5 [Prior]**

Omission, **3-113**, **3-113:1**

Overdue instruments, **3-114:5 [Prior]**

Postdating, **3-113:2**, **3-114:2 [Prior]**, **3-114:3 [Prior]**

Presumptions, **3-114:6 [Prior]**

Defenses

Accommodation parties, **3-304:8 [Prior]**, **3-415:6 [Prior]** et seq.

Burden of proof, **3-307:5 [Prior]**

Causes of action, above

Claims of other parties, **3-306:3 [Prior]**

Consideration

Antecedent debts, payment, **3-408:4 [Prior]**

Failure, **3-113:1 [Prior]**, **3-306:6 [Prior]**, **3-408:2 [Prior]**

Lack, **3-306:6 [Prior]**, **3-408:3 [Prior]**

Contract defenses, **3-306:5 [Prior]**

Delivery, nonperformance of condition precedent, **3-306:7 [Prior]**

Discharge, **3-602 [Prior]**, **3-602:1 [Prior]**

Duress, **3-305:3**

Fraud, **3-201:4 [Prior]**

Fraud in the factum, **3-305:4**

Fraud in the inducement, compare, **3-305:4**

Holders, **3-306:4 [Prior]**

Holders in due course, **3-302:2 [Prior]**

Illegality, **3-305:3**

Incapacity, **3-305:3**

Infancy, **3-305:2**

Insolvency proceedings, **3-305:5**

Notice, **3-201:5 [Prior]**

Actual knowledge, **3-304:3 [Prior]**

Completion of incomplete instruments, **3-304:10 [Prior]**, **3-304:11 [Prior]**

Denial of holder in due course status, **3-304:1 [Prior]**, **3-304:2 [Prior]**

Discharge, **3-304:9 [Prior]**

Dishonor, **3-304:12 [Prior]**

Duty to inquire, **3-304:5 [Prior]**

Executory promises, **3-304:7 [Prior]**

Fiduciaries, breach of trust, **3-304:6 [Prior]**

Forged instruments, **3-304:11 [Prior]**

Forgotten notice doctrine, **3-304:15 [Prior]**

Inferable knowledge test, **3-304:5 [Prior]**

Irregular instruments, **3-304:11 [Prior]**

Organization, **3-304:14 [Prior]**

Overdue instruments, **3-304:12 [Prior]**

Receipt of notification, **3-304:4 [Prior]**

Separate agreements, **3-304:7 [Prior]**

Time of notice, **3-304:13 [Prior]**

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd

Defenses—Cont'd

Notice, fiduciaries, breach of trust, **3-307:1 et seq.**

Parol evidence, **3-119:6 [Prior]**

Presentment warranties, **3-417:7**

Real, **3-305:4 [Prior]** to **3-305:7 [Prior]**

Refuting, **3-307:6 [Prior]**

Restrictive indorsements, payments in violation, **3-306:8 [Prior]**

Setoffs, **3-306:5 [Prior]**

Theft, **3-306:8 [Prior]**

Definite time

Acceleration clauses, **3-109:4 [Prior]**

After date, **3-109:3 [Prior]**

After sight, **3-109:3 [Prior]**

Determination, **3-109 [Prior]**, **3-109:1 [Prior]** to **3-109:3 [Prior]**

Extensions, **3-109:5 [Prior]**

Definitions, **3-102 [Prior]**, **3-102:1 [Prior]**, **3-102:12 [Prior]**, **3-103**, **3-103:1 et seq.**, **4-104:3 [Prior]**

Delivery

Actual, **3-102:3 [Prior]**, **3-105:2**

Beyond control, **3-105:2**

Conditional, **3-306:7 [Prior]**

Defense, **3-102:4 [Prior]**

Constructive, **3-102:3 [Prior]**, **3-105:2**

Defenses, **3-105:3**

Failure as defense, **3-102:4 [Prior]**

Intent, **3-105:2**

Mail, **3-102:6 [Prior]**, **3-105:2**

Nondelivery as defense, **3-102:4 [Prior]**

Remitters, **3-102:5 [Prior]**

Special purposes, **3-306:7 [Prior]**

Demand instruments

Causes of action, accrual, **3-108:3 [Prior]**

Payments, **3-108 [Prior]**, **3-108:1 [Prior]** to **3-108:3 [Prior]**

Postdated instruments, **3-108:2 [Prior]**

Time not stated, **3-108:3 [Prior]**

Destroyed, **3-804:1 [Prior]** et seq.

Destroyed. Lost, destroyed or stolen, below

Discharge

Generally, **3-502:3 [Prior]** to **3-502:6 [Prior]**, **3-601:1 [Prior]** et seq., **3-602:1 [Prior]**

Accommodation parties, **3-605:1 et seq.**

Alterations, above

Altered instruments, **3-407:2 [Prior]** et seq.

Cancellation, **3-604:1 et seq.**, **3-605 [Prior]**, **3-605:1 [Prior]** et seq.

Impairment of recourse or collateral, **3-606 [Prior]**, **3-606:1 [Prior]** et seq.

Indorsers, **3-605:1 et seq.**

Notice to purchasers, **3-304:9 [Prior]**

Payment, **3-602**, **3-602:1** to **3-602:4**, **3-603 [Prior]**, **3-603:1 [Prior]** et seq.

Renunciation, **3-604:1 et seq.**, **3-605 [Prior]**, **3-605:1 [Prior]** et seq.

Satisfaction, **3-603 [Prior]**, **3-603:1 [Prior]** et seq.

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd

Discharge—Cont'd
 Tender of payment, **3-603, 3-603:1 to 3-603:3, 3-604:1 [Prior] to 3-604:4 [Prior]**
 Underlying obligations, **3-601:1 to 3-601:3, 3-802:6 [Prior]**
 Discount rates, **3-104, 3-104:1, 3-104:1 [Prior]**
 Dishonor
 Generally, **3-304:1, 3-507 [Prior], 3-507:1 [Prior] et seq., 3-508 [Prior], 3-508:1 [Prior] et seq.**
 Action on underlying obligation, **3-802:5 [Prior]**
 Checks, **3-502:3**
 Conditions precedent, **3-502, 3-502:1**
 Delay, **3-502:2**
 Evidence, **3-510 [Prior], 3-510:1 [Prior] et seq.**
 Excused, **3-511 [Prior], 3-511:1 [Prior] et seq.**
 Notice, **3-503:1 to 3-503:4**
 Proof, **3-505:1 to 3-505:4**
 Waiver, **3-511 [Prior], 3-511:1 [Prior] et seq.**
 Documents of title, **3-103:3 [Prior]**
 Double forgery, **3-404:5**
 Drafts, **3-103:3**
 International sight drafts
 Consequences, **3-701:2 [Prior]**
 Letters of advice, **3-701:1 [Prior]**
 Negotiable order of withdrawal (NOW), **3-104:21 [Prior]**
 Personal money orders, **3-409:2 [Prior]**
 Post office money orders, **3-104:21 [Prior]**
 Presentment, **3-501:5 [Prior]**
 Set of parts
 Formal requirements, **3-801:2 [Prior]**
 Liability, **3-801:3 [Prior]**
 Negotiation, **3-801:1 [Prior]**
 Payments, **3-801:1 [Prior]**
 Priorities, **3-801:1 [Prior], 3-801:3 [Prior]**
 Title, **3-801:3 [Prior]**
 Trade acceptances, **3-104:21 [Prior]**
 Drawers
 Discharge, **3-502:4 [Prior]**
 Incomplete instruments, **3-413:4 [Prior]**
 Drawers, ordinary care, **3-406:5**
 Duress, **3-202:5, 3-305:5 [Prior]**
 Electronic transfers, **4-104:2 [Prior]**
 Enforcement, **3-301, 3-301:1**
 Estoppel, signatures, **3-403:3**
 Evidence
 Extrinsic, **3-117, 3-117:1, 3-117:3 to 3-117:5, 3-119:4 [Prior]**
 Lost, destroyed or stolen, below
 Parol, **3-117:3, 3-117:5, 3-119:6 [Prior]**
 Parol evidence, below
 Exclusions, **3-102:2**
 Extensions, **3-108:7**
 Failure, **3-408:2 [Prior] to 3-408:4 [Prior]**
 Federal common law, **3-102:3**
 Federal government
 Obligations, **3-103:5 [Prior]**

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd

Federal government, instruments, negligence, **3-406:15**
 Federal preemption, **3-102:7**
 Federal Reserve regulations and operating circulars, **3-102:7**
 Fictitious payees, **3-404:1, 3-404:2**
 Fiduciary breach of duty, **3-307:1 to 3-307:5**
 Fixed amount, **3-104:7**
 Sum certain, **3-104:10 [Prior], 3-106:1 [Prior] et seq.**
 Foreign currency, **3-107:1**
 Formal requirements
 Generally, **3-104 [Prior], 3-104:1 [Prior] et seq.**
 Additional terms, **3-104:14 [Prior], 3-112:1 [Prior]**
 Clear equivalent language, **3-104:6 [Prior]**
 Fixed amount, **3-104:7**
 Orders to pay, **3-102:7 [Prior], 3-103:3, 3-104:6, 3-104:9 [Prior]**
 Payable
 Definite time, **3-104:9, 3-104:12 [Prior], 3-108:1**
 On demand, **3-104:12 [Prior], 3-108:1 [Prior] to 3-108:3 [Prior]**
 Money, **3-104:8, 3-104:11 [Prior]**
 Order or bearer, **3-104:10, 3-104:13 [Prior]**
 Words of description, **3-117:1 [Prior] to 3-117:5 [Prior]**
 Payments limited to a particular fund, **3-105:5 [Prior]**
 Promises to pay
 Generally, **3-102:10 [Prior], 3-104:9 [Prior], 3-104:14 [Prior]**
 Constructive conditions, **3-105:4 [Prior]**
 Express conditions, **3-105:3 [Prior]**
 Implied conditions, **3-105:4 [Prior]**
 Payment limited to a particular fund, **3-105:5 [Prior]**
 References to other agreements, **3-105:2 [Prior]**
 Unconditional, **3-105 [Prior], 3-105:1 [Prior] et seq.**
 Promises to pay, unconditional, **3-103:3, 3-103:4, 3-104:1, 3-104:6**
 Signatures, **3-104:5, 3-104:8 [Prior]**
 Sum certain
 Generally, **3-104:10 [Prior], 3-106:1 [Prior]**
 Attorneys' fees, **3-106:6 [Prior]**
 Collection costs, **3-106:6 [Prior]**
 Determination from instrument, **3-106:2 [Prior]**
 Discounts, **3-106:4 [Prior]**
 Exchanges, **3-106:5 [Prior]**
 Fixed amount, **3-104:7**
 Illegal terms, **3-106:7 [Prior]**
 Interest, **3-106:2 [Prior], 3-106:3 [Prior]**
 Sum certain, fixed amount, **3-104:7**
 Terms
 Generally, **3-104:6 [Prior]**
 Additional, **3-112:1 [Prior]**
 Collateral, **3-112:5 [Prior]**
 Confession of judgment clauses, **3-112:6 [Prior]**
 Full satisfaction clauses, **3-112:8 [Prior]**
 Illegal, **3-112:2 [Prior]**
 Omissions, **3-112:4 [Prior]**
 Unauthorized, **3-112:3 [Prior]**

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd

- Formal requirements—Cont'd
 - Terms—Cont'd
 - Waiver of protective statutes, **3-112:7 [Prior]**
 - Writing
 - Generally, **3-104:7 [Prior]**
 - Electronic fund transfers, **3-104:7 [Prior]**
 - Writing, electronic fund transfers, **3-104:3, 3-104:4**
- Four corners, **3-104:3**
- Good faith, objective standard, **3-103:5**
- Guarantees, **3-416:2 [Prior]**
- History, **3-101:1**
- Holder in Due Course Rule, **3-302:8**
- Holders
 - Claims to instruments
 - Generally, **3-306:2 [Prior]**
 - Claims of other parties, **3-306:3 [Prior]**
 - Contract defenses, **3-306:5 [Prior]**
 - Defenses, **3-306:4 [Prior]**
 - Delivery, nonperformance of condition precedent, **3-306:7 [Prior]**
 - Failure or lack of consideration, **3-306:6 [Prior]**
 - Restrictive indorsements, **3-306:8 [Prior]**
 - Setoffs, **3-306:5 [Prior]**
 - Theft, **3-306:8 [Prior]**
 - Presentment, **3-504:4 [Prior]**
 - Rights, **3-301 [Prior], 3-301:1 [Prior] et seq., 3-306 [Prior], 3-306:1 [Prior] et seq.**
- Holders in due course
 - Cancellation of instruments, **3-605:2 [Prior]**
 - Discharge, **3-602 [Prior], 3-602:1 [Prior]**
 - Holder in Due Course Rule, **3-302:8**
 - Lost, destroyed or stolen, **3-312:5**
 - Renunciation, **3-605:2 [Prior]**
 - Rights, **3-305 [Prior], 3-305:1 [Prior] et seq.**
 - Taking for value, **3-303 [Prior], 3-303:1 [Prior] et seq.**
- Identification. Payee identification, below
- Illegal terms, **3-106:7 [Prior], 3-112:2 [Prior]**
- Impairment of recourse or collateral, **3-606 [Prior], 3-606:1 [Prior] et seq.**
- Impostors, federal common law, **3-404:4, 3-404:6**
- Imposture by mail, **3-404:1, 3-404:4, 3-405:4 [Prior]**
- Incomplete, **3-115, 3-115:1 to 3-115:3**
- Incomplete instruments
 - Acceptor's liability, **3-413:3 [Prior]**
 - Alterations, **3-407:4, 3-407:8 [Prior]**
 - Alterations, above
 - Completion
 - Authorized, **3-115:1 [Prior], 3-115:2, 3-115:4 [Prior]**
 - Unauthorized, **3-115:1 [Prior], 3-115:3, 3-115:5 [Prior], 3-407:4**
 - Defined, **3-115:2 [Prior]**
 - Drawer's liability, **3-413:4 [Prior]**
 - Enforcement, **3-115:2 [Prior]**
 - Intent, proof, **3-115:3 [Prior]**
 - Maker's liability, **3-413:2 [Prior]**
 - Terms, **3-115:2 [Prior], 3-115:6 [Prior]**
 - Traveler's checks, **3-115:1, 3-115:2 [Prior]**

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd

- Indorsements
 - Anomalous, **3-419:4**
 - Authenticity, **3-201:6**
 - Blank, **3-204:3 [Prior], 3-204:4 [Prior]**
 - Employer's liability, **3-405, 3-405:1 to 3-405:4**
 - Format, **3-201:6**
 - Negotiations, below
 - Parol evidence, **3-415:3**
 - Restrictive, **3-205 [Prior], 3-205:1 [Prior] et seq., 3-206 [Prior], 3-206:1 [Prior] et seq.**
 - Special, **3-204:1 [Prior], 3-204:2 [Prior], 3-204:4 [Prior]**
 - Sufficiency, **3-201:6**
 - Unauthorized, **3-204:1 et seq., 3-403:1**
- Instruments payable at bank, **3-121 [Prior], 3-121:1 [Prior] et seq.**
- Instruments payable through banks, **3-120 [Prior], 3-120:1 [Prior] et seq.**
- Interest, **3-112, 3-112:1**
- International sight drafts. Drafts, above
- Investment securities, **3-102:2, 3-103:2 [Prior], 3-104:3 [Prior]**
- Issue
 - Generally, **3-102:2 [Prior]**
 - Delivery or transmission of image, **3-105:1**
 - Federal government, **3-404:6**
 - Time, **3-102:6 [Prior], 3-105:1, 3-105:4**
- Issuers
 - Cashier's check, **3-412:2**
 - Note, **3-412:1**
- Joint and several liability, **3-116:1, 3-116:2**
- Joint payees, **3-116 [Prior], 3-116:1 [Prior] et seq.**
- Legislative history, **3-101:1 [Prior]**
- Liability
 - Acceptors, **3-116:1**
 - Contribution, **3-116:2**
 - Discharge, **3-116:2**
 - Drawers, **3-116:1**
 - Indorsers, **3-116:1**
 - Joint, **3-116:2**
 - Makers, **3-116:1, 3-116:2**
 - Several, **3-116:2**
- Limitation of actions. Statute of limitations, below
- Lost, destroyed or stolen
 - Adequate protection, **3-309:6**
 - Bank checks, **3-312:1**
 - Burden of proof, **3-309:2, 3-804:2 [Prior]**
 - Claims, **3-312:3 to 3-312:5**
 - Conversion, **3-419:2 [Prior]**
 - Discharge, **3-603:7 [Prior]**
 - Facts preventing production, **3-309:4, 3-804:4 [Prior]**
 - Holders in due course, **3-312:5**
 - Indorsee, **3-312:2**
 - Liability, **3-312:1, 3-804:7 [Prior]**
 - Multiple claimants, **3-312:5**
 - Ownership, proof, **3-804:3 [Prior]**
 - Posting of security, **3-804:6 [Prior]**

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd

Lost, destroyed or stolen—Cont'd
 Priority, **3-312:5**
 Proof
 Burden, **3-804:2 [Prior]**
 Facts preventing production of instruments, **3-804:4 [Prior]**
 Ownership, **3-804:3 [Prior]**
 Terms of instruments, **3-804:5 [Prior]**
 Refund, **3-312:1**
 Right to enforce, **3-309:3**
 Right to recover, **3-312:2, 3-804:1 [Prior]**
 Terms, **3-309:1, 3-309:5, 3-804:5 [Prior]**

Makers
 Discharge, **3-502:5 [Prior]**
 Incomplete instruments, **3-413:2 [Prior]**
 Notice of dishonor, **3-501:3 [Prior]**

Materiality. Alterations, above

Misnomers, **3-203 [Prior], 3-203:1 [Prior] et seq.**

Misspelled names, **3-203 [Prior], 3-203:1 [Prior] et seq.**

Money, foreign currency, **3-102:4, 3-107:3 [Prior]**

Multiple claimants, lost, destroyed or stolen instruments, **3-312:5**

Multiple payees, **3-116 [Prior], 3-116:1 [Prior] et seq.**

Naked promise, **3-104:11**

Names
 Misspelled, **3-203 [Prior], 3-203:1 [Prior] et seq.**
 Wrong, **3-203 [Prior], 3-203:1 [Prior] et seq.**

Negligence
 Generally, **3-406:6 [Prior]**
 Alterations, **3-406, 3-406:1, 3-407:1 [Prior]**
 Blank checks, **3-406:13 [Prior]**
 Business practices
 Inadequate, **3-406:11 [Prior]**
 Business practices, improper, **3-406:11**
 Comparative, **3-404:3, 3-406:2**
 Employees, hiring or supervision, **3-406:12 [Prior]**
 Failure to report alteration or forgery, **3-406:14 [Prior]**
 Federal government instruments, **3-406:15 [Prior]**
 Forged signature, **3-406:1**
 Improper business practices, **3-406:11**
 Inadequate business practices, **3-406:11 [Prior]**
 Mailing to wrong person, **3-406:9 [Prior]**
 Open spaces, **3-406:8 [Prior]**
 Proximate cause, **3-406:7 [Prior]**
 Reasonable care, **3-406:8 [Prior]**
 Substantial contribution, **3-406:7 [Prior]**
 Third-party deliveries, **3-406:10 [Prior]**

Negotiability
 Additional terms, **3-112:1 [Prior]**
 Collateral provisions, inclusion, **3-112:5 [Prior]**
 Confession of judgment clauses, inclusion, **3-112:6 [Prior]**
 Determinations, **3-104:6 [Prior]**
 Drafts drawn in set of parts, **3-112:9 [Prior]**
 Full satisfaction clauses, **3-112:8 [Prior]**
 Illegal terms, **3-112:2 [Prior]**
 Omissions of terms, **3-112:4 [Prior]**

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd

Negotiability—Cont'd
 Unauthorized terms, **3-112:3 [Prior]**
 Waiver of protection statutes, inclusion, **3-112:7 [Prior]**
 Words of negotiability, payable to order, **3-110 [Prior], 3-110:1 [Prior] to 3-110:5 [Prior]**

Negotiations
 Generally, **3-202 [Prior], 3-202:1 [Prior]**
 Bearer instruments, delivery, **3-202:2 [Prior]**
 Holders, **3-301:3 [Prior]**

Indorsements
 Additional language, **3-202:7 [Prior]**
 Allonge, **3-202:5 [Prior]**
 Placement, **3-202:5 [Prior]**
 Sufficiency, **3-202:4 [Prior]**

Order instruments
 Delivery, **3-202:2 [Prior]**
 Indorsements, **3-202:2 [Prior]**

Partial assignments, **3-202:6 [Prior], 3-203:9**

Presentment, distinguished, **3-202:3 [Prior]**

Reacquisition, **3-208 [Prior], 3-208:1 [Prior] et seq.**

Requirement of delivery, **3-202:2 [Prior]**

Rescission, **3-202, 3-202:1 et seq.**
 Generally, **3-201:1 et seq.**
 Effect, **3-207:1 [Prior]**
 Grounds, **3-207:2 [Prior] et seq.**
 Holders in due course, **3-207:9 [Prior]**
 Persons not holders in due course, **3-207:10 [Prior]**

Transferees, status as holders, **3-201:1 [Prior]**

Nonexclusivity of Article 3, **3-104:2 [Prior], 3-104:4 [Prior]**

Nonnegotiable instruments, treatment, **3-805 [Prior], 3-805:1 [Prior], 3-805:2 [Prior]**

Notes
 Generally, **3-103:3**
 Dishonor, **3-502:2**
 Statute of limitations, **3-118:2**

Notice
 Defenses, above
 Dishonor. Notice of dishonor, below

Notice of dishonor
 Generally, **3-501 [Prior], 3-501:1 [Prior] et seq., 3-508 [Prior], 3-508:1 [Prior] et seq.**
 Delay, **3-502:1 [Prior], 3-502:2 [Prior]**
 Evidence, **3-510 [Prior], 3-510:1 [Prior] et seq.**
 Excused, **3-504, 3-504:1 et seq., 3-511 [Prior], 3-511:1 [Prior] et seq.**
 Waiver, **3-503, 3-503:1 to 3-503:4, 3-511 [Prior], 3-511:1 [Prior] et seq.**

Omissions of terms, **3-112:4 [Prior]**

Order instruments
 Generally, **3-104:13 [Prior], 3-110:1 [Prior]**
 Bearer distinguished, **3-109:1, 3-109:2, 3-110:5 [Prior], 3-111:2 [Prior]**

Negotiations, above

Payees
 Described with reasonable certainty, **3-110:3 [Prior]**
 Fictitious, **3-110:4 [Prior]**

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd

- Order instruments—Cont'd
 - Payees—Cont'd
 - Nonexistent, **3-111:3 [Prior]**
 - Permissible, **3-110:4 [Prior]**
 - Requirements, **3-104:10, 3-109:3, 3-110:2 [Prior]**
- Orders to pay
 - Generally, **3-102:7 [Prior]**
 - Address, **3-103:3**
 - Alternate drawees, **3-102:9 [Prior]**
 - Drawee identification, **3-102:8 [Prior], 3-102:9 [Prior], 3-103:3**
 - Joint drawees, **3-102:9 [Prior]**
- Ordinary care, **3-103:6**
- Organization, **3-101:2**
- Overdue
 - Accelerated, **3-304:2**
 - Check, **3-304:2**
 - Demand, **3-304:2**
 - Installment, **3-304:2**
 - Interest payments, **3-302:11, 3-304, 3-304:1, 3-304:2**
- Parol evidence
 - Generally, **3-117:1, 3-117:5**
- Accommodation parties
 - Party accommodated, **3-415:12 [Prior]**
 - Status, **3-415:4 [Prior]**
- Accommodation parties, status, **3-419:12**
- Additional or other terms, **3-117:3**
- Ambiguous terms, **3-117:4**
- Consideration, **3-408:2 [Prior], 3-408:3 [Prior]**
- Indorsements, order of signing, **3-414:2 [Prior], 3-415:3**
- Payees, **3-117:1, 3-117:5**
- Rule, **3-119:6 [Prior]**
- Signatures, **3-104:5, 3-401:4, 3-402:1**
- Payable
 - Formal requirements, above
- Payable, definite time, **3-109:1 [Prior] to 3-109:5 [Prior]**
- Payee identification
 - Agent, **3-110:7**
 - Descriptive words, **3-110:5**
 - Particular account, **3-110:6**
 - Trust, **3-110, 3-110:1 et seq., 3-110:8**
- Payees
 - Multiple, **3-116 [Prior], 3-116:1 [Prior] et seq.**
 - Order instruments, above
 - Special capacity, words of description, **3-117 [Prior], 3-117:1 [Prior] et seq.**
 - Words of description used, **3-117 [Prior], 3-117:1 [Prior] et seq.**
- Payees, no interest, **3-404:5**
- Payments
 - Generally, **3-107 [Prior], 3-107:1 [Prior] et seq., 3-603 [Prior], 3-603:1 [Prior] et seq.**
 - Exceptions, **3-311:3 to 3-311:5**
 - Finality, **3-418 [Prior], 3-418:1 [Prior] et seq.**
 - Full, **3-311:2**
 - Place, **3-108:1 et seq., 3-111:1**
- Perfection, special rules, **9-312:1, 9-312:3**

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd

- Personal money orders, **3-104:17, 3-104:20 [Prior], 3-401:3, 3-401:8 [Prior], 3-409:2 [Prior]**
- Pleadings, complaints, **3-104:1 [Prior]**
- Possession, **3-301:6 [Prior]**
- Postdated, notice of claims or defenses, **3-304:11 [Prior]**
- Prepayment clauses, **3-108:6**
- Presentment
 - Generally, **3-501 [Prior], 3-501:1 [Prior] et seq.**
 - Delay, **3-502:1 [Prior], 3-502:2 [Prior]**
 - Dishonor, **3-507 [Prior], 3-507:1 [Prior] et seq.**
 - Excused, **3-504, 3-504:1 et seq., 3-511 [Prior], 3-511:1 [Prior] et seq.**
 - Procedures, **3-504 [Prior], 3-504:1 [Prior] et seq.**
 - Rights of party to whom made, **3-505 [Prior], 3-505:1 [Prior] et seq.**
 - Time, **3-503 [Prior], 3-503:1 [Prior] et seq.**
 - Waiver, **3-511 [Prior], 3-511:1 [Prior] et seq.**
 - Warranties, **3-417:1 et seq., 3-501, 3-501:1 et seq.**
- Prima facie case, **3-308:2, 3-417:12**
- Principal obligor, **3-103:9**
- Priorities of possessors, **9-309:1 [Prior]**
- Problems with Article 3, **3-101:1 [Prior]**
- Promises to pay
 - Generally, **3-102:10 [Prior]**
 - Acknowledgment, compare, **3-103:4**
 - Constructive conditions, **3-105:4 [Prior]**
 - Express conditions, **3-105:3 [Prior]**
 - Implied conditions, **3-105:4 [Prior]**
 - Payment limited to a particular fund, **3-105:5 [Prior]**
 - References to other agreements, **3-105:2 [Prior]**
 - Required statement, effect, **3-106, 3-106:1**
 - Unconditional, **3-103:3, 3-104:1, 3-104:11, 3-105 [Prior], 3-105:1 [Prior] et seq., 3-106, 3-106:1**
- Protection of purchasers, **9-309:1 [Prior], 9-331:1**
- Protests, **3-509 [Prior], 3-509:1 [Prior] et seq.**
- Ratification, alterations of instruments, **3-407, 3-407:1 to 3-407:4**
- Reacquisition, **3-207, 3-207:1 to 3-207:3, 3-208 [Prior], 3-208:1 [Prior] to 3-208:4 [Prior]**
- Discharge, **3-601:5 [Prior]**
- Record, **3-103:10**
- Recoupment, **3-305, 3-305:1 et seq.**
- Recourse, impairment, **3-606 [Prior], 3-606:1 [Prior] et seq.**
- Remitters, **3-103:2**
- Remotely created
 - Checks
 - Damages, **3-416:11**
 - Presentment warranties, **3-417:14**
 - Consumer item, **3-103:11**
- Renunciation, **3-604:1 et seq., 3-605 [Prior], 3-605:1 [Prior] et seq.**
- Representments, **3-507:6 [Prior]**
- Rescission. Negotiations, above
- Restrictive indorsements
 - Generally, **3-205 [Prior], 3-205:1 [Prior] et seq.**
 - Conversion, **3-419:8 [Prior]**

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd

Restrictive indorsements—Cont'd
 Effect, **3-206 [Prior]**, **3-206:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 Restrictive indorsements, effect, **3-206:1** et seq.
 Scope
 Generally, **3-101:1 [Prior]**, **3-102:1**, **3-103:1 [Prior]**
 Documents of title, **3-103:3 [Prior]**
 Investment securities, **3-103:2 [Prior]**
 Money, **3-101:1**, **3-102:1**, **3-103:4 [Prior]**
 Sealed instruments, **3-113 [Prior]**, **3-113:1 [Prior]**
 Secondary parties, **3-102:11 [Prior]**
 Secured transactions, **3-102:6**
 Separate agreements, **3-117:1**
 Effect, **3-119:1 [Prior]**, **3-119:2 [Prior]**
 Extrinsic evidence, **3-119:1 [Prior]**
 Holders in due course, **3-119:3 [Prior]**
 Same transaction tests, **3-119:2 [Prior]**
 Writing requirements, **3-119:2 [Prior]**
 Set of parts. Drafts, above
 Short title, **3-101**, **3-101:1**
 Signatures
 Generally, **3-308:1**, **3-401:1 [Prior]**
 Acceptors, **3-401:6 [Prior]**
 Agents, liability, **3-403:2 [Prior]** et seq.
 Allonge, **3-204:3**, **3-401:5 [Prior]**
 Assumption agreements, **3-401:2**, **3-401:4 [Prior]**
 Authority, **3-401:2 [Prior]**, **3-402:1**
 Authorized representatives, **3-403:1 [Prior]**
 Capacity, **3-401:4**, **3-402:1**, **3-402:1 [Prior]**, **3-402:2**
 Form, **3-401:9 [Prior]**
 Guaranty, **3-401:2**, **3-401:4 [Prior]**
 Impostors, **3-405 [Prior]**, **3-405:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 Intervening holders of bearer instruments, liability, **3-401:7 [Prior]**
 Liability of agents, **3-402:2**
 Location, **3-401:9 [Prior]**
 Personal money orders, **3-401:8 [Prior]**
 Pleading requirements, **3-308:2**
 Presentments, **3-417:11**
 Proof, **3-308:1**, **3-401:9 [Prior]**
 Unauthorized
 Generally, **3-401:2 [Prior]**
 Estoppel, **3-404:3 [Prior]**
 Liability, **3-403:4**, **3-404:1 [Prior]**, **3-404:4 [Prior]**
 Preclusion, **3-404:3 [Prior]**
 Ratification, **3-403:1** to **3-403:4**, **3-404:2 [Prior]**
 Unnamed principal, **3-401:1**, **3-401:3 [Prior]**
 Special indorsements, **3-205**, **3-205:1**, **3-205:2**
 Special indorsements. Indorsements, above
 Specified exceptions, **3-104:11**
 Statute of limitations
 Accepted drafts, **3-118:5**
 Certificates of deposit, **3-118:4**
 Drafts, **3-118:3**, **3-118:5**
 Notes, **3-118**, **3-118:1** to **3-118:3**
 Stolen, **3-804 [Prior]**, **3-804:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 Stolen. Lost, destroyed or stolen, above

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd

Sum certain
 Formal requirements, above
 Sum certain, foreign currency, **3-107:3 [Prior]**
 Taking for value, **3-303:1** et seq.
 Tender of payment, **3-604 [Prior]**, **3-604:1 [Prior]** to **3-604:4 [Prior]**
 Terms
 Ambiguous, **3-118 [Prior]**, **3-118:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 Collateral, **3-104:12**
 Effect on negotiability, **3-112:1 [Prior]**
 Formal requirements, above
 Full satisfaction clauses, **3-112:8 [Prior]**
 Illegal, **3-104:11**
 Incomplete instruments, above
 Missing, **3-104:3**, **3-104:6 [Prior]**
 Omissions, **3-104:11**
 Unauthorized, **3-104:6 [Prior]**, **3-104:11**
 Waiver of protective statutes, **3-104:11**, **3-112:7 [Prior]**
 Third party claim, **3-305:9**, **3-305:10**
 Time
 Acceptance, above
 Dates, above
 Definite time, above
 Trade acceptances, **3-501:5 [Prior]**
 Transfers
 Generally, **3-201:1** et seq.
 Transferees rights, **3-203**, **3-203:1** et seq.
 Warranties, **3-416**, **3-416:1** et seq.
 2002 Official Amendments
 Burden of proof, **3-605:15**
 Estoppel, **3-605:16**
 Extensions of time, **3-605:11**, **3-605:13**
 Impairment of collateral, **3-605:11**, **3-605:18**
 Modifications, **3-605:11**, **3-605:14**
 Presentment warranties, **3-417:14**
 Releases, **3-605:11**, **3-605:12**
 Reservation of rights, **3-605:17**
 Secondary obligors, **3-605:11** et seq.
 Transfer warranties, **3-416:11**
 Waiver, **3-605:16**
 Unauthorized terms, effect on negotiability, **3-112:3 [Prior]**
 Undated instruments, **3-108:3 [Prior]**
 Underlying obligations
 Action, **3-310:5**
 Bank instruments, **3-310:2**, **3-802:2 [Prior]**
 Discharge, **3-310:2**, **3-310:3**, **3-310:6**, **3-802 [Prior]**, **3-802:1 [Prior]**, **3-802:6 [Prior]**
 Dishonor, **3-310:5**, **3-802:5 [Prior]**
 Effect, **3-802:1 [Prior]**
 Indorsement, **3-310:2**
 Lost, stolen or destroyed, **3-310:3**
 Ordinary instruments, **3-310:3**
 Suspension, **3-310:4**, **3-802:3 [Prior]**, **3-802:4 [Prior]**
 Taking, **3-310**, **3-310:1**, **3-802:1 [Prior]**
 United States
 Liability, federal common law, **3-406:15 [Prior]**
 Negligence, **3-406:15 [Prior]**

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd

- Unnamed principal, liability, **3-401:3 [Prior]**
- Value, **3-408:1 [Prior]**
- Warranties
 - Article 4, relationship, **4-207:2 [Prior]**
 - Presentment, **3-417, 3-417:1 et seq., 3-417:1 to 3-417:10 [Prior]**
 - Transfers, **3-416, 3-416:1 et seq., 3-417:11 [Prior] et seq.**
- Warranties, this index
- Writing, **3-104:4**
- Writing. Formal requirements, above
- Wrong names, **3-203 [Prior], 3-203:1 [Prior] et seq.**

NEGOTIABLE SECURITIES

- Holders' rights, **8-105:5 [Prior]**
- Negotiability, **8-105:1 [Prior]**
- Signatures, **8-105:5 [Prior]**

NEGOTIATION

- Absence, rights of transferees, **7-504:1 [Prior]**
- Bearer instruments
 - Delivery, **3-202:2 [Prior]**
 - Indorsements, **3-205:1**
- Bearer instruments, indorsements, **3-205:1**
- Bills of lading
 - Indorsement and delivery, **7-501:1**
 - Requirements, **7-501:1 [Prior]**
- Checks, **3-104:1**
- Delivery requirements, **3-202:2 [Prior]**
- Foreign currency, **3-107, 3-107:1**
- Holders, **3-301:3 [Prior]**
 - Status, **3-201:1, 3-202 [Prior], 3-202:1 [Prior]**
- Indorsements
 - Additional language, **3-202:7 [Prior]**
 - Allonge, **3-202:5 [Prior], 3-204:3, 3-401:5 [Prior]**
 - Alternative payees, **3-110:2, 3-110:3**
 - Anomalous, **3-205:1**
 - Authenticity, **3-201:6**
 - Blank, **3-205:1 to 3-205:4**
 - Conditional, **3-206:3**
 - Conversion from blank to special, **3-205:4**
 - Custom, **3-204:2**
 - Fictitious payee, **3-404:1**
 - Format, **3-201:6**
 - Impostor, **3-404:1, 3-404:4**
 - Joint payees, **3-110:2 to 3-110:4**
 - Location, **3-204:2**
 - Names
 - Improper designation, **3-204:4**
 - Similarity, **3-404:2**
 - Necessity, **3-203:7, 3-203:8**
 - Partial assignment, **3-203:9**
 - Payee identification, **3-110:1**
 - Placement, **3-202:5 [Prior]**
 - Prohibit further negotiation, **3-206:4**
 - Restrictive, **3-205:3, 3-206, 3-206:1, 3-206:2, 3-206:4 to 3-206:8**
 - Special, **3-205:1, 3-205:2, 3-206:4**

NEGOTIATION—Cont'd

- Indorsements—Cont'd
 - Sufficiency, **3-201:6, 3-202:4 [Prior]**
 - Trade usage, **3-204:2**
- Interest, **3-112, 3-112:1**
- Names. Indorsements, above
- Negotiable Instruments, this index
- Obligation must run to possessor, **3-201:3**
- Order instruments
 - Delivery, **3-202:2 [Prior]**
 - Indorsements, **3-202:2 [Prior]**
- Order instruments, indorsements, **3-205:1**
- Partial assignments, **3-202:6 [Prior]**
- Possessor, obligation must run to, **3-201:3**
- Presentment, distinguished, **3-201:5, 3-202:3 [Prior]**
- Reacquisition, **3-207:1 to 3-207:3, 3-208:1 [Prior]**
- Requirements, **3-103:3**
- Rescission, **3-207:1 [Prior]**
- Grounds
 - Agent exceeding authority, **3-202:4**
 - Breach of duty, **3-202:8, 3-207:8 [Prior]**
 - Capacity, lack, **3-202:3**
 - Corporation exceeding powers, **3-202:4, 3-207:4 [Prior]**
 - Duress, **3-202:5, 3-207:5 [Prior]**
 - Fraud, **3-202:6, 3-207:6 [Prior]**
 - Illegal contract, **3-202:7, 3-207:7 [Prior]**
 - Infancy, **3-202:2, 3-207:2 [Prior]**
 - Lack of capacity, **3-207:3 [Prior]**
 - Mistake, **3-202:5, 3-207:5 [Prior]**
 - Ultra vires, **3-202:1, 3-207:4 [Prior]**
- Holders in due course, **3-202:1, 3-202:9, 3-202:10, 3-207:9 [Prior]**
- Persons not holders in due course, **3-207:10 [Prior]**
- Possession, instrument, **3-202:10**
- Rights acquired, **7-502:1 [Prior]**
- Title to document, exceptions, **7-502:1 [Prior]**
- Transfer
 - Delivery, **3-203:2**
 - Intent, **3-201:1, 3-203:2**
 - Possession requirement, **3-201:2**
- Transferee
 - Rights, **3-203:1, 3-203:3 to 3-203:6**
 - Shelter provision, **3-203:4, 3-203:5**
 - Status, **3-203:1, 3-203:3**
- Transferees' status, **3-201:1 [Prior]**
- Warehouse receipts
 - Delivery, **7-501:1**
 - Requirements, **7-501:1 [Prior]**
- Warranties, **7-507:1 [Prior]**

NEW PAYMENTS CODE

- Damages rules, **4-103:8 [Prior]**
- Drafting history
 - Generally, **4-101:25 [Prior]**
 - Proposed changes in rules for consumers, **4-101:26 [Prior], 4-101:27 [Prior]**
- Unauthorized signatures, **4-406:10 [Prior]**
- Wrongful dishonor provisions, **4-402:2 [Prior]**

1977 AMENDMENTS

Actions for price, **8-107:5 [Prior]**
 Adverse claims, notices, **8-403:6 [Prior]**
 Agents
 Liabilities, **8-318:5 [Prior]**
 Warranties, **8-208:5 [Prior]**
 Alteration of instruments, **8-206:3 [Prior]**
 Assurances, effectiveness of indorsements, **8-402:7 [Prior]**
 Attachments, **8-317:7 [Prior]** et seq.
 Authenticating trustees
 Duties, **8-406:5 [Prior]**
 Warranties, **8-208:5 [Prior]**
 Bailee's liability, **8-318:5 [Prior]**
 Bona fide purchasers, **8-302:7 [Prior]**
 Book entry transfers, **8-320:7 [Prior]**
 Brokers, **8-303:4 [Prior]**
 Certificated securities, **8-101:4 [Prior]**, **8-105:7 [Prior]**
 Completion of instruments, **8-206:3 [Prior]**
 Conflict of law rules, **8-106:4 [Prior]**
 Definitions, **8-102:8 [Prior]**
 Delivery, **8-313:7 [Prior]**, **8-314:4 [Prior]**
 Destroyed securities, **8-405:5 [Prior]**
 Effect, **8-101:3 [Prior]**
 Exchange of securities
 Generally, **8-407:1 [Prior]**
 Certificated for uncertificated, **8-407:3 [Prior]**
 Class, **8-407:2 [Prior]**
 Uncertificated for certificated, **8-407:4 [Prior]**
 Indorsements
 Generally, **8-307:3 [Prior]**, **8-308:10 [Prior]**
 Bearer form, **8-310:2 [Prior]**
 Unauthorized, **8-311:4 [Prior]**
 Without delivery, **8-309:3 [Prior]**
 Issuers
 Generally, **8-201:8 [Prior]**
 Defenses, staleness, **8-203:5 [Prior]**
 Liens, **8-103:1 [Prior]**, **8-103:2 [Prior]**
 Treatment of registered owners of securities, **8-207:1 [Prior]**
 Levies, **8-317:7 [Prior]** et seq.
 Lost securities, **8-405:5 [Prior]**
 Notice of adverse claims
 Generally, **8-304:5 [Prior]**
 Staleness, **8-305:3 [Prior]**
 Overissued securities, **8-104:5 [Prior]**
 Pledges, **8-320:7 [Prior]**
 Purchasers' rights on delivery, **8-301:7 [Prior]**
 Registrars
 Duties, **8-406:5 [Prior]**
 Warranties, **8-208:5 [Prior]**
 Registration
 Liability, **8-404:5 [Prior]**
 Transfers, **8-401:5 [Prior]**
 Requisites for transfers, **8-316:3 [Prior]**
 Restrictions on transfers, **8-204:6 [Prior]**
 Signatures, unauthorized, **8-205:5 [Prior]**
 Statute of frauds, **8-319:10 [Prior]**
 Stolen securities, **8-405:5 [Prior]**

1977 AMENDMENTS—Cont'd

Terms, **8-202:8 [Prior]**
 Transfer agents
 Duties, **8-406:5 [Prior]**
 Warranties, **8-208:5 [Prior]**
 Transfers
 Registration, **8-401:5 [Prior]**
 Requisites, **8-316:3 [Prior]**
 Restrictions, **8-204:6 [Prior]**
 Wrongful, **8-315:5 [Prior]**
 Uncertificated securities
 Generally, **8-101:4 [Prior]**, **8-105:7 [Prior]**
 Definition, **8-102:10 [Prior]**
 Exchanges, **8-407:3 [Prior]**, **8-407:4 [Prior]**
 Notices, **8-408:1 [Prior]**
 Statements, **8-408:2 [Prior]**
 Warranties, **8-208:5 [Prior]**, **8-306:7 [Prior]**, **8-312:8 [Prior]**

1994 REVISION

Bona fide purchasers, definition, **8-303:9**
 Completion or alteration of uncertificated securities, **8-206:2**
 Good faith, definition, **8-303:10 [Prior]**
 Issuer's liens, uncertificated securities, **8-209:2**
 Protected purchasers, **8-303:9**
 Purchasers rights, **8-302:3**
 Signature effectiveness, uncertificated securities, **8-208:2**
 Unauthorized signatures, uncertified securities, **8-205:2**

NON-CODE LAW

Securities intermediaries, other statute or regulation, **8-509**

NONCONFORMING GOODS

Acceptance, notice
 Generally, **2-607:3**
 Timeliness, **2-607:3**
 Access, **2-515:1**
 Resale rights, **2-515:1**
 Revocation of acceptance
 Generally, **2-608:1**
 Buyer's obligation for goods after revocation, **2-608:3**
 Conditions, **2-608:1**
 Continued use by buyer after revocation, **2-608:3**
 Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-608:1**
 Time limits, **2-608:2**
 Rightful rejection, **2-602**, **2-602:1** to **2-602:3**
 Sanctions, **2-515:1**
 Testing rights, **2-515:1**
 Third party inspections or surveys, **2-515:2**
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-515:3**

NONDEBTOR OWNERS

Losses, right to recover, **9-112:3 [Prior]**
 Notice rights, **9-112:3 [Prior]**
 Redemption rights, **9-112:5 [Prior]**, **9-506:2 [Prior]**
 Secured parties' noncompliance, right to proceed against, **9-112:6 [Prior]**
 Strict foreclosure rights, **9-112:4 [Prior]**
 Surplus rights, **9-112:2 [Prior]**

NON-GIFT, NON-PAYROLL PREPAID DEBIT CARDS

- Regulation of fees and charges
 - Federal law, **6:62**
 - Statutes and rules, **6:62, 6:63**
- Regulation of practices
 - Generally, **6:71**
 - Federal law, **6:71**
 - Statutes and rules, **6:71**
- Statutes and rules
 - Regulation of fees and charges, **6:62, 6:63**
 - Regulation of practices, **6:71**

NON-U.C.C. PAYMENT METHODS

- Generally, **1:1 et seq.**
- Agreements regulations as per federal and state law,
 - electronic fund transfers
 - Internet-based access devices, **6:66**
 - Mobile payments, **6:67**
 - Providers such as PayPal, **6:65**
- Buy-now-pay-later, other new payments products, **1:14**
- CFPB enforcement actions
 - Credit-card issuers marketing “add on” products
 - “Credit monitoring”, **7:110**
 - “Payment protection”, **7:110**
 - Military Lending Act of 2006, **7:113**
 - Payment processing by banks and non-banks, **7:109**
 - UDAP authority, **7:107, 7:108**
- Charge cards, **1:9**
- Checks, **1:3**
- Class actions, remedies, **7:5**
- Consumer, defined, **2:13**
- Counterfeit check disputes
 - ECCHO error resolution rules, **5:24**
- Credit, defined, **2:11**
- Credit Card Accountability Responsibility and Disclosure
 - Act of 2009 amendments to the EFTA, **2:5**
- Credit cards, **1:9**
- “Credit monitoring”, credit-card issuers marketing “add on” products, **7:110**
- Creditor, defined, **2:12**
- Cryptocurrencies
 - Federal law enforcement actions, **7:116**
 - Lawyers receipt as payment, **1:43**
 - Representative enforcement actions, **7:117**
- Cryptocurrencies, bitcoin, **1:38**
- Digital assets, federal law enforcement actions, **7:116**
- Disclosure and evidence of transfers
 - Generally, **3:1 et seq.**
 - Annual percentage rate in oral disclosures, **3:23**
 - Basic open end credit disclosures, **3:25**
 - CCPA § 905, **3:2**
 - CCPA § 906, **3:4**
 - Documentation of debit card transfers, **3:4 to 3:6**
 - Exceptions to use of annual percentage rate in oral disclosures, **3:23**
 - Exemption, credit card transfers, **3:24**
 - 15 U.S.C.A. § 1693c, **3:2**
 - 15 U.S.C.A. § 1693d, **3:4**

NON-U.C.C. PAYMENT METHODS—Cont’d

- Disclosure and evidence of transfers—Cont’d
 - Guidelines for disclosure, **3:17**
 - Open end consumer credit plans, **3:21, 3:22**
 - PayPal, **3:40**
 - Preemption, credit card transfers, **3:24**
 - Principal dwelling of consumer as security, disclosure requirements for open end consumer credit plans, **3:22**
 - Rescission right as to certain transactions, **3:20**
 - Statutes and rules
 - Generally, **3:37**
 - ACH transfers, **3:32**
 - Credit card transfers, **3:17 to 3:23**
 - Debit card transfers, **3:1 et seq.**
 - Terms and conditions of debit card transfers, **3:2, 3:3**
 - 12 C.F.R. §§ 1005.4 et seq., **3:3**
 - Virtual currency markets, **3:41**
- Drafts, **1:3**
- Earned wage access, other new payments products, **1:14**
- EFTA
 - Administrative enforcement, **7:11**
 - CFPB enforcement actions, remittance transfers, **7:16**
 - Crypto exchange, possible application of requirements and remedies to practices, **7:20**
 - Regulation E with respect to overdraft services, **7:19**
 - States’ authority to enforce provisions of federal consumer financial laws, **7:21**
 - Stored-value cards, prison cards or gate money in prepaid cards, **7:18**
- CFPB enforcement actions, state laws
 - General- purpose reloadable cards, **7:24**
 - Gift cards, **7:25**
 - Non-gift, **7:24**
 - Non-payroll prepaid cards, **7:24**
 - Payroll cards not governed by the EFTA, **7:26**
- Criminal liability for violations, **7:10**
- Cross-border remittance payments, enforcement authority for, **7:15**
- Enforcement authority for cross-border remittance payments, **7:15**
- Enforcement provisions
 - General- purpose reloadable cards, **7:17**
 - Major challenge to portions of the CFPB’s “Prepaid Card” regulation, **7:14**
 - Non-gift, **7:17**
 - Non-payroll prepaid cards, **7:17**
 - Private actions, involving gift cards, **7:13**
 - Stored value and other prepaid or gift cards, **7:12**
- Error-resolution provisions, failure to comply, **7:7**
- FCB
 - Allow consumers to set off amounts owed against remedies, **7:29**
 - Civil liability for violations, **7:28**
 - Enforcement of, credit card transfers, **7:27**
- FCBA
 - Administrative enforcement relating to credit-card transfers, **7:43**
 - Application to government agencies, **7:45**

NON-U.C.C. PAYMENT METHODS—Cont'd

EFTA—Cont'd

FCBA—Cont'd

Consumers' claims as defenses to credit-card collection actions, **7:34**

Credit card transfer disputes, state laws enforcement of credit card obligations and resolution, **7:49**

Criminal liability for willful and knowing violation of federal credit-card provisions, **7:42**

Defenses to liability for violations, card issuers, **7:31**

Federal criminal statutes and enforcement actions related to credit card transfers, **7:44**

Increased statutory damages in consumers' private actions, **7:30**

Litigation, issues arising in, **7:41**

Litigation of credit-card debt, need for adequate documentation, **7:40**

Private rights of action, court decisions, **7:38**

Private rights of action, special issues, **7:37**

Provisions on fraudulent use of credit cards and penalties, **7:46**

Recovery of attorney's fees and costs, consumer plaintiffs, **7:35**

Regulation of credit reports for obligor's failure to pay an amount regarded as a billing error, **7:47**

Regulation Z provisions related to liability, **7:39**

Regulatory guidance, **7:39**

State law enforcement of credit card terms, **7:48**

Statute of limitations for actions brought by credit-card holders, **7:36**

Regulation of charges, **6:1**

Statutes and rules

ACH transfers, **6:48**

Credit card transfers, **6:16 to 6:21**

Non-gift, non-payroll prepaid debit cards, **6:62, 6:63**

TILA

Administrative enforcement relating to credit-card transfers, **7:43**

Allow consumers to set off amounts owed against remedies, **7:29**

Consumers' claims as defenses to credit-card collection actions, **7:34**

Credit card transfer disputes, state laws enforcement of credit card obligations and resolution, **7:49**

Defenses available for violations, assignees', **7:32**

Defenses to liability for violations, card issuers, **7:31**

Enforcement of, **7:27**

Federal criminal statutes and enforcement actions related to credit card transfers, **7:44**

Increased statutory damages in consumers' private actions, **7:30**

Recovery of attorney's fees and costs, consumer plaintiffs, **7:35**

State law enforcement of credit card terms, **7:48**

Statutory defenses to actions alleging fraudulent uses of credit cards, **7:33**

Electronic fund transfers

Generally, **1:10**

NON-U.C.C. PAYMENT METHODS—Cont'd

Electronic fund transfers—Cont'd

ACH transactions, **1:21**

Fedwire Funds Service Rules, affecting ACH processing and settlement, **6:50**

National Settlement Service (NSS), Federal Reserve Banks', **6:50**

Cross-border remittance transfers, federal authority to regulation, **1:16**

Debit card interchange fee regulation, **1:19**

Debit card routing regulation, **1:19**

Definitions, **2:2 to 2:6**

Error prevention and resolution, **5:1**

Contractual dispute resolution through PayPal's dispute resolution center, **5:29**

Cross-border remittance from consumer accounts

Debit card, **5:3**

Payroll card, **5:3**

Debit card, **5:1**

Cross-border remittance from consumer accounts, **5:3**

Documentation, **5:2**

State laws, **5:4**

Documentation

Debit card, **5:2**

Payroll card, **5:2**

Federal law

General-purpose prepaid cards, **5:5**

Gift cards, **5:5**

Gift certificates, **5:5**

General-purpose prepaid cards

Federal law, **5:5**

General-purpose reloadable prepaid cards, **5:6**

Gift cards

Federal law, **5:5**

State law, **5:7**

Gift certificates

Federal law, **5:5**

Non-EFTA error resolution, PayPal procedures, **5:29**

Non-EFTA error resolution procedures, PayPal, **5:29**

Payroll card, **5:1**

Cross-border remittance from consumer accounts, **5:3**

Documentation, **5:2**

State laws, **5:4**

Remittance, **5:1**

State law

Gift cards, **5:7**

State laws

Debit card, **5:4**

Payroll card, **5:4**

Statutes and rules

PayPal error resolution, **5:26 to 5:28**

User agreement, PayPal, **5:28**

Federal regulation, generally, **1:16 et seq.**

FedNow, real-time payments service operated by the Federal Reserve System, **6:51**

Funds transfers, relation to federal and state laws on, **1:18**

NON-U.C.C. PAYMENT METHODS—Cont'd

- Electronic fund transfers—Cont'd
 - Regulation of agreements, federal and state law
 - Internet-based access devices, **6:66**
 - Mobile payments, **6:67**
 - Providers such as PayPal, **6:65**
 - Regulations E and J, regulatory amendments to, **1:16**
 - “Remotely created checks”, prohibitions on, **1:22**
 - “Remotely created payment orders”, prohibitions on, **1:22**
 - Remote transactions, prohibitions on, **1:22**
 - Restrictions on pre-dispute arbitration clauses, **6:79**
 - Scope interpretation by judicial decisions, **2:4**
- Electronic transfers
 - Amendments to Regulation J (Fedwire) related to remittance transfers, **1:17**
- Electronic transfers, amendments to Regulation J (Fedwire) related to remittance transfers, **1:17**
- Enforcement
 - Agency provisions, **7:4**
 - Anti-money laundering
 - Federal laws, governing providers of cryptocurrency, **7:119**
 - CFPB enforcement actions under UDAP authority, **7:105, 7:107, 7:108**
 - CFPB enforcement authority, **7:104**
 - Civil actions involving online payday lenders, **7:111**
 - Published rules and guidance, **7:106**
 - Civil liability
 - Debit card and payroll card transfers, **7:3**
 - Counter-terrorism finance
 - Federal laws, governing providers of cryptocurrency, **7:119**
 - Cryptocurrency
 - Federal, anti-money laundering, laws governing providers, **7:119**
 - Federal, civil enforcement authority, actions in courts, **7:118**
 - Federal, counter-terrorism finance, laws governing providers, **7:119**
 - Federal economic sanctions, laws governing providers, **7:119**
 - Other enforcement authority
 - Custody belong to the crypto provider, **7:124**
 - characterizing crypto in bankruptcy, currency or property, **7:125**
 - currency or property, characterizing crypto in bankruptcy, **7:125**
 - enforcement actions commenced under state law, **7:126**
 - Insolvency proceedings to resolve claims against a major Bitcoin exchange in Japan, **7:123**
 - When custody belong to the provider’s customers, **7:124**
 - Private actions, **7:127**
 - State enforcement authority
 - New York State’s enforcement powers under BitLicense regulation, **7:120**

NON-U.C.C. PAYMENT METHODS—Cont'd

- Enforcement—Cont'd
 - Cryptocurrency—Cont'd
 - State enforcement authority—Cont'd
 - Provisions of Uniform Law Commission’s Uniform Regulation of Virtual-Currency Businesses Act, **7:121**
 - limited private right of action, **7:122**
 - Economic sanctions
 - Federal laws, governing providers of cryptocurrency, **7:119**
 - Electronic Fund Transfer Act
 - Generally, **7:1 et seq.**
 - Enforceability of arbitration clauses in consumer payments and credit agreements, **7:57**
 - Exportation of rates and terms by banks to non-banks
 - Federal law enforcement of restrictions, **7:114**
 - Federal law
 - Mobile billing practices, **7:89**
 - Mobile cramming, Section 5 of FTC Act, **7:92**
 - State law enforcement authority, mobile payments, **7:93**
 - Mobile payments, **7:89**
 - Federal law enforcement actions
 - Crypto currencies, **7:116**
 - Digital assets, **7:116**
 - Virtual currencies, **7:116**
 - FinCEN as money service businesses, failure to register, **7:117**
 - FTC enforcement actions
 - Authority extends to restitution, **7:103**
 - In-app mobile payments billing practices, including charges made by children, **7:91**
 - Mobile payments and marketing, advertising, and other mobile account management practices, **7:90**
 - UDAP authority, **7:98**
 - Non-bank payment providers, **7:100**
 - UDAP authority, third-party payments processors for violations, **7:99**
 - Unfair or deceptive acts or practices authority, Section 5, **7:86**
 - “Person-to-Person” lending, **7:100**
 - Liability of financial institutions, debit card and payroll card transfers, **7:2**
 - Maryland investigations, state enforcement authority, **7:115**
 - Military allotments, **7:129**
 - Mobile
 - Cramming, Section 5 of FTC Act, **7:92**
 - Federal law, payments and billing, **7:89**
 - State law, payments and billing, **7:89**
 - Mobile apps, payments, and “cramming”, **1:42**
 - 1974 Uniform Consumer Credit Code and other state laws, **7:50, 7:51**
 - Merchant surcharges on credit-card transfers, **7:52**
 - Non-UC3 provisions criminalizing certain uses of credit cards outside the provisions, **7:53**
 - State agency powers over financial services providers, credit-card issuers, **7:54**

NON-U.C.C. PAYMENT METHODS—Cont'd

Enforcement—Cont'd

Online interstate lenders, **7:94 et seq.**Online interstate lending, **1:41**Online Payday lenders, federal criminal enforcement actions involving, **7:112**Private actions brought against non-bank lenders claiming tribal affiliations for violations of state laws governing consumer credit, **7:102**Regulation E related to remittance, **7:4**

State enforcement authority

Maryland investigations, **7:115**

State laws

Credit-card holder is bound by agreement, court decisions, **7:55**Enforceability of credit card debts, court decisions, **7:56**Mobile billing practices, **7:89**Mobile payments, **7:89**State Money Transmitter Licenses, **7:117**Statute of limitations, civil liability actions, **7:6**UDAAP Authority, CFPB enforcement under, **7:107, 7:108**Virtual currency enforcement in Canada, **7:128**

Error prevention and resolution

Breaches of warranty

Forged and counterfeit check warranties, ECCHO rules for error resolution, **5:17, 5:24**Remotely created checks, ECCHO rules for error resolution, **5:16**Correction of billing errors in credit card transfers, **5:8**

ECCHO rules for error resolution

Generally, **5:20**

ECCHO rules and commentary

Dispute resolution for breaches of warranty for remotely created checks, **5:16**General dispute resolution under ECCHO rules, **5:15**Operating Rule XIV, **5:15**Federal law, relation of ECCHO Rules to, **5:18**

Operating rules and commentary

ECCHO Rule XIX(N), **5:16**ECCHO Rule XIX(O), **5:17**Preemption of Alternation Rule XIX(P), **5:21**Section XIV, general dispute resolution, **5:22**Section XIX(N), remotely created check resolution, **5:23**

Specific ECCHO error resolution rules

Breach of forged and counterfeit check warranties, **5:24**Forged and counterfeit check dispute resolution, **5:24**Regulation C, Section XIX(N) remotely created check resolution, **5:23**“Remotely created checks” subject to Regulation CC, **5:23**Section XIV general dispute resolution, **5:22**Section XIX(N) remotely created check resolution, **5:23****NON-U.C.C. PAYMENT METHODS—Cont'd**

Error prevention and resolution—Cont'd

ECCHO rules for error resolution—Cont'd

State law, relation of ECCHO Rules to, **5:19**Forged and counterfeit check dispute resolution, specific ECCHO error resolution rules, **5:24**

Payment Stablecoins under GENIUS Act of 2025

Authorisation, issued by issuers, **5:35**Chartering of, congressional approval of, **1:39**Licensing of, congressional approval of, **1:39**Regulation C, ECCHO Section XIX(N) remotely created check error resolution, **5:23**“Remotely created checks” subject to Regulation CC, ECCHO rules for error resolution, **5:23**Section XIX(N), remotely created check error resolution, **5:23**

Statutes and rules

ACH transfers, **5:11**BitLicense regulations, **5:33**Complaint information, Uniform Law Commission’s Regulation of Virtual Currency Business Act, **5:34**Credit card transfers, **5:8 to 5:10**ECCHO rules for error resolution, **5:15 to 5:25**Error resolution under ECCHO rules, **5:15 to 5:19**Mobile payments, error resolution, **5:31, 5:32**Uniform Law Commission’s Regulation of Virtual Currency Business Act, complaint information, **5:34**Exceptions, ECCHO electronic check presentment, application of ECCHO Rules, **7:79**Expedited recredits, ECCHO electronic check presentment, **7:84**

Exportation of rates and terms by banks to non-banks

Federal law enforcement of restrictions, **7:114**FinCEN as money service businesses, failure to register, **7:117**

Forged check disputes

ECCHO error resolution rules, **5:24**Fraudulent use, credit card transfers, **4:9**

FTC

Payment processing by banks and non-banks, **7:109**Telemarketing sales rule, **7:109**FTC enforcement actions under UDAP authority, **7:98, 7:99**Non-bank payment providers, **7:100**Garnishment procedures for recipients of certain federal benefits, **1:40**

GENIUS Act of 2025

Chartering of “Payment Stablecoins”, congressional approval of, **1:39**Congressional approval of federal and state chartering of “Payment Stablecoins”, **1:39**Congressional approval of federal and state licensing of “Payment Stablecoins”, **1:39**Licensing of “Payment Stablecoins”, congressional approval of, **1:39**

Historical background

Generally, **1:2 et seq.**California registered warrants, **1:29**ECCHO and electronic presentment of checks, **1:30**

NON-U.C.C. PAYMENT METHODS—Cont'd

- Historical background—Cont'd
 - Electronic fund transfers, **1:11 et seq.**
 - Gift cards, **1:24**
 - Mobile financial services, **1:27**
 - Money, **1:2**
 - Other payment methods and systems, **1:23 et seq.**
 - Stored value, **1:24**
- Home of consumer, disclosure requirements for open end consumer credit plans secured by principal dwelling of consumer, **3:22**
- Individual, remedies, **7:5**
- Military allotments, **7:129**
- Military allotments, DOD limits on use of, **1:44**
- Mobile apps, payments, and “cramming”, **1:42**
- Money, historical background, **1:2**
- NACHA Quick Response (“QR”) Codes, **1:28**
- Online interstate lenders, **7:94 et seq.**
- Online interstate lending, enforcement, **1:41**
- Online Payday lenders, federal criminal enforcement actions involving, **7:112**
- Open end credit
 - Basic disclosures, **3:25**
 - Credit card transfers, **2:10**
 - Definitions, **2:10**
 - Disclosure and evidence of transfers, **3:21, 3:22**
- Payment processing by banks and non-banks
 - CFPB, **7:109**
 - FTC, **7:109**
- “Payment protection”, credit-card issuers marketing “add on “ products, **7:110**
- Regulation C, ECCHO Rules Section XIX(N) remotely created check error resolution, **5:23**
- Reloadable prepaid cards, **1:23**
- Remedies
 - Class actions, **7:5**
 - Individual, **7:5**
- Remotely created checks
 - ECCHO rules for error resolution, **5:23**
- “Remotely created checks”, prohibitions on, **1:22**
- “Remotely created payment orders”, prohibitions on, **1:22**
- Remote transactions, prohibitions on, **1:22**
- State Money Transmitter Licenses, **7:117**
- Statute of limitations, civil liability actions, **7:6**
- Statutes and rules
 - ACH transfers, **7:58**
 - Business email compromise, private disputes, **7:66**
 - CFPB actions, **7:59**
 - Other enforcement actions and private actions, **7:60**
 - Private disputes about payments, **7:66**
 - Unauthorized transfers from corporate accounts, private disputes, **7:66**
 - ECCHO electronic check presentment, **7:67**
- Timing considerations
 - Credit card transfers, delivery or mailing of statement not timely, **6:18**
- UDAAP Authority, CFPB enforcement under, **7:107, 7:108**

NON-U.C.C. PAYMENT METHODS—Cont'd

- Unauthorized transfers
 - Generally, **4:1 to 4:21**
 - Allocation of loss, ACH transfers, **4:15**
 - Business credit cards, **4:10**
 - Consumer liability for debit card transfers, **4:3**
 - Employee’s liability, business credit cards, **4:10**
 - Federal laws limiting consumer loss, **4:6**
 - Federal laws limiting liability, **4:11**
 - 15 U.S.C.A. § 1602(o), **4:8**
 - 15 U.S.C.A. § 1642, **4:7**
 - 15 U.S.C.A. § 1643, **4:8**
 - 15 U.S.C.A. § 1644, **4:9**
 - 15 U.S.C.A. § 1693a, **4:3**
 - 15 U.S.C.A. § 1693g, **4:3**
 - Fraudulent use of credit card, **4:9**
 - Gift cards, **4:18**
 - Issuance of credit cards, **4:7**
 - Issuance of debit cards or other means of access, **4:1**
 - Limitations on consumer loss, **4:5, 4:6**
 - Limitations on liability, **4:10 to 4:12**
 - Penalties for fraudulent use of credit card, **4:9**
 - Preauthorized debit card transfers, **4:2**
 - State laws limiting consumer loss, **4:5**
 - State laws limiting liability, **4:12**
- Statutes and rules
 - ACH transfers, **4:13**
 - Credit card transfers, **4:7 to 4:10**
 - Debit card transfers, **4:1 to 4:4**
 - ECCHO transfers, **4:16**
 - Home banking, **4:16**
 - Mobile financial services, **4:16**
 - PayPal, **4:16**
 - Stored value, **4:16**
- Uniform Consumer Credit Code, credit card transfers, **6:44**
- Uniform Law Commission’s Regulation of Virtual Currency
 - Business Act, error prevention and resolution
 - Complaint information, **5:34**
- Virtual currencies, federal law enforcement actions, **7:116**
- Virtual currency enforcement in Canada, **7:128**
- Words and phrases
 - Consumer, **2:13**
 - Credit, **2:11**
 - Creditor, **2:12**

NOTES

- Negotiable Instruments, this index

NOTICE AND NOTICES

- Acceleration of debts, **9-501:4 [Prior]**
- Actual knowledge distinguished, **8-204:5 [Prior]**
- Adverse claims, **8-304:1 [Prior], 8-304:2 [Prior]**
 - Default in payments, **8-305:1 [Prior]**
- Existence of fiduciary relationships, **8-304:3 [Prior]**
- Factors, **8-403:2 [Prior]**
- Forms, **8-403:2 [Prior]**
 - Nonexclusiveness, **8-403:3 [Prior]**
- Issuers liability, **8-404:6**
- Maturity of security, **8-305:1 [Prior]**

NOTICE AND NOTICES—Cont'd

Adverse claims, **8-304:1 [Prior]**, **8-304:2 [Prior]**—Cont'd
 New York rule, **8-304:4 [Prior]**
 1977 amendments, **8-304:5 [Prior]**
 Security entitlements, **8-502:3**, **8-502:4**
 Staleness, **8-305:1 [Prior]**, **8-305:2 [Prior]**
 1977 amendments, **8-305:3 [Prior]**
 Subsequent to delivery, **8-313:6 [Prior]**
 Writing, **8-403:2 [Prior]**
 Adverse Claims, this index
 Agents, **8-406:4 [Prior]**
 Alterations, **4-406:5 [Prior]**
 Assignments
 Generally, **9-318:2 [Prior]**, **9-318:3 [Prior]**, **9-404:1**
 Adequacy, **9-406:2**
 Identification and proof of assignment, **9-406:1**
 Breach of contract
 Buyer's accepting, **2-607:3**, **2-714:1**
 Failure of presupposed conditions, **2-616:1**
 Infringement of intellectual property rights of another,
2-607:4
 Installment contracts, cancellation, **2-612:3**
 Nonconforming goods, **2-607:3**
 Revocation distinguished, **2-608:4**
 Sellers receiving
 Contents, **2-607:3**
 Convention on International Sales of Goods, **2-607:2**,
2-607:3
 Proper party to give, **2-607:3**
 Timeliness, **2-607:3**
 Breach of warranty, **4-207:9 [Prior]**, **4-207:19 [Prior]**
 Bulk sales
 Auctions, **6-108:2**
 Claimants, **6-103:12**
 Creditors
 Contents, **6-105:4**
 By filing, **6-105:3**
 Format, **6-105:2**
 Means of delivery, **6-105:2**
 Proper time, **6-105:1**, **6-105:5**
 Manner, **6-103:12**
 Bulk transfers, creditors
 Generally, **6-104:10 [Prior]**, **6-105:1 [Prior]**
 10-day rule, **6-105:3 [Prior]**
 Knowledge of creditor, effect, **6-105:2 [Prior]**
 Long form, **6-107:1 [Prior]**, **6-107:3 [Prior]**
 Means of delivery, **6-107:4 [Prior]**
 Proper means, **6-105:2 [Prior]**
 Proper time, **6-105:2 [Prior]**
 Short form, **6-107:1 [Prior]**, **6-107:2 [Prior]**
 Time periods, **6-105:3 [Prior]**
 Carrier's liens
 Generally, **7-307:2 [Prior]**
 Enforcement, **7-308:1 [Prior]**
 Claims
 Generally, **7-204:5 [Prior]**, **9-206:3 [Prior]**, **9-206:4**
[Prior]
 Bills of lading provisions, **7-309:5 [Prior]**

NOTICE AND NOTICES—Cont'd

Claims—Cont'd
 Requirements, **7-309:6 [Prior]**
 Collateral
 Disposition, **9-504:7 to 9-504:10 [Prior]**
 Repossession, **9-503:2 [Prior]**
 Conflicting security interests, **9-312:4 [Prior]**
 Consumer credit contracts, **9-206:4 [Prior]**
 Contents, **2A-516:9**
 Deduction of damages, **2A-508:5**
 Default
 Generally, **2A-502**, **2A-502:1**
 Contents, **2A-516:9**
 Manner, **2A-516:9**
 Person required to give, **2A-516:7**, **2A-516:8**
 Social policies underlying requirement, **2A-516:6**
 Timeliness, **2A-516:5**, **2A-516:6**
 Who must provide, **2A-516:7**, **2A-516:8**
 Defects
 Investment securities, **8-203:2 [Prior]**
 Revoked calls, **8-203:4 [Prior]**
 Defenses
 Generally, **8-203:2 [Prior]**, **9-206:3 [Prior]**, **9-206:4**
[Prior]
 Revoked calls, **8-203:4 [Prior]**
 Definition, **4-406:5 [Prior]**, **8-406:4 [Prior]**
 Destroyed securities, **8-405:2 [Prior]**
 Direct sale, **6-103:4**
 Dishonor, **4-210:2 [Prior]**
 Dishonor, this index
 Dishonor. Notice of Dishonor, this index
 Disposal of collateral
 Private sales, **9-504:10 [Prior]**
 Public sales, **9-504:10 [Prior]**
 State retail installment sales act requirements, **9-504:9**
[Prior]
 Enforcement of carrier's liens, **7-308:1 [Prior]**
 Filing not notice for controllable electronic records,
12-104:5
 Filing system, **6-109:1**
 Forgeries, unauthorized signatures, **4-406:5 [Prior]**
 Funds transfers
 Beneficiary of acceptance of payment order, **4A-404:4**
 Erroneous execution of payment order, **4A-304:2**
 Unauthorized payment orders, **4A-204:5**
 Guarantor, status of debtor, **9-504:9 [Prior]**
 Higher values, declarations, **7-309:10 [Prior]**
 Holders in due course
 Actual knowledge, **3-302:12**
 Authenticity of instrument, **3-302:20**
 Claims, **3-302:18**
 Defenses, **3-302:18**
 Discharge, **3-302:19**
 Due diligence test, **3-302:16**
 Forgotten notice doctrine, **3-302:17**
 Incomplete instrument, **3-302:20**
 Irregular instrument, **3-302:20**
 Reason to know, **3-302:14**

NOTICE AND NOTICES—Cont'd

Holders in due course—Cont'd
 Receipt of notification, **3-302:1, 3-302:11, 3-302:13**
 Installment lease contracts, cancellation, **2A-510:6**
 Issuers' defenses, **8-203:2 [Prior]**
 Leases, default, **2A-502:1**
 Limitation of liability clauses, **7-309:10 [Prior]**
 Liquidation sale, **6-103:4, 6-108:2**
 Lost securities, **8-405:2 [Prior]**
 Manner, default, **2A-516:9**
 Negotiable instruments
 Actions over, **3-119:1, 3-803:1 [Prior]**
 Dishonored instruments, **3-304:1**
 Overdue instruments, **3-304:1**
 Nonconforming goods, rightful rejection, **2-602:1**
 Nondebtor owners' rights, **9-112:3 [Prior]**
 Nonpayment, **4-210:2 [Prior], 4-501:3 [Prior]**
 Objections to strict foreclosures, **9-505:7 [Prior]**
 Payments to secured parties, **9-502:2 [Prior]**
 Person required to give, default, **2A-516:7, 2A-516:8**
 Presentment, **4-210:1 [Prior]**
 Purchasers of negotiable documents, **7-501:1 [Prior]**
 Repossession, **2A-525:3, 9-503:2 [Prior]**
 Revocation of acceptance, time limits, **2-608:2**
 Sales
 Enforcement of warehouseman's liens, **7-210:3 [Prior]**
 Hazardous goods, **7-206:2 [Prior]**
 Secured parties giving
 Disposal of collateral, **9-504:8 [Prior]**
 Contents, **9-504:9 [Prior]**
 Exceptions, **9-504:7 [Prior]**
 Reasonableness, **9-504:9 [Prior]**
 Strict foreclosures, **9-505:5 [Prior], 9-505:6 [Prior]**
 Shipment of goods, requirements, **2-504:1**
 Social policies underlying, default, **2A-516:6**
 Standards, **9-206:3 [Prior]**
 Stolen securities, **8-405:2 [Prior]**
 Strict foreclosures
 Objections, **9-505:7 [Prior]**
 Other parties receiving, **9-505:5 [Prior]**
 Proposals, **9-505:5 [Prior]**
 Other secured parties receiving, **9-505:6 [Prior]**
 Tariff claims, **7-204:5 [Prior]**
 Tender of delivery of goods, seller to cure improper, **2-508:2**
 Termination, storage, **7-206:1, 7-206:1 [Prior]**
 Termination of contracts, **2-309:3**
 Terms on securities, **8-202:2 [Prior]**
 Timeliness, default, **2A-516:5, 2A-516:6**
 Transfers, **7-504:2 [Prior]**
 Uncertificated securities, 1977 amendments, **8-408:1 [Prior]**
 Warehouseman's liens, enforcement, **7-210:3, 7-210:3 [Prior]**
 Warehouse receipt claims, **7-204:5 [Prior]**
 Who must provide, default, **2A-516:7, 2A-516:8**

NOTICE OF DISHONOR

Accommodation makers, **3-501:3 [Prior]**

NOTICE OF DISHONOR—Cont'd

Bank collection rules, **3-508:5 [Prior]**
 Burden of proof, **3-510:1 [Prior], 3-510:2 [Prior]**
 Checks, **3-502:3**
 Conflict with Article 4, **3-503:4**
 Construction of provisions, **4-102:1 [Prior]**
 Contents, **4-301:5 [Prior]**
 Delays, **3-502 [Prior], 3-502:1 [Prior] et seq., 3-507:1 [Prior], 4-103:9 [Prior]**
 Documentary drafts, notice excused, **3-511:11 [Prior]**
 Duty to send, **4-202:3 [Prior], 4-202:4 [Prior]**
 Evidence, **3-505:1, 3-510:4 [Prior], 3-510:5 [Prior]**
 Excused
 Generally, **3-501:2 [Prior], 3-511:1 [Prior], 3-511:2 [Prior], 3-511:9 [Prior]**
 Circumstances beyond party's control, **3-504:2, 3-511:4 [Prior]**
 Deceased party, **3-511:11 [Prior]**
 Dishonored instruments, **3-511:7 [Prior]**
 Futility, **3-511:8 [Prior]**
 Improper grounds for refusal, **3-511:12 [Prior]**
 Insolvency, **3-511:11 [Prior]**
 Knowledge, **3-511:8 [Prior]**
 Lack of knowledge, **3-511:3 [Prior]**
 Nonacceptance of draft, **3-511:13 [Prior]**
 Payments countermanded, **3-511:6 [Prior]**
 Reasonable diligence, **3-504:1 to 3-504:3, 3-511:5 [Prior]**
 Function, **4-103:4 [Prior], 4-302:3 [Prior]**
 Holders in due course, effect on status, **3-304:12 [Prior]**
 Identification of instruments, **3-508:4 [Prior]**
 Indorsements after maturity, **3-501:7 [Prior]**
 Mail, **3-503:3, 3-508:4 [Prior]**
 Manner of giving, **3-503:3, 3-508:4 [Prior]**
 Necessity, **3-503:1, 3-507:5 [Prior], 3-508:1 [Prior]**
 Presumptions, **3-510:2 [Prior], 3-510:5 [Prior]**
 Proof, methods, **3-510:1 [Prior]**
 Protests
 Generally, **3-501:8 [Prior], 3-509 [Prior], 3-509:1 [Prior] et seq.**
 Excused, lack of knowledge, **3-511:3 [Prior]**
 Purpose, **3-503:1, 3-508:2 [Prior]**
 Requirements, **3-501:4 [Prior]**
 Sources, **3-508:2 [Prior]**
 Timeliness
 Generally, **3-507:5 [Prior], 3-508:2 [Prior], 4-301:8 [Prior], 4-301:9 [Prior]**
 Banks, **3-508:3 [Prior]**
 Timeliness, banks, **3-503:2**
 Undomiciled instruments, **3-501:3 [Prior]**
 Waiver
 Generally, **3-507:6 [Prior]**
 Express, **3-511:9 [Prior]**
 Implied, **3-511:10 [Prior]**
 Waiver, implied, **3-504:5**
 Wire of nonpayments, **4-301:5 [Prior]**
 Writing requirements, **3-503:4, 4-301:5 [Prior]**

NUMBERS AND NUMBERING

Bills of lading, sets, **7-304:1**
Warehouse receipts, **7-202:1**

OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE

Generally, **2A-206:1 et seq.**
Lease formation, **2A-206:1**
Revocation of acceptance, **2A-517:1**
Unilateral contract trick, **2A-206:3**

OFFICIAL CODE TEXT AND COMMENTS

Remedies to be liberally administered, **1-106 [Prior]**

ONE-DAY RULE

Bank Deposits and Collections, this index

ONLINE INTERSTATE TRANSACTIONS

Consumer credit products, electronic payments, regulation of practices, **6:77 to 6:78**
Enforcement
Generally, **1:41**
Depository institutions whose customers are online interstate lenders or payments processors
Federal enforcement actions, **7:94**
State enforcement actions, **7:95**
New York State, against unlicensed, **7:96**
State of California, against Cash Call Inc., **7:97**
Payments processing, **7:109**
Regulation of practices
Consumer credit products, electronic payments, **6:77 to 6:78**

OPEN TERMS CONTRACTS

Formation, **2-204:3**

OPERATING SUBSIDIARIES

Federally chartered issuers of, preemption, **6:81**

OPTIONS

Lessees, rightfully rejected goods, **2A-512:2**

ORDER INSTRUMENTS

Negotiable Instruments, this index

ORDERS TO PAY

Negotiable Instruments, this index

ORDINARY CARE

Bank Deposits and Collections, this index
Banks and Banking, this index
Collecting Banks, this index
Payor Banks, this index

ORDINARY GOODS

Movement, **9-103:2 [Prior]**
Perfection of security interests
Four month rule, **9-103:5 [Prior]**
Last event test, **9-103:3 [Prior]**

ORGANIZATION OF ARTICLE 2A

Generally, **2A-101:1**

ORGANIZATION OF U.C.C.

Generally, **1-101:2**

ORIGINATOR'S BANK

Funds Transfers, this index

OUTSTANDING BALANCES

Increased limits on interest rate, fee, and finance charge, **6:26**

OVERDUE

Negotiable Instruments, this index

OVERISSUE

Bills of lading, duplicate bills, **7-402:1**
Fungible goods, commingling, **7-207:2 [Prior]**
Liabilities of issuer, **7-402:1**
Warehouse receipts
Damages, **7-402:1**
Fungible goods, liability of warehousemen, **7-207:2**
Liabilities, **7-402:1**

OVERISSUED SECURITIES

Generally, **8-210:1**
Amendments, **8-104:5 [Prior]**
Damages, **8-104:4 [Prior]**
Definition, **8-104:1 [Prior]**
Effect, **8-104:2 [Prior]**
Remedies, forcing purchase and delivery of identical shares, **8-104:3 [Prior]**
Validity, **8-104:1 [Prior]**

OVERSEAS

Defined, Sales Act, application, **7-102:1**

OVER-THE-COUNTER MARKETS

Brokers' roles, **8-303:2 [Prior]**
Functions, **8-303:2 [Prior]**

OWNERS

Registered Owners, this index

OWNERSHIP OF GOODS

Effect of lease contract, **2A-302:2**
Warehouse receipts, issuance by owner of goods, **7-201:1**

PACKAGING

Warranty of merchantability, adequacy, **2A-212:12**

PAROL EVIDENCE

Consideration, this index

PAROL OR EXTRINSIC EVIDENCE

Generally, **2A-202, 2A-202:1, 2A-202:1 et seq.**
Accommodation parties
Party accommodated, **3-415:12 [Prior]**
Special agreement with creditor, **3-415:9 [Prior]**, **3-419:9**
Status, **3-415:4 [Prior]**, **3-419:12**
Additional terms, **2A-202:3, 2-202:5**
Admissibility
Additional terms, **2-202:5**
Collateral, specification, **9-110:4 [Prior]**
Intended collateral, **9-203:8 [Prior]**
Terms of contract, **2-202:4**
Admissibility, additional terms, **3-117:3**
Application, **3-119:6 [Prior]**

PAROL OR EXTRINSIC EVIDENCE—Cont'd

- Assignments, **3-409:3 [Prior]**
- Capacity of party signing instrument, **3-402:1 [Prior]**
- Commercial paper, **3-119 [Prior]**, **3-119:1 [Prior]** et seq.
- Construction of instruments, ambiguities, **3-119:4 [Prior]**, **3-119:5 [Prior]**
- Contemporaneous oral agreement, **2-202:3**
- Course of dealing or performance, **2A-202:3**
- Defenses, **3-117:5**, **3-119:6 [Prior]**
- Description, problem, **9-108:3**, **9-203:8**
- Description of collateral, **9-203:8 [Prior]**
- Disclaimers of warranties, **2A-214:7**
- Explanation of terms, **2A-202:3**, **2A-202:4**
- Failure of consideration, **3-408:2 [Prior]**
- Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, **3-119:6 [Prior]**
- Final expression, **2A-202:1 et seq.**, **2A-202:2**
- Final writing, **2-202:2**
- Indorsements, order of signing, **3-414:2 [Prior]**
- Negotiable instruments
 - Generally, **3-119:1 [Prior]**, **3-119:4 [Prior]**
 - Additional or other terms, **3-117:3**
 - Ambiguities, **3-117:4**
 - Capacity of party signing instrument, **3-402:1 [Prior]**
 - Defense, **3-117:5**
 - Identity of party, **3-401:9 [Prior]**
 - Indorsements, order of signing, **3-415:3**
 - Signatures, **3-117:1**, **3-401:9 [Prior]**
- Negotiable Instruments, this index
- Prior agreement, **2-202:3**
- Separate agreements, **3-119:1 [Prior]**
- Signatures
 - Authority, **3-402:1**
 - Capacity of party signing instrument, **3-402:1 [Prior]**
 - Identity, **3-104:5**, **3-401:4**, **3-401:9 [Prior]**
 - Unnamed principal, **3-401:3 [Prior]**
- State law, **3-117:5**
- Supplementation of terms, **2A-202:3**, **2A-202:4**
- Terms of contract, admissibility
 - Course of dealing, **2-202:4**
 - Course of performance, **2-202:4**
 - Usage of trade, **2-202:4**
- Trade usage, **2A-202:3**
- 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-202:6**
- Unnamed principal, **3-401:3 [Prior]**
- Want of consideration, **3-408:3 [Prior]**

PARTIES

- Admissions, satisfaction of statute of frauds, **2-201:6**
- Intent, statute of frauds, **2-201:3**

PARTIES TO INSTRUMENTS

- Acceptors
 - Capacity of payee to indorse, admission, **3-413:5 [Prior]**
 - Discharge, **3-502:5 [Prior]**
 - Existence of payee, admission, **3-413:5 [Prior]**
 - Obligations, **3-413:3 [Prior]**
- Acceptors, contract, **3-413:1**
- Accommodated, **3-419:2**

PARTIES TO INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd

- Accommodation
 - Generally, **3-419**, **3-419:1 to 3-419:3**
 - Accommodated party's rights, **3-415:12 [Prior]**
 - Contracts, **3-415:1 [Prior]**
 - Contribution, **3-415:13 [Prior]**
- Defenses
 - Generally, **3-415:6 [Prior]**
 - Accommodated maker, **3-606:3 [Prior]**
 - Accommodated party, **3-415:11 [Prior]**, **3-419:11**
 - Consideration, lack, **3-419:7**
 - Creditors, understandings, **3-415:9 [Prior]**, **3-419:9**
 - Failure of condition precedent, **3-415:8 [Prior]**, **3-419:8**
 - Fraud, **3-415:9 [Prior]**
 - Holder in due course, **3-304:8 [Prior]**
 - Lack of consideration, **3-415:7 [Prior]**
 - Real, **3-415:10 [Prior]**, **3-419:6**, **3-419:10**
- Discharge, **3-605**, **3-605:1**
- Liability, **3-415:2 [Prior]**, **3-415:5 [Prior]**, **3-419:2**, **3-419:5**
- Maker, defenses, **3-606:3 [Prior]**
- Proof of status
 - Generally, **3-415:3 [Prior]**
 - Oral evidence, **3-415:4 [Prior]**
 - Parol evidence, **3-415:4 [Prior]**
- Proof of status, parol evidence, **3-419:3**, **3-419:12**
- Rights, **3-419:12**, **3-419:13**
 - Generally, **3-415:13 [Prior]**
 - Accommodated party, **3-415:12 [Prior]**
- Anomalous indorsements, **3-419:4**
- Assumption agreements, signature requirement, **3-401:4 [Prior]**
- Contracts
 - Acceptors, **3-413:1**, **3-413:3 [Prior]**
 - Accommodation parties, **3-415:1 [Prior]**, **3-419**, **3-419:1**
 - Admissions as to payees, **3-413:5 [Prior]**
 - Alterations, **3-407:1 [Prior]**
 - Drawers, **3-413:4 [Prior]**, **3-414:1**
 - Guarantors, **3-416:1 [Prior]**
 - Indorsers, **3-414 [Prior]**, **3-414:1 [Prior]**, **3-415:1**
 - Makers, **3-412:1**, **3-413:2 [Prior]**
- Defenses
 - Accommodation, above
 - Holders, below
- Discharge, **3-301:4 [Prior]**, **3-601 [Prior]**, **3-601:1 [Prior]** et seq.
- Drawees
 - Acceptance, **3-409:2**
 - Failure to name, **3-102:8 [Prior]**
 - Identification, **3-102:8 [Prior]**, **3-103:3**
 - Joint or alternative, **3-102:9 [Prior]**
 - Liability, **3-408**, **3-408:1**, **3-408:3**, **3-409:4 [Prior]**
 - Warranties, **3-417:5**
- Drawers
 - Capacity of payee to indorse, admission, **3-413:5 [Prior]**
 - Certification requests, **3-411:3 [Prior]**
 - Contract, **3-413:4 [Prior]**, **3-414:1**

PARTIES TO INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd

Drawers—Cont'd

- Discharge, **3-414:2, 3-414:3, 3-502:4 [Prior]**
- Existence of payee, admission, **3-413:5 [Prior]**
- Guarantees, **3-416:3 [Prior]**
- Identification, **3-103:3**
- Impostors, **3-405:5 [Prior]**
- Liability, **3-402:2, 3-414, 3-414:1**
- Negligence
 - Payments, **3-406:3 [Prior]**
 - Third-party deliveries, **3-406:10 [Prior]**
- Obligations, **3-413:4 [Prior]**
- Without recourse, **3-413:4 [Prior]**

Evidence. Accommodation, above

Fiduciaries, breach of trust, **3-304:6 [Prior]**

Guarantors

- Collection guaranties, **3-416:2 [Prior]**
- Contract, **3-416 [Prior], 3-416:1 [Prior]**
- Effect of words of guaranty, **3-416:3 [Prior]**
- Payment guaranties, **3-416:2 [Prior]**
- Signature requirement, **3-401:4 [Prior]**
- Words of guaranty, **3-416:1 [Prior]**

Holders

Acceptance varying draft

- Generally, **3-412:2 [Prior] to 3-412:4 [Prior]**
- Payment as originally drawn, **3-412:6 [Prior]**
- Place of payment, **3-412:5 [Prior]**

Bearer instruments, **3-301:5 [Prior]**Certification requests, **3-411:2 [Prior]**Claims of ownership, assertion, **3-306:3 [Prior]**Claims to instruments, **3-306:2 [Prior]**Consideration, lack, **3-408:1 [Prior]**

Defenses

- Generally, **3-306:4 [Prior]**
- Consideration, lack, **3-306:6 [Prior]**
- Contract defenses, **3-306:5 [Prior]**
- Failure of consideration, **3-408:2 [Prior]**
- Recoupment, **3-306:5 [Prior]**
- Restrictive indorsements, payments in violation, **3-306:8 [Prior]**
- Theft, **3-306:8 [Prior]**
- Want of consideration, **3-408:3 [Prior]**

Delivery, **3-306:7 [Prior]**Enforcement of payments, **3-301:2 [Prior]**Liability, bearer instruments, **3-401:7 [Prior]**Negotiations, **3-301:3 [Prior]**Order instruments, **3-301:5 [Prior]**Payments, **3-301:4 [Prior]**Prima facie cases, **3-307:3 [Prior]**

Requirements

- Generally, **3-301:5 [Prior]**
- Possession, **3-301:6 [Prior]**

Rights

- Generally, **3-301:1 [Prior], 3-306:1 [Prior] et seq.**
- Recourse, **3-507:5 [Prior]**
- Subrogation, **3-606:2 [Prior]**

Setoffs, **3-301:2 [Prior]**Transfers, **3-301:3 [Prior]****PARTIES TO INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd**Holders in due course, **3-302:1 to 3-302:3**

Incomplete instruments

- Enforcement, **3-115:6 [Prior]**
- Liability, **3-115:3 [Prior]**

Indorsees, negligence, **3-406:3 [Prior]**

Indorsers

- Capacity of party signing instrument, **3-402:1 [Prior]**
- Contract, **3-414:1 [Prior], 3-415:1**
- Discharge, **3-415:4, 3-502:3 [Prior], 3-605:1**
- Dishonor, notice, **3-415:1**
- Guarantees, **3-416:3 [Prior]**
- Liability
 - Generally, **3-415:1, 3-415:2**
 - Antedated instruments, **3-114:4 [Prior]**
 - Discharge, **3-208:1 [Prior], 3-208:3 [Prior]**
 - Order, **3-414:2 [Prior], 3-415:3**
- Obligation, **3-414:1 [Prior]**
- Persons signing in same capacity, **3-118:8 [Prior]**
- Rights of recourse, **3-606:3 [Prior] et seq.**
- Signatures, **3-401 [Prior], 3-401:1 [Prior] et seq.**
- Transfer warranty, **3-415:2**
- Unnamed principals, **3-401:3 [Prior]**

Joint payees. Payees, below

Liability

- Acceptors, **3-401:6 [Prior]**
- Drawees, **3-408, 3-408:1, 3-408:3, 3-409:4 [Prior]**
- Drawers, **3-402:2, 3-414:1**
- Holders, bearer instruments, **3-401:7 [Prior]**
- Indorsers, **3-114:4 [Prior], 3-208:1 [Prior], 3-208:3 [Prior], 3-414:2 [Prior], 3-415:2**
- Indorsers, above
- Maker, **3-412:1**
- Negligence, **3-406:2 [Prior]**

Makers

- Capacity of payee to indorse, admission, **3-413:5 [Prior]**
- Contract, **3-413:2 [Prior]**
- Discharge, **3-502:5 [Prior]**
- Existence of payee, admission, **3-413:5 [Prior]**
- Liability, **3-412, 3-412:1**
- Obligation, **3-412:1**

Negligence

- Estoppel, **3-406:2 [Prior]**
- Liability, **3-406:2 [Prior]**
- Preclusion, **3-406:2 [Prior], 3-406:3 [Prior]**

Nonholders, right to sue in own name, **3-301:2 [Prior]**

Notice to purchasers

- Completion of incomplete instruments, **3-304:10 [Prior]**
- Discharge, **3-304:9 [Prior]**
- Duty to inquire tests, **3-304:5 [Prior]**
- Forgotten notice doctrine, **3-304:15 [Prior]**
- Time when notice effective
 - Individual acting without agent, **3-304:13 [Prior]**
 - Organizations, **3-304:14 [Prior]**

Payees

- Generally, **3-110:3 [Prior]**
- Alternative, **3-116:1 [Prior] to 3-116:3 [Prior]**
- Defenses, **3-302:2**

PARTIES TO INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd

Payees—Cont'd

- Holders in due course, **3-302:4 [Prior]**
- Improper designations, **3-203:1 [Prior]**, **3-204:4**
- Joint
 - Generally, **3-116:1 [Prior]**, **3-116:2 [Prior]**, **3-116:4 [Prior]** to **3-116:6 [Prior]**
 - Discharge, **3-116:6 [Prior]**
 - Enforcement, **3-116:5 [Prior]**
 - Negotiation, **3-116:4 [Prior]**
- Misnomers, **3-203:1 [Prior]**
- Misspelled names, **3-203:1 [Prior]**
- Negligence, **3-406:3 [Prior]**
- Undesignated, **3-111:1 [Prior]**
- Words of description used, **3-117 [Prior]**, **3-117:1 [Prior]** et seq.
- Wrong names, **3-203:1 [Prior]**

Payors' rights

- Improperly designated presenters, **3-203:3 [Prior]**
- Receipt, **3-203:3 [Prior]**

Purchasers

- Bulk transactions, **3-302:6 [Prior]**
- Notice of claims or defenses, **3-304:9 [Prior]**

Reacquisitions

- Generally, **3-208:2 [Prior]**
- Further negotiations, **3-208:4 [Prior]**
- Rights obtained from reacquirer, **3-208:4 [Prior]**

Remitters

- Generally, **3-302:4 [Prior]**
- Conversion, right to bring action, **3-419:4 [Prior]**

Secondary

- Generally, **3-102:11 [Prior]**
- Causes of action, accrual, **3-122:5 [Prior]**
- Discharge, **3-502:1 [Prior]**
- Liability, **3-122:5 [Prior]**, **3-501:1 [Prior]**

Separate agreements, 3-119:2 [Prior]

Surety, 3-419, 3-419:1

Time. Notice to purchasers, above

Transferees, derivative protection, 3-306:1 [Prior]

PARTNERSHIPS

- Agents, **8-402:3 [Prior]**
- Indorsements, **8-308:5 [Prior]**
- Investment securities, **8-103:4**

PATENTS

- Infringement, vouching, **2A-516:14**

PAYABLE THROUGH BANK ITEM

- Banks and Banking, this index

PAYEE IDENTIFICATION

- Negotiable Instruments, this index

PAYING BANK

- Payor Banks, this index

PAYMENT INTANGIBLES

- Assignments, restrictions, ineffectiveness, **9-406:2**
- Definition, **9-102:9**

PAYMENT ORDERS

Acceptance

- Effective time, **4A-209:3**
- Notice, **4A-404:4**
- Obligations, **4A-302**, **4A-302:1**
- Premature, **4A-209:5**

Agreement between parties, variations, 4A-205:5

Amendments

- Generally, **4A-202:6**, **4A-203:4**, **4A-205:3**, **4A-211:1**
- Accepted payment orders, **4A-211:3**
- Effect, **4A-211:6**
- Transmission of orders, **4A-206:4**
- Unaccepted payment orders, **4A-211:2**

Authorized

- Generally, **4A-202**, **4A-202:1**

Banks and Banking, this index

Beneficiaries

- Conditional payments, **4A-405:3**, **4A-405:4**
- Instructions, **4A-103:5**, **4A-103:6**
- Mistake, **4A-207:5**, **4A-303:6**
- Multiple, **4A-207:2**
- Multiple payments, **4A-103:6**
- Nonexistent, **4A-207**, **4A-207:1**
- Obligation to pay, **4A-404:1**
- Payments, **4A-405:1**, **4A-405:2**
- Provisional payments, **4A-405:5**, **4A-405:6**
- Restitution, **4A-207:5**
- Rules, **4A-207:3**
- Unentitled payee, liability, **4A-207:4**
- Unidentifiable, **4A-207**, **4A-207:1**
- Wrong person, **4A-303:6**

Cancellation

- Generally, **4A-202:6**, **4A-205:3**, **4A-211:1**
- Accepted payment orders, **4A-211:3**
- Death of sender, **4A-211:8**
- Effect, **4A-211:6**
- Incapacity of sender, **4A-211:8**
- Liability, **4A-211:7**
- Mistake, **4A-211:4**
- Passage of time, **4A-211:5**
- Restitution, **4A-211:4**
- Transfer system rules, **4A-211:9**
- Transmission of orders, **4A-206:4**
- Unaccepted payment orders, **4A-211:2**

Charges and expenses, banks, 4A-302:5, 4A-302:6

Commercial reasonableness, 4A-202:3

Consequential damages

- Generally, **4A-404:2**
- Defenses, **4A-404:3**
- Death of sender, **4A-211:8**
- Defenses, **4A-404:3**
- Definition, **4A-103:2**

Designations

- Funds, **4A-302:2**
- Receiving bank, **4A-302:3**

Discharge of prior obligations, 4A-406:2

Discrepancies, 4A-206:2

Duplicates, 4A-303:4

PAYMENT ORDERS—Cont'd

Erroneous execution
 Generally, **4A-303, 4A-303:1, 4A-304, 4A-304:1**
 Greater amount, **4A-303:2**
 Law, **4A-303:3**
 Notice, **4A-304:2**
 Refund amount, **4A-304:3**
 Remedies, **4A-303:7**

Erroneous payments
 Agreement between parties, variation, **4A-205:5**
 Amendments, **4A-205:3**
 Cancellation, **4A-205:3**
 Liability, **4A-205, 4A-205:1**
 Mistake, **4A-205:4**
 Restitution, **4A-205:4**

Execution
 Generally, **4A-301, 4A-301:1**
 According to agreement, failure, **4A-305:6**
 Beneficiary, mistake, **4A-303:6**
 Date, **4A-301:2**
 Erroneous, **4A-303:1 et seq., 4A-304:1**
 Erroneous execution, above
 Expeditious execution requirement or instruction, **4A-302:4**
 Late, **4A-305:1**
 Lessor amount, **4A-303:5**

Failure to execute according to agreement, **4A-305:6**

Funds transfers, **4A-103, 4A-103:1**

Incapacity of sender, **4A-211:8**

Injunctions, **4A-503:1**

Instructions
 Failure to follow, **4A-305:4**
 Prerequisites, **4A-103:2**
 Receipt, **4A-106:1**

Intermediary bank, failure to use designated bank, **4A-305:3**

Late execution, **4A-305:1**

Limitations, customer fault, **4A-203:3**

Obligation to pay, **4A-402, 4A-402:1 to 4A-402:4**

Ordinary care, **4A-204:3**

Reasonable time, variation, written agreement, **4A-204:6**

Receipt, instructions, **4A-106, 4A-106:1**

Refunds, **4A-204:1, 4A-402:5, 4A-402:6**

Rejection
 Generally, **4A-205:3, 4A-210:1**
 Agreement, **4A-210:3**
 Effectiveness, **4A-210:2**
 Liability, **4A-210:4**

Restraining orders
 Generally, **4A-503, 4A-503:1, 4A-503:2**
 Beneficiary banks, **4A-503:4, 4A-503:5**
 Originating banks, **4A-503:3**
 Third parties, **4A-503:6**

Rights and obligations, permissive variations, **4A-501, 4A-501:1**

Scope, **4A-103:2**

Sender, **4A-202:4**

Sender's designation
 Bank, **4A-302:3**

PAYMENT ORDERS—Cont'd

Sender's designation—Cont'd
 Funds, **4A-302:2**

Sender's instructions, failure to follow, **4A-305:4**

Setoff payments, **4A-403:5**

Time of payment, **4A-406:1**

Transmission
 Generally, **4A-206:1**
 Amendments, **4A-206:4**
 Cancellations, **4A-206:4**
 Discrepancies, **4A-206:2**
 Federal Reserve System, use, **4A-206:3**

Unauthorized
 Generally, **4A-204:2**
 Notice, reasonable time, **4A-204:5**

Unauthorized payment
 Issue and acceptance of payment order, **4A-202:2**

Unentitled payee, liability, **4A-207:4**

Verified
 Defenses, **4A-203:5**
 Instructions, **4A-203:1**
 Limitations, **4A-203:2**

Waiver of performance, **4A-402:6**

PAYMENTS

Account debtors to secured parties, **9-502:2 [Prior]**

Adverse claim
 Indemnity, **3-602:4**
 Notice, **3-602:2, 3-602:3**

Adverse claims. Discharge, below

After date, **3-108:3, 3-108:5**

After sight, **3-108:2, 3-108:2 [Prior], 3-108:5**

Alternative. Payees, below

Bankruptcy petitions, **4-303:1 [Prior]**

Bearer instruments
 Generally, **3-111:1 [Prior]**
 Undesignated payees, **3-111:3 [Prior]**

Bearer instruments, undesignated payees, **3-109:1, 3-109:2**

In cash, **4-215:2**

Cash, **4-213:2 [Prior], 4-215:2**

Charge-backs, **4-215:6**

Checks
 Evidence of, **4-101:3**
 Stale, **4-404:2**

Completed items, New Payments Code, **4-401:5 [Prior]**

Completion, determination, **4-109:6 [Prior]**

Conflict of laws, **4-102:3 [Prior], 4-102:5**

Contracts, assignments, **9-318:1 [Prior]**

Death, effect, **4-303:1 [Prior], 4-405:3, 4-405:4**

Defaults
 Confessions of judgment clauses, **3-112:6 [Prior]**
 Notice of adverse claims, **8-305:1 [Prior]**

Defenses, **3-603:4 [Prior] to 3-603:6 [Prior], 4-401:3 [Prior]**

Deferred posting
 Generally, **4-301, 4-301:1**
 Exceptions, **4-301:2**
 Settlement, **4-301:3**

PAYMENTS—Cont'd

- Deferred posting—Cont'd
 - Statutes, **4-302:1 [Prior]**
- Definite time
 - Generally, **3-104:12 [Prior]**
 - Acceleration clauses, **3-108:6, 3-109:4 [Prior]**
 - After date, **3-108:3, 3-108:5, 3-109:3 [Prior]**
 - After sight, **3-108:2, 3-108:5, 3-109:3 [Prior]**
 - Determination, **3-108:3 to 3-108:5, 3-109:1 [Prior], 3-109:2 [Prior]**
 - Extensions, **3-108:7, 3-109:5 [Prior]**
 - Prepayment clauses, **3-108:6**
 - Stated date, **3-108:5**
- Demand instruments
 - Generally, **3-104:12 [Prior], 3-108:1 [Prior]**
 - After date, **3-108:3, 3-108:5**
 - After sight, **3-108:2, 3-108:5**
 - Causes of action, accrual, **3-108:3 [Prior]**
 - Postdated instruments, **3-108:2, 3-108:2 [Prior]**
 - At sight, **3-108:2**
 - Statute of limitations, **3-108:1**
 - Time not stated, **3-108:1, 3-108:3, 3-108:3 [Prior]**
- Demand items, **4-302:1 [Prior]**
- Departure from procedures, holder's challenge, **4-109:9 [Prior]**
- Direct, **9-502:2 [Prior]**
- Discharge, **3-602:1**
 - Adverse claims
 - Indemnification, **3-603:6 [Prior]**
 - Injunctive relief, **3-603:6 [Prior]**
 - Lack of notice, **3-603:4 [Prior]**
 - Notice, **3-603:5 [Prior]**
 - Instrument, **3-603:2 [Prior]**
 - Stolen instruments, **3-603:7 [Prior]**
- Documentary drafts, **4-101:10 [Prior], 4-302:1 [Prior], 4-501:1**
- Duty of securities intermediaries
 - Obtaining payments or distributions, **8-505:2**
 - Received payments or distributions, **8-505:4**
 - Standards for performance, **8-505:3**
- Duty to give notice of nonpayment, **4-202:3 [Prior]**
- Electronic fund transfers
 - Automated clearing houses, **4-101:19 [Prior]**
 - Automatic teller machines, **4-101:20 [Prior]**
 - Bank cards, **4-101:17 [Prior]**
 - Interbank communication systems, large transactions, **4-101:23 [Prior]**
 - Point of sale systems, **4-101:21 [Prior]**
 - Preauthorized transfers, **4-101:16 [Prior]**
 - Telephone bill payment systems, **4-101:18 [Prior]**
- Enforcement
 - Burden of proof, **3-307:3 [Prior], 3-307:4 [Prior]**
 - Prima facie cases, **3-307:3 [Prior]**
 - Signatures, **3-307:4 [Prior]**
- Extensions of time, **4-108:1 [Prior], 4-109:2, 4-109:3, 4-302:1 [Prior]**
- Failure, interest, **3-122:6 [Prior]**

PAYMENTS—Cont'd

- Final
 - Generally, **3-418:1 [Prior]**
 - Accountability, **4-213:6 [Prior], 4-213:8 [Prior]**
 - Actions constituting, **4-213:2 [Prior]**
 - Availability of credits, **4-213:9 [Prior]**
 - Branch banks, **4-215:2**
 - Cash, **4-213:2 [Prior], 4-215:2**
 - Definition, **4-213:1 [Prior]**
 - Effect, **3-418:2 [Prior]**
 - Holders in due course, **3-418:3 [Prior]**
 - Midnight deadlines, effect on revocation rights, **4-215:4**
 - Posting process, completion, **4-213:4 [Prior]**
 - Provisional credits, effect on chain, **4-213:7 [Prior]**
 - Provisional settlement, failure to revoke, **4-213:5 [Prior], 4-215:4**
 - Reliance, **3-418:3 [Prior]**
 - Restitution rights, **4-215:1**
 - Revocation, reservation of rights, **4-215:3**
 - Right to recover, **3-418:4 [Prior]**
 - Settle, **4-215:3**
 - Settlements
 - Comparison, **4-213:2 [Prior]**
 - Without revocation rights, **4-213:3 [Prior]**
 - Settlements, comparison, **4-213:3, 4-215:1, 4-215:5**
- Force majeure rule
 - Generally, **4-108:4 [Prior]**
 - Diligence requirement, **4-108:6 [Prior]**
 - Limitations on time extensions, **4-108:5 [Prior]**
- Force majeure rule, limitations on time extensions, **4-109:3**
- Forged items, **4-406:3 [Prior]**
- Four legals, **4-303:1 to 4-303:3**
- Full, exceptions, **3-311:1, 3-311:3 to 3-311:5**
- Funds transfers
 - Obligation to pay, **4A-402, 4A-402:1 et seq.**
 - Payment date, **4A-401:1 et seq.**
 - Payment Orders, this index
 - Sender's payment to receiving bank, **4A-403:1 et seq.**
- Good faith, **3-406:3 [Prior], 3-418:5**
- Holders, **3-301:4 [Prior]**
- Improper
 - Allocation of loss, **4-407, 4-407:1**
 - Subrogation, **4-407:1 to 4-407:3**
- Incompetence of drawers, **4-303:1 [Prior]**
- Indirect, **9-502:2 [Prior]**
- Indorsements, restrictive, inconsistencies, **3-206:5 [Prior]**
- Instruments payable through banks, **3-120:1 [Prior], 3-120:2 [Prior]**
- Intent, **3-404:5**
- Item order, **4-303:4**
- Joint payees. Payees, below
- Judgmental
 - Processing, **4-107:1 [Prior]**
 - Steps, **4-109:4 [Prior]**
- Lessee's default
 - Lessor's remedies, **2A-523:1**
 - Withholding of goods, **2A-523:2**
- Lessor's remedies, lessee's default, **2A-523:1**

PAYMENTS—Cont'd

Liquidated damages, restitution, **2A-504:5**
 Mechanical
 Elements, **4-109:2 [Prior]**
 Processing, **4-107:1 [Prior]**
 Mechanical processing, **4-401:4, 4-404:2**
 Mistakes
 Protected party, **3-418:5, 3-418:6**
 Recovery, **3-418, 3-418:1 to 3-418:3, 3-418:2 [Prior], 3-418:5, 3-418:6, 4-406:9 [Prior]**
 Money
 Generally, **3-107:1 [Prior]**
 Foreign currency, **3-107:3 [Prior]**
 Money, foreign currency, **3-107:1**
 Negligence, **4-406:7 [Prior]**
 Negotiable Instruments, this index
 New Payments Code, **4-101:25 [Prior] et seq.**
 Nonpayment, notice
 Generally, **4-202:4 [Prior]**
 Documentary drafts, **4-501:3 [Prior]**
 Items, **4-202:3 [Prior], 4-302:1 [Prior]**
 Time, **4-210:2 [Prior]**
 Objections
 Drawers', treatment, **4-407:3 [Prior]**
 Subrogation rights of banks, **4-407:3 [Prior]**
 One-day rule, extensions, **4-108:2 [Prior]**
 Limitations, **4-108:3 [Prior]**
 Order instruments
 Generally, **3-110:1 [Prior]**
 Nonexistent payees, **3-111:3 [Prior]**
 Order instruments, nonexistent payees, **3-109:1, 3-109:3**
 Payees
 Agent, **3-110:7**
 Alternative
 Generally, **3-116:2 [Prior]**
 Rights, **3-116:3 [Prior]**
 Alternative rights, **3-110:2, 3-110:3**
 Defenses, **3-302:2**
 Estates, **3-110:8**
 Fictitious, **3-110, 3-110:1**
 Identification, **3-110:1, 3-110:5 to 3-110:8**
 Improper designation, **3-203:1 [Prior], 3-204:4**
 Joint
 Generally, **3-116:1 [Prior], 3-116:2 [Prior]**
 Discharge, **3-116:6 [Prior]**
 Enforcement, **3-116:5 [Prior]**
 Negotiation of instrument, **3-116:4 [Prior]**
 Joint, negotiation of instrument, **3-110:2 to 3-110:4**
 Misnomers, **3-203:1 [Prior]**
 Misspelled names, **3-203:1 [Prior]**
 Nonexistent, **3-111:3 [Prior]**
 Particular account, **3-110:6**
 Permissible, **3-110:4 [Prior]**
 Trusts, **3-110:8**
 Words of description, **3-110:5**
 Wrong names, **3-203:1 [Prior]**
 Place, **3-111, 3-111:1, 3-410:5**
 Postdated instruments, **3-108:2, 3-114:3 [Prior], 4-401:4**

PAYMENTS—Cont'd

Presentment
 Antedated instruments, **3-114:4 [Prior]**
 Negotiation, distinguished, **3-202:3 [Prior]**
 Overdue instruments, notice, **3-114:5 [Prior]**
 Postdated checks, **3-114:3 [Prior]**
 Priorities, **4-303:1 [Prior], 4-303:2 [Prior], 4-303:4**
 Proper, **4-302:4**
 Provisional, **4-302:1 [Prior]**
 Provisional settlements, **4-301:5 [Prior]**
 Reasonable commercial standards, **3-406:3 [Prior], 3-406:6**
 Receipt, **3-505:6 [Prior]**
 Recovery, **3-418:1 to 3-418:3, 3-418:4 [Prior], 3-418:5, 3-418:6**
 Refusals to make, **4-303:1 [Prior]**
 Remitters, **3-103:2**
 Restrictive indorsements, inconsistencies, **3-603:7 [Prior]**
 Revocation of authority, assignment of customer account, **4-401:3 [Prior]**
 Sales, this index
 Satisfaction
 Generally, **3-603:1 [Prior]**
 Discharge of instrument, **3-603:2 [Prior]**
 Statute of frauds, **8-319:5 [Prior]**
 Seasonable actions, **4-202:7 [Prior]**
 Setoffs, **4-303:1 [Prior]**
 Settlements, **4-202:6 [Prior], 4-215:5, 4-302:2 [Prior]**
 At sight, **3-108:2, 3-108:2 [Prior]**
 Stale checks, **4-404:1 [Prior], 4-404:2**
 Stolen instruments, **3-603:7 [Prior]**
 Stop payment orders, **4-403 [Prior], 4-403:1 [Prior] et seq., 4-403:6**
 Substituted performance, limitation, **2A-404:2, 2A-404:3**
 Sum certain, foreign currency, **3-107:3 [Prior]**
 Surrender of instruments
 Generally, **3-505:6 [Prior]**
 Rights of payors, **3-603:3 [Prior]**
 Suspension, **4-216:1**
 Tender
 Amount, **3-603:2**
 Constructive discharge, **3-604:4 [Prior]**
 Effective date, **3-604:3 [Prior]**
 Parties with recourse rights, **3-604:2 [Prior]**
 Refusal, **3-603:1, 3-603:2, 3-604:1 [Prior]**
 Requirements, **3-603:3, 3-604:3 [Prior]**
 Time
 Definite time, above
 Documentary drafts, **4-101:10 [Prior]**
 One-day rule, extensions, above
 Time allowed
 Generally, **4-302:6 [Prior]**
 Calculations, **3-506 [Prior], 3-506:1 [Prior]**
 Limitation, deferral, **3-506:3 [Prior]**
 Unauthorized, defenses, **4-401:3 [Prior]**
 Undated instruments, **3-108:3 [Prior]**
 Withholding of goods, lessee's default, **2A-523:2**
 Words of description
 Generally, **3-117:1 [Prior]**

PAYMENTS—Cont’d

- Words of description—Cont’d
 - Accounts, **3-117:5 [Prior]**
 - Agents, **3-117:2 [Prior]**
 - Fiduciaries, **3-117:3 [Prior]**
 - Officers, **3-117:2 [Prior]**
 - Unconditional, **3-117:4 [Prior]**

PAYMENT STABLECOINS UNDER GENIUS ACT OF 2025

- Non-U.C.C. payment methods
 - Authorisation, issued by issuers, **5:35**
 - Chartering of, congressional approval of, **1:39**
 - Licensing of, congressional approval of, **1:39**

PAYOR BANKS

- Accountability, **4-302:6**
- Alternative approaches, **4-105:3**
- Check, liability, **3-408:1, 3-408:3**
- Collecting bank status, **4-105:3, 4-105:3 [Prior]**
- Customers
 - Death, **4-405:1, 4-405:3, 4-405:4**
 - Incompetency, **4-405:1, 4-405:2**
- Defenses, **4-302:6**
- Deferred posting
 - Exceptions, **4-301:2**
 - Settlement, **4-301:1, 4-301:3**
- Definition, **4-104:3 [Prior], 4-105:3 [Prior], 4-301:2 [Prior], 4-501:1 [Prior], 9-302:10 [Prior]**
- Dishonor, **3-502:3, 3-507:4 [Prior]**
- Documentary draft accountability, **4-302:3, 4-302:5**
- Drawee status, **4-105:3, 4-105:3 [Prior]**
- Duties
 - Generally, **4-301:6**
 - Raising of defense under Section 4-406, **4-406:9**
 - Upon nonpayment, **3-120:3 [Prior]**
 - Visual examination, items, **4-406:7**
- Expedition return, **4-301:6**
- Final payment, **4-213 [Prior], 4-213:1 [Prior] et seq.**
- Four legals, **4-303:1 to 4-303:3**
- Insolvency, **4-214 [Prior], 4-214:1 [Prior] et seq.**
- Late return of items, **4-302, 4-302 [Prior], 4-302:1, 4-302:1 [Prior] et seq., 4-302:2**
- Nondepository, **3-206:2 [Prior]**
- Ordinary care
 - Generally, **4-212:9 [Prior]**
 - Damages, **4-103:6**
 - Definition, **4-105:3**
- Ordinary care, definition, **3-406:4**
- Paying bank
 - Definition, **4-105:3**
 - Duties, **4-105:3**
- Postdated checks, **4-302:3**
- Properly payable item, **4-302:4**
- Qualifications, **4-105:3**
- Reasonable commercial standards, **3-406:3 [Prior]**
- Represented items, **4-302:3**
- Restrictive indorsements, **3-206:2 [Prior]**

PAYOR BANKS—Cont’d

- Subrogation, improper payments, **4-407, 4-407:1 [Prior], 4-407:1 to 4-407:3**
- Termination of right to charge customers’ accounts, **4-401:4 [Prior]**
- Warranty recovery, **4-401:5 [Prior]**

PAYPAL

- Generally, **2:22**
- Disclosure and evidence of transfers, **3:40**
- Electronic fund transfers, non-U.C.C. payment methods
 - Agreements, regulation of, federal and state law, **6:65**
- Error prevention and resolution
 - Contractual dispute resolution through PayPal’s dispute resolution center, **5:29**
 - Disputes between PayPal and users, **5:30**
- Error prevention and resolution
 - Contractual dispute resolution through PayPal’s dispute resolution center, **5:29**
 - Disputes between PayPal and users, **5:30**
 - Federal law, error resolution for PayPal accounts, **5:26**
 - Non-EFTA error resolution procedures, **5:29**
 - Roadmap to statutory and contractual error resolution under PayPal user agreement, **5:28**
 - Special rules for disputes between PayPal and its users, **5:30**
 - State law, error resolution for PayPal accounts, **5:27**
 - Statutes and rules, error resolution for PayPal accounts, **5:26 to 5:28**
 - User agreement, statutory error resolution, **5:28**
 - User agreement roadmap, **5:28**
 - Federal law, error resolution for PayPal accounts, **5:26**
 - Non-EFTA error resolution procedures, **5:29**
 - Roadmap to statutory and contractual error resolution under PayPal user agreement, **5:28**
 - Special rules for disputes between PayPal and its users, **5:30**
 - Statutes, rules and regulations
 - Error resolution for PayPal accounts, **5:26, 5:27**
 - User agreement, statutory error resolution, **5:28**
 - User agreement roadmap, **5:28**
- Enforcement
 - Federal law enforcement and PayPal, **7:87**
 - State law enforcement and PayPal, **7:88**
- Regulation of agreements
 - Federal law and PayPal, **6:65**
- Regulation of fees and charges
 - Federal law and PayPal, **6:56**
 - State law and PayPal, **6:57**
 - Statutes and regulations, **6:56, 6:57**
- Regulation of practices
 - Generally, **6:68**
 - State law and PayPal, **6:68**
 - Statutes and regulations, **6:68**
- Statutes, rules and regulations
 - Coverage, generally, **2:19**
 - Regulation of agreements, **6:65**
 - Regulation of fees and charges, **6:56, 6:57**

PAYPAL—Cont'd

Statutes, rules and regulations—Cont'd

Regulation of practices, **6:68**Unauthorized transfers, **4:16**

Unauthorized transfers

Generally, **4:19**Statutes and rules, **4:16****PAYROLL**Introduction, **2:1****PAYROLL CARDS**EFTA provisions, **6:11****PAYROLL CARD TRANSFERS**Account, defined, **2:6**Civil liability, **7:3**Debit, payroll, and gift cards, other general-purpose reloadable prepaid cards, and remittance transfers, **2:1**

Definitions. Words and phrases, below

EFTA

Case law, generally, **6:12**Fee disclosures at automated teller machines, **6:2**Fees and charges and relation to state laws, **6:4**Gift cards, gift certificates, and general-use prepaid cards, **6:9**Notification of changes to consumer, **6:3**Overdraft protection for debit cards, **6:8**Payroll cards, **6:11**Prohibition, compulsory use of electronic fund transfers, **6:5**Regulation of charges, **6:1**Regulations, state law and gift and other prepaid debit cards, **6:13**Remittance transfers, **6:10**Terms of agreements, provisions, **6:7**Waiver of rights, **6:6**Electronic fund transfer, **2:2 to 2:6**Electronic fund transfer, scope of the Act, **2:3**

Electronic fund transfers

Documentation of error prevention, resolution, **5:2**Error prevention and resolution, **5:1**Documentation, **5:2**State laws, **5:4**

Enforcement

Civil liability, **7:3**Liability of financial institutions, **7:2**Historical background, **1:25**Liability of financial institutions, **7:2**

Statutes and rules

Electronic Fund Transfer Act (EFTA), **6:1 to 6:81**

Words and phrases

Account, **2:6****PENAL DAMAGES**Liberal administration of remedies, **1-305:4****PERFECTION**Generally, **9-304:1 [Prior]**Automatic, **9-309:1**Chattel paper, filing financing statements, **9-304:2 [Prior]****PERFECTION—Cont'd**Continuity, **9-303:2 [Prior]**, **9-308:3**

Control

Certificated security, **9-314:1**Deposit accounts, **9-314:1**Electronic chattel paper, **9-314:1**Investment property, **9-314:1**Letter-of-credit rights, **9-314:1**Possession of chattel paper, **9-314A:1**Security entitlement, **9-314:1**Uncertificated security, **9-308:1**Control of collateral, **9-308:1**Delivery, collateral, types covered, **9-313:1**, **9-313:2**Deposit accounts, governing law change effect, **9-316:4**

Documents of title

Exceptions, **9-304:7 [Prior]**Filing financing statements, **9-304:3 [Prior]**Duration, **9-305:5 [Prior]**Filing financing statement, **9-308:1**Goods held by bailees, **9-305:4 [Prior]**, **9-313:4**Goods held by third parties, **9-304:5 [Prior]**, **9-304:6 [Prior]**

Governing law change effect

Generally, **9-316**, **9-316:1**Collateral, after acquired or in different jurisdiction, **9-316:5**Four-month grace period, **9-316:1**Preference risks behind limitation of retroactive unperfection rules, **9-316:6**Instruments, **9-304:4 [Prior]**Investment property, governing law change, effect, **9-316:4**Investment securities, **8-321:1 [Prior]**, **8-321:2 [Prior]**Certificated securities, **8-321:3 [Prior]**Uncertificated securities, **8-321:4 [Prior]**Junior interests, **8-321:5 [Prior]**Letters-of-credit, governing law change, effect, **9-316:4**Money, **9-304:4 [Prior]**

Negotiable documents

Exceptions, **9-304:7 [Prior]**Filing financing statements, **9-304:3 [Prior]**

Possession

Generally, **9-305:1 [Prior]** et seq.Begins, **9-313:5**Collateral, types covered, **9-313:1 [Prior]** et seq.Possession of collateral, **9-308:1**Possession or delivery, ends, **9-313:5**Proceeds, **9-306:4 [Prior]**

Security interests

Generally, **9-304:1 [Prior]**

Assignments

Generally, **9-302:13 [Prior]**Accounts, **9-302:10 [Prior]**Beneficial interest in trust or estate, **9-302:5 [Prior]**Benefit of creditors, **9-302:12 [Prior]**Chattel paper, **9-304:2 [Prior]**Collateral, debtors' location, **9-301:2**Collecting banks, **9-302:10 [Prior]**Continuity, **9-303:2 [Prior]**

PERFECTION—Cont'd

- Security interests—Cont'd
 - Documents of title
 - Exceptions, **9-304:7 [Prior]**
 - Filing financing statements, **9-304:3 [Prior]**
 - Duration, **9-305:5 [Prior]**
 - Farm equipment, **9-302:9 [Prior]**
 - Filing of financing statements, **9-310:1**
 - Financing statements, filing, **9-302:2 [Prior]**
 - Fixtures, **9-302:7 [Prior]**
 - Goods held by bailees, **9-305:4 [Prior]**
 - Goods held by third parties, **9-304:5 [Prior]**, **9-304:6 [Prior]**
 - Instruments, **9-304:4 [Prior]**
 - Law governing
 - Generally, **9-301**
 - Money, **9-304:4 [Prior]**
 - Motor vehicles, **9-302:8 [Prior]**
 - Negotiable documents
 - Exceptions, **9-304:7 [Prior]**
 - Filing financing statements, **9-304:3 [Prior]**
 - Possession, **9-302:3 [Prior]**, **9-305:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 - Pre-effective date filing, in proper office under former Article 9 but not current Article 9, **9-705:3**
 - Pre-effective date transactions
 - Generally, **9-705**, **9-705:1**
 - Perfection other than by filing, **9-705:2**
 - Prior to current Article 9 effective date, perfection other than by filing, **9-703:1**
 - Proceeds, **9-306:4 [Prior]**, **9-306:11 [Prior]**
 - Property subject to statute, **9-302:10 [Prior]**
 - Purchase money, **9-302:6 [Prior]** to **9-302:9 [Prior]**
 - Sales transaction, investment securities, **9-302:10 [Prior]**
 - Status after effective date where unperfected prior, **9-704:1**, **9-704:2**
 - Temporary, **9-302:4 [Prior]**, **9-303:2 [Prior]**, **9-304:7 [Prior]**
 - Temporary continuation, **9-304:8 [Prior]**
 - Time, **9-303:1 [Prior]**
- Special rules
 - Generally, **9-312**, **9-312:1**
 - Chattel paper, **9-312:1**, **9-312:2**
 - Deposit accounts, **9-312:1**, **9-312:9**
 - Goods covered by document, third-party possession, **9-312:6**
 - Instruments, **9-312:1**, **9-312:4**
 - Investment property, **9-312:8**
 - Letter-of-credit rights, **9-312:1**, **9-312:9**
 - Money, **9-312:1**, **9-312:5**
 - Negotiable documents, **9-312:1**, **9-312:3**
 - Temporary perfection, **9-312:1**, **9-312:7**
 - Temporary, **9-303:2 [Prior]**, **9-304:7 [Prior]**
 - Temporary continuation, **9-304:8 [Prior]**
 - Time, **9-303:1 [Prior]**
 - Transfers, **9-204:4 [Prior]**

PERFECT TENDER RULE

- Generally, **2-601:1**
- Additional Code limitations, **2A-509:5**

PERFECT TENDER RULE—Cont'd

- Burden of proof, **2-601:3**
- Code relief, rejection by lessee, **2A-509:5**
- Conformity of goods, **2A-509:1**, **2-601:1**
- Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-601:3**
- Cure, **2-601:2**
- Cure by sellers
 - Cure defined, **2A-513:7**
 - Expiration of time for performance, **2A-513:3** et seq.
 - Limitation on perfect tender rule, **2A-513:1**
 - Shaken faith limitation, **2A-513:8**
 - Time for performance, **2A-513:2**
- De minimis doctrine, **2A-509:3**, **2-601:2**
- Expiration of time for performance, **2A-513:3** et seq.
- Good faith limitations, **2A-509:4**
- Good faith of buyers, **2-601:2**
- Limitation on perfect tender rule, **2A-513:1**
- Options of buyers, **2-601:3**
- Qualifications, **2A-509:1**
- Rejection by lessee
 - Code relief, **2A-509:5**
 - Good faith limitations, **2A-509:4**
 - Summary, **2A-509:6**
- Remedies, **2-601**, **2-601:1** et seq.
- Shaken faith limitation, **2A-513:8**
- Summary, **2A-509:6**
- Time for performance, **2A-513:2**
- 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-601:4**

PERFORMANCE

- Absence of agreement provision, **2A-405:10**
- Adequate assurance
 - Generally, **2A-401:1**
 - Insecurity grounds, **2A-401:2**
 - Mechanics, **2A-401:5**
 - Standard, **2A-401:3**
- Assumption of greater obligation, **2A-405:4**
- Assumption of risk, **2A-404:5**
- Claims of excuse, **2A-405:12**
- Code section structure, **2A-405:2**
- Commercial impracticability elements, **2A-405:7**
- Contrary agreement regarding remedies, **2A-406:3**
- Convention on International Sale of Goods, this index
- Crop failures, **2A-405:15**
- Cure of improper tender or delivery
 - After time specified, **2A-513:3**
 - Within time specified, **2A-513:2**
- Default, protection against, **2A-405:3**
- Excused
 - Generally, **2A-405**, **2A-405:1** et seq., **2A-406:1** et seq.
 - Absence of agreement provision, **2A-405:10**
 - Agreement, **2A-405:8**
 - Assumption of greater obligation, **2A-405:4**
 - Claims of excuse, **2A-405:12**
 - Code section structure, **2A-405:2**
 - Commercial impracticability elements, **2A-405:7**
 - Contrary agreement regarding remedies, **2A-406:3**
 - Crop failures, **2A-405:15**

PERFORMANCE—Cont'd

Excused—Cont'd

- Default, protection against, **2A-405:3**
- Difficulty in determining assumptions, **2A-405:11**
- Foreseeable contingencies, **2A-405:13**
- Governmental regulations, **2A-405:5**
- Lessees, **2A-405:6**
- Lessee's options, excused lessor or supplier, **2A-406:2**
- Limitations, **2A-405:4**
- Miscellaneous causes, **2A-405:17**
- Price terms, **2A-405:14**
- Procedure, **2A-406**
- Relief available, **2A-405:18**
- Remedies, **2A-405:19**
- Source of supply failure, **2A-405:16**
- Foreseeable contingencies, **2A-405:13**
- Governmental regulations, **2A-405:5**
- Impossibility and impracticability distinguished, **2A-404:1**
- Insecurity grounds, **2A-401:2**
- Lessees, excused, **2A-405:6**
- Lessee's options, excused lessor or supplier, **2A-406:2**
- Limitations
 - Excused, **2A-405:4**
 - Substituted, **2A-404:2, 2A-404:3**
- Mechanics, adequate assurance, **2A-401:5**
- Miscellaneous causes, excused, **2A-405:17**
- No fault requirement, **2A-404:4**
- Price terms, **2A-405:14**
- Procedure, excused, **2A-406**
- Relief available, excused performance, **2A-405:18**
- Remedies, excused performance, **2A-405:19**
- Sales, this index
- Source of supply failure, **2A-405:16**
- Standard, adequate assurance, **2A-401:3**
- Substituted
 - Generally, **2A-404, 2A-404:1 et seq.**
 - Assumption of risk, **2A-404:5**
 - Impossibility and impracticability distinguished, **2A-404:1**
 - Limitation, **2A-404:2, 2A-404:3**
 - No fault requirement, **2A-404:4**

PERMISSION

- Consent, this index

PERSONAL INJURIES

- Consequential damages, breach of warranty, **2A-520:10**

PERSONAL PROPERTY

- Default, lessor and lessee rights, **2A-501:10**
- Leases, **9-102:4 [Prior]**
- Secured parties' rights, **9-501:10 [Prior]**
- Serving as security, **9-102:2 [Prior]**

PERSON ENTITLED UNDER THE DOCUMENT

- Defined, **7-403:2**
- Application, **7-102:7**

PERSONS IN POSITIONS OF SELLERS

- Assignees, relationship, **2-707:1**

PERSONS IN POSITIONS OF SELLERS—Cont'd

- Definition, **2-707:1**
- Rights, **2-707:2**
- Third parties, relationship, **2-707, 2-707:1**

PLACE OR LOCATION

- Collateral, **9-110:5 [Prior]**
- Debtors, **9-103:9 [Prior]**
- Delivery of documents, **2-308:2**
- Delivery of goods, **2-308:1**
- Filing financing statements
 - Generally, **9-401:1 [Prior], 9-401:2 [Prior]**
 - Alternatives, **9-401:3 [Prior] to 9-401:5 [Prior]**
 - Changes, **9-401:8 [Prior], 11-105:1**
 - Character of collateral, **9-401:7 [Prior]**
 - Code requirements, transition, **11-105:1**
 - Transmitting utilities, **9-401:6 [Prior]**
 - Wrong place, **9-401:9 [Prior]**
- Inspection of goods, **2-513:1**
- Market price, measure of damages, breach of contract, **2-708:1, 2-723:1 to 2-723:3**
- Negotiable instruments, **3-111:1**
- Payments
 - Drafts, **3-412:5 [Prior]**
 - Goods, **3-410:5**
 - Presentment, **3-111:1**
- Presentment, **3-111:1, 3-501:3**
 - Generally, **4-301:6 [Prior]**
 - Designated banks, **3-504:10 [Prior]**
 - Production of instruments, **3-505:5 [Prior]**
 - Specified on instruments, **3-504:5 [Prior]**
- Security agreements, **9-203:9 [Prior]**
- Tender of delivery, **2-503:2**
- Warehouse, form of warehouse receipts, **7-202:1**

PLEDGES

- Agents' duties to pledgees, **8-406:3 [Prior]**
- Book entries
 - Generally, **8-320:2 [Prior]**
 - Incorrect, **8-320:6 [Prior]**
- Central depository systems, **8-320:1 [Prior], 8-321:6 [Prior]**
- Certificated securities, **8-321:4 [Prior], 8-321:6 [Prior]**
- Government National Mortgage Association (Ginnie Mae), **8-321:6 [Prior]**
- Hybrid securities, **8-321:6 [Prior]**
- Multiple, **8-108:2 [Prior]**
- 1977 amendments, **8-320:7 [Prior]**
- Reasonable care
 - Generally, **9-207:1, 9-207:2**
 - Pledgees, **9-207:2 [Prior]**
 - Repledgees, **9-207:1 [Prior]**
- Registered
 - Default, **8-321:4 [Prior]**
 - Releases, **8-108:5 [Prior]**
 - Termination, **8-108:5 [Prior]**
- Registration
 - Generally, **8-108:1 [Prior], 8-401:3**
 - Multiple, **8-108:2 [Prior]**

PLEDGES—Cont'd

- Rights
 - Pledgors, **8-108:3 [Prior]**
 - Registered pledgees, **8-108:4 [Prior]**
- Termination, **8-108:5 [Prior]**
- Uncertificated securities, **8-321:4 [Prior]**, **8-321:6 [Prior]**, **8-401:3**
- Warranties on transfer, **8-306:5 [Prior]**

POSSESSION

- Bailee with notification of interest, perfection, **9-305:4 [Prior]**
- Collateral
 - Perfection of security interests, **9-302:3 [Prior]**, **9-305:2 [Prior]**
 - Secured parties' rights and duties, **9-207:1 [Prior]**
- Debtors, **9-113:3 [Prior]**
- Goods, perfection of security interests
 - Bailee's possession, **9-305:4 [Prior]**
 - Third party possession, **9-304:5 [Prior]**, **9-304:6 [Prior]**
- Lawful, **9-113:3 [Prior]**
- Lease goods, importance, **2A-302**, **2A-302:1**, **2A-302:2**
- Liens by operation of law, priority rule, **2A-306:2**
- Perfection of security interests, **9-305:1 [Prior]**, **9-305:3 [Prior]**
- Security interests, **9-203:4 [Prior]**
- Third parties, perfection of security interests, **9-304:5 [Prior]**, **9-304:6 [Prior]**
- Time, perfection of security interests, **9-305:5 [Prior]**

POWER TO TRANSFER

- Lessee, **2A-305:1**

PREEMPTION

- Art. 2, preemption or inapplicability of, **9-109:11**
- Credit agreements, federal preemption of state laws, **6:80**
- Gift cards, federally chartered issuers, and operating subsidiaries, **6:81**

PREFERENCES

- Burden of proof, **9-204:4 [Prior]**
- Elements, **9-108:1 [Prior]**, **9-204:4 [Prior]**
- Transfers, time limitations, **9-204:4 [Prior]**

PREPAID DEBIT CARDS NOT PAYROLL-RELATED

- Reloadable prepaid cards, **1:23**

PRESENTMENT

- Acceptance, **3-507:2 [Prior]**
- Acceptors, unlocated, **3-504:5 [Prior]**
- Accrual of cause of action for breach of warranties, **3-417:9 [Prior]**
- Antedated instruments, **3-114:4 [Prior]**
- On arrival, **4-502:1**
- Bank
 - Generally, **4-105:4**
 - Branch, **4-107:1**, **4-301:6 [Prior]**
 - Checks, **3-503:9 [Prior]**
 - Duty, **4-106:3**
- Banking practices, variation by agreement, **4-103 [Prior]**, **4-103:1 [Prior]** et seq.
- Branch banks, **4-301:6**, **4-301:6 [Prior]**

PRESENTMENT—Cont'd

- Breach. Warranties, below
- Check truncation, **4-101:14 [Prior]**, **4-101:15 [Prior]**
- Circuitous routing of items, **4-204:2 [Prior]**
- Clearinghouses, **3-504:8 [Prior]**
- Cutoff hour, **4-107:1 [Prior]**, **4-108:1**
- Definition, **3-504:2 [Prior]**, **4-210:1 [Prior]**
- Delays
 - Generally, **3-502:2 [Prior]**, **3-504:3 [Prior]**
 - Discharge, **3-104:13**, **3-414:2**, **3-502:3 [Prior]**
 - Effect, **3-414:2**, **3-502:1 [Prior]**, **3-502:2**
- Determination of time, **4-301:6 [Prior]**
- Direct sending, **4-204:2**, **4-204:4 [Prior]**, **4-212:1**
- Disclaimers of warranties, **3-417:2 [Prior]**
- Dishonor
 - Notice, **4-202:3 [Prior]**, **4-202:4 [Prior]**
 - Wrongful, **4-402 [Prior]**, **4-402:1 [Prior]** et seq.
- Dishonor, notice, **4-212:1**
- Documentary drafts, **3-511:11 [Prior]**, **4-501:1 [Prior]**, **4-501:2**, **4-501:3 [Prior]**, **4-502:1**
- Domiciled instruments
 - Manner, **3-501:4 [Prior]**
 - Time, **3-501:4 [Prior]**
- Drafts
 - Generally, **3-501:5 [Prior]**
 - Clean, **4-101:11 [Prior]**
 - Documentary, **4-101:9 [Prior]**, **4-101:10 [Prior]**, **4-502:1 [Prior]**
- Drawees, joint or alternative, **3-102:9 [Prior]**, **3-103:3**
- Effectiveness, **3-501:4**
- Electronic, **4-101:4**, **4-101:14 [Prior]**
- Excused
 - Generally, **3-501:4 [Prior]**, **3-502:8**, **3-504:5 [Prior]**, **3-507:5 [Prior]**, **3-511:1 [Prior]**, **3-511:2 [Prior]**
 - Circumstances beyond party's control, **3-511:4 [Prior]**
 - Countermanded payments, **3-504:4**, **3-511:6 [Prior]**
 - Death of maker, **3-504:6**
 - Deceased party, **3-511:11 [Prior]**
 - Dishonored instruments, **3-511:7 [Prior]**
 - Drafts, nonacceptance, **3-511:13 [Prior]**
 - Futility, **3-511:8 [Prior]**
 - Insolvency, **3-504:6**, **3-511:11 [Prior]**
 - Knowledge, **3-511:8 [Prior]**
 - Notice, lack, **3-511:3 [Prior]**
 - Obligation repudiated, **3-504:6**
 - Payment not expected, **3-504:4**
 - Reasonable diligence, **3-504:3**, **3-511:5 [Prior]**
 - Refusal to pay or accept, **3-511:12 [Prior]**
- Waiver
 - Express, **3-511:9 [Prior]**
 - Implied, **3-511:10 [Prior]**
 - Waiver, implied, **3-504:1**, **3-504:5**
- Face to face, **3-504:5 [Prior]**
- Federal regulations, **3-504:4 [Prior]**
- Hold for instructions, **4-504:1**
- Identification, presentors, **3-501:5**, **3-505:4 [Prior]**
- Indirect methods, appropriateness, **4-204:2 [Prior]**

PRESENTMENT—Cont'd

Indorsements
 After maturity, **3-501:7 [Prior]**
 Authenticity, proof, **3-505:8 [Prior]**
 Missing
 Proof of rightful transfer, **3-505:7 [Prior]**
 Supplying, **4-205 [Prior]**, **4-205:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 Indorsements, forged, **3-501:5**
 Indorsements, missing, **4-205:1**
 Instructions of principals, relevancy, **4-204:3 [Prior]**
 Instruments
 Accelerated, **3-503:6 [Prior]**
 Demand, **3-503:10 [Prior]**
 Exhibition, **3-505:1 [Prior]**, **3-505:3 [Prior]**
 Payable
 Definite time, **3-503:3 [Prior]**
 Demand, **3-503:7 [Prior]**
 Fixed period after date, **3-503:4 [Prior]**
 Postdated, **3-503:8 [Prior]**
 Production, **3-505:5 [Prior]**
 Showing due date, **3-503:5 [Prior]**
 Surrender, **3-505:6 [Prior]**
 Instruments, exhibition, **3-501:5**
 Invalidation, **3-505:1 [Prior]**
 Items, this index
 Liability, double, protection, **3-505:1 [Prior]**
 Mail, **3-501:4**, **3-504:9 [Prior]**
 Manner
 Clearinghouse, **3-504:8 [Prior]**
 Cut-off hour, **3-501:4**, **3-502:4**
 Mail, **3-501:4**, **3-504:9 [Prior]**
 Telephones, **3-501:4**, **3-504:7 [Prior]**
 Methods, **4-202:2 [Prior]**, **4-204 [Prior]**, **4-204:1 [Prior]**
 et seq., **4-204:2**, **4-212:1**
 Multiple parties, **3-504:11 [Prior]**
 Negotiation, distinguished, **3-201:5**, **3-202:3 [Prior]**
 Nonpayment, notice, **4-202:3 [Prior]**, **4-202:4 [Prior]**
 Notes, **3-502:2**
 Notices
 Generally, **4-210 [Prior]**, **4-210:1 [Prior]**
 Dishonor
 Generally, **4-102:1 [Prior]**
 Excused, **3-501:4 [Prior]**
 Time, **4-210:2 [Prior]**
 Nonpayment, **4-202:3 [Prior]**, **4-202:4 [Prior]**
 Notices, time, **4-212:1**
 Off-premises, **4-204:5 [Prior]**
 Optional
 Generally, **3-501:6 [Prior]**, **3-507:2 [Prior]**
 Delays, **3-502:2 [Prior]**
 Discharge, **3-502:2 [Prior]**
 Ordinary care
 Duties, **4-202:2 [Prior]**
 Failure to exercise, damages, **4-103:8 [Prior]** et seq.
 Ordinary care, duties, **4-202:1**
 Ordinary care, failure to exercise, damages, **3-406:4**
 Overdue instruments, notice, **3-114:5 [Prior]**
 Payable. Instruments, above

PRESENTMENT—Cont'd

Payments, necessity, **3-507:2 [Prior]**
 Payor bank, ordinary care, **3-406:4**
 Payors, unlocated, **3-504:5 [Prior]**
 Persons making
 Holders, **3-504:3 [Prior]**
 Transferees, **3-504:3 [Prior]**
 Persons making, transferees, **3-501:2**
 Place
 Generally, **4-301:6 [Prior]**
 Designated banks, **3-504:10 [Prior]**
 Production of instruments, **3-505:5 [Prior]**
 Specified on instruments, **3-504:5 [Prior]**
 Unspecified, **3-504:6 [Prior]**
 Place, unspecified, **3-111:1**, **3-501:3**
 Postdated instruments, **3-113:2**, **3-114:3 [Prior]**
 Presentees
 Authorized demands
 Evidence of authority, **3-501:5**
 Instrument exhibition, **3-501:5**
 Reasonable identification, **3-501:5**
 Receipt, **3-501:5**
 Reasonable care, **3-505:2 [Prior]**
 Requests
 Generally, **3-505:2 [Prior]**
 Identification, **3-505:4 [Prior]**
 Receipt, **3-505:6 [Prior]**
 Surrender of instrument, **3-505:6 [Prior]**
 Rights, **3-505:1 [Prior]**
 Presenters, **3-417:4**, **3-505:4 [Prior]**
 Procedures
 Demand, **3-504:1 [Prior]**
 Language used, **3-504:2 [Prior]**
 Simplification, **3-504:1 [Prior]**
 Proceedings, **3-501:2 [Prior]**
 Promptness, banks' duties, **4-202:2 [Prior]**
 Proper, **3-501:1**
 Protest
 Generally, **4-202:5 [Prior]**
 Certification, **3-509:3 [Prior]**
 Reasonable identification, **3-501:5**
 Receipt, signing, **3-505:6 [Prior]**
 Representments, **3-507:6 [Prior]**
 Requests. Presentees, above
 Requirements, **3-501:2**, **3-501:5 [Prior]**
 Second, **4-302:5 [Prior]**
 Stop payment orders, **4-403:6 [Prior]**
 Surrender of instrument, **3-505:6 [Prior]**
 Telephone calls, **3-502:2**, **3-504:7 [Prior]**
 Time
 Generally, **3-503:1 [Prior]**
 Accelerated date, **3-503:6 [Prior]**
 Allowed, **4-302:6 [Prior]**
 Bank checks, **3-503:9 [Prior]**
 Banking days, **3-503:2 [Prior]**
 Business days, **3-503:2 [Prior]**
 Cashiers' checks, **3-503:9 [Prior]**
 Certified checks, **3-503:9 [Prior]**

PRESENTMENT—Cont'd

Time—Cont'd

- Checks, **3-503:8 [Prior]**
- Definite time, **3-503:3 [Prior]**
- Demand instruments, **3-503:7 [Prior]**, **3-503:10 [Prior]**
- Due date shown, **3-503:5 [Prior]**
- Fixed period after date, **3-503:4 [Prior]**
- Presumptions, **3-503:8 [Prior]**
- Reasonableness, **3-503:2 [Prior]**, **3-503:4 [Prior]**
- Tellers' checks, **3-503:9 [Prior]**

Trade acceptances, 3-501:5 [Prior]

Transfer, compare, 3-501:5

Undomiciled instruments

- Acceptors, **3-501:3 [Prior]**
- Makers, **3-501:3 [Prior]**

Validity, duly made, 3-507:3 [Prior]

Waiver. Excused, above

Warranties

- Generally, **3-417:1 [Prior]**, **3-417:2 [Prior]**, **4-207:1 [Prior]**, **4-208, 8-306:1 [Prior]**
- Accrual of cause of action, **3-417:9 [Prior]**
- Alteration, **3-417:8 [Prior]**, **3-417:9**, **3-417:12**, **4-207:8 [Prior]**, **4-208:12**, **4-406:6 [Prior]**
- Beneficiaries, **4-208:4**
- Breach

- Generally, **3-417:9 [Prior]**
- Charge to customers' accounts, **4-401:3 [Prior]**
- Damages, **4-207:10 [Prior]**, **4-208:7**, **4-208:9**
- Defenses, **4-208:7**
- Notice, **4-207:9 [Prior]**, **4-208:13**
- Remedy, **4-208:8**, **4-208:10**

Breach, remedy, 3-417:8, 3-417:10, 3-417:13

Cause of action, accrual, 4-208:13

Collecting bank, 4-207:4 [Prior]

Customers, 4-207:4 [Prior]

Damages, 3-417:10 [Prior]

Defenses, 3-417:7

Disclaimers, 3-417:3, 4-208:3

Drawee

Only, 3-417:6, 3-417:9

Unaccepted draft, 3-417:5

Drawees, warranties made to, 4-208:5, 4-208:6

Entitled to enforce, 3-417:9, 3-417:10, 4-208:10

Exclusiveness, 4-207:3 [Prior], 4-208:2

Good title, 3-417:6 [Prior], 4-207:6 [Prior]

Knowledge of unauthorized signatures, lack, 4-207:7 [Prior]

Makers of warranties, 4-208:4

Material alterations, lack, 4-207:8 [Prior]

1977 amendments, 8-306:7 [Prior]

Notice of breach, unreasonable delay, 4-207:9 [Prior]

Parties, 4-208:4 [Prior] to 4-208:6 [Prior], 4-208:9

Persons making, 3-417:3 [Prior]

Presenter, 3-417:4

Purposes, 3-417:5 [Prior]

Recipients, 3-417:4, 3-417:4 [Prior], 4-207:5 [Prior]

Signatures, 3-417:7 [Prior], 3-417:9, 3-417:11

Special purchasers, 8-306:2 [Prior]

PRESENTMENT—Cont'd

Warranties—Cont'd

- Statute of limitations, **4-207:9 [Prior]**, **4-208:13**
- Transfer, distinguished, **3-417:2**
- Unauthorized signatures, lack of knowledge, **3-417:1**, **4-208:1**, **4-208:9**, **4-208:11**

PRESERVATION

Bill of lading, lien of carrier, 7-307:1

Warehouseman's expenses in preserving goods, lien, 7-209:3

PRESUMPTIONS

- Bank Deposits and Collections, this index
- Carrier's liability, damaged goods, **7-309:4 [Prior]**
- Collecting bank, agency status, **4-201 [Prior]**, **4-201:1 [Prior] et seq.**
- Conversion, **7-204:4 [Prior]**
- Definitions, **1-206**, **1-206:1**
- Investment securities, signatures, **8-105:3 [Prior]**, **8-105:4 [Prior]**, **8-205:4 [Prior]**
- Negligence, **7-204:2 [Prior]**
- Negotiable instruments, signatures, **3-308:4**
- Notice of dishonor, **3-510:2 [Prior]**, **3-510:5 [Prior]**
- Principles of interpretation, **1-206**, **1-206:1**
- Protests, **3-510:3 [Prior]**
- Signatures
- Generally, **8-205:4 [Prior]**
- Authority to sign, **3-402:1**
- Investment securities, **8-105:3 [Prior]**, **8-105:4 [Prior]**
- Negotiable instruments, **3-308:4**

PRICE

Excused performance, increase, 2A-405:14

PRIMA FACIE EVIDENCE

Bank deposits and collections, ordinary care, 4-103:5

PRINCIPAL AND AGENT

Agency, this index

PRINCIPAL OBLIGOR

Words and phrases, 3-103:9

PRINCIPLES OF INTERPRETATION

See Definitions, this index

PRIORITIES

- Accessions, security interests, **9-314:2 [Prior]**, **9-314:3 [Prior]**
- Accounts financiers, returned and repossessed goods, **9-306:9 [Prior]**
- Agricultural liens, incorrect information in financing statements, **9-338:1**
- Artisan's liens
- Generally, **9-104:4 [Prior]**, **9-310:1 [Prior]**
- Possession as determinative, **9-310:2 [Prior]**
- Security interests, distinguished, **9-333:1**, **9-333:2**
- Chattel paper
- Duty of inquiry, **9-308:2 [Prior]**
- Holder in due course, **9-309:1 [Prior]**
- Proceeds, **9-308:4 [Prior]**, **9-330:4**, **9-330:5**

PRIORITIES—Cont'd

Collateral
 Noninventory, **9-312:5 [Prior]**
 Purchasers, **9-306:10 [Prior]**
 Commingled goods, **9-315:1 [Prior]**
 Commingled goods, timing of perfection, **9-336:1**
 Conflicting security interests
 Generally, **9-322**
 Code rules, **9-322:2**
 Crops, **9-312:3 [Prior]**
 Proceeds, **9-312:7 [Prior]**
 Same collateral, **9-312:2 [Prior]**, **9-322:3**
 Conflicts, **9-114:4 [Prior]**
 Consignors, steps, **9-114:4 [Prior]**
 Construction mortgages, **9-313:4 [Prior]**, **9-313:6 [Prior]**
 Creditors, **9-306:10 [Prior]**
 Crops, **9-334:1**, **9-334:5**
 Double debtor problem, transferred collateral, **9-325:1**
 Exceptions, **9-316:1 [Prior]**
 Fixtures
 Generally, **9-334:1**, **9-334:4**
 Financers, **9-313:3 [Prior]** to **9-313:5 [Prior]**
 Purchase money security interests, **9-313:5 [Prior]**
 Future advances
 Conflicting security interests in same collateral, **9-312:8 [Prior]**
 Federal tax lien, **9-323:3**
 Lien creditors, **9-323:3**
 Purchasers of collateral, **9-323:2**
 Tax liens, **9-301:8 [Prior]**
 Goods covered by certificates of title, security interests, **9-337:1**
 Instruments
 Proceeds, **9-330:5**
 Security interests, **9-330:1**, **9-330:3**
 Instruments as proceeds, **9-308:4 [Prior]**
 Inventory financers, **9-306:9 [Prior]**
 Leases, this index
 Lien creditors
 Generally, **9-301:4 [Prior]**, **9-301:8 [Prior]**
 Exceptions, **9-301:5 [Prior]**
 Liens arising by operation of law, **9-310:2 [Prior]**
 Materialman's liens, **9-313:4 [Prior]**
 Mechanic's liens, **9-313:4 [Prior]**
 Multiple state transactions, **9-103:12 [Prior]**
 Nonbuyers in ordinary course of business, **9-307:6 [Prior]**
 Payment of items, **4-303:2 [Prior]**
 Perfected security interests, **9-301:3 [Prior]**
 Processed goods, **9-315:1 [Prior]**
 Purchase money security interests
 Generally, **9-107:6 [Prior]**
 Holders, fixtures, **9-313:5 [Prior]**
 Inventory, **9-312:4 [Prior]**
 Purchasers
 Chattel paper, **9-308:2 [Prior]**, **9-308:4 [Prior]**
 Collateral, **9-307:6 [Prior]**
 Documents, **9-309:1 [Prior]**
 Farm products, **9-301:7 [Prior]**

PRIORITIES—Cont'd

Purchasers—Cont'd
 Goods, **9-301:7 [Prior]**
 Instruments, **9-309:1 [Prior]**
 Perfected, nonpossessory security interests in chattel paper or instruments, **9-308:1 [Prior]**
 Securities, **9-309:1 [Prior]**
 Repossessed goods, **9-306:6 [Prior]** et seq.
 Returned goods, **9-306:6 [Prior]** et seq.
 Reversal of rules, **9-316:1 [Prior]**
 Rights of protected purchasers, security entitlements, **9-331:1**
 Rights of purchasers, negotiable documents of title, **9-331:1**
 Rights of purchasers in due course, negotiable instruments, **9-331:1**
 Sale of goods, **9-113:4 [Prior]**
 Secured parties
 Future advances, **9-307:6 [Prior]**
 Lien creditors, **9-301:5 [Prior]**
 Perfected, nonpossessory security interests in chattel paper or instruments, **9-308:1 [Prior]**
 Security interests
 Chattel paper, **9-330:1**, **9-330:2**
 Collecting banks, items deposited, **4-208:5 [Prior]**, **4-208:6 [Prior]**
 Conflicts, same collateral, **9-312:6 [Prior]**, **9-322:3**
 Controllable account, **9-326A:1**
 Controllable electronic record, **9-326A:1**
 Controllable payment intangible, **9-326A:1**
 Deposit accounts, **9-327:1**
 Fixtures, **9-313:3 [Prior]**
 Incorrect information in financing statements, **9-338:1**
 Investment property, **9-312:9 [Prior]**, **9-328:1**, **9-328:2**
 New debtor, **9-326:1**
 Same collateral, **9-312:1 [Prior]**, **9-312:6 [Prior]**
 Transferred collateral, **9-325:1**
 Subordination agreements, **9-316:1 [Prior]**, **9-339:1**
 Transferees
 Bulk, **9-301:7 [Prior]**
 Chattel paper, returned or repossessed, **9-306:8 [Prior]**
 Transitions, **11-107:1**
 Trustees in bankruptcy, **9-301:6 [Prior]**
 Unperfected security interests
 Generally, **9-301:2 [Prior]**
 Buyers not in ordinary course of business, **9-301:7 [Prior]**
 Conflicts, **9-301:3 [Prior]**
 Purchasers
 Accounts, **9-301:7 [Prior]**
 General intangibles, **9-301:7 [Prior]**
 Transferees in bulk, **9-301:7 [Prior]**

PRIORITY

Entitlement Holders, this index

PRIVITY OF CONTRACT

Background, **2-318**, **2-318:1**
 Express warranties, **2A-210:10**
 Extension of warranties, **2-318:2**, **2-318:3**

PRIVITY OF CONTRACT—Cont'd

- Implied warranty of fitness for particular purpose, **2A-213:5**
- Implied warranty of merchantability, **2A-212:5**
- Third-party beneficiaries of warranties, **2A-216:1 et seq.**

PROCEEDS

- Bulk transfers, application, **6-106:1 [Prior]**
 - Auction sales, **6-106:6 [Prior]**
 - Personal liability of transferees, **6-102:2 [Prior]**
 - Protection
 - Non-consensual creditors, **6-106:4 [Prior]**
 - Secured creditors, **6-106:5 [Prior]**
 - Unlisted creditors, **6-106:3 [Prior]**
- Cash, **9-306:1 [Prior]**, **9-306:11 [Prior]**
- Chattel paper, priority of purchasers, **9-308:4 [Prior]**, **9-330:4**, **9-330:5**
- Claims
 - Generally, **9-110:6 [Prior]**
 - Insolvency proceedings, categories, **9-306:5 [Prior]**
- Collateral
 - Generally, **9-110:6 [Prior]**
 - Noninventory, **9-312:5 [Prior]**
 - Payments under government programs constituting, **9-203:13 [Prior]**
 - Subsequent to disposition, distribution orders, **9-504:3 [Prior]**
- Commingling, reclaiming, **9-306:5 [Prior]**
- Definitions, **4-208:1 [Prior]**, **9-110:6 [Prior]**, **9-203:10 [Prior]**, **9-302:4 [Prior]**, **9-306:1 [Prior]**
- Department of Agriculture entitlement payments to farmers, **9-306:1 [Prior]**
- Descriptions, **9-110:6 [Prior]**, **9-203:10 [Prior]**
- Distribution, **9-502:5 [Prior]**
- Farmers, Department of Agriculture entitlement payments, **9-306:1 [Prior]**
- Government program payments constituting, **9-203:13**
- Identifiable, perfection, continuation, 20-day rule, **9-315:3**
- Insolvency proceedings, **9-306:5 [Prior]**
- Instruments, priorities of purchasers, **9-308:4 [Prior]**
- Instruments, priority of purchasers, **9-308:4 [Prior]**, **9-330:5**
- Insurance, **9-306:1 [Prior]**
- Investment property, payments or distribution, **9-308:4 [Prior]**
- Received on or before delivery of inventory, **9-312:4 [Prior]**
- Reclamation, insolvency proceedings, **9-306:5 [Prior]**
- Rights
 - Generally, **9-203:13**, **9-203:13 [Prior]**
 - Secured parties, **9-203:10 [Prior]**
- Security interests
 - Generally, **9-203:13**
 - Cash, perfection, **9-306:11 [Prior]**
 - Conflicts, priorities, **9-312:7 [Prior]**
 - Continuation
 - Generally, **9-306:3 [Prior]**, **9-315:2**
 - Perfection, **9-306:4 [Prior]**
 - Insolvency proceedings, **9-315:4**
 - Temporary perfection, **9-306:4 [Prior]**

PROCEEDS—Cont'd

- Setoff rights, **9-306:5 [Prior]**

PROCESSED GOODS

- Priorities, **9-315:1 [Prior]**
- Security interests, continuation, **9-315:1 [Prior]**

PROCESS OF POSTING

- Accountability attaching, **4-109:10 [Prior]**
- Added steps, **4-109:6 [Prior]**
- Classification of items, **4-109:7 [Prior]**
- Completion
 - Determination, **4-109:6 [Prior]**, **4-109:10 [Prior]**
 - Indication of final payment, **4-213:4 [Prior]**
 - Significance, **4-109:11 [Prior]**
- Correction of entries, **4-109:8 [Prior]**
- Deferred posting statutes, **4-301:1 [Prior]**
- Departure from procedures, holder's challenge, **4-109:9 [Prior]**
- Documentary drafts, **4-501:1 [Prior]**
- Drafting history, **4-109:1 [Prior]**
- Expedited funds availability, **4-213:9 [Prior]**
- Judgmental steps, **4-109:4 [Prior]**
- Mechanical elements, **4-109:2 [Prior]**
- Midnight deadlines, **4-213:4 [Prior]**
- Noncash items, **4-109:3 [Prior]**
- Omitted steps, **4-109:5 [Prior]**
- Posting distinguished, **4-213:4 [Prior]**
- Pre-Code law, **4-301:1 [Prior]**
- Record-keeping steps, **4-109:3 [Prior]**
- Reversing entries, **4-109:8 [Prior]**
- Sight posting, **4-301:1 [Prior]**

PRODUCTION MONEY SECURITY INTERESTS

- Model provisions, **9-324:3**

PRODUCTS LIABILITY

- Disclaimers of warranties
 - Generally, **2-316:2**, **2-316:5**
 - Implied warranties, below
- Express warranties, disclaimers, **2-316:2**
- Fitness for particular purpose. Implied warranties, below
- Implied warranties
 - Disclaimers
 - Generally, **2-316:3**
 - Limitations on effectiveness, **2-316:4**
 - Fitness for particular purpose
 - Breach, **2-315:3**
 - Limitations on recovery, **2-315:4**
 - Particular purpose, **2-315:2**
 - Remedies for breach, **2-315:3**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-315:5**
 - Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, **2-316:5**
- Merchantability
 - Applicability, **2-314:2**
 - Definition, **2-314:3**
 - Limitations on recovery, **2-314:5**
 - Nature, **2-314:1**
 - Strict liability in tort, relationship, **2-314:6**
 - Tort law, relationship, **2-314:6**

PRODUCTS LIABILITY—Cont'd

- Implied warranties—Cont'd
 - Merchantability—Cont'd
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-314:7**
 - Strict liability in tort, **2A-212:14**
- Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act
 - Generally, **2-316:5**
 - Disclaimers of warranties, **2-316:5**
- Merchantability. Implied warranties, above
- Privity, **2-318:1 to 2-318:4**
- Warranty of merchantability, relationship, **2A-212:14**

PROFITS

- Measure of damages, **2A-528:3, 2A-528:4**
- Sales, measure of damages, **2-708:2**

PROMISES TO PAY

- Negotiable Instruments, this index

PROMISSORY NOTES

- Assignments
 - Restrictions, ineffectiveness, **9-408:1**
- Unincorporated business entities, **9-408:2**

PROPERTY DAMAGE

- Breach of warranty, **2A-520:10**
- Reasonable care duty, warehouse receipts, **7-204:1**

PROPERTY INTERESTS

- Entitlement Holders, this index

PROTECTED PURCHASES

- Generally, **8-303:1**
- Control
 - Certificated securities, **8-303:6**
 - Uncertificated securities, **8-303:7**
- Good faith, **8-303:10**
- Indirect holding systems, **8-303:8**
- 1994 revision, definition, **8-303:9**
- Value, **8-303:2**

PROTECTION

- Bulk sales
 - Assignment for benefit of creditors, **6-103:11**
 - Exempt assets sale, **6-103:11**
 - Judicial sale, **6-103:11**
 - Purchasers, **6-107:6**
 - Statutory sale, **6-103:11**
- Bulk transfers
 - Generally, **6-104:1 [Prior]**
 - List of creditors, demand
 - Accuracy, **6-104:3 [Prior]**
 - Completion, **6-104:3 [Prior]**
 - Information and belief affidavits, **6-104:2 [Prior]**
 - Investigation, **6-104:3 [Prior]**
 - Schedule of property, **6-104:4 [Prior]**
- Buyers of goods
 - Generally, **9-307:1 [Prior]**
 - Consumer goods, **9-307:4 [Prior], 9-320:4**
 - Farm equipment, **9-307:5 [Prior]**
 - Farm products, **9-307:3 [Prior], 9-320:3**

PROTECTION—Cont'd

- Buyers of goods—Cont'd
 - Ordinary course of business, **9-307:2 [Prior], 9-320:2**
 - Wellhead or minehead purchases, **9-320:5**
- Consignors, **9-102:5 [Prior], 9-114:2 [Prior] to 9-114:4 [Prior]**
- Debtors, disposition of collateral, **9-505:2 [Prior]**
- Nonmerchant buyers, **9-103:8 [Prior]**
- Purchasers, **9-309:1 [Prior], 9-309:2 [Prior]**
- Purchasers for value, **9-504:11 [Prior]**
- Secured parties, **9-103:4 [Prior]**

PROTESTS

- Authorized officials, **3-509:4 [Prior]**
- Burden of proof, **3-510:2 [Prior], 3-510:3 [Prior]**
- Certification of presentment and dishonor, **3-509:3 [Prior], 3-509:4 [Prior]**
- Contents, **3-509:3 [Prior]**
- Defined, **3-501:8 [Prior], 3-509:1 [Prior]**
- Delay, **3-502:6 [Prior]**
- Discharge, delay, **3-502:6 [Prior]**
- Documentary drafts, notice excused, **3-511:11 [Prior]**
- Evidence, **3-509:1 [Prior], 3-509:2 [Prior], 3-510:2 [Prior], 3-510:3 [Prior]**
- Evidence of dishonor, **3-505:2**
- Excused
 - Generally, **3-507:1 [Prior], 3-511:1 [Prior], 3-511:2 [Prior]**
 - Circumstances beyond party's control, **3-511:4 [Prior]**
 - Deceased party, **3-511:11 [Prior]**
 - Dishonored instruments, **3-511:7 [Prior]**
 - Express waiver, **3-511:9 [Prior]**
 - Futility, **3-511:8 [Prior]**
 - Implied waiver, **3-511:10 [Prior]**
 - Improper grounds for refusal, **3-511:12 [Prior]**
 - Insolvency, **3-511:11 [Prior]**
 - Knowledge, **3-511:8 [Prior]**
 - Lack of knowledge, **3-511:3 [Prior]**
 - Nonacceptance of drafts, **3-511:13 [Prior]**
 - Payments countermanded, **3-511:6 [Prior]**
 - Reasonable diligence, **3-511:5 [Prior]**
- Identification of instrument, **3-509:3 [Prior]**
- Officials authorized to make, **3-509:4 [Prior]**
- Optional, timeliness, **3-509:5 [Prior]**
- Presentment, excused, **3-509:3 [Prior]**
- Presumptions, **3-510:3 [Prior]**
- Purposes, **3-509:1 [Prior]**
- Requirements, **3-509:2 [Prior]**
- Seal, **3-509:2 [Prior]**
- Timeliness, **3-509:5 [Prior]**
- Waiver
 - Express, **3-511:9 [Prior]**
 - Implied, **3-511:10 [Prior]**

PROVISIONAL CREDITS

- Bank Deposits and Collections, this index
- Reversal, **4-103:4 [Prior]**

PUBLIC ENEMY

- Carriers, **7-309:2 [Prior]**

PUNITIVE DAMAGES

- Generally, **4-103:10 [Prior]**
- Bad faith, **4-103:10 [Prior]**, **4-401:1**
- Carrier's liability, **7-309:12 [Prior]**
- Improper payment, bad faith, **4-401:1**
- Pre-Code law, **4-402:9 [Prior]**
- Wrongful dishonor, **4-402:9 [Prior]**

PURCHASE MONEY SECURITY INTERESTS

- Generally, **9-103**, **9-103:1**
- Actual use of value, **9-103:4**
- Certificates of title, motor vehicles, **9-309:2**
- Chattel paper as proceeds, **9-308:4 [Prior]**
- Collateral
 - Noninventory, **9-107:6 [Prior]**, **9-312:5 [Prior]**
 - Rights, **9-107:3 [Prior]**
- Collateral, rights in or use of requirement, **9-103:3**
- Consolidation, **9-103:5**, **9-107:5 [Prior]**
- Consumer goods
 - Fixtures, **9-309:2**
 - Perfection of security interests, **9-302:6 [Prior]**
- Definition, **9-103:4 [Prior]**
- Direct, **9-107:1 [Prior]**
- Enabling, **9-103:1**, **9-103:6**, **9-107:1 [Prior]**
- Exceptions, avoidance of preferential transfers, **9-301:6 [Prior]**
- Farm equipment, **9-302:9 [Prior]**
- Filing
 - Generally, **9-107:6 [Prior]**
 - Grace periods, **9-301:6 [Prior]**
- Fixtures
 - Consumer goods, perfection of security interests, **9-302:7 [Prior]**
 - Priorities, **9-313:5 [Prior]**
- Floating lien on inventory, **9-103:5**
- Grace periods, **9-107:6 [Prior]**, **9-301:6 [Prior]**
- History, **9-107:1 [Prior]**
- Impact, **9-107:6 [Prior]**
- Instruments
 - Nonpossessory, **9-308:3 [Prior]**
 - Proceeds, **9-308:4 [Prior]**
- Inventory
 - Collateral, **9-107:6 [Prior]**, **9-324:1**
 - Priorities, **9-312:4 [Prior]**, **9-324:1**
 - Proceeds, **9-312:4 [Prior]**
- Motor vehicles, **9-302:8 [Prior]**
- Negative equity and Bankruptcy Code's hanging paragraph, **9-103:7**
- Noninventory collateral, **9-324:2**
- Preferential status, **9-103:1**
- Present value requirement, **9-103:2**, **9-107:2 [Prior]**
- Priorities
 - Collateral other than inventory, **9-312:5 [Prior]**
 - Rules, **9-107:6 [Prior]**
- Problems, **9-107:1 [Prior]**
- Refinancing, **9-103:5**, **9-107:5 [Prior]**
- Securing future advances, **9-103:5**
- 30-day rule, **9-103:4 [Prior]**

PURCHASE MONEY SECURITY INTERESTS—Cont'd

- Treatment, **9-107:6 [Prior]**
- True or direct PMSI, **9-103:6**
- Types, **9-107:1 [Prior]**
- Value
 - Actual use, **9-107:4 [Prior]**
 - Requirements, **9-203:11 [Prior]**

PURCHASERS

- Bona fide, negotiable documents, **7-501:1 [Prior]**
- Bulk sales
 - Defenses, **6-107:4**
 - Duties, **6-104:1 to 6-104:6**
 - Liability, schedule of distribution, **6-104:4**, **6-106:1 to 6-106:4**, **6-107:1 to 6-107:6**
 - Protection, **6-107:6**
- Delivery, taking, **8-301:1 [Prior]**
- Fraud, **8-301:3 [Prior]**
- Fungible goods, protection, **7-205:1 [Prior]**
- Goods, protection, **7-205:1 [Prior]**, **9-307:1 [Prior]** et seq.
- Illegal actions, **8-301:3 [Prior]**
- Insolvency, **7-504:3 [Prior]**
- Investment securities, subsequent purchaser, defined, **8-102:4 [Prior]**
- Nonmerchants, protection, **9-103:8 [Prior]**
- Notice, adverse claims, **8-304:1 [Prior]**
- Not in ordinary course of business, definition, **9-301:7 [Prior]**
- Ordinary course of business
 - Definition, **9-301:7 [Prior]**, **9-307:2 [Prior]**
 - Protection, purchase collateral with perfected security interests, **9-307:2 [Prior]**
 - Qualifications, **9-307:2 [Prior]**
- Ordinary course of business, protection, fungible goods, **7-205:1 [Prior]**
- Securities intermediaries, purchasers for value, **8-116:1**
- Special, warranties on presentment, **8-306:2 [Prior]**
- Stale securities, **8-305:2 [Prior]**
- Subsequent, definition, **8-102:4 [Prior]**

PURCHASES

- Definition, **8-302:2 [Prior]**
- Voluntary transfers as constituting, **8-302:2 [Prior]**

QUALIFYING PURCHASER

- Definition, **12-102:2**

QUICK RESPONSE CODES (QR)

- Generally, **1:28**

RATES AND CHARGES

- Handling, warehouse receipts, **7-202:1**
- Lien, warehouseman, **7-209:3**
- Storage, warehouse receipts, **7-202:1**
- Warehouseman, lien, **7-209:3**
- Warehouse receipts, storage, **7-202:1**

REACQUISITION

- Negotiable Instruments, this index

REAL ESTATE

- Default, lessor and lessee rights, **2A-501:10**

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

- Description, **9-110:5 [Prior]**, **9-203:9 [Prior]**
 - Financing statements, **9-402:13 [Prior]**
- Description, signed security agreements, **9-203:6 [Prior]**
- Excluded transactions, **9-104:11 [Prior]**
- Financing statements, **9-402:2 [Prior]**, **9-402:13 [Prior]**
- Leases, rights of parties, **2A-501:10**
- Mortgage, financing statement, **9-402:1 [Prior]**
- Secured parties' options, real and personal property both collateral, **9-604:1**
- Secured parties' rights, **9-501:10 [Prior]**

REASONABLE CARE

- Chattel paper, **9-207:3 [Prior]**
- Conversion of debentures, failure, **9-207:3 [Prior]**
- Definition in agreement, **9-207:2 [Prior]**
- Negligence concepts, **9-207:2 [Prior]**
- Negotiable instruments, **9-207:3 [Prior]**
- Pledges, **9-207:2 [Prior]**
- Repledges, **9-207:1 [Prior]**
- Secured parties
 - Generally, **9-207:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 - Contents of collateral, **9-207:3 [Prior]**
 - Instruments, **9-207:3 [Prior]**

REASONABLENESS

- Sales, this index

REASONABLE TIME

- Definitions, **1-205**, **1-205:1**
- Payment Orders, this index
- Principles of interpretation, **1-205**, **1-205:1**

RECEIPT OF GOODS

- Defined, Sales Act, application, **7-102:1**

RECEIPTS

- Definition, **2-103:3**
- Electronic record, **2A-224**

RECLAMATION

- Buyer's insolvency, **2-702:2** to **2-702:4**
- Lessor's insolvency, **2A-522:7**
- Seller's insolvency, **2-502**, **2-502:1** et seq.

RECONSIGNMENT

- Bills of lading, **7-303:1**

RECORDS

- Corrections statements
 - Criteria necessary, **9-518:3**
 - Effect, **9-518:4**
 - Need for correction statements, **9-518:1**
 - Statutory authority, **9-518:2**
- Definition, **7-102:11**
- Effectiveness of filed
 - Generally, **9-516**, **9-516:1**
- Amendments
 - Authorization, less than all secured parties, **9-510:4**
 - Unauthorized, **9-510:2**
 - Authorization exceeded, **9-510:3**

RECORDS—Cont'd

- Effectiveness of filed—Cont'd
 - Financing statements, **9-510:1**
 - Unauthorized, **9-510:2**
 - Multiple debtors, **9-520:4**
- Filing office
 - Authority to destroy originals, **9-522:2**
- Maintenance
 - Generally, **9-522**, **9-522:1**
 - After lapse of financing statements, **9-522:3**
- Filing office duties
 - Generally, **9-519**, **9-519:1**
 - File number assignment, **9-519:2**
 - Indexing and retrieval of information
 - Generally, **9-519:3**
 - Real property related records, **9-519:3**
 - Mandatory acceptance, **9-520:3**
 - Mandatory refusal, effect of failure to refuse, **9-520:2**
- Filing office errors, effect, **9-517:1**
- Multiple debtors, **9-520:4**
- Reasons for refusal to accept
 - Generally, **9-516:2**
 - Inadequate information, **9-516:3**
- Words and phrases, **3-103:10**

RECOUPMENT

- Accommodation parties, **3-305:11**
- Banks' rights, deposit accounts, **9-340:1**
- Claim in, notice, **3-302:11**, **3-302:18**
- Claims
 - Generally, **3-305**, **3-305:1**, **3-305:7**
 - Counterclaim, **3-305:8**
- Deduction of damages compared, **2A-508:4**
- Defenses, **3-305:1**, **3-305:8**
- Repossession of leased goods, **2A-525:7**
- Third parties, **3-305:9**, **3-305:10**

RECOURSE RIGHTS

- Discharge
 - Principal debtor, **3-605:2**
 - Reservation of rights, **3-605:17**
- Exceptions, **3-606:8 [Prior]**
- Impairment
 - Generally, **3-606:1 [Prior]**
 - Binding agreement, **3-606:4 [Prior]**
 - Consent, **3-606:6 [Prior]**
 - Extensions of time, **3-605:3**, **3-606:2 [Prior]**
 - Extent of discharge, **3-606:5 [Prior]**
 - Modifications, **3-605:3**
 - Releases, **3-606:2 [Prior]**
- Modifications, extensions, **3-605:3**
- Reservation of rights, **3-606:7 [Prior]**

REDEMPTION

- Generally, **9-623**, **9-623:1**
- Alternative to damages, **9-507:4 [Prior]**
- Bankruptcy Code provisions, **9-506:7 [Prior]**
- Codebtors, right, **9-506:2 [Prior]**
- Collateral, **9-112:5 [Prior]**, **9-506:1 [Prior]**

REDEMPTION—Cont'd

- Conditions, fulfillment of all obligations, **9-506:6 [Prior]**
- Damages alternatives, **9-507:4 [Prior]**
- Debtors' rights, **9-506:2 [Prior]**
- Duration, **9-506:4 [Prior]**
- Guarantors, right, **9-506:2 [Prior]**
- Nondebtor owners' rights, **9-112:5 [Prior]**, **9-506:2 [Prior]**
- Partial, **9-506:6 [Prior]**
- Parties who may redeem, **9-623:3**
- Period of redemption, **9-623:4**
- Requirements, **9-623:2**
- Secured parties' rights, **9-506:3 [Prior]**
- Time limitations
 - Generally, **9-506:4 [Prior]**, **9-506:5 [Prior]**
 - Waiver, **9-506:5 [Prior]**
- Waiver, **9-506:5 [Prior]**, **9-623:5**, **9-624:4**

REFUNDS

- Funds Transfers, this index

REFUSAL TO DELIVER GOODS

- Lessee's insolvency, **2A-525:1**

REGISTERED FORM

- Bearer form distinguished, **8-102:3 [Prior]**
- Bona fide purchasers, **8-302:6 [Prior]**
- Debt securities, **8-102:3 [Prior]**
- Definitions, **8-102:3 [Prior]**, **8-107:2 [Prior]**, **8-302:6 [Prior]**
- Delivery of security without indorsements, **8-304:5**, **8-307:1 [Prior]**
- Indorsements without delivery, **8-304:4**

REGISTERED MAIL

- Warehousemen lien, enforcement, **7-210:3**

REGISTERED OWNERS

- Agents' duties, **8-406:3 [Prior]**
- Demand, registration, **8-403:4**, **8-404:3**
- Duties, lost certificates, **8-406:1**, **8-406:2**
- Liability
 - Assessments, **8-207:2 [Prior]**
 - Calls, **8-207:2 [Prior]**
- Multiple, indorsements of securities, **8-308:5 [Prior]**
- Stop orders, **8-403:1 [Prior]** et seq., **8-403:2 [Prior]**
- Treatment, **8-207:1**, **8-207:1 [Prior]**

REGISTRARS

- Definition, **8-406:1 [Prior]**
- Duties, **8-406:2 [Prior]**, **8-406:3 [Prior]**, **8-406:5 [Prior]**
- Notices, receipt, **8-406:4 [Prior]**
- Responsibilities, **8-205:2 [Prior]**, **8-406:1 [Prior]**
- Warranties
 - Generally, **8-208:1 [Prior]**
 - Amount, **8-208:4 [Prior]**
 - Authority, **8-208:3 [Prior]**
 - Capacity, **8-208:3 [Prior]**
 - Form, **8-208:4 [Prior]**
 - Genuineness of security, **8-208:2 [Prior]**
 - 1977 amendments, **8-208:5 [Prior]**

REGISTRATIONS

- Accuracy, **8-404:1 [Prior]**
- Demand not to register, generally, **8-403:1**
- Duties, **8-404:1 [Prior]**
- Importance, **8-404:1 [Prior]**
- Liability
 - Generally, **8-404:1 [Prior]**
 - Adverse claims, notices, **8-404:6**
 - Collection of taxes, **8-404:3 [Prior]**
 - Forged indorsements, **8-404:3 [Prior]**
 - 1977 amendments, **8-404:5 [Prior]**
 - Remedies, **8-404:4 [Prior]**
 - Unauthorized indorsements, **8-404:3 [Prior]**
- Multiple, pledges, **8-108:2 [Prior]**
- Nonliability, **8-404:2 [Prior]**
- Pledges
 - Generally, **8-108:1 [Prior]**, **8-401:3**
 - Multiple, **8-108:2 [Prior]**
- Rights
 - Pledgees, **8-108:4 [Prior]**
 - Pledgors, **8-108:3 [Prior]**
 - Termination, **8-108:5 [Prior]**
- Prerequisites
 - Generally, **8-316:1 [Prior]**
 - Failure to supply, **8-316:2 [Prior]**
 - 1977 amendments, **8-316:3 [Prior]**
- Requisites, **8-307:1**
- Transfers
 - Generally, **8-401:1**
 - Book entry as equivalent, **8-320:5 [Prior]**
- Issuers
 - Duties, **8-401:1 [Prior]**, **8-401:2 [Prior]**, **8-401:4**, **8-401:5**, **8-403:4**
 - Refusals, **8-401:4 [Prior]**
 - Refusals, **8-204:3 [Prior]**, **8-401:4 [Prior]**

REGULATION E

- Regulatory amendments to, electronic fund transfers, **1:16**

REGULATION J

- Regulatory amendments to, electronic fund transfers, **1:16**

REGULATION M

- Generally, **2A-104:1**

REGULATION OF FEES AND CHARGES

- Federal law affecting internet-based and mobile access devices, **6:58**
- Federal law and mobile payments, **6:59**
- Federal law and PayPal, **6:56**
- State law and PayPal, **6:57**
- Statutes and regulations, **6:58**, **6:59**

REIMBURSEMENT

- Merchant lessee's duty, **2A-511:3**

REJECTION

- Payment Orders, this index

REJECTION OF GOODS

- Consequences of acceptance, **2A-516:3**

REJECTION OF GOODS—Cont'd

Default under contract, lessor's remedies, **2A-523:1**
 Manner, **2A-509, 2A-509:10**
 Perfect tender rule, **2A-509:1**
 Revocation of acceptance compared, **2A-517:1**
 Time, **2A-509:9**
 Timeliness, **2A-516:5, 2A-516:6**

RELATED LAWS

General provisions, **2A-104:2**

RELEASES

Collateral
 Amendments, **9-406:1 [Prior]**
 Impairment of rights, **3-606:2 [Prior]**
 Discharge, secondary obligors, **3-605:11, 3-605:12**
 Negotiable instruments, **3-606:2 [Prior]**
 Partial, **9-406:1 [Prior]**
 Registered pledges, **8-108:5 [Prior]**
 Statements, filing, proof, **9-407:1 [Prior]**
 Substitute goods, cover by lessee as equivalent, **2A-518:1**
 Warehousemen, delivery excused by, **7-403:4**

REMEDIES

Accepted goods. Buyers, below
 Actions for price
 Breach by nonacceptance, **2-708:1**
 Breach by repudiation, **2-708:1**
 Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-709:1**
 Due under contract, **2-709:1**
 Other remedies, relationship to, **2-709:2**
 Specific performance, **2-709:1**
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-709:3**
 Actions for rent, **2A-528:1 et seq., 2A-529:1**
 Adequate assurances. Performance of contracts, adequate assurance, below
 Ancillary obligations, **2A-503:9**
 Anticipatory repudiation, **2A-402:4, 2-610:2**
 Attachment, bulk transfers, **6-104:10 [Prior]**
 Breach of contract
 Allocation, **2-615:3**
 Collateral contracts, impairment, **2-701:1, 2-701:2**
 Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-701, 2-701:1**
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-701:2**
 Breach of warranty
 Generally, **2A-211:8**
 Breach of warranty, interference or infringement, **4-208:8**
 Bulk sales
 Auctions, **6-108:2**
 Damages, **6-107:1 to 6-107:6**
 Liquidation, **6-108:2**
 In personam, **6-107:1**
 In rem, **6-107:1**
 Statutory duty, breach, **6-107:1**
 Bulk transfers
 Compliance by parties
 Generally, **6-104:9 [Prior]**
 Unsecured creditors, **6-104:10 [Prior]**

REMEDIES—Cont'd

Bulk transfers—Cont'd
 Compliance by transferors, **6-104:9 [Prior]**
 Noncompliance
 Generally, **6-104:5 [Prior], 6-104:6 [Prior]**
 Defective, cure, **6-104:7 [Prior]**
 Secured creditors, **6-104:11 [Prior]**
 Buyers
 Accepted goods
 Generally, **2-714:1**
 Consequential damages, **2-714:2**
 Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-714:1**
 Cover, **2-714:2**
 Incidental damages, **2-714:2**
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-714:3**
 Warranty damages, **2-714:2**
 Cancellation of contract, **2-711:3**
 Comparison with seller's, **2-711, 2-711:1**
 Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-711:2 to 2-711:4**
 Cover
 Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-712:1**
 Reasonable purchase requirements, **2-712:2**
 Remedial equivalent of resale, **2-712:2**
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-712:3**
 Deduction of damages from price
 Generally, **2-717:1**
 Availability, **2-717:1**
 Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-717:1**
 Notice requirements, **2-717:2**
 Other remedies distinguished, **2-717:1**
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-717:3**
 Measure of damages
 Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-713:1**
 Market price, **2-713:1**
 Repudiation, **2-713:1**
 Obtaining of goods, **2-711:2**
 Overview and theory, **2-711:1**
 Recovery of price, **2-711:1**
 Repair and replacement costs, **2-714:2**
 Replevin, **2-716:2**
 Security interests in goods, **2-711:4**
 Specific performance
 Generally, **2-716, 2-716:1**
 Availability, **2-716:1**
 Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-716:1**
 Proper circumstances, requirements, **2-716:1**
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-716:3**
 Uniqueness requirements, **2-716:1**
 Cancellation
 Contracts, **2-703:3**
 Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-720, 2-720:1**
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-720:2**
 Use of term, **2-720:1**
 Collateral obligations, **2A-503:9**
 Communications with defaulting party, protecting remedies, **2A-505, 2A-505:1**

REMEDIES—Cont'd

- Comparison of lessor's and lessee's, **2A-508:2**
- Competence to limit or modify, **2A-503:1**
- Consequential damages, **2A-503:8**
- Consumers, secured parties' noncompliance with default provisions, **9-507:6 [Prior]**
- Consumers, secured party's noncompliance with default provisions, **9-507:6 [Prior]**
- Contractual modifications of remedy or limitations
 - Generally, **2-719:1**
 - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-719:1**
 - Failure of essential purpose, **2-719:3**
 - Fair quantum doctrine, **2-719:2**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-719:4**
 - Unconscionability, **2-719:2**
- Convention on International Sale of Goods, this index
- Cover, **2A-518, 2A-518:1, 2A-518:2**
 - Generally, **2-712:1, 2-712:2**
 - Buyers, above
- Creditors, bulk transfers
 - Application of proceeds, **6-106:1 [Prior]**
 - Auction sales, **6-106:6 [Prior]**
 - Compliance, **6-104:9 to 6-104:11 [Prior]**
 - Noncompliance, **6-104:5 [Prior], 6-104:6 [Prior]**
 - Personal liability of transferees, **6-106:2 [Prior]**
 - Protection
 - Nonconsensual creditors, **6-106:4 [Prior]**
 - Secured creditors, **6-106:5 [Prior]**
 - Unlisted creditors, **6-106:3 [Prior]**
- Debtors
 - Defaults, **9-501:8 [Prior]**
 - Secured parties' actions, **9-507:1 [Prior]**
- Deduction of damages from price
 - Generally, **2-717, 2-717:1**
 - Availability, **2-717:1**
 - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-717:1**
 - Notice requirements, **2-717:2**
 - Other remedies compared, **2-717:1**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-717:3**
- Delivery
 - Like securities, **8-404:4 [Prior]**
- Delivery, conditional upon payment, **2-507:2**
- Dispose of goods, **2A-527:1 et seq.**
- Elections
 - Default, **2A-501:7**
 - Secured parties, **9-501:7 [Prior]**
- Elections, abolishment, **2-720:1**
- Equitable, recovery of money paid under mistake of fact, **4-303:1 [Prior]**
- Estoppel, entrustment, **2-403:4**
- Exculpatory agreements, validity, **4-103:1 [Prior]**
- Excused performance, **2A-405:19**
- Failure of essential purpose, modification or impairment, **2A-503:3**
- Fraud, **2A-505:2**
- Funds transfers
 - Cancellation or amendment of payment order, **4A-211:4**
 - Erroneous execution of payment order, **4A-303:7**

REMEDIES—Cont'd

- Funds transfers—Cont'd
 - Misdescription of beneficiary, **4A-207:5**
- Identification of goods, conditions precedent, **2-501:1**
- Improper tender of delivery of goods, cure by sellers
 - Generally, **2-508:1**
 - Time for performance, **2-508:2, 2-508:3**
- Incidental damages, **2A-530:1, 2A-530:2**
- Incidental damages. Sellers, below
- Index of lessee's remedies, **2A-508:1**
- Injunctions
 - Bulk transfers, **6-104:10 [Prior]**
 - Funds transfers payment orders, **4A-503:1**
- Insolvency of buyers
 - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-702:1, 2-702:2**
 - Delivery for cash, **2-702:1**
 - Reclamation, **2-702:2 to 2-702:4**
 - Third parties' rights
 - Buyers in ordinary course, **2-702:3**
 - Good faith purchasers, **2-702:3**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-702:4**
- Insolvency of sellers, specific performance, **2-502, 2-502:1 et seq.**
- Insolvency of sellers. Specific performance, below
- Lessees
 - Replevin, **2A-521:4**
 - Specific performance, **2A-521:1**
- Lessors
 - Generally, **2A-501:5**
 - Index, **2A-523:1**
 - Repossession, **2A-525:2 et seq.**
 - Right to dispose of goods, **2A-527:1 et seq.**
 - Right to possession, **2A-525:1 et seq.**
 - Stoppage of delivery, **2A-526:1 et seq.**
 - Withholding of goods, **2A-523:2**
- Limitations, **2A-214:8, 2A-503:2**
- Measure of damages. Buyers, above
- Negotiable instruments, presentment warranties, breach, **3-417:8**
- Overissued securities, **8-104:2 [Prior]**
 - Force purchase and delivery of identical shares, **8-104:3 [Prior]**
- Payments, prior to inspection of goods, **2-512, 2-512:1**
- Performance of contracts, adequate assurance
 - Rights, **2-609:1**
 - Suspension of performance, **2-609:4**
- Profit, measure of damages, **2A-528:3, 2A-528:4**
- Reclamation of goods
 - Cash sale, **2-507:2**
 - Insolvency of lessor, **2A-522:7**
 - Third parties' rights
 - Buyers in ordinary course, **2-702:3**
 - Good faith purchasers, **2-702:3**
- Reclamation of proceeds, **9-306:5 [Prior]**
- Refusal to deliver goods, lessee's insolvency, **2A-525:1 et seq.**
- Registration of transfers, **8-404:4 [Prior]**

REMEDIES—Cont'd

Regulation CC, violation, **4-215:17**
 Rejection, **2A-516:3**
 Repair or replacement, modification or impairment, **2A-503:4, 2A-503:5**
 Replevin, **2A-521:2, 2A-521:4, 2-716:2**
 Resale of goods
 Aggrieved buyers, **2-706:4**
 Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-706:1**
 Persons in position of sellers, **2-706:4**
 Sellers, below
 Rescission
 Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-720:1**
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-720:2**
 Use of term, **2-720:1**
 Rescission, use of term, **4-207:10**
 Restitution, funds transfers, **4A-205:4, 4A-303:3**
 Revocation of acceptance, **2A-517:1, 2-608, 2-608:1 et seq.**
 Right to dispose of goods, lessors, **2A-527:1 et seq.**
 Right to goods, limitation, lessor's insolvency, **2A-522:2 et seq.**
 Right to possession, lessors, **2A-525:1 et seq.**
 Secured creditors
 Injunctive relief, bulk transfers, **6-104:11 [Prior]**
 Secured parties' actions, **9-507:1 [Prior]**
 Secured parties, defaults, **9-501:5 [Prior], 9-501:11 [Prior], 9-502:1 [Prior] et seq., 9-507:1 [Prior]**
 Secured parties noncompliance with Article
 Generally, **9-625, 9-625:1**
 Actual damages, **9-625:3**
 Injunctive relief, **9-625:2**
 Reduction of deficiency, **9-625:4**
 Statutory damages
 All cases, **9-625:5**
 Consumer cases, **9-625:6**
 Sellers
 Actions for price
 Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-709:1**
 Due under contracts, **2-709:1**
 Other remedies, relationship to, **2-709:2**
 Specific performance, **2-709:1**
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-709:3**
 Cancellation of contracts, **2-703:3**
 Commercial reasonableness requirements, **2-706:1**
 Completion of manufacture, **2-704:2**
 Consequential damages, incidental distinguished, **2-710:1**
 Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-703:2, 2-703:3**
 Identification of goods requirements, **2-704:1**
 Incidental damages
 Consequential distinguished, **2-710:1**
 Expenses included, **2-710:1**
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-710:2**
 Insolvency of buyers, **2-702, 2-702:1 et seq.**
 Nonacceptance, market price, **2-708:1**
 Overview and theory of provisions, **2-703, 2-703:1**
 Repudiation of contracts, **2-708:1**
 Resale for scrap, **2-704:2**

REMEDIES—Cont'd

Sellers—Cont'd
 Resale of goods
 Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-706:1**
 Good faith buyers, **2-706:3**
 Good faith requirements, **2-706:1**
 Mechanics of proper resale, **2-706:2**
 Noncompliance, consequences, **2-706:3**
 Private sale requirements, **2-706:2**
 Public sale requirements, **2-706:2**
 Sale of goods, measure of damages, **2-706:1**
 Stoppage of delivery in transit
 Generally, **2-705:1**
 Conditions permitting, **2-705:1**
 Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-705:1**
 Goods in possession of carriers, **2-705:1**
 Limitations, **2-705:2**
 Negotiation of documents of title, **2-705:2**
 Procedures, **2-705:3**
 Withholding goods, **2-703:2**
 Shipment contracts, noncompliance of sellers, **2-504:2**
 Specific performance
 Generally, **2-716, 2-716:1**
 Availability, **2-716:1**
 Buyers, above
 Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-716:1**
 Insolvency of sellers
 Buyers' rights, **2-502:1**
 Tender of unpaid portion of price requirements, **2-502:2**
 Other proper circumstances requirements, **2-716:1**
 Specific or ascertained goods requirements, **2-716:1**
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-716:3**
 Uniqueness requirements, **2-716:1**
 Standing to sue, third parties, **2A-531:1**
 Stoppage of delivery, **2A-526, 2A-526:1 et seq.**
 Stoppage of delivery in transit. Sellers, above
 Suspension of performance, **2-610:2**
 Temporary restraining orders, bulk transfers, **6-104:10 [Prior]**
 Tender of delivery, improper, cure by sellers, **2-508, 2-508:1 et seq.**
 Third parties' rights
 Insolvency of buyers, above
 Reclamation of goods, above
 Transferees, actions against, **6-106:2 [Prior], 6-110:3 [Prior]**
 Unconscionability, **2A-108:7, 2A-503:7, 2A-503:8**
 Generally, **2-302:1, 2-302:5**
 Procedural, **2-302:3**
 Substantive, **2-302:4**
 Unwilling or unable to repair or replace, modification or impairment, **2A-503:5**
 Withholding goods, **2A-523:2, 2-703:2**

REMEDIES TO BE LIBERALLY ADMINISTERED

Generally, **1-106 [Prior]**

REMITTANCE TRANSFERS

- EFTA provisions, **6:10**
- Electronic fund transfers
 - Error prevention and resolution, **5:1**
 - Cross-border, from consumer accounts, **5:3**
- Introduction, **2:1**

REMOTELY CREATED CHECKS

- Checks, this index

REMOTELY-CREATED CONSUMER ITEM

- Words and phrases, **3-103:11**

REMOVAL OF GOODS

- Failure, **7-206:1 [Prior]**
- Notification, **7-206:1 [Prior]**, **7-206:2 [Prior]**
- Termination of storage, **7-206:1 [Prior]**

RENTS

- Acceptance of goods, **2A-516:2**
- Action for rent, **2A-529:1**
- Computation, release, **2A-527:5**
- Disposal of goods, lessor's right, **2A-527:1**
- Goods
 - Acceptance, **2A-516:2**
 - Disposal, lessor's right, **2A-527:1**
- Lessor's insolvency, payment of all or part, **2A-522:2**
- Market, damages, **2A-528:1 et seq.**
- Release
 - Computation, **2A-527:5**
 - Lessor's right to dispose of goods, **2A-527:1**
 - Specific performance, **2A-529:2**

RENUNCIATION

- Leases, this index
- Waiver or Renunciation, this index

REPAIRS

- Cure of improper tender or delivery, shaken faith limitation, **2A-513:8**
- Limitations of remedies, **2A-503:4**, **2A-503:5**
- Modification or impairment of remedies, **2A-503:4**, **2A-503:5**
- Warranty, damages, **2A-519:6**

REPEAL

- Construction, **1-104**
- General repeal, **10-103**
- Implicit repeal, construction against, **1-104 [Prior]**
- Laws not repealed, **10-104**
- Savings provision, **10-102:1**
- Specific repeal, **10-102:2**

REPLACEMENT

- Limitations of remedies, **2A-503:4**, **2A-503:5**
- Modification or impairment of remedies, **2A-503:4**, **2A-503:5**
- Warranty, damages, **2A-519:6**

REPLACEMENT SECURITIES AND CERTIFICATES

- Generally, **8-405:1**, **8-405:2**
- Bona fide purchasers, intervention, **8-405:4 [Prior]**
- Indemnity bonds, **8-405:3 [Prior]**

REPLACEMENT SECURITIES AND CERTIFICATES

—Cont'd

- Issuance, **8-405:2 [Prior]**, **8-405:3 [Prior]**
- Requirements, **8-405:3 [Prior]**

REPLEVIN

- Changes in former U.C.C. § 2A:521, **2A-507A**
- Lessee's right, **2A-521:4**
- Right, **2A-507A**
- Specific goods, **2A-521:2**

REPORTS

- BitLicense regulations, error prevention and resolution, **5:33**

REPOSSESSION

- Bankruptcy, **9-503:7 [Prior]**
- Collateral
 - Prior notice, **9-609:3**
 - Secured parties' right
 - Generally, **9-609**, **9-609:1**
 - Time to exercise, **9-609:2**
- Collateral, enforcement of security agreements, **9-503:1 [Prior]**
- Conversion, **9-503:3 [Prior]**
- Goods
 - Generally, **2A-525:2 et seq.**
 - Actions to repossess, **2A-525:7**
 - Alternatives to self-help repossession, **2A-525:7**
 - Assembly of leased goods by lessee, **2A-525:8**
 - Bankruptcy laws, effect on right, **2A-525:10**
 - Consumer protection laws, effect on right, **2A-525:10**
 - Disposal of goods without removal, **2A-525:9**
 - Lessor's right, **2A-525:2**
 - Notice prior to repossession, **2A-525:3**
 - Self-help, **2A-525:4**
 - Violence, threats, and protest, **2A-525:5**
- Notices
 - Lack, constitutionality, **9-503:2 [Prior]**
 - Prior, **9-503:2 [Prior]**
- Secured parties
 - Bankruptcy of debtors, **9-503:7 [Prior]**
 - Breach of peace, effect, **9-503:3 [Prior]**
 - Consumer protection laws, **9-503:7 [Prior]**
 - Physical violence, **9-503:3 [Prior]**
- Self-help, **9-503:3 [Prior]**
 - Alternatives, **9-503:4 [Prior]**

REPUDIATION

- Cancellation, **2A-523:3**
- Damages, **2A-528:1 et seq.**
- Index of lessor's remedies, **2A-523:1**
- Lessee's damages, market rent, **2A-519:1**, **2A-519:2**
- Lessor's remedies
 - Cancellation, **2A-523:3**
 - Damages, **2A-528:1 et seq.**
 - Index, **2A-523:1**
 - Withholding goods, **2A-523:2**
- Withholding goods, **2A-523:2**

REQUESTS

- Debtors, **9-112:3 [Prior]**
- Statements
 - Accounts of collateral, **9-210:1**
 - Lists of collateral, **9-208:1 [Prior]**, **9-210:1**
 - Noncompliance, **9-208:2 [Prior]**, **9-210:2**
 - Proper parties, **9-208:2 [Prior]**
 - Written, necessity, **9-208:2 [Prior]**, **9-210:2**

RESALE

- Aggrieved buyers, **2-706:4**
- Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-706:4**
- Persons in positions of sellers
 - Generally, **2-706:4**
 - Definition, **2-707:1**

RESCISSION

- Generally, **2A-208**
- Common law, **2A-208:1**
- Communications with defaulting party, protecting remedy, **2A-505**, **2A-505:1**
- Fraud, **2A-505:2**, **2A-505:3**
- Negotiable instruments, **3-202:1 et seq.**
- Revocation of acceptance, comparison, **2A-517:1**
- Sales, this index

RESERVATION OF RIGHTS

- Discharge, secondary obligors, **3-605:17**
- Full satisfaction checks, performance or acceptance, territorial applicability and general rules, **1-308:2**
- Performance or acceptance
 - Generally, **1-207 [prior]**
 - Without prejudice, **1-207 [prior]**
- Performance or acceptance, territorial applicability and general rules, **1-308**, **1-308:1**
 - Full satisfaction checks, **1-308:2**
 - Full-satisfaction checks, **1-308:2**

RESIDUAL INTEREST

- Right of lessor, **2A-532**, **2A-532:1**

RESTRAINING ORDERS

- Payment Orders, this index

RESTRICTIVE INDORSEMENTS

- Negotiable Instruments, this index

RETENTION

- Checks, this index

RETROACTIVITY

- Generally, **10-101:1**
- Statute of limitations, **2A-506:4**

RETURNED AND REPOSSESSED GOODS

- Account financiers' rights and priorities, **9-306:9 [Prior]**
- Chattel paper
 - Financiers' rights and priorities, **9-306:8 [Prior]**
 - Transferees' rights and priorities, **9-306:8 [Prior]**
- Creditors, priorities, **9-306:10 [Prior]**
- Inventory financiers' rights, **9-306:7 [Prior]**
- Priorities
 - Interests, **9-306:6 [Prior] et seq.**

RETURNED AND REPOSSESSED GOODS—Cont'd

- Priorities—Cont'd
 - Purchasers, **9-306:10 [Prior]**
 - Secured parties' rights, **9-306:7 [Prior]**

RETURNS

- Bank Deposits and Collections, this index

RETURNS AND RETURNING

- Banks and Banking, this index
- Checks, this index
- Items, this index

REVISED SALES ACT

- Privity limitations, **2A-216:1**

REVOCAION OF ACCEPTANCE

- Buyer's obligation for goods after revocation, **2-608:2**
- Conditions, **2A-517:2**
 - Reasonable assumption of cure, **2-608:1**
 - Substantial impairment of value, **2-608:1**
- Continued use by buyer after revocation, **2-608:2**
- Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-608:1**
- Correction of nonconformities, **2A-517:5**
- Default, **2A-517:3**
- Finance lease limitations, **2A-517:8**
- Firm offers, **2-205:3**
- Latent defect, **2A-517:4**, **2A-517:6**
- Lemon laws, **2A-517:9**
- Notice, **2A-517:15**
- Policy, **2A-517:14**
- Procedure, **2A-517:10**, **2-608:2**
- Reasonable assumption of cure, **2A-517:4**
- Reasonable time, **2A-517:11**
- Rejection and rescission compared, **2A-517:1**
- Rejection distinguished, **2-608:4**
- Rescission distinguished, **2-608:4**
- Substantial change in condition, **2A-517:12**
- Substantial impairment of value, **2A-517:3**
- Time limits, **2-608:2**
- Use of revoked goods, **2A-517:13**

RIGHTFUL REJECTION OF GOODS

- Disposal, **2-604:1**
- Merchant buyers
 - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-603:1**
 - Duties, **2-603:1**
 - Options, **2-604:2**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-603:3**
- Nonmerchant buyers, duties, **2-604:2**
- Unstated defects, waiver, **2-605:1**

RIGHTS

- Ancillary obligations, **2A-503:9**
- Banks, deposit accounts, **9-341:1**
- Banks refusal, control agreement, **9-342:1**
- Bona fide purchasers, **8-301:2 [Prior]**
- Charge-back accounts, **3-502:1 [Prior]**
- Collateral obligations, **2A-503:9**
- Compelling indorsements, **8-307:2 [Prior]**
- Competence to limit or modify, **2A-503:1**

RIGHTS—Cont'd

- Debtors, **9-505:3 [Prior]**
 - After-acquired property, **9-203:12 [Prior]**
 - Collateral, **9-203:12 [Prior]**
 - Defaults, **9-501:8 [Prior]**, **9-501:9 [Prior]**
- Default
 - Lessees, **2A-501:8**
 - Variation, **2A-501**
- Failure of essential purpose, **2A-503:3**
- Indenture trustees, treatment of registered owners of securities, **8-207:1 [Prior]**
- Issuers, treatment of registered owners of securities, **8-207:1**, **8-207:1 [Prior]**
- Lessees, default, **2A-501:8**
- Lessors, **2A-501:5**
- Limitations, **2A-503:2**
- Modification or impairment
 - Ancillary obligations, **2A-503:9**
 - Collateral obligations, **2A-503:9**
 - Competence to limit or modify, **2A-503:1**
 - Limitations, **2A-503:2**
 - Repair or replacement, **2A-503:4**, **2A-503:5**
 - Replacement or repair, **2A-503:4**, **2A-503:5**
 - Unconscionability, **2A-503:7**, **2A-503:8**
 - Unwilling or unable to repair or replace, **2A-503:5**
- Owners, wrongful transfers
 - Generally, **8-315:1 [Prior]**
 - Actions against transferees, **8-315:2 [Prior]**
- Pledgors, **8-108:3 [Prior]**
- Proceeds, **9-203:13**
- Purchasers
 - Delivery, **8-301:1 [Prior]**, **8-301:3 [Prior]**, **8-301:7 [Prior]**, **8-302:2**
 - Limited interest, **8-301:6 [Prior]**
 - Shelter, **8-301:1 [Prior]**
 - Shelter rule, **8-510:4**
- Registered pledgees, **8-108:4 [Prior]**
- Repair or replacement, modification or impairment, **2A-503:4**, **2A-503:5**
- Replevin, **2A-507A**
- Repossession, **9-503:1 [Prior]** et seq.
- Secured parties
 - Defaults, **9-501:5 [Prior]**, **9-501:10 [Prior]**, **9-601**, **9-601:2**, **9-601:5**
 - Retention of collateral, **9-112:4 [Prior]**
- Specific performance, **2A-507A**
- Transfers, **8-301:1 [Prior]**
- Unconscionability, **2A-503:7**, **2A-503:8**
- Unwilling or unable to repair or replace, modification or impairment, **2A-503:5**
- Variation
 - Generally, **9-602**, **9-602:1**
- Waiver
 - Generally, **9-602**, **9-602:1**

RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS

- Banks and Banking, this index

RIGHTS OF BUYERS

- Specific performance, **2-502:1**

RIGHTS OF PURCHASERS

- Adverse claims, protection, **8-510:3**
- Security entitlements
 - Priority, **8-510:5**
 - Shelter rule, **8-510:4**

RISK OF LOSS

- Generally, **2A-219:1**
- Absent breach of contract, **2-509**, **2-509:1** et seq.
- Actions against third parties, **2A-531:2**
- Agreement of parties, **2-509:2**
- Allocation, **2-509**, **2-509:1** et seq.
- Allocation by contract, **2A-219:2**, **2-303:1**, **2-303:2**
- Bailee holding goods, **2A-219:4**
- Breach of contract
 - Generally, **2-510:1** to **2-510:3**
 - Buyer's rejection of conforming goods, **2-510:2**
 - Conforming goods, tender or delivery, failure, **2-510:1**
 - Nonconforming goods, tender or delivery, **2-510:1**
- Carrier transportation, **2A-219:3**
- Casualty to identified goods, effect of delivery, **2A-221:4**
- Categories of contracts, **2-509:2**
- Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-509:1**
- Default
 - Generally, **2A-220:1**
 - Delivery of nonconforming goods, **2A-220:3**
 - Lessee, repudiation, **2A-220:4**
 - Lessor
 - Delivery of nonconforming goods, **2A-220:3**
 - Failure to tender or deliver, **2A-220:2**
 - Lessor's failure to tender or deliver, **2A-220:2**
 - Repudiation, **2A-220:4**
 - Revocation of acceptance, **2A-220:3**
 - Delivery of nonconforming goods, **2A-220:3**
 - Destination contracts, **2-509:3**
 - Documentary sales transactions, **2-310:3**
 - Goods in possession of bailees, **2-509:3**
 - Lessor's failure to tender or deliver, **2A-220:2**
 - Parties with control over goods, **2-509:1**
 - Repudiation, **2A-220:4**
 - Residual cases, **2A-219:5**
 - Revocation of acceptance, **2A-220:3**
 - Sale on approval, **2-509:4**
 - Sale or return
 - Generally, **2-509:4**
 - Seller as merchant, **2-509:3**
 - Seller as nonmerchant, **2-509:3**
 - Shipment contracts, **2-509:3**
 - Time of passage
 - Bailee holding goods, **2A-219:4**
 - Carrier transportation, **2A-219:3**
 - Residual cases, **2A-219:5**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-303:2**
 - Warehousemen, **2A-219:4**

SAID TO CONTAINBills of lading, **7-301:2 [Prior]****SALE-LEASEBACKS**Fraudulent retention of possession, **2A-308:3****SALES**

Acceptance. Contracts, below

Acceptance of goods

Actions constituting, **2-603:1**Acts inconsistent with seller's ownership, **2-606:4**

Consequences

Generally, **2-606, 2-606:1, 2-607:1**Convention on International Sales of Goods, **2-607:2, 2-607:3**Effect of acceptance, **2-607:2**Price on contract terms due, **2-607:2**Rejection, **2-607:3**Remedies, **2-607:3**Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-606:1**Definition, **2-606:1**Failure to reject, **2-606:3**Nonconforming, notice to seller, **2-607:3, 2-607:4**

Nonconforming goods, below

Part of commercial unit, **2-606:1**Subsequent breach, burden of proof, **2-607:5**Words or conduct signifying, **2-606:2**

Accepted goods

Damages, below

Remedies, below

Actions for price

Breach of contract, below

Damages, below

Remedies, below

Adequate assurances. Performance of contracts, below

Anticipatory repudiation

Generally, **2-610:1**Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-610:1**Remedies, **2-610:2**Retraction, **2-611:1**

Sales

Generally, **2-610:1**Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-610:1**Remedies, **2-610:2**Retraction, **2-611:1**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-610:3, 2-611:2**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-610:3, 2-611:2**

Auctions

Generally, **7-102:6 [Prior], 7-210:2 [Prior], 7-308:2 [Prior], 7-308:3 [Prior]**

Bulk sales

Filing system, **6-109:1**Liability, **6-108:2**Net contract price, **6-108:2**Notice, **6-108:2**Special provisions, **6-108:1, 6-108:2**Bulk transfers, validity, **6-108:1 [Prior]**Formation of contracts, **2-328:1**Fraud, **2-328:3****SALES—Cont'd**

Auctions—Cont'd

Reserve, **2-328:2**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-328:4**Without reserve, **2-328:2**

Bailments

Goods in possession of bailee

Risk of loss, **2-509:3**Tender of delivery, **2-503:4**

Banks and banking

Defective documents, reimbursement, **2-506:2**Drafts attached to documents, **2-506:1**

Bills of lading. International shipments, below

Breach of contract

Accepted goods. Remedies of buyers, below in this group

Actions for price. Remedies of sellers, below in this group

Anticipatory repudiation

Generally, **2-610:1**Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-610:1**Remedies, **2-610:2**Requisites, **2-610:1**Retraction, **2-611:1**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-610:3, 2-611:2**Burden of proof, **2-607:5**

Causes of action

Accrual, **2-725:2**Price due under contract, **2-709:1**

Consequential damages of buyer

Generally, **2-715:3**Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-715:1**Limitations, **2-715:3**Overview, **2-715:1**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-715:4**

Deduction of damages from price. Remedies of buyers, below in this group

Delivery conditional on payment, **2-507:2**Failure to surrender documents to buyer, **2-514:1, 2-514:2**Fraudulent, **2-721:2**Incidental damages of buyer, **2-715:1, 2-715:2**

Installment contracts

Cancellation, **2-612:3**Rejection, **2-612:2**

Market price. Measure of damages, below in this group

Measure of damages

Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-708:1, 2-708:2**Foreseeability, **2-715:3**Incidental damages, **2-708:2**

Market price

Generally, **2-708:1**Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-723:1, 2-724:1**Market quotations, admissibility, **2-724:1**Place, **2-708:1, 2-723:1 to 2-723:3**Time, **2-708:1, 2-723:1 to 2-723:3**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-723:3, 2-724:2**

SALES—Cont'd

- Breach of contract—Cont'd
 - Measure of damages—Cont'd
 - Nonacceptance of goods, **2-708:1**
 - Profit, lost volume, **2-708:2**
 - Reliance expenses, **2-708:2**
 - Remedies of sellers, below in this group
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-708:3**
- Nonconforming goods
 - Payments prior to inspection
 - Acceptance, **2-512:2**
 - Recovery, **2-512:1**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-512:3**
 - Risk of loss, **2-510:1**
- Notice to sellers
 - Condition to recovery, **2-714:1**
 - Contents, **2-607:3**
 - Convention on International Sales of Goods, **2-607:2, 2-607:3**
 - Infringement of intellectual property rights of another, **2-607:4**
 - Nonconforming goods, **2-607:3**
 - Proper party, **2-607:3**
 - Timeliness, **2-607:3**
- Remedies of buyers
 - Accepted goods
 - Generally, **2-714:1**
 - Consequential damages, **2-714:2**
 - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-714:1**
 - Cover method, **2-714:2**
 - Incidental damages, **2-714:2**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-714:3**
 - Warranty damages, **2-714:2**
 - Allocation, **2-615:3**
 - Cancellation of contract, **2-711:3**
 - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-711:2 to 2-711:4, 2-716:1**
 - Cover, **2-712:1, 2-714:2**
 - Deduction of damages from price
 - Generally, **2-717:1**
 - Availability, **2-717:1**
 - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-717:1**
 - Notice requirements, **2-717:2**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-717:3**
 - Measure of damages, **2-713:1**
 - Notice of breach required, **2-714:1**
 - Obtaining of goods, **2-711:2**
 - Overview and theory, **2-711:1**
 - Reasonable purchase requirements, **2-712:2**
 - Recovery of price, **2-711:1**
 - Repair and replacement costs, **2-714:2**
 - Replevin, **2-716:2**
 - Security interests in goods, **2-711:4**
 - Sellers, comparison, **2-711:1**
 - Specific performance, **2-716:1**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-716:3**

SALES—Cont'd

- Breach of contract—Cont'd
 - Remedies of sellers
 - Actions for price
 - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-709, 2-709:1**
 - Due under contract, **2-709:1**
 - Other remedies, relationship to, **2-709:2**
 - Specific performance, **2-709:1**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-709:3**
- Buyers, comparison, **2-711:1**
- Cancellation, **2-703:3**
- Completion of manufacture, **2-704:2**
- Identification of goods, **2-704:1**
- Incidental damages, **2-710:1**
- Measure of damages
 - Market price, **2-708:1**
 - Resale, **2-706:1**
- Resale for scrap, **2-704:2**
- Resale of goods
 - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-706:1**
 - Good faith buyers, **2-706:3**
 - Measure of damages, **2-706:1**
 - Noncompliance, consequences, **2-706:3**
 - Proper manner, **2-706:2**
 - Public sales, **2-706:2**
 - Requirements, **2-706:1**
- Stoppage of delivery in transit
 - Generally, **2-705:1**
 - Conditions permitting, **2-705:1**
 - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-705:1**
 - Goods in possession of carriers, **2-705:1**
 - Limitations, **2-705:2**
 - Procedures, **2-705:3**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-705:4, 2-710:2**
 - Withhold goods, **2-703:2**
- Repudiation, measure of damages, market price, **2-708:1**
- Resale of goods. Remedies of sellers, above in this group
- Risk of loss
 - Buyer's rejection of conforming goods, **2-510:2**
 - Effect, **2-510:1**
 - Failure to tender or deliver conforming goods, **2-510:1**
 - Nonconforming goods, tender or delivery, **2-510:1**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-510:3**
- Stoppage of delivery in transit. Remedies of sellers, above in this group
- Burden of proof
 - Breach of contract, **2-607:5**
 - Perfect tender rule, conformance, **2-601:3**
- Buyers, definition, **2-103:1**
- Cancellation
 - Goods, below
 - Installment contracts, below
 - Remedies, below
- Carriers, liens, **7-308:1**
- Cash, sellers' rights to reclamation of goods, **2-507:2**
- Causes of action. Breach of contract, above

SALES—Cont'd

- C. & F. contracts
 - Generally, **2-320:3, 2-320:4**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-321:3**
 - Variances, **2-321:2**
- C.I.F. contracts
 - Generally, **2-320:2**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-320:4, 2-321:3**
 - Variances, **2-321:2**
- Closing-out, **6-103:7**
- Collateral
 - Commercially reasonable, **9-507:8 to 9-507:10 [Prior]**
 - Secured parties' rights after default, **9-504:2 [Prior]**
- Common law
 - Contracts
 - Performance
 - Adequate assurance rights, **2-609:1**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-609:5**
 - Creditors' rights
 - Fraudulent retention of possession, **2-402:1**
 - Sold goods, **2-402:1**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-402:4**
 - Fraudulent retention of possession, **2-402:1**
 - Title to goods
 - Entrustment, **2-403:4**
 - Estoppel, **2-403:1**
 - Fraud punishable under criminal law, **2-403:3**
 - Power to transfer, **2-403:1**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-403:5**
 - Voidable title doctrine, **2-403:1**
 - Vouching, **2-607:6**
- Conditional on approval, definition, **9-114:2 [Prior]**
- Confirmed credit
 - Function, **2-325:1**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-325:2**
- Conforming goods. Goods, below
- Consequential damages
 - Breach of contract, above
 - Damages, below
- Consignee, defined, **7-102:7**
- Consignments
 - Article 9, **2-326, 2-326:1**
 - Special incidents, **2-327:1**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-326:4, 2-327:3**
- Consignments, this index
- Consignor
 - Defined, **7-102:7**
 - Delivery of goods, **7-303:2**
- Contract for sale defined, application, **7-102:1**
- Contracts
 - Acceptance
 - Defective documents, **2-605:2**
 - Revocation, **2-608, 2-608:1 et seq.**
 - Adequate assurances. Performance, below in this group
 - Anticipatory repudiation
 - Generally, **2-610:1**
 - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-610:1**
 - Remedies, **2-610:2**

SALES—Cont'd

- Contracts—Cont'd
 - Anticipatory repudiation—Cont'd
 - Requisites, **2-610:1**
 - Retractions, **2-611:1**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-610:3**
 - Cancellation, **2-612:3**
 - Collateral, impairment of remedies, **2-701:1, 2-701:2**
 - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-701, 2-701:1**
 - Defects. Rightfully rejected goods, below in this group
 - Destination, tender of delivery of goods, **2-503:3**
 - Documents, surrender to buyers, **2-514:1, 2-514:2**
 - Estoppel, entrustment, **2-403:4**
 - Excused performance. Performance, below in this group
 - Failure of presupposed conditions. Performance, below in this group
 - Identification of goods, **2-501:1**
 - Insolvency of sellers
 - Buyer's right to reclaim goods, **2-502, 2-502:1 et seq.**
 - Specific performance as remedy, **2-502:1**
 - Inspection of goods
 - C.O.D. agreement, **2-513:2**
 - Expense, **2-513:1**
 - Payments prior to inspection, **2-512:1**
 - Place, **2-513:1**
 - Prior payments, **2-512:1, 2-512:2**
 - Rights of buyers, **2-513:1**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-513:3**
 - Installment
 - Cancellation
 - Rights of buyers, **2-612:3**
 - Seasonable notice, **2-612:3**
 - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-612:3**
 - Definition, **2-612, 2-612:1**
 - Nonconforming
 - Documents, rejection, **2-612:2**
 - Goods, rejection, **2-612:2**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-612:4**
 - Limitation of remedies
 - Generally, **2-719, 2-719:1**
 - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-719:1**
 - Failure of essential purpose, **2-719:3**
 - Fair quantum of remedy doctrine, **2-719:2**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-719:4**
 - Unconscionability, **2-719:2**
 - Liquidated damages clauses
 - Consequence of invalidation
 - Unreasonably large, **2-718:1**
 - Unreasonably small, **2-718:1**
 - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-718:1**
 - Criterion, **2-718:1**
 - Forfeiture of prepayments, **2-718:2**
 - Reasonableness tests
 - Generally, **2-718:1**
 - Elements, **2-718:1**
 - Other adequate remedies available, **2-718:1**
 - Proof of loss, **2-718:1**

SALES—Cont'd

Contracts—Cont'd

Liquidated damages clauses—Cont'd

Restitution of deposit to breaching buyer, **2-718:2**

2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-718:3**

Merchant-buyers. Rightfully rejected goods, below in this group

Modification of remedies

Generally, **2-719:1**

Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-719:1**

Disclaimers distinguished, **2-719:1**

Failure of essential purpose, **2-719:3**

Fair quantum of remedy doctrine, **2-719:2**

2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-719:4**

Unconscionability, **2-719:2**

Payments

Checks, **2-511:3**

Defective documents, **2-605:2**

Prior to inspection of goods

Generally, **2-512:1**

Acceptance, **2-512:2**

Right of inspections, conditions precedent, **2-511:1**

Tender, **2-507, 2-507:1, 2-507:2, 2-511:1, 2-511:2**

2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-511:4**

Performance

Adequate assurances

Generally, **2-609:1**

Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-609:1**

Procedures, **2-609:4**

Promisees as nonmerchants, **2-609:3**

Anticipatory repudiation

Generally, **2-609:1, 2-610:1**

Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-610:1**

Remedies, **2-610:2**

Requisites, **2-610:1**

Retraction, **2-611:1**

2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-611:2**

Excused

Buyer's excuse, **2-615:4**

Casualty to identified goods, **2-613, 2-613:1 et seq.**

Commercially impractical, **2-615:1**

Compliance with governmental regulations, **2-615:2**

Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-613:1, 2-615:1**

Cost increases, **2-615:2**

Crop failures, **2-615:2**

Force majeure clause, **2-613:1**

Remedies, **2-613:2**

Supply sources, failure, **2-615:2**

2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-615:5**

Failure of presupposed conditions

Generally, **2-615:1**

Allocation, **2-615:3**

Buyer's excuse, **2-615:4**

Compliance with governmental regulations, **2-615:2**

Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-615:1**

Cost increases as excuse, **2-615:2**

Crop failure as excuse, **2-615:2**

SALES—Cont'd

Contracts—Cont'd

Performance—Cont'd

Failure of presupposed conditions—Cont'd

Exemptions, agreements of parties, **2-615:2**

Options of buyers, **2-616:1, 2-616:2**

Supply source, failure, **2-615:2**

2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-615:5, 2-616:2**

Unanticipated events, **2-615:2**

Promisee as merchant, **2-609:3**

Reasonableness, grounds for insecurity, **2-609:2**

Substituted

Absence of fault requirements, **2-614, 2-614:1**

Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-614:1**

Delivery provisions, **2-614:1**

Necessity, **2-614:1**

Payment provisions, **2-614:2**

2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-614:3**

2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-609:5, 2-613:3**

Reasonableness tests. Liquidated damages clauses, above in this group

Revocation of acceptance

Buyer's obligation for goods after revocation, **2-608:3**

Conditions

Reasonable assumption of cure, **2-608:1**

Substantial impairment of value, **2-608:1**

Continued use by buyer after revocation, **2-608:3**

Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-608:1**

Procedure, **2-608:2**

Rejection distinguished, **2-608:4**

Rescission distinguished, **2-608:4**

Time limits, **2-608:2**

2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-608:6**

Rightfully rejected goods

Commission on sale, **2-603:2**

Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-603:1**

Defects

Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-605:2**

Specifying, **2-605:1**

2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-605:3**

Unstated, waiver, **2-605:1**

Disposal by buyers, **2-604:1**

Duties of buyers, **2-602:2**

Good faith, **2-603:1**

Merchant-buyers

Duties, **2-603:1**

Options, **2-604:2**

2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-603:3**

Nonmerchant-buyers, duties, **2-604:2**

Reimbursement of expenses, **2-603:2**

Sellers' instructions, **2-604:2**

Risk of loss

Allocation, **2-509:2**

Destination contracts, **2-509:3**

Shipment contracts, **2-509:3**

Shipments and shipping

Documents required, tender, **2-504, 2-504:1**

Notice requirements, **2-504:1**

SALES—Cont'd

Contracts—Cont'd

Shipments and shipping—Cont'd

Proper arrangements, necessity, **2-504:1**Responsibilities of sellers, **2-504:1**Seller's noncompliance, consequences, **2-504:2**Tender of delivery, **2-503:3, 2-504:1**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-504:3**

Substituted performance. Performance, above in this group

Tender of payments

Conditional deliveries, **2-507:2**Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-507:1, 2-507:2**Deliveries, concurrent conditions, **2-507:1**Seller's duty to deliver, conditions, **2-511:1**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-507:3**

Third parties' rights on buyer's insolvency

Buyers in ordinary course, **2-702:3**Good faith purchasers, **2-702:3**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-514:2, 2-701:2**Vouching, **2-607:6**

Convention on International Sale of Goods, this index

Cover. Remedies, below

Creditors' rights. Common law, above

Damages

Actions for price

Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-709:1**Due under contract, **2-709:1**Other remedies, relationship to, **2-709:2**Specific performance, **2-709:1**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-709:3**Anticipatory repudiation of contract, **2-610:2**

Buyers

Accepted goods

Generally, **2-714:1**Consequential, **2-714:2**Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-714:1**Cover method, **2-714:2**Incidental, **2-714:2**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-714:3**Warranty, **2-714:2**

Consequential

Generally, **2-715:1, 2-715:3**Breach of warranty, **2-715:3**Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-715:1**Incidental distinguished, **2-710:1**Limitations, **2-715:3**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-715:4**

Incidental

Generally, **2-715:1**Consequential distinguished, **2-710:1**Expenses, inclusion, **2-710:1**Losses, inclusion, **2-715:2**

Market price

Basis of computation, **2-713:1**Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-713:1**Repudiation, **2-713:1****SALES—Cont'd**

Damages—Cont'd

Buyers—Cont'd

Market price—Cont'd

2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-713:2**Repair and replacement costs, **2-714:2**

Consequential

Generally, **2-715:1 et seq.**

Buyers, above in this group

Incidental distinguished, **2-710:1**Fraud, measurement, **2-721:1**

Goods, below

Incidental

Generally, **2-715:1**

Buyers, above in this group

Consequential damages distinguished, **2-710:1**

Liquidated

Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-718:1**Criterion, **2-718:1**Forfeiture of prepayments, **2-718:2**

Reasonableness tests

Generally, **2-718:1**Elements, **2-718:1**Other adequate remedies available, **2-718:1**Proof of loss, **2-718:1**Restitution of deposit to breaching buyer, **2-718:2**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-718:3**Unreasonably large clauses, invalidation, **2-718:1**Unreasonably small clauses, invalidation, **2-718:1**

Market price

Generally, **2-708:1**Basis of computation, **2-713:1**

Buyers, above in this group

Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-713:1, 2-723:1, 2-724:1**Place, **2-708:1, 2-723:1 to 2-723:3**Quotations, use, **2-724:1**Repudiation, **2-708:1, 2-713:1**Time, **2-708:1, 2-723:1 to 2-723:3**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-723:3, 2-724:2**

Measurement

Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-708:1, 2-708:2**Fraud, **2-721:1**Fraudulent breach, **2-721:2**Incidental damages, **2-708:2**

Market price

Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-723:1, 2-724:1**Place, **2-708:1, 2-723:1 to 2-723:3**Quotations, use, **2-724:1**Repudiation, **2-708:1**Time, **2-708:1, 2-723:1 to 2-723:3**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-723:3, 2-724:2**Profits, lost volume, **2-708:2**Reliance expenses, **2-708:2**Repudiation of contract, **2-708:1**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-708:3**

SALES—Cont'd

- Damages—Cont'd
 - Reasonableness tests. Liquidated, above in this group
- Defects
 - Contracts, above
 - Documents, below
 - Lemon laws, effect of, **2-608:5**
- Defects, effect of lemon laws, **2-608:5**
- Definitions, **2-103:3**
- Delivery
 - Bailee, previous sale enforcing lien or termination of storage, **7-403:4**
 - Conditional, **2-507:2**
 - Definition, **2-103:3**
 - Documents, **2-308:2**
 - Goods, **2-308, 2-308:1**
 - Improper tender, cure by sellers
 - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-508:1**
 - Further reasonable time, allowance, **2-508:3**
 - Reasonable grounds to believe, **2-508:3**
 - Rejection of goods, **2-508:1**
 - Replacement, **2-508:2, 2-508:3**
 - Shaken faith doctrine, **2-508:2, 2-508:3**
 - Time for performance, **2-508:2, 2-508:3**
- Perfect tender rule
 - Generally, **2-601:1**
 - Conformity, burden of proof, **2-601:3**
 - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-601:3**
 - Cure by sellers, **2-601:2**
 - De minimis, **2-601:2**
 - Good faith of buyers, **2-601:2**
 - Options of buyers, **2-601:3**
 - Remedies, **2-601, 2-601:1 et seq.**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-601:4**
- Place, **2-308:1**
- Stoppage in transit
 - Generally, **2-705:1**
 - Conditions permitting, **2-705:1**
 - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-705:1**
 - Goods in possession of carriers, **2-705:1**
 - Limitations, **2-705:2**
 - Procedures, **2-705:3**
 - Termination of rights
 - Negotiation of documents of title, **2-705:2**
 - Receipt of goods, **2-705:2**
 - Reshipments, **2-705:2**
- Tender
 - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-507:1, 2-507:2**
 - Definition, **2-503:1**
 - Destination contracts, **2-503:3**
 - Goods in possession of bailees, **2-503:4**
 - Improper tender, cure by sellers, above in this group
 - Manner, **2-503:2**
 - Obligation of sellers, **2-503:1**
 - Payments, concurrent conditions, **2-507:1, 2-511:1**
 - Perfect tender rule, above in this group
 - Place, **2-503:2**

SALES—Cont'd

- Delivery—Cont'd
- Tender—Cont'd
 - Put and hold conforming goods, requirements, **2-503:2**
 - Required documents, **2-503:5**
 - Shipment contracts, **2-503:3**
 - Time, **2-503:2**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-503:6**
- Termination of rights. Stoppage in transit, above in this group
- 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-308:3**
- Delivery ex ship, **2-322:2**
- De minimis doctrine, **2-601:2**
- Destination contracts, no arrival, no sale
 - Generally, **2-324:1**
 - Shipping terms, generally, **2-324:1**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-324:3**
- Deterioration, warehousemen, right to sell, **7-206:2**
- Disclaimers, Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, **2-316:5**
- Disposal of collateral
 - Private, **9-504:10 [Prior]**
 - Public, **9-504:10 [Prior]**
- Documentary sales transactions, payments, **2-310:3**
- Documents
 - Acceptance, failure to state defects, **2-605:2**
 - Defective
 - Failure to specify, **2-605:2**
 - Financing agencies' right to reimbursement, **2-506:2**
 - Drafts attached, 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-506:3**
 - Installment contracts, rejection of nonconforming installments, **2-612:2**
 - Necessity under agreement
 - Shipment contracts, **2-504:1**
 - Tender of delivery of goods, **2-503:5**
 - Surrender to buyers, **2-514:1, 2-514:2**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-514:2**
- Election of remedies, abolishment, **2-720:1**
- Estoppel, entrustment, **2-403:4**
- Evidence
 - Nonconforming goods, preservation, **2-515, 2-515:1 et seq.**
 - Value of goods, market price
 - Generally, **2-723:1 to 2-723:3**
 - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-724:1**
 - Market quotations, use, **2-724:1**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-724:2**
- Exchange of goods
 - Applicability, **2-304:2**
 - Real estate, **2-304:3**
 - Services, **2-304:4**
- Exclusions, **2-102, 2-102:1 et seq.**
- Failure of presupposed conditions. Contracts, above
- Financing agencies, definition, **2-104:3**
- Fraud
 - Goods, below
 - Remedies
 - Measure of damages, **2-721:2**
 - Preservation of action, **2-721:1**

SALES—Cont'd

Fraud—Cont'd

Remedies—Cont'd

2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-721:3**

Rights of creditors, below

Good faith

Definition, **2-103:2**Perfect tender rule, **2-601:2**

Goods

Acceptance

Actions constituting, **2-603:1**Acts inconsistent with seller's ownership, **2-606:4**

Consequences

Generally, **2-606:1, 2-607:1**Additional remedies, **2-607:2**Convention on International Sales of Goods,
2-607:2, 2-607:3Effect of acceptance, **2-607:2**Price on contract terms due, **2-607:2**Rejection, **2-607:3**Consequential damages, **2-714:2**Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-606:1**

Damages for breach

Generally, **2-714:1**Consequential, **2-714:2**Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-714:1**Cover, **2-714:2**Incidental, **2-714:2**Repair and replacement costs, **2-714:2**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-714:3**Warranties, **2-714:2**Definition, **2-606:1**Failure to reject, **2-606:3**Notice to sellers, **2-607:3**Part of commercial unit, **2-606:1**Subsequent breach, burden of proof, **2-607:5**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-606:5, 2-607:7**Warranty damages, **2-714:2**Words signifying, **2-606:2**Actions for price due under contract, **2-709:1**Bona fide purchasers for value, transfer of title, **2-403:1**

Cancellation. Installment contracts, below in this group

Cash sales, sellers' rights to reclamation, **2-507:2**Commercial units, **2-606:1**

Conforming

Acceptance, **2-606:2**Failure of seller to tender, risk of loss, **2-510:1**Rejection, risk of loss, **2-510:2**

Damages for breach. Acceptance, above in this group

Financing agencies' rights, **2-506:1**

Fraudulent retention by sellers

Attachment by creditors, **2-402:2**Common law, **2-402:1**Determination of time, **2-402:3**Merchant-sellers, **2-402:3**Negotiable documents, **2-402:3**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-402:4****SALES—Cont'd**

Goods—Cont'd

Identification

Generally, **2-501:1**Definition, **2-501:1**Future goods, **2-501:1**Manner, **2-401:2**Property interest of buyers, **2-501:1**Purpose, **2-501:1**Requirements following breach, **2-704:1**Special property, **2-501:2**Time of occurrence, **2-501:1**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-704:3**Improper tender of delivery, cure by sellers, **2-508, 2-508:1 et seq.**

Injury by third party tortfeasors, actions

Buyers, **2-722:1**Sellers, **2-722:1**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-722:2**Insolvency of sellers, buyers' rights to reclamation,
2-502, 2-502:1 et seq.

Inspections

C.O.D. agreement, **2-513:2**Expenses, **2-513:1**Place, **2-513:1**

Prior payments

Acceptance, **2-512:2**Recovery, **2-512:1**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-512:3**Rights of buyers, **2-513:1**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-513:3**

Installment contracts

Cancellation

Rights of buyers, **2-612:3**Seasonable notice, **2-612:3**Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-612:3**Definition, **2-612:1**Nonconforming, rejection, **2-612:2**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-612:4**

Interests

Buyers, **2-722:1**Insurable, **2-501:2, 2-501:3**Sellers, **2-722:1**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-501:3, 2-722:2**

Nonconforming

Acceptance, notice to seller, **2-607:3**Access, **2-515:1**Delivery, **2-510:1**Lemon laws, effect, **2-608:5**Limitation of actions, **2-725:2**

Notice to sellers

Acceptance, **2-607:3**Convention on International Sales of Goods,
2-607:2, 2-607:3Infringement of intellectual property rights of
another, **2-607:4**Timeliness, **2-607:3**Options of buyers, **2-601:3**

SALES—Cont'd

Goods—Cont'd

Nonconforming—Cont'd

Payments prior to inspections, **2-512:1, 2-512:2**

Perfect tender rule, **2-601:1**

Preservation of evidence, **2-515, 2-515:1 et seq.**

Rejection

Commission on sale, **2-603:2**

Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-603:1**

Reimbursement of expenses, **2-603:2**

Resale rights, **2-515:1**

Revocation of acceptance

Buyer's obligation for goods after revocation,
2-608:3

Conditions, **2-608:1**

Continued use by buyer after revocation, **2-608:3**

Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-608:1**

Procedures, **2-608:2**

Reasonable assumption of cure, **2-608:1**

Rejection distinguished, **2-608:4**

Rescission distinguished, **2-608:4**

Time limits, **2-608:2**

2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-608:6**

Rightful rejections

Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-602:1, 2-602:2**

Duties of buyers, **2-602:1, 2-602:2**

Duties of merchant buyers, **2-603:1**

Manner, **2-602:1**

Options of buyers, **2-604:1 to 2-604:3**

Seasonable notice, **2-602:1**

2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-602:3**

Sanctions, **2-515:1**

Tender, **2-510:1**

Tests, rights, **2-515:1**

Third party inspections or surveys, **2-515:2**

2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-515:3, 2-601:4**

Notice to sellers. Nonconforming, above in this group

Payments

Checks, **2-511:3**

Prior to inspections, **2-512:1**

Right of inspections by buyers, **2-511:1**

2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-511:4**

Payments against documents, failure to state defects,
2-605:2

Perfect tender rule

Generally, **2-601:1**

Conformity of goods, **2-601:3**

Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-601:3**

Cure by sellers, **2-601:2**

De minimis doctrine, **2-601:2**

Good faith, **2-601:2**

Options of buyers, **2-601:3**

Relief, **2-601, 2-601:1 et seq.**

2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-601:4**

Persons in position of sellers, **2-707:1 to 2-707:3**

Prior payments. Inspections, above in this group

SALES—Cont'd

Goods—Cont'd

Rejections

Acceptance, **2-607:3**

Failure as acceptance, **2-606:3**

Nonconforming, above in this group

Resales by sellers

Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-706:1**

Measure of damages, **2-706:1**

Noncompliance, consequences, **2-706:3**

Persons in position, **2-706:4**

Private sales, requirements, **2-706:2**

Procedures

Commercially reasonable requirements, **2-706:1**

Good faith buyers, **2-706:3**

Good faith requirements, **2-706:1**

Proper, mechanics, **2-706:2**

Revocation of acceptance. Nonconforming, above in this group

Rightfully rejected

Commission on sale, **2-603:2**

Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-603, 2-603:1, 2-605:2**

Disposal by buyers, **2-604, 2-604:1**

Duties of buyers, **2-602:2**

Good faith, **2-603:1**

Merchant-buyers

Duties, **2-603:1**

Options, **2-604:2**

Nonconforming, above in this group

Nonmerchant-buyers, **2-604:2**

Reimbursement of expenses, **2-603:2**

Sellers' instructions, **2-604:2**

Specifications of defects, **2-605:1**

2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-604:3**

Unstated defects, waiver, **2-605:1**

Rights of buyers, insolvency of sellers, **2-502:1**

Risk of loss

Allocation by agreement, **2-509:2**

Destination contracts, **2-509:3**

Goods in possession of bailees, **2-509:3**

Parties controlling goods, **2-509:1**

Sellers as merchants, **2-509:3**

Shipment contracts, **2-509:3**

2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-509:5**

Security interests, buyers, **2-711:4**

Shipment contracts

Documents required, tender, **2-504:1**

Notice requirements, **2-504:1**

Proper arrangements, necessity, **2-504:1**

Responsibilities of sellers, **2-504:1**

Sellers' noncompliance, consequences, **2-504:2**

Tender of delivery, **2-504:1**

2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-504:3**

Shipments by sellers, applicability of provisions, **2-504:1**

Shipments under reservation

Effect, **2-505:2**

Improper, consequences, **2-505:2**

SALES—Cont'd

Goods—Cont'd

Shipments under reservation—Cont'd

Security interests, creation, **2-505:1, 2-505:2**

Tender of delivery

Conformance, **2-601:1**Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-507:1, 2-507:2, 2-508:1**Definition, **2-503:1**Destination contracts, **2-503:3**Documents required, **2-503:5**Goods in possession of bailees, **2-503:4**Improper, cure by sellers, **2-508, 2-508:1 et seq.**Limitation of actions, **2-725:2**Manner, **2-503:2**Obligations of sellers, **2-503:1**Payments, concurrent conditions, **2-507:1, 2-511:1**

Perfect tender rule

Generally, **2-601:1**Conformance, **2-601:3**Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-601:3**Cure by sellers, **2-601:2**De minimis doctrine, **2-601:2**Good faith of buyers, **2-601:2**Options of buyers, **2-601:3**Relief, **2-601, 2-601:1 et seq.**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-601:4**Place, **2-503:2**Put and hold requirements, **2-503:2**Rejection by buyers, cure by sellers, **2-508:1**Shipment contracts, **2-503:3**Time, **2-503:2**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-503:6, 2-508:4, 2-601:4**

Tender of payment

Conditional delivery, **2-507:2**Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-507:1, 2-507:2**Delivery, concurrent conditions, **2-507:1**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-507:3**

Title

Completion of physical delivery, **2-401:3**Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-401:1**Identification requirements, **2-401:2**Passing, **2-401:2**Relationship to buyer and seller rights, **2-401:1**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-401:6**

Value, market price

Generally, **2-723:1 to 2-723:3**Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-724:1**Quotations, admissibility, **2-724:1**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-724:2**

Vesting of title

Goods not to be moved, **2-401:4**Goods to be moved, **2-401:3**Refusal by buyers, **2-401:5**Rejection by buyers, **2-401:5**Revocation of acceptance, **2-401:5****SALES—Cont'd**

Goods—Cont'd

Voidable title

Cash sale, **2-403:3**Delivery procured through fraud, **2-403:3**Identity of seller, deceit concerning, **2-403:3**Payments by checks, **2-403:3**Power to transfer, **2-403:2**Transfers to bona fide purchasers for value, **2-403:1**Hazardous goods, warehousemen, right to sell, **7-206:2**Hybrid transactions, **2-106:5**Hybrid transactions, **2-102:4**

Identification. Goods, above

Incidental damages. Damages, above

Index of definitions, **2-103:4**Injuries to goods by third parties, **2-722:1**

Insolvency of buyer

Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-702:1, 2-702:2**Definition, **2-702:2**Delivery for cash, **2-702:1**Reclamation, demands, **2-702:2**

Remedies, below

Third parties' rights

Buyers in ordinary course, **2-702:3**Good faith purchasers, **2-702:3**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-702:4**

Insolvency of sellers

Contracts, above

Creditors of seller, rights of, **2-502:3**Reclamation, buyers' rights, **2-502, 2-502:1 et seq.**

Specific performance as remedy

Generally, **2-502:1**Tender of balance due requirements, **2-502:2**

Inspection of goods

Contracts, above

Prior payments, **2-512, 2-512:1**Rights of buyers, **2-513:1**

Installment contracts

Breach of contract, above

Cancellation

Rights of buyers, **2-612:3**Seasonable notice, **2-612:3**Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-612:3**Definition, **2-612:1**

Goods, above

Nonconforming installments

Documents, rejection, **2-612:2**Goods, rejection, **2-612:2**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-612:4**

Interests. Goods, above

International shipments

Bills of lading

Form, determination, **2-323:2**Sets, **2-323:3**Shipping terms, generally, **2-323:1**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-323:4**

SALES—Cont'd

- Lessees
 - Entrustment, **2A-305:2**
 - Power to transfer, **2A-305:1**
- Letters of credit
 - Function, **2-325, 2-325:1**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-325:2**
- Limitation of actions
 - Contracts for sale, **2-725:1 to 2-725:5**
 - Warranty actions, nonconforming goods, tender, **2-725:2**
- Limitation of actions. Statute of limitations, below
- Limitation of remedies. Contracts, above
- Liquidated damages. Damages, above
- Liquidation
 - Filing system, **6-109:1**
 - Liability, **6-108:2**
 - Net contract price, **6-108:2**
 - Notice, **6-108:2**
 - Special provisions, **6-108:1, 6-108:2**
- Market price
 - Breach of contract, above
 - Damages, above
- Market value
 - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-723:1, 2-724:1**
 - Place, **2-708:1, 2-723, 2-723:1 to 2-723:3**
 - Quotations, use, **2-724:1**
 - Repudiation, **2-708:1**
 - Time, **2-708:1, 2-723:1 to 2-723:3**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-723:3, 2-724:2**
- Merchants
 - Generally, **2-104, 2-104:1**
 - Contracts, above
 - Financing agency, **2-104:3**
 - Transactions between, **2-104:2**
- Model, express warranty, **2-313:3**
- Modification of remedies. Contracts, above
- Negotiable documents, delivery of goods as equivalent, **2-402:3**
- No arrival, no sale. Destination contracts, no arrival, no sale, above
- Nonconforming goods
 - Acceptance, notice
 - Generally, **2-607:3**
 - Timeliness, **2-607:3**
 - Access, **2-515:1**
 - Breach of contract, above
 - Resale rights, **2-515:1**
 - Revocation of acceptance
 - Generally, **2-608:1**
 - Buyer's obligation for goods after revocation, **2-608:3**
 - Conditions, **2-608:1**
 - Continued use by buyer after revocation, **2-608:3**
 - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-608:1**
 - Time limits, **2-608:2**
 - Rightful rejection, **2-602, 2-602:1 to 2-602:3**
 - Sanctions, **2-515:1**
 - Testing rights, **2-515:1**

SALES—Cont'd

- Nonconforming goods—Cont'd
 - Third party inspections or surveys, **2-515:2**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-515:3**
- Nonconforming installments. Installment contracts, above
- Notice and notices
 - Breach of contract
 - Buyer's accepting, **2-607:3, 2-714:1**
 - Failure of presupposed conditions, **2-616, 2-616:1**
 - Infringement of intellectual property rights of another, **2-607:4**
 - Installment contracts, cancellation, **2-612:3**
 - Nonconforming goods, **2-607:3**
 - Revocation distinguished, **2-608:4**
 - Sellers receiving
 - Contents, **2-607:3**
 - Convention on International Sales of Goods, **2-607:2, 2-607:3**
 - Proper party to give, **2-607:3**
 - Timeliness, **2-607:3**
- Goods, above
- Nonconforming goods, **2-602:1, 2-608:5**
- Revocation of acceptance, time limits, **2-608:2**
- Shipment of goods, requirements, **2-504:1**
- Tender of delivery of goods, seller to cure improper, **2-508:2**
- Options, **2-311**
- Overview, **2-101:1**
- Payments
 - Contracts, above
 - Goods, above
 - Remedies, below
 - Statutory fillers, **2-310:1**
- Payment terms, statutory fillers, **2-310:1**
- Perfect tender rule
 - Generally, **2-601:1**
 - Burden of proof, **2-601:3**
 - Conformity of goods, **2-601:1**
 - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-601:3**
 - Cure, **2-601:2**
 - De minimis doctrine, **2-601:2**
 - Good faith of buyers, **2-601:2**
 - Goods, above
 - Options of buyers, **2-601:3**
 - Remedies, **2-601, 2-601:1 et seq.**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-601:4**
- Performance of contracts
 - Adequate assurances
 - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-609:1**
 - Procedures, **2-609:4**
 - Promisees as merchants, **2-609:3**
 - Promisees as nonmerchants, **2-609:3**
 - Rights, **2-609:1**
 - Anticipatory repudiation, **2-610:1**
 - Assortment of goods, open terms, **2-311:2**
 - Casualty to identified goods, **2-613, 2-613:1 et seq.**
 - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-613:1**
 - Cooperation, failure, **2-311:3**

SALES—Cont'd

Performance of contracts—Cont'd

Failure to exercise options, **2-311:3**Force majeure clause, **2-613:1**Open shipping arrangements, **2-311:2**Reasonable grounds for insecurity, **2-609:2**Remedies, **2-613:2**

Time

Open time term, **2-309:1**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-309:4**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-311:4, 2-613:3**

Persons in positions of sellers

Assignees, relationship, **2-707:1**Definition, **2-707, 2-707:1**Rights, **2-707:2**Third parties, relationship, **2-707:1**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-707:3**

Place

Inspection of goods, **2-513:1**Market price, measure of damages, breach of contract,
2-708:1, 2-723:1 to 2-723:3Tender of delivery, **2-503:2**Privity of contract, **2-318, 2-318:1 to 2-318:4**

Reasonableness tests

Contracts, above

Damages, above

Receipt, definition, **2-103:3**

Reclamation

Buyer's insolvency, **2-702:2 to 2-702:4**

Remedies, below

Seller's insolvency, **2-502, 2-502:1 et seq.**

Rejection. Goods, above

Remedies

Accepted goods. Buyers, below in this group

Actions for price

Breach by nonacceptance, **2-708:1**Breach by repudiation, **2-708:1**Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-709:1**Due under contract, **2-709:1**Other remedies, relationship to, **2-709:2**Specific performance, **2-709:1**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-709:3**Anticipatory repudiation, **2-610:2**

Breach of contract

Allocation, **2-615:3**Collateral contracts, impairment, **2-701:1, 2-701:2**Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-701:1**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-701:2**

Buyers

Accepted goods

Generally, **2-714:1**Consequential damages, **2-714:2**Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-714:1**Cover, **2-714:2**Incidental damages, **2-714:2**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-714:3**Warranty damages, **2-714:2**Cancellation of contract, **2-711:3****SALES—Cont'd**

Remedies—Cont'd

Buyers—Cont'd

Comparison with seller's, **2-711:1**Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-711:2 to 2-711:4**

Cover

Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-712:1**Reasonable purchase requirements, **2-712:2**Remedial equivalent of resale, **2-712:2**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-712:3**

Deduction of damages from price

Generally, **2-717:1**Availability, **2-717:1**Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-717:1**Notice requirements, **2-717:2**Other remedies distinguished, **2-717:1**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-717:3**

Measure of damages

Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-713:1**Market price, **2-713:1**Repudiation, **2-713:1**Obtaining of goods, **2-711:2**Overview and theory, **2-711:1**Recovery of price, **2-711:1**Repair and replacement costs, **2-714:2**Replevin, **2-716:2**Security interests in goods, **2-711:4**

Specific performance

Generally, **2-716:1**Availability, **2-716:1**Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-716:1**Proper circumstances, requirements, **2-716:1**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-716:3**Uniqueness requirements, **2-716:1**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-711:5**

Cancellation

Contracts, **2-703:3**Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-720:1**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-720:2**Use of term, **2-720:1**

Contractual limitations

Generally, **2-719:1**Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-719:1**Failure of essential purpose, **2-719:3**Fair quantum doctrine, **2-719:2**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-719:4**Unconscionability, **2-719:2**

Contractual modifications

Generally, **2-719:1**Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-719:1**Failure of essential purpose, **2-719:3**Fair quantum doctrine, **2-719:2**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-719:4**Unconscionability, **2-719:2**Cover, **2-712:1, 2-712:2**

Cover. Buyers, above in this group

SALES—Cont'd

Remedies—Cont'd

- Deduction of damages from price
 - Generally, **2-717:1**
 - Availability, **2-717:1**
 - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-717:1**
 - Notice requirements, **2-717:2**
 - Other remedies compared, **2-717:1**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-717:3**
- Delivery, conditional upon payment, breach, **2-507:2**
- Elections, abolishment, **2-720:1**
- Estoppel, entrustment, **2-403:4**
- Fraud, above
- Identification of goods, conditions precedent, **2-501:1**
- Improper tender of delivery of goods, cure by sellers
 - Generally, **2-508:1**
 - Time for performance, **2-508:2, 2-508:3**
- Incidental damages. Sellers, below in this group
- Insolvency of buyers
 - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-702:1, 2-702:2**
 - Delivery for cash, **2-702:1**
 - Reclamation, **2-702:2 to 2-702:4**
 - Third parties' rights
 - Buyers in ordinary course, **2-702:3**
 - Good faith purchasers, **2-702:3**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-702:4**
- Insolvency of sellers, specific performance, **2-502, 2-502:1 et seq.**
- Measure of damages. Buyers, above in this group
- Payments
 - Prior to inspection of goods, **2-512:1**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-512:3**
- Performance of contracts, adequate assurance
 - Rights, **2-609:1**
 - Suspension of performance, **2-609:4**
- Reclamation of goods
 - Cash sale, **2-507:2**
 - Third parties' rights
 - Buyers in ordinary course, **2-702:3**
 - Good faith purchasers, **2-702:3**
- Replevin, availability, **2-716:2**
- Resale of goods
 - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-706:1**
 - Persons in position of sellers, **2-706:4**
- Resale of goods. Sellers, below in this group
- Rescission
 - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-720:1**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-720:2**
 - Use of term, **2-720:1**
- Revocation of acceptance, **2-608, 2-608:1 et seq.**
- Sellers
 - Actions for price
 - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-709:1**
 - Due under contracts, **2-709:1**
 - Other remedies, relationship to, **2-709:2**
 - Specific performance, **2-709:1**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-709:3**

SALES—Cont'd

Remedies—Cont'd

Sellers—Cont'd

- Cancellation of contracts, **2-703:3**
- Commercial reasonableness requirements, **2-706:1**
- Completion of manufacture, **2-704:2**
- Consequential damages, incidental distinguished, **2-710:1**
- Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-703:2, 2-703:3**
- Identification of goods requirements, **2-704:1**
- Incidental damages
 - Consequential distinguished, **2-710:1**
 - Expenses included, **2-710:1**
- Insolvency of buyers, **2-702, 2-702:1 et seq.**
- Nonacceptance, market price, **2-708:1**
- Overview and theory of provisions, **2-703:1**
- Repudiation of contracts, **2-708:1**
- Resale for scrap, **2-704:2**
- Resale of goods
 - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-706:1**
 - Good faith buyers, **2-706:3**
 - Good faith requirements, **2-706:1**
 - Mechanics of proper resale, **2-706:2**
 - Noncompliance, consequences, **2-706:3**
 - Private sale requirements, **2-706:2**
 - Public sale requirements, **2-706:2**
- Sale of goods, measure of damages, **2-706:1**
- Stoppage of delivery in transit
 - Generally, **2-705:1**
 - Conditions permitting, **2-705:1**
 - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-705:1**
 - Goods in possession of carriers, **2-705:1**
 - Limitations, **2-705:2**
 - Negotiation of documents of title, **2-705:2**
 - Procedures, **2-705:3**
- 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-703:4, 2-704:3, 2-706:5**
- Withholding goods, **2-703:2**
- Shipment contracts, noncompliance of sellers, **2-504:2**
- Specific performance
 - Generally, **2-716:1**
 - Availability, **2-716:1**
 - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-716:1**
- Insolvency of sellers
 - Buyers' rights, **2-502:1**
 - Tender of unpaid portion of price requirements, **2-502:2**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-502:4**
 - Other proper circumstances requirements, **2-716:1**
 - Specific or ascertained goods requirements, **2-716:1**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-716:3**
 - Uniqueness requirements, **2-716:1**
- Stoppage of delivery in transit. Sellers, above in this group
- Suspension of performance, **2-610:2**
- Tender of delivery, improper, cure by sellers, **2-508, 2-508:1 et seq.**

SALES—Cont'd

Remedies—Cont'd

Third parties' rights

Insolvency of buyers, above in this group

Reclamation of goods, above in this group

2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-501:3**Withholding goods, **2-703:2**

Resale of goods

Breach of contract, above

Goods, above

Remedies, above

Resale of goods, persons in positions of sellers, **2-706:4**Definition, **2-707:1**

Rescission. Remedies, above

Revocation of acceptance

Buyer's obligation for goods after revocation, **2-608:3**

Conditions

Reasonable assumption of cure, **2-608:1**Substantial impairment of value, **2-608:1**Continued use by buyer after revocation, **2-608:3**Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-608:1**

Goods, above

Nonconforming goods, above

Procedures, **2-608:2**Rejection distinguished, **2-608:4**Rescission distinguished, **2-608:4**Time limits, **2-608:2**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-608:6**

Rightful rejection of goods

Contracts, above

Disposal, **2-604:1**

Goods, above

Merchant buyers

Duties, **2-603:1**Options, **2-604:2**Nonmerchant buyers, duties, **2-604:2**Unstated defects, waiver, **2-605:1**Rights of buyers, specific performance, **2-502:1**

Rights of creditors

Fraudulent retention of possession

Attachment of goods, **2-402:2**Common law, **2-402:1**Determination of time, **2-402:3**Merchant-sellers, **2-402:3**Negotiable documents, **2-402:3**Nonnegotiable documents, **2-402:3**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-402:4**

Sold goods

Common law, **2-402:1**Fraudulent retention of possession, **2-402:1**Attachment, **2-402:2**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-402:4**

Risk of loss

Generally, **2-509:6**Absent breach of contract, **2-509, 2-509:1 et seq.**Agreement of parties, **2-509:2**Allocation, **2-509, 2-509:1 et seq.****SALES—Cont'd**

Risk of loss—Cont'd

Breach of contract

Generally, **2-510:1, 2-510:1 to 2-510:3**Buyer's rejection of conforming goods, **2-510:2**Conforming goods, tender or delivery, failure, **2-510:1**Nonconforming goods, tender or delivery, **2-510:1**Categories of contracts, **2-509:2**

Contracts, above

Destination contracts, **2-509:3**Goods in possession of bailees, **2-509:3**Parties with control over goods, **2-509:1**Sale on approval, **2-509:4**

Sale or return

Generally, **2-509:4**Seller as merchant, **2-509:3**Seller as nonmerchant, **2-509:3**Shipment contracts, **2-509:3**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-509:5, 2-510:3**

Sale on approval

Generally, **2-326:2**Acceptance, special incidents, **2-327:1**Creditor's rights, **2-326:2**Definition, **2-326:2**Risk of loss, **2-509:4**Special incidents, **2-327:1**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-326:4, 2-327:3**

Sale or return

Creditor's rights, **2-326:3**Definition, **2-326:3**Risk of loss, **2-509:4**Special incidents, **2-327:2**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-326:4, 2-327:3**Sample, express warranty, **2-313:3**

Scope

Generally, **2-102:1**Federal law, **2-102:8**Goods, **2-102:2**Limitations, **2-102:6, 2-102:7**Mixed transactions in goods and services, **2-102:3**Price, **2-304:1**Regulatory statutes, **2-102:7**Securities transactions, **2-102:6**Transactions in goods, **2-102:2**

Security interests

Generally, **9-113:1 [Prior], 9-113:2 [Prior]**Debtors' possession, **9-113:3 [Prior]**Perfection, **9-302:10 [Prior]**Priorities, **9-113:4 [Prior]**Security interests, bulk sales, comparison, **6-103:10**Sellers, definition, **2-103:1**

Shipment contracts

Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-504:1**Documents required, tender, **2-504:1**

Goods, above

Notice requirements, **2-504:1**Proper arrangements, necessity, **2-504:1**Responsibilities of sellers, **2-504:1**

SALES—Cont'd

- Shipment contracts—Cont'd
 - Sellers' noncompliance, consequences, **2-504:2**
 - Tender of delivery, **2-504:1**
- Shipments under reservation
 - Effect, **2-505:2**
 - Goods, above
 - Improper, **2-505:2**
 - Security interests, creation, **2-505:1, 2-505:2**
- Shipping
 - Contracts
 - Documents required, tender, **2-504:1**
 - Notice requirements, **2-504:1**
 - Proper arrangements, necessity, **2-504:1**
 - Responsibilities of sellers, **2-504:1**
 - Risk of loss, **2-509:3**
 - Sellers noncompliance, **2-504:2**
 - Tender of delivery, **2-504:1**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-504:3**
 - Destination contracts, risk of loss, **2-509:3**
 - Shipments under reservation
 - Effect, **2-505:2**
 - Improper, consequences, **2-505:2**
 - Security interests, creation, **2-505:1, 2-505:2**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-505:3**
- Shipping terms
 - Generally, **2-319:1, 2-322:1**
 - Bills of lading, international shipments, **2-323:1**
 - C. & F., **2-320:3**
 - Delivery ex ship, **2-322:2**
 - Ex ship, **2-322:2**
 - F.A.S., **2-319:3**
 - F.O.B., **2-319:2**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-319:4, 2-322:3**
- Short title, **2-101**
- Specific performance
 - Insolvency of sellers, above
 - Remedies, this index
- Statute of limitations
 - Generally, **2-725:1**
 - Causes of action
 - Accrual, **2-725:2**
 - Characterization, **2-725:3**
 - Contracts for sale, **2-725:1 to 2-725:5**
 - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-725:1**
 - Estoppel, **2-725:4**
 - Tolling, **2-725:4**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-725:5**
 - Warranty actions, nonconforming goods, tender, **2-725:2**
- Stoppage in transit, bailee excused from delivery, **7-403:4**
- Stoppage of delivery in transit. Remedies, above
- Substituted performance. Contracts, above
- Tender
 - Contracts, above
 - Delivery, above
 - Goods, above
 - Perfect tender rule, above
- Tender of delivery, nonconforming goods, effect, **2-725:2**

SALES—Cont'd

- Tender of payments
- Delivery
 - Concurrent conditions, **2-507:1**
 - Conditional, **2-507:2**
 - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-507:1, 2-507:2**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-507:3**
- Third parties
 - Contracts, above
 - Insolvency of buyer, above
- Time
 - Market price, measure of damages, **2-708:1, 2-723:1 to 2-723:3**
 - Performance of contracts, above
 - Tender of delivery, **2-503:2**
- Title
 - Better, power to transfer, **2-403:1**
 - Goods to be moved
 - Completion of physical delivery, **2-401:3**
 - Vesting, **2-401:4**
 - Sale of goods
 - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-401:1**
 - Goods to be moved, completion of physical delivery, **2-401:3**
 - Identification, **2-401:2**
 - Passing, **2-401:2**
 - Relationship to buyer and seller rights, **2-401:1**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-401:6**
- Vesting
 - Goods not to be moved, **2-401:4**
 - Goods to be moved, **2-401:3**
 - Refusal by buyers, **2-401:5**
 - Rejection by buyers, **2-401:5**
 - Revocation of acceptance, **2-401:5**
- Voidable
 - Cash sale, **2-403:3**
 - Fraud, **2-403:3**
 - Identity of seller, deceit concerning, **2-403:3**
 - Payments by checks, **2-403:3**
 - Power to transfer, **2-403:2**
- Title of goods
 - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-401:1**
 - Identification, **2-401:2**
 - Passing, **2-401:2**
 - Refusal by buyers, **2-401:5**
 - Rejection by buyers, **2-401:5**
 - Relationship to buyer and seller rights, **2-401:1**
 - Revocation of acceptance, **2-401:5**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-401:6**
 - Vesting, **2-401:3, 2-401:4**
 - Voidable, **2-403:2 to 2-403:5**
 - Warranties, **2-312, 2-312:1 et seq.**
- 2022 amendments
 - Overview, **2-101:3**
- 2003 and 2005 amendments
 - Definitions, good affixed to real estate, **2-107:5**

SALES—Cont'd

- 2003 and 2005 amendments—Cont'd
 - Definitions, goods, future goods, lot or commercial unit, **2-105:5**
 - Definitions, merchants, between merchants and financing agency, **2-104:4**
 - Definitions and index of definitions, **2-103:5**
 - Overview, **2-101:2**
 - Scope, **2-102:9**
 - Statute of frauds, **2-201:10**
- Uniform laws
 - Sales Act
 - Estoppel, **2-403:1**
 - Fraudulent retention of possession, **2-402:1**
 - Specific performance, availability, **2-716:1**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-402:4, 2-403:5**
 - Voidable title doctrine, **2-403:1**
- Value
 - Evidence, above
 - Goods, above
- Vesting title
 - Goods not to be moved, **2-401:4**
 - Goods to be moved, **2-401:3**
- Vesting, Title, above
- Voidable title
 - Cash sale, **2-403:3**
 - Delivery procured through fraud, **2-403:3**
 - Goods, above
 - Identity of seller, deceit concerning, **2-403:3**
 - Payments by checks, **2-403:3**
 - Power to transfer, **2-403:2**
 - Transfers to bona fide purchasers for value, **2-403:1**
- Vouching, **2-607:6**
- Warranties
 - Breach
 - Consequential damages of buyers, **2-715:3**
 - Damages, **2-714:2**
 - Disclaimers, **2-316:1 to 2-316:6**
 - Lemon laws, **2-608:5**
 - Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, **2-316:5**
 - Title, causes of action, accrual, **2-725:2**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-316:6**
- Warranty of title, **2-312, 2-312:1 et seq.**
- Words and phrases
 - Adequate assurance of performance doctrine, **2-609:1**
 - Cancellation, **2-703:3**
 - Commercial unit, **2-601:3**
 - Consequential damages, **2-710:1**
 - Cover, **2-712:1**
 - Delivery, **2-401:4**
 - Identification, **2-501:1**
 - Incidental damages, **2-710:1**
 - Insolvency, **2-702:1**
 - Installment contract, **2-612:1**
 - Person in position of seller, **2-707:1**
 - Reasonable grounds for insecurity, **2-609:2**
 - Tender of delivery, **2-503:1, 2-503:2**

SATISFACTION

- Acceptance of collateral, **9-505:8 [Prior]**
- Accord and satisfaction, deduction of damages compared, **2A-508:4**
- Admissions, **2A-201:7**
- Contracts between parties, **2A-201:6**
- Defenses, **3-603:4 [Prior] to 3-603:6 [Prior]**
- Discharge of adverse claims
 - Indemnification, **3-603:6 [Prior]**
 - Injunctive relief, **3-603:6 [Prior]**
 - Lack of notice, **3-603:4 [Prior]**
 - Notice, **3-603:5 [Prior]**
- Discharge of instrument, **3-603:2 [Prior]**
- Letters of confirmation, **2A-201:6**
- Memorandum, **2A-201:4, 2A-201:5**
- Obligations
 - Acceptance of collateral, **9-505:8 [Prior]**
 - Tender, **9-506:6 [Prior]**
- Part performance, **2A-201:8**
- Payments, **3-603:1 [Prior]**
- Statute of frauds
 - Admissions, **2A-201:7**
 - Contracts between parties, **2A-201:6**
 - Letters of confirmation, **2A-201:6**
 - Memorandum, **2A-201:4, 2A-201:5**
 - Part performance, **2A-201:8**
 - Tape recordings, **2A-201:5**
- Statute of Frauds, this index
- Surrender of instrument, rights of payors, **3-603:3 [Prior]**
- Tape recordings, **2A-201:5**
- Tender, **9-506:6 [Prior]**

SAVINGS BONDS

- ECCHO error resolution rules, transmission of images for redemption, Rule XVII, **5:25**

SAVINGS PROVISIONS

- Generally, **10-102:1**
- Statute of limitations, **2A-506:5**

SCOPE

- Price, **2-304**

SEALS

- Effect, **2A-203, 2A-203:1**
- Ineffective, **2-203**
- Inoperative, **2A-203**
- 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-203:2**

SEASONABLENESS

- Definitions, **1-205, 1-205:1**
- Principles of interpretation, **1-205, 1-205:1**

SECONDARY OBLIGORS

- Discharge of negotiable instruments
 - Burden of proof, **3-605:15**
 - Estoppel, **3-605:16**
 - Extensions of time, **3-605:11, 3-605:13**
 - Impairment of collateral, **3-605:11, 3-605:18**
 - Modifications, **3-605:11, 3-605:14**
 - Releases, **3-605:11, 3-605:12**

SECONDARY OBLIGORS—Cont'd

- Discharge of negotiable instruments—Cont'd
 - Reservation of rights, **3-605:17**
 - 2002 Official Amendments, **3-605:11 et seq**
 - Waiver, **3-605:16**
- Indorsers, **3-605**

SECTION CAPTIONS

- Generally, **1-107, 1-107:1, 1-109 [Prior]**

SECURED PARTIES

- Acceptance of collateral, satisfaction of obligation, **9-505:8 [Prior]**
- Accounting to debtors, surpluses, **9-502:4 [Prior]**
- Actions, **9-503:4 [Prior]**
- Addresses, financing statements, **9-402:11 [Prior]**
- Assigned accounts, duty on assignor debtors' demand, **9-209:1**
- Assignments, security interests, **9-405:1 [Prior] et seq.**
- Chattel paper, treatment, **9-103:10 [Prior]**
- Collection rights
 - Generally, **9-502:1 [Prior]**
 - Obligations, **9-502:3 [Prior]**
 - Standard of care, **9-502:3 [Prior]**
- Commercial reasonableness, determining whether conduct met standard
 - Generally, **9-627, 9-627:1**
 - Advance approval, **9-627:3**
 - Dispositions meeting standard, **9-627:2**
 - Effect of disposition method or timing, **9-627:4**
- Continuation of security interest after disposition by debtor, **9-306:2 [Prior]**
- Contract liability, **9-317:1 [Prior], 9-402:1**
- Control
 - Deposit accounts, duties, **9-208:1**
 - Duty to relinquish, **9-208:1**
 - Electronic chattel paper, duties, **9-208:1**
 - Investment property, duties, **9-208:1**
 - Letter-of-credit rights, duties, **9-208:1**
 - Rights and duties, **9-207:1**
- Conversion, **9-503:3 [Prior]**
- Default of debtors
 - Noncompliance with provisions, **9-507:1 [Prior]**
 - Variation of duties, **9-501:9 [Prior]**
 - Waiver of duties, **9-501:9 [Prior]**
- Deficiency judgments, bar, **9-507:7 [Prior]**
- Definitions, **9-105:14 [Prior], 9-402:9 [Prior]**
- Disposal of collateral
 - Advanced confirmations, **9-507:10 [Prior]**
 - Commercially reasonable, **9-504:4 [Prior], 9-507:8 to 9-507:10 [Prior]**
 - Distribution of proceeds, **9-504:3 [Prior]**
 - Effect, **9-504:11 [Prior]**
 - Holding prior, **9-504:6 [Prior]**
- Notices
 - Contents, **9-504:9 [Prior]**
 - Debtors' receipt, exceptions, **9-504:7 [Prior]**
 - Other secured parties, **9-504:8 [Prior]**
 - Reasonable, **9-504:9 [Prior]**

SECURED PARTIES—Cont'd

- Disposal of collateral—Cont'd
 - Notices—Cont'd
 - State retail installment sales act requirements, **9-504:9 [Prior]**
 - Preapproval, **9-507:10 [Prior]**
 - Private sales, **9-504:10 [Prior]**
 - Public sales, **9-504:10 [Prior]**
- Duties, **9-601:5, 9-601:6**
- Duties after default, **9-501:6 [Prior]**
- Election of remedies, default of debtors, **9-501:7 [Prior]**
- Expenses, **9-207:1 [Prior]**
- Intent, **9-102:1 [Prior]**
- Interest in proceeds, **9-203:13 [Prior]**
- Liability
 - Imposition, **9-507:5 [Prior]**
 - Losses, **9-501:8 [Prior]**
 - Noncompliance with default provisions, **9-507:3 [Prior]**
- Multiple, **9-402:9 [Prior]**
- Name in financing statement
 - Generally, **9-503:9**
 - Representative of one or more, **9-503:10, 9-503:10 [Prior]**
- Names, **9-402:8 [Prior]**
 - Changing after filing, **9-402:10 [Prior]**
 - Multiple, **9-402:9 [Prior]**
- Noncompliance
 - Burden of proof, **9-507:7 [Prior]**
- Default provisions
 - Consumers' remedies, **9-507:6 [Prior]**
 - Damages, **9-507:3 [Prior]**
 - Deficiency judgments, **9-507:7 [Prior]**
 - Liability, **9-507:3 [Prior], 9-507:5 [Prior]**
 - Redemption as remedy, **9-507:4 [Prior]**
- Nondebtor owners' rights to proceed against, **9-112:6 [Prior]**
- Remedies
 - Generally, **9-625, 9-625:1**
 - Actual damages, **9-625:3**
 - Injunctive relief, **9-625:2**
 - Reduction of deficiency, **9-625:4**
 - Statutory damages, **9-625:6**
- Obligations, debtors acts or omissions, **9-317:1 [Prior], 9-402:1**
- Options
 - Fixtures covered, **9-604:2, 9-604:3**
 - Real and personal property both collateral, **9-604:1**
- Payments from account debtors, **9-502:2 [Prior]**
- Perfection of security interests, compliance with statutes, **9-302:15 [Prior]**
- Persons liable, **9-504:12 [Prior]**
- Possession
 - Accidental loss or damage risk, **9-207:1**
 - Commingling of fungible collateral, **9-207:1**
 - Consumer goods, **9-207:1**
 - Perfection of security interests, **9-302:3 [Prior]**
 - Profits from use, **9-207:1**

SECURED PARTIES—Cont'd

Possession—Cont'd

Reasonable care, **9-207:1, 9-207:1 [Prior], 9-207:2**Instruments or chattel paper, **9-207:1**Reasonable expenses, **9-207:1**Repledge to third parties, **9-207:1**Rights and duties, **9-207**Priorities, lien creditors, **9-301:4 [Prior], 9-301:5 [Prior]**

Proceeds

Claims, insolvency proceedings, **9-306:5 [Prior]**Rights, **9-203:10 [Prior]**Proposals, strict foreclosures, **9-505:4 [Prior]**Protection, **9-103:4 [Prior]**

Reasonable care

Generally, **9-207:1 [Prior] et seq.**Contents of collateral, **9-207:3 [Prior]**Instruments, **9-207:3 [Prior]**

Redemption rights

Generally, **9-506:3 [Prior]**Time limitations, **9-506:4 [Prior]**Waiver, **9-506:5 [Prior]**

Remedies

Generally, **9-501:5 [Prior]**Default, **9-501:1 [Prior]**Reperfection of security interests, **9-103:6 [Prior]**

Repossession

Generally, **9-503:1 [Prior]**Bankruptcy, **9-503:7 [Prior]**Breach of peace, effect, **9-503:3 [Prior]**Consumer protection statutes, **9-503:7 [Prior]**Physical violence, **9-503:3 [Prior]**Rights and duties, **9-207:1**

Self-help

Generally, **9-503:3 [Prior]**Alternatives, **9-503:4 [Prior]**Requests, noncompliance, **9-112:3 [Prior]**Retention of collateral, **9-112:4 [Prior]**

Rights

Bankruptcy of debtor, **9-504:2 [Prior]**

Collateral

Debtors assembling, **9-503:5 [Prior]**Disposal, **9-503:6 [Prior], 9-504:2 [Prior]**Possession, **9-207:1 [Prior]**Defaults, **9-501:1 [Prior], 9-501:5 [Prior], 9-601:1, 9-601:2**Disposal of collateral, **9-503:6 [Prior], 9-504:2 [Prior]**Foreclosures, **9-501:11 [Prior]**Personal property, **9-501:10 [Prior]**Real property, **9-501:10 [Prior]**Repossession of goods, **9-306:7 [Prior]**Returned goods, **9-306:7 [Prior]**Security agreements covering property, **9-501:10 [Prior]**

Secondary obligors

Generally, **9-618, 9-618:1**Assignments of collateral not subject to 9-618, **9-618:4**Receipt of assignment of secured obligation, **9-618:3**Subrogation to rights of secured parties, **9-618:2****SECURED PARTIES—Cont'd**

Secondary obligors—Cont'd

Transfer of collateral an assumption of secondary obligor duties, **9-618:4**

Secured party of record

Generally, **9-511, 9-511:1**

Assignment of powers

Generally, **9-514, 9-514:1**Noted after initial filing, **9-514:3**Security interest in fixture covered by mortgage, **9-514:4**Time of initial filing, **9-514:2**

Standard of care

Generally, **9-501:8 [Prior]**Commercially reasonable sales, **9-507:8 to 9-507:10 [Prior]**Disposition of collateral, **9-504:4 [Prior], 9-504:5 [Prior]**Holding collateral prior to disposition, **9-504:6 [Prior]**

Strict foreclosures

Involuntary, **9-505:9 [Prior]**Objections, **9-505:7 [Prior]**

Proposals

Notices, **9-505:5 [Prior]**Notices to other secured parties, **9-505:6 [Prior]**Tort liability, **9-317:1 [Prior], 9-402:1**

Unknown debtor or obligor

Generally, **9-605, 9-605:1**Lien filed against unknown debtor, protection of secured party, **9-605:3**Protection of secured party, **9-605:2**Use of collateral, **9-207:1 [Prior]****SECURED TRANSACTIONS**

As to particular matters, see more specific topics

Acceleration

Clauses

Defenses, **9-501:3 [Prior]**Debts, notices, **9-501:4 [Prior]**Insecurity clauses, **9-501:4 [Prior]**

Accessions

After-acquired property, **9-204:3 [Prior]**Attachment, **9-204:3 [Prior]**Certificate of title, **9-335:3**Definition, **9-204:3 [Prior], 9-314:1 [Prior], 9-335:1**Priorities, **9-314:2 [Prior], 9-335:2, 9-335:3**Problems, **9-314:3 [Prior]**Removability after affixation, effect, **9-335:1**Removal, **9-314:1 [Prior]**Reimbursement, **9-335:3**Rules, **9-335:3**Rules, **9-314:2 [Prior]**Agreement between parties, effect, **9-335:1**General, **9-335:2**Priorities, **9-335:2, 9-335:3**

Account debtors

Claims against assignees, **9-206:1 [Prior]**Defenses against assignees, **9-206:1 [Prior]**Definition, **9-102:4, 9-105:2 [Prior]**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

- Account debtors—Cont'd
 - Discharge by payment to assignor
 - Free alienability rules of 9-406 and 9-408, **9-406:3, 9-408:2**
 - Timing, **9-406:1**
 - General intangibles, **9-105:2 [Prior]**
 - Liability, **9-318:1 [Prior]**
 - Notices of assignment, **9-404:1**
 - Payments to secured parties, **9-502:2 [Prior]**
 - Secured party assignees
 - Duty on assignor debtors' demand, **9-209:1**
- Accounts, sales of, **9-109:7**
- Accounts and accounting
 - Assignments
 - Free alienability rules of 9-406 and 9-408, **9-406:3**
 - Perfection of security interests, **9-302:10 [Prior]**
 - Restrictions, ineffectiveness, **9-406:2**
 - Collateral, **9-103:9 [Prior]**
 - Requests for statements, **9-208:1 [Prior]**
 - Contract rights distinguished, **9-106:2 [Prior]**
 - Definition, **9-102:3, 9-106:1 [Prior], 9-318:2 [Prior]**
 - Financers' priorities and rights, returned and repossessed goods, **9-306:9 [Prior]**
 - Location, **9-103:9 [Prior]**
 - Nonfinancing, excluded transactions, **9-104:7 [Prior]**
 - Purchasers, priorities, **9-301:7 [Prior]**
 - Sales, Article 9 transactions, **9-101:1 [Prior]**
 - Surpluses, **9-502:4 [Prior]**
 - Transferees' priorities and rights, returned and repossessed goods, **9-306:9 [Prior]**
- Actions
 - Definition, **9-503:4 [Prior]**
 - Return of property, **9-503:4 [Prior]**
- Advertisements, collateral, disposition, **9-504:5 [Prior]**
- After acquired property
 - Generally, **9-108:1 [Prior], 9-204, 9-204:1**
 - Accessions, **9-204:3 [Prior]**
 - Accounts, **9-204:1**
 - Bankruptcy Code provisions, **9-108:3 [Prior], 9-204:4, 9-204:4 [Prior]**
- Clauses
 - Amendments to Code, **9-204:2 [Prior]**
 - Bankruptcy Code, **9-204:4 [Prior]**
 - Section 547, **9-204:4, 9-204:4 [Prior]**
 - Section 552, **9-204:4, 9-204:4 [Prior]**
 - Benefits, **9-204:1 [Prior]**
 - Effective date, **9-204:3 [Prior]**
 - Effectiveness, **9-108:3 [Prior]**
 - Exceptions, **9-204:3**
 - Limitations, **9-204:1 [Prior], 9-204:3 [Prior]**
 - Exceptions, **9-204:3 [Prior]**
 - Provisions, **9-204:1 [Prior]**
 - Termination, **9-204:4 [Prior]**
- Commercial tort claims, **9-204:3**
- Consumer goods, **9-204:3 [Prior]**
- Crops, **9-204:3, 9-204:3 [Prior]**
- Debtors' rights, **9-203:12, 9-203:12 [Prior]**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

- After acquired property—Cont'd
 - Description
 - Generally, **9-203:10 [Prior]**
 - Problems, **9-110:6 [Prior], 9-203:6**
 - Inventory, **9-204:1**
 - Transfers, **9-108:3 [Prior], 9-204:4 [Prior]**
- Agreements
 - Control agreement, banks' right to refuse, **9-342:1**
 - Definition, **9-105:13 [Prior], 9-201:2 [Prior], 9-207:2 [Prior], 9-316:1 [Prior]**
 - Obligatory disbursement, definition, **9-105:12 [Prior]**
 - Standards
 - Generally, **9-603, 9-603:1**
- Agricultural liens
 - Attachment prerequisite, **9-203:2**
 - Defined, **9-102:5**
 - Financing statements, incorrect information, **9-338:1**
 - Food Security Act, **9-315:1**
 - Investment property, **9-308:2**
 - Perfection
 - Generally, **9-308:1**
 - Continuity, **9-308:3**
 - Priorities
 - Generally, **9-308:1**
 - Conflicts, **9-322:3**
 - Rights to payment, **9-308:2**
 - Security interests, unperfected, **9-317:2**
 - Supporting obligations, **9-308:2**
- Alienation of collateral
 - Generally, **9-311:1 [Prior]**
 - Debtors' rights, **9-311:1 [Prior], 9-401:1**
 - Priority rules, **9-311:1 [Prior]**
 - Title to collateral, relevancy, **9-311:1 [Prior]**
 - Voluntary, **9-311:1 [Prior]**
- Amendments
 - Authorization by less than all secured parties, **9-510:4**
 - Continuation statements distinguished, **9-403:3 [Prior]**
 - Financing statements
 - Generally, **9-402:1 [Prior], 9-402:14 [Prior], 9-512, 9-512:1**
 - Adding collateral, **9-509:1**
 - Adding debtor, **9-509:1**
 - Effective date, **9-512:3**
 - Expiration, **9-512:3**
 - Ineffective amendments, **9-512:4**
 - Not adding collateral or debtor, **9-509:4**
 - Reinstatement of collateral, **9-406:1 [Prior]**
 - Safe harbor forms, **9-521:3**
 - Uniform forms, **9-521:3**
- Antecedent debts
 - Generally, **9-108:1 [Prior], 9-108:2 [Prior]**
 - After acquired collateral, security interest, **9-108:1 [Prior] et seq.**
 - Definition, **9-301:6 [Prior]**
- Applicability, **9-109, 9-110**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

Article 3

Negotiable instruments, holder in due course rights, priorities, **9-331:1**

Article 9, **9-101 to 9-809**

Article 2, security interests arising under, **9-109:9, 9-110:1, 9-203:2, 9-309:5**

Article 3, conflicts, **3-102:6**

Article 4, security interests arising under, **9-109:9, 9-203:2**

Article 5, security interests arising under, **9-109:9, 9-203:2**

Article 7, negotiable document of title duly negotiated, priorities, **9-331:1**

Article 8, protected securities purchaser, priorities, **9-331:1**

Article 2A, security interests arising under, **9-109:9, 9-110:1, 9-203:2, 9-309:5**

Artisan's liens

Excluded transactions, **9-104:4 [Prior]**

Priorities, **9-104:4 [Prior], 9-310:1 [Prior], 9-310:2 [Prior]**

Assignees

Claims against

Consumer rules, **9-403:4**

Waiver, **9-206:2 [Prior], 9-403:1**

Defenses

Generally, **9-206:1 [Prior]**

Waiver, **9-206:2 [Prior], 9-318:2 [Prior]**

Rights, **9-206:1 [Prior], 9-318:1 [Prior]**

Waiver of defense clauses

Generally, **9-403:1**

Conditions of enforceability, **9-403:3**

Consumer rules, **9-403:4**

Controllable accounts and payment intangibles, **9-403:5**

Test of enforceability, **9-403:2**

Assignment for benefit of creditors, perfection, **9-309:7**

Assignments

Accounts

Excluded transactions, **9-104:7 [Prior]**

Free alienability rules of 9-406 and 9-408, **9-406:3**

Perfection of security interests, **9-302:10 [Prior]**

Restrictions, ineffectiveness, **9-406:2**

Beneficial interests, perfection of security interests, **9-302:5 [Prior]**

Benefit of creditors, perfection of security interests, **9-302:12 [Prior]**

Chattel paper

Free alienability rules of 9-406 and 9-408, **9-406:3**

Restrictions, ineffectiveness, **9-406:2**

Claims against assignors, **9-318:1 [Prior]**

Contracts

Payments, **9-318:1 [Prior]**

Rights, **9-318:3 [Prior]**

Defenses against assignors, **9-318:1 [Prior]**

Excluded transactions, **9-104:7 [Prior], 9-104:8 [Prior]**

Filing, **9-403:3 [Prior]**

Free alienability rules of 9-406 and 9-408, **9-406:3, 9-408:2**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

Assignments—Cont'd

General intangibles

Assignment of rights under structured settlements, **9-408:3**

Free alienability rules of 9-406 and 9-408, **9-406:3, 9-408:2**

Restrictions, ineffectiveness, **9-408, 9-408:1**

Good faith, **9-206:3 [Prior]**

Health-care-insurance receivables

Free alienability rules of 9-406 and 9-408, **9-406:3**

Restrictions, ineffectiveness, **9-408:1**

Identification and proof of assignment, **9-406:1**

Insurance policies, excluded transactions, **9-104:8 [Prior]**

Judgments, **9-104:9 [Prior]**

Letters-of-credit rights

Restrictions, ineffectiveness, **9-409:1**

Notices, **9-318:2 [Prior], 9-406:1**

Account debtors, **9-318:3 [Prior], 9-404:1**

Adequacy, **9-406:2**

Original, perfection of security interests, **9-302:12 [Prior]**

Payment intangibles

Assignment of rights under structured settlements, **9-408:3**

Free alienability rules of 9-406 and 9-408, **9-406:3, 9-408:2**

Restrictions, ineffectiveness, **9-406:2**

Perfected agricultural lien, **9-310:3**

Perfected security interests, **9-302:13 [Prior], 9-310:3**

Promissory notes

Free alienability rules of 9-406 and 9-408, **9-406:3**

Restrictions, ineffectiveness, **9-408:1**

Restrictions, ineffectiveness, **9-406:2**

Security interests, **9-405:1 [Prior]**

Filing, **9-405:2 [Prior]**

Statements, **9-405:3 [Prior]**

Statements, filing, **9-405:2 [Prior]**

Failure, **9-405:3 [Prior]**

Proof, **9-407:1 [Prior]**

Wages, excluded transactions, **9-104:5 [Prior]**

Attachments

Generally, **9-203:3**

Accessions, **9-204:3 [Prior], 9-314:2 [Prior]**

Crops, after-acquired property clauses, **9-204:3 [Prior]**

Fixtures, **9-313:3 [Prior]**

Occurrence, **9-103:4 [Prior]**

Security agreements, signatures, **9-203:4 [Prior]**

Security interests

Generally, **9-203:1 [Prior], 9-203:3, 9-203:3 [Prior], 9-303:1 [Prior]**

Debtor's rights in collateral, **9-203:12 [Prior]**

Proceeds, **9-315:2**

Bailments, perfection of security interests, **9-305:4 [Prior], 9-313:4**

Bankruptcy

Preference, **9-312:5 [Prior]**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

Bankruptcy—Cont'd

- Proceeds, claims, **9-306:5 [Prior]**
- Repossession of collateral, **9-503:7 [Prior]**
- Security interests
 - Effect on duration, **9-403:5 [Prior]**
 - Perfection, tolling of four month rule, **9-103:5 [Prior]**
- Trustees, **9-301:6 [Prior]**
- Unperfected security interests
 - Priorities, **9-317:3**

Bankruptcy Code

- Automatic stay
 - Generally, **9-504:2 [Prior]**
 - Proposals of strict foreclosures, **9-505:4 [Prior]**
- Redemption of collateral, **9-506:7 [Prior]**
- Section 362
 - Generally, **9-504:2 [Prior]**
 - Proposals of strict foreclosures, **9-505:4 [Prior]**
- Section 544, **9-301:6 [Prior]**
- Section 545, **9-306:5 [Prior]**
- Section 547
 - Generally, **9-108:3 [Prior]**, **9-306:5 [Prior]**, **9-312:5 [Prior]**
 - After acquired property clauses, **9-204:4 [Prior]**
- Section 552, after-acquired property clauses, **9-204:4 [Prior]**

Banks and banking

- Deposit accounts
 - Generally, **9-104:13 [Prior]**
 - Right of recoupment, **9-340:1**
 - Right of set-off, **9-340:1**
 - Rights and duties, **9-341:1**
- Liens, **9-104:10 [Prior]**
- Right to refuse, control agreement, **9-342:1**
- Setoffs, **9-104:10 [Prior]**

Bulk transfers

- Definitions, **9-111:1 [Prior]**, **9-301:7 [Prior]**
- Security interests, **9-111:1 [Prior]**

Burden of proof

- Preferences, **9-204:4 [Prior]**
- Secured parties, **9-507:7 [Prior]**

Certificates

- Issuance by filing officers, **9-407:1 [Prior]**
- Title
 - Goods covered, **9-103:6 [Prior]**
 - Jurisdiction change, four month rule, **9-303:2**
 - Movement, **9-103:7 [Prior]**
 - Protection of nonmerchant buyers, **9-103:8 [Prior]**
 - Purchase money security interest
 - Motor vehicles, **9-309:2**
 - Security interests
 - Priorities, **9-337:1**
 - State statutes
 - Governing law change, **9-316:3**
 - Security interest notation, **9-311:1**

Chattel paper

- Assignments
 - Free alienability rules of 9-406 and 9-408, **9-406:3**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

Chattel paper—Cont'd

- Assignments—Cont'd
 - Restrictions, ineffectiveness, **9-406:2**
- Definition, **9-105:3 [Prior]**, **9-304:2 [Prior]**, **9-308:2 [Prior]**
- Duty of inquiry, **9-308:2 [Prior]**
- Excluded transactions, **9-104:7 [Prior]**
- Holder in due course, protection, **9-309:1 [Prior]**
- Interest in more than mere proceeds of paper, **9-308:2 [Prior]**
- Perfection, **9-304:2 [Prior]**
 - Special rules, **9-312:1**, **9-312:2**
- Priorities of purchasers, **9-308:1 [Prior]**, **9-308:2 [Prior]**
- Proceeds
 - Priorities, **9-330:4**, **9-330:5**
- Purchasers, holders in due course, protection, **9-309:1 [Prior]**
- Reasonable care, **9-207:3 [Prior]**
- Returned or repossessed, **9-306:8 [Prior]**
 - Transferees' rights and priorities, **9-306:8 [Prior]**
- Security interests
 - Generally, **9-103:10 [Prior]**
 - Interest in more than proceeds, **9-308:2 [Prior]**
 - Nonpossessory perfected, **9-308:2 [Prior]**
 - Priorities, **9-330:1**, **9-330:2**
 - Treatment, **9-103:10 [Prior]**
- Chattel paper, sales of, **9-109:7**
- Choice of law
 - Agricultural liens
 - Perfection, **9-302:1**
 - Priorities, **9-302:1**
 - Certificate of title goods
 - Perfection of security interests, **9-303:1**
 - Priorities of security interests, **9-303:1**
 - Debtor location
 - Perfection of security interests, **9-307:1**
 - Priorities of security interests, **9-307:1**
 - Deposit accounts
 - Perfection of security interests, **9-304:1**
 - Priorities of security interests, **9-304:1**
 - Investment property
 - Perfection of security interests, **9-305:1**
 - Priorities of security interests, **9-305:1**
 - Letters-of-credit
 - Perfection of security interests, **9-306:1**
 - Priorities of security interests, **9-306:1**
 - Perfection
 - Generally, **9-301**
 - Perfection of security interests, **9-301:2**
 - Priorities
 - Generally, **9-301**
- Claims
 - Assignees subject, **9-318:2 [Prior]**
 - Contracts between assignors and account debtors, **9-318:1 [Prior]**
 - Deficiency judgments, barring, **9-507:7 [Prior]**
 - Torts, transfers, **9-104:12 [Prior]**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

Claims—Cont'd

Waiver, **9-206:2 [Prior]**Conditions of enforceability, **9-403:3**Test of enforceability, **9-403:2**

Collateral

See also Collateral, this index

See also Financing Statements, this index

After-acquired, **9-204:1**Alienation of debtors' rights, **9-401:1**Continuation of security interests, **9-315:1**

Control

Deposit accounts, **9-208:1**Duty to relinquish, **9-208:1**Secured parties, **9-207:1**Debtors' rights, **9-203:12**

Description

Location, **9-203:9**

Disposition

Generally, **9-205, 9-205:1**Floating lien, **9-205:1**

Indication in financing statement

Generally, **9-504, 9-504:1**Safe harbor by description, **9-504:2**Safe harbor by supergeneric description, **9-504:3**

Insurance

Failure to maintain, **9-207:1**Right to proceeds, **9-207:1**Inventory, purchase money security interests, **9-324:1**Non-Article 9 collateral, no exclusion for obligation secured by, **9-109:10**Perfection by delivery, **9-313:2**Perfection by possession, **9-313:1, 9-313:2**

Perfection by security interests

Choice of law rules, **9-301:2**Debtors' location, law, **9-301:2**Permissible debtor actions, **9-205:1**Tangible and intangible property, **9-301:2**

Possession

Accidental loss or damage risk, **9-207:1**Agreement, secured parties and debtors, reasonable care definition, **9-207:2**Expenses, **9-207:1**Secured parties' rights and duties, **9-207:1**

Priorities

Conflicts in security interests, **9-322:3**

Requests for statements

Non-compliance, **9-210:1, 9-210:2**Written, necessity, **9-210:2**Secured parties in possession, reasonable care standard, **9-207:2**

Security interests

Continuation, **9-315:1**Transfer of obligation, effect, **9-203:16**

Use

Generally, **9-205, 9-205:1****SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

Collateral

Acceptance by secured party, satisfaction of obligation, **9-505:8 [Prior]**Accounts, **9-103:9 [Prior], 9-208:1 [Prior]**After-acquired, **9-108:2 [Prior], 9-108:3 [Prior], 9-203:10 [Prior], 9-204:1 [Prior], 9-204:5 [Prior]**Alienation of debtors' rights, **9-311:1 [Prior]**Antecedent obligations, after-acquired property, **9-204:1 [Prior], 9-204:5 [Prior]**Assembling by debtors, **9-503:5 [Prior]**Categories, **9-103:1 [Prior]**

Character

Changes, **9-401:7 [Prior], 9-401:8 [Prior]**Filing financing statements, proper place, **9-401:7 [Prior]**Chattel paper, returned or repossessed, **9-306:8 [Prior]**Claims, trustees in bankruptcy, **9-301:6 [Prior]**

Classifications

Generally, **9-106:3 [Prior]**Filing financing statements, proper place, **9-401:7 [Prior]**

Conflicts, priorities

Generally, **9-312:1 [Prior], 9-312:2 [Prior]**Future advances, **9-312:8 [Prior]**Contents, reasonable care of secured parties, **9-207:3 [Prior]**

Continuation of security interest after disposition by debtor

Generally, **9-306:2 [Prior]**Buyer in ordinary course of business, protection, **9-307:2 [Prior]**Proceeds, **9-306:3 [Prior]**Convertible debentures, failure to convert, **9-207:3 [Prior]**

Crops

Generally, **9-109:4 [Prior]**Description of land, **9-110:5 [Prior]**Debtors' rights, **9-203:12 [Prior]**Definition, **9-105:4 [Prior]**

Description

After-acquired property, **9-203:10 [Prior]**Financing statements, **9-110:2 [Prior], 9-402:13 [Prior]**Location, **9-203:9 [Prior]**Parol evidence, **9-203:8 [Prior]**Permissible breadth, **9-203:7 [Prior]**Proceeds, **9-203:10 [Prior]**Purposes, **9-110:2 [Prior]**Real estate, **9-203:9 [Prior]**Signed security agreements, **9-203:5 [Prior], 9-203:6 [Prior]**Statute of frauds, **9-203:8 [Prior]**Sufficiency, **9-110:1 [Prior]**

Disposition

Generally, **9-504:1 [Prior]**Advanced confirmations, **9-507:10 [Prior]**Advertisements, **9-504:5 [Prior]**Commercially reasonable, **9-504:4 [Prior]**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

- Collateral—Cont'd
 - Disposition—Cont'd
 - Compulsory, **9-505:2 [Prior]**
 - Continuation of security interest, **9-306:2 [Prior]**, **9-306:3 [Prior]**, **9-307:2 [Prior]**
 - Improper, damages, **9-507:3 [Prior]**
 - Modification, **9-505:3 [Prior]**
 - Notices, state retail installment sales act requirements, **9-504:9 [Prior]**
 - Renunciation, **9-505:3 [Prior]**
 - Effect, **9-504:11 [Prior]**
 - Entire, acceptance as partial satisfaction of obligation, **9-505:8 [Prior]**
 - Equipment, disposal without removal, **9-503:6 [Prior]**
 - Forfeiture, **9-503:7 [Prior]**
 - General intangibles, **9-103:9 [Prior]**
 - Goods, classification, **9-109:1 [Prior]**
 - Holding prior notices
 - Contents, **9-504:9 [Prior]**
 - Debtors' receipt, **9-504:7 [Prior]**
 - Preapproval, **9-507:10 [Prior]**
 - Private sales, **9-504:10 [Prior]**
 - Proceeds, order of distribution, **9-504:3 [Prior]**
 - Protection of purchasers for value, **9-504:11 [Prior]**
 - Public sales, **9-504:10 [Prior]**
 - Reasonable, **9-504:9 [Prior]**
 - Secured parties, **9-504:2 [Prior]**, **9-504:8 [Prior]**, **9-507:3 [Prior]**
 - Security interests, continuation, **9-306:2 [Prior]**
 - Without accounting, **9-205:1 [Prior]**
 - Without removal, **9-503:6 [Prior]**
 - Insurance
 - Generally, **9-207:1 [Prior]**
 - Inventory, purchase money security interests, **9-107:6 [Prior]**
 - Last event test, **9-103:2 [Prior]**
 - Leases, secured parties' rights after default, **9-504:2 [Prior]**
 - Lists, requests for statements, noncompliance, **9-208:1 [Prior]**
 - Livestock, **9-109:4 [Prior]**
 - Location
 - Generally, **9-103:2 [Prior]**, **9-110:5 [Prior]**
 - Security agreements, **9-203:9 [Prior]**
 - Mobile goods, **9-103:9 [Prior]**
 - Movement, **9-103:2 [Prior]**
 - Nongoods, **9-109:1 [Prior]**
 - Noninventory, purchase money security interests, **9-107:6 [Prior]**
 - Ownership, nondebtor, **9-112:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 - Partial redemptions, **9-506:6 [Prior]**
 - Partial releases, **9-406:1 [Prior]**
 - Portions, acceptance as satisfaction of obligations, **9-505:8 [Prior]**
 - Possession
 - Expenses, **9-207:1 [Prior]**
 - Perfection of security interests, **9-302:3 [Prior]**, **9-305:2 [Prior]**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

- Collateral—Cont'd
 - Possession—Cont'd
 - Secured parties' rights and duties, **9-207:1 [Prior]**
- Priorities
 - Conflicts in security interests, **9-312:6 [Prior]**
 - Investment property, **9-312:9 [Prior]**
 - Purchase money security interests, **9-312:5 [Prior]**
 - Purchasers, **9-307:6 [Prior]**
- Proceeds
 - Generally, **9-110:6 [Prior]**
 - Conflicts in security interests, priorities, **9-312:7 [Prior]**
 - Payments under government programs constituting, **9-203:13 [Prior]**
- Purchase money security interests, exceptions, **9-301:5 [Prior]**
- Purchasers for value, protection, **9-504:11 [Prior]**
- Purchasers' priorities, **9-307:6 [Prior]**
- Real estate
 - Description in financing statements, **9-402:13 [Prior]**
 - Removal, debtor's default, **9-313:7 [Prior]**
- Redemption
 - Generally, **9-112:5 [Prior]**, **9-506:1 [Prior]**
 - Bankruptcy Code provisions, **9-506:7 [Prior]**
 - Debtors' rights, **9-506:2 [Prior]**
 - Partial, **9-506:6 [Prior]**
 - Rights, waiver, **9-506:5 [Prior]**
 - Secured parties' rights, **9-506:3 [Prior]**
 - Time limitations, **9-506:4 [Prior]**
- Releases, partial, **9-406:1 [Prior]**
- Repossession
 - Generally, **9-503:1 [Prior]**, **9-504:12 [Prior]**
 - Self-help, **9-503:3 [Prior]**
- Requests for statements
 - Generally, **9-208:2 [Prior]**
- Residual tests, **9-103:2 [Prior]**
- Retention rights of secured parties, **9-112:4 [Prior]**, **9-505:8 [Prior]**
- Rights
 - Acquisitions, **9-107:3 [Prior]**
 - Debtor's
 - Alienation, **9-311:1 [Prior]**
 - Redemption, **9-506:2 [Prior]**
 - Secured parties, **9-112:4 [Prior]**, **9-504:2 [Prior]**, **9-506:3 [Prior]**
 - Subordination, unperfected security interest, **9-301:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 - Transfers, **9-203:12 [Prior]**
 - Waiver, **9-506:5 [Prior]**
- Sales, secured parties' rights after default, **9-504:2 [Prior]**
- Security interests
 - Continuation, **9-306:2 [Prior]**
 - Perfection
 - 30-day rule, **9-103:4 [Prior]**
 - Four-month rule, **9-103:5 [Prior]**
 - Last event test, **9-103:3 [Prior]**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont’d

Collateral—Cont’d

Security interests—Cont’d

Unperfected, subordination of rights, **9-301:1 [Prior]**
et seq.

Strict foreclosures

Generally, **9-505:1 [Prior]**

Objections, **9-505:7 [Prior]**

Proposals

Notices, **9-505:5 [Prior]**, **9-505:6 [Prior]**

Secured parties, **9-505:4 [Prior]**

Timber, description of land, **9-110:5 [Prior]**

Title, **9-202:1 [Prior]**, **9-202:2 [Prior]**

Transfers

Generally, **9-504:12 [Prior]**

After acquired property clauses, **9-108:3 [Prior]**

Types, **9-102:2 [Prior]**, **9-102:6 [Prior]**, **9-103:1 [Prior]**

Use

Secured parties, **9-207:1 [Prior]**

Without accounting, **9-205:1 [Prior]**

Collecting banks

Definition, **9-302:10 [Prior]**

Security interests, **9-203:2 [Prior]**, **9-302:10 [Prior]**

Collection

Secured parties’ rights, **9-502:1 [Prior]**

Breach of peace, effect, **9-502:3 [Prior]**

Deficiencies, **9-502:4 [Prior]**

Payments from account debtors, **9-502:2 [Prior]**

Proceeds, distribution, **9-502:5 [Prior]**

Standard of care, **9-502:3 [Prior]**

Surpluses, **9-502:4 [Prior]**

Collection rights

Deficiencies, **9-502:4 [Prior]**

Payments from account debtors, **9-502:2 [Prior]**

Proceeds, distribution, **9-502:5 [Prior]**

Secured parties, **9-502:1 [Prior]**

Standard of care, **9-502:3 [Prior]**

Surpluses, **9-502:4 [Prior]**

Commingling

Goods, **9-207:1 [Prior]**

Defined, **9-336:1**

Distinguished from accessions, **9-336:1**

Priorities, **9-315:1 [Prior]**

Security interests, continuation, **9-315:1 [Prior]**

Security interests, prior, **9-336:1**

Proceeds, **9-306:5 [Prior]**

Conflict of laws, security interests, perfection, **9-103:1 [Prior]**
et seq.

Consignments

Generally, **9-109:5**, **9-109:8**

Application, **9-105:13 [Prior]**

Defaults, **9-114:5 [Prior]**

Determinations, **9-102:5 [Prior]**

Filing, **9-408:2 [Prior]**

Financing statements, **9-102:5 [Prior]**

Financing statements, **9-102:5 [Prior]**, **9-114:3 [Prior]**

Intent, **9-102:5 [Prior]**

Priorities, steps, **9-114:4 [Prior]**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont’d

Consignments—Cont’d

Problems, **9-114:1 [Prior]**, **9-114:2 [Prior]**, **9-114:5 [Prior]**

Protection of consignors, **9-102:5 [Prior]**, **9-114:2 [Prior]**
to 9-114:4 [Prior]

Rights of consignees, **9-319:1**

Rights of consignors, **9-319:1**

Security interests, perfection, **9-408:1 [Prior]**

True, **9-114:1 [Prior]**

True consignments, **9-109:8**

Constitutional law, repossessions without notice, **9-503:2 [Prior]**

Consumer credit contracts

Controllable accounts and payment intangibles, **9-403:5**

Notices, **9-206:4 [Prior]**, **9-403:4**

Waiver of defense clauses, **9-206:4 [Prior]**, **9-403:4**

Consumer goods, purchase-money security interest

Fixtures, **9-309:2**

Motor vehicles, **9-309:2**

Continuation statements

Amendments distinguished, **9-403:3 [Prior]**

Effectiveness, **9-510:5**

Filing, **9-403:3 [Prior]**, **9-403:4 [Prior]**

Financing statements

Bankruptcy, **9-403:5 [Prior]**

Distinguished, **9-403:3 [Prior]**

Requirements, **9-403:3 [Prior]**

Signatures, **9-403:3 [Prior]**

Contracts

Assignments, **9-318:1 [Prior]**, **9-318:3 [Prior]**

Debtors’ acts or omissions, **9-402:1**

Disposition of collateral, damages, **9-507:3 [Prior]**

Extension agreements, financing statements, **9-403:2 [Prior]**

Modification of assigned contracts, **9-405:1**

Participation agreements, **9-402:9 [Prior]**

Payments, **9-318:1 [Prior]**

Rights

Accounts distinguished, **9-106:2 [Prior]**

Assignments, **9-318:1 [Prior]**, **9-318:3 [Prior]**

Definition, **9-106:1 [Prior]**, **9-106:2 [Prior]**

Substitution for assigned contract, **9-405:1**

Control

Collateral, duty to relinquish, **9-208:1**

Controllable account, **9-107A:1**

Controllable electronic record, **9-107A:1**

Controllable payment intangible, **9-107A:1**

Electronic chattel paper, **9-105:1**

Electronic money, **9-105A:1**

Investment property, **9-106:1**, **9-106:2**, **9-309:4**

Letter of credit right, **9-107:1**

No duties, **9-107B:1**

No requirement to acknowledge control, **9-107B:1**

Secured parties, duty to relinquish, **9-208:1**

Conversion, secured parties, **9-503:3 [Prior]**

Costs and expenses

Debtor’s liability, **9-207:1 [Prior]**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

- Costs and expenses—Cont'd
 - Filing fees, financing statements, **9-403:1 [Prior]**
 - Secured parties, **9-207:1 [Prior]**
- Creditors, setoffs, **9-104:10 [Prior]**
- Crops
 - After-acquired property clauses, **9-204:3 [Prior]**
 - Collateral, description of land, **9-110:5 [Prior]**, **9-402:13 [Prior]**
 - Department of Agriculture entitlement payments as proceeds, **9-306:1 [Prior]**
 - Location, **9-203:9 [Prior]**
 - Security interests, priorities, **9-312:3 [Prior]**
- Damages
 - Alternatives, redemption, **9-507:4 [Prior]**
 - Consumers' remedies, **9-507:6 [Prior]**
 - Disposition of collateral, **9-507:3 [Prior]**
- Measurement
 - Secured parties' noncompliance with default provisions, **9-507:3 [Prior]**, **9-507:6 [Prior]**
 - Measurement, secured party's noncompliance with default provisions, **9-507:3 [Prior]**, **9-507:6 [Prior]**
- Debtors
 - Addresses, financing statements, **9-402:11 [Prior]**
 - After-acquired property rights, **9-203:12 [Prior]**
 - Alienation, **9-401:1**
 - Bankruptcy, repossession of collateral, **9-503:7 [Prior]**
 - Codebtors
 - Right of redemption, **9-506:2 [Prior]**
 - Collateral
 - Assemblage, **9-503:5 [Prior]**
 - Repossession, **9-503:7 [Prior]**
 - Rights, **9-203:12 [Prior]**, **9-311:1 [Prior]**
 - Consumers, **9-507:6 [Prior]**
- Default
 - Generally, **9-501:1 [Prior]**, **9-501:2 [Prior]**
 - Removal of fixtures, **9-313:7 [Prior]**
- Rights
 - Variation, **9-501:9 [Prior]**
 - Waiver, **9-501:9 [Prior]**
- Secured parties
 - Election of remedies, **9-501:7 [Prior]**
 - Noncompliance with provisions, **9-507:1 [Prior]**
- Deficiencies, liability, **9-502:4 [Prior]**
- Deficiency judgments, barring claims, **9-507:7 [Prior]**
- Definitions, **9-105:5 [Prior]**, **9-112:1 [Prior]**, **9-203:5 [Prior]**, **9-402:4 [Prior]**, **9-506:2 [Prior]**
- Disposition of collateral, protection, **9-505:2 [Prior]**
- Guarantors
 - Right of redemption, **9-506:2 [Prior]**
 - Rights, **9-504:9 [Prior]**
- Husband and wife, **9-402:6 [Prior]**
- Interest in collateral, sale
 - Account, **9-318:1**
 - Chattel paper, **9-318:1**
 - Payment intangible, **9-318:1**
 - Promissory note, **9-318:1**
- Lawful possession, **9-113:3 [Prior]**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

- Debtors—Cont'd
 - Liability
 - Deficiencies, **9-502:4 [Prior]**
 - Imposition on secured parties, **9-507:5 [Prior]**
 - Location, **9-103:9 [Prior]**, **9-307:1**
 - Multiple
 - Generally, **9-105:5 [Prior]**
 - Husband and wife, **9-402:6 [Prior]**
 - Name in financing statement
 - Generally, **9-503**, **9-503:1**
 - Decedents' estates, **9-503:3**
 - Individuals, **9-503:5**
 - Multiple debtors, **9-503:8**
 - Applicability of Part 5 rules, **9-520:4**
 - Organizations other than registered, **9-503:6**
 - Registered organizations, **9-503:2**
 - Trade names, **9-503:7**
 - Trusts, **9-503:4**
 - Names
 - Business entities, **9-402:5 [Prior]**
 - Changes after filing, **9-402:7 [Prior]**
 - Corporations, **9-402:5 [Prior]**
 - Financing statements containing, **9-402:3 [Prior]** to **9-402:7 [Prior]**
 - Individuals, **9-402:4 [Prior]**
 - Partnerships, **9-402:5 [Prior]**
 - Sole proprietorships, **9-402:4 [Prior]**
 - Trade names, **9-402:4 [Prior]**
 - Partial redemptions, **9-506:6 [Prior]**
 - Place of business, **9-307:1**
 - Possession, **9-113:3 [Prior]**
 - Redemption rights
 - Generally, **9-506:2 [Prior]**
 - Bankruptcy Code provisions, **9-506:7 [Prior]**
 - Partial redemptions, **9-506:6 [Prior]**
 - Time limitations, **9-506:4 [Prior]**
 - Waiver, **9-506:5 [Prior]**
 - Remedies, default, **9-501:8 [Prior]**
 - Requests, **9-112:3 [Prior]**
 - Rights
 - Alienation, **9-311:1 [Prior]**
 - Default, **9-501:8 [Prior]**
 - Modification, **9-505:3 [Prior]**
 - Renunciation, **9-505:3 [Prior]**
 - Secured parties' obligations, **9-317:1 [Prior]**
 - Security agreements, new debtor provisions, **9-203:15**
 - Security agreements, signatures, **9-203:5 [Prior]**
 - Security interests, new debtor
 - Priorities, **9-326:1**
 - Signatures, **9-203:5 [Prior]**
 - Spouses, **9-402:6 [Prior]**
 - Strict foreclosures
 - Agreements, **9-505:3 [Prior]**
 - Involuntary, **9-505:9 [Prior]**
 - Objections, **9-505:7 [Prior]**
 - Decedent's estates, perfection, assignment of beneficial interest in estate, **9-309:8**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

Defaults

Generally, **9-501:1 [Prior]**
 Collection rights, **9-502:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 Consignees, **9-114:5 [Prior]**

Debtors

Generally, **9-501:1 [Prior]**, **9-501:2 [Prior]**
 Duties of secured parties, **9-501:9 [Prior]**
 Remedies, **9-501:8 [Prior]**
 Removal of fixtures, **9-313:7 [Prior]**
 Repossession of collateral, **9-503:1 [Prior]**
 Rights, **9-501:8 [Prior]**, **9-501:9 [Prior]**
 Secured parties' actions
 Remedies of debtors, **9-507:1 [Prior]**
 Remedies of secured creditors, **9-507:1 [Prior]**
 Secured parties' actions, remedies, **9-507:1 [Prior]**
 Variation of rights, **9-501:9 [Prior]**
 Waiver of rights, **9-501:9 [Prior]**

Disposal of collateral

Commercially reasonable, **9-504:4 [Prior]**, **9-507:8** to **9-507:10 [Prior]**
 Compulsory, **9-505:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 Secured parties' rights, **9-504:2 [Prior]**
 Subsequent, **9-504:1 [Prior]** et seq.

Duties of secured parties, **9-501:6 [Prior]**

Foreclosure, **9-501:11 [Prior]**

Forfeited collateral, **9-503:7 [Prior]**

Fulfillment of obligations prior to redemption, **9-506:6 [Prior]**

Insecurity clauses, **9-501:4 [Prior]**

Redemption rights

Generally, **9-506:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 Fulfillment of obligations prior, **9-506:6 [Prior]**
 Time limitations, **9-506:4 [Prior]**

Remedies of secured parties, **9-501:5 [Prior]**

Repossession

Generally, **9-501:5 [Prior]**
 Notices, **9-503:2 [Prior]**
 Rights, **9-503:1 [Prior]** et seq.

Rights of secured parties, **9-501:5 [Prior]**, **9-501:10 [Prior]**

Secured parties' noncompliance with provisions

Consumer remedies, **9-507:6 [Prior]**
 Damages, **9-507:3 [Prior]**
 Deficiency judgments, barring, **9-507:7 [Prior]**
 Imposition of liability, **9-507:5 [Prior]**
 Injunctive relief, **9-507:2 [Prior]**
 Redemption as remedy, **9-507:4 [Prior]**

Secured party's noncompliance with provisions

Consumers' remedies, **9-507:6 [Prior]**
 Damages, **9-507:3 [Prior]**
 Deficiency judgments, bar, **9-507:7 [Prior]**
 Imposition of liability, **9-507:5 [Prior]**
 Injunctive relief, **9-507:2 [Prior]**
 Redemption as remedy, **9-507:4 [Prior]**

Strict foreclosures, **9-505:1 [Prior]** et seq.

Defenses

Assignees, **9-206:1 [Prior]**, **9-318:2 [Prior]**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

Defenses—Cont'd

Contracts between assignors and account debtors, **9-318:1 [Prior]**

Estoppel, acceleration clauses, prevention of use, **9-501:3 [Prior]**

Secured transactions

Types, **9-206:2 [Prior]**

Waiver, **9-206:2 [Prior]** to **9-206:4 [Prior]**, **9-318:2 [Prior]**

Types, **9-206:2 [Prior]**

Waiver, **9-206:2 [Prior]** to **9-206:4 [Prior]**, **9-318:2 [Prior]**

Conditions of enforceability, **9-403:3**

Test of enforceability, **9-403:2**

Deposit accounts

Generally, **9-104**, **9-104:1**

Banks

Right of recoupment, **9-340:1**

Right of set-off, **9-340:1**

Rights and duties, **9-341:1**

Definition, **9-104:13 [Prior]**, **9-105:6 [Prior]**

Perfection

Governing law change, effect, **9-316:4**

Special rules, **9-312:9**

Security interests

Perfection, **9-304:1**

Priorities, **9-327:1**

Security interests, excluded transactions, **9-104:13 [Prior]**

Transfers of funds, rights of transferees, **9-332:1**

Descriptions

After-acquired property

Problems, **9-110:6 [Prior]**

Validity, **9-203:10 [Prior]**

After-acquired property, validity, **9-203:10 [Prior]**

Collateral

After-acquired property, **9-110:6 [Prior]**, **9-203:10 [Prior]**

Financing statements, **9-402:13 [Prior]**

Location, **9-110:5 [Prior]**, **9-203:9 [Prior]**

Parol evidence, **9-110:4 [Prior]**, **9-203:8 [Prior]**

Permissible breadth, **9-110:3 [Prior]**, **9-203:7 [Prior]**

Proceeds, **9-110:6 [Prior]**, **9-203:10 [Prior]**

Real estate, **9-110:5 [Prior]**, **9-203:9 [Prior]**

Requirement, **9-203:5 [Prior]**

Security agreements versus financing statements, **9-108:2**

Signed security agreements, **9-203:6 [Prior]**

Statute of frauds, **9-110:4 [Prior]**, **9-203:8 [Prior]**

Incomplete, **9-203:8 [Prior]**

Land, signed security agreements, **9-203:6 [Prior]**

Parol evidence, **9-110:4 [Prior]**, **9-203:8 [Prior]**

Problems

After-acquired property, **9-108:3**, **9-110:6 [Prior]**, **9-203:6**, **9-203:10**

Incorporation by reference, **9-108:3**

Location of collateral, **9-108:3**, **9-110:5 [Prior]**, **9-203:6**, **9-203:9**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

- Descriptions—Cont'd
 - Problems—Cont'd
 - Parol evidence rule, **9-110:4 [Prior]**, **9-203:8**
 - Permissible breadth, **9-110:3 [Prior]**, **9-203:7 to 9-203:9**
 - Proceeds, **9-108:3**, **9-110:6 [Prior]**, **9-203:6**, **9-203:10**
 - Real estate, **9-110:5 [Prior]**, **9-203:9**
 - Security agreements, **9-203:6 [Prior]**
 - Statute of frauds, **9-108:3**, **9-110:4 [Prior]**, **9-203:8**
 - Proceeds, **9-110:6 [Prior]**, **9-203:10 [Prior]**
 - Property, **9-110:5 [Prior]**
 - Purposes, **9-110:2 [Prior]**
 - Real estate, **9-110:5 [Prior]**, **9-203:9 [Prior]**
 - Requirements, **9-110:1 [Prior]**, **9-203:5 [Prior]**
 - Security agreements, problems, **9-203:6 [Prior]**
 - Sufficiency
 - Generally, **9-108**, **9-108:1**, **9-110:1 [Prior]**, **9-203:7 [Prior]**
 - Security agreements versus financing statements, **9-110:2 [Prior]**, **9-203:6**
- Documents, definition, **9-105:7 [Prior]**
- Documents of title
 - Definition, **9-304:3 [Prior]**
 - Mobility, **9-103:2 [Prior]**
 - Perfection of security interests, **9-103:2 [Prior]**
 - Financing statements, filing, **9-304:3 [Prior]**
 - Four-month rule, **9-103:5 [Prior]**
 - Last event test, **9-103:3 [Prior]**
 - Possession of goods, **9-304:5 [Prior]**
 - Third parties, **9-304:6 [Prior]**
 - Temporary, **9-304:7 [Prior]**
- Duration
 - Financing statements, **9-403:2 [Prior]**
 - Redemption, **9-506:4 [Prior]**
 - Security interests
 - Bankruptcy, **9-403:5 [Prior]**
 - Perfection, **9-305:5 [Prior]**
- Duties of banks, deposit accounts, **9-341:1**
- Election of remedies, default of debtors, **9-501:7 [Prior]**
- Electronic chattel paper
 - Generally, **9-105**, **9-105:1**
 - Control, **9-105:1**
- Electronic transaction acts, signed writing requirement, **9-101:2**
- Enforcement
 - Prerequisites, **9-203:3**
 - Security agreements
 - Authentication, **9-203:5**
 - Repossession of collateral, **9-503:1 [Prior]**
 - Signatures, **9-203:4 [Prior]**
 - Security interests, **9-203:3 [Prior]**, **9-301:2 [Prior]**
 - Debtors' rights in collateral, **9-203:12 [Prior]**
 - Value given prior, **9-203:11 [Prior]**
- Equipment
 - Classification
 - Generally, **9-109:1 [Prior]**
 - Farming, **9-109:3 [Prior]**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

- Equipment—Cont'd
 - Classification—Cont'd
 - Problems, **9-109:3 [Prior]**
 - Definition, **9-109:3 [Prior]**
 - Disposal without removal, **9-503:6 [Prior]**
 - Farming
 - Classification, **9-109:3 [Prior]**
 - Protection of buyers, **9-307:5 [Prior]**
 - Purchase money security interests, perfection, **9-302:9 [Prior]**
 - Goods included, **9-109:3 [Prior]**
- Estoppel
 - Acceleration clauses, **9-501:3 [Prior]**
 - Defaults, **9-501:3 [Prior]**
- Exclusions
 - Generally, **9-104:1 [Prior]**
 - Artisan's liens, **9-104:4 [Prior]**
 - Assignment for collections
 - Accounts, nonfinancing, **9-309:3**
 - Payment intangibles, **9-309:3**
 - Chattel paper transfers, **9-104:7 [Prior]**
 - Financing intent, effect
 - Payment intangibles, **9-309:3**
 - Governmental transfers, **9-104:6 [Prior]**, **9-109:10 [Prior]**
 - Insurance policies, **9-109:17**
 - Insurance premium refunds, **9-104:8 [Prior]**
 - Judgments, **9-109:18**
 - Landlord's liens, **9-104:3 [Prior]**, **9-109:13**
 - Nonfinancing accounts, **9-104:7 [Prior]**
 - Real estate, **9-104:11 [Prior]**
 - Rights represented by judgments, **9-104:9 [Prior]**
 - Secured transactions, **9-104:1 [Prior]**
 - Security interests
 - Deposit accounts, **9-104:13 [Prior]**, **9-109:22**
 - Federal statutes, **9-104:2 [Prior]**
 - Set-off rights, **9-104:10 [Prior]**, **9-109:19**
 - Statutory liens, **9-109:14**
 - Tort claims, **9-109:21**
 - Transfers
 - Insurance policies, **9-104:8 [Prior]**
 - Tort claims, **9-104:12 [Prior]**
 - Wage assignments, **9-104:5 [Prior]**, **9-109:15**
- Farmers, proceeds, Department of Agriculture entitlement payments, **9-306:1 [Prior]**
- Farm products
 - Buyers, priorities, **9-301:7 [Prior]**
 - Classification, **9-109:1 [Prior]**
 - Livestock, **9-109:4 [Prior]**
 - Problems, **9-109:4 [Prior]**
 - Definition, **9-307:3 [Prior]**
 - Department of Agriculture entitlement payments as proceeds, **9-306:1 [Prior]**
 - Food Security Act of 1985 provisions, **9-109:4 [Prior]**
 - Central filing system, **9-307:3 [Prior]**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

Farm products—Cont'd

Livestock, **9-109:4 [Prior]**Department of Agriculture entitlement payments as proceeds, **9-306:1 [Prior]**Purchasers, protection, **9-307:3 [Prior]**

Fees

Filing, **9-525:1**Search, **9-525:2**

Filed records effectiveness

Generally, **9-510, 9-510:1**

Amendments

Amendments of 2010, **9-510:5**Authorization by less than all secured parties, **9-510:4**

Authorization

Exceeding, effect, **9-510:3**Necessity, **9-510:2**

Filing

Generally, **9-501, 9-501:1**Access, **9-407:1 [Prior]**Assigned perfected agricultural lien, **9-310:3**Assigned perfected security interest, **9-310:3**Assigned security interests, **9-405:2 [Prior]**Central filing office, **9-501:2**Consignments, **9-408:2 [Prior]**Continuation statements, **9-403:3 [Prior]**Time, **9-403:4 [Prior]**Electronic, **9-402:1 [Prior]**Fees, **9-525:1**Filing office errors, effect, **9-517**

Financing statements

Acceptance, **9-403:1 [Prior]**Address requirements, **9-402:11 [Prior]**Application, property subject to statutes, **9-302:10 [Prior], 9-302:16 [Prior]**Character of collateral, changes, **9-401:8 [Prior]**Collateral, description, **9-402:13 [Prior]**Consignments, **9-102:5 [Prior]**Consignors, **9-114:5 [Prior], 9-408:1 [Prior]**Contents required, **9-502:1**

Debtor authorization

Actual, **9-509:2**Deemed, **9-509:3**Debtors' names, **9-402:3 [Prior] to 9-402:7 [Prior]**Duration, **9-403:2 [Prior]**Electronic, **9-402:1 [Prior]**Errors, minor, **9-402:14 [Prior]**Errors or omissions, **9-506:1 [Prior] et seq.**Exceptions, **9-302:1 [Prior], 9-302:3 [Prior] et seq.**Fees, **9-403:1 [Prior]**Lapses, **9-403:6 [Prior]**Length of effectiveness, **9-403:2 [Prior]**Lessors, **9-408:1 [Prior]**Maturity, extension, **9-403:2 [Prior]**Misfiling, **9-401:9 [Prior]**Names, **9-402:3 to 9-402:10 [Prior]**Debtors, **9-402:3 [Prior] to 9-402:7 [Prior]**Secured parties, **9-402:8 to 9-402:10 [Prior]****SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

Filing—Cont'd

Financing statements—Cont'd

Notice system, **9-502:1**Occurrence, **9-403:1 [Prior]**

Particular forms

Generally, **9-402:1 [Prior]**UCC-1, **9-402:1 [Prior]**UCC-2, **9-402:1 [Prior]**UCC-3, **9-402:1 [Prior]**Perfection of security interests, **9-302:2 [Prior] et seq., 9-304:2 [Prior] et seq., 9-310:1**

Persons entitled to file

Amendments, other, **9-509:4**Amendments adding collateral, **9-509:1**Amendments adding debtor, **9-509:1**Initial statement, **9-509:1**Place, **9-401:1 [Prior], 9-401:1 [Prior] et seq., 9-401:2 [Prior], 9-401:7 [Prior], 9-401:9 [Prior], 9-501:2**Alternatives, **9-401:3 [Prior] to 9-401:5 [Prior]**Precautionary, **9-505:2**

Preemption

Statute, regulation or treaty, **9-311:2**Presentment, **9-403:1 [Prior]**Proof, **9-407:1 [Prior]**Proper place, **9-401:7 [Prior]**Protection of consignors, **9-114:3 [Prior]**Purchase money security interests, motor vehicles, **9-302:8 [Prior]**Requirements, **9-403:1 [Prior]**Secured parties' names, **9-402:8 to 9-402:10 [Prior]**Signature requirements, **9-402:12 [Prior]**Single central office, **9-501:2**

Special rules

Real estate related collateral, **9-501:3**Transmitting utilities, **9-501:4**Termination, **9-404:1 [Prior] et seq.**Time requirements, **9-402:1 [Prior]**Tradenames, use, **9-402:5 [Prior]**Transmitting utilities, **9-401:6 [Prior]**Wrong place, **9-401:9 [Prior]**Fixtures, definition, **9-313:4 [Prior]**Food Security Act of 1985, **9-307:3 [Prior]**Form U.C.C.-11, **9-407:1 [Prior]**Leases, **9-102:4 [Prior], 9-408:3 [Prior]**

Officers

Acceptance of financing statements, **9-403:1 [Prior]**Certificates, **9-407:1 [Prior]**Errors, liability, **9-407:1 [Prior]**Information, **9-407:1 [Prior]**Participation agreements, **9-402:9 [Prior]**Purchase money security interests, **9-107:6 [Prior]**

Records

Mandatory acceptance, **9-520:3**

Mandatory refusal

Failure to refuse, effect, **9-520:2**Security agreements, **9-402:2 [Prior]**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

Filing—Cont'd

Statements

Assignments, **9-405:2 [Prior]**, **9-405:3 [Prior]**,
9-407:1 [Prior]

Releases, proof, **9-407:1 [Prior]**

Termination statements, proof, **9-407:1 [Prior]**

Transitional requirements, **11-104:1**, **11-105:1**, **11-106:1**

Filing office

Authority to destroy filed records, **9-522:2**

Central filing office, **9-501:2**

Delay, **9-524:1**

Duties

Generally, **9-519**, **9-519:1**

Acknowledging filing of records, **9-523:2**

Excuses for delay, **9-524:1**

File number assignment, **9-519:2**

Indexing and retrieval of information

Generally, **9-519:3**

Real-property-related records, **9-519:4**

Making records available in bulk, **9-523:2**

Mandatory acceptance, **9-520:3**

Mandatory refusal, **9-520:1**, **9-520:2**

Performance, **9-524:1**

Providing information

Generally, **9-523**, **9-523:1**

Acknowledging filing of records, **9-523:2**

Making records available in bulk, **9-523:4**

Search results, **9-523:3**

Errors, effect, **9-517:1**

Fees

Filing, **9-525:1**

Search, **9-525:2**

Filing officer, duty to report, **9-527:1**

Maintenance of records

Generally, **9-522**, **9-522:1**

After lapse of financing statements, **9-522:3**

Rules

Harmonization of rules

International Association of Corporate Administra-
tors model rules, **9-526:2**

Other jurisdictions filing offices, **9-526:2**

Financing statements

Addresses, **9-402:11 [Prior]**

Amendments

Generally, **9-402:1 [Prior]**, **9-512**, **9-512:1**

Effective date, **9-512:3**

Expiration, **9-512:3**

Ineffective amendments, **9-512:2**

Required procedure, **9-512:2**

Collateral, releases, **9-406:1 [Prior]**

Consignors, **9-114:3 [Prior]**

Contents required

Generally, **9-520:2**

Real estate related filings, **9-502:3**

Continuations, **9-515:3**

Continuation statements distinguished, **9-403:3 [Prior]**

Definition, **9-402:1 [Prior]**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

Financing statements—Cont'd

Descriptions

Collateral, **9-110:2 [Prior]**, **9-402:13 [Prior]**

Property, **9-110:5 [Prior]**

Real estate, **9-110:5 [Prior]**

Crop lands, **9-402:13 [Prior]**

Duration of effectiveness

Generally, **9-515**, **9-515:1**

Longer period for certain transactions, **9-515:2**

Effectiveness

Change of debtor's name, **9-507:2**

Exceptions, **9-508:2**, **9-508:3**

New debtor, **9-508:1**

Post-filing changes, other, **9-507:3**

Transfer of collateral by debtor, **9-507:1**

Effect of lapse, **9-515:4**

Electronic filing, **9-402:1 [Prior]**

Extension agreements, **9-403:2 [Prior]**

Filing

Generally, **9-102:4 [Prior]**

Acceptance by officers, **9-403:1 [Prior]**

Application, property subject to statutes, **9-302:10**
[Prior], **9-302:16 [Prior]**

Character of collateral, changes, **9-401:8 [Prior]**

Consignments, **9-102:5 [Prior]**

Consignors, **9-114:5 [Prior]**, **9-408:1 [Prior]**

Debtor authorization

Actual, **9-509:2**

Deemed, **9-509:3**

Duration, **9-403:2 [Prior]**

Electronic, **9-402:1 [Prior]**

Errors and omissions

Generally, **9-506**, **9-506:1**

Amendments of 2010, **9-506:5**

Describing collateral, **9-506:4**

Name of debtor, **9-506:2**

Name of secured party, **9-506:4**

New debtor, **9-506:3**

Exceptions

Generally, **9-302:1 [Prior]**, **9-302:3 [Prior]** et seq.,
9-309:1

Article 2A security interests, **9-309:1**

Article 5 issuer or nominated person, **9-309:3**

Article 2 security interests, **9-309:5**

Article 4 security interests, **9-309:1**

Assignment for benefit of creditors, **9-309:7**

Assignment of accounts, **9-309:1**, **9-309:5**

Assignment of beneficial interest in decedent's
estate, **9-309:8**

Assignment of payment intangibles, **9-309:3**

Beneficial interests in trusts, **9-309:1**

Benefit of creditors, assignment, **9-309:1**

Collecting bank, **9-309:5**

Commodity accounts, **9-309:1**

Commodity contracts, **9-309:1**

Financial asset, **9-309:1**

Health-care-insurance receivables, **9-309:3**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

Financing statements—Cont'd

Filing—Cont'd

Exceptions—Cont'd

- Investment property, **9-309:4**
- Payment intangibles sales, **9-309:1**
- Promissory notes sales, **9-309:1**
- Purchase-money security interests, **9-309:2**
- Receivables sales, **9-309:6**

Fees, **9-403:1 [Prior]**

Indication of collateral

- Generally, **9-504, 9-504:1**
- Safe harbor by description, **9-504:2**
- Safe harbor by supergeneric description, **9-504:3**

Lapses, **9-403:6 [Prior]**Length of effectiveness, **9-403:2 [Prior]**Lessors, **9-408:1 [Prior]**Maturity, extension, **9-403:2 [Prior]**Misfiling, **9-401:9 [Prior]**

Name of debtors

- Generally, **9-503, 9-503:1**
- Decedents' estates, **9-503:3**
- Individuals, **9-503:5**
- Multiple debtors, **9-503:8**
- Organizations other than registered, **9-503:6**
- Registered organizations, **9-503:2**
- Trade names, **9-503:7**

Names

- Debtors, **9-402:3 [Prior] to 9-402:7 [Prior]**
- Secured parties, **9-402:8 to 9-402:10 [Prior]**

Occurrence, **9-403:1 [Prior]**

Particular forms

- UCC-1, **9-402:1 [Prior]**
- UCC-2, **9-402:1 [Prior]**
- UCC-3, **9-402:1 [Prior]**

Perfection of security interests, **9-302:2 [Prior], 9-310:1**

- Assignment of accounts, **9-302:10 [Prior]**
- Assignments for benefit of creditors, **9-302:12 [Prior]**
- Chattel paper, **9-304:2 [Prior]**
- Collecting banks, **9-302:10 [Prior]**
- Documents of title, **9-304:3 [Prior]**
- Exceptions, **9-302:3 [Prior] et seq.**
- Investment securities, **9-302:10 [Prior]**
- Negotiable documents, **9-304:3 [Prior]**
- Noneffective, **9-302:14 [Prior]**
- Nonnecessity, **9-302:14 [Prior]**
- Property subject to statute, **9-302:10 [Prior]**
- Sales, **9-302:10 [Prior]**
- Third party possession of goods, **9-304:5 [Prior], 9-304:6 [Prior]**
- Transfers by assignees under original assignments, **9-302:12 [Prior]**

Persons can file

- Amendments not adding collateral, **9-509:4**
- Amendments not adding debtor, **9-509:4**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

Financing statements—Cont'd

Filing—Cont'd

Persons entitled to file

- Amendments adding collateral, **9-509:1**
- Amendments adding debtor, **9-509:1**
- Initial statement, **9-509:1**

Place, **9-401:1 [Prior], 9-401:2 [Prior], 9-401:7 [Prior], 9-401:9 [Prior]**Alternatives, **9-401:3 [Prior] to 9-401:5 [Prior]**Post-filing changes, **9-507:2, 9-507:3**

Precautionary

- Generally, **9-505, 9-505:1**
- Bailor of goods, **9-505:1**
- Consignors, **9-505:1**
- Lessors, **9-505:1**
- Licensors, **9-505:1**
- Transactions outside the scope of Article 9, **9-505:2**

Preemption

Statute, regulation or treaty, **9-311:2**Presentment, **9-403:1 [Prior]**Proof, **9-407:1 [Prior]**Proper place, **9-401:7 [Prior]**Protection of consignors, **9-114:3 [Prior]**Purchase money security interests, motor vehicles to be registered, **9-302:8 [Prior]**Requirements, **9-403:1 [Prior]**

Secured party's name

- Generally, **9-503:9**
- Representative of one or more, **9-503:10**
- Representative of one or more secured party, **9-503:10 [Prior]**

Termination, **9-404:1 [Prior] et seq.**Time requirements, **9-402:1 [Prior]**Tradenames, use, **9-402:5 [Prior]**Transmitting utilities, **9-401:6 [Prior]**Wrong place, **9-401:9 [Prior]**

Filing office

Authority to destroy original filings, **9-522:2**

Maintenance of records

- Generally, **9-522, 9-522:1**
- After lapse, **9-522:3**

Fixtures, **9-402:2 [Prior]**Food Security Act of 1985, **9-307:3 [Prior]**

Incorrect information

Priorities, **9-338:1**

Information

- Obtaining, **9-208:2 [Prior]**
- Requests, **9-208:1 [Prior]**

Lapses, **9-403:6 [Prior]**Lessors' filing, **9-408:1 [Prior]**Location of collateral, **9-110:5 [Prior]**Maturity dates, **9-403:2 [Prior]**Minor errors, amendments, **9-402:14 [Prior]**

Names

- Debtors, **9-402:3 [Prior] to 9-402:7 [Prior]**
- Secured parties, **9-402:8 to 9-402:10 [Prior]**

Purpose, **9-110:2 [Prior]**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

Financing statements—Cont'd

- Safe harbor forms, **9-521:2**
- Security agreements distinguished, **9-110:2 [Prior]**, **9-402:2 [Prior]**
- Signature requirements, **9-402:12 [Prior]**
- Sufficiency of description, **9-108:2**
- Termination
 - Failure, **9-404:2 [Prior]**
 - Mandatory, **9-404:3 [Prior]**
 - Methods, **9-404:1 [Prior]**
- Uniform forms, **9-521:2**

Fixtures

- Application, **9-313:3 [Prior]**
- Attachment, **9-313:3 [Prior]**
- 1962 Code, **9-313:3 [Prior]**
- 1972 Code, **9-313:4 [Prior]**
- Code rules, **9-313:2 [Prior]**
- Default, **9-313:7 [Prior]**
- Definition, **9-313:4 [Prior]**
- Filing
 - Definitions, **9-302:7 [Prior]**, **9-313:4 [Prior]**
- Financing, **9-313:1 [Prior]** et seq.
- Financing statements, **9-402:2 [Prior]**
- Goods, **9-302:7 [Prior]**
- Priorities, **9-313:3 [Prior]** to **9-313:5 [Prior]**
- Removal, debtor's default, **9-313:7 [Prior]**
- Requirements, **9-313:2 [Prior]**
- Security interests, **9-313:1 [Prior]** et seq.
- Tests, **9-313:4 [Prior]**
- Transactions included, **9-104:11 [Prior]**

Fixtures, this index

Food Security Act of 1985

- Generally, **9-109:4 [Prior]**
- Farm product exception, reversal, **9-306:2 [Prior]**, **9-307:3 [Prior]**
- Perfected security interest, farm products priority, **9-101:2**
- Protection, **9-320:3**
- Provisions, **9-306:2 [Prior]**, **9-307:3 [Prior]**, **9-320:3**

Foreclosures

- Nondebtor owners' rights, **9-112:4 [Prior]**
- Secured parties' rights, **9-501:11 [Prior]**
- Strict
 - Agreement of debtors, **9-505:3 [Prior]**
 - Bankruptcy of debtor, **9-505:4 [Prior]**
 - Involuntary, **9-505:9 [Prior]**
 - Liens, **9-505:10 [Prior]**
 - Limitations, **9-505:1 [Prior]**
 - Notices
 - Objections, **9-505:7 [Prior]**
 - Persons entitled, **9-505:5 [Prior]**
 - Proposals, **9-505:4 [Prior]** to **9-505:6 [Prior]**
 - Subordinate security interests, **9-505:10 [Prior]**

Form, substance over

- Generally, **9-109:2** to **9-109:5**
- Consignment as security versus true consignment, **9-109:5**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

Form, substance over—Cont'd

- Lease as security versus true lease, **9-109:4**
- Modern "security interest", **9-109:2**
- Pre-Code devices, **9-109:2**
- Security, consignment as versus true consignment, **9-109:5**
- Security, lease as versus true lease, **9-109:4**
- Title retention contracts, **9-109:3**

Forms

- UCC-1, **9-402:1 [Prior]**
- UCC-2, **9-402:1 [Prior]**
- UCC-3, **9-402:1 [Prior]**
- UCC-11, **9-407:1 [Prior]**

Fungible goods, **9-207:1**

Future advances

- Generally, **9-204, 9-204:1**

Clauses

- Absence, effect, **9-204:5**
- Amendments to Code, **9-204:2 [Prior]**
- Limitations, **9-204:1 [Prior]**

Effectiveness, **9-204:5, 9-204:5 [Prior]**

Lien priority, **9-301:8 [Prior]**

Limitations, **9-204:5 [Prior]**

- Extensions of credit, **9-204:5, 9-204:5 [Prior]**
- Legislative, **9-204:5, 9-204:5 [Prior]**
- Renewal of loans, **9-204:5, 9-204:5 [Prior]**
- Same class rule, **9-204:5, 9-204:5 [Prior]**

Priorities

- Generally, **9-307:6 [Prior]**
- Competing claims against same collateral, **9-204:5**
- Conflicting security interests in same collateral, **9-312:8 [Prior]**
- Federal tax lien, **9-323:3**
- Lien creditors, **9-301:8 [Prior]**, **9-323:3**
- Between lien creditors, **9-301:3 [Prior]**
- Purchasers of collateral, **9-323:2**
- Same class rule, **9-204:1, 9-204:5, 9-204:5 [Prior]**

Security interests

- Federal tax lien, **9-323:3**
- Lien creditors, **9-323:3**

General intangibles

Account debtors, **9-105:2 [Prior]**

Assignments

- Free alienability rules of 9-406 and 9-408, **9-406:3, 9-408:2**

Restrictions, ineffectiveness, **9-408, 9-408:1**

Rights under structured settlements, **9-408:3**

Definition, **9-102:9, 9-106:1 [Prior]**, **9-106:3 [Prior]**

Location, **9-103:9 [Prior]**

Purchasers, priorities, **9-301:7 [Prior]**

General partnerships, assignments, **9-408:2**

Good faith

Assignments, **9-206:3 [Prior]**

Waiver of defenses

Conditions of enforceability, **9-403:3**

Test of enforceability, **9-403:3**

Buyers in ordinary course of business, **9-307:2 [Prior]**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

Good faith—Cont'd

- Definitions, **9-206:3 [Prior]**, **9-501:4 [Prior]**
- Financing statements, improper filing, **9-401:9 [Prior]**
- Standards, **9-501:4 [Prior]**
- Tests, **9-206:3 [Prior]**, **9-501:4 [Prior]**

Goods

See also Goods, this index

Buyers

Protection

- Generally, **9-320**, **9-320:1**
- Consumer goods, **9-320:4**
- Extracted oil, gas or other minerals, **9-320:5**
- Farm products, **9-320:3**
- Food Security Act, **9-320:3**
- Ordinary course of business, **9-320:2**
- Wellhead or minehead purchases, **9-320:5**

Commingling, **9-336:1**

Security interests

- Reposessed, **9-315:5**
- Returned, **9-315:5**

Third party possession

- Goods covered by documents, **9-312:6**

Goods

- Accessions, **9-314:1 [Prior]**
- Bailments, perfection of security interests, **9-305:4 [Prior]**
- Borderline transactions, **9-103:4 [Prior]**

Buyers

- Priorities, **9-301:7 [Prior]**
- Protection, **9-307:1 [Prior]**
 - Consumer goods, **9-307:4 [Prior]**
 - Farm equipment, **9-307:5 [Prior]**
 - Farm products, **9-307:3 [Prior]**
 - Ordinary course of business, **9-307:2 [Prior]**

Certificates of title

- Generally, **9-103:6 [Prior]**
- Protection of nonmerchant buyers, **9-103:8 [Prior]**

Classification

- Consumer goods, **9-109:1 [Prior]**, **9-109:2 [Prior]**
- Equipment, **9-109:1 [Prior]**, **9-109:3 [Prior]**
- Farm products, **9-109:1 [Prior]**, **9-109:4 [Prior]**
- Inventory, **9-109:1 [Prior]**, **9-109:5 [Prior]**
- Mutually exclusive, **9-109:1 [Prior]**
- Use, **9-109:1 [Prior]**

Commingling, **9-207:1 [Prior]**, **9-315:1 [Prior]**

Consumer

- After-acquired property clauses, **9-204:3 [Prior]**
- Classifications, **9-109:1 [Prior]**, **9-109:2 [Prior]**
- Definitions, **9-109:2 [Prior]**, **9-302:6 [Prior]**
- Fixtures, purchase money security interests, **9-302:7 [Prior]**
- Perfection of security interests, motor vehicles to be registered, **9-302:8 [Prior]**
- Protection of buyers, qualifications, **9-307:4 [Prior]**
- Purchase money security interests, perfection, **9-302:6 [Prior]**
- Waiver of defenses, **9-206:4 [Prior]**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

Goods—Cont'd

Definitions

- Generally, **9-105:9 [Prior]**
- Distinctions, **9-105:1 [Prior]**

Fixtures, **9-302:7 [Prior]**Fungible, **9-207:1 [Prior]**Mobile, **9-103:2 [Prior]**, **9-103:9 [Prior]**Motor vehicles, perfection of security interests, **9-302:8 [Prior]**

Movement

- Certificates of title, **9-103:7 [Prior]**
- 30-day rule, **9-103:4 [Prior]**

Perfection of security interests

- Bailees holding, **9-305:4 [Prior]**
- Subordinate rights of certain buyers, **9-103:8 [Prior]**

Possession by third parties, perfection of security interests

- Not possessing negotiable documents of title, **9-304:6 [Prior]**

- Possessing negotiable documents of title, **9-304:5 [Prior]**

Protection of buyers, qualifications, **9-307:4 [Prior]**Reclamation, **9-203:12 [Prior]**

Security interests

- Generally, **9-113:1 [Prior]**, **9-113:2 [Prior]**
- Debtors' possession, **9-113:3 [Prior]**

Third party possession

- Perfection of security interests, **9-304:5 [Prior]**, **9-304:6 [Prior]**

Governing law change

Certificates of title, **9-316:3**

Perfection, effect

- Generally, **9-316**, **9-316:1**
- Four-month grace period, **9-316:1**

Guarantors, right of redemption, **9-506:2 [Prior]**

Health-care-insurance receivables

Assignments

- Free alienability rules of 9-406 and 9-408, **9-406:3**
- Restrictions, ineffectiveness, **9-408:1**

Index of definitions, **9-105:16 [Prior]**

Insecurity clauses

- Construction, **9-501:4 [Prior]**
- Provisions, **9-501:4 [Prior]**

Instruments

Definitions, **9-105:10 [Prior]**, **9-304:4 [Prior]**, **9-308:3 [Prior]**Mobility, **9-103:2 [Prior]**Nonpossessory purchase money security interests, **9-308:3 [Prior]**Perfection of security interests, **9-103:2 [Prior]**, **9-304:4 [Prior]**

- Four-month rule, **9-103:5 [Prior]**

- Last event test, **9-103:3 [Prior]**

- Special rules, **9-312:4**

- Temporary, **9-304:7 [Prior]**

Priorities

- Possessors, **9-309:1 [Prior]**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

- Instruments—Cont'd
 - Priorities—Cont'd
 - Purchasers, **9-308:1 [Prior]**
 - Proceeds
 - Priorities, **9-330:5**
 - Protection
 - Purchasers, **9-308:5 [Prior]**, **9-309:1 [Prior]**, **9-331:1**
 - 1962 Code, **9-308:5 [Prior]**
 - Reasonable care, **9-207:3 [Prior]**
 - Security interests
 - Priorities, **9-330:1**, **9-330:3**
 - Tests, **9-105:10 [Prior]**
- Insurance
 - Collateral, **9-207:1 [Prior]**
 - Failure to maintain, **9-207:1**
 - Right to proceeds, **9-207:1**
 - Premium refunds, excluded transactions, **9-104:8 [Prior]**
 - Proceeds, **9-207:1 [Prior]**, **9-306:1 [Prior]**
 - Transfer of policies, excluded transactions, **9-104:8 [Prior]**
- Inventory
 - Classifications, **9-109:1 [Prior]**
 - Problems, **9-109:5 [Prior]**
 - Requirements, **9-109:5 [Prior]**
 - Collateral, purchase money security interests, **9-107:6 [Prior]**
 - Definitions, **9-109:5 [Prior]**, **9-307:2 [Prior]**
 - Interest, **9-114:4 [Prior]**
 - Purchase money security interests, priorities, **9-312:4 [Prior]**, **9-324:1**
- Investment property
 - Generally, **9-106**, **9-106:1**
 - Control, **9-203:14**
 - Prior law, **9-106:2**
 - Perfection
 - Governing law change, effect, **9-316:4**
 - Special rules, **9-312:1**, **9-312:8**
 - Security interests
 - Generally, **9-305**, **9-305:1**
 - Operation of law, **9-203:14**
 - Perfection, **9-305:1**
 - Without control, **9-203:14**
 - Priorities, **9-305:1**, **9-328:1**
- Investment securities
 - Purchasers
 - Security interest, **9-309:1 [Prior]**
 - Security interests
 - Perfection, **9-302:10 [Prior]**
- Judgments
 - Assignments, **9-104:9 [Prior]**
 - Deficiencies, barring claim, **9-507:7 [Prior]**
 - Transfer of rights, **9-104:9 [Prior]**
- Jurisdiction
 - Goods covered by certificates of title, **9-103:6 [Prior]**, **9-103:7 [Prior]**
 - Location of debtors, **9-103:9 [Prior]**
 - Mobile goods, **9-103:4 [Prior]**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

- Jurisdiction—Cont'd
 - Movement of goods, **9-103:5 [Prior]**
- Leases
 - Generally, **9-109:4**
 - Application, **9-105:13 [Prior]**
 - Collateral, secured parties' rights after default, **9-504:2 [Prior]**
 - Determinations, **9-102:4 [Prior]**
 - Filing, **9-102:4 [Prior]**
 - 1962 Code, **9-408:4 [Prior]**
 - Landlord's liens, **9-104:3 [Prior]**
- Liens
 - Landlord's, **9-104:3 [Prior]**
 - Option of creditor, **9-102:4 [Prior]**
 - Perfection by filing, **9-408:3 [Prior]**
- Personal property
 - Generally, **9-102:4 [Prior]**
 - Tenants', provisions, **9-104:3 [Prior]**
- Problems, **9-114:1 [Prior]**
- Secured transactions, option of creditor, **9-102:4 [Prior]**
- Security interests
 - Defined, **9-102:3 [Prior]**, **9-102:4 [Prior]**
 - Definition, **9-102:3 [Prior]**, **9-102:4 [Prior]**
 - Filing, **9-408:1 [Prior]**
 - Restrictions on creation or enforcement, **9-407:1**
 - Tenant's personal property, provisions, **9-104:3 [Prior]**
 - True, **9-114:1 [Prior]**
 - Types, **9-102:4 [Prior]**
- Lessee, rights, ordinary course of business, **9-321:1**
- Letters of credit
 - Assignments, restrictions, ineffectiveness, **9-409:1**
- Perfection
 - Governing law change, effect, **9-316:4**
 - Special rules, **9-312:9**
- Security interests
 - Perfection, **9-309:5**
 - Priorities, **9-306:1**, **9-329:1**
- Liability
 - Secured parties
 - Imposition, **9-507:5 [Prior]**
 - Losses, **9-501:8 [Prior]**
 - Noncompliance with default provisions, **9-507:3 [Prior]**
- Licensees rights, ordinary course of business, **9-321:1**
- Lien creditors
 - Definition, **9-301:4 [Prior]**
 - Internal Revenue Service, **9-301:4 [Prior]**
 - Method of becoming, **9-301:4 [Prior]**
 - Priorities, **9-301:4 [Prior]**, **9-301:5 [Prior]**
 - Between future advances, **9-301:8 [Prior]**
 - Qualifications, **9-301:4 [Prior]**
 - Subordination of unperfected security interests, **9-301:4 [Prior]**
 - Exceptions, **9-301:5 [Prior]**
 - Trustees in bankruptcy, **9-301:6 [Prior]**
- Liens
 - See also Liens, this index

SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

Liens—Cont'd

Agricultural liens, **9-109:6**Artisan's, **9-333:1**Banks, **9-104:10 [Prior]**Excluded transactions, **9-104:3 [Prior]**Execution, relation back provisions, **9-501:11 [Prior]**Floating, **9-108:1 [Prior]**Landlord's, **9-104:3 [Prior]**, **9-109:13**

Priorities

Generally, **9-310:2 [Prior]**Materialman's, **9-313:4 [Prior]**Mechanic's, **9-313:4 [Prior]**Statutory, **9-109:14**Strict foreclosures, **9-505:10 [Prior]**Wage assignments, **9-109:15**Limitation of actions, **9-507:3 [Prior]**Limited liability companies, payment intangibles, **9-408:2**Limited liability partnerships, payment intangibles, **9-408:2**

Loans

Extension of maturity, **9-403:2 [Prior]**Renewal, future advances limitations, **9-204:5 [Prior]**Truth in Lending Simplification Act disclosures, **9-204:3 [Prior]**

Minerals

Perfection of security interests, **9-103:11 [Prior]**Treatment, **9-203:1 [Prior]**

Money

Definition, **9-304:4 [Prior]**

Perfection

Security interests, **9-304:4 [Prior]**Special rules, **9-312:5**

Transfers

Rights of transferees, **9-332:1**

Mortgages

Construction

Definition, **9-313:4 [Prior]**Priorities, **9-313:4 [Prior]**, **9-313:6 [Prior]**Definition, **9-105:11 [Prior]**

Multiple state transactions

30-day rule, **9-103:4 [Prior]**Priorities, **9-103:12 [Prior]**

Names

Debtors

Business entities, **9-402:5 [Prior]**Changes after filing, **9-402:7 [Prior]**Corporations, **9-402:5 [Prior]**Financing statements, **9-402:3 [Prior]** to **9-402:7 [Prior]**, **9-503:1**Financing statements containing, **9-402:3 [Prior]** to **9-402:7 [Prior]**Individuals, **9-402:4 [Prior]**Multiple, **9-402:6 [Prior]**Partnerships, **9-402:5 [Prior]**Sole proprietorships, **9-402:4 [Prior]**Trade names, **9-402:4 [Prior]**

Secured parties

Generally, **9-402:8 [Prior]****SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

Names—Cont'd

Secured parties—Cont'd

Changes after filing, **9-402:10 [Prior]**Changing after filing, **9-402:10 [Prior]**Multiple, **9-402:9 [Prior]**Negligence concepts, **9-207:2 [Prior]**

Negotiable documents

Perfection, special rules, **9-312:1**, **9-312:3**Priorities of possessors, **9-309:1 [Prior]**Protection of purchasers, **9-309:1 [Prior]**, **9-331:1**

Nondebtor owners

Generally, **9-112:1 [Prior]**Losses, right to recover, **9-112:3 [Prior]**Notice rights, **9-112:3 [Prior]**Proceeding against noncomplying secured parties, **9-112:6 [Prior]**Redemption rights, **9-112:5 [Prior]**, **9-506:2 [Prior]**Secured parties' noncompliance, right to proceed against, **9-112:6 [Prior]**Strict foreclosure rights, **9-112:4 [Prior]**Surplus rights, **9-112:2 [Prior]**

Notice and notices

See also Notice and Notices, this index

Acceleration of debts, **9-501:4 [Prior]**Assignments, **9-318:2 [Prior]**, **9-318:3 [Prior]**, **9-404:1**Adequacy, **9-406:2**Identification and proof of assignment, **9-406:1**Claims, **9-206:3 [Prior]**, **9-206:4 [Prior]**

Collateral

Disposition, **9-504:7** to **9-504:10 [Prior]**Repossession, **9-503:2 [Prior]**Conflicting security interests, **9-312:4 [Prior]**Consumer credit contracts, **9-206:4 [Prior]**Defenses, **9-206:3 [Prior]**, **9-206:4 [Prior]**

Disposal of collateral

Private sales, **9-504:10 [Prior]**Public sales, **9-504:10 [Prior]**State retail installment sales act requirements, **9-504:9 [Prior]**Guarantor, status of debtor, **9-504:9 [Prior]**Nondebtor owners' rights, **9-112:3 [Prior]**Objections to strict foreclosures, **9-505:7 [Prior]**Payments to secured parties, **9-502:2 [Prior]**Repossession, **9-503:2 [Prior]**

Secured parties giving

Disposal of collateral, **9-504:8 [Prior]**Contents, **9-504:9 [Prior]**Exceptions, **9-504:7 [Prior]**Reasonableness, **9-504:9 [Prior]**Strict foreclosures, **9-505:5 [Prior]**, **9-505:6 [Prior]**Standards, **9-206:3 [Prior]**

Strict foreclosures

Objections, **9-505:7 [Prior]**Other parties receiving, **9-505:5 [Prior]**Proposals, **9-505:5 [Prior]**Other secured parties receiving, **9-505:6 [Prior]**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

- Ordinary goods
 - Movement, **9-103:2 [Prior]**
 - Perfection of security interests
 - Four-month rule, **9-103:5 [Prior]**
 - Last event test, **9-103:3 [Prior]**
- Parol evidence
 - Admissibility
 - Collateral, specification, **9-110:4 [Prior]**
 - Intended collateral, **9-203:8 [Prior]**
 - Description of collateral, **9-108:3, 9-203:8, 9-203:8 [Prior]**
- Payment intangibles
 - Assignments
 - Free alienability rules of 9-406 and 9-408, **9-406:3, 9-408:2**
 - Restrictions, ineffectiveness, **9-406:2**
 - Rights under structured settlements, **9-408:3**
 - Definition, **9-102:9**
- Payment intangibles, sales of, **9-109:7**
- Payments
 - Account debtors to secured parties, **9-502:2 [Prior]**
 - Contracts, assignments, **9-318:1 [Prior]**
 - Direct, **9-502:2 [Prior]**
 - Indirect, **9-502:2 [Prior]**
- Payor banks, definition, **9-302:10 [Prior]**
- Perfection
 - Generally, **9-304:1 [Prior]**
 - Automatic, **9-309:1**
 - Certificates of title, notation, **9-103:6 [Prior] to 9-103:8 [Prior]**
 - Chattel paper, filing financing statements, **9-304:2 [Prior]**
 - Continuity, **9-303:2 [Prior], 9-308:3**
- Control
 - Certificated security, **9-314:1**
 - Collateral, **9-308:1**
 - Deposit accounts, **9-314:1**
 - Electronic chattel paper, **9-314:1**
 - Investment property, **9-314:1**
 - Letter-of-credit rights, **9-314:1**
 - Possession of chattel paper, **9-314A:1**
 - Security entitlement, **9-314:1**
 - Uncertificated security, **9-308:1**
- Delivery of collateral, types covered, **9-313:1, 9-313:2**
- Deposit accounts, governing law change effect, **9-316:4**
- Documents of title
 - Exceptions, **9-304:7 [Prior]**
 - Filing financing statements, **9-304:3 [Prior]**
- Duration, **9-305:5 [Prior]**
- Filing financing statement, **9-308:1**
- Goods held by bailees, **9-305:4 [Prior], 9-313:4**
- Goods held by third parties, **9-304:5 [Prior], 9-304:6 [Prior]**
- Governing law change effect
 - Generally, **9-316, 9-316:1**
 - Four-month grace period, **9-316:1**
- Instruments, **9-304:4 [Prior]**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

- Perfection—Cont'd
 - Investment property
 - Governing law change, effect, **9-316:4**
 - Letters-of-credit
 - Governing law change, effect, **9-316:4**
 - Money, **9-304:4 [Prior]**
 - Negotiable documents
 - Exceptions, **9-304:7 [Prior]**
 - Filing financing statements, **9-304:3 [Prior]**
- Possession
 - Generally, **9-305:1 [Prior] et seq.**
 - Begins, **9-313:5**
 - Collateral, **9-308:1, 9-313:1 [Prior] et seq.**
- Possession or delivery
 - Ends, **9-313:5**
- Proceeds, **9-306:4 [Prior]**
- Security interests
 - Generally, **9-304:1 [Prior]**
 - Assignments, **9-302:13 [Prior]**
 - Accounts, **9-302:10 [Prior]**
 - Beneficial interest in trust or estate, **9-302:5 [Prior]**
 - Benefit of creditors, **9-302:12 [Prior]**
 - Chattel paper, **9-304:2 [Prior]**
 - Collateral
 - Debtors' location, **9-301:2**
 - Collecting banks, **9-302:10 [Prior]**
 - Continuity, **9-303:2 [Prior]**
 - Documents of title
 - Exceptions, **9-304:7 [Prior]**
 - Filing financing statements, **9-304:3 [Prior]**
 - Duration, **9-305:5 [Prior]**
 - Farm equipment, **9-302:9 [Prior]**
 - Filing of financing statements, **9-310:1**
 - Financing statements, filing, **9-302:2 [Prior]**
 - Fixtures, **9-302:7 [Prior]**
 - Goods held by bailees, **9-305:4 [Prior]**
 - Goods held by third parties, **9-304:5 [Prior], 9-304:6 [Prior]**
 - Instruments, **9-304:4 [Prior]**
 - Money, **9-304:4 [Prior]**
 - Motor vehicles, **9-302:8 [Prior]**
 - Negotiable documents
 - Exceptions, **9-304:7 [Prior]**
 - Filing financing statements, **9-304:3 [Prior]**
 - Possession, **9-302:3 [Prior], 9-305:1 [Prior] et seq.**
 - Proceeds, **9-306:4 [Prior], 9-306:11 [Prior]**
 - Property subject to statute, **9-302:10 [Prior]**
 - Purchase money, **9-302:6 [Prior] to 9-302:9 [Prior]**
 - Sales transaction, investment securities, **9-302:10 [Prior]**
 - Temporary, **9-302:4 [Prior], 9-303:2 [Prior], 9-304:7 [Prior]**
 - Temporary continuation, **9-304:8 [Prior]**
 - Time, **9-303:1 [Prior]**
- Special rules
 - Generally, **9-312, 9-312:1**
 - Chattel paper, **9-312:1, 9-312:2**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

Perfection—Cont'd

Special rules—Cont'd

Deposit accounts, **9-312:1, 9-312:9**

Goods covered by document

Third-party possession, **9-312:6**Instruments, **9-312:1, 9-312:4**Investment property, **9-312:8**Letter-of-credit rights, **9-312:1, 9-312:9**Money, **9-312:1, 9-312:5**Negotiable documents, **9-312:1, 9-312:3**Temporary perfection, **9-312:1, 9-312:7**Temporary, **9-303:2 [Prior], 9-304:7 [Prior]**Temporary continuation, **9-304:8 [Prior]**Time, **9-303:1 [Prior]**Transfers, **9-204:4 [Prior]**Perfection of transfers, **9-204:4 [Prior]**

Personal property

Leases, **9-102:4 [Prior]**Secured parties' rights, **9-501:10 [Prior]**Serving as security, **9-102:2 [Prior]**

Place

Collateral, **9-110:5 [Prior]**Debtors, **9-103:9 [Prior]**Filing financing statements, **9-401:1 [Prior], 9-401:2 [Prior]**Alternatives, **9-401:3 [Prior] to 9-401:5 [Prior]**

Changes

Subsequent, **9-401:8 [Prior]**Character of collateral, **9-401:7 [Prior]**Transmitting utilities, **9-401:6 [Prior]**Wrong place, **9-401:9 [Prior]**Security agreements, **9-203:9 [Prior]**

Pledges

Reasonable care

Generally, **9-207, 9-207:1, 9-207:2**Pledgees, **9-207:2 [Prior]**Repledgees, **9-207:1 [Prior]**

Possession

Bailee with notification of interest, perfection, **9-305:4 [Prior]**

Collateral

Perfection of security interests, **9-302:3 [Prior], 9-305:2 [Prior]**Secured parties' rights and duties, **9-207:1 [Prior]**Debtors, **9-113:3 [Prior]**

Goods, perfection of security interests

Bailee's possession, **9-305:4 [Prior]**Third party possession, **9-304:5 [Prior], 9-304:6 [Prior]**Lawful, **9-113:3 [Prior]**Perfection of security interests, **9-305:1 [Prior], 9-305:3 [Prior]**Security interests, **9-203:4 [Prior]**Third parties, perfection of security interests, **9-304:5 [Prior], 9-304:6 [Prior]**Time, perfection of security interests, **9-305:5 [Prior]****SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**Preferences, **9-108:3 [Prior]**Burden of proof, **9-204:4 [Prior]**Elements, **9-108:1 [Prior], 9-204:4 [Prior]**Transfers, time limitations, **9-204:4 [Prior]**

Priorities

See also Priorities, this index

Accessions, security interests, **9-314:2 [Prior], 9-314:3 [Prior]**Accounts financiers, returned and repossessed goods, **9-306:9 [Prior]**

Agricultural liens

Incorrect information in financing statements, **9-338:1**

Artisan's liens

Generally, **9-104:4 [Prior], 9-310:1 [Prior], 9-333, 9-333:1, 9-333:2**Possession as determinative, **9-310:2 [Prior]**

Chattel paper

Duty of inquiry, **9-308:2 [Prior]**Holder in due course, **9-309:1 [Prior]**Proceeds, **9-308:4 [Prior], 9-330:4, 9-330:5**

Collateral

Noninventory, **9-312:5 [Prior]**Purchasers, **9-306:10 [Prior]**Commingled goods, **9-315:1 [Prior]**Timing of perfection, **9-336:1**

Conflicting security interests

Code rules, **9-322:2**Crops, **9-312:3 [Prior]**Proceeds, **9-312:7 [Prior]**Same collateral, **9-312:2 [Prior], 9-322:3**Conflicts, **9-114:4 [Prior]**Consignors, steps, **9-114:4 [Prior]**Construction mortgages, **9-313:4 [Prior], 9-313:6 [Prior]**Creditors, **9-306:10 [Prior]**Crops, **9-334:1, 9-334:5**

Double debtor problem

Transferred collateral, **9-325:1**Exceptions, **9-316:1 [Prior]**

Fixtures

Generally, **9-334, 9-334:1, 9-334:4**Financiers, **9-313:3 [Prior] to 9-313:5 [Prior]**Purchase money security interests, **9-313:5 [Prior]**

Future advances

Conflicting security interests in same collateral, **9-312:8 [Prior]**Federal tax lien, **9-323:3**Lien creditors, **9-323:3**Purchasers of collateral, **9-323:2**Tax liens, **9-301:8 [Prior]**Goods covered by certificates of title, security interests, **9-337:1**

Instruments

Proceeds, **9-308:4 [Prior], 9-330:5**Security interests, **9-330:1, 9-330:3**Inventory financiers, **9-306:9 [Prior]**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

Priorities—Cont'd

- Lien creditors, **9-301:4 [Prior]**, **9-301:8 [Prior]**
- Exceptions, **9-301:5 [Prior]**
- Liens arising by operation of law, **9-310:2 [Prior]**
- Materialman's liens, **9-313:4 [Prior]**
- Mechanic's liens, **9-313:4 [Prior]**
- Multiple state transactions, **9-103:12 [Prior]**
- Nonbuyers in ordinary course of business, **9-307:6 [Prior]**

Perfected security interests, **9-301:3 [Prior]**

Processed goods, **9-315:1 [Prior]**

Purchase money security interests, **9-107:6 [Prior]**

 Holders, fixtures, **9-313:5 [Prior]**

 Inventory, **9-312:4 [Prior]**

Purchasers

 Chattel paper, **9-308:2 [Prior]**, **9-308:4 [Prior]**

 Collateral, **9-307:6 [Prior]**

 Documents, **9-309:1 [Prior]**

 Farm products, **9-301:7 [Prior]**

 Goods, **9-301:7 [Prior]**

 Instruments, **9-309:1 [Prior]**

 Perfected, nonpossessory security interests in chattel paper or instruments, **9-308:1 [Prior]**

 Securities, **9-309:1 [Prior]**

Repossessed goods, **9-306:6 [Prior]** et seq.

Returned goods, **9-306:6 [Prior]** et seq.

Reversal of rules, **9-316:1 [Prior]**

Rights of protected purchasers, security entitlements, **9-331:1**

Rights of purchasers, negotiable documents of title, **9-331:1**

Sale of goods, **9-113:4 [Prior]**

Secured parties

 Future advances, **9-307:6 [Prior]**

 Lien creditors, **9-301:5 [Prior]**

 Perfected, nonpossessory security interests in chattel paper or instruments, **9-308:1 [Prior]**

Security interests

 Chattel paper, **9-330:1**, **9-330:2**

 Conflicts, same collateral, **9-312:6 [Prior]**, **9-322:3**

 Controllable account, **9-326A:1**

 Controllable electronic record, **9-326A:1**

 Controllable payment intangible, **9-326A:1**

 Deposit accounts, **9-327:1**

 Fixtures, **9-313:3 [Prior]**

 Incorrect information in financing statements, **9-338:1**

 Investment property, **9-312:9 [Prior]**, **9-328:1**, **9-328:2**

 New debtor, **9-326:1**

 Same collateral, **9-312:1 [Prior]**, **9-312:6 [Prior]**

 Transferred collateral, **9-325:1**

Subordination agreements, **9-316:1 [Prior]**, **9-339:1**

Transferees

 Bulk, **9-301:7 [Prior]**

 Chattel paper, returned or repossessed, **9-306:8 [Prior]**

Trustees in bankruptcy, **9-301:6 [Prior]**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

Priorities—Cont'd

Unperfected security interests, **9-301:2 [Prior]**

 Buyers not in ordinary course of business, **9-301:7 [Prior]**

 Conflicts, **9-301:3 [Prior]**

 Purchasers

 Accounts, **9-301:7 [Prior]**

 General intangibles, **9-301:7 [Prior]**

 Transferees in bulk, **9-301:7 [Prior]**

Proceeds

 Cash, **9-306:1 [Prior]**, **9-306:11 [Prior]**

 Chattel paper, priority of purchasers, **9-308:4 [Prior]**, **9-330:4**, **9-330:5**

 Claims, **9-110:6 [Prior]**

 Insolvency proceedings, categories, **9-306:5 [Prior]**

 Collateral, **9-110:6 [Prior]**

 Noninventory, **9-312:5 [Prior]**

 Payments under government programs constituting, **9-203:13 [Prior]**

 Subsequent to disposition, distribution orders, **9-504:3 [Prior]**

 Commingle, reclamation, **9-306:5 [Prior]**

 Definitions, **9-110:6 [Prior]**, **9-203:10 [Prior]**, **9-302:4 [Prior]**, **9-306:1 [Prior]**

 Department of Agriculture entitlement payments to farmers, **9-306:1 [Prior]**

 Descriptions, **9-110:6 [Prior]**, **9-203:10 [Prior]**

 Distribution, **9-502:5 [Prior]**

 Farmers, Department of Agriculture entitlement payments, **9-306:1 [Prior]**

 Government program payments constituting, **9-203:13**

Identifiable

 Perfection, continuation

 20-day rule, **9-315:3**

 Insolvency proceedings, **9-306:5 [Prior]**

 Instruments, priorities of purchasers, **9-308:4 [Prior]**, **9-330:5**

 Insurance, **9-306:1 [Prior]**

 Investment property, payments or distribution, **9-308:4 [Prior]**

 Received on or before delivery of inventory, **9-312:4 [Prior]**

 Reclamation, insolvency proceedings, **9-306:5 [Prior]**

Rights

 Generally, **9-203:13**, **9-203:13 [Prior]**

 Secured parties, **9-203:10 [Prior]**

Security interests

 Generally, **9-203:13**

 Cash, perfection, **9-306:11 [Prior]**

 Conflicts, priorities, **9-312:7 [Prior]**

 Continuation, **9-306:3 [Prior]**, **9-315:2**

 Continuous perfection, **9-306:4 [Prior]**

 Insolvency proceedings, **9-315:4**

 Temporary perfection, **9-306:4 [Prior]**

 Setoff rights, **9-306:5 [Prior]**

Processed goods

 Priorities, **9-315:1 [Prior]**

 Security interests, continuation, **9-315:1 [Prior]**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

Production money security interests, model provisions, **9-324:3**

Promissory notes, assignments

Free alienability rules of 9-406 and 9-408, **9-406:3**

Restrictions, ineffectiveness, **9-408:1**

Promissory notes, sales of, **9-109:7**

Protection

Buyers of goods, **9-307:1 [Prior]**

Consumer goods, **9-307:4 [Prior]**, **9-320:4**

Farm equipment, **9-307:5 [Prior]**

Farm products, **9-307:3 [Prior]**, **9-320:3**

Ordinary course of business, **9-307:2 [Prior]**, **9-320:2**

Wellhead or minehead purchases, **9-320:5**

Consignors, **9-102:5 [Prior]**, **9-114:2 [Prior]**, **9-114:4 [Prior]**

Financing statements, **9-114:3 [Prior]**

Debtors, disposition of collateral, **9-505:2 [Prior]**

Nonmerchant buyers, **9-103:8 [Prior]**

Purchasers, **9-309:1 [Prior]**, **9-309:2 [Prior]**

Purchasers for value, **9-504:11 [Prior]**

Secured parties, **9-103:4 [Prior]**

Purchase money security interests

Generally, **9-103**, **9-103:1**

See also Purchase Money Security Interests (PMSI), this index

Actual use of value, **9-103:4**

Certificates of title

Motor vehicles, **9-309:2**

Chattel paper as proceeds, **9-308:4 [Prior]**

Collateral

Noninventory, **9-107:6 [Prior]**

Proceeds, **9-312:5 [Prior]**

Rights, **9-103:3**, **9-107:3 [Prior]**

Consolidation, **9-103:5**, **9-107:5 [Prior]**

Consumer goods

Fixtures, **9-309:2**

Perfection of security interests, **9-302:6 [Prior]**

30-day rule, **9-103:4 [Prior]**

Definition, **9-103:4 [Prior]**

Direct, **9-107:1 [Prior]**

Enabling, **9-103:1**, **9-103:6**, **9-107:1 [Prior]**

Exceptions, avoidance of preferential transfers, **9-301:6 [Prior]**

Farm equipment, **9-302:9 [Prior]**

Filing, **9-107:6 [Prior]**

Grace periods, **9-301:6 [Prior]**

Fixtures

Consumer goods, perfection of security interests, **9-302:7 [Prior]**

Priorities, **9-313:5 [Prior]**

Floating lien on inventory, **9-103:5**

Grace periods, **9-107:6 [Prior]**, **9-301:6 [Prior]**

History, **9-107:1 [Prior]**

Impact, **9-107:6 [Prior]**

Instruments

Nonpossessory, **9-308:3 [Prior]**

Proceeds, **9-308:4 [Prior]**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

Purchase money security interests—Cont'd

Inventory

Collateral, **9-107:6 [Prior]**, **9-324:1**

Priorities, **9-312:4 [Prior]**, **9-324:1**

Proceeds, **9-312:4 [Prior]**

Motor vehicles, **9-302:8 [Prior]**

Negative equity and Bankruptcy Code's hanging paragraph, **9-103:7**

Noninventory collateral, **9-324:2**

Preferential status, **9-103:1**

Present value requirement, **9-103:2**, **9-107:2 [Prior]**

Priorities

Collateral other than inventory, **9-312:5 [Prior]**

Rules, **9-107:6 [Prior]**

Problems, **9-107:1 [Prior]**

Refinancing, **9-103:5**, **9-107:5 [Prior]**

Securing future advances, **9-103:5**

Treatment, **9-107:6 [Prior]**

True or direct PMSI, **9-103:6**

Types, **9-107:1 [Prior]**

Value

Actual use, **9-107:4 [Prior]**

Requirements, **9-203:11 [Prior]**

Purchasers

Goods, protection, **9-307:1 [Prior]** et seq.

Nonmerchants, protection, **9-103:8 [Prior]**

Not in ordinary course of business, definition, **9-301:7 [Prior]**

Ordinary course of business

Definition, **9-301:7 [Prior]**, **9-307:2 [Prior]**

Protection

Purchase collateral with perfected security interests, **9-307:2 [Prior]**

Qualifications, **9-307:2 [Prior]**

Real estate

Description, **9-110:5 [Prior]**, **9-203:9 [Prior]**

Financing statements, **9-402:13 [Prior]**

Description, signed security agreements, **9-203:6 [Prior]**

Excluded transactions, **9-104:11 [Prior]**

Financing statements, **9-402:2 [Prior]**, **9-402:13 [Prior]**

Mortgage, financing statement, **9-402:1 [Prior]**

Secured parties' rights, **9-501:10 [Prior]**

Reasonable care

Chattel paper, **9-207:3 [Prior]**

Conversion of debentures, failure, **9-207:3 [Prior]**

Definition in agreement, **9-207:2 [Prior]**

Failure to convert debentures, **9-207:3 [Prior]**

Negligence concepts, **9-207:2 [Prior]**

Negotiable instruments, **9-207:3 [Prior]**

Pledges, **9-207:2 [Prior]**

Repledges, **9-207:1 [Prior]**

Secured parties, **9-207:1 [Prior]** et seq.

Contents of collateral, **9-207:3 [Prior]**

Instruments, **9-207:3 [Prior]**

Records

Corrections statements

Criteria necessary, **9-518:3**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

Records—Cont'd

Corrections statements—Cont'd

Effect, **9-518:4**

Need for correction statements, **9-518:1**

Statutory authority, **9-518:2**

Effectiveness of filed

Generally, **9-516, 9-516:1**

Amendments

Authorization, less than all secured parties, **9-510:4**

Unauthorized, **9-510:2**

Authorization exceeded, **9-510:3**

Financing statements, **9-510:1**

Unauthorized, **9-510:2**

Multiple debtors, **9-520:4**

Filing office

Authority to destroy originals, **9-522:2**

Maintenance

Generally, **9-522, 9-522:1**

After lapse of financing statements, **9-522:3**

Filing office duties

Generally, **9-519, 9-519:1**

File number assignment, **9-519:2**

Indexing and retrieval of information

Generally, **9-519:3**

Real property related records, **9-519:3**

Mandatory acceptance, **9-520:3**

Mandatory refusal

Failure to refuse, effect, **9-520:2**

Filing office errors

Effect, **9-517:1**

Multiple debtors, **9-520:4**

Reasons for refusal to accept

Generally, **9-516:2**

Inadequate information, **9-516:3**

Recoupments, banks' rights, deposit accounts, **9-340:1**

Redemption

Alternative to damages, **9-507:4 [Prior]**

Bankruptcy Code provisions, **9-506:7 [Prior]**

Codebtors, right, **9-506:2 [Prior]**

Collateral, **9-112:5 [Prior], 9-506:1 [Prior]**

Conditions, fulfillment of all obligations, **9-506:6 [Prior]**

Damages alternatives, **9-507:4 [Prior]**

Debtors' rights, **9-506:2 [Prior]**

Duration, **9-506:4 [Prior]**

Guarantors, right, **9-506:2 [Prior]**

Nondebtor owners' rights, **9-112:5 [Prior], 9-506:2 [Prior]**

Partial, **9-506:6 [Prior]**

Secured parties' rights, **9-506:3 [Prior]**

Time limitations, **9-506:4 [Prior], 9-506:5 [Prior]**

Waiver, **9-506:5 [Prior]**

Waiver, **9-506:5 [Prior]**

Releases

Collateral, amendments, **9-406:1 [Prior]**

Partial, **9-406:1 [Prior]**

Statements, filing, proof, **9-407:1 [Prior]**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

Remedies

Consumers, secured parties' noncompliance with default provisions, **9-507:6 [Prior]**

Consumers, secured party's noncompliance with default provisions, **9-507:6 [Prior]**

Debtors

Defaults, **9-501:8 [Prior]**

Secured parties' actions, **9-507:1 [Prior]**

Elections

Secured parties, default of debtor, **9-501:7 [Prior]**

Elections, secured parties, **9-501:7 [Prior]**

Reclamation of proceeds, **9-306:5 [Prior]**

Secured creditors

Secured parties' actions, **9-507:1 [Prior]**

Secured parties, defaults, **9-501:5 [Prior], 9-501:11 [Prior], 9-502:1 [Prior] et seq., 9-507:1 [Prior]**

Repossession

Bankruptcy, **9-503:7 [Prior]**

Collateral, enforcement of security agreements, **9-503:1 [Prior]**

Conversion, **9-503:3 [Prior]**

Notices

Lack, constitutionality, **9-503:2 [Prior]**

Prior, **9-503:2 [Prior]**

Secured parties

Bankruptcy of debtors, **9-503:7 [Prior]**

Breach of peace, effect, **9-503:3 [Prior]**

Consumer protection laws, **9-503:7 [Prior]**

Physical violence, **9-503:3 [Prior]**

Self-help, **9-503:3 [Prior]**

Alternatives, **9-503:4 [Prior]**

Requests

Debtors, **9-112:3 [Prior]**

Statements

Accounts of collateral, **9-210:1**

Lists of collateral, **9-208:1 [Prior], 9-210:1**

Noncompliance, **9-208:2 [Prior], 9-210:2**

Proper parties, **9-208:2 [Prior]**

Written, necessity, **9-208:2 [Prior], 9-210:2**

Returned and repossessed goods

Account financiers' rights and priorities, **9-306:9 [Prior]**

Chattel paper

Financiers' rights and priorities, **9-306:8 [Prior]**

Transferees' rights and priorities, **9-306:8 [Prior]**

Creditors, priorities, **9-306:10 [Prior]**

Inventory financiers' rights, **9-306:7 [Prior]**

Priorities

Interests, **9-306:6 [Prior] et seq.**

Purchasers, **9-306:10 [Prior]**

Secured parties' rights, **9-306:7 [Prior]**

Rights

Banks, deposit accounts, **9-341:1**

Banks refusal, control agreement, **9-342:1**

Debtors, **9-505:3 [Prior]**

After-acquired property, **9-203:12 [Prior]**

Collateral, **9-203:12 [Prior]**

Defaults, **9-501:8 [Prior], 9-501:9 [Prior]**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

Rights—Cont'd

Proceeds, **9-203:13**Repossession, **9-503:1 [Prior] et seq.**

Secured parties

Defaults, **9-501:5 [Prior], 9-501:10 [Prior]**Retention of collateral, **9-112:4 [Prior]**

Sales

Collateral

Commercially reasonable, **9-507:8 to 9-507:10 [Prior]**Secured parties' rights after default, **9-504:2 [Prior]**Conditional on approval, definition, **9-114:2 [Prior]**

Disposal of collateral

Private, **9-504:10 [Prior]**Public, **9-504:10 [Prior]**

Security interests

Generally, **9-113:1 [Prior], 9-113:2 [Prior]**Debtors' possession, **9-113:3 [Prior]**Perfection, **9-302:10 [Prior]**Priorities, **9-113:4 [Prior]**

Satisfaction of obligations

Acceptance of collateral, **9-505:8 [Prior]**Tender, **9-506:6 [Prior]**Scope, **9-109, 9-109:1**

Secured parties

See also Secured Parties, this index

Acceptance of collateral, satisfaction of obligation, **9-505:8 [Prior]**Accounting to debtors, surpluses, **9-502:4 [Prior]**Actions, **9-503:4 [Prior]**Addresses, financing statements, **9-402:11 [Prior]**Assigned accounts, duty on assignor debtors' demand, **9-209:1**Assignments, security interests, **9-405:1 [Prior] et seq.**Chattel paper, treatment, **9-103:10 [Prior]**Collection rights, **9-502:1 [Prior]**Obligations, **9-502:3 [Prior]**Standard of care, **9-502:3 [Prior]**Continuation of security interest after disposition by debtor, **9-306:2 [Prior]**Contract liability, **9-317:1 [Prior], 9-402:1**

Control

Deposit accounts

Duties, **9-208:1**Duty to relinquish, **9-208:1**

Electronic chattel paper

Duties, **9-208:1**

Investment property

Duties, **9-208:1**

Letter-of-credit rights

Duties, **9-208:1**Rights and duties, **9-207:1**Conversion, **9-503:3 [Prior]**

Default of debtors

Noncompliance with provisions, **9-507:1 [Prior]**Variation of duties, **9-501:9 [Prior]**Waiver of duties, **9-501:9 [Prior]**Deficiency judgments, bar, **9-507:7 [Prior]****SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

Secured parties—Cont'd

Definitions, **9-105:14 [Prior], 9-402:9 [Prior]**

Disposal of collateral

Advanced confirmations, **9-507:10 [Prior]**Commercially reasonable, **9-504:4 [Prior], 9-507:8 to 9-507:10 [Prior]**Distribution of proceeds, **9-504:3 [Prior]**Effect, **9-504:11 [Prior]**Holding prior, **9-504:6 [Prior]**

Notices

Contents, **9-504:9 [Prior]**Debtors' receipt, exceptions, **9-504:7 [Prior]**Other secured parties, **9-504:8 [Prior]**Reasonable, **9-504:9 [Prior]**State retail installment sales act requirements, **9-504:9 [Prior]**Preapproval, **9-507:10 [Prior]**Private sales, **9-504:10 [Prior]**Public sales, **9-504:10 [Prior]**Duties after default, **9-501:6 [Prior]**Election of remedies, default of debtors, **9-501:7 [Prior]**Expenses, **9-207:1 [Prior]**Intent, **9-102:1 [Prior]**Interest in proceeds, **9-203:13 [Prior]**

Liability

Imposition, **9-507:5 [Prior]**Losses, **9-501:8 [Prior]**Noncompliance with default provisions, **9-507:3 [Prior]**Multiple, **9-402:9 [Prior]**

Name in financing statement

Generally, **9-503:9**Representative of one or more, **9-503:10, 9-503:10 [Prior]**Names, **9-402:8 [Prior]**Changing after filing, **9-402:10 [Prior]**Multiple, **9-402:9 [Prior]**

Noncompliance

Burden of proof, **9-507:7 [Prior]**

Default provisions

Consumers' remedies, **9-507:6 [Prior]**Damages, **9-507:3 [Prior]**Deficiency judgments, **9-507:7 [Prior]**Liability, **9-507:3 [Prior], 9-507:5 [Prior]**Redemption as remedy, **9-507:4 [Prior]**Nondebtor owners' rights to proceed against, **9-112:6 [Prior]**Obligations, debtors' acts or omissions, **9-317:1 [Prior], 9-402:1**Payments from account debtors, **9-502:2 [Prior]**Perfection of security interests, compliance with statutes, **9-302:15 [Prior]**Persons liable, **9-504:12 [Prior]**

Possession

Accidental loss or damage risk, **9-207:1**Commingling of fungible collateral, **9-207:1**Consumer goods, **9-207:1**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

- Secured parties—Cont'd
 - Possession—Cont'd
 - Profits from use, **9-207:1**
 - Reasonable care, **9-207:1, 9-207:2**
 - Instruments or chattel paper, **9-207:1**
 - Reasonable expenses, **9-207:1**
 - Repledge to third parties, **9-207:1**
 - Rights and duties, **9-207, 9-207:1**
 - Possession of collateral
 - Perfection of security interests, **9-302:3 [Prior]**
 - Reasonable care, **9-207:1 [Prior]**
 - Priorities, lien creditors, **9-301:4 [Prior], 9-301:5 [Prior]**
 - Proceeds
 - Claims, insolvency proceedings, **9-306:5 [Prior]**
 - Rights, **9-203:10 [Prior]**
 - Proposals, strict foreclosures, **9-505:4 [Prior]**
 - Protection, **9-103:4 [Prior]**
 - Reasonable care, **9-207:1 [Prior] et seq.**
 - Contents of collateral, **9-207:3 [Prior]**
 - Instruments, **9-207:3 [Prior]**
 - Redemption rights, **9-506:3 [Prior]**
 - Time limitations, **9-506:4 [Prior]**
 - Waiver, **9-506:5 [Prior]**
 - Remedies, **9-501:5 [Prior]**
 - Default, **9-501:1 [Prior]**
 - Reperfection of security interests, **9-103:6 [Prior]**
 - Repossession, **9-503:1 [Prior]**
 - Bankruptcy, **9-503:7 [Prior]**
 - Breach of peace, effect, **9-503:3 [Prior]**
 - Consumer protection statutes, **9-503:7 [Prior]**
 - Physical violence, **9-503:3 [Prior]**
 - Rights and duties, **9-207:1**
 - Self-help, **9-503:3 [Prior]**
 - Alternatives, **9-503:4 [Prior]**
 - Requests, noncompliance, **9-112:3 [Prior]**
 - Retention of collateral, **9-112:4 [Prior]**
 - Rights
 - Bankruptcy of debtor, **9-504:2 [Prior]**
 - Collateral
 - Debtors assembling, **9-503:5 [Prior]**
 - Disposal, **9-503:6 [Prior], 9-504:2 [Prior]**
 - Possession, **9-207:1 [Prior]**
 - Defaults, **9-501:1 [Prior], 9-501:5 [Prior]**
 - Disposal of collateral, **9-503:6 [Prior], 9-504:2 [Prior]**
 - Foreclosures, **9-501:11 [Prior]**
 - Personal property, **9-501:10 [Prior]**
 - Real property, **9-501:10 [Prior]**
 - Repossession of goods, **9-306:7 [Prior]**
 - Returned goods, **9-306:7 [Prior]**
 - Security agreements covering property, **9-501:10 [Prior]**
 - Secured party of record
 - Generally, **9-511, 9-511:1**
 - Assignment of powers
 - Generally, **9-514, 9-514:1**
 - Noted after initial filing, **9-514:3**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

- Secured parties—Cont'd
 - Secured party of record—Cont'd
 - Assignment of powers—Cont'd
 - Security interest in fixture covered by mortgage, **9-514:4**
 - Time of initial filing, **9-514:2**
 - Standard of care, **9-501:8 [Prior]**
 - Commercially reasonable sales, **9-507:8 to 9-507:10 [Prior]**
 - Disposition of collateral, **9-504:4 [Prior]**
 - Advertisements, **9-504:5 [Prior]**
 - Holding collateral prior to disposition, **9-504:6 [Prior]**
 - Strict foreclosures
 - Involuntary, **9-505:9 [Prior]**
 - Objections, **9-505:7 [Prior]**
 - Proposals
 - Notices, **9-505:5 [Prior]**
 - Notices to other secured parties, **9-505:6 [Prior]**
 - Tort liability, **9-317:1 [Prior], 9-402:1**
 - Use of collateral, **9-207:1 [Prior]**
 - Securities
 - Priorities of possessors, **9-309:1 [Prior]**
 - Protection of purchasers, **9-309:1 [Prior], 9-331:1**
 - Security agreements
 - Generally, **9-201**
 - See also Security Agreements, this index
 - Applicability of other law, **9-201:3**
 - Definitions, **9-201:2**
 - Effectiveness, **9-201:1**
 - Enforcement, **9-203:3**
 - Authentication, **9-203:5**
 - New debtor provisions, **9-203:15**
 - Other law, applicability, **9-201:3**
 - Proceeds, rights, **9-203:13**
 - Requirements, **9-203:5**
 - Sufficiency of description, **9-108:2**
 - Validity, **9-201:1**
 - Security agreements
 - Acceleration clauses, **9-501:3 [Prior]**
 - After-acquired property, **9-203:10 [Prior]**
 - Antecedent obligations, **9-204:1 [Prior], 9-204:5 [Prior]**
 - Clauses, **9-204:1 [Prior]**
 - Antecedent obligations, **9-204:1 [Prior]**
 - Attachment, signatures, **9-203:4 [Prior]**
 - Contents, descriptions
 - Collateral, **9-203:6 [Prior] et seq.**
 - Land, **9-203:6 [Prior]**
 - Contract rights, defined, **9-106:1 [Prior], 9-106:2 [Prior]**
 - Contractual base, **9-201:2 [Prior]**
 - Definitions, **9-105:13 [Prior], 9-201:2 [Prior]**
 - Description
 - Collateral, **9-110:5 [Prior], 9-203:6 [Prior] et seq.**
 - Property, **9-110:5 [Prior]**
 - Real estate, **9-110:5 [Prior]**
 - Determinations, **9-203:5 [Prior]**
 - Effectiveness, **9-201:1 [Prior]**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

Security agreements—Cont'd

- Enforcement
 - Repossession of collateral, **9-503:1 [Prior]**
- Filing
 - 1962 Code, **9-408:4 [Prior]**
 - Financing statements, **9-402:2 [Prior]**
 - Time requirements, **9-402:1 [Prior]**
- Financing statements distinguished, **9-110:2 [Prior]**, **9-402:2 [Prior]**
- Future advance clauses, **9-204:1 [Prior]**
- Multiple documents, **9-110:4 [Prior]**
- Proceeds, rights, **9-203:13 [Prior]**
- Requirements, **9-203:5 [Prior]**
- Signatures, **9-203:4 [Prior]**, **9-203:5 [Prior]**
- Statute of frauds, **9-110:4 [Prior]**
- Validity, **9-201:1 [Prior]**
- Written, purposes, **9-203:5 [Prior]**

Security interests

- Generally, **9-206**, **9-206:1**
- Accessions, priorities, **9-314:2 [Prior]**
- After acquired property, **9-204:1**
- Agricultural liens
 - Food Security Act, **9-315:1**
 - Perfection, **9-302:1**
 - Priorities, **9-302:1**, **9-317:2**
- Article 2, arising under, **9-110:1**, **9-203:2**, **9-309:5**
- Article 4, arising under, **9-203:2**
- Article 5, arising under, **9-203:2**
- Article 2A, arising under, **9-110:1**, **9-203:2**, **9-309:5**
- Artisan's liens, priorities, **9-333:2**
- Assignments, **9-405:1 [Prior]** et seq.
- Attachment, **9-108:1 [Prior]**, **9-203:1 [Prior]** et seq., **9-301:2 [Prior]**, **9-303:1 [Prior]**
 - Accessions, **9-204:3 [Prior]**
 - Consumer goods, **9-204:3 [Prior]**
 - Debtors' rights in collateral, **9-203:12 [Prior]**
 - Proceeds, **9-315:2**
 - Three elements necessary, **9-308:1**
- Brokers lien, **9-206:1**
- Bulk transfers, **9-111:1 [Prior]**
- Certificates of title
 - Goods covered
 - Jurisdiction change, **9-303:2**
 - Perfection, **9-303:1**
 - Priorities, **9-303:1**
- Certificates of title, notation as condition of perfection, **9-103:6 [Prior]** to **9-103:8 [Prior]**
- Chattel paper, **9-103:10 [Prior]**
 - Nonpossessory perfected, **9-308:2 [Prior]**
 - Perfection, **9-306A:1**
 - Priorities, **9-306A:1**, **9-330:2**
- Collateral
 - After-acquired property, antecedent obligations, **9-204:1 [Prior]**, **9-204:5 [Prior]**
 - Continuation, **9-306:2 [Prior]**
 - Priorities, **9-312:1 [Prior]**, **9-312:2 [Prior]**, **9-312:6 [Prior]**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

Security interests—Cont'd

- Collateral—Cont'd
 - Transfer of obligation, effect, **9-203:16**
- Collecting banks, **9-201:2 [Prior]**
- Commingled goods
 - Continuation, **9-315:1 [Prior]**
 - Priorities, **9-315:1 [Prior]**
- Conflicts
 - Notice, **9-312:4 [Prior]**
- Priorities
 - Code rules, **9-322:2**
 - Future advances, **9-312:8 [Prior]**
 - Same collateral, **9-312:1 [Prior]**, **9-312:2 [Prior]**, **9-312:6 [Prior]**
- Continuation in collateral, **9-306:2 [Prior]**, **9-315:1**
- Continuity, **9-308:3**
- Control, arising by, **9-203:4**
- Controllable accounts, electronic records, and payment intangibles
 - Lack of uniform effective date, effects of, **9-306B:2**
 - Perfection, **9-306B:1**
 - Priorities, **9-306B:1**
- Crops
 - Generally, **9-204:3 [Prior]**
 - Priorities, **9-312:3 [Prior]**, **9-322:3**, **9-334:1**
- Debtors' rights in collateral requirement, **9-203:12**
- Definitions, **9-102:3 [Prior]**, **9-105:13 [Prior]**, **9-113:1 [Prior]**, **9-114:1 [Prior]**
- Delivery, arising by, **9-203:4**
- Deposit accounts
 - Excluded transactions, **9-104:13 [Prior]**
 - Governing law change, effect, **9-316:4**
 - Perfection, **9-304:1**
 - Priorities, **9-304:1**, **9-327:1**
- Description requirements, **9-203:1**
- Double debtor problem, priorities, **9-325:1**
- Duration, bankruptcy, **9-403:5 [Prior]**
- Enforcement
 - Generally, **9-203:2**, **9-203:3**, **9-203:3 [Prior]**, **9-301:2 [Prior]**
 - Debtors' rights in collateral, **9-203:12 [Prior]**
 - Exceptions, **9-203:4 [Prior]**
 - Requisites, **9-203:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 - Signed security agreements, **9-203:5 [Prior]**
 - Values given prior, **9-203:11 [Prior]**
- Exemptions, **9-203:2 [Prior]**
- Federal statutes, excluded transactions, **9-104:2 [Prior]**
- Financial assets, **9-206:1**
- Financing statements, filing, **9-310:1**, **9-310:2**
- Fixtures, **9-313:1 [Prior]** et seq., **9-313:3 [Prior]**, **9-313:6 [Prior]**, **9-334:4**
- Future advances
 - Generally, **9-204**, **9-204:1**
 - Federal tax lien, **9-323:3**
 - Lien creditors, **9-323:3**
- Goods
 - Protection of buyers, **9-307:1 [Prior]** et seq.

SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

- Security interests—Cont'd
 - Goods—Cont'd
 - Reposessed, **9-315:5**
 - Returned, **9-315:5**
 - Goods covered by certificates of title, priorities, **9-337:1**
 - Governmental transfers, **9-109:10 [Prior]**
 - Instruments, priorities, **9-330:1, 9-330:3**
 - Inventory, **9-306:9 [Prior]**
 - Investment property
 - Generally, **9-203:14, 9-206, 9-206:1, 9-305, 9-305:1**
 - Governing law change, effect, **9-316:4**
 - Hague Securities Convention, **9-305:2**
 - Perfection, **9-305:1**
 - Priorities, **9-305:1, 9-328:1**
 - Investment securities, **9-206:1**
 - Law governing change, effect
 - Generally, **9-316, 9-316:1**
 - Four-month grace period, **9-316:1**
 - Lease of goods
 - Priorities, **9-110:2**
 - Leases, restrictions on creation or enforcement, **9-407:1**
 - Lessees in ordinary course of business, rights, **9-321:1**
 - Letters of credit
 - Governing law change, effect, **9-316:4**
 - Perfection, **9-306:1, 9-309:5**
 - Priorities, **9-306:1, 9-329:1**
 - Licensees in ordinary course of business, **9-321:1**
 - Location of debtor, **9-307:1**
 - Minerals, **9-103:11 [Prior]**
 - New debtor
 - Priorities, **9-326:1**
 - Nonpossessory, instruments, **9-308:3 [Prior]**
 - Payment intangibles, **9-309:3**
 - Perfection
 - Generally, **9-103:2 [Prior], 9-304:1 [Prior], 9-308, 9-308:1**
 - Assignments
 - Generally, **9-302:13 [Prior]**
 - Beneficial interests in trusts or estates, **9-302:5 [Prior]**
 - Attachment as prerequisite, **9-203:3 [Prior]**
 - Certificates of title, notation, **9-103:6 [Prior] to 9-103:8 [Prior]**
 - Chattel paper, financing statements, filing, **9-304:2 [Prior]**
 - Collateral, debtors' location, **9-301:2**
 - Commingled goods, timing, **9-336:1**
 - Compliance with statutes, consequences, **9-302:15 [Prior]**
 - Continuity, **9-303:2 [Prior]**
 - 30-day rule, **9-103:4 [Prior]**
 - Documents of title
 - Exceptions, **9-304:7 [Prior]**
 - Filing financing statements, **9-304:3 [Prior]**
 - Duration, **9-305:5 [Prior]**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

- Security interests—Cont'd
 - Perfection—Cont'd
 - Exceptions
 - Collecting banks, security interest favoring, **9-302:10 [Prior]**
 - Investment securities, **9-302:10 [Prior]**
 - Sales, **9-302:10 [Prior]**
 - Financing statements, filing
 - Generally, **9-302:1 [Prior], 9-302:2 [Prior]**
 - Application, property subject to statutes, **9-302:10 [Prior], 9-302:16 [Prior]**
 - Assignment of accounts, **9-302:10 [Prior]**
 - Assignments for benefit of all creditors, **9-302:12 [Prior]**
 - Exceptions, **9-302:3 [Prior] et seq.**
 - Farm equipment, **9-302:9 [Prior]**
 - Noneffective, **9-302:14 [Prior]**
 - Nonnecessity, **9-302:14 [Prior]**
 - Place, **9-401:1 [Prior]**
 - Transfers by assignees under original assignments, **9-302:12 [Prior]**
 - Four-month rule, **9-103:5 [Prior]**
 - Goods held by bailees, **9-305:4 [Prior]**
 - Goods held by third parties, **9-304:5 [Prior], 9-304:6 [Prior]**
 - Instruments, **9-304:4 [Prior]**
 - Last event test, **9-103:3 [Prior]**
 - Money, **9-304:4 [Prior]**
 - Negotiable documents
 - Exceptions, **9-304:7 [Prior]**
 - Filing financing statements, **9-304:3 [Prior]**
 - Possession
 - Generally, **9-305:1 [Prior], 9-305:3 [Prior]**
 - Collateral, **9-302:3 [Prior]**
 - Particular collateral, **9-305:2 [Prior]**
 - Priorities, **9-301:3 [Prior]**
 - Proceeds, **9-306:4 [Prior]**
 - Requirements, **9-301:2 [Prior]**
 - Temporary, **9-302:4 [Prior], 9-303:2 [Prior], 9-304:7 [Prior]**
 - Temporary continuation, **9-304:8 [Prior]**
 - Time, **9-303:1 [Prior]**
 - Possession, arising by, **9-203:4**
 - Possessory, control of collateral, **9-316:2**
 - Prior interest, commingled goods, **9-336:1**
 - Priorities
 - Artisan's liens, **9-310:1 [Prior], 9-310:2 [Prior]**
 - Chattel paper as proceeds, **9-308:4 [Prior]**
 - Conflicts, same collateral, **9-322:3**
 - Crops, **9-334:5**
 - Fixtures, **9-313:3 [Prior], 9-334:1, 9-334:4**
 - Instruments as proceeds, **9-308:4 [Prior]**
 - Investment property, **9-312:9 [Prior]**
 - Location of debtor, **9-307:1**
 - Multiple state transactions, **9-103:12 [Prior]**
 - Processed goods, **9-315:1 [Prior]**
 - Subordination agreements, **9-339:1**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

Security interests—Cont'd

- Proceeds
 - Generally, **9-203:13**
 - Conflicts, priorities, **9-312:7 [Prior]**
 - Continuation, **9-306:3 [Prior]**, **9-315:2**
 - Insolvency proceedings, **9-306:5 [Prior]**, **9-315:4**
 - Perfection, **9-306:4 [Prior]**
 - Perfection, continuation, **9-315:3**
- Processed goods, **9-315:1 [Prior]**
- Purchase of financial asset, arising under, **9-203:2**
- Purchase of security, arising under, **9-203:2**
- Real property, **9-109:20**
- Relationships, creation, **9-102:4 [Prior]**
- Reperfection, **9-103:6 [Prior]**
- Repossessed goods, **9-306:6 [Prior]** et seq.
- Returned goods, **9-306:6 [Prior]** et seq.
- Sale of goods
 - Generally, **9-113:1 [Prior]**, **9-113:2 [Prior]**
 - Debtors' possession, **9-113:3 [Prior]**
 - Priorities, **9-110:2**, **9-113:4 [Prior]**
- Securities intermediary, **9-206:1**
- Security intermediaries, **9-203:2**
- Shelter provisions, **9-301:7 [Prior]**
- Strict foreclosures, **9-505:10 [Prior]**
- Transferred collateral, priorities, **9-325:1**
- Unextracted minerals, **9-203:1**
- Unperfected
 - Conflicts, **9-301:3 [Prior]**
 - Debtor's sale
 - Account, **9-318:1**
 - Chattel paper, **9-318:1**
 - Definition, **9-301:2 [Prior]**
 - Priorities, **9-301:2 [Prior]**, **9-301:3 [Prior]**
 - Accounts purchasers, **9-301:7 [Prior]**
 - Bulk transferees, **9-301:7 [Prior]**
 - Buyers not in ordinary course of business, **9-301:7 [Prior]**
 - Buyers of farm products, **9-301:7 [Prior]**
 - General intangibles purchasers, **9-301:7 [Prior]**
 - Shelter principle, **9-301:3 [Prior]**
 - Shelter provisions, **9-301:3 [Prior]**
 - Subordination, **9-301:1 [Prior]** et seq.
- Unperfected, effectiveness
 - Bankruptcy considerations, **9-317:3**
- Buyers
 - Generally, **9-317**, **9-317:1**
 - Accounts, **9-317:1**
 - Electronic chattel paper, **9-317:1**
 - General intangibles, **9-317**, **9-317:1**
 - Goods, instruments, documents, **9-317:1**
 - Investment property, **9-317:1**
 - Security certificates, **9-317:1**
 - Tangible chattel paper, **9-317:1**
- Lessees of goods, **9-317:1**
- Licensees
 - Accounts, **9-317:1**
 - Electronic chattel paper, **9-317:1**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

Security interests—Cont'd

- Unperfected, effectiveness—Cont'd
 - Licensees—Cont'd
 - General intangibles, **9-317**, **9-317:1**
 - Investment property, **9-317:1**
 - Lien creditors, **9-317:1**
 - Other secured parties, **9-317:1**
- Validity
 - Amendment changes, **9-203:1 [Prior]**
 - Disposition of collateral, **9-205:1 [Prior]**
 - Requisites, **9-203:1 [Prior]**
 - Exceptions, **9-203:2 [Prior]**
 - Use of collateral, **9-205:1 [Prior]**
- Value, **9-203:11 [Prior]**
- Value-giving requirement, **9-203:11**

Setoffs

- Banks' rights, deposit accounts, **9-340:1**
- Creditors, **9-104:10 [Prior]**
- Excluded transactions, **9-104:10 [Prior]**

Rights

- Commingled proceeds, **9-306:5 [Prior]**
- Perfected security interests, **9-306:5 [Prior]**

Signatures

- Continuation statements, **9-403:3 [Prior]**
- Debtors, **9-203:5 [Prior]**, **9-402:12 [Prior]**
- Definitions, **9-203:5 [Prior]**
- Electronic filing, **9-402:12 [Prior]**
- Financing statements, **9-402:12 [Prior]**
- Intent, **9-203:5 [Prior]**
- Secured parties, **9-402:12 [Prior]**
- Security agreements, **9-203:5 [Prior]**

Standard agreements

- Breach of the peace, inapplicability, **9-603:2**

Standard of care

- Commercially reasonable, **9-504:4 [Prior]**, **9-507:8** to **9-507:10 [Prior]**

Secured parties, **9-501:8 [Prior]**

- Collecting intangible claims, **9-502:3 [Prior]**
- Collection of intangible claims, **9-502:3 [Prior]**
- Commercially reasonable, **9-507:8** to **9-507:10 [Prior]**
 - Determination, **9-507:8** to **9-507:10 [Prior]**
 - Sales, **9-507:8** to **9-507:10 [Prior]**
- Disposition of collateral, **9-504:4 [Prior]** to **9-504:6 [Prior]**
- Advertisements, **9-504:5 [Prior]**
- Holding collateral prior, **9-504:6 [Prior]**

Statements

- Assignments
 - Proof, **9-407:1 [Prior]**
 - Security interests, **9-405:2 [Prior]**, **9-405:3 [Prior]**
- Releases, proof, **9-407:1 [Prior]**

Requests

- Accounts of collateral, **9-208:1 [Prior]**, **9-210:1**
- Lists of collateral, **9-208:1 [Prior]**, **9-210:1**
- Noncompliance, **9-208:1 [Prior]**, **9-210:2**
- Termination, proof of filing, **9-407:1 [Prior]**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

- Statute of frauds
 - Description of collateral, **9-203:8 [Prior]**
 - Security agreements, **9-108:3, 9-110:4 [Prior], 9-203:8 [Prior]**
- Statutes
 - Compliance, **9-203:14 [Prior]**
 - Consequences, **9-302:15 [Prior]**
 - Federal, security interests, excluded transactions, **9-104:2 [Prior]**
 - Food Security Act of 1985 provisions
 - Central filing system, **9-307:3 [Prior]**
 - Future advances limitations, **9-204:5 [Prior]**
 - Perfection of security interests, financing statements, filing, **9-302:10 [Prior], 9-302:16 [Prior]**
 - Persons protected, **9-203:14 [Prior]**
- Subordination
 - Agreements
 - Considerations, **9-316:1 [Prior], 9-339:1**
 - Necessity, **9-316:1 [Prior], 9-339:1**
 - Requirements, **9-316:1 [Prior], 9-339:1**
 - Unperfected security interests, **9-301:1 [Prior] et seq.**
- Summary, accession, **9-335:3**
- Supporting obligations, **9-203:13**
 - Secured transactions, **9-203:13**
- Surpluses
 - Nondebtor owners' rights, **9-112:2 [Prior]**
 - Secured parties' obligations, **9-502:4 [Prior]**
- Tax liens
 - Federal Tax Lien Act provisions, **9-301:8 [Prior]**
 - Priorities, **9-301:8 [Prior]**
- Termination
 - Financing statements
 - Failure, **9-404:2 [Prior]**
 - Mandatory, **9-404:3 [Prior]**
 - Methods, **9-404:1 [Prior]**
- Termination statements
 - Generally, **9-513, 9-513:1**
 - Mandatory termination
 - Consumer goods collateral, **9-513:4**
 - Other collateral, **9-513:5**
 - Unauthorized financing statements, **9-513:3**
 - Persons who may file, **9-513:2**
 - Proof of filing, **9-407:1 [Prior]**
- Time
 - Collateral, characterization, **9-401:7 [Prior]**
 - Filing, continuation statements, **9-403:4 [Prior]**
 - Maturity, financing statements, **9-403:2 [Prior]**
 - Perfection of security interests, **9-303:1 [Prior], 9-305:5 [Prior]**
 - Preferential transfers, making, **9-204:4 [Prior]**
 - Redemption, **9-506:4 [Prior]**
 - Signing security agreements, **9-203:5 [Prior]**
- Title
 - Collateral, importance, **9-202:1 [Prior]**
 - Definition, **9-102:4 [Prior]**
 - Importance, **9-202:2 [Prior]**
 - Diminution, **9-202:1, 9-202:1 [Prior]**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

- Title—Cont'd
 - Importance, **9-202:2 [Prior]**—Cont'd
 - Relevancy, **9-202:1 [Prior], 9-202:2**
 - Retention contracts, **9-102:3 [Prior], 9-109:3**
 - Vesting
 - Clause, **9-203:12 [Prior]**
- Torts
 - Debtors' acts or omissions
 - Secured parties' liability, **9-402:1**
 - Improper disposition of collateral, damages, **9-507:3 [Prior]**
 - Transfer of claims, excluded transactions, **9-104:12 [Prior]**
- Transfers
 - Accounts, excluded transactions, **9-104:7 [Prior]**
 - After-acquired property, **9-204:4 [Prior]**
 - Attacking, **9-108:3 [Prior]**
 - Avoidance, bankruptcy trustees, **9-301:6 [Prior]**
 - Chattel paper, excluded transactions, **9-104:7 [Prior]**
 - Collateral, **9-504:12 [Prior]**
 - After-acquired property clauses, **9-108:3 [Prior]**
 - Rights, **9-203:12 [Prior]**
 - Definition, **9-204:4 [Prior]**
 - Deposit account funds, rights of transferees, **9-332:1**
 - Excluded transactions, **9-104:7 [Prior]**
 - Governmental, excluded transactions, **9-104:6 [Prior]**
 - Insurance policies, excluded transactions, **9-104:8 [Prior]**
 - Interests in deposit accounts, excluded transactions, **9-104:13 [Prior]**
 - Judgments, **9-104:9 [Prior]**
 - Money, rights of transferees, **9-332:1**
 - Perfection, **9-204:4 [Prior]**
 - Preferences
 - Bankruptcy trustee's power to avoid, exceptions, **9-301:6 [Prior]**
 - Time limitations, **9-204:4 [Prior]**
 - Tort claims, excluded transactions, **9-104:12 [Prior]**
- Transmitting utilities
 - Definition, **9-105:15 [Prior], 9-401:6 [Prior]**
 - Filing financing statements, place, **9-401:6 [Prior]**
- Trustees
 - Bankruptcy
 - Lien creditors, **9-301:6 [Prior]**
 - Priorities, **9-301:6 [Prior]**
 - Types, applicability of Article 9, **9-102:2 [Prior]**
- Uniform forms
 - Safe harbor forms
 - Generally, **9-521, 9-521:1**
 - Amendments, **9-521:3**
 - Financing statements, **9-521:2**
- Value
 - Actual use, **9-107:4 [Prior]**
 - Giving
 - Generally, **9-203:11, 9-301:7 [Prior]**
 - Definition, **9-308:2 [Prior]**
 - Methods, **9-203:11 [Prior]**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

Value—Cont'd

Giving—Cont'd

Prior to attachment of security interests, **9-203:11 [Prior]**

Prior to enforcement, **9-203:11 [Prior]**

Timing, **9-203:11**

Purchase money security interests, **9-107:2 [Prior]**, **9-203:11 [Prior]**

Requirements, **9-203:11 [Prior]**, **9-206:3 [Prior]**

Waivers

Claims

Generally, **9-206:2 [Prior]**, **9-403**, **9-403:1**

Conditions of enforceability, **9-403:3**

Test of enforceability, **9-403:2**

Debtors' rights after default, **9-501:9 [Prior]**

Defenses

Generally, **9-206:2 [Prior]** to **9-206:4 [Prior]**, **9-403**, **9-403:1**

Conditions of enforceability, **9-403:3**

Test of enforceability, **9-403:2**

Redemption periods, **9-506:5 [Prior]**

Secured parties' duties after default of debtors, **9-501:9 [Prior]**

Words and phrases

Generally, **9-102**

Accession, **9-204:3 [Prior]**, **9-314:1 [Prior]**

Account, **9-102:3**, **9-106:1 [Prior]**, **9-318:2 [Prior]**

Account debtor, **9-102:4**, **9-105:2 [Prior]**

Action, **9-503:4 [Prior]**

Advance made pursuant to commitment, **9-105:12 [Prior]**

Agreement, **9-105:13 [Prior]**, **9-201:2 [Prior]**, **9-207:2 [Prior]**, **9-316:1 [Prior]**

Agricultural lien, **9-102:5**

Antecedent debts, **9-301:6 [Prior]**

Bulk transfer, **9-111:1 [Prior]**, **9-301:7 [Prior]**

Business arrangement, **9-206:4 [Prior]**

Buyer in ordinary course of business, **9-301:7 [Prior]**, **9-307:2 [Prior]**

Buyer not in ordinary course of business, **9-301:7 [Prior]**

Chattel paper, **9-102:6**, **9-105:3 [Prior]**, **9-304:2 [Prior]**, **9-308:2 [Prior]**

Collateral, **9-105:4 [Prior]**

Collecting bank, **9-302:10 [Prior]**

Commercial reasonableness, **9-504:4 [Prior]**, **9-504:10 [Prior]**

Construction mortgage, **9-313:4 [Prior]**

Consumer goods, **9-102:10**, **9-102:10 [Prior]**, **9-109:2 [Prior]**, **9-302:6 [Prior]**

Contract rights, **9-106:1 [Prior]**, **9-106:2 [Prior]**

Debtors, **9-102:7**, **9-105:5 [Prior]**, **9-203:5 [Prior]**, **9-402:4 [Prior]**, **9-506:2 [Prior]**

Definitional indices, **9-105:16 [Prior]**

Deposit accounts, **9-102:8**, **9-104:13 [Prior]**, **9-105:6 [Prior]**

Document, **9-105:7 [Prior]**

Documents of title, **9-304:3 [Prior]**

Encumbrance, **9-105:8 [Prior]**, **9-313:4 [Prior]**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

Words and phrases—Cont'd

Equipment, **9-102:10**, **9-102:10 [Prior]**

Farm products, **9-102:10**, **9-102:10 [Prior]**, **9-307:3 [Prior]**

Financing statements, **9-402:1 [Prior]**

Fixture filing, **9-313:4 [Prior]**

Fixtures, **9-102:10**, **9-313:4 [Prior]**

Filing, **9-302:7 [Prior]**

Float, **9-204:1**

General intangible, **9-102:9**, **9-106:1 [Prior]**, **9-106:3 [Prior]**

Giving value, **9-308:2 [Prior]**

Good faith, **9-206:3 [Prior]**, **9-501:4 [Prior]**

Goods, **9-102:10**, **9-102:10 [Prior]**, **9-105:9 [Prior]**

Hell-or-high-water clauses, **9-403:1**

Insider, **9-204:4 [Prior]**

Instruments, **9-102:11**, **9-105:10 [Prior]**, **9-304:4 [Prior]**, **9-308:3 [Prior]**

Inventory, **9-102:10**, **9-102:10 [Prior]**, **9-109:5 [Prior]**, **9-307:2 [Prior]**

Investment property, **9-102:12**

Item, **9-302:10 [Prior]**

Licensee in ordinary course of business, **9-321:1**

Lien creditor, **9-301:4 [Prior]**

Money, **9-304:4 [Prior]**

Mortgage, **9-105:11 [Prior]**

Obligatory disbursement agreement, **9-105:12 [Prior]**

Organization, **9-402:4 [Prior]**

Payment intangible, **9-102:9**

Payor bank, **9-302:10 [Prior]**

Person, **9-402:4 [Prior]**

Person entitled to notification, **9-507:5 [Prior]**

Possession, **9-313:3**

Private sale, **9-504:10 [Prior]**

Proceeds, **9-102:13**, **9-110:6 [Prior]**, **9-203:10 [Prior]**, **9-302:4 [Prior]**, **9-306:1 [Prior]**

Public sale, **9-504:10 [Prior]**

Purchase money loan transaction, **9-206:4 [Prior]**

Purchase-money obligation, **9-103:2**

Purchase money security interest, **9-103:1**, **9-103:4 [Prior]**

Pursuant to commitment, **9-102:14**, **9-105:12 [Prior]**

Received on or before delivery of inventory, **9-312:4 [Prior]**

Sale on approval, **9-114:2 [Prior]**

Secured party, **9-102:16**, **9-105:14 [Prior]**, **9-402:9 [Prior]**

Security agreement, **9-102:15**, **9-105:13 [Prior]**, **9-201:2 [Prior]**

Security interest, **9-102:3 [Prior]**, **9-105:13 [Prior]**, **9-114:1 [Prior]**

Signed, **9-203:5 [Prior]**

Surrendered, **9-103:6 [Prior]**

Title, **9-102:4 [Prior]**

Transfer, **9-204:4 [Prior]**

Transmitting utility, **9-102:17**, **9-105:15 [Prior]**, **9-401:6 [Prior]**

Unperfected security interests, **9-301:2 [Prior]**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

Words and phrases—Cont'd
Value, **9-203:11**

SECURITIES

Definitions, 1994 revision, **8-102:1**
Investment, relationship with bank deposits, **4-102:2 [Prior]**
Issuance, security entitlement distinguished, **8-501:11**
Negotiability, **8-103:5, 8-105:1 [Prior], 8-105:6 [Prior]**
Priorities of possessors, **9-309:1 [Prior]**
Protection of purchasers, **9-309:1 [Prior], 9-331:1**
Redemption, guaranty, **8-306:7**
Treatment of particular interests, **8-103:1**
Unitary approach, 1994 revision, **8-102:2**

SECURITIES ACCOUNTS

Definition, **8-102:4, 8-501:2**
Exclusions
Brokerage asset management accounts, **8-501:4**
Deposit accounts, **8-501:3**
Mutual fund accounts, **8-501:5**

SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

Definitions, **8-303:3 [Prior]**
Restrictions on transfers, **8-204:2 [Prior]**

SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

Brokers, **8-303:3 [Prior]**
Dealers, **8-303:3 [Prior]**
Definitions, **8-303:3 [Prior]**

SECURITIES INTERMEDIARIES

Adverse claims liability
Collusion, **8-115:3**
Conduit provisions, **8-115:2**
Immunity, **8-115:3**
Injunction order, violation, **8-115:3**
Stolen certificate, knowledge, **8-115:3**
Custodial duties
Distinguished from brokers' duties, **8-507:4**
Duties
Comply with authorized orders, **8-504:1**
Custodial duties distinguished from brokers' duties, **8-507:4**
Enforcement, **8-504:2**
Exercise of entitlement holders' directions, **8-504:1**
Relationship to other law, **8-509:1**
Duty of payment and distribution, **8-505:1**
Duty to convert to available form of holding
Standard for performance, **8-508:2**
Duty to exercise rights
Agreement, **8-506:4**
Due care, **8-506:4**
Standard for performance, **8-506:4**
Standard of performance, **8-508:2**
Duty to maintain
Financial assets, **8-504:3**
Form of holding, **8-504:5**
Prohibition against encumbering assets, **8-504:6**
Street name of holding, **8-504:5**

SECURITIES INTERMEDIARIES—Cont'd

Duty to maintain—Cont'd
Timing, **8-504:4**
Duty to obtain payment and distribution
Agreement, **8-505:3**
Due care, **8-505:3**
Received payments, **8-505:2**
Standard for performance, **8-505:3**
Entitlement orders, duty to comply
Appropriate person, **8-507:2**
Conditions precedent, **8-507:3**
Standard for performance, **8-507:5**
Financial assets, direct holding
Standard for performance, **8-507:5**
Financial assets, duty to maintain
Agreement, **8-504:7**
Clearing corporation exception, **8-504:8**
Due care, **8-504:7**
Holding of financial assets, **8-503:2**
Non-Code duties
Commercial reasonableness, **8-509:3**
Other agreements, **8-509:4**
Prohibited actions, **8-509:5**
Statutory, **8-509:2**
Payment and distribution duties
Received, **8-505:4**
Purchaser immunity
Exceptions, collusion, **8-503:10 [Prior]**
Purchasers for value, **8-116:1**
Voting and related duties
Generally, **8-506:3**
Wrongful transfer
Liability, **8-507:6**

SECURITY

Lost or destroyed documents of title, **7-601:1**

SECURITY AGREEMENTS

Generally, **9-201**
Acceleration clauses, **9-501:3 [Prior]**
After-acquired property, **9-203:10 [Prior]**
Antecedent obligations, **9-204:1 [Prior], 9-204:5 [Prior]**
Clauses, **9-204:1 [Prior]**
Antecedent obligations, **9-204:1 [Prior]**
Applicability of other law, **9-201:3**
Attachment, signatures, **9-203:4 [Prior]**
Contents, descriptions
Collateral, **9-203:6 [Prior] et seq.**
Land, **9-203:6 [Prior]**
Contract rights, defined, **9-106:1 [Prior], 9-106:2 [Prior]**
Contractual base, **9-201:2 [Prior]**
Definitions, **9-105:13 [Prior], 9-201:2, 9-201:2 [Prior]**
Description
Collateral, **9-110:5 [Prior], 9-203:6 [Prior] et seq.**
Property, **9-110:5 [Prior]**
Real estate, **9-110:5 [Prior]**
Determinations, **9-203:5 [Prior]**
Effectiveness, **9-201:1, 9-201:1 [Prior]**

SECURITY AGREEMENTS—Cont'd

- Enforcement, **9-203:3**
 - Authentication, **9-203:5**
- Enforcement, repossession of collateral, **9-503:1 [Prior]**
- Filing
 - 1962 Code, **9-408:4 [Prior]**
 - Financing statements, **9-402:2 [Prior]**
 - Time requirements, **9-402:1 [Prior]**
- Financing statements distinguished, **9-110:2 [Prior]**, **9-402:2 [Prior]**
- Future advance clauses, **9-204:1 [Prior]**
- Multiple documents, **9-110:4 [Prior]**
- New debtor provisions, **9-203:15**
- Other law, applicability, **9-201:3**
- Proceeds, rights, **9-203:13, 9-203:13 [Prior]**
- Requirements, **9-203:5, 9-203:5 [Prior]**
- Signatures, **9-203:4 [Prior]**, **9-203:5 [Prior]**
- Statute of frauds, **9-110:4 [Prior]**
- Sufficiency of description, **9-108:2**
- Validity, **9-201:1, 9-201:1 [Prior]**
- Written, purposes, **9-203:5 [Prior]**

SECURITY ENTITLEMENTS

- Acquisition, **8-501:7**
- Adverse claims
 - Nature, **8-502:5**
 - Notice, **8-502:3, 8-502:4**
 - Persons protected, **8-502:1**
 - Protected purchasers, **8-510:3**
 - Value, **8-502:1**
- Attachment, **8-112:1**
- Control
 - Consequences, **8-106:4**
 - Requirements, **8-106:4**
- Conversion to alternative form of holding
 - Duty to make requested transfer, **8-508:1**
 - Standard for performance, **8-508:2**
- Creditor's legal process, **8-112:1**
- Definition, **8-102:2**
- Indirect holding systems
 - Acquisition distinguished from purchase, **8-510:2**
- Issuance of security distinguished, **8-501:11**
- Priorities among security interests and entitlement holders, **8-511:1**
 - Control interests, **8-511:3, 8-511:4**
 - Noncontrol interests, **8-511:2, 8-511:4**
- Property interest of entitlement holders
 - Enforcement
 - Generally, **8-503:5**
 - Enforcement against intermediary, **8-503:6**
 - Enforcement against purchaser from intermediary, **8-503:7 [Prior] et seq.**
 - Pro rata, **8-503:4**
- Property interests
 - Customers, **8-501:8**
 - Direct interest, **8-501:10**
 - Entitlement holders, **8-501:9**

SECURITY ENTITLEMENTS—Cont'd

- Purchasers
 - Priority, **8-510:5**
 - Shelter rule, **8-510:4**
 - Rights of purchasers, **8-510:1**
 - Securities account, creation, **8-501:2**
- SECURITY INTERESTS**
- Generally, **9-206, 9-206:1**
 - Accessions, priorities, **9-314:2 [Prior]**
 - Advances made against items, **4-208:4 [Prior]**
 - After acquired property, **9-204:1**
 - Agreements required, **7-209:2 [Prior]**
 - Agricultural liens
 - Generally, **9-109:6**
 - Food Security Act, **9-315:1**
 - Perfection, **9-302:1**
 - Priorities, **9-302:1**
 - Agricultural liens, unperfected, rules of priority, **9-317:2**
 - Article 2, arising under, **9-109:9, 9-110:1, 9-203:2, 9-309:5**
 - Article 4, arising under, **9-109:9, 9-203:2**
 - Article 5, arising under, **9-109:9, 9-203:2**
 - Article 2A, arising under, **9-109:9, 9-110:1, 9-203:2, 9-309:5**
 - Artisan's liens, priorities, **9-333:2**
 - Assignments, **9-405:1 [Prior] et seq.**
 - Attachment, **9-108:1 [Prior]**, **9-203:1 [Prior] et seq.**, **9-301:2 [Prior]**, **9-303:1 [Prior]**
 - Accessions, **9-204:3 [Prior]**
 - Consumer goods, **9-204:3 [Prior]**
 - Debtors' rights in collateral, **9-203:12 [Prior]**
 - Proceeds, **9-315:2**
 - Three elements necessary, **9-308:1**
 - Banks
 - Enforcement, **4-208:2 [Prior]**
 - Holder in due course status, **4-209 [Prior]**, **4-209:1 [Prior]**, **4-209:2 [Prior]**
 - Items deposited, **4-208 [Prior]**, **4-208:1 [Prior] et seq.**
 - Brokers lien, **9-206:1**
 - Bulk sales, **6-103:10**
 - Bulk transfers, **9-111:1 [Prior]**
 - Exemptions, **6-103:1 [Prior] et seq.**
 - Remedies, **6-104:5 [Prior]**, **6-104:6 [Prior]**, **6-104:9 [Prior] et seq.**
 - Certificates of title
 - Goods covered
 - Jurisdiction change, **9-303:2**
 - Perfection, **9-303:1**
 - Priorities, **9-303:1**
 - Certificates of title, notation as condition of perfection, **9-103:6 [Prior] to 9-103:8 [Prior]**
 - Chattel paper, **9-103:10 [Prior]**
 - Nonpossessory perfected, **9-308:2 [Prior]**
 - Perfection, **9-306A:1**
 - Priorities, **9-306A:1, 9-330:2**
 - Collateral
 - After-acquired property, antecedent obligations, **9-204:1 [Prior]**, **9-204:5 [Prior]**
 - Continuation, **9-306:2 [Prior]**

SECURITY INTERESTS—Cont'd

- Collateral—Cont'd
 - Priorities, **9-312:1 [Prior]**, **9-312:2 [Prior]**, **9-312:6 [Prior]**
 - Transfer of obligation, effect of, **9-203:16**
- Collecting banks
 - Generally, **9-201:2 [Prior]**
 - Accompanying documents, **4-208 [Prior]**, **4-208:1 [Prior]** et seq., **4-210:1 et seq.**
 - Credits, **4-208:2 [Prior]**, **4-210:2**
 - Extent, several items, **4-208:5 [Prior]**, **4-210:5**
 - Items, **4-208 [Prior]**, **4-208:1 [Prior]** et seq., **4-210:1 et seq.**
 - Proceeds, **4-208 [Prior]**, **4-208:1 [Prior]** et seq., **4-210:1 et seq.**
- Commingled goods
 - Continuation, **9-315:1 [Prior]**
 - Priorities, **9-315:1 [Prior]**
- Conflicts
 - Notice, **9-312:4 [Prior]**
 - Priorities
 - Future advances, **9-312:8 [Prior]**
 - Same collateral, **9-312:1 [Prior]**, **9-312:2 [Prior]**, **9-312:6 [Prior]**
- Conflicts, same collateral
 - Priorities
 - Generally, **9-322**
 - Code rules, **9-322:2**
- Continuation in collateral, **9-306:2 [Prior]**, **9-315:1**
- Continuity, **9-308:3**
- Contracts, **7-307:1 [Prior]**
- Control, arising by, **9-203:4**
- Controllable accounts, electronic records, and payment intangibles
 - Lack of uniform effective date, effects of, **9-306B:2**
 - Perfection, **9-306B:1**
 - Priorities, **9-306B:1**
- Creation
 - Generally, **8-321:1 [Prior]**, **8-321:2 [Prior]**
 - Certificated securities, **8-321:3 [Prior]**
 - Government National Mortgage Association (Ginnie Mae), **8-321:6 [Prior]**
 - Uncertificated securities
 - Junior interests, **8-321:5 [Prior]**
 - Senior interests, **8-321:4 [Prior]**
- Creditors' liens, **2A-307:1**
- Crops, **9-204:3 [Prior]**
 - Priorities, **9-312:3 [Prior]**, **9-322:3**, **9-334:1**
- Debtors' rights in collateral requirement, **9-203:12**
 - After-acquired property, **9-203:12**
- Definitions, **4-209:2 [Prior]**, **9-102:3 [Prior]**, **9-105:13 [Prior]**, **9-113:1 [Prior]**, **9-114:1 [Prior]**
- Delivery, arising by, **9-203:4**
- Deposit accounts
 - Excluded transactions, **9-104:13 [Prior]**
 - Governing law change, effect, **9-316:4**
 - Perfection, **9-304:1**
 - Priorities, **9-304:1**, **9-327:1**

SECURITY INTERESTS—Cont'd

- Description requirements, **9-203:1**
- Documentary drafts, **4-504**, **4-504:1**
- Double debtor problem, priorities, **9-325:1**
- Duration, bankruptcy, **9-403:5 [Prior]**
- Enforceability of banks' interests, **4-208:6 [Prior]**
- Enforcement
 - Generally, **9-203:2**, **9-203:3**, **9-203:3 [Prior]**, **9-301:2 [Prior]**
 - Debtors' rights in collateral, **9-203:12 [Prior]**
 - Exceptions, **9-203:4 [Prior]**
 - Requisites, **9-203:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 - Signed security agreements, **9-203:5 [Prior]**
 - Values given prior, **9-203:11 [Prior]**
- Exemptions, **9-203:2 [Prior]**
- Extent, deposited items, **4-208 [Prior]**, **4-208:1 [Prior]** et seq.
- Federal statutes, excluded transactions, **9-104:2 [Prior]**
- Financial assets, **9-206**, **9-206:1**
- Financing statements, filing, **9-310:1**, **9-310:2**
- Fixtures
 - Generally, **9-313:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 - Default and right to remove, **9-334:4**
 - Priorities, **9-313:3 [Prior]**, **9-313:6 [Prior]**, **9-334:4**
- Formal requisites, **9-203**
- Future advances
 - Federal tax lien, **9-323:3**
 - Generally, **9-204**, **9-204:1**
 - Lien creditors, **9-323:3**
- Goods
 - Certificates of title, priorities, **9-337:1**
 - Disposal, **4-504:1**
 - Protection of buyers, **9-307:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 - Reposessed, **9-315:5**
 - Representation by documentary drafts, **4-504:2 [Prior]**
 - Returned, **9-315:5**
 - Storage, **4-504:1**
- Governmental transfers, **9-109:10 [Prior]**
- Government National Mortgage Association (Ginnie Mae), **8-321:6 [Prior]**
- Holder in due course status, **3-302:5**
- Hybrid securities, **8-321:6 [Prior]**
- Instruments, priorities, **9-330:1**, **9-330:3**
- Inventory, **9-306:9 [Prior]**
- Investment property
 - Generally, **9-203:14**, **9-206**, **9-206:1**, **9-305**, **9-305:1**
 - Governing law change, effect, **9-316:4**
 - Hague Securities Convention, **9-305:2**
 - Perfection, **9-305:1**
 - Priorities, **9-305:1**, **9-328:1**
- Investment securities, **9-206:1**
- Items deposited
 - Advances, **4-208:4 [Prior]**, **4-210:4**
 - Conflicting secured interest, **4-208:6 [Prior]**
 - Credit availability, as of right, **4-208:3 [Prior]**, **4-210:3**
 - Several items, **4-208:5 [Prior]**, **4-210:5**
 - Withdrawal of funds, **4-208:2 [Prior]**, **4-210:2**
- Junior, creation, **8-321:3 [Prior]**

SECURITY INTERESTS—Cont'd

Law governing
 Generally, **9-301**
 Change, effect
 Generally, **9-316, 9-316:1**
 Four-month grace period, **9-316:1**

Lease of goods
 Priorities, **9-110:2**
 Rejected goods, **2A-508:3**

Letters of credit
 Governing law change, effect, **9-316:4**
 Perfection, **9-306:1, 9-309:5**
 Priorities, **9-306:1, 9-329:1**

Licensees in ordinary course of business, rights, **9-321:1**

Liens
 Creditors, **2A-307:1**
 Lessee in ordinary course of business, **2A-307:2**
 Priority between future advances and lessee, **2A-307:4**

Location of debtor, **9-307:1**
 Four-month rule, **9-307:1**

Minerals, **9-103:11 [Prior]**

Mortgages, bulk transfers, **6-103:3 [Prior]**

New debtor, priorities, **9-326:1**

Nonpossessory, instruments, **9-308:3 [Prior]**

Payment intangibles, **9-309:3**

Perfection
 Generally, **7-209:4 [Prior], 8-321:1 [Prior], 8-321:2 [Prior], 9-103:2 [Prior], 9-304:1 [Prior], 9-308:1 [Prior], 9-302:5 [Prior], 9-302:13 [Prior]**
 Assignments, **9-302:5 [Prior], 9-302:13 [Prior]**
 Attachment as prerequisite, **9-203:3 [Prior]**
 Certificated securities, **8-321:3 [Prior]**
 Certificates of title, notation, **9-103:6 [Prior] to 9-103:8 [Prior]**
 Chattel paper, financing statements, filing, **9-304:2 [Prior]**
 Collateral, debtors' location, **9-301:2**
 Commingled goods, timing, **9-336:1**
 Compliance with statutes, consequences, **9-302:15 [Prior]**
 Continuity, **9-303:2 [Prior]**
 30-day rule, **9-103:4 [Prior]**

Documents of title
 Exceptions, **9-304:7 [Prior]**
 Filing financing statements, **9-304:3 [Prior]**

Duration, **9-305:5 [Prior]**

Exceptions
 Collecting banks, security interest favoring, **9-302:10 [Prior]**
 Investment securities, **9-302:10 [Prior]**
 Sales, **9-302:10 [Prior]**

Financing statements, filing
 Generally, **9-302:1 [Prior], 9-302:2 [Prior]**
 Application, property subject to statutes, **9-302:10 [Prior], 9-302:16 [Prior]**
 Assignment of accounts, **9-302:10 [Prior]**
 Assignments for benefit of all creditors, **9-302:12 [Prior]**
 Exceptions, **9-302:3 [Prior] et seq.**

SECURITY INTERESTS—Cont'd

Perfection—Cont'd
 Financing statements, filing—Cont'd
 Farm equipment, **9-302:9 [Prior]**
 Noneffective, **9-302:14 [Prior]**
 Nonnecessity, **9-302:14 [Prior]**
 Place, **9-401:1 [Prior]**
 Transfers by assignees under original assignments, **9-302:12 [Prior]**
 Four month rule, **9-103:5 [Prior]**
 Goods held by bailees, **9-305:4 [Prior]**
 Goods held by third parties, **9-304:5 [Prior], 9-304:6 [Prior]**
 Instruments, **9-304:4 [Prior]**
 Last event test, **9-103:3 [Prior]**
 Money, **9-304:4 [Prior]**
 Negotiable documents
 Exceptions, **9-304:7 [Prior]**
 Filing financing statements, **9-304:3 [Prior]**

Possession
 Generally, **9-305:1 [Prior], 9-305:3 [Prior]**
 Collateral, **9-302:3 [Prior]**
 Particular collateral, **9-305:2 [Prior]**

Priorities, **9-301:3 [Prior]**

Proceeds, **9-306:4 [Prior]**

Requirements, **9-301:2 [Prior]**

Temporary, **9-302:4 [Prior], 9-303:2 [Prior], 9-304:7 [Prior]**
 Temporary continuation, **9-304:8 [Prior]**
 Time, **9-303:1 [Prior]**

Uncertificated securities
 Junior interests, **8-321:5 [Prior]**
 Senior interests, **8-321:4 [Prior]**

Possession, arising by, **9-203:4**

Possessory, control of collateral, **9-316:2**

Presenting banks, liens, **4-504, 4-504:1**

Prior interest, commingled goods, **9-336:1**

Priorities
 Artisan's liens, **9-310:1 [Prior], 9-310:2 [Prior]**
 Chattel paper as proceeds, **9-308:4 [Prior]**
 Conflicts, same collateral, **9-322:3**
 Crops, **9-334:5**
 Fixtures, **9-313:3 [Prior], 9-334:1, 9-334:4**
 Future advances and lessee, **2A-307:4**
 Instruments as proceeds, **9-308:4 [Prior]**
 Investment property, **9-312:9 [Prior]**
 Location of debtor
 Generally, **9-307:1**
 Four month rule, **9-307:1**
 Multiple state transactions, **9-103:12 [Prior]**
 Processed goods, **9-315:1 [Prior]**
 Subordination agreements, **9-339:1**

Prior to current Article 9 effective date, **9-703:1**

Proceeds
 Generally, **9-203:13**
 Conflicts, priorities, **9-312:7 [Prior]**
 Continuation, **9-306:3 [Prior], 9-315:2**
 Insolvency proceedings, **9-306:5 [Prior], 9-315:4**

SECURITY INTERESTS—Cont'd

- Proceeds—Cont'd
 - Perfection, **9-306:4 [Prior]**
 - Perfection, continuation, 20-day rule, **9-315:3**
- Processed goods, **9-315:1 [Prior]**
- Protection, **7-503:1 [Prior]**
- Purchase of financial asset, arising under, **9-203:2**
- Purchase of security, arising under, **9-203:2**
- Real property, **9-109:20**
- Rejected goods, **2A-508:3**
- Relationships, creation, **9-102:4 [Prior]**
- Reperfection, **9-103:6 [Prior]**
- Repossessioned goods, **9-306:6 [Prior] et seq.**
- Returned goods, **9-306:6 [Prior] et seq.**
- Sale of goods
 - Generally, **9-113:1 [Prior]**, **9-113:2 [Prior]**
 - Debtors' possession, **9-113:3 [Prior]**
 - Priorities, **9-110:2**, **9-113:4 [Prior]**
- Securities intermediaries, **9-203:2**, **9-206:1**
- Shelter provisions, **9-301:7 [Prior]**
- Status after effective date where unperfected, prior, **9-704:1**, **9-704:2**
- Strict foreclosures, **9-505:10 [Prior]**
- Transferred collateral, priorities, **9-325:1**
- Unextracted minerals, **9-203:1**
- Unperfected
 - Conflicts, **9-301:3 [Prior]**
 - Debtor's sale
 - Account, **9-318:1**
 - Chattel paper, **9-318:1**
 - Definition, **9-301:2 [Prior]**
 - Effectiveness
 - Bankruptcy considerations, **9-317:3**
 - Buyers
 - Generally, **9-317**, **9-317:1**
 - Accounts, **9-317:1**
 - Electronic chattel paper, **9-317:1**
 - General intangibles, **9-317**, **9-317:1**
 - Goods, instruments, documents, **9-317:1**
 - Investment property, **9-317:1**
 - Security certificates, **9-317:1**
 - Tangible chattel paper, **9-317:1**
 - Lessees of goods, **9-317:1**
 - Licensees
 - Accounts, **9-317:1**
 - Electronic chattel paper, **9-317:1**
 - General intangibles, **9-317**, **9-317:1**
 - Investment property, **9-317:1**
 - Lien creditors, **9-317:1**
 - Other secured parties, **9-317:1**
- Priorities
 - Generally, **9-301:2 [Prior]**, **9-301:3 [Prior]**
 - Accounts purchasers, **9-301:7 [Prior]**
 - Bulk transferees, **9-301:7 [Prior]**
 - Buyers not in ordinary course of business, **9-301:7 [Prior]**
 - Buyers of farm products, **9-301:7 [Prior]**
 - General intangibles purchasers, **9-301:7 [Prior]**

SECURITY INTERESTS—Cont'd

- Unperfected—Cont'd
 - Shelter principle, **9-301:3 [Prior]**
 - Shelter provisions, **9-301:3 [Prior]**
 - Subordination, **9-301:1 [Prior] et seq.**
- Validity
 - Amendment changes, **9-203:1 [Prior]**
 - Disposition of collateral, **9-205:1 [Prior]**
 - Requisites, **9-203:1 [Prior]**
 - Exceptions, **9-203:2 [Prior]**
 - Use of collateral, **9-205:1 [Prior]**
- Value, **9-203:11 [Prior]**
- Value-giving requirement, **9-203:11**
- Warehousemen, **7-209:2 [Prior]**
- Warehouse receipts, **7-209:2**

SECURITY PROCEDURES

- Funds Transfers, this index

SENDER

- Funds Transfers, this index

SEPARATE AGREEMENTS

- Effect, **3-119:1 [Prior]**, **3-119:2 [Prior]**
- Extrinsic evidence, **3-119:1 [Prior]**
- Holders in due course, **3-119:3 [Prior]**
- Same transaction tests, **3-119:2 [Prior]**
- Writing requirements, **3-119:2 [Prior]**

SERVICES

- Exchange of goods for, **2-304:4**

SETOFFS

- Banks' rights, deposit accounts, **9-340:1**
- Creditors, **9-104:10 [Prior]**
- Excluded transactions, **9-104:10 [Prior]**
- Letters of credit, **5-101:21**
- Negotiable instruments, **3-118:6**
- Repossession of leased goods, **2A-525:7**
- Rights
 - Commingled proceeds, **9-306:5 [Prior]**
 - Perfected security interests, **9-306:5 [Prior]**

SETTLEMENTS

- Accountability, bank, **4-213:6 [Prior]**, **4-215:6**
- Agency status of collecting banks, **4-213:8 [Prior]**
- Allocation of loss, **4-215:8**
- Authorized forms, **4-211:2 [Prior]**
- Deferred posting, **4-301:3**
- Definition, **4-211:1 [Prior]**
- Demand items, **4-302:2 [Prior]**
- Duties, **4-202:6 [Prior]**, **4-302:2**
- Expedited funds availability, **4-213:9 [Prior]**
- Final
 - Collecting bank's insolvency, **4-214:5 [Prior]**
 - Determination, **4-201:4**, **4-213:3**, **4-215:5**
 - Effect, **4-201:4 [Prior]**, **4-201:5 [Prior]**
 - Failure to receive, **4-212:1 [Prior]**
 - Payment, compare, **4-215:5**
 - Payor bank's insolvency, **4-214:3 [Prior]**
 - Remittance cases, **4-211:4 [Prior]**

SETTLEMENTS—Cont'd

Final payment distinguished, **4-213:2 [Prior]**
 Firming up provisional credits, **4-213:7 [Prior]**
 Forms authorized, **4-211:2 [Prior]**
 Items, this index
 Media of remittance, **4-211:1 [Prior]**
 Medium, **4-213:1**
 Midnight deadline rules, **4-302:2 [Prior]**
 Ordinary care, **4-202:1**
 Provisional
 Generally, **4-201:5 [Prior]**
 Automatic finality, **4-213:5 [Prior]**
 Final payment by nonaction, **4-213:5 [Prior]**
 Insolvency of banks, **4-214:4 [Prior]**
 Revocation, **4-212:1 [Prior]**, **4-301:4 [Prior]**
 Withdrawal, availability, **4-213:9 [Prior]**
 Provisional withdrawal, availability, **4-201:2**, **4-214:2**
 Refund, **4-202:5**
 Remittance
 Media, **4-211:1 [Prior]**
 Methods, **4-211:2 [Prior]**
 Timely action by collecting banks, **4-211:3 [Prior]**
 Remittance draft, **4-202:4**, **4-215:5**
 Revocation, **4-214:2**, **4-301:5 [Prior]**
 Settle, definition, **4-104:5**, **4-213:3 [Prior]**, **4-301:3 [Prior]**, **4-302:2 [Prior]**
 Statutory requirements, **4-213:9 [Prior]**
 Time, **4-213:2**
 Transfer warranties, **4-207:12 [Prior]**

SEVERABILITY

Generally, **1-105**, **1-107 [Prior]**

SHIPMENT CONTRACTS

Documents required, tender, **2-504:1**
 Notice requirements, **2-504:1**
 Proper arrangements, necessity, **2-504:1**
 Responsibilities of sellers, **2-504:1**
 Sellers' noncompliance, consequences, **2-504:2**

SHIPMENTS UNDER RESERVATION

Effect, **2-505:2**
 Improper, **2-505:2**
 Security interests, creation, **2-505:1**, **2-505:2**

SHIPPER

Defined, **7-102:7**

SHIPPERS LOAD AND COUNT

Bills of lading, **7-301:2 [Prior]**

SHIPPERS WEIGHT, LOAD AND COUNT

Bills of lading, **7-301:2**

SHIPPING

C. & F. contracts
 Generally, **2-320:3**
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-321:3**
 Variances, **2-321:2**
 C.I.F. contracts
 Generally, **2-320:2**

SHIPPING—Cont'd

C.I.F. contracts—Cont'd
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-321:3**
 Variances, **2-321:2**
 Contracts
 Documents required, tender, **2-504:1**
 Notice requirements, **2-504:1**
 Proper arrangements, necessity, **2-504:1**
 Responsibilities of sellers, **2-504:1**
 Risk of loss, **2-509:3**
 Sellers noncompliance, **2-504:2**
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-504:3**
 Delivery ex ship, **2-322:2**
 Destination contracts
 No arrival, no sale, **2-324:2**
 Risk of loss, **2-509:3**
 Shipping terms, generally, **2-324**, **2-324:1**
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-324:3**
 Ex ship, **2-322:2**
 F.A.S., **2-319:3**
 F.O.B., **2-319:2**
 International shipments, bills of lading, sets, **2-323:3**
 Shipments under reservation
 Effect, **2-505:2**
 Improper, consequences, **2-505:2**
 Security interests, creation, **2-505:1**, **2-505:2**
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-505:3**
 Terms
 Generally, **2-319**, **2-319:1**, **2-321**, **2-321:1**, **2-322:1**
 Bills of lading, international shipments, **2-323:1**
 C. & F., **2-320:3**
 C.I.F., **2-320:2**
 Delivery ex ship, **2-322:2**
 Ex ship, **2-322:2**
 F.A.S., **2-319:3**
 F.O.B., **2-319:2**
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-320:4**, **2-322:3**

SHORT TITLES

Generally, **1-101**, **1-101 [Prior]**
 Defined, **9-101**

SIGN

Defined, **7-102:11**

SIGNATURES

Generally, **3-308:1**
 Agency relationship
 Agents, agent's name only, **3-403:7 [Prior]**
 Authorization, **3-401:4**, **3-402:1**, **3-403:1 [Prior]**
 Capacity of party signing instrument, **3-402:1 [Prior]**
 Exculpatory agreements, **3-403:4 [Prior]**
 Indications, **3-401:3 [Prior]**
 Liability
 Agents, **3-403:2 [Prior]**
 Exculpatory agreements, **3-403:3 [Prior]**
 Principals, **3-403:1 [Prior]**
 Representative, **3-402:2**, **3-403:4**
 Represented party, **3-402:1**, **3-403:4**

SIGNATURES—Cont'd

Agency relationship—Cont'd
 Liability—Cont'd
 Subsequent transferees, **3-403:1 [Prior]**
 Location, **3-402:2**
 Principals, **3-401:4**
 Identification, **3-403:6 [Prior]**
 Liability, **3-403:1 [Prior]**
 Unnamed, **3-401:3 [Prior]**
 Proof of authority, **3-403:1 [Prior]**
 Representative capacity shown on instrument, **3-403:5 [Prior]**
 Subsequent transferees, **3-403:4 [Prior]**
 Warehouse receipts, **7-202:1**
 Allonge, **3-202:5 [Prior]**, **3-204:3**, **3-401:5 [Prior]**, **4-401:5 [Prior]**
 Ambiguous, **3-402:1 [Prior]**
 Assumption agreements, **3-401:2**, **3-401:4 [Prior]**
 Authenticity
 Burden of proof, **3-307:3 [Prior]**, **3-307:4 [Prior]**
 Estoppel, **3-404:3 [Prior]**
 Preclusion, **3-404:3 [Prior]**
 Verification, **3-406:3 [Prior]**
 Authenticity, verification, **3-308:2**, **3-308:4 to 3-308:6**, **3-417:11**
 Authority, **3-401:2 [Prior]**
 Actual, **3-402:1**
 Apparent, **3-402:1**
 Implied, **3-402:1**
 Parol evidence, **3-402:1**
 Presumption, **3-402:1**, **3-402:2**
 Proof, **3-402:1**
 Authorization to sign items, **4-401:2 [Prior]**
 Authorized representatives, **3-403 [Prior]**, **3-403:1 [Prior]**
 et seq.
 Bearer instruments, **3-401:7 [Prior]**
 Capacity
 Agents, **3-401:4**, **3-402:1 [Prior]**, **3-402:2**
 Character references, **3-402:1 [Prior]**
 Indications, **3-402:1 [Prior]**
 Indorsements, **3-204:2**
 Proof, **3-402:1 [Prior]**
 Representatives, **3-403:2 [Prior]**
 Indications, **3-403:5 [Prior]**
 Witnesses, **3-402:1 [Prior]**
 Continuation statements, **9-403:3 [Prior]**
 Countersignatures, **3-106:5**
 Custom, **3-204:2**
 Custom, capacity of party signing instrument, **3-402:1 [Prior]**
 Debtors, **9-203:5 [Prior]**, **9-402:12 [Prior]**
 Definitions, **4-406:2 [Prior]**, **8-102:3**, **8-308:1 [Prior]**, **9-203:5 [Prior]**
 Denial of genuineness, pleading requirement, **3-307:2 [Prior]**
 Effectiveness, **3-308:4**, **8-208:1**, **8-208:2**, **8-208:2 [Prior]**
 Electronic filing, **9-402:12 [Prior]**
 Electronic fund transfers, authentication, **4-401:2 [Prior]**

SIGNATURES—Cont'd

Electronic signatures, **7-102:11**
 Estoppel, **3-403:3**
 Generally, **3-404:3 [Prior]**
 Negligence, below
 Facsimiles, **4-406:2 [Prior]**
 Financing statements, **9-402:12 [Prior]**
 Firm offers, **2A-205:4**
 Forgeries
 Bad business practices, **3-406:11 [Prior]**
 Banks' subrogation rights, **4-407:3 [Prior]**
 Charges to customers' accounts, **4-401:3 [Prior]**
 Drawers, **3-405:5 [Prior]**
 Employer's liability, **3-405:6 [Prior]**
 Failure to report, **3-406:14 [Prior]**
 Instruments issued by federal government, **3-405:7 [Prior]**, **3-406:15 [Prior]**
 Liability, **3-403:4**, **3-404:4 [Prior]**, **4-103:2 [Prior]**
 Local government instruments, **3-405:7 [Prior]**
 Loss allocations, **3-405:1 [Prior]**
 Negligence, **3-404:1**, **3-406:1**
 Ordinary care, **3-404:1**, **3-404:3**
 Ratification, **3-403:2**, **3-404:2 [Prior]**
 Traveler's checks, **3-106:5**
 Unauthorized, compare, **3-406:1**
 Warranties, **4-207:7 [Prior]**, **4-207:14 [Prior]**
 Form, **3-104:5**, **3-401:4**, **3-401:9 [Prior]**
 Genuineness
 Generally, **8-105:3 [Prior]**
 Burden of proof, **8-105:4 [Prior]**, **8-205:4 [Prior]**
 Checks, **4-401:2 [Prior]**
 Guarantees, **8-306:2**, **8-312:1 [Prior]**
 Investment securities, **8-105:2 [Prior]**
 Transfers of negotiable instruments, **3-417:14 [Prior]**
 Genuineness, presumption, **3-308:4**
 Guarantees
 Generally, **8-312:1 [Prior]**
 Collection, **3-419:14**
 Instructions, **8-306:6**
 Negotiable instruments, **3-401:4 [Prior]**
 Prior to registration of transfers, **8-306:1**, **8-402:2 [Prior]**
 Redemption directions, **8-306:7**
 Separate, **3-401:2**
 Guarantor, enforcement, **8-306:9**
 Impostors, **3-405:7 [Prior]**
 Indorsements
 Agents, **3-201:6**
 Allonge, **3-204:3**
 Anomalous, **3-205:1**
 Appropriate persons, **8-306:3**, **8-308:5 [Prior]**
 Blank, **3-205**, **3-205:1 to 3-205:4**
 Capacity, **3-204:2**
 Comparative negligence, **3-404:3**
 Conditional, **3-206:3**
 Fictitious payees, **3-404:2**
 Fiduciaries, **8-308:5 [Prior]**
 Impostors, payees' names, **3-404:1**, **3-404:2**, **3-405:2 [Prior]**

SIGNATURES—Cont'd

Indorsements—Cont'd

Names, different, **3-401:4**Necessity, **8-308:1 [Prior]**Presumptions, **3-308:4, 3-402:1 [Prior]**Prohibitive, **3-206:4**Restrictive, **3-205:3, 3-206:1, 3-206:2, 3-206:4 to 3-206:8**Special, **3-201:6, 3-205:1, 3-205:2, 3-206:4**Inspections, **4-406:3 [Prior]**

Instructions

Originator, **8-306:6**Intent, **9-203:5 [Prior]**

Investment securities

Generally, **8-105:2 [Prior], 8-105:3 [Prior]**Presumptions, **8-205:4 [Prior]**Share certificates, **8-205:2 [Prior]**Unauthorized, **8-205:3 [Prior]**Irregularities, **4-401:2 [Prior]**

Liability

Generally, **3-401 [Prior], 3-401:1 [Prior]**Agent's name only, **3-403:7 [Prior]**Subsequent transferees, **3-403:4 [Prior]**

Unauthorized, below

Liability of agents, subsequent transferees, **3-401:2**Location, **3-104:5, 3-204:2, 3-401:4, 3-401:9 [Prior]**Mechanical check signing devices, **4-401:2 [Prior]**Missing, **4-406:8 [Prior]**

Negligence

Generally, **3-406:1 [Prior]**Defined, **3-406:6 [Prior]**

Estoppel

Generally, **3-406:2 [Prior]**Drawee or other payor, **3-406:3 [Prior]**Holders in due course, **3-406:4 [Prior]**Failure to report alteration or forgery, **3-406:14 [Prior]**Hiring or supervision of employees, **3-406:12 [Prior]**Proximate cause, **3-406:7 [Prior]**Reasonable care, **3-406:8 [Prior]**

Unauthorized, below

Negotiable instruments

Indorsements, **3-201:6**Liability, **3-401, 3-401:1**Transfer warranties, **3-204:2, 3-416:5**Parol evidence, **3-104:5**Personal money orders, **3-401:3, 3-401:8 [Prior]**Preclusion, **3-404:3 [Prior]**Presenters, **3-417:7 [Prior]**Presentment warranty, **3-417:11**Presumptions, **8-105:3 [Prior], 8-205:4 [Prior]**

Principals. Agency relationship, above

Proof, **3-401:9 [Prior]**Generally, **3-308:1**Parol evidence, **3-104:5, 3-401:4**

Ratification

Generally, **3-403:1 [Prior]**Effectiveness, **3-403:2**Express, **3-403:2, 3-404:2 [Prior]****SIGNATURES—Cont'd**

Ratification—Cont'd

Implied, **3-403:2, 3-404:2 [Prior]**Revocation, **3-404:2 [Prior]**

Representatives. Capacity, above

Requirement, **3-104:8 [Prior]**Secured parties, **9-402:12 [Prior]**Security agreements, **9-203:5 [Prior]**Statute of frauds, **2A-201:4**Stock certificates, requirements, **8-205:2 [Prior]**Trade usage, **3-204:2**Transfer warranties, **4-207:5**Traveler's checks, **3-106:5**Two-signature requirement, **4-401:2 [Prior]**

Unauthorized

Generally, **3-401:2 [Prior], 8-205:1, 8-205:1 [Prior]**Burden of proof, **4-406:7 [Prior]**Categorization, **8-205:3 [Prior]**Criminal liability, **3-403:1, 3-403:2, 3-403:4**Defenses, **3-302:11, 8-205:3 [Prior]**Discovery, **4-406:6 [Prior]**Effect, **3-404:1 [Prior]**Effectiveness, **3-403, 3-403:1**Estoppel, **3-403:3, 3-404:3 [Prior]**Indorsements, **3-403:4, 3-404:4 [Prior]**Investment securities, **8-105:5 [Prior]**

Liability

Generally, **3-404:1 [Prior], 3-404:4 [Prior]**Criminal, **3-404:2 [Prior]**

Negligence

Estoppel, **3-406:2 [Prior]**Loss, **3-406:1 [Prior]**Preclusion, **3-404:3 [Prior]**Negligence, preclusion, **3-404:1**Organization, **3-403:1**Properly payable, **4-401:1**Ratification, **3-403:2, 3-404:2 [Prior]**Reporting, customer's duties, **4-406, 4-406 [Prior], 4-406:1 [Prior] et seq., 4-406:1 to 4-406:8**Warranties, **4-207:7 [Prior], 4-207:14 [Prior]**Usage of trade, capacity of party signing instrument, **3-402:1 [Prior]**Verification, **4-406:2 [Prior]**Warehouse receipts, **7-202:1**

Warranties

Appropriate persons, **8-306:3, 8-312:3 [Prior]**Authority to make, **8-306:3**Capacity to sign, **8-306:4, 8-312:4 [Prior]**Enforcement, **8-306:9**Genuineness, **8-306:2, 8-312:2 [Prior]**Instructions, **8-306:6**1977 amendments, **8-312:8 [Prior]**Rightfulness of transfers, **8-312:5 [Prior]**Transferors, **3-417:14 [Prior]**Warranties, negotiable instruments, transfers, **3-416:5****SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY**Letters of credit, **5-116:6**

SPECIAL DAMAGES

Remedies to be liberally administered, **1-305:4**

SPECIAL MANUFACTURING

Statute of frauds, **2A-201:3, 2-201:5**

SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE

Action for rent, **2A-529:2**

Changes in former U.C.C. § 2A:521, **2A-507A**

Identification of goods, **2A-522:3**

Inability to obtain cover, **2A-521:3**

Insolvency of lessor

Generally, **2A-522:1**

Identification of goods, **2A-522:3**

Keeping tender good, **2A-522:5**

Payment of rent and security, **2A-522:2**

Reclamation as exclusive remedy, **2A-522:7**

Third party rights, **2A-522:6**

Timing, **2A-522:4**

Keeping tender good, **2A-522:5**

Lessee's right, **2A-521:1, 2A-521:2**

Payment of rent and security, **2A-522:2**

Reclamation as exclusive remedy, **2A-522:7**

Right, **2A-507A**

Sales, this index

Third party rights, **2A-522:6**

Timing, **2A-522:4**

Uniqueness, **2A-521:3**

SPECIFIC REPEAL

Generally, **10-102**

State legislation, **10-102:2**

STALE

Checks, this index

STALENESS

Issuers' defenses, **8-203:1, 8-203:1 [Prior]**

Notice of adverse claims, **8-105:5, 8-305:1 [Prior], 8-305:2 [Prior]**

Time, **8-203:2 [Prior]**

STANDARD OF CARE

Bailees, good faith delivery, **7-404:1 [Prior]**

Carriers

Insurer status, **7-309:2 [Prior]**

Perishable goods, **7-309:1 [Prior]**

Commercially reasonable, **9-504:4 [Prior], 9-507:8 to 9-507:10 [Prior]**

Funds transfers, **4A-204:3, 4A-304:5**

Secured parties

Generally, **9-501:8 [Prior]**

Collecting intangible claims, **9-502:3 [Prior]**

Collection of intangible claims, **9-502:3 [Prior]**

Commercially reasonable

Determination, **9-507:8 to 9-507:10 [Prior]**

Sales, **9-507:8 to 9-507:10 [Prior]**

Disposition of collateral

Generally, **9-504:4 [Prior] to 9-504:6 [Prior]**

Advertisements, **9-504:5 [Prior]**

Holding collateral prior, **9-504:6 [Prior]**

STANDARD OF CARE—Cont'd

Warehousemen

Fire protection, **7-204:1 [Prior]**

Inspections, **7-204:1 [Prior]**

Security against theft, **7-204:1 [Prior]**

Special treatment, **7-204:1 [Prior]**

STANDARDS

Agreements

Breach of the peace, inapplicability, **9-603:2**

Secured transactions

Generally, **9-603, 9-603:1**

Breach of the peace, inapplicability, **9-603:2**

STANDING TO SUE

Absence of risk of loss, **2A-531:2**

Third party injuries to goods, **2A-531:1**

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS

Duties, **4-406:3 [Prior]**

Examination

Credit cards, **4-406:1**

Duty, **4-406:1, 4-406:2**

Electronic fund transfers, **4-406:1**

Failure to receive, reconciliation, **4-406:4**

Negligence, **4-406:5 [Prior]**

Time, **4-406:1, 4-406:3 [Prior], 4-406:4**

Failure to receive, **4-406:4, 4-406:5 [Prior]**

Notice of forgeries, **4-406:5 [Prior]**

Reconciliation, dual controls, **4-406:4 [Prior]**

Risk of loss, **4-406:3 [Prior]**

STATEMENTS

Advances, warehouse receipts, **7-202:1**

Assignments

Proof, **9-407:1 [Prior]**

Security interests, **9-405:2 [Prior], 9-405:3 [Prior]**

Initial transaction

Categories of information, **8-408:2 [Prior]**

Definition, **8-408:2 [Prior]**

1977 amendments, **8-408:2 [Prior]**

Requirements, **8-408:2 [Prior]**

Periodic

1977 amendments, **8-408:2 [Prior]**

Requirements, **8-408:3 [Prior]**

Releases, proof, **9-407:1 [Prior]**

Requests

Accounts of collateral, **9-208:1 [Prior], 9-210:1**

Lists of collateral, **9-208:1 [Prior], 9-210:1**

Noncompliance, **9-208:1 [Prior], 9-210:2**

Termination, proof of filing, **9-407:1 [Prior]**

Uncertificated securities, **8-401:2**

Uncertificated securities, 1977 amendments, **8-408:2 [Prior]**

STATE STATUTES

Scope of Article, **7-103:1 [Prior]**

STATUTE OF FRAUDS

Generally, **1-206 [Prior], 2A-201:1 et seq.**

Admissions, **2A-201:7, 2-201:6, 8-319:7 [Prior]**

STATUTE OF FRAUDS—Cont'd

Applicability, **8-113:1**
 Application, **8-319:2 [Prior]**
 Background, **8-319:1 [Prior]**
 Common law, **2-201**
 Contracts applicable, **8-319:2 [Prior]**
 Description of collateral, **9-203:8 [Prior]**
 Employment contracts, **8-319:2 [Prior]**
 Estoppel, **2A-201:9, 2-201:8, 8-319:8 [Prior]**
 Exempt contracts, **2-201:5**
 Letters of confirmation, **2A-201:6, 2-201:4**
 Limitations, **2A-201:2, 2A-201:3**
 Memorandum, **2A-201:4, 2A-201:5**
 Merchant confirmation, **2-201:4**
 Modified contracts, **2-209:3**
 1977 amendments, **8-319:10 [Prior]**
 Noncompliance, **2A-201:9, 2A-201:10, 2-201:9, 8-319:9 [Prior]**
 Overview, **2-201, 2-201:1**
 Part performance, **2A-201:8, 2-201:7**
 Prerequisites, **8-319:2 [Prior]**
 Preservation of bargain, **2A-208:7**
 Purpose, **8-319:4 [Prior]**
 Requirement, **2A-201:4**
 Safeguard, **2A-208:6**
 Satisfaction
 Acceptance and receipt doctrine, **2-201:7**
 Admissions, **2A-201:7, 2-201:6, 8-319:7 [Prior]**
 Applicability, **2-201:2**
 Contracts between parties, **2A-201:6, 2-201:3**
 Delivery, **8-319:5 [Prior]**
 Exemptions, **2-201:5**
 Letters of confirmation, **2A-201:6, 2-201:4**
 Memorandum, **2A-201:4, 2A-201:5**
 Part performance, **2A-201:8, 2-201:7**
 Payments, **8-319:5 [Prior]**
 Signed writings, **2-201:3**
 Generally, **8-319:3 [Prior]**
 Description, **8-319:4 [Prior]**
 Price, **8-319:4 [Prior]**
 Quantity, **8-319:4 [Prior]**
 Tape recordings, **2A-201:5, 8-319:3 [Prior]**
 Writing, **2-201:3**
 Written confirmations, **8-319:6 [Prior]**
 Security agreements, **9-108:3, 9-110:4 [Prior], 9-203:8 [Prior]**
 Special manufacturing, **2A-201:3, 2-201:5**
 Special manufacturing, exemptions, **2-201:5**
 Tape recordings, **2A-201:5, 8-319:4 [Prior]**
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-201:10**
 Uniform Sales Act, **2-201, 2-201:7**

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

Limitation of Actions, this index
 Negotiable Instruments, this index

STATUTES

Airline acts, **7-103:1 [Prior]**
 Application of law, **7-103:1**

STATUTES—Cont'd

Carmack Amendment to Interstate Commerce Act, **7-103:3**
 Carriage of Goods by Sea Act, **7-103:2 [Prior], 7-103:4**
 Competitive Equality Banking Act of 1987, **4-213:9 [Prior]**
 Compliance, **9-203:14 [Prior], 9-302:15 [Prior]**
 Consumer Credit Act
 Other applicable law, **2A-104:1**
 Unconscionability doctrine, **2A-108:1**
 Consumer Credit Code
 Default, **2A-501:4**
 Lessor's right to possession, **2A-525:10**
 Other applicable law, **2A-104:1**
 Repossession of goods, **2A-525:10**
 Unconscionability doctrine, **2A-108:1**
 Consumer Leasing Act
 Applicable laws, **2A-104:1**
 Definitions and index of definitions, **2A-103:2**
 Finance lease, **2A-103:3**
 Other applicable law, **2A-104:1**
 Scope of Act, **2A-102:1**
 Electronic Funds Transfer Act
 Generally, **4A-108, 4A-108:1**
 Consumer transactions, **4A-108:2**
 Electronic Signatures in Global and Electronic Commerce Act (E-Sign)
 Generally, **7-101:1 [Prior], 7-103:9**
 Federal, security interests, excluded transactions, **9-104:2 [Prior]**
 Federal Bills of Lading Act (FBLA), **7-103:2, 7-103:2 [Prior]**
 Federal storage law, **7-103:3 [Prior]**
 Federal transportation law, **7-103:2 [Prior]**
 Food Security Act of 1985 provisions, central filing system, **9-307:3 [Prior]**
 Future advances limitations, **9-204:5 [Prior]**
 Harter Act, **7-103:2 [Prior], 7-103:4**
 Interstate Commerce Act, Carmack Amendment, **7-103:2 [Prior]**
 Lemon laws, revocation of acceptance, special regulatory legislation, **2A-517:9**
 Magnuson Moss Warranty Act
 Generally, **2-316:5**
 Disclaimers of warranties, **2A-214:10**
 Unconscionability doctrine, **2A-108:4**
 Warranty disclaimers, **2-316:5**
 Not repealed, **10-104**
 Perfection of security interests, financing statements, filing, **9-302:10 [Prior], 9-302:16 [Prior]**
 Persons protected, **9-203:14 [Prior]**
 Revised Sales Act, privity limitations, **2A-216:1**
 Sales
 Federal law, generally, **2-102:8**
 Regulatory statutes, **2-102:7**
 Scope of Article, **7-103:1 [Prior]**
 State statutes, **7-103:1 [Prior]**
 UNCITRAL, **4A-102:1**
 Uniform Bills of Lading Act, **7-101:1**

STATUTES—Cont'd

- Uniform Electronic Transaction Act (UETA)
 - Generally, **7-103:9**
 - Bills of lading, **7-102:2**
 - Control of electronic document of title, **7-106:1**
 - Warehouse receipts, **7-102:3**
- Uniform Sales Act, **7-101:1**
- Uniform Warehouse Receipts Act, **7-101:1, 7-209:1**
- United States Warehouse Act (USWA), **7-103:3 [Prior], 7-103:7**
- Unrepealed, **10-104**

STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION

- Bank deposits
 - Conflicts with Article 3 provisions, **4-209:3 [Prior]**
 - Interaction with Article 3 provisions, **4-102:1 [Prior]**
 - Interaction with Article 8 provisions, **4-102:2 [Prior]**
- Ordinary care, **4-101:5 [Prior]**
- Rules of construction, Article 4A, **4A-105:8**

STOCK CERTIFICATES

- Bearer form, **8-102:3 [Prior]**
- Legends, **8-401:2 [Prior]**
- Presentation, **8-401:2 [Prior]**
- Registered form, **8-102:3 [Prior]**
- Signature requirements, **8-205:2 [Prior]**
- Transfers, presentment, **8-401:2 [Prior]**
- Unauthorized signatures, categorization, **8-205:3 [Prior]**

STOLEN DOCUMENTS

- Warehouse receipts and bills of lading, delivery of goods, **7-601:1**

STOLEN INSTRUMENTS

- Negotiable Instruments, this index

STOPPAGE OF GOODS IN TRANSIT

- Generally, **2A-526, 2A-526:1, 2A-526:2**
- Attornment, lessors, **2A-526:6**
- Goods held by carrier or bailee, **2A-526:3**
- Mechanics of stopping, **2A-526:9**
- Negotiation of documents of title, **2A-526:8**
- Receipt of goods by lessee, **2A-526:5**
- Reshipment, **2A-526:7**
- Termination of right
 - Negotiation of documents of title, **2A-526:8**
 - Receipt of goods by lessee, **2A-526:5**
 - Reshipment, **2A-526:7**

STOP PAYMENT ORDERS

- Bank branch, **4-107:1**
- Banking practices, variation by agreement, **4-103:2 [Prior]**
- Bank payments over
 - Burden of proof, **4-403:6**
 - Damages, **4-403:6**
 - Defenses, **4-403:6**
 - Interpleaders of parties, **4-407:4 [Prior]**
 - Liability, **4-303:3**
 - Position of holders in due course, **4-407:2 [Prior]**
 - Prima facie case, **4-403:6, 4-403:8 [Prior]**
 - Remedies, **4-407:5 [Prior]**

STOP PAYMENT ORDERS—Cont'd

- Bank payments over—Cont'd
 - Subrogation rights, **4-403:6, 4-407:1 [Prior]**
 - Third-party practice, **4-407:4 [Prior]**
 - Unjust enrichment of drawers, **4-407:2 [Prior]**
- Beneficiaries, **4-403:1 [Prior]**
- Branch bank, **4-106:1 [Prior]** et seq.
 - Generally, **4-107:1**
 - Place of giving, **4-403:3, 4-403:4 [Prior]**
- Cashier's checks, **4-403:11 [Prior]**
- Certified checks, **4-403:11 [Prior]**
- Contents, **4-403:7 [Prior]**
- Damages available, **4-403:10 [Prior]**
- Death, drawer, **4-405:4**
- Description of items, **4-403:3, 4-403:7 [Prior]**
- Duration, **4-403:4**
- Effect, **4-403:5**
- Exculpatory clauses
 - Enforceability, **4-403:2 [Prior]**
 - Validity, **4-103:1 [Prior]**
- Failure to honor, proof, **4-403:8 [Prior]**
- Identity of customers' problems, **4-403:3 [Prior]**
- Joint tenants, **4-403:3 [Prior]**
- Liability, **4-403, 4-403:1**
- Losses incurred by failure to honor, damages, **4-403:10 [Prior]**
- MICR lines, **4-403:3**
- Money orders, **4-403:13 [Prior]**
- Notices, **4-406:5 [Prior]**
- Oral, **4-403:1 [Prior], 4-403:2 [Prior], 4-403:3, 4-403:4, 4-403:5 [Prior]**
- Place of giving, **4-403:4 [Prior]**
- Policies underlying rights, **4-403:1 [Prior]**
- Position of holders in due course, **4-407:2 [Prior]**
- Postal money orders, **4-403:13 [Prior]**
- Prima facie case, bank's failure to honor, **4-403:6, 4-403:8 [Prior]**
- Recovery by holders of stopped checks, **4-403:9 [Prior]**
- Renewal, **4-403:4**
- Requirements, **4-403:3**
- Revocation of authority distinguished, **4-103:3 [Prior]**
- Right to make, **4-403:1, 4-403:2, 4-403:2 [Prior]**
- Subrogation, improper payment, **4-407:1 [Prior], 4-407:1 to 4-407:3**
- Teller's checks, **4-403:12 [Prior]**
- Third-parties' instructions, **4-403:3 [Prior]**
- Timeliness, **4-303:2, 4-403:6 [Prior]**
- Traveler's checks, **4-403:13 [Prior]**
- Written, **4-403:1 [Prior], 4-403:2 [Prior], 4-403:3, 4-403:4, 4-403:5 [Prior]**

STORAGE AGREEMENTS

- Duration, **7-206:1 [Prior]**
- Indefinite terms, **7-206:1 [Prior]**
- Notification, **7-206:1 [Prior], 7-206:2 [Prior]**
- Termination, **7-206:1 [Prior]**

STORAGE CHARGES

- Lien of warehousemen, **7-209:3**
- Statement, **7-202:1**
- Warehouse receipts, terms, **7-202:1**

STORED VALUE AND OTHER METHODS AND SYSTEMS

- Generally, **2:21**
- Access, prepaid, **2:21**
- Accounts, prepaid, **2:21**
- Cards, prepaid, **1:23, 2:21**
- Historical background, **1:23 et seq.**
- Statutes and rules
 - Coverage, generally, **2:19**
 - Unauthorized transfers, **4:16**
- Unauthorized transfers
 - Gift cards, **4:18**
 - Statutes and rules, **4:16**
- Value cards and accounts, **2:21**

STRICT FORECLOSURE

- Generally, **9-620, 9-620:1**
- Acquiescence of other interested parties, **9-620:4**
- Constructive strict foreclosure, **9-620:6**
- Consumer transactions, special rules, **9-620:7**
- Debtors' consent, **9-620:3**
- Effect
 - Generally, **9-622, 9-622:1**
 - Noncompliance with governing rules, **9-622:2**
- Procedure generally, **9-620:2**
- Proposals
 - Effect of failure to send notification of proposals, **9-621:2**
 - Parties to whom notification must be sent, **9-621:1**
 - Requirements
 - Good faith, **9-620:5**
 - Secured parties' consent, **9-620:6**

STRICT LIABILITY IN TORT

- Warranty of merchantability, **2A-212:14**

SUBLEASES

- Entrustment, **2A-305:2**
- Power to transfer, **2A-305:1**

SUBORDINATED OBLIGATIONS

- Generally, **1-209 [Prior]**

SUBORDINATION

- Agreements
 - Generally, **2A-311, 2A-311:1**
 - Considerations, **9-316:1 [Prior], 9-339:1**
 - Necessity, **9-316:1 [Prior], 9-339:1**
 - Requirements, **9-316:1 [Prior], 9-339:1**
- Unperfected security interests, **9-301:1 [Prior] et seq.**

SUBSEQUENT

- Cash sales, **2A-304:3**
- Common law, **2A-304:1**
- Entrustment, **2A-304:7**
- Estoppel, **2A-304:6**
- Fraud, **2A-304:4**

SUBSEQUENT—Cont'd

- Imposture, **2A-304:2**
- Purchase transactions, **2A-304:5**
- 2003 amendments, discussion, **2A-304:8**
- Variations of Code, **2A-304**
- Voidable title, **2A-304:2**
- Worthless checks, **2A-304:3**

SUBSTITUTE BILLS OF LADING

- Request for issuance, **7-305:1**

SUBSTITUTED PERFORMANCE

- Generally, **2A-404**
- Assumption of risk, **2A-404:5**
- Delivery, **2A-404:2, 2A-404:3**
- No fault requirement, **2A-404:4**
- Payments, **2A-404:2, 2A-404:3**

SUM CERTAIN

- Negotiable Instruments, this index

SUMMARY

- Accession, statutory liens, state and federal, **9-335:3**

SUPPLEMENTARY GENERAL PRINCIPLES OF LAW

- Generally, **1-103 [Prior]**

SUPPORTING OBLIGATIONS

- Secured transactions, **9-203:13**

SURCHARGES

- Credit cards, **2:15**

SURPLUSES

- Nondebtor owners' rights, **9-112:2 [Prior]**
- Secured parties' obligations, **9-502:4 [Prior]**

SURRENDER

- Bailees' obligations, **7-403:6 [Prior]**
- Bills of lading, **7-403:6 [Prior]**
- Documents, **7-403:6 [Prior]**
- Warehouse receipts, **7-403:6 [Prior]**

SYSTEM RULES

- Funds Transfers, this index

TARIFFS

- Application of law, **7-103:1**
- Limitation of liability, **7-309:10 [Prior]**
- Provisions
 - Institution of actions, **7-309:5 [Prior]**
 - Presentment of claims, **7-309:5 [Prior]**

TAX LIENS

- Federal Tax Lien Act provisions, **9-301:8 [Prior]**
- Priorities, **9-301:8 [Prior]**

TELLER'S CHECKS

- Checks, this index

TENDER

- Delivery, nonconforming goods, effect, **2-725:2**
- Sales, this index

TENDER OF PAYMENTS

Delivery

- Concurrent conditions, **2-507:1**
- Conditional, **2-507:2**
- Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-507:1, 2-507:2**

TERMINAL CHARGES

- Bill of lading, lien of carrier, **7-307:1**
- Warehouse receipts, lien of warehouseman, **7-209**

TERMINATION OR CANCELLATION

- Generally, **2A-505, 2A-505:1 et seq.**
- Carriers' duties, **7-309:3 [Prior]**
- Communications with defaulting party, protecting remedies, **2A-505, 2A-505:1**
- Customer accounts, bank's right to charge, **4-401:4 [Prior]**
- Default by lessee, lessor's remedy, **2A-523:3**
- Financing statements
 - Failure, **9-404:2 [Prior]**
 - Mandatory, **9-404:3 [Prior]**
 - Methods, **9-404:1 [Prior]**
- Fraud, **2A-505:2, 2A-505:3**
- Installment lease contracts
 - Notice, **2A-510:6**
 - Right, **2A-510:5**
- Pledges, **8-108:5 [Prior]**
- Repudiation, lessor's remedies, **2A-523:3**
- Storage
 - Agreements, **7-206:1 [Prior]**
 - Decline in value, **7-206:2 [Prior]**
 - Deterioration in value, **7-206:2 [Prior]**
 - Hazardous goods, **7-206:2 [Prior]**
 - Notification, **7-206:1 [Prior], 7-206:2 [Prior]**
- Words and phrases, **2A-523:3**

TERMINATION STATEMENTS

- Generally, **9-513, 9-513:1**
- Mandatory termination
 - Consumer goods collateral, **9-513:4**
 - Other collateral, **9-513:5**
 - Unauthorized financing statements, **9-513:3**
- Persons who may file, **9-513:2**
- Post-effective date, special rule, **9-707:4**
- Proof of filing, **9-407:1 [Prior]**

TERMS

- Certified securities, **8-202:2**
- Indirect holding system, **8-202:5**
- Investment securities, **8-202:2 [Prior], 8-202:8 [Prior]**
 - Incorporation by reference, **8-202:3 [Prior]**
- Missing, **2A-204:3**
- Negotiable Instruments, this index
- Parol evidence, **2A-202:3**
- Uncertificated securities
 - 1994 revision, **8-202:4**
 - 1978 version, **8-202:4**

TERRITORIAL APPLICABILITY AND GENERAL RULES

- Generally, **1-301 to 1-310**
- Choice of law in the absence of effective agreement, **1-301:3**
- Choice of law rules, mandatory, **1-301:4**
- Course of dealing, **1-303:3**
- Course of performance, **1-303, 1-303:1, 1-303:3**
- Good faith, obligation of, **1-304**
 - Enforcement, **1-304:1**
 - Performance, **1-304:1**
- Hierarchy of probative value, **1-303:2**
- Insecurity clauses, option to accelerate at will, **1-309:1**
- Liberal administration of remedies, **1-305, 1-305:2**
 - Penal damages, **1-305:4**
 - Special damages, **1-305:4**
- Missing terms, supplying, **1-303:2**
- Option to accelerate at will, **1-309**
- Parties' power to choose applicable law, **1-301**
- Party autonomy, **1-301:2**
- Power to choose applicable law, parties, **1-301**
- Prima facie evidence by third-party documents, **1-306, 1-306:1**
 - Accuracy, **1-306:3**
 - Qualified documents, **1-306:4**
 - Self-authentication of commercial documents, **1-306:2**
- Reservation of rights, performance or acceptance under, **1-308, 1-308:1**
- Subordinated obligations, **1-310**
- Subordination agreements not secured transactions, subordinated obligations, **1-310:1**
- Supplying missing terms, **1-303:2**
- Territorial applicability, **1-301**
- Usage of trade, **1-303:4**
- Variation by agreement, **1-302, 1-302:1**
- Waiver or renunciation of claim or right after breach, **1-306**

TERRITORIAL APPLICATION

- Generally, **1-105 [Prior]**

TETHERING

- Controllable electronic records, **12-104:3**
- Exception for controllable accounts and payment intangibles, **12-104:4**

TEXT AND COMMENT AMENDMENTS

- Amendments, history and overview of withdrawal, **2A-101:3**
- Modifications, **2A-208:8**
- Rescission, **2A-208:8**
- Waiver, **2A-208:8**
- Warranties
 - Exclusion or modification, **2A-214**

THEFT

- Reasonable care duty, warehouse receipts, **7-204:1**

THIRD PARTIES

- Actions against
 - Injury to goods, **2A-531:1**
 - Party without risk of loss, **2A-531:2**

THIRD PARTIES—Cont'd

Actions against—Cont'd

Standing of third parties to sue, **2A-531:1**Injury to goods, **2A-531:1**Lessor's insolvency, superior rights, **2A-522:6**Party without risk of loss, **2A-531:2**

Sales, this index

Standing of third parties to sue, **2A-531:1**Warehouseman's liens, third party claims, **7-209:4 [Prior]**

Warranties

Disclaimers, third party beneficiaries, **2A-216:6**Express or implied, third-party beneficiaries, **2-318****THROUGH BILLS OF LADING**Generally, **7-302**Damages, **7-302:3**Indemnification, **7-302:3**Intrastate, **7-302:1 [Prior]Rev]**, **7-302:1Rev]**Issuer, liability, **7-302:1**Performing carrier, liability, **7-302:2****TILA**

Credit card transfers

CFPB brings Buy Now, Pay Later (BNPL) products
through an interpretative rule, **6:39****TIME**Generally, **1-204 [Prior]**Acceptance, **3-506:1 [Prior]** to **3-506:3 [Prior]**Account balance determination, **4-402:4**Actions, **7-309:5 [Prior]**Charge-backs, **4-212:3 [Prior]**Collateral, characterization, **9-401:7 [Prior]**

Collecting Banks, this index

Cutoff hour, **4-108:1**

Definite

Acceleration, **3-108:6**Extension, **3-108:7**Prepayment, **3-104:9**, **3-108:1**, **3-108:4** to **3-108:6**Delays, **4-109:1**, **4-109:3**On demand, **3-104:9**, **3-108**, **3-108:1** to **3-108:3**Dishonor, **4-210:2 [Prior]**Documentary drafts, **4-501:2 [Prior]**Examination, statement of accounts, **4-406:3 [Prior]**Exchanges, **8-203:2 [Prior]**

Extension

Collection, **4-109:2**, **4-109:3**Force majeure rule, **4-109:3**Midnight deadline, **4-302:5**, **4-302:7**

Extensions of Time, this index

Filing, continuation statements, **9-403:4 [Prior]**Formation of lease, **2A-204:2**

Funds transfers

Acceptance of payment order, **4A-209:3**Cancellation, passage of time, **4A-211:5**Payments, **4A-403:6**Rejection of payment orders, **4A-210:2**Issuance, negotiable instruments, **3-105:4**, **3-108:4****TIME—Cont'd**

Items

Receipt, **4-108:1**Return, **4-301:4**

Items, this index

Leases, this index

Limitation of Actions, this index

Market price, measure of damages, **2-708:1**, **2-723:1** to **2-723:3**Maturity, financing statements, **9-403:2 [Prior]**

Midnight Deadlines, this index

Negotiable instruments, **3-114 [Prior]**, **3-114:1 [Prior]** et
seq.Acceleration clauses, **3-108:6**Antedated instruments, **3-114:4 [Prior]**Antedating, **3-114:2 [Prior]**Demand instruments, **3-108**, **3-108:1**Extensions, **3-108:7**Issuance, **3-105:4**, **3-108:4**Knowledge of antedating or postdating, **3-114:5 [Prior]**Postdating, **3-114:2 [Prior]**, **3-114:3 [Prior]**Prepayment clauses, **3-108:6**Presumptions, **3-114:6 [Prior]**

Notices

Alterations, **4-406:5 [Prior]**Claims, bills of lading, **7-309:6 [Prior]**Creditors, bulk transfers, **6-105:2 [Prior]**, **6-105:3**
[Prior]Dishonor, **3-508:3 [Prior]**, **4-210:2 [Prior]**, **4-301:8**
[Prior], **4-301:9 [Prior]**Forgeries, **4-406:5 [Prior]**Nonpayment, **4-210:2 [Prior]**Purchasers, defenses, **3-304:13 [Prior]**Unauthorized signatures, **4-406:5 [Prior]**Notices, dishonor, **3-503:2**Open performance, **2-309:1**

Payments

Generally, **3-506 [Prior]**, **3-506:1 [Prior]** to **3-506:3**
[Prior]Documentary drafts, **4-101:10 [Prior]**Final, availability of credits, **4-213:9 [Prior]**Goods, **2-310:2**Nonpayment, notice, **4-210:2 [Prior]**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-307:3**Payor bank action, **4-302:5**Perfection of security interests, **9-303:1 [Prior]**, **9-305:5**
[Prior]Preferential transfers, making, **9-204:4 [Prior]**

Presentment

Generally, **3-501:4 [Prior]**, **3-503:1 [Prior]**, **3-503:2**
[Prior], **4-301:6 [Prior]**, **4-302:6 [Prior]**Accelerated date, **3-503:6 [Prior]**Bank checks, **3-503:9 [Prior]**Cashiers' checks, **3-503:9 [Prior]**Certified checks, **3-503:9 [Prior]**Checks, **3-503:8 [Prior]**Definite time stated, **3-503:3 [Prior]**Demand instruments, **3-503:7 [Prior]**, **3-503:10 [Prior]**

TIME—Cont'd

Presentment—Cont'd

- Due date shown, **3-503:5 [Prior]**
- Fixed period after date, **3-503:4 [Prior]**
- Reasonableness, **3-503:4 [Prior]**
- Tellers' checks, **3-503:9 [Prior]**

Presentment, notice, **4-212:1**

Protests, **3-509:5 [Prior]**

Reasonable time, **1-204 [Prior]**

Receipt of items, **4-107:1 [Prior]**

Redemption, **8-203:2 [Prior]**, **9-506:4 [Prior]**

Refunds, **4-212:3 [Prior]**

Remittance instrument, action by collecting bank, **4-211:3 [Prior]**

Return of items, **4-301:4**, **4-301:7 [Prior]**

Settlement, **4-213:2**

Settlement, action on remittance instrument, **4-211:3 [Prior]**

Signing security agreements, **9-203:5 [Prior]**

Stop payment orders, **4-403:6 [Prior]**

Tender of delivery, **2-503:2**

TITLE

Better, power to transfer, **2-403:1**

Bulk transfers, defective, noncompliance, **6-110:1 [Prior]**

Cash sales, **2A-304:3**, **2-403:3**

Collateral, importance, **9-202:1 [Prior]**

Definition, **9-102:4 [Prior]**

Fraud, **2A-304:4**

Goods, **7-303:2 [Prior]**, **7-502:1 [Prior]**

Goods to be moved

Completion of physical delivery, **2-401:3**

Vesting, **2-401:4**

Importance

Continued importance, **9-202:2**

Diminution, **9-202:1**, **9-202:1 [Prior]**

Relevancy, **9-202:1 [Prior]**

Imposture, **2A-304:2**

Leased goods, **2A-302**, **2A-302:1**, **2A-302:2**

Negotiable instruments, warranty, **4-207:13 [Prior]**

Retention contracts, **9-102:3 [Prior]**

Sale of goods

Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-401:1**

Goods to be moved, completion of physical delivery, **2-401:3**

Identification, **2-401:2**

Passing, **2-401:2**

Relationship to buyer and seller rights, **2-401:1**

2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-401:6**

Subsequent leases, **2A-304:1**

Unaccepted delivery order, title of goods based on, **7-503:2**

Vesting

Clause, **9-203:12 [Prior]**

Goods not to be moved, **2-401:4**

Goods to be moved, **2-401:3**

Refusal by buyers, **2-401:5**

Rejection by buyers, **2-401:5**

Revocation of acceptance, **2-401:5**

TITLE—Cont'd

Voidable

Cash sales, **2A-304:3**, **2-403:3**

Fraud, **2A-304:4**, **2-403:3**

Identity of seller, deceit concerning, **2-403:3**

Imposture, **2A-304:2**

Payments by checks, **2-403:3**

Power to transfer, **2-403:2**

Purchase transactions, **2A-304:5**

Subsequent leases, **2A-304:1**

Worthless checks, **2A-304:3**

Warranties

Common law, **2-312:1**

Duties of buyers, **2-312:2**

Against encumbrances, **2-312:2**

Exclusion, **2-312:4**

Good title, **4-207:13 [Prior]**

Infringements, **2-312:3**

Modification, **2-312:4**

2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-312:6**

Worthless checks, **2A-304:3**

TITLE OF GOODS

Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-401:1**

Identification, **2-401:2**

Passing, **2-401:2**

Refusal by buyers, **2-401:5**

Rejection by buyers, **2-401:5**

Relationship to buyer and seller rights, **2-401:1**

Revocation of acceptance, **2-401:5**

Vesting, **2-401:3**, **2-401:4**

Voidable, **2-403:2 to 2-403:5**

TORTS

Debtors' acts or omissions, secured parties' liability, **9-402:1**

Implied warranties of merchantability, relationship, **2-314:6**

Improper disposition of collateral, damages, **9-507:3 [Prior]**

Transfer of claims, excluded transactions, **9-104:12 [Prior]**

Warranty of merchantability, relationship with strict liability, **2A-212:14**

TRANSACTIONS

Generally, **10-101:3**, **10-101:5**

Mutual arrangements, **10-101:3**

Nonretroactivity, **10-101:1**

TRANSFERABLE RECORDS

Definition, **12-102:3**

TRANSFER AGENTS

Generally, **8-407:1**

Definition, **8-406:1 [Prior]**

Duties, **8-406:2 [Prior]**, **8-406:3 [Prior]**, **8-406:5 [Prior]**, **8-407:2**

Functions, **8-406:1 [Prior]**

Notices, receipt, **8-406:4 [Prior]**

Responsibilities, **8-205:2 [Prior]**

Warranties

Generally, **8-208:1 [Prior]**

TRANSFER AGENTS—Cont'd

Warranties—Cont'd

- Amount, **8-208:4 [Prior]**
- Authority, **8-208:3 [Prior]**
- Capacity, **8-208:3 [Prior]**
- Form, **8-208:4 [Prior]**
- Genuineness of security, **8-208:2 [Prior]**
- 1977 amendments, **8-208:5 [Prior]**

TRANSFERS

- Accounts, excluded transactions, **9-104:7 [Prior]**
- Adverse claims, protection, **8-106:1**
- After-acquired property, **9-204:4 [Prior]**
- Attacking, **9-108:3 [Prior]**
- Avoidance, bankruptcy trustees, **9-301:6 [Prior]**
- Book entries
 - Generally, **8-320:2 [Prior]**
 - Equivalency to delivery, **8-320:4 [Prior]**
 - Equivalency to registration, **8-320:5 [Prior]**
 - Government National Mortgage Association (Ginnie Mae), **8-321:6 [Prior]**
 - 1977 amendments, **8-320:7 [Prior]**
- Central depository systems, **8-320:1 [Prior]**
- Chattel paper, excluded transactions, **9-104:7 [Prior]**
- Collateral
 - Generally, **9-203:12 [Prior]**, **9-504:12 [Prior]**
 - After acquired property clauses, **9-108:3 [Prior]**
- Collusion, **8-404:5**
- Court approval, **8-308:9 [Prior]**
- Definition, **3-201:7 [Prior]**, **9-204:4 [Prior]**
- Delivery, **3-203:2**, **8-107:1 [Prior]**, **8-313:1 [Prior]**, **8-314:1 [Prior]**
- Deposit account funds, rights of transferees, **9-332:1**
- Disclaimers of warranties, **3-417:11 [Prior]**
- Elements, delivery, **8-107:1 [Prior]**
- Excluded transactions, **9-104:7 [Prior]**
- Governmental, excluded transactions, **9-104:6 [Prior]**
- Government National Mortgage Association (Ginnie Mae), **8-321:6 [Prior]**
- Holders
 - Due course, shelter provisions, **3-201:3 [Prior]**
 - Effect, **3-301:3 [Prior]**
 - Rights, **3-201:6 [Prior]**
 - Status, **3-201:1**
- Indorsements
 - Disclaimers of transfer warranties, **3-417:11 [Prior]**
 - Failure to obtain, **3-201:9 [Prior]**
 - Format, **3-201:6**
 - Issuers' liability, **8-403:6**, **8-404:2**
 - Lack, **8-307:1 [Prior]**
 - Names, wrong or misspelled, **3-203:2 [Prior]**
 - Necessity, **3-203:7**, **3-203:8**
 - Partial assignment, **3-203:9**
 - Right to obtain, **3-201:10 [Prior]**
 - Unauthorized, **3-201:6**, **8-311:1 [Prior]**
 - Warranties, **3-417:16 [Prior]**
- Instructions, issuers' liability, **8-403:6**, **8-404:2**
- Insurance policies, excluded transactions, **9-104:8 [Prior]**
- Intent, **3-201:7 [Prior]**, **3-203:2**

TRANSFERS—Cont'd

- Interests in deposit accounts, excluded transactions, **9-104:13 [Prior]**
- Involuntary, **3-201:1**
- Judgments, **9-104:9 [Prior]**
- Lease interests, construction, **2A-303:5**
- Limited interests, **8-301:6 [Prior]**
- Money, rights of transferees, **9-332:1**
- Negotiable Instruments, this index
- Nonnegotiable instruments
 - Commercial paper provisions, application, **3-805 [Prior]**, **3-805:1 [Prior]**
 - Treatment, **3-805:2 [Prior]**
- Notices, **7-504:2 [Prior]**
- Perfection, **9-204:4 [Prior]**
- Possession, **3-201:2 to 3-201:4**, **3-201:7 [Prior]**
- Preferences
 - Bankruptcy trustee's power to avoid, exceptions, **9-301:6 [Prior]**
 - Time limitations, **9-204:4 [Prior]**
- Reacquisition, **3-207:1 to 3-207:3**, **3-208:1 [Prior]**
- Registration
 - Issuers
 - Duties, **8-401:1 [Prior]**, **8-401:2 [Prior]**, **8-401:4**, **8-401:5**
 - Refusal, **8-401:3 [Prior]**, **8-401:4 [Prior]**
 - 1977 amendments, **8-401:5 [Prior]**
 - Refusal, **8-204:3 [Prior]**
 - Remedies, **8-404:4 [Prior]**
- Requisites
 - Generally, **8-307:1**
 - Failure to supply, **8-316:2 [Prior]**
 - 1977 amendments, **8-316:3 [Prior]**
- Restrictions
 - Certificated securities, **8-204:1**
 - Conspicuous notation on securities, **8-204:1**
 - Conspicuous notations on securities, **8-204:4 [Prior]**
 - Effectiveness, **8-204:2**
 - Enforcement, **8-204:2 [Prior]**
 - Imposition by issuers, **8-204:2 [Prior]**
 - Indirect holding systems, **8-204:3**
 - Knowledge, **8-204:5 [Prior]**
 - 1977 amendments, **8-204:6 [Prior]**
 - Notations on securities, **8-204:3 [Prior]**, **8-204:4 [Prior]**
 - Notice to registered owner, **8-204:2**
 - Private placements, **8-204:3 [Prior]**
 - Restrictive stock options, **8-204:3 [Prior]**
 - Uncertificated securities, **8-204:2**
 - Warranties, **3-417:13 [Prior]**
- Rightful
 - Definition, **8-401:3 [Prior]**
 - Issuers' duties to register, **8-401:3 [Prior]**
 - Warranties, **4-207:13 [Prior]**, **8-306:5**, **8-312:5 [Prior]**
- Rights, **8-301:1 [Prior]**
 - Transferees, **7-504:1 [Prior]**
 - Defeating, **7-504:2 [Prior]**
- Shelter provisions, **3-203:4**
 - Fraud, **3-201:4 [Prior]**

TRANSFERS—Cont'd

- Shelter provisions, **3-203:4—Cont'd**
 - Illegality, **3-201:4 [Prior]**
 - Notice of defenses or claims, **3-201:5 [Prior]**
- Signatures, warranty, **3-417:14 [Prior]**
- Stop, **8-403:1 [Prior] et seq., 8-403:2 [Prior]**
- Taxes, levy, **8-401:2 [Prior]**
- Tort claims, excluded transactions, **9-104:12 [Prior]**
- Transfer Agents, this index
- Transferee
 - Definition, **3-201:8 [Prior]**
 - Negotiable instruments, alteration, **3-407:2**
 - Rights, **3-203:1, 3-203:3 to 3-203:6, 3-203:8**
 - Generally, **3-201:1, 3-201:1 [Prior], 3-201:6 [Prior], 3-201:7 [Prior]**
 - Derivative nature, **3-201:2 [Prior]**
 - Fraud, **3-201:4 [Prior]**
 - Illegality, **3-201:4 [Prior]**
 - Prior holder with notice, **3-201:5 [Prior]**
 - Transfers from holders in due course, **3-201:3 [Prior]**
- Transferor
 - Rights, **3-202:10, 3-203:3**
 - Warranties, **3-416:1 et seq.**
- Unauthorized indorsements, **8-311:1 [Prior]**
- Validity
 - Delivery, **8-308:8 [Prior]**
 - Indorsements, **8-308:8 [Prior]**
- Voluntary, **3-201:1**
- Warranties
 - Generally, **3-417:1 [Prior], 7-507:1 [Prior], 8-108:2, 8-108:4, 8-306:3 [Prior]**
 - Alteration of instruments, **4-207:15 [Prior]**
 - Breach, accrual of cause of action, **3-417:18 [Prior]**
 - Brokers, **8-102:6, 8-108:5, 8-306:6 [Prior]**
 - Collecting banks, **4-207:11 [Prior]**
 - Customers, **4-207:11 [Prior]**
 - Damages, **3-417:19 [Prior], 4-207:20 [Prior]**
 - Damages, negotiable instruments, **3-416:11**
 - Defenses not available, **3-417:16 [Prior]**
 - Disclaimers, **3-417:11 [Prior]**
 - Engagement of nonindorser, **4-207:18 [Prior]**
 - Good title, **3-417:13 [Prior], 4-207:13 [Prior]**
 - Indorser, **3-415:2**
 - Insolvency proceedings, lack of knowledge, **3-417:17 [Prior], 4-207:17 [Prior]**
 - Intermediaries, **8-102:6, 8-306:4 [Prior]**
 - Items not subject to defenses, **4-207:16 [Prior]**
 - Material alterations, **3-417:15 [Prior], 4-207:15 [Prior]**
 - 1977 amendments, **8-306:7 [Prior]**
 - Notice of breach, unreasonable delay, **4-207:19 [Prior]**
 - Persons making, **3-417:11 [Prior]**
 - Pledgees, **8-306:5 [Prior]**
 - Recipients, **3-417:12 [Prior], 4-207:12 [Prior]**
 - Rightful transfer, **3-417:13 [Prior], 4-207:13 [Prior]**
 - Signatures, **3-417:14 [Prior], 4-207:14 [Prior]**
 - Statute of limitations, **4-207:19 [Prior]**
 - Transferor, **3-416:1 et seq.**
- Warranties, this index

TRANSFERS—Cont'd

- Without recourse, **3-416:2**
- Wrongful
 - Generally, **8-315:1 [Prior], 8-403:3, 8-404:1, 8-404:3**
 - Actions against bona fide purchasers, **8-315:3 [Prior]**
 - Actions against transferees, **8-315:2 [Prior]**
 - Damages, **8-315:2 [Prior]**
 - Liability, **8-507:6**
 - 1977 amendments, **8-315:5 [Prior]**
 - Specific enforcement, **8-315:4 [Prior]**

TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS

- Generally, **8-601:1 [Prior] et seq.**
- Fiduciary Security Transfer Act, comparison, **8-602:4 to 8-602:9**
- Filing requirements, **11-104:1, 11-105:1, 11-106:1**
- General repeal, **10-103**
- General rules, **11-103:1**
- Laws not repealed, **10-104**
- Pending litigation, **8-603:2**
- Perfection, grace period, **8-603:4**
- Preservation of old transition provision, **11-102:1**
- Priority rules, **11-107:1**
- Repeals, **8-602:1, 8-602:2**
- Retroactive effect, **8-603:3**
- Rules, **8-603:1**
- Savings provisions, **10-102:1**
- Specific repeal, **10-102, 10-102:2**
- Transferee from fiduciary, protection, **8-602:3**
- Uniform Act for the Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, repeal, **8-602:2**

TRANSMISSION OF PAYMENT ORDERS

- Funds Transfers, this index

TRANSMITTING UTILITIES

- Definition, **9-105:15 [Prior], 9-401:6 [Prior]**
- Filing financing statements, place, **9-401:6 [Prior]**

TRAVELER'S CHECKS

- Checks, this index

TREATIES

- Application, **7-103:1**

TRUNCATION

- Checks, this index

TRUSTEES

- Appointment, evidence, **8-402:4 [Prior]**
- Bankruptcy
 - Lien creditors, **9-301:6 [Prior]**
 - Priorities, **9-301:6 [Prior]**
- Indenture, rights, **8-207:1 [Prior]**

2022 AMENDMENTS

- Article 1 definitions, **1-201:2**

ULTRA VIRES

- Negotiable instruments, **3-207:4 [Prior]**

UNAUTHORIZED

- Signatures, this index

UNAUTHORIZED PAYMENT ORDERS

Funds Transfers, this index
 Issue and acceptance of payment order, **4A-202:2**

UNCERTIFICATED SECURITIES

Adverse claims, 1977 amendments, **8-403:6 [Prior]**
 Alterations, 1977 amendments, **8-206:3 [Prior]**
 Amendments affecting, **8-101:4 [Prior]**
 Assurances, 1977 amendments, **8-402:7 [Prior]**
 Attachment, **8-112:1**
 Completion, 1977 amendments, **8-206:3 [Prior]**
 Control requirements, **8-106:3, 8-303:7**
 Creation of security interests
 Junior interests, **8-321:5 [Prior]**
 Senior interests, **8-321:4 [Prior]**
 Creditor's legal process, **8-112:1**
 Creditors' rights, 1977 amendments, **8-317:9 [Prior]**
 Definitions, 1977 amendments, **8-102:8 [Prior], 8-102:10 [Prior]**
 Definitions, 1994 revision, **8-102:2**
 Exchanges, **8-407:4 [Prior]**
 Instructions
 Definition, **8-305:1**
 Incomplete, **8-305:3**
 Instructions without registration, **8-305:2**
 Limitation of originator's obligation, **8-401:3**
 Issuers' rights, treatment of registered owners, 1977 amendments, **8-207:3 [Prior]**
 Negotiability, 1977 amendments, **8-105:7 [Prior]**
 1977 amendments, **8-202:8 [Prior], 8-408:1 [Prior]**
 Notices, 1977 amendments, **8-408:1 [Prior]**
 Perfection of security interests
 Junior interests, **8-321:5 [Prior]**
 Senior interests, **8-321:4 [Prior]**
 Pledges, **8-321:4 [Prior], 8-401:2**
 Pledgors' rights, **8-108:3 [Prior]**
 Registered pledges, termination, **8-108:5 [Prior]**
 Statements, 1977 amendments, **8-408:2 [Prior]**
 Terms
 1994 revision, **8-202:3**
 1978 version, **8-202:4**
 Transfer, restrictions, **8-204:2**
 Unauthorized signatures, 1994 revision, **8-205:2**
 Warranty on registration, **8-108:3**

UNCONSCIONABILITY

Commercial leases, **2A-108:6**
 Commercial transactions, **2A-108:6**
 Consumer leases, **2A-108:6**
 Consumer transactions, **2A-108:6**
 Definition, **2A-108:2**
 Disclaimer of warranties, **2A-214:9**
 Limitations on doctrine, **2A-108:5**
 Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, **2A-108:4**
 Modification or impairment of remedies, **2A-503:7, 2A-503:8**
 Procedural unfairness, **2A-108:3**
 Purpose of doctrine, **2A-108:1**
 Remedies, **2A-108:7, 2A-503:7, 2A-503:8**

UNCONSCIONABILITY—Cont'd

Substantive unfairness, **2A-108:4**
 Warranties, disclaimers, **2A-214:9**

UNDERLYING OBLIGATIONS

Negotiable Instruments, this index

UNIFORM BILLS OF LADING ACT (UBLA)

Application, **7-102:2 [Prior]**
 Delivery of goods, **7-303:1 [Prior]**
 Diversions, **7-303:1 [Prior]**
 Introduction, **7-101:1**
 Specific repeal, **10-102**

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE (UCC)

Applicability of Article 1, **1-102:1**
 Article 9, **9-101 to 9-809**
 Article 1, general provisions, **1-101 et seq.**
 Article 2, sales, **2-101**
 Article 3, negotiable instrument, **3-104**
 Article 4, bank deposits and collections, **4-101 to 4-504**
 Article 5, letters of credit, **5-101 to 5-118**
 Article 6, bulk sales, **6-101 et seq**
 Article 7, documents of title, **7-101 to 7-603**
 Article 8, investment securities, **8-101 to 8-603**
 Article 9, secured transactions, **9-101 to 9-809**
 Article 10, effective date and repealer, **10-101 et seq**
 Article 11, effective date and transition provisions, **11-101 et seq.**
 Article 12, controllable electronic records, **12-101 to 12-107**
 Article 2A, leases, **2A-101**
 Article 4A, funds transfers, **4A-101 to 4A-507**
 Bank deposits and collections, **4-101 to 4-504**
 Construction of, **1-103, 1-103:1**
 Against implied repeal, **1-104, 1-104:1**
 Liberal, to promote underlying policies, **1-103:2**
 Policies, **1-103**
 Purposes, **1-103**
 Supplemental principles of law, applicability of, **1-103, 1-103:3**
 Controllable electronic records, Article 12, **12-101 to 12-107**
 Derivation of Article 2a provisions, short title, **2A-101**
 Documents of title, **7-101 to 7-603**
 Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, **1-108, 1-108:1**
 Enforceability of rights and obligations
 Territorial applicability and general rules, remedies to be liberally administered, **1-305**
 Funds transfers, **4A-101 to 4A-507**
 Gender, **1-106, 1-106:1**
 General definitions, as amended in 2022, **1-201, 1-201:1**
 General provisions, **1-101 - 1-108:1**
 History, **1-101:1**
 Investment securities, **8-101 to 8-603**
 Letters of credit, **5-101 to 5-118**
 Negotiable instrument, **3-104**
 Organization, **1-101:2**
 Plural, use of, **1-106, 1-106:1**
 Power to choose applicable law, parties, **1-301**

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE (UCC)—Cont'd

- Principles of interpretation, this index
- Scope, **1-102**
- Section captions, **1-107, 1-107:1**
- Secured transactions, **9-101 to 9-809**
- Secured transactions, Article 9, **9-101 to 9-809**
- Severability, **1-105, 1-105:1**
- Singular, use of, **1-106, 1-106:1**
- Territorial applicability, **1-301**
- Territorial applicability and general rules, **1-301 to 1-310**
 - Remedies to be liberally administered, **1-305**

UNIFORM CONDITIONAL SALES ACT

- Specific repeal, **10-102**

UNIFORM CONSUMER CREDIT CODE

- Credit card transfers, **6:44**

UNIFORM ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS ACT (UETA)

- Application of law, **7-103:9**
- Bills of lading, **7-102:2**
- Control of electronic document of title, **7-106:1**
- Exclusion, **7-101:1 [Prior]**
- Warehouse receipts, **7-102:3**

UNIFORM FORMS

- Safe harbor forms
 - Generally, **9-521**
 - Amendments, **9-521:3**
 - Financing statements, **9-521:2**

UNIFORM LAWS

- Consumer Credit Act
 - Leases, **2A-104:1**
 - Unconscionability doctrine, **2A-108:1**
- Consumer Credit Code
 - Default, **2A-501:4**
 - Holder in due course status, **3-302:10 [Prior]**
 - Leases, **2A-104:1**
 - Lessor's right to possession, **2A-525:10**
 - Unconscionability doctrine, **2A-108:1**
- Fraudulent Conveyance Act, **6-101:1 [Prior]**
- Revised Sales Act, privity limitations, **2A-216:1**
- Sales Act
 - Affirmations and promises of fact, **2A-210:3**
 - Diagonal privity, **2-318:1**
 - Estoppel, **2-403:1**
 - Express warranties, **2A-210:7**
 - F.O.B., **2-319:2**
 - Fraudulent retention of possession, **2-402:1**
 - Horizontal privity, **2-318:1**
 - Open price terms, **2-305:1**
 - Special incidents, **2-327:1**
 - Specific performance, availability, **2-716:1**
 - Statute of frauds, **2A-201:5**
 - Generally, **2-201**
 - Part performance, satisfaction, **2-201:7**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-201:10, 2-207:6, 2-305:5, 2-318:4, 2-402:4, 2-403:5**

UNIFORM LAWS—Cont'd

- Sales Act—Cont'd
 - Vertical privity, **2-318:1**
 - Voidable title doctrine, **2-403:1**
 - Warranty against infringement, **2A-211:4**
 - Warranty against interference, **2A-211:1**
 - Warranty as basis of bargain, **2A-210:5**
 - Warranty of merchantability, **2A-212:3**
 - Warranty of title
 - Generally, **2-312:1**
 - Against infringement, **2-312:3**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-312:6**

UNIFORM NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS LAW

- Specific repeal, **10-102**

UNIFORM SALES ACT (USA)

- Affirmations and promises of fact, **2A-210:3**
- Estoppel, **2-403:1**
- Express warranties, **2A-210:7**
- Fraudulent retention of possession, **2-402:1**
- Introduction, **7-101:1**
- Specific performance, availability, **2-716:1**
- Specific repeal, **10-102**
- Statute of frauds, **2A-201:5**
- 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-402:4, 2-403:5**
- Voidable title doctrine, **2-403:1**
- Warranty against infringement, **2A-211:4**
- Warranty against interference, **2A-211:1**
- Warranty as basis of bargain, **2A-210:5**
- Warranty of merchantability, **2A-212:3**

UNIFORM STOCK TRANSFER ACT

- Specific repeal, **10-102**

UNIFORM TRUST RECEIPTS ACT

- Specific repeal, **10-102**

UNIFORM WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS ACT (UWRA)

- Bailees' duties, **7-603:1 [Prior]**
- Delivery of goods, excuses, **7-204:2 [Prior]**
- Fungible goods, commingling, **7-207:2 [Prior]**
- Introduction, **7-101:1**
- Prohibitions, **7-204:3 [Prior]**
- Specific repeal, **10-102**
- Warehouseman's liens, **7-209:1 [Prior]**
- Warehousemen, definition, **7-102:10 [Prior]**
- Warehouse receipts, lien of warehouseman, **7-209:1**

UNILATERAL CONTRACTS

- Formation of lease, **2A-206:3**
- Lease formation, **2A-206:3**

UNITED STATES

- Negotiable Instruments, this index
- Statutes, **7-103:1**

UNITED STATES WAREHOUSE ACT (USWA)

- Application of law, **7-103:7**
- Fungible goods, commingling, **7-207:2 [Prior]**
- Provisions, **7-103:3 [Prior]**

UNJUST ENRICHMENT

Estoppel, statute of frauds, **2A-201:9**

UNLESS OTHERWISE AGREED

Territorial applicability and general rules, **1-102 [Prior]**

USAGE OF TRADE

Generally, **1-205 [Prior]**

Evidence, **2-202:4**

Parol evidence, **2A-202:3**

Use, **2-202:4**

VALIDITY OF SECURITIES

Governmental, **8-202:4 [Prior]**

Issuance without authority, **8-202:4 [Prior]**

Nongovernmental, **8-202:4 [Prior]**

Staleness, **8-203:1 [Prior]**

Statutory violations, **8-202:4 [Prior]**

VALUE

Actual use, **9-107:4 [Prior]**

Bona fide purchaser, requirement, **8-302:3 [Prior]**

Definition, **12-102:4**

Definitions, **1-204, 1-204:1**

Disposal of goods, release rent, **2A-527:1**

Giving, **8-302:3 [Prior], 9-203:11, 9-301:7 [Prior]**

Definition, **9-308:2 [Prior]**

Methods, **9-203:11 [Prior]**

Prior to attachment of security interests, **9-203:11 [Prior]**

Prior to enforcement, **9-203:11 [Prior]**

Timing, **9-203:11**

Market Value, this index

Principles of interpretation, **1-204, 1-204:1**

Purchase money security interests, **9-107:2 [Prior], 9-203:11 [Prior]**

Requirements, **9-203:11 [Prior], 9-206:3 [Prior]**

Revocation of acceptance, substantial impairment, **2A-517:3**

Sales, this index

VARIANCE OF DRAFT

Acceptance, this index

VARIATION

Duties

Generally, **9-602, 9-602:1**

Rights

Generally, **9-602, 9-602:1**

VARIATION BY AGREEMENT

Unless otherwise agreed, **1-102 [Prior]**

VARIATIONS OF CODE

Acceptance of goods, **2A-515, 2A-516**

Accessions, **2A-310**

Actions against third parties, **2A-531**

Actions for rent, **2A-529**

Anticipatory repudiation, **2A-402**

Assurance of performance, **2A-401**

Cancellation and termination, **2A-505**

Cover, **2A-518**

Cure of improper tender or delivery, **2A-513**

VARIATIONS OF CODE—Cont'd

Damages for default, **2A-528**

Damages in regards to accepted goods, **2A-519**

Default, **2A-501**

Disposal of goods, lessor's rights, **2A-527**

Enforceability, **2A-301**

Excused performance, **2A-405, 2A-406**

Fixtures, **2A-309**

Fraudulent retention of possession, **2A-308**

Identification of goods, **2A-524**

Incidental and consequential damages of lessee, **2A-520**

Incidental damages, **2A-530**

Insolvency of lessor, **2A-522**

Installment lease contracts, **2A-510**

Irrevocable promises, **2A-407**

Lessees, rightfully rejected goods, **2A-512**

Lessee's remedies, **2A-508**

Liens, priority, **2A-306, 2A-307**

Liquidated damages, **2A-504**

Market value, **2A-507**

Merchant, rightfully rejected goods, **2A-511**

Notice after default, **2A-502**

Possession of goods, **2A-525**

Rejection of goods, **2A-509**

Remedies of lessor, **2A-523**

Replevin, **2A-521**

Repossession of goods, **2A-525**

Residual interest, **2A-532**

Retraction of anticipatory repudiation, **2A-403**

Revocation of acceptance of goods, **2A-517**

Rights and remedies, modification, **2A-503**

Specific performance, **2A-521**

Statute of limitations, **2A-506**

Stoppage in transit, **2A-526**

Subordination, **2A-311**

Subsequent lease, **2A-304**

Substituted performance, **2A-404**

Waiver of lessee's objections to goods, **2A-514**

VERIFICATION

Payment Orders, this index

VESTING TITLE

Goods not to be moved, **2-401:4**

Goods to be moved, **2-401:3**

VIRTUAL CURRENCY ENFORCEMENT

Canada, **7:128**

VIRTUAL CURRENCY TRANSACTIONS

Disclosure and evidence of transfers, **3:41**

Executive Orders, **6:72**

Federal law and statutes, **6:72**

Payment methods

Bitcoin, **2:23**

Federal statutes and regulations, **2:23**

Regulation of virtual currency, **2:23**

State statutes and regulations, **2:24**

Virtual/crypto currencies, **2:23**

State law, **6:73**

VIRTUAL CURRENCY TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

- State statutes and regulations, **6:73**
- Licensure, **6:76**
- New York State's pathbreaking "BitLicense" regulations, **6:74**
- Terms and conditions on fees, charges, agreements, **6:76**
- Uniform Regulation of Virtual Currency Businesses Act, **6:75**
- Virtual/crypto currencies, **2:24**

VOIDABLE TITLE

- Cash transactions, **2A-304:3**
- Delivery procured through fraud, **2-403:4**
- Delivery under transaction of purchase, **2A-304:5**
- Fraud, **2A-304:4**
- Imposture, **2A-304:2**
- Larceny, **2A-304:4**
- Payments by checks, **2-403:3**
- Power to transfer, **2-403:2**
- Transfers to bona fide purchasers for value, **2-403:1**
- Worthless checks, **2A-304:3**

VOUCHING

- Generally, **2-607:6**
- Doctrine, **2A-516:12**
- Jurisdictional considerations, **2A-516:12**
- Patent infringement, **2A-516:14**
- Prior judgment, use, **2A-516:13**
- Warranty against infringement, **2A-516:14**

WAIVER OR RENUNCIATION

- Generally, **1-107 [Prior]**, **9-624**, **9-624:1**
- Claims, **9-206:2 [Prior]**, **9-403:1**
 - Generally, **1-107 [Prior]**
 - Conditions of enforceability, **9-403:3**
 - Test of enforceability, **9-403:2**
- Common law background, **2A-208:1**
- Conditional, **2A-107:4**
- Debtors' rights after default, **9-501:9 [Prior]**
- Default
 - Rights and duties, **2A-501:9**
- Defenses, **4-406:9 [Prior]**, **9-206:2 [Prior]** to **9-206:4 [Prior]**, **9-403:1**
 - Conditions of enforceability, **9-403:3**
 - Test of enforceability, **9-403:2**
- Definitions, **2A-107:2**, **4-406:9 [Prior]**
- Delivery
 - Document, **2A-107:5**
 - Statement, **2A-107:5**
- Discharge, **3-605:4**
- Discharge, secondary obligors, **3-605:16**
- Formation and construction of lease contract, **2A-208**
- Funds transfers, performance, **4A-402:6**
- General provisions, **2A-107:1**
- Lessee's objections, **2A-514:1**
- Mandatory disposition, **9-624:3**
- Negotiable instruments, discharge, **3-605:4**
- Notice of dishonor, **3-504:5**, **3-511:9 [Prior]**, **3-511:10 [Prior]**
- Notification of disposition, **9-624:2**

WAIVER OR RENUNCIATION—Cont'd

- Objections to goods, **2A-514**, **2A-514:1**
- Partial discharge, **2A-107:3**
- Postdefault, **2A-501:9**
 - Conditional, **2A-107:4**
 - Definition, **2A-107:2**
 - Delivery of statement, **2A-107:5**
 - General provisions, **2A-107:1**
 - Partial discharge, **2A-107:3**
- Presentments, **3-504:5**
- Protecting the bargain, **2A-208:7**
- Protests, **3-511:9 [Prior]**, **3-511:10 [Prior]**
- Redemption periods, **9-506:5 [Prior]**
- Redemption rights, **9-624:4**
- Rights
 - Generally, **9-602**, **9-602:1**
- Safeguarding the bargain, **2A-208:6**
- Secured parties' duties after default of debtors, **9-501:9 [Prior]**

WAIVER OR RENUNCIATION OF CLAIM OR RIGHT AFTER BREACH

- Territorial applicability and general rules, **1-306**
 - Generally, **1-306:1**
 - Conditional, **1-306:4**
 - Delivery, **1-306:5**
 - Partial discharge, **1-306:3**
 - Renunciation, **1-306:2**
 - Waiver, **1-306:2**

WAREHOUSE

- Defined, **7-102:6**

WAREHOUSEMAN'S LIENS

- Acknowledgments, **7-209:5 [Prior]**
- Assertion, **7-403:5 [Prior]**
- Bankruptcy avoidance, **7-209:4 [Prior]**
- Charges, **7-209:3 [Prior]**
- Effectiveness, **7-209:4 [Prior]**
- Enforcement
 - Constitutionality, **7-210:1 [Prior]**
 - Good faith, **7-210:5 [Prior]**
 - Noncompliance, damages, **7-210:5 [Prior]**
 - Procedures, **7-210:2 [Prior]**
- Sales of goods
 - Advertisements, **7-210:3 [Prior]**
 - Application of proceeds, **7-210:2 [Prior]**
 - Commercially reasonable requirements, **7-210:4 [Prior]**
 - Conversion, **7-210:5 [Prior]**
 - Descriptions, **7-210:3 [Prior]**
 - Noncompliance, **7-210:5 [Prior]**
 - Notices, **7-210:3 [Prior]**
 - Problems, **7-210:4 [Prior]**
 - Redemptions prior, **7-210:2 [Prior]**
 - Requirements, **7-210:3 [Prior]**
 - Termination of storage, **7-206:1 [Prior]**
- Entrustment of goods to deliverers, **7-209:4 [Prior]**
- Expenses, **7-209:3 [Prior]**

WAREHOUSEMAN'S LIENS—Cont'd

- General, **7-209:2 [Prior]**
- Household goods, **7-209:4 [Prior]**
- Loss, **7-209:5 [Prior]**
- Perfection of security interest, **7-209:4 [Prior]**
- Possessory status, **7-209:5 [Prior]**
- Satisfaction, **7-206:2 [Prior]**
- Specific, **7-209:2 [Prior]**
- Third-party claims, **7-209:4 [Prior]**
- Types, **7-209:2 [Prior]**
- Warehouse receipts, **7-209:1**
 - Constitutionality of enforcement, **7-210:1**
 - Enforcement, **7-210**
 - Form, **7-202:1**
 - Household goods, **7-209:4**
 - Proceeds of sale, **7-206:1**

WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS

- Generally, **7-201:1 et seq**
- Actions, commencement, **7-204:5 [Prior]**
- Actions, provisions, **7-204:5**
- Advances, made, statement, **7-202:1**
- Agents, signatures, **7-202:1**
- Agricultural commodities, **7-201:1**
- Agricultural products, **7-201:1**
- Alcoholic beverages, **7-201:1**
- Alterations, **7-208:1, 7-208:1 [Prior]**
- Amendments, **7-106:1**
- Application of bills of lading rules by analogy, **7-105:2**
- Attachment of goods, **7-602:1 [Prior]**
- Avoidance of liability, **7-204:3 [Prior]**
- Bailees' liens, **7-403:5 [Prior]**
- Blanks, filling, **7-208:1**
- Blank spaces, **7-208:1 [Prior]**
- Bona fide purchaser, **7-501:1**
 - Blanks filled in without authority, **7-208:1**
 - Judicial process, lien, **7-602:1**
 - Sale to enforce warehouseman's lien, **7-210:2**
- Bond, government, **7-201:1 [Prior]**
- Burden of proof, **7-204:2**
 - Negligence, **7-403:4**
- Care exercised toward goods, duty of warehouseman, **7-204:1**
- Claim provisions, **7-204:5 [Prior]**
- Claims, provisions, **7-204:5**
- Commercially reasonable, **7-210:3**
- Commercial storage, **7-210:2**
- Commingling fungible goods, **7-207:2**
- Common ownership, **7-202:1**
- Compliance, contracts or letters of credit, **7-509:1 [Prior]**
- Constitutionality of enforcement, **7-210:1**
- Construction against negative implication, **7-105:1 [Prior]**
- Content of notice, sale for enforcement, **7-210:3**
- Contrary provisions, **7-202:1**
- Conversion
 - Bailee, **7-601:1**
 - Damages, **7-204:4**
 - Delivery of goods under missing document, **7-601:1**

WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS—Cont'd

- Conversion—Cont'd
 - Title and rights acquired by negotiation, **7-502:1**
- Damage from other property, **7-204:1**
- Damages, **7-204:3, 7-402:1**
 - Conversion, **7-204:4**
 - Description of goods, reliance, **7-203:1**
 - Enforcement of warehouseman's lien, **7-210**
 - Measure, **7-204:7**
 - Overissue, **7-402:1**
- Defeat, prior interest, **7-503:1 [Prior]**
- Definition, **7-102:3, 7-102:3 [Prior]**
- Delivery, negotiation, **7-501:1**
- Delivery of goods
 - Adverse claim, **7-603:1**
 - Bailee's duty, **7-403:2**
 - Conversion, **7-601:1**
 - Demand, **7-206:1**
 - Good faith, liability of bailee, **7-404:1**
 - Indorsements, **7-506:1**
 - Lien, loss, **7-209:5**
 - Statement as to delivery, **7-202:1**
 - Stoppage by seller, **7-504:3 [Prior], 7-504:4**
 - Title based on unaccepted delivery order, **7-503:2**
- Delivery orders, unaccepted, **7-503:2 [Prior]**
- Demand, delivery of goods, **7-206:1**
- Demurrage charges, lien of warehouseman, **7-209**
- Description of goods, **7-202:1**
 - Enforcement of warehouseman's lien, **7-210:3**
 - Reliance, **7-203:1**
- Destruction, **7-601:1 [Prior]**
- Deteriorating goods, right to sell, **7-206:2**
- Distilled spirits, issuance, **7-201:1**
- Duly negotiated, **7-501:1 [Prior]**
- Duplicates, control of electronic documents, **7-106:1**
- Duplicates, identification, **7-402:1 [Prior]**
- Duty of care, warehouseman, **7-204:1**
- Electronic, **7-104:1 [Prior]**
- Electronic documents, **7-102:3**
- Enforcement of lien, **7-210**
- Essential terms, **7-202:1 [Prior]**
- Expenses, preservation or sale of goods, lien of warehouseman, **7-209:3**
- Field warehousing arrangement, **7-202:1**
- Fire, **7-204:1**
- Forms, **7-202:1, 7-202:1 [Prior]**
- Fungible goods, **7-205:1 [Prior], 7-207:2**
 - Commingling, effect, **7-207:2**
 - Negotiable documents, **7-207:2**
 - Nonnegotiable documents, **7-207:2**
 - Overissue, liability of warehousemen, **7-207:2**
 - Title, **7-205:1**
- Furniture, lien, **7-209:4**
- Future charges, lien of warehouseman, **7-209:3**
- Good faith delivery of goods, liability of bailee, **7-404:1**
- Government bond, **7-201:1 [Prior]**
- Handling charges, **7-202:1**
- Hazardous goods, **7-206:2**

WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS—Cont'd

- Household goods, liens, **7-209:4**
- Impairment of other statutes, **7-204**
- Indorsement, transfer by indorsement, **7-501:1**
- Indorsements, **7-505:1 [Prior]**
- Innocent purchaser, **7-208:1 [Prior]**
- Insertions without authority, **7-208:1**
- Insurance, lien of warehouseman, **7-209:3**
- Interpleader actions, **7-603:1 [Prior]**
- Intoxicating liquors, **7-201:1**
- Irregularity in issue, **7-401:1**
- Issuance, **7-102:3 [Prior]**, **7-201:1**, **7-201:1 [Prior]**, **7-401:1 [Prior]**
 - Exceptions, **7-201:1 [Prior]**
 - Government bond, **7-201:1 [Prior]**
- Joint owner, **7-202:1**
- Labor, lien of warehouseman, **7-209:3**
- Licenses, issuance, **7-201:1**
- Limitation of actions, **7-204:5 [Prior]**
- Limitation of liability, **7-204:3 [Prior]**
 - Unexplained loss situations, **7-204:4 [Prior]**
- Limitations, damages, **7-204:3**
- Location, warehouse, form, **7-202:1**
- Loss, **7-601:1 [Prior]**
- Lost or destroyed property, warehouseman, liabilities, **7-403:4**
- Misdescription, damages, **7-203:1**
- Negligence, **7-204:1**
- Negligence, burden of proof, **7-403:4**
- Negotiability, **7-104:1**
- Negotiable, **7-104:1 [Prior]**, **7-402:1 [Prior]**
- Negotiable documents
 - Control of, **7-106:1**
 - Fungible goods, **7-207:2**
- Negotiation
 - Absence, rights of transferees, **7-504:1 [Prior]**
 - Delivery, **7-501:1**
 - Regular course of business or financing, **7-501:1 [Prior]**
 - Rights acquired, **7-502:1 [Prior]**
 - Warranties, **7-507:1 [Prior]**
- Noncommercial storage, **7-210:2**
- Nonnegotiable, **7-104:1**, **7-104:1 [Prior]**, **7-402:1 [Prior]**
- Nonnegotiable documents
 - Control of, **7-106:1**
 - Fungible goods, **7-207:2**
- Non-receipt of goods, damages, **7-203:1**
- Notice, termination of storage, **7-206:1**
- Notice of sale, enforcement, **7-210:3**
- Numbering, **7-202:1**
- Option, termination of storage, **7-206:1**
- Optional terms, **7-202:1 [Prior]**
- Overissue, **7-402:1 [Prior]**
 - Fungible goods, liability of warehousemen, **7-207:2**
 - Liabilities, **7-402:1**
- Owner of goods, issuance by, **7-201:1**
- Possession of goods, **7-502:1 [Prior]**
- Qualifications, **7-201:1 [Prior]**

WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS—Cont'd

- Rate of storage, **7-202:1**
 - Liens, **7-209**
- Repeal of other statutes, **7-204**
- Resistance in alternative medium, **7-105:1**
- Sale
 - Deterioration of goods, **7-206:2**
 - Enforcement of lien, **7-210:2**
- Security interest, **7-209:2**
- Signature, **7-202:1**
- Sole owner, **7-202:1**
- Statements, advances made, **7-202:1**
- Stolen, **7-601:1 [Prior]**
- Stoppage of delivery, **7-504:3 [Prior]**
- Storage and handling charges
 - Lien of warehouseman, **7-209:3**
 - Terms, **7-202:1**
- Surrender, **7-403:6 [Prior]**
- Terminal charges, lien of warehouseman, **7-209:3**
- Termination of storage, **7-206:1**
- Term of storage, **7-206:1**
- Terms, **7-202:1 [Prior]**
- Theft, **7-204:1**
- Time limitation provisions, **7-204:5 [Prior]**
- Title
 - Acquired by negotiation, **7-502:1**
 - Fungible goods, **7-205:1**
- Transfers, warranties, **7-507:1 [Prior]**
- Transportation charges, lien of warehouseman, **7-209:3**
- Uniform Electronic Transactions Act (UETA), **7-102:3**
- Warehouseman's liens, **7-209:1**
 - Constitutionality of enforcement, **7-210:1**
 - Enforcement, **7-210**
 - Form, **7-202:1**
 - Household goods, **7-209:4**
 - Proceeds of sale, **7-206:1**
- Warranties, negotiation or transfer, **7-507:1 [Prior]**
- Writing criteria, **7-202:1 [Prior]**

WAREHOUSES AND WAREHOUSEMEN

- Acknowledgments, **7-209:5 [Prior]**
- Auction, **7-210:2**
- Business of storing goods, **7-102:10 [Prior]**
- Commercial storage, **7-210:2**
- Commingling goods, fungible goods, **7-207:2**
- Conversion, **7-204:4 [Prior]**, **7-210:5 [Prior]**, **7-403:5 [Prior]**
- Conversion, sale to enforce lien, **7-210:5**
- Damages, **7-210:5 [Prior]**
- Definition, **7-102:1**, **7-102:10 [Prior]**
- Excuses, lost, damaged or destroyed goods, **7-204:2 [Prior]**
- Expenses, preservation or sale of goods, lien of warehouseman, **7-209:3**
- Future charges, lien of warehouseman, **7-209:3**
- Liability
 - Damages, **7-210:5 [Prior]**
 - Limitation, **7-204:3 [Prior]**
 - Misdescription of goods, **7-203:1 [Prior]**

WAREHOUSES AND WAREHOUSEMEN—Cont'd

- Liability—Cont'd
 - Nonreceipt of goods, **7-203:1 [Prior]**
- Liens and incumbrances, **7-206:1, 7-209:1, 7-210**
 - Enforcement, **7-210:2**
 - Satisfaction, **7-403:1**
- Limitation of liability, **7-204:3 [Prior]**
- Lost, damaged or destroyed goods, **7-204:2 [Prior]**
- Negligence, presumptions, **7-204:2 [Prior]**
- Noncommercial storage, **7-210:2**
- Public sale to enforce lien, **7-210:2**
- Qualifications, **7-209:1 [Prior]**
- Risk of loss, goods held without movement, **2A-219:4**
- Sales
 - Deterioration of goods, **7-206:2**
 - Enforcement of lien, **7-210:2**
- Security interests, agreements required, **7-209:2 [Prior]**
- Separation of goods
 - Fungible goods, exception, **7-207:2 [Prior]**
 - Obligation, **7-207:1 [Prior]**
- Standard of care, **7-204:1 [Prior]**
- Storage charges, lien, **7-209:3**
 - Statement, **7-202:1**
- Termination of storage
 - Hazardous goods, **7-206:2 [Prior]**
 - Notification, **7-206:1 [Prior], 7-206:2 [Prior]**
 - Restrictions, **7-206:1 [Prior]**
- Warehouse receipts, authority to issue, **7-201:1 [Prior]**
- Writings, receipts, **7-202:1 [Prior]**

WARRANTIES

- Accepted goods
 - Damages, **2A-519:4**
 - Repair and replacement, **2A-519:6**
- Affirmation of fact
 - Express, **2A-210:3**
 - Merchantability, **2A-212:13**
- Agents, **8-208:1 [Prior] et seq.**
 - Delivery, **8-108:4**
- Agreement of parties, disclaimers, **2A-214:3, 2A-214:4**
- Allergies, merchantability, **2A-212:11**
- Alterations, **3-406:4 [Prior], 4-207:8 [Prior], 4-207:15 [Prior], 4-401:5 [Prior], 4-406:6 [Prior]**
- Authenticating trustees, **8-208:1 [Prior] et seq.**
- Bills of lading, negotiation or transfer, **7-507:1 [Prior]**
- Breach
 - Consequential damages of buyers, **2-715:3**
 - Damages, **2A-519:4, 2A-520:10, 2-714:2, 4-202:6, 4-207:10 [Prior], 4-207:20 [Prior]**
 - Defenses, **4-208:7**
 - Express warranties, **2A-210:11**
 - Remedies, **2-313:5**
 - Express warranties, remedies, **2-313:5**
 - Good title, below
 - Implied warranty of fitness for particular purpose, **2-315:3**
 - Implied warranty of merchantability, **2-314:4**
 - Infringement, **2A-211:8**
 - Interference, **2A-211:8**

WARRANTIES—Cont'd

- Breach—Cont'd
 - Limitations on recovery
 - Generally, **2-313:6, 2-314:5, 2-315:4**
 - Privity of contract, **2-318:1**
 - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-318:4**
 - Parties to claim, **4-207:4 [Prior], 4-207:5 [Prior], 4-207:12 [Prior]**
 - Personal injuries, **2A-520:10**
- Presentment
 - Causes of action, accrual, **3-417:9 [Prior], 4-207:9 [Prior]**
 - Damages, **3-417:10 [Prior]**
- Presentment, below
- Presentment, damages, **3-417:8**
- Property damage, **2A-520:10**
- Reasonable time for claims, **4-401:5 [Prior]**
- Remedies, **2A-211:8, 2-312:5, 2-313:6**
- Repair and replacement, **2A-519:6**
- Return-item, **4-301:5 [Prior]**
- Statute of limitations, **4-207:9 [Prior], 4-207:19 [Prior]**
- Transfers
 - Causes of action, accrual, **3-416:9, 3-417:18 [Prior], 4-207:19 [Prior]**
 - Damages, **3-416:10, 3-417:19 [Prior]**
- Transfers, below
- Certificated securities
 - Transferor, **8-108:2**
- Certificated securities, conflicts with Article 8, **4-102:3**
- Changes, **7-507:1 [Prior]**
- Circumstances, disclaimers, **2A-211:6**
- Collecting banks, **7-508:1, 7-508:1 [Prior]**
- Commercial paper provisions, bank deposits distinguished, **4-207:2 [Prior]**
- Conduct, merchantability, **2A-212:6**
- Conflict of warranties, **2-317:1**
- Conflicts among provisions, **2A-215, 2A-215:1, 4-207:2 [Prior]**
- Creation, express, **2A-210:1**
- Cumulation, **2A-215**
- Cumulative effect, **2-317:1**
- Curing imperfect lessor interest
 - Infringement, **2A-211:7**
 - Interference, **2A-211:7**
- Customers, **4-207 [Prior], 4-207:1 [Prior]**
- Damages
 - Accepted goods, **2A-519:4**
 - Breach, **2A-519:4, 2A-520:10**
 - Nonwarranty damages compared, **2A-519:5**
- Damages, this index
- Definition, merchantability, **2A-212:7**
- Depository bank, **4-205:3**
- Descriptions of goods, **2A-210:7**
- Diagonal privity, **2A-216:1**
- Direct holding systems, **8-108:1**
 - Conversion to indirect holding system, **8-109:2**

WARRANTIES—Cont'd

Disclaimers

Generally, **2A-214:2 et seq., 2-316:1 to 2-316:6, 3-417:2 [Prior]**

Agreement of parties, **2A-214:3, 2A-214:4**

Circumstances, **2A-211:6**

Examination of goods, **2A-214:5**

Express warranties, **2A-210:9, 2A-214:2, 2-316:2**

Fitness for particular purpose, **2A-213:5**

Implied warranties

Generally, **2-316:3**

Contractual terms, **2A-211:5**

Examination by buyers, **2A-214:5**

Exclusion or modification, **2A-214:3 et seq.**

Fitness for particular purpose, **2A-213:5**

Limitations on effectiveness, **2-316:4**

Merchantability, **2A-212:5**

Infringement, **2A-211:5, 2A-211:6, 2A-214:6**

Interference, **2A-211:5, 2A-211:6, 2A-214:6**

Liability, **4-207:11 [Prior]**

Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, **2A-214:10, 2-316:5**

Merchantability, **2A-212:5**

Parol evidence rule, **2A-214:7**

Remedies, limitation, **2A-214:8**

Third-party beneficiaries, **2A-216:6**

Transfers, **3-417:11 [Prior]**

2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-316:6**

Unconscionability, **2A-214:9**

Disclaimers, presentment of negotiable instruments, **3-417:3**

Elimination, **7-507:1 [Prior]**

Encoding, **4-209**

Application, **4-209:2**

Breach, damages, **4-209:1, 4-209:3, 4-209:5**

Examination of goods, disclaimers, **2A-214:5**

Exclusions, **2A-214, 2-312:4**

Exclusiveness, **4-207:3 [Prior]**

Express Warranties, this index

Extension of warranties, privity of contract, **2-318:2, 2-318:3**

Fit for ordinary purpose, merchantability, **2A-212:10**

Fitness for particular purpose

Disclaimers, **2A-213:5**

Implied warranty, **2A-213:1**

Particular purpose defined, **2A-213:3**

Reason to know requirement, **2A-213:2**

Reliance, **2A-213:4**

Forgeries

Negotiable instruments, **3-405:1 [Prior]**

Signatures, **4-207:14 [Prior]**

Fungible goods, quality, merchantability, **2A-212:9**

Genuineness of securities, **8-208:2 [Prior]**

Good title, **4-406:9 [Prior]**

Generally, **2-312:1**

Breach, **4-207:6 [Prior]**

Liability, **3-406:5 [Prior]**

Presenting bank, **3-417:6 [Prior]**

Breach, remedies, **2-312:5**

WARRANTIES—Cont'd

Good title, **4-406:9 [Prior]**—Cont'd

Duties of buyers, **2-312:2**

Infringement, **2-312:3**

Transfer warranty, **3-417:13 [Prior]**

Horizontal privity, **2A-216:1**

Implied Warranties, this index

Indirect holding system conversion to direct holding system, **8-109:3**

Indorsements, **8-312:6 [Prior]**

Indorsers, **8-308:6 [Prior]**

Indorser's contract distinguished, **4-102:1 [Prior]**

Infringement

Generally, **2A-211:4**

Breach, **2A-211:8**

Curing imperfect lessor interest, **2A-211:7**

Disclaimer, **2A-211:5, 2A-211:6, 2A-214:6**

Vouching, **2A-516:14**

Interference

Generally, **2A-211:1**

Breach, **2A-211:8**

Curing imperfect lessor interest, **2A-211:7**

Disclaimers, **2A-211:5, 2A-211:6, 2A-214:6**

Lessor's obligation, **2A-211:2**

Obligation, **2A-211:2**

Intermediaries, **7-508:1 [Prior]**

Labeling, merchantability, **2A-212:12**

Lease and goods limitations, merchantability, **2A-212:3**

Lemon laws, **2-608:5**

Lessee misconduct, express, **2A-210:11**

Lessee under finance lease, supply contract beneficiary, **2A-209:2**

Lessor's obligation, interference, **2A-211:2**

Letters of credit, **5-111:1 [Prior], 5-111:2 [Prior]**

Limitation of actions, **4-207:19 [Prior]**

Limitation of remedies, **2A-210:8, 2A-214:8**

Limitations, **2A-216:2, 2A-216:6, 7-508:1 [Prior]**

Limitations on recovery. Breach, above

Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, **2A-214:10, 2-316:5**

Material alterations, **4-207:8 [Prior], 4-207:15 [Prior]**

Merchantability

Generally, **2A-212**

Affirmation of fact, **2A-212:13**

Allergies, **2A-212:11**

Conduct, **2A-212:6**

Definition, **2A-212:7**

Disclaimers, **2A-212:5**

Fit for ordinary purpose, **2A-212:10**

Fungible goods, quality, **2A-212:9**

Labeling, **2A-212:12**

Lease and goods limitations, **2A-212:3**

Limitations, **2A-212:5**

Packaging, **2A-212:12**

Pass without objection in the trade, **2A-212:8**

Reliance, **2A-212:4**

Strict tort liability, **2A-212:14**

Merchant limitations, **2A-212:2**

Misconduct by lessee, **2A-210:11**

WARRANTIES—Cont'd

Models, **2A-210:7, 2A-215:1**
 Modification, **2A-214, 2-312:4, 4-207:1 [Prior]**
 Nature of obligation, express, **2A-210:2**
 Necessity of lease, express, **2A-210:10**
 Negotiable Instruments, this index
 Negotiation or transfer, **7-507:1, 7-507:1 [Prior]**
 Negotiations, **7-507:1 [Prior]**
 Obligation, interference, **2A-211:2**
 Opinions, **2A-210:3**
 Originator of entitlement orders
 Adverse claims, **8-109:1**
 Authority, **8-109:1**
 Packaging, merchantability, **2A-212:12**
 Parol evidence, disclaimers, **2A-214:7**
 Particular purpose defined, fitness for particular purpose, **2A-213:3**
 Pass without objection in the trade, merchantability, **2A-212:8**
 Personal injuries, breach, **2A-520:10**
 Pledges, **8-306:5 [Prior]**
 Presentment
 Generally, **3-417:1 [Prior], 3-417:2 [Prior], 8-306:1 [Prior]**
 Accrual of cause of action, **3-417:9 [Prior]**
 Alterations, **3-417:9, 3-417:12, 4-207:8 [Prior], 4-208:12, 4-406:6 [Prior]**
 Applicability, **4-208:1**
 Beneficiaries, **4-208:4**
 Breach
 Generally, **3-417:9 [Prior]**
 Charge to customer's account, **4-401:3 [Prior]**
 Damages, **4-207:10 [Prior], 4-208:7, 4-208:9**
 Defenses, **4-208:7, 4-302:6**
 Notice, **4-207:9 [Prior], 4-208:13**
 Remedy, **4-208:8, 4-208:10**
 Breach, above
 Breach, remedy, **3-417:8, 3-417:10, 3-417:13**
 Cause of action, accrual, **4-208:13**
 Customers, **4-207:4 [Prior]**
 Damages for breach, **3-417:10 [Prior], 4-207:10 [Prior]**
 Defenses, **3-417:7**
 Disclaimers, **3-417:3, 4-208:3**
 Drawee, **3-417:6, 3-417:9**
 Drawees, warranties made to, **4-208:5, 4-208:6**
 Entitled to enforce item, **3-417:9, 3-417:10, 4-208:10**
 Exclusiveness, **4-207:3 [Prior], 4-208:2**
 Good title, **3-417:6 [Prior], 4-207:6 [Prior]**
 Lack of knowledge of unauthorized signatures, **4-207:7 [Prior]**
 Makers of warranties, **4-208:4**
 Material alterations, **3-417:8 [Prior], 4-207:8 [Prior]**
 1977 amendments, **8-306:7 [Prior]**
 Parties, **4-207:4 [Prior], 4-208:4 [Prior] to 4-208:6 [Prior], 4-208:9**
 Persons making, **3-417:3 [Prior]**
 Presenter, **3-417:4, 3-505:6 [Prior]**
 Purposes, **3-417:5 [Prior]**

WARRANTIES—Cont'd

Presentment—Cont'd
 Recipients, **3-417:4, 3-417:4 [Prior], 4-207:5 [Prior]**
 Remotely-created checks, **3-417:14**
 Settlement amount, **4-209:5**
 Signatures, **3-417:7 [Prior], 3-417:9, 3-417:11**
 Special purchasers, **8-306:2 [Prior]**
 Statute of limitations, **4-207:9 [Prior], 4-208:13**
 Transfer, distinguished, **3-417:2**
 2002 Official Amendments, **3-417:14**
 Unaccepted draft, **3-417:5**
 Unauthorized signatures, lack of knowledge, **3-417:1, 4-208:9, 4-208:11**
 Priorities, order, **2-317:1**
 Privity
 Generally, **2-318:2**
 Alternative A, **2A-216:3**
 Alternative B, **2A-216:4**
 Alternative C, **2A-216:5**
 Diagonal, **2A-216:1, 2-318:1**
 Express, **2A-210:10**
 Extension of warranties, **2-318:2, 2-318:3**
 Horizontal, **2A-216:1, 2-318:1**
 Limitations, **2A-216:2**
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-318:4**
 Vertical, **2A-216:1, 2-318:1**
 Promises as part of basis of bargain, **2A-210:5**
 Promises not related to goods, **2A-210:4**
 Promises of fact, **2A-210:3**
 Promises unrelated to goods, **2A-210:4**
 Proof, limitations on recovery, **2A-210:7**
 Property damage, breach, **2A-520:10**
 Reason to know requirement, fitness for particular purpose, **2A-213:2**
 Registrars, **8-208:1 [Prior] et seq.**
 Reliance
 Generally, **8-312:7 [Prior]**
 Fitness for particular purpose, **2A-213:4**
 Merchantability, **2A-212:4**
 Remedies
 For breach, **2A-211:8**
 Disclaimers, **2A-214:8**
 Repair and replacement
 Accepted goods, **2A-519:6**
 Breach, **2A-519:6**
 Retention, **4-209:4**
 Returning bank, **4-202:6**
 Return item, **4-301:9**
 Right to transfer, **3-417:13 [Prior], 8-312:5 [Prior]**
 Samples and models as bases, express, **2A-210:7**
 Settlement amount, **4-209:5**
 Signatures
 Generally, **4-406:9 [Prior]**
 Appropriate persons, **8-306:3, 8-312:3 [Prior]**
 Authority to make, **8-306:3**
 Capacity to make, **8-312:4 [Prior]**
 Capacity to sign, **8-306:4**
 Enforcement, **8-306:9**

WARRANTIES—Cont'd

Signatures—Cont'd

Genuineness, **8-306:2, 8-312:1 [Prior], 8-312:2 [Prior]**
 1977 amendments, **8-312:8 [Prior]**
 Presentment, **3-417:7 [Prior]**
 Prior to registering transfers, **8-402:2 [Prior]**
 Transfers, **3-417:14 [Prior]**

Statute of limitations, **7-507:1 [Prior]**

Strict tort liability, merchantability, **2A-212:14**

Third-party beneficiaries, **2A-216:6**

Title

Causes of action, accrual, **2-725:2**
 Common law, **2-312:1**
 Encumbrances, **2-312:2**
 Good title, above

Transfer agents, **8-208:1 [Prior] et seq.**

Transfers

Generally, **7-507:1 [Prior], 8-108:4, 8-306:3 [Prior]**
 Absence of indorsements, **4-207:18 [Prior]**
 Accrual of cause of action, **3-417:18 [Prior]**
 Adverse claims, **8-108:2**
 Alterations, **3-416:6, 4-207:6, 4-207:15 [Prior]**
 Applicability, **4-207, 4-207:1, 4-207:1 [Prior]**
 Branch banks, **4-106:3 [Prior]**
 Breach, **4-207:9**
 Generally, **3-416:9, 3-417:18 [Prior]**
 Charge backs, **4-212:4 [Prior]**
 Notice, unreasonable delay, **4-207:19 [Prior]**

Breach, above

Brokers, **8-108:5, 8-306:6 [Prior]**

Collecting bank, **4-207:2, 4-207:11 [Prior]**

Consideration, **4-207:3**

Customer, **4-207:11 [Prior]**

Damages, **4-207:10, 4-207:20 [Prior]**

Damages for breach, **3-417:19 [Prior]**

Defenses

Unavailable, **3-417:16 [Prior]**

Defenses, lack of, **4-207:7**

Defenses, unavailable, **3-416:7**

Disclaimers, **3-417:11 [Prior], 4-207:3**

Entitled to enforce, **3-416:4**

Genuineness of signatures, **4-207:14 [Prior]**

Genuineness, **8-108:2**

Good faith, **3-416:3, 4-207:12 [Prior]**

Good title, **3-417:13 [Prior], 4-207:13 [Prior]**

Indorsements, effectiveness and by appropriate person, **8-108:2**

Indorser, **3-415:2**

Insolvency proceedings, knowledge, **3-416:8, 3-417:17 [Prior], 4-207:8, 4-207:17 [Prior]**

Intermediaries, **8-102:6, 8-306:4 [Prior]**

Items not subject to defenses, **4-207:16 [Prior]**

Material alterations, **3-417:15 [Prior], 4-207:15 [Prior]**

1977 amendments, **8-306:7 [Prior]**

Parties, **4-207:3, 4-207:4**

Persons making, **3-417:11 [Prior]**

Pledgees, **8-306:5 [Prior]**

Recipients, **3-416:3, 3-417:12 [Prior], 4-207:12 [Prior]**

WARRANTIES—Cont'd

Transfers—Cont'd

Remotely created checks, **3-416:11**

Restrictions absence of, **8-108:2**

Rightful transfers, **3-417:13 [Prior], 4-207:13 [Prior], 8-306:5, 8-312:5 [Prior]**

Signatures, **3-416:5, 3-417:14 [Prior], 4-207:5**

Statute of limitations, **4-207:19 [Prior]**

Terms of engagement of nonindorsers, **4-207:18 [Prior]**

Transferor, **3-416:1 et seq.**

2002 Official Amendments, **3-416:11**

Types, **4-207:1 [Prior]**

Uncertificated securities, transferor, **8-108:2**

Unconscionability, **2A-214:9**

Value statement, express, **2A-210:3**

Vertical privity, **2A-216:1**

Vouching, infringement, **2A-516:14**

Waiver, **4-207:1 [Prior]**

Warehouse receipts, negotiation or transfer, **7-507:1 [Prior]**

WARSAW CONVENTION

Documents of title, scope of Article, **7-103:1 [Prior]**

WITHDRAWN TEXT AND COMMENT AMENDMENTS

Acceptance of goods, 2003 Official Code, **2A-515:7, 2A-516:15**

Actions for rent, 2003 Official Code, **2A-529:3**

Alienability of interests, **2A-303:6**

Anticipatory repudiation, 2003 Official Code, **2A-402:5**

Applicable law and judicial form, selection, **2A-106:2**

Casualty to identified goods, **2A-221:7**

Certificate of title, coverage under, **2A-105:2**

Choice of law, **2A-106:2**

Cure of improper tender or delivery, 2003 Official Code, **2A-513:9**

Damages for default, 2003 Official Code, **2A-528:6**

Definitions, **2A-103:9**

Disposal of goods, lessor's rights, 2003 Official Code, **2A-527:6**

Exclusion or modification, warranties, **2A-214:11**

Excused performance, 2003 Official Code, **2A-405:20, 2A-406:4**

Forum limitation, **2A-106:2**

Incidental damages, 2003 Official Code, **2A-530:3**

Insolvency of lessor, 2003 Official Code, **2A-522:8**

Installment lease contracts, 2003 Official Code, **2A-510:7**

Interference and infringement, warranties, **2A-211:9**

Lease formation, **2A-204:4**

Leases subject to other law, **2A-104:3**

Lessees, rightfully rejected goods, 2003 Official Code, **2A-512:3**

Lessee's remedies, 2003 and 2005 Official Code, **2A-508:7**

Liens, priority, 2003 Official Code, **2A-307:5**

Liquidated damages, 2003 Official Code, **2A-504:6**

Merchant, rightfully rejected goods, 2003 Official Code, **2A-511:4**

Merchantability, warranties, **2A-212:15**

Parol evidence, **2A-202:5**

Rejection of goods, 2003 Official Code, **2A-509:11**

**WITHDRAWN TEXT AND COMMENT AMENDMENTS
—Cont'd**

Remedies of lessor, 2003 and 2005 Official Code, **2A-523:4**
 Replevin, 2003 Official Code, **2A-521:5**
 Revocation of acceptance of goods, 2003 and 2005 Official Code, **2A-517:16**
 Risk of loss, **2A-219:6**
 Specific performance, 2003 Official Code, **2A-521:5**
 Statute of frauds, **2A-201:11**
 Statute of limitations, 2003 Official Code, **2A-506:6**
 Stoppage in transit, 2003 Official Code, **2A-526:10**
 Subleases, Official Code, **2A-305:3**
 Subsequent leases, 2003 Official Code, **2A-304:8**
 Substituted performance, 2003 Official Code, **2A-404:6**
 Territorial application, **2A-105:2**
 Unconscionability, **2A-108:8**
 Waiver of lessee's objections to goods, 2003 and 2005 Official Code, **2A-514:5**
 Warranties
 Exclusion or modification, **2A-214:11**
 Interference and infringement, **2A-211:9**
 Merchantability, **2A-212:15**

WORDS AND PHRASES

Generally, **1-201 [Prior]**, **9-102**
 Abnormal operating conditions, **4-108:4 [Prior]**
 Acceleration clause, **2A-501:3**, **2A-501:4**
 Acceptance, **2A-515:1**, **2-201:7**, **3-409**, **3-409:1**, **3-410:1 [Prior]**
 Acceptance for honor, **3-410:4 [Prior]**
 Acceptor, **3-103:1**, **3-103:3**
 Accession, **2A-310:1**, **9-204:3 [Prior]**, **9-314:1 [Prior]**
 Accommodated party, **3-419:2**, **3-419:3**
 Accommodation party, **3-415:2 [Prior]**, **3-419:2**, **3-419:3**
 Accord and satisfaction, **2A-508:4**
 Account, **4-104:1 [Prior]**, **4-104:7**, **4-215:10**, **9-102:3**, **9-106:1 [Prior]**, **9-318:2 [Prior]**
 Accountable, **4-213:6 [Prior]**
 Account debtor, **9-102:4**, **9-105:2 [Prior]**
 Action, **1-201 [Prior]**
 Action, **9-503:4 [Prior]**
 Action on security, **8-105:2 [Prior]**
 Actual authority, **3-403:1 [Prior]**
 Actual knowledge, **3-302:12**
 Additional terms, **2-207:3**
 Adequate assurance, **2A-401:4**, **2-609:1**
 Adequately contained, packaged and labeled, **2A-212:12**
 Advance made pursuant to commitment, **9-105:12 [Prior]**
 Adverse claims, **8-102:8**, **8-105:1**, **8-301:5 [Prior]**, **8-302:5 [Prior]**, **8-403:1 [Prior]**
 Affirmation, **2-313:2**
 Afternoon, **4-104:1**, **4-104:1 [Prior]**
 Aggrieved party, **1-201 [Prior]**
 Agreement, **1-201 [Prior]**
 Agreement, **2-106**, **2-106:1**, **2-301:1**, **3-117**, **3-117:1**, **4-103:1**, **9-105:13 [Prior]**, **9-201:2 [Prior]**, **9-207:2 [Prior]**, **9-316:1 [Prior]**
 Agricultural lien, **9-102:5**
 With all faults, **2A-214:6**

WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd

Allonge, **3-202:5 [Prior]**, **3-204:3**
 Alteration, **3-407:3**, **4-207:6**
 American depositary receipts, **8-102:4**
 Anomalous indorsement, **3-205:1**
 Antecedent debts, **9-301:6 [Prior]**
 Anticipatory repudiation, **2A-402**, **2A-402:1**
 Apparent authority, **3-403:1 [Prior]**
 Appropriate person, **8-107:1**, **8-302:6 [Prior]**, **8-308:5 [Prior]**
 Assets, **6-103:11**, **6-103:13**, **6-106:3**
 Auction without reserve, **2-328:2**
 Auction with reserve, **2-328:2**
 Authenticating trustees, **8-406:1 [Prior]**
 Authorized account, **4A-105:1**
 Bailees, **7-102:1**, **7-102:6 [Prior]**
 Bank, **1-201 [Prior]**
 Bank, **3-104:13**, **3-104:15 [Prior]**, **3-802:2 [Prior]**, **4A-105:2**, **4-105:1**, **4-105:1 [Prior]**, **4-215:10**
 Banking day, **3-503:2 [Prior]**, **4-104:1**, **4-104:1 [Prior]**, **4-107:1 [Prior]**, **4-202:7 [Prior]**, **4-215:11**
 Bearer, **1-201 [Prior]**
 Bearer form, **8-102:1**, **8-102:3 [Prior]**, **8-107:2 [Prior]**, **8-302:6 [Prior]**
 Beneficiary, **4A-103:1**, **4A-103:3**
 Beneficiary's bank, **4A-103:1**, **4A-103:3**
 Bill of exchange, **3-104:15 [Prior]**
 Bill of lading, **1-201 [Prior]**
 Bills of lading, **7-102:2**, **7-102:2 [Prior]**
 Blank indorsements, **3-204:3 [Prior]**, **3-205:3**
 Bona fide purchasers, **8-301:2 [Prior]**, **8-303:9**, **8-307:1 [Prior]**
 Branch, **1-201 [Prior]**
 Brokers, **8-102:6**, **8-303:1 [Prior]**, **8-303:3 [Prior]**, **8-306:6 [Prior]**
 In bulk, **6-102:8 [Prior]**
 Bulk sale, **6-103:3**
 Bulk transfer, **6-102:2 [Prior]**, **9-111:1 [Prior]**, **9-301:7 [Prior]**
 Burden of establishing, **1-201 [Prior]**
 Burden of establishing, **8-105:4 [Prior]**
 Business arrangement, **9-206:4 [Prior]**
 Business day, **4A-105:4**, **4-215:11**
 Buyer, **2-103:1**, **2-304:1**
 Buyer in ordinary course of business, **1-201 [Prior]**
 Buyer in ordinary course of business, **6-102:10 [Prior]**, **7-504:2 [Prior]**, **9-301:7 [Prior]**, **9-307:2 [Prior]**
 Buyer not in ordinary course of business, **9-301:7 [Prior]**
 C.A.F., **2A-219:3**
 Cancellation, **2A-523:3**, **2-106:4**, **2-703:3**
 Carrier, **7-102:6**
 Cashier's check, **3-104:16 [Prior]**
 Cash item, **4-101:1 [Prior]**, **4-101:4**, **4-101:9 [Prior]**
 Certificated securities, **8-102:2**, **8-102:7 [Prior]** to **8-102:9 [Prior]**
 1977 amendments, **8-102:9 [Prior]**
 Certificate of deposit, **3-102:10 [Prior]**, **3-103:4**, **3-104:13**, **3-104:15 [Prior]**

WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd

Certification, 3-410:1 [Prior], 3-411 [Prior], 3-411:1 [Prior]
 Certified checks, 3-104:19 [Prior]
 C. & F., 2-320:3
 Change of position, 3-418:5
 Chattel paper, 9-102:6, 9-105:3 [Prior], 9-304:2 [Prior], 9-308:2 [Prior]
 Check, 3-104:13, 3-104:15 [Prior], 3-411:1 [Prior], 4-101:14 [Prior]
 Check kiter, 4-104:3 [Prior]
 Check truncation, 4-101:14 [Prior]
 C.I.F., 2A-219:3, 2-320:2
 Claim, 6-103:12, 6-104:3, 6-105:2
 Claimant, 6-103:12, 6-104:3, 6-105:2
 Clean draft, 4-101:11 [Prior]
 Clearing corporation, 8-102:5, 8-102:5 [Prior]
 Clearinghouse, 4-103:6 [Prior], 4-104:2
 Collateral, 4-208:1 [Prior], 9-105:4 [Prior]
 Collateral acceptances, 3-401:6 [Prior]
 Collecting bank, 3-120:3 [Prior], 4-105:4, 4-105:4 [Prior], 9-302:10 [Prior]
 Commercial reasonableness, 9-504:4 [Prior], 9-504:10 [Prior]
 Commercial unit, 2A-515:6, 2-105:4, 2-601:3
 Communicate, 8-102:9
 Concealment, 6-111:2 [Prior]
 Confirmations, 2-207:4
 Conforming conduct, 2-106:3
 Conforming goods, 2-106:3
 Consequential damages, 2-710:1
 Consideration, 3-303:1, 3-303:2 [Prior], 3-303:6, 3-408:1 [Prior], 3-408:3 [Prior]
 Consignee, 7-102:7, 7-102:7 [Prior], 7-301:1 [Prior]
 Consignor, 7-102:7, 7-102:7 [Prior]
 Conspicuous, 1-201 [Prior]
 Conspicuous, 8-204:4 [Prior]
 Conspicuousness, 2A-214:4
 Conspicuous statement, 3-311:2
 Construction mortgage, 9-313:4 [Prior]
 Constructive delivery, 3-102:3 [Prior]
 Consumer, 2:13
 Consumer account, 3-103:7, 3-103:12
 Consumer credit contract, 3-302:8, 3-302:9 [Prior]
 Consumer goods, 9-102:10
 Consumer goods, 9-102:10 [Prior], 9-109:2 [Prior], 9-302:6 [Prior]
 Consumer leases, 2A-103:2
 Consumer transaction, 3-103:8, 3-302:8 [Prior]
 Contemporaneous oral agreement, 2-202:3
 Contract, 1-201 [Prior]
 Contract, 2-106:1 to 2-106:5, 2-301:1
 Contract for sale, 2-106:2, 7-102:1
 Contract rights, 9-106:1 [Prior], 9-106:2 [Prior]
 Conversion, 3-419:1 [Prior], 7-204:4 [Prior], 7-308:4 [Prior]
 Course of dealing, 1-205 [Prior]
 Course of performance, 2A-207:2, 2-208:1

WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd

Cover, 2A-518:1, 2A-518:2, 2-712:1
 Credit, 2:11
 Creditor, 1-201 [Prior]
 Creditor, 6-103:12, 6-104:2 [Prior], 6-104:3, 6-105:2, 6-109:1 [Prior]
 Creditor process, 4A-502, 4A-502:1
 Cure of improper tender or delivery, 2A-513:7
 Custodian banks, 8-102:6 [Prior]
 Customer, 4A-105:3, 4-104:1, 4-104:1 [Prior], 4-104:7, 4-207:4 [Prior], 4-402:5
 Date of bulk sale, 6-105:5
 Dealers, 8-303:3 [Prior]
 Debt, 6-103:12, 6-104:3, 6-105:2
 Debtors, 9-102:7, 9-105:5 [Prior], 9-203:5 [Prior], 9-402:4 [Prior], 9-506:2 [Prior]
 Default, 2A-501:2
 Defendant, 1-201 [Prior]
 Defense, 3-305:6
 Deferred posting, 4-301:1
 Definite expression of acceptance, 2-207:2
 Definitional indices, 9-105:16 [Prior]
 Delivered personally, 6-105:2 [Prior]
 Delivery, 1-201 [Prior]
 Delivery, 2-103:3, 2-401:4, 3-102:3 [Prior], 8-106:2 [Prior] et seq., 8-201:3 [Prior], 8-309:1 [Prior]
 Delivery ex ship, 2-322:2
 Delivery orders, 7-102:4, 7-102:4 [Prior]
 Depeceage, 4A-507:4
 Deposit accounts, 9-102:8, 9-104:13 [Prior], 9-105:6 [Prior]
 Depositary bank, 4-104:3 [Prior], 4-105:2, 4-105:2 [Prior]
 Description, 2-313:3
 Diagonal privity, 2A-216:1, 2-318:1
 Different terms, 2-207:3
 Discount rate, 3-104:1
 Discover, 1-201 [Prior]
 Discover, 4-401:5 [Prior]
 Dishonor, 3-304:1, 3-508 [Prior], 3-508:1 [Prior] et seq., 4-402:2
 Dock receipts, 7-102:5
 Dock receipts and dock warrants, 7-102:5 [Prior]
 Dock warrants, 7-102:5
 Document, 7-102:1, 9-105:7 [Prior]
 Documentary draft, 3-511:11 [Prior], 4-101:8 [Prior], 4-104:1 [Prior], 4-104:8, 4-501:1
 Documents of title, 1-201 [Prior]
 Documents of title, 7-102:1, 7-401:1 [Prior], 9-304:3 [Prior]
 Domiciled instruments, 3-501:2 [Prior]
 Double forgery, 4-406:7
 Draft, 3-103:3, 3-104:13, 3-104:15 [Prior], 4-104:3
 Drawee, 3-103:1, 3-103:3, 4-104:3, 4-105:3
 Drawee or other payor, 3-406:3 [Prior]
 Drawer, 3-103:1, 3-103:3
 Due diligence, 3-302:16
 Due performance, 2A-401:2

WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd

Duly negotiate, **7-501:1**
 Application, **7-102:1**
 Warehouse receipts and bills of lading, **7-501:1**
 Effectiveness, **8-107:1**
 Electronic documents, **7-101:2**
 Employee, **3-405:4**
 Encumbrance, **9-105:8 [Prior]**, **9-313:4 [Prior]**
 Entitlement, **8-102:7**
 Entitlement order, **8-102:3**
 Equipment, **9-102:10**
 Equipment, **6-102:4 [Prior]**, **9-102:10 [Prior]**
 Events, **10-101:4**
 Examination, **2A-214:5**
 Exchange rate, **3-106:5 [Prior]**
 Excused performance, **2A-405:1**
 Existing creditors, **6-104:2 [Prior]**
 Explanation, **9-616:1**, **9-616:3**
 Express actual authority, **3-403:1 [Prior]**
 Expression of acceptance, **2-207:2**
 Express waiver, **3-504:5**
 Express warranty, **2-313**, **2-313:1**
 Failure of consideration, **3-408:2 [Prior]**, **3-408:3 [Prior]**
 Farm products, **9-102:10**
 Farm products, **9-102:10 [Prior]**, **9-307:3 [Prior]**
 F.A.S., **2-319:3**
 Fault, **1-201 [Prior]**
 Fiduciary, **3-307:2**
 Final payment, **4-213:1 [Prior]**
 Final written agreement, **2-202:2**
 Financed sale, **3-302:8**
 Finance leases, **2A-103:3**, **2A-103:4**
 Financial asset, **8-102:4**
 Financial intermediary, **8-313:7 [Prior]**
 Financing agency, **2-104:3**
 Financing statements, **9-402:1 [Prior]**
 Firm offer, **2A-205**, **2A-205:1**, **2-205:1**
 Fit for ordinary purpose, **2A-212:10**
 Fixture filing, **9-313:4 [Prior]**
 Fixtures, **9-102:10**
 Fixtures, **9-313:4 [Prior]**
 Filing, **9-302:7 [Prior]**
 Float, **4-101:7 [Prior]**, **9-204:1**
 F.O.B., **2A-219:3**, **2-319:2**
 Forgotten notice doctrine, **3-304:15 [Prior]**
 Four legals, **4-213:1 [Prior]**
 Fraudulent conveyance, **6-101:1 [Prior]**
 Fraudulent indorsement, **3-405:4**
 Funds transfer, **4A-102:1**, **4A-104**, **4A-104:1**
 Funds transfer system, **4A-105:5**
 Fungible, **1-201 [Prior]**
 Fungible, **8-107:1 [Prior]**
 Fungible goods, **7-205:1 [Prior]**, **7-207:2 [Prior]**
 Future goods, **2-105:3**
 General intangible, **9-102:9**, **9-106:1 [Prior]**, **9-106:3 [Prior]**
 Genuine, **1-201 [Prior]**
 Genuine, **8-202:5 [Prior]**, **8-205:1 [Prior]**

WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd

Give, **6-105:2 [Prior]**
 Give notice, **1-201 [Prior]**
 Giving value, **9-308:2 [Prior]**
 Good faith, **1-201 [Prior]**
 Good faith, **2A-103:7**, **2-103:2**, **3-103:1**, **3-103:5**, **3-302:2 [Prior]**, **3-302:10**, **3-406:4**, **3-416:3**, **4A-105:6**, **4-104:1**, **4-202:1**, **4-207:12 [Prior]**, **7-102:10**, **8-102:10**, **8-102:10 [Prior]**, **8-302:4 [Prior]**, **8-303:10**, **8-318:2 [Prior]**, **9-206:3 [Prior]**, **9-501:4 [Prior]**
 Goods, **2A-103:5**, **2A-212:3**, **2A-217:2**, **7-102:8**, **7-102:8 [Prior]**, **9-102:10**, **9-102:10 [Prior]**, **9-105:9 [Prior]**
 Goods affixed to real estate, **2-107**, **2-107:1** to **2-107:5**
 Goods capable of severance without material harm, **2-107:3**
 Good title, **2-312:1**
 Guarantee, **3-416 [Prior]**, **3-416:1 [Prior]**
 Hell-or-high-water clauses, **9-403:1**
 Holder, **1-201 [Prior]**
 Holder, **3-105:3**, **3-301:1 [Prior]**, **3-301:5 [Prior]**, **4-104:3 [Prior]**, **4-201:3 [Prior]**, **4-211:1**, **7-207:2 [Prior]**, **7-403:2 [Prior]**, **8-105:5 [Prior]**, **8-313:5 [Prior]**
 Holder in due course, **3-302:1 [Prior]**
 Honor, **1-201 [Prior]**
 Horizontal privity, **2A-216:1**, **2-318:1**
 Household goods, **7-209:4 [Prior]**
 Hybrid transactions, **2-106:5**
 Identification, **2A-217:2**, **2-501:2**
 Implied actual authority, **3-403:1 [Prior]**
 Implied waiver, **3-504:5**
 Impostors, **3-405:4 [Prior]**
 Imposture, **2A-304:2**
 Incidental damages, **2-710:1**
 Incomplete instrument, **3-115:1**, **3-115:2 [Prior]**, **3-407:4**
 Index of definitions, **2-103:4**
 Indirect holding systems, **8-501:1**
 Indorsement, **3-202:4 [Prior]**, **3-204:1**, **8-102:3**, **8-308:1 [Prior]**
 Indorser, **3-204:1**
 Ineffective transfer, **6-104:5 [Prior]**
 Initial transaction statement, **8-408:2 [Prior]**
 Insecurity clause, **2A-109:1**, **2A-501:4**
 Insider, **6-106:4**, **9-204:4 [Prior]**
 Insolvency, **2A-522:4**, **2-702:1**, **6-103:4 [Prior]**, **7-504:3 [Prior]**
 Insolvency proceeding, **3-305:5**
 Insolvency proceedings, **1-201 [Prior]**
 Insolvent, **1-201 [Prior]**
 Installment contract, **2-612:1**
 Installment lease contract, **2A-510:2**
 Instruction, **8-102:3**, **8-308:10 [Prior]**
 Instruments, **3-102:12 [Prior]**, **3-104:3**, **4-102:1**, **4-104:3 [Prior]**, **9-102:11**, **9-105:10 [Prior]**, **9-304:4 [Prior]**, **9-308:3 [Prior]**
 Intermediary bank, **4A-104:2**, **4-105:4**, **4-105:4 [Prior]**
 International sight draft, **3-701:1 [Prior]**
 Intersection with real property records, **2-107:4**
 Inventory, **9-102:10**

WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd

Inventory, 6-102:3 [Prior], 6-103:6, 9-102:10 [Prior], 9-109:5 [Prior], 9-307:2 [Prior]
Investment contract, 8-102:2 [Prior]
Investment property, 8-102:4, 9-102:12
As is, 2A-214:6
Issue, 3-102:2 [Prior]
Issuers, 3-105:1, 3-110:1, 7-102:9, 7-102:9 [Prior], 7-301:1 [Prior], 7-401:1 [Prior], 8-201:1 [Prior], 8-201:1 [Prior] et seq., 8-201:2 [Prior] to 8-201:4 [Prior], 8-201:7 [Prior], 8-205:1 [Prior]
Item, 3-102:12 [Prior], 4-101:1 [Prior], 4-102:1, 4-104:2 [Prior], 4-104:6, 4-406:1, 9-302:10 [Prior]
Know, 1-201 [Prior]
Knowledge, 1-201 [Prior]
Knowledge, 2A-211:2, 6-105:2
Lack of meaningful choice, 2-302:3
Learn, 1-201 [Prior]
Learn, 4-401:5 [Prior]
Lease, 2A-103, 2A-103:1
Legals, 4-213:1 [Prior]
Legal tender, 3-104:8, 3-107:2 [Prior]
Lessee, 2A-210:10
Lessor, 2A-210:10
Letter of confirmation, 2-201:4
Letters of advice, 3-701:1 [Prior]
Letters of credit, 5-101:1, 5-101:2, 5-103 [Prior], 5-103:1 [Prior]
Licensee in ordinary course of business, 9-321:1
Lien creditor, 9-301:4 [Prior]
Liquidated damages, 2A-504, 2A-504:1 et seq.
Liquid wealth, 4-101:4 [Prior]
Local check, 4-215:11
Local paying bank, 4-215:11
Lot, 2-105:4
Major part, 6-102:7 [Prior]
Maker, 3-103:1, 3-103:4
Market maker, 8-303:2 [Prior]
Market quotation, 2A-507:3
Market rent, 2A-507:1, 2A-519:2
Material alteration, 4-207:15 [Prior]
Merchandise, 6-102:3 [Prior]
Merchant, 2A-211:4, 2A-212:2, 2-104, 2-104:1
Merchantability, 2A-212:7, 2-314:3
Merchant confirmation, 2-201:4
Between merchants, 2-104:2
Methods of sending and presenting, 4-204
MICR, 4-101:14 [Prior]
Midnight deadline, 4-104:1 [Prior], 4-104:4, 4-202:7 [Prior]
Mixed goods transaction, 2A-103:6
Model, 2A-215:1, 2-313:3
Money, 1-201 [Prior]
Money, 3-102:4, 3-104:8, 3-104:11 [Prior], 3-107:2 [Prior], 4-213:10 [Prior], 9-304:4 [Prior]
Mortgage, 9-105:11 [Prior]
Near-bank, 4-101:1 [Prior]
Negligence, 3-406:6 [Prior]

WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd

Negotiable instrument, 3-102:12 [Prior]
Negotiable order of withdrawal (NOW), 3-104:18, 3-104:21 [Prior]
Negotiation, 3-201:1
Net contract price, 6-104:5, 6-105:5, 6-106:3, 6-108:2
No arrival no sale, 2-324:2
No-modification-unless-in-writing, 2A-208:4
Noncash item, 4-101:1 [Prior], 4-101:4, 4-101:9 [Prior]
Nonlocal check, 4-215:11
Nonlocal paying bank, 4-215:11
Nonnegotiable instrument, 3-805:1 [Prior]
No-oral-modification clauses, 2-209:2
Note, 3-103:3, 3-104:13, 3-104:15 [Prior]
Notice, 1-201 [Prior]
Notice, 2A-211:2, 3-302:11, 3-304:2 [Prior], 6-105:2 [Prior], 6-107:4 [Prior], 8-406:4 [Prior]
Notifies, 4-406:5 [Prior]
Notify, 1-201 [Prior]
Obligated bank, 3-312:1, 3-411:2
Obligatory disbursement agreement, 9-105:12 [Prior]
On-us item, 4-301:2
Open time, 2-309:1
Order, 3-102:7 [Prior], 3-103:1, 3-103:3, 3-104:5, 3-104:6, 3-104:9 [Prior], 4-102:1, 4-104:6, 4-301:2 [Prior]
Ordinary care, 3-103:1, 3-103:6, 3-406:6, 4A-204:3, 4-101:4, 4-103:5, 4-103:5 [Prior], 4-103:6 [Prior], 4-104:1, 4-202:2
Ordinary course of business, 6-102:10 [Prior], 6-103:5
Organization, 1-201 [Prior]
Organization, 2A-216:5, 3-302:16, 3-304:14 [Prior], 3-403:1, 9-402:4 [Prior]
Originator, 4A-104:3
Originator's bank, 4A-104:4
Output contract, 2-306:1
Overissued security, 8-104:1 [Prior]
Overseas, Sales Act, application, 7-102:1
Paid, 2A-522:2
Paid in cash, 4-215:2
Parol evidence, 2A-202, 2A-202:1, 2A-202:4
Particular purpose, 2A-213:3, 2-315:2
Party, 1-201 [Prior]
Party, 3-103:1, 7-301:1 [Prior]
Pass through of promises and warranties, 2A-209:2
Pass without objection in the trade, 2A-212:8
Pay, 4-301:3 [Prior]
Payable at, 4-301:2 [Prior]
Paying bank, 4-105:3
Payment, 6-105:3 [Prior]
Payment intangible, 9-102:9
Payment order, 4A-103:1, 4A-103:2
Payment order issuance, 4A-103:1
Payment terms, 2-310:1
Payor bank, 4-104:3 [Prior], 4-105:3, 4-105:3 [Prior], 4-301:2 [Prior], 4-501:1 [Prior], 9-302:10 [Prior]
Perfect tender rule, 2A-509:1
Performance or enforcement, 2A-208:2
Person, 1-201 [Prior]

WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd

Person, 2A-216:5, 4-402:5, 9-402:4 [Prior]
 Personally delivered, 6-107:4 [Prior]
 Personal money orders, 3-104:17, 3-104:20 [Prior],
 3-401:8 [Prior], 3-409:2 [Prior]
 Person entitled to delivery, 7-207:2 [Prior]
 Person entitled to enforce instrument, 3-416:4
 Person entitled to notification, 9-507:5 [Prior]
 Person entitled under document, 7-403:2 [Prior], 7-403:4
 [Prior], 7-506:1 [Prior]
 Person entitled under the document, 7-102:7, 7-403:2
 Application, 7-102:7
 Person in position of seller, 2-707:1
 Place of payment, 3-111, 3-111:1
 Possession, 9-313:3
 Post office money orders, 3-104:21 [Prior]
 Practical construction of contract, 2-208:1
 Premature acceptance, 4A-209:4
 Presenting bank, 4-105:4, 4-105:4 [Prior]
 Presentment, 3-501:2, 3-504:2 [Prior], 4-210:1 [Prior],
 4-301:6 [Prior]
 Presentment warranties, 4-207:1 [Prior]
 Present sale, 2-106:2
 Presumed, 1-201 [Prior]
 Presumption, 1-201 [Prior]
 Presumptions, 8-105:4 [Prior]
 Principal obligor, 3-103:9
 Prior agreement, 2-202:3
 Private sale, 9-504:10 [Prior]
 Procedural unconscionability, 2A-108:3
 Proceeds, 4-208:1 [Prior], 9-102:13, 9-110:6 [Prior],
 9-203:10 [Prior], 9-302:4 [Prior], 9-306:1 [Prior]
 Product liability, 2A-212:14
 Promise, 2-313:2, 3-102:10 [Prior], 3-103:1, 3-103:4,
 3-104:5, 3-104:6, 3-104:9 [Prior], 4-102:1, 4-104:6
 Properly payable, 4-104:1 [Prior], 4-302 [Prior], 4-302:1
 [Prior], 4-302:4, 4-401:1 [Prior]
 Protected purchasers, 8-303:9
 Protest, 3-501:8 [Prior], 3-505:2, 3-509:1 [Prior], 4-202:5
 [Prior]
 Prove, 3-103:1, 4A-105:7
 Public sale, 9-504:10 [Prior]
 Purchase, 1-201 [Prior]
 Purchase, 8-301:1 [Prior], 8-302:2 [Prior], 8-319:2 [Prior]
 Purchase money loan, 3-302:8, 3-302:9 [Prior]
 Purchase money loan transaction, 9-206:4 [Prior]
 Purchase-money obligation, 9-103:2
 Purchase-money security interest, 9-103:1
 Purchase money security interest, 9-103:4 [Prior]
 Purchaser, 1-201 [Prior]
 Purchasers, 6-110:1 [Prior], 7-301:1 [Prior], 8-104:4,
 8-202:4 [Prior], 8-301:1 [Prior], 8-302:2 [Prior]
 Pursuant to commitment, 9-102:14, 9-105:12 [Prior]
 Ratification, 3-403:2, 3-404:2 [Prior]
 Reasonable commercial standards, 3-406:3 [Prior]
 Reasonable grounds for insecurity, 2-609:2
 Reasonable grounds to believe cure acceptable, 2A-513:4
 Reasonable price, 2-305:3

WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd

Reasonable time, 4-215:6, 4-303:2
 Reasonable time for cure, 2A-513:2, 2A-513:6
 Reasonably prompt, 4-204:1
 Reason to know, 2A-213:2
 Receipt, 2-103:3, 2-201:7
 Receipts of goods, Sales Act, application, 7-102:1
 Received on or before delivery of inventory, 9-312:4
 [Prior]
 Receives, 6-105:2 [Prior]
 Receiving bank, 4A-103:4
 Record, 3-103:10, 7-102:11
 Recoupment, 2A-508:4, 3-306:5 [Prior]
 Redemption price, 8-203:1 [Prior]
 Registered form, 8-102:1, 8-102:3 [Prior], 8-107:2 [Prior],
 8-302:6 [Prior]
 Registered pledge, 8-321:6 [Prior]
 Registrars, 8-406:1 [Prior]
 Regulation M, 2A-102:1, 2A-104:1
 Release rent, 2A-527:1, 2A-527:5
 Remedy, 1-201 [Prior]
 Remitter, 3-102:5 [Prior], 3-103:1, 3-103:2, 4-104:3
 [Prior]
 Remitting bank, 4-105:4 [Prior]
 Remotely-created consumer item, 3-103:11
 Renunciation of claim or right, 2A-107:2
 Renvoi, 4A-507:2
 Representative, 1-201 [Prior]
 Representative, 3-402:1, 3-420:5
 Represented person, 3-307:2
 Representment, 3-507:6 [Prior]
 Requirements contract, 2-306:1
 Rescission, 2-106:4
 Responsibility, 3-405:4
 Restrictive indorsements, 3-205:1 [Prior], 4-203:2 [Prior]
 Returning bank, 4-105:4, 4-202:5
 Rightful transfer, 2-312:1, 8-401:3 [Prior]
 Rights, 1-201 [Prior]
 Risk of loss, 2A-219:1 et seq.
 Sale, 2-106:2, 8-319:2 [Prior]
 Sale on approval, 2-326:2, 9-114:2 [Prior]
 Sale or return, 2-326:3
 Sample, 2A-215:1, 2-313:3
 Seal, 3-113:1 [Prior]
 Seasonable expression of acceptance, 2-207:2
 Seasonably, 1-204 [Prior], 4-108:5 [Prior], 4-501:3
 [Prior]
 Secondary parties, 3-102:11 [Prior], 3-501:2 [Prior]
 Secured creditor, 6-104:11 [Prior]
 Secured party, 9-102:16, 9-105:14 [Prior], 9-402:9 [Prior]
 Securities, 8-102:1
 Securities accounts, 8-102:4
 Securities intermediaries, 8-102:6
 Security, 8-102:1, 8-102:2 [Prior], 8-103:2
 Security agreement, 9-102:15, 9-105:13 [Prior], 9-201:2
 [Prior]
 Security certificate, 8-102:2
 Security entitlements, 8-102:2

WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd

Security interest, **1-201 [Prior]**
 Security interest, **4-209:2 [Prior]**, **9-102:3 [Prior]**,
9-105:13 [Prior], **9-114:1 [Prior]**
 Security procedure, **4A-201:1**
 Seller, **2-103:1**, **2-304:1**
 Seller to sever, **2-107:2**
 Send, **1-201 [Prior]**
 Send, **4-301:4**, **4-301:7 [Prior]**, **6-105:2**
 Sender, **4A-103:5**, **4A-202:4**
 Settle, **4-104:1 [Prior]**, **4-104:5**, **4-202:6 [Prior]**, **4-213:3 [Prior]**,
4-215:3, **4-301:3**, **4-301:3 [Prior]**, **4-302:2 [Prior]**
 Settlement, **4-211:1 [Prior]**
 Shelter rule, **8-302:1**
 Shipper, **7-102:7**
 Sign, **7-102:11**
 Signatures, **3-104:8 [Prior]**, **3-201:6**, **3-401:9 [Prior]**,
4-406:2 [Prior], **8-102:3**, **8-308:1 [Prior]**
 Signed, **1-201 [Prior]**
 Signed, **2A-201:4**, **2A-205:4**, **2-201:3**, **4-406:8 [Prior]**,
8-319:3 [Prior], **9-203:5 [Prior]**
 Special indorsement, **3-204:2 [Prior]**, **3-205:2**
 Specialist, **8-303:2 [Prior]**
 Special manufacturing, **2A-201:3**
 Special purchaser, **8-306:2 [Prior]**
 Spent document, **7-502:1 [Prior]**
 Statute of limitations, **2A-506:1**
 Stop order, **8-403:2 [Prior]**
 Stop transfers, **8-403:2 [Prior]**
 Subsequent purchaser, **8-102:4 [Prior]**, **8-202:4 [Prior]**
 Substantial part, **6-102:7 [Prior]**
 Substantive unconscionability, **2A-108:4**
 Substituted performance, **2A-404:1**
 Sum certain, **3-104:10 [Prior]**
 Supplier, **2A-214:10**
 Surety, **1-201 [Prior]**
 Suretyship, **3-419:1**
 Surplus, **9-616:1**
 Surrendered, **9-103:6 [Prior]**
 Suspend payment, **4-104:1**, **4-104:1 [Prior]**, **4-216:1**
 Telegram, **1-201 [Prior]**
 Teller's check, **3-104:16**, **3-104:18 [Prior]**, **4-403:12 [Prior]**
 10-day rule, **6-105:3 [Prior]**
 Tender of delivery, **2-503:1**, **2-503:2**
 Tender of payment, **3-604:3 [Prior]**
 Term, **1-201 [Prior]**
 Term, **2A-202:3**, **2-202:4**
 Termination, **2A-523:3**, **2-106:4**, **2-309:3**
 Through bills of lading, **7-302:1 [Prior]**
 Title, **9-102:4 [Prior]**
 Trade acceptance, **3-104:18**, **3-104:21 [Prior]**, **3-501:5 [Prior]**
 Transactions in goods, **2-102:2**

WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd

Transfer, **3-201:7 [Prior]**, **4-207:3**, **4-207:11 [Prior]**,
6-102:2 [Prior], **9-204:4 [Prior]**
 Transferability, **2-105:3**
 Transfer agent, **8-406:1 [Prior]**
 Transferee, **3-201:8 [Prior]**
 Transfer statement, **9-618:1**
 Transfer warranties, **4-207:1 [Prior]**
 Transmitting utility, **9-102:17**, **9-105:15 [Prior]**, **9-401:6 [Prior]**
 Traveler's check, **3-104:15**
 2003 amendments, **2-103:5**, **2-104:4**, **2-105:5**, **2-107:5**
 2005 amendments, **2-103:5**, **2-104:4**, **2-105:5**, **2-107:5**
 Unauthorized, **1-201 [Prior]**
 Unauthorized signatures, **4-406:8 [Prior]**
 Uncertificated security, **8-102:2**, **8-102:10 [Prior]**
 Unconditional, **3-106:1**
 Unconscionability, **2A-108:2**, **2-302:2**
 Uniqueness, **2A-521:3**
 Unless context otherwise requires, **2-102:5**
 Unperfected security interests, **9-301:2 [Prior]**
 Value, **1-201 [Prior]**
 Value, **3-303:1**, **3-303:1 [Prior]**, **3-408:1 [Prior]**, **4-209:2 [Prior]**,
6-103:13, **8-302:3 [Prior]**, **8-303:2**, **9-203:11**
 Vertical privity, **2A-216:1**, **2-318:1**
 Virtual acceptances, **3-401:6 [Prior]**
 Voidable title, **2A-304**, **2A-304:1 et seq.**
 Vouching, **2A-516:12**
 Waiver, **2A-107:2**, **4-406:9 [Prior]**
 Warehouse, **7-102:6**
 Warehouseman, **7-102:1**, **7-102:10 [Prior]**
 Warehouse receipt, **1-201 [Prior]**
 Warehouse receipt, **7-102:3**, **7-102:3 [Prior]**
 Warrantor, **2A-214:10**
 When, as and if issued contract, **8-202:7 [Prior]**
 When distributed contract, **8-202:7 [Prior]**
 Whether properly payable or not, **4-302:4 [Prior]**
 Willful, **7-308:4 [Prior]**
 Without recourse, **3-413:4 [Prior]**
 Writing, **1-201 [Prior]**
 Writing, **2A-201:4**, **2A-205:3**, **2-201:3**, **3-104:4**, **3-104:7 [Prior]**,
4-104:2 [Prior], **6-105:2**
 Written, **1-201 [Prior]**

WRITTEN ACTS AND MATTERS

Firm offers, **2A-205:3**
 Modification of lease, **2A-208:4**
 Statute of frauds, memorandum, **2A-201:4**, **2A-201:5**

WRONGFUL DISHONOR

Bank Deposits and Collections, this index
 Damages, this index
 Dishonor, this index